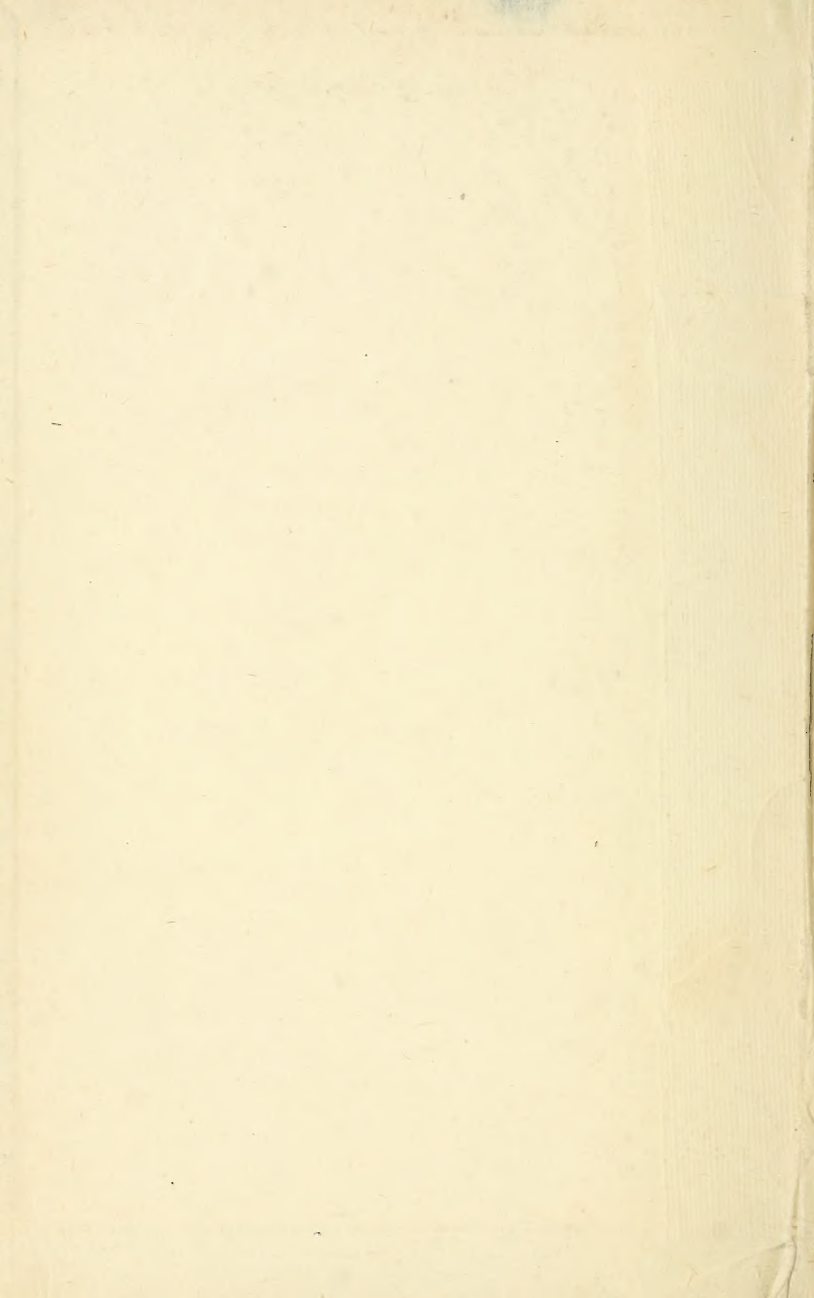


SPANISH · ENGLISH
AND
ENGLISH · SPANISH
COMMERCIAL
DICTIONARY

G. R. MACDONALD



SPANISH-ENGLISH
AND
ENGLISH-SPANISH
COMMERCIAL
DICTIONARY

From the same Publishers

MANUAL OF SPANISH COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE. By G. R. MACDONALD. Crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 328 pp., 3s. 6d. net.

COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE IN SPANISH. Crown 8vo, cloth, 240 pp., 2s. 6d.

SPANISH BUSINESS LETTERS. First Series. Crown 8vo, 6d. net.

SPANISH BUSINESS LETTERS. Second Series. By E. McCONNELL. Crown 8vo, 48 pp., 6d. net.

SPANISH BUSINESS INTERVIEWS. With Correspondence, Invoices, etc. Crown 8vo, paper, 1s.; cloth, 1s. 6d.

COMMERCIAL SPANISH GRAMMAR. By C. A. TOLEDANO. Crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 250 pp., 2s. 6d. net. Key, 66 pp., 2s. net.

✓ **SPANISH COMMERCIAL PHRASES.** With abbreviations and translation. Crown 8vo, 6d. net.

✓ **READINGS IN COMMERCIAL SPANISH.** With notes and translations in English. Crown 8vo, cloth, 90 pp., 1s. net.

EXAMINATION NOTES ON SPANISH. By ALFRED CALVERT. Cloth, 6½ in. by 3½ in., 56 pp., 1s. net.

✓ **TOURISTS' VADEMECUM OF SPANISH COLLOQUIAL CONVERSATION.** With vocabularies, tables, etc., and general rules on pronunciation. Cloth, 1s. net.

EASY SPANISH CONVERSATIONAL SENTENCES. Crown 8vo, 6d. net.

ADVANCED SPANISH CONVERSATIONAL EXERCISES. Crown 8vo, 6d. net.

PRACTICAL SPANISH GRAMMAR. Crown 8vo, 108 pp., paper, 1s.; cloth, 1s. 6d.

SPANISH-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-SPANISH COMMERCIAL DICTIONARY

OF THE WORDS AND TERMS USED IN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE WHICH ARE NOT GIVEN IN THE DICTIONARIES IN ORDINARY USE; COMPOUND PHRASES, IDIOMATIC AND TECHNICAL EXPRESSIONS, ETC.

BY

G. R. MACDONALD

SOCIETY OF ARTS' FIRST PRIZEMAN AND SILVER MEDALLIST FOR SPANISH, PORTUGUESE, ITALIAN, AND DANO-NORWEGIAN; LECTURER IN SPANISH AT THE MUNICIPAL SCHOOL OF COMMERCE, MANCHESTER; AUTHOR OF "MANUAL OF SPANISH COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE," ETC.

141602
6/2/17

LONDON

SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS, LTD., 1 AMEN CORNER, E.C.
BATH, NEW YORK AND MELBOURNE

PRINTED BY SIR ISAAC PITMAN
& SONS, LTD., LONDON, BATH,
NEW YORK AND MELBOURNE

FOREWORD

IN compiling this commercial dictionary, the aim has been to include all the words and expressions which are generally used in commerce, excluding those which do not come under this category. That the work is thoroughly up to date will be readily seen by reference to such words as "wireless telegraphy, Marconigram, aeroplane, typist, taxi-cab, underground railway, etc.," which are not to be found in most Spanish-English dictionaries published hitherto.

Many difficulties have been encountered in the preparation of this work, and the greatest of these was that constituted by words of doubtful etymology, or words borrowed from other languages. Some words are used in commerce, particularly with the Spanish Americas, which are not recognised by the dictionary of the Royal Spanish Academy. If such words were excluded entirely from a commercial dictionary, this would lose much of its practical utility and value as a reference. Moreover, it frequently happens that words which are first introduced by commercial men are admitted into the language in course of time. In the present work it has been deemed expedient to include many such important words ; and in cases where they are purely local, or South-American, a note to that effect has been given.

Like ourselves, the Spaniards employ many words which they have borrowed or adapted from the French, such as : *garage, chauffeur, bon marché, début, buffet, grippe*, etc. ; and many others relating to articles of dress, such as *crêpe* (Spanish version : *crepê*), *moiré*, etc. From the English language the Spaniards have also borrowed many words, such as "bar (in a public-house), club, detective, inch, jersey, sweater (garment), lock-out (in trade disputes), etc., record, reporter, trust (an industrial combine), hall, arrowroot, etc., etc." They have, of course, their own versions of many of these words (e.g., *bufete*, bar ; *círculo* or *equipo*, club ; *pulgada*, inch ; *salón*, hall ; etc.). There are also certain coined or

adapted versions of English words, such as *boicotar* (or *boicotear*), to boycott ; *interviú*, interview ; *interviuar*, to interview ; *mitin*, meeting ; etc. The English word "stock" is extensively used by Spaniards in commerce, and is sometimes spelt *stok* ; but their own word *existencia* is more general. Many of these adapted words are included in the present work and, in most cases, are italicised to show that they are not recognised Spanish words.

Spanish spelling offers little difficulty as a rule, but attention might be called to words beginning with the prefixes : *trans*, *ob* and *sub*. The " *n* " of *trans*, and the " *b* " of *ob* and *sub*, are often dropped, and thus one may write *transporte* or *trasporte*, *obscuro* or *oscuro*, *subscribir* or *suscribir* ; etc. There is likewise some confusion between the prefixes " *ex* " and " *es*," and one often meets with *estraño* for *extraño*, *estranjero* for *extranjero*, etc.

The use of the dash and brackets may be briefly explained. The dash represents the key-word, or the word in heavy type, and means : "repeat." The brackets are used in some instances to contain the preposition which is required by a certain verb or adverb ; in other cases they contain an alternative or additional rendering ; and sometimes they contain words explanatory to the type.

List of Abbreviations

used in this work

<i>a</i> . . .	adjective	<i>Lat.</i> . . .	Latin
<i>adv.</i> . . .	adverb	<i>m.</i> . . .	masculine (gender)
<i>Amer.</i> . . .	American	<i>Mech.</i> . . .	mechanics
<i>anat.</i> . . .	anatomy	<i>Mex.</i> . . .	Mexico
<i>art.</i> . . .	article	<i>Mil.</i> . . .	military
<i>aug.</i> . . .	augmentative	<i>n.</i> . . .	noun
<i>Bol.</i> . . .	Bolivia	<i>n.m.</i> . . .	noun masculine
<i>bot.</i> . . .	botany	<i>n.f.</i> . . .	noun feminine
<i>c.</i> . . .	conjunction	<i>Naut.</i>	
<i>carp.</i> . . .	carpentry	(or <i>Nav.</i>)	nautical or naval
<i>chem.</i> . . .	chemistry	<i>Nic.</i> . . .	Nicaragua
<i>coll.</i> . . .	colloquial	<i>part.</i> . . .	participle
<i>com.</i> . . .	common (gender)	<i>p.a.</i> . . .	„ adjective
<i>comp.</i> . . .	comparative	<i>pl.</i> . . .	plural number
<i>defec.</i> . . .	defective	<i>p.p.</i> . . .	past participle
<i>dim.</i> . . .	diminutive	<i>prep.</i> . . .	preposition
<i>Eng.</i> . . .	English	<i>pron.</i> . . .	pronoun
<i>f.</i> . . .	feminine (gender)	<i>rail.</i> . . .	railway
<i>fig.</i> . . .	figurative	<i>r.v.</i> . . .	reflexive verb
<i>Fr.</i> . . .	French	<i>S.A.</i> . . .	South America
<i>geog.</i> . . .	geography	<i>S.E.</i> . . .	Stock exchange
<i>geom.</i> . . .	geometry	<i>sing.</i> . . .	singular number
<i>imp.</i> . . .	impersonal	<i>subj.</i> . . .	subjunctive
<i>int.</i> . . .	interjection	<i>Typ.</i> . . .	typography
<i>i.v.</i> . . .	irregular verb	<i>v.</i> . . .	verb
<i>i.r.v.</i> . . .	„ reflexive verb	<i>v. imp.</i> . . .	impersonal verb

ERRATA

<i>Page.</i>	<i>Column.</i>	<i>Line.</i>	
4	1st	31	. Acoger. For "i.v." read "v."
53	2nd	2	. For "Cénit" read "Cenit."
70	1st	21	. Contrafianza. For "indemnity, bond" read "indemnity-bond."
112	"	34	. For "Ercanio" read "Escarnio."
223	"	6	. Resistir. Omit "(a)."
281	2nd	19	. Arithmetic. For "aritmético" read "aritmética"
"	"	20	. Arithmetic. For "aritmética" read "aritmética."
288	"	11	. Bake. For "i.v." read "v."
321	"	12	. Coin. For "espanola" read "española."

OMISSION

157	2nd	Penultimate	
		line	. Leer, i.v., to read.

SPANISH-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

A, *prep.*, to, in, at. — pie, on foot. — la francesa, in the French fashion. — las seis, at six o'clock. — la vista, at sight. — bordo, on board — cargo de, to the charge of.

Uno — uno, one by one.¹

Abacá, *m.*, Manila hemp.

Abacería, *f.*, grocery.

Abacero, *m.*, grocer.

Abajo, *adv.*, under, below, underneath.

Abalanzar, *v.*, to balance. — se a, to rush at, or upon.

Abadejo, *m.*, cod-fish.

Abalorio, *m.*, bead, bugle.

Abandonado, *a.*, abandoned, given up.

Abandonamiento, *m.*, abandonment, cession.

Abandonar, *v.*, to abandon, to give up, to leave, to desert.

Abandono, *m.*, abandonment, cession.

Abanicar, *v.*, to fan.

Abanico, *m.*, fan.

Abaratamiento, *m.*, cheapening, making cheaper.

Abaratar, *v.*, to cheapen, to become cheaper, to beat down the price.

Abacar, *v.*, to embrace, to contain, to undertake.

Abarrotamiento, *m.*, glut.

Abarrotar, *v.*, to tie down, (Naut.) to stow the cargo; to overstock, to pack, to glut.

Abarrote, *m.*, broken stowage, small parcel, wines, oils, liquors, etc., in small casks or packages.

Abastecedor, *m.*, provider, supplier, purveyor.

Abastecer, *i.v.*, to provide, to supply, to find; *r.v.*, to supply or provide oneself.

Abastecimiento, *m.*, provision, supply.

Abasto, *m.*, supply, provision.

Abatido, *a.*, dejected, depressed, dull.

Abatimiento, *m.*, depression, dullness; leeway.

Abatir, *v.*, to throw down, to deject, to depress.

Abecedario, *m.*, the alphabet, spelling-book.

Abedul, *m.*, birch-tree, birchwood.

Abeja, *f.*, bee.

Abertura, *f.*, opening, aperture.

Abiertamente, *adv.*, openly, frankly, plainly.

Abierto, *a.*, open, free, sincere, frank; *p.p.* of Abrir.

Abigarrado, *a.*, variegated, motley.

Abintestato, *m.*, (Lat.), intestate.

Abismo, *m.*, abyss, gulf.

Ablandar, *v.*, to soften, to mellow, to soothe, to assuage.

Ablano, *m.*, hazel-tree.

Abocar, *v.*, to take or catch with the mouth; *r.v.*, to meet by agreement, to have an interview.

Abogado, *m.*, lawyer, barrister, solicitor.

Abogar, *v.*, to advocate, to plead.

Abolición, *f.*, abolition.

Abolir, *i.v.*, to abolish.

Abolladura, *f.*, indent, dent.

Abollar, *v.*, to emboss; to dent.

Abominable, *a.*, abominable.

Abominar, *v.*, to abominate.

Abonado, *a.*, respectable, rich; *m.*, subscriber.

Abonanzar, *v.*, to become calm, to clear up (the weather).

Abonar, *v.*, to make good, to allow, to credit; to subscribe, to

¹ There are many expressions with a, such as, a prueba, a sabiendas, etc., but these will be found under the respective word, i.e., prueba, sabiendas, etc.

stand for; to indemnify, to compensate; to manure. —se, to subscribe to a work; to pay in advance. —en cuenta, to pass to one's credit.

Abonaré, m., promissory note.

Abono, m., allowance, security, credit, receipt; subscription; season-ticket; dung, manure.

Abordaje, m., boarding a ship.

Abordar, v.(a), to board (a ship), to run into, to come up to.

Abordo, see A bordo.

Aborrecimiento, m., abhorrence.

Abotonador, m., button-hook.

Abotonar, v., to button.

Abrasar, v., to burn.

Abrazar, v., to embrace, to comprise, to contain.

Abrazo, m., embrace.

Abreviación, f., abbreviation.

Abreviar, v., to abbreviate, to abridge, to curtail, to shorten, to lessen, to condense.

Abrigar, v., to shelter, to protect, to patronise; to entertain, to harbour.

Abigo, m., shelter, protection; overcoat. *Estar al — de*, to be guarded against. *Poner al — de*, to save from, to obviate.

Abril, m., April.

Abrir, v., to open. — *una información*, to open an inquiry.

Abrochador, m., button-hook.

Abrochar, v., to button, to fasten, to lace.

Abrogación, f., abrogation, repeal.

Abrogar, v., to abrogate, to annul, to cancel.

Abrumado, a., overwhelmed, weary; glutted. — *de*, overstocked with.

Abrumador, a., overwhelming.

Abrumar, v., to crush, to overwhelm; to glut.

Absolutamente, adv., absolutely.

Absoluto, a., absolute. *En —*, absolutely.

Absolver, i.v., to absolve, to acquit.

Absorber, v., to absorb, to imbibe.

Absorto, a., amazed, absorbed in thought.

Abstemio, a., abstemious.

Abstenerse, i.v.v., to abstain, to refrain. — *de pedir*, not to order (or ask), to refrain from asking.

Abstinencia, f., abstinence, forbearance.

Abstraer, i.v., to abstract.

Aburdo, a., absurd; *m.*, absurdity, nonsense.

Abuela, f., grandmother.

Abuelo, m., grandfather, ancestor.

Abultado, a., bulky, large.

Abultar, v., to increase, to enlarge.

Abundamiento, m. *See Abundancia.*

Abundancia, f., abundance. *A mayor —*, into the bargain, moreover.

Abundante, a., abundant.

Abundar, v., to abound, to be abundant. — *en*, to share.

Aburrido, a., weary, bored.

Aburrimiento, m., weariness, boredom.

Aburrir, v., to weary, to bore.

Abusar, v., to abuse. — *de la bondad de . . .*, to trespass on the kindness of, to impose upon, to take advantage of.

Abuso, m., abuse, breach.

Acá, adv., here, hither, this way. ¿*De cuándo —*? Since when? — *y allá*, here and there. *De poco —*, of late.

Acabado, a., finished, accomplished; *m.*, finish.

Acabamiento, m., completion, finish.

Acabar, v., to finish, to complete, to end. — *de llegar*, to have just arrived. *Es cosa de nunca —*, it is an endless affair. *Acabe usted*, have done. — *con*, to do away with, to get rid of.

Academia, f., academy.

Acaecer, *i.v.*, to happen, to take place.

Acallar, *v.*, to silence, to quieten.

Acalarar, *v.*, to warm, to heat.

Acampamento, *n.*, encampment, camp.

Acampar, *v.*, to encamp.

Acanalado, *a.*, fluted. Hierro —, corrugated iron.

Acanalar, *v.*, to make a groove, to flute, to corrugate.

Acaparador, *m.*, monopolist.

Acaparar, *v.*, to monopolize, to corner, to buy up.

Acaparamiento, *m.*, buying up, monopoly, corner.

Acarreador, *m.*, carrier, porter.

Acarrear, *v.*, to carry, to convey, to forward; to bring about, to cause.

Acarreo, *m.*, carriage, conveyance. —s, supplies. Industria de —, carrying trade.

Acarreto, *m.*, pack thread.

Acaso, *m.*, chance, *adv.*, by chance, perhaps. Por —, by accident. Por si —, if per chance.

Acatar, *v.*, to respect, to revere.

Acaudalado, *a.*, rich, wealthy.

Acaudalar, *v.*, to hoard up riches.

Acceder, *v.*, to accede.

Acceso, *m.*, access; fit, seizure.

Accesorio, *a.*, accessory, additional; *m.*, accessory. Gastos —s, incidental expenses, additional charges.

Accidente, *m.*, accident, attack. Ley de —s del trabajo, compensation act.

Acción, *f.*, action, act, feat; stock, share. — librada, paid up share. —es del Banco, bank-stocks. —es privilegiadas, preferential stock.

Accionista, *m.*, shareholder.

Acechar, *v.*, to lie in ambush, to lurk, to watch for.

Acecho, *m.*, waylaying, lurking. En —, in wait, in ambush.

Aceite, *m.*, oil. — de almendras,

almond oil. — de comer, salad oil. — de pescado, train oil. — de hígado de bacalao, cod-liver oil. — de linaza, linseed oil. — de ricino, castor oil. — de trementina, oil of turpentine. — de espliego, lavender oil.

Aceitera, *f.*, oil-cruet, oil-can.

Aceitero, *a.*, oil; *m.*, oil-man, oil-seller.

Aceituna, *f.*, olive, olive-oil.

Acelerar, *v.*, to accelerate, to hasten, to expedite.

Acelga, *f.*, beet.

Acémila, *f.*, mule, beast of burden.

Acendrar, *v.*, to purify, to refine.

Acento, *m.*, accent.

Acentuar, *v.*, to accentuate.

Acepción, *f.*, acceptance.

Acepilladura, *f.*, shaving (of wood).

Acepillar, *v.*, to plane; to brush clothes.

Aceptable, *a.*, acceptable.

Aceptación, *a.*, acceptance. Tener (buena) —, to take (well), to find a good sale.

Aceptador, *m.*, acceptor.

Aceptar, *v.*, to accept.

Acequia, *f.*, canal, trench, drain.

Acera, *f.*, sidewalk, footpath.

Acerbo, *a.*, rough, harsh, severe; unripe.

Acerca, *prep.*, about. — de, with regard to, relating to.

Acercar, *v.*, to approach, to bring near. —se, to approach, to come near.

Acerico (or **Acerillo**), *m.*, pin-cushion; small pillow.

Acero, *m.*, steel. — colado, cast steel. Plancha de — steel plate. — niquelado, nickel plate(d). — templado (or — de resorte), tempered steel.

Acérrimo, *a.*, very strong, vigorous.

Acertadamente, *adv.*, opportunely, properly.

Acertado, *a.*, fit, proper.

Acertar, *i.v.*, to hit the mark, to guess, to succeed.

Acetato, *m.*, acetate. — de plomo, acetate of lead, sugar of lead. — de cobre, acetate of copper, verdigris.

Achacar, *v.*, to impute, to ascribe.

Achaflanar, *v.*, to bevel.

Achaque, *m.*, failing, accusation, passion, weakness.

Achicar, *v.*, to diminish, to lessen; to bale (Naut.).

Aciago, *a.*, unfortunate, melancholy, sad.

Acialar, *v.*, to polish, to burnish.

Ácido, *m.*, acid. — carbólico, carbolic acid. — prúsico, prussic acid. — tartárico, tartaric acid. — nítrico, nitric acid.

Ácido, *a.*, acid, sour.

Acierto, *m.*, chance, dexterity, skill, effect.

Aceitrón, *m.*, candied lemon; lemon peel.

Acclamación, *f.*, acclamation.

Acclamar, *v.*, to acclaim, to applaud.

Acclaración, *v.*, explanation, illustration.

Aclarar, *v.*, to explain, to make clear, to clear up.

Acclimatar, *v.*, to acclimatise.

Acodillar, *v.*, to bend to an angle.

Acoger, *i.v.*, to admit, to receive, to accept, to protect, to honour. — un giro, to honour (or to meet) a draft.

Acogida, *f.*, reception, welcome. Dar — a una letra, to honour a bill. Reservar buena — a, to protect, to meet.

Acolehado, *m.*, quilting.

Acometer, *v.*, to attack, to assault.

Acometida, *f.*, attack, assault.

Acomodamiento, *m.*, accommodation, composition.

Acomodado, *a.*, comfortable, convenient; rich, well-off.

Acomodar, *v.*, to accommodate.

Acomodo, *m.*, accommodation, employ, situation.

Acompañar, *v.*, to accompany, to enclose.

Acondicionado, *a.*, in (good or bad)

condition. Géneros bien —s, goods in good condition.

Acondicionar, *v.*, to dispose, to arrange.

Aconsejar, *v.*, to advise, to counsel. —se, to take advice.

Aconteceer, *i.v.*, to happen.

Acontecimiento, *m.*, event, occurrence.

Acopiador, *m.*, monopolist.

Acopiamiento, *m.*, monopoly.

Acopiar, *v.*, to buy up goods, to gather, to forestall.

Acopio, *m.*, gathering, buying-up, storing, store. — usurario, illicit buying up of goods; rigging the market.

Acoplar, *v.*, to join, to couple.

Acorazado, *m.*, ironclad (battle-ship).

Acordar, *i.v.*, to resolve, to arrange, to agree. —se, to agree. —se de, to remember, to keep in mind.

Acorde, *a.*, comfortable, coinciding, in agreement. Estar — con, to be consistent (or to agree) with.

Acordonado, *a.*, corded. Tela acordonada, cords (textiles).

Acordonar, *v.*, to cord, to surround; to mill a coin.

Acorralar, *v.*, to shut up cattle, etc., in pens; to silence, to corner.

Acortar, *v.*, to shorten, to lessen. — la marcha, to reduce (the) speed.

Acosar, *v.*, to pursue closely, to vex, to harass.

Acostar, *i.v.*, to lay down. —se, to lie down, to go to bed.

Acostumbrar, *v.*, to accustom; to be accustomed, to be in the habit.

Acetillo, *m.*, sledge-hammer.

Acre, *a.*, sour, bitter, acrid.

Acerecentar, *i.v.*, to increase.

Acerecer, *i.v.*, to increase.

Acreditado, *a.*, accredited, distinguished, established, respectable, well known.

Acreditar, *v.*, to credit, to assure, to prove, to establish; *r.v.*, to gain credit. — *en cuenta*, to pass to one's credit.

Acreedor, *m.*, creditor. — *hipotecario*, mortgagee. *Ser* — *a*, to be worthy of, to deserve.

Acribillar, *v.*, to pierce; to wound, to torment.

Acrisolar, *v.*, to refine, to purify gold, to cleanse, to verify.

Acta, *f.*, act, record, deed. — *de sociedad*, articles of partnership.

Actitud, *f.*, attitude.

Activar, *v.*, to hasten, to push forward, to render brisk.

Actividad, *f.*, activity. *Llevar a la* —, to keep up to the mark. *En plena* —, in full swing.

Activo, *a.*, active, nimble; *m.*, assets, outstanding claims. — *pasivo*, assets and liabilities.

Acto, *m.*, act, action. *En el* —, at once. — *seguido*, then, forthwith. — *continuo*, immediately afterwards.

Actor, *m.*, actor.

Actuación, *f.*, actuation, operation.

Actual, *a.*, actual, present. *El 2 del* —, the 2nd instant.

Actualidad, *f.*, actuality, present time, chief topic. *En la* —, just at present.

Actualmente, *adv.*, actually, now, at present.

Actuar, *v.*, to act, to put in action.

Actuario, *m.*, actuary.

Acuarela, *f.*, water-colour.

Aeudir, *v.(a)*, to assist, to support, to run, to repair (to), to have recourse.

Aeneducto, *m.*, aqueduct.

Auerdo, *m.*, agreement, resolution, accordance, consent, accord. *De* —, unanimously, agreed. *De común* —, by common consent, with joint consent. *Estar (or ponerse) de* —, to agree. *Llegar a un* —, to come to an agreement. *De*

su propio —, of one's own accord. *De* — *con*, in accordance with.

Acullá, *adv.*, yonder, there.

Acumulación, *f.*, accumulation.

Acumulador, *m.*, accumulator.

Acumular, *v.*, to accumulate, to heap up.

Acuñar, *v.*, to coin, to mint.

Acusar, *v.*, to accuse, to charge; to show. — *recibo*, to acknowledge receipt.

Acuse, *m.*, acknowledgment. — *de recibo*, acknowledgment of receipt.

Ad-valorem, (Lat.) ad valorem.

Adamascado, *a.*, damasked, damask-like; damask table-linen. *Seda adamascada*, embossed silk.

Adamasear, *v.*, to damask.

Adaptación, *f.*, adaptation.

Adarme, *m.*, half a drachm, the 16th part of an ounce.

Adecuado, *a.*, adequate, fit.

Adelantado, *a.*, anticipated, beforehand, advanced, forward, early. *Pagar* —, to pay in advance. *Por* —, beforehand, in advance.

Adelantamiento, *m.*, progress, improvement, anticipation.

Adelantar, *v.*, to advance, to push forward, to anticipate, to pay beforehand. — *se*, to advance, to progress.

Adelante, *adv.*, forward, onward, upward. *En* —, henceforth, in future; upwards. † *Adelante!* Go on! Proceed! *Pase usted* —, step forward, come this way.

Adelanto, *m.*, advance, progress; advance payment.

Adelgazar, *v.*, to attenuate, to make thin, to lessen.

Ademán, *m.*, gesture, motion.

Además, *adv.*, moreover, besides. — *de eso*, besides that, moreover.

Adentro, *adv.*, within, inside; inwardly.

Adepto, *m.*, adept, member (of a sect).

Aderezar, *v.*, to dress, to adorn, to prepare.

Aderezo, *m.*, adorning, finery, service, furniture, finish, dressing. — *de diamantes*, set of diamonds. — *de mesa*, table-service.

Adeudar, *v.*, to pay (duty or freight); to debit, to charge. — *se*, to incur (or get into) debt.

Adeudo, *m.*, charge, debit.

Adherir, *i.v.*, to adhere; *r.v.*, to hold, to stick.

Adición, *f.*, addition, advance, increase; postscript.

Adicional, *a.*, additional, contingent.

Adinerado, *a.*, wealthy, rich, moneyed.

Adiós, *int.*, good-bye, adieu.

Adivinar, *v.*, to foretell, to guess.

Adjudicación, *f.*, adjudication, knocking-down (at an auction).

Adjudicar, *v.*, to allot, to adjudge, to sell at auction. — *una medalla*, to award a medal.

Adjunta, *f.*, (letter) enclosure.

Adjunto, *a.*, enclosed, annexed, accompanying.

Administración, *f.*, administration, management. — *de una sociedad*, board of directors. — *de correos*, general post office.

Administrador, *m.*, administrator, manager, superintendent. — *de correos*, postmaster.

Administrar, *v.*, to administer, to govern.

Administrativo, *a.*, administrative.

Admirable, *a.*, admirable.

Admiración, *f.*, admiration, wonder, surprise.

Admirar, *v.*, to admire, to wonder; *r.v.*, to be surprised.

Admisible, *a.*, admissible.

Admisión, *f.*, admission, acceptance.

Admitir, *v.*, to admit, to receive, to permit, to concede, to accept.

Admonición, *f.*, warning.

Adobado, *a.*, pickled, curried, dressed; *m.*, pickled meat.

Adobar, *v.*, to dress, to tan; to pickle.

Adobo, *m.*, dressing (of hides, etc.).

Adolecer, *i.v.*, to suffer, to labour under (a misapprehension, etc.).

Adonde, *adv.*, whither, where.

Adopción, *f.*, adoption.

Adoquín, *m.*, paving-stone.

Adormidera, *f.*, poppy.

Adornar, *v.*, to adorn, to ornament.

Adorno, *m.*, adorning, ornament, adornment. — *s*, adornments, borders.

Adquiridor, *m.*, acquirer, purchaser.

Adquirir, *v.*, to acquire.

Adquisición, *f.*, acquisition, acquirement.

Adrede, **Adredemente**, *adv.*, purposely, knowingly, on purpose.

Aduana, *f.*, Custom-house. *En la* —, in bond. *Derechos de* —, Custom-house duties.

Aduanal, *a.* See **Aduanero**.

Aduanar, *v.*, to enter goods at the Custom-house, to put in bond.

Aduanero, *a.*, pertaining to the Custom-house; *m.*, Custom-house officer. *Derechos* — *s*, Customs' duties.

Adueir, *i.v.*, to adduce, to bring forward.

Adueñarse (de), *r.v.*, to take possession (of).

Adulteración, *f.*, adulteration.

Adulterar, *v.*, to adulterate.

Adulto, *a.*, adult, grown-up.

Advenedizo, *a.*, foreign; *m.*, upstart.

Adversario, *m.*, adversary, opponent, antagonist.

Adverso, *a.*, adverse, opposite.

Advertencia, *f.*, advice, remark, monition.

Advertido, *a.*, noticed, informed, warned, prudent.

Advertir, *i.v.*, to notice, to observe, to perceive, to instruct, to warn, to point out.

Adyacente, *a.*, adjacent, contiguous.
Aeración, *f.*, aeration, ventilation of air.
Aéreo, *a.*, aerial.
Aeródromo, *m.*, aerodrome.
Aerómetro, *m.*, aerometer.
Aeronauta, *m.*, aeronaut.
Aeronáutica, *f.*, aeronautics.
Aeronáutico, *a.*, aeronautic.
Aeroplano, *m.*, aeroplane.
Aeróstato, *m.*, air-ship.
Afabilidad, *f.*, affability, kindness.
Afable, *a.*, affable, kind.
Afamado, *a.*, celebrated, noted, famous.
Afán, *m.*, anxiety, eagerness, solicitude.
Afanar, *v.*, **Afanarse**, *r.v.*, to toil, to labour.
Afanoso, *a.*, eager, solicitous, painstaking.
Afear, *v.*, to deform, to deface, to make ugly.
Afección, *f.*, affection.
Afectación, *f.*, affectation.
Afectar, *v.*, to affect, to feign, to concern.
Afecto, *a.*, affectionate, inclined.
Afeitar, *v.*, to shave, to trim.
Afeite, *m.*, paint, rouge, cosmetic.
Afelpado, *a.*, plush-like, shaggy; raised (cloth).
Aferrar, *v.*, to grapple, to seize; (Naut.) to moor.
Afianzador, *m.*, fastener. — *de goma*, elastic band.
Afianzar, *v.*, to become bail, to guarantee; to prop, to make fast, to clinch.
Afición, *f.*, affection, liking.
Aficionado, *a.*, fond, affectionate; *m.*, amateur, devotee, patron. — *a.*, fond of.
Aficionar, *v.*, to affect. — *se a.*, to take a liking for.
Afilado, *a.*, sharp, keen.
Aflar, *v.*, to sharpen, to whet, to make keen.
Afinar, *v.*, to complete, to polish, to refine, to tune. — *los precios*, to cut (or reduce) the prices.

Afirmar, *v.*, to affirm, to secure, to assert.
Afirmativo, *a.*, affirmative.
Aflición, *f.*, affliction, sorrow, grief.
Afligir, *v.*, to afflict, to grieve. — *se*, to be troubled, grieved.
Aflojar, *v.*, to slacken, to loosen; to grow weak, to ease (the market or prices).
Afluencia, *f.*, affluence, abundance.
Afluir, *i.v.*, to flow in; to be plentiful.
Aforamiento, *m.*, gauging; duty on foreign goods.
Aforar, *v.*, to gauge, to measure (vessels), to examine (goods for purposes of duty); to appraise.
Aforo, *m.*, gauging, examination of goods for customs' purposes.
Aforrar, *v.*, to line, to sheathe.
Aforro, *m.*, lining; (Naut.) sheathing.
Afortunado, *a.*, fortunate, lucky.
Afrenta, *f.*, affront, dishonour, outrage.
Afrentar, *v.*, to affront, to insult.
Afrontar, *v.*, to face.
Afuera, *adv.*, abroad, outside; besides, moreover.
Afuera, *f.pl.*, environs.
Agarradero, *f.*, anchoring-ground; handle, haft.
Agarrar, *v.*, to grasp, to seize, to lay hold of. — *se de*, to grasp at.
Agasajar, *v.*, to receive kindly, to treat well, to make a fuss of.
Agasajo, *m.*, kind reception.
Agata, *f.*, agate.
Agencia, *f.*, agency.
Agenciar, *v.*, to solicit; *r.v.*, to raise, to find, to supply.
Agenda, *f.*, agenda, note-book.
Agente, *m.*, agent. — *de cambios*, stock-broker. — *expedidor*, forwarding agent. — *viajero*, commercial traveller.
Ágil, *a.*, agile, nimble.
Agio, *m.*, stock-jobbing, premium.
Agiotador, *m.*, bill-broker, stock-broker, jobber.

Agiotaje, *m.*, stock-jobbing, ring (stock exchange); premium.

Agiotista, *m.*, money-changer, bill-broker, stock-jobber, money-jobber.

Agitación, *f.*, agitation, excitement.

Agitado, *a.*, agitated, excited.

Agitar, *v.*, to agitate, to excite, to shake, to stir, to wave.

Aglomeración, *f.*, agglomeration, congestion, heaping up.

Aglomerar, *v.*, to heap up, to accumulate.

Agobiar, *v.*, to oppress, to grind.

Agolparse, *r.v.*, to crowd, to rush.

Agosto, *m.*, August, harvest.
Hacer su —, to make one's fortune.

Agotable, *a.*, exhaustible.

Agotar, *v.*, to exhaust, to clear away. —se, to sell out, to be sold out. —sele, to run out (of).

Agraciar, *v.*, to adorn, to embellish, to grant a favour.

Agradable, *a.*, agreeable, pleasant, pleasing. Ser —, to oblige, to accommodate.

Agradar, *v.*, to please, to humour, to like.

Agradecer, *i.v.*, to thank, to acknowledge, to be obliged.

Agradecido, *a.*, grateful, obliged, acknowledged.

Agradecimiento, *m.*, gratefulness, thanks.

Agrado, *m.*, liking, pleasure. Ser de (su) —, to please, to be to one's liking.

Agramar, *v.*, to dress flax or hemp.

Agrandar, *v.*, to enlarge.

Agrario, *a.*, agrarian, rustic.

Agravar, *v.*, to aggravate, to oppress, to burden (with taxes), to aggrieve. —se, to grow worse.

Agraviar, *v.*, to wrong, to harm, to grieve. —se, to be aggrieved.

Agravio, *m.*, offence, grievance, insult.

Agredir, *i.v.*, to assault, to attack.

Agregado, *m.*, aggregate.

Agregar, *v.*, to aggregate, to collect, to add.

Agriar, *v.*, to sour; *r.v.*, to grow sour.

Agrícola, *a.*, agricultural; *m.*, agriculturist.

Agricultor, *m.*, agriculturist, farmer.

Agricultura, *f.*, agriculture.

Agrimensor, *m.*, surveyor (of land).

Agrimensura, *f.*, surveying (of land).

Agrio, *a.*, sour, acrid, rough.

Agrupar, *v.*, to group, to cluster.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Agua, *f.*, water. — llovediza, rain water. — de Colonia, Cologne-water, *eau-de-Cologne*. — dulce, fresh water. — del mar, sea-water. — de pantoque, bilge water. — fuerte, *aqua-fortis*, nitric acid. — mineral, mineral water. — potable, drinking water. — salada, salt water. — de lavanda, lavender water. — abajo, down the stream. — arriba, up the stream.

Aguijar, *v.*, to prick, to spur, to stimulate.

Aguijón, *m.*, sting, prick, spur.

Aguijonear, *v.*, to spur on, to incite.

Águila, *f.*, eagle; a gold coin.

Aguinaldo, *m.*, New Year's gift, Christmas-box.

Aguja, *f.*, needle; point, switch (Rail.), hand (of a watch or clock). — de hacer media (*or* — de malla), knitting needle. — de marear, compass needle. — imanada, magnetic needle, compass needle. — de ensalmar, pack needle. — de zurcir, darning needle. — de coser, sewing needle.

Agujereado, *a.*, full of holes, pierced.

Agujerear, *v.*, to pierce, to bore, to make holes.

Agujero, *m.*, hole; needle-maker, needle-seller.

Agur, *adv.*, good-bye.

Aguzar, *v.*, to sharpen, to whet.

Ahí, *adv.*, there, in that place. De —, hence.

Ahilarse, *r.v.*, to grow sour (*or* weak), to turn ropy (wine).

Ahineo, *m.*, earnestness, ardour. Con —, earnestly.

Ahogado, *a.*, stifled, suffocated; overwhelmed, drowned. Perecer —, to be drowned.

Ahogar, *v.*, to smother, to suffocate, to drown. —se, to be drowned.

Ahogo, *m.*, affliction, anguish, pain, oppression.

Ahora, *adv.*, now, at present. — mismo, this very moment.

Por —, for the present. Hasta —, hitherto. — bien, well; well then.

Ahorear, *v.*, to hang.

Ahorrar, *v.*, to economise, to save, to avoid.

Ahorrativo, *a.*, saving, thrifty.

Ahorro, *m.*, saving, thrift. Caja de —s, savings bank.

Ahuecar, *v.*, to excavate, to hollow. **Ahumado**, *a.*, smoked. Tocino —, smoked bacon.

Ahumar, *v.*, to smoke, to cure (in smoke); to fume.

Ahuyentar, *v.*, to drive away, to put to flight.

Aire, *m.*, air, wind, aspect. Tomar el —, to take a walk. Al — libre, in the open air. — caliente, hot air.

Airearse, *r.v.*, to take the air.

Airoso, *a.*, airy, graceful, successful. Poco —, unpleasant.

Aislado, *a.*, isolated; odd.

Aislador, *m.*, insulator.

Aislar, *v.*, to isolate.

Ajar, *v.*, to spoil, to mar, to tarnish.

Ajedrez, *m.*, chess.

Ajenjo, *m.*, wormwood; absinthe.

Ajeno, *a.*, foreign, strange, contrary. —a, outside, foreign to. — de, void of. — a mi voluntad, beyond my control. El dinero —, other people's money.

Ajo, *m.*, garlic.

Ajuar, *m.*, household furniture.

Ajustado, *a.*, exact, right, well fitted.

Ajustar, *v.*, to adjust, to regulate, to settle, to arrange, to fit; *r.v.*, to come to an agreement, to combine, to conform. — cuentas, to settle accounts.

Ajuste, *m.*, agreement, settlement. — de cuentas, settling.

Al, contraction of a el, to the, at the; on, when.¹

Ala, *f.*, wing, brim (of a hat), fin, leaf of a table. Cortar las —s, to take down a peg.

Alabanza, *f.*, praise.

Alabar, *v.*, to praise, to extol.

¹ Used with the infinitive, *al* has the meaning of "at," "on," "when" or "if," *e.g.*, *al amanecer*, at day-break, at dawn; *al saberlo*, on knowing it; *al no recibir*, if we do not receive; *al remitirlo*, when sending it. *Al* is employed with many words, as: *al frente*, *al menos*, *al fiado*, etc., but these will be found under the other word.

Alabastro, *m.*, alabaster.

Alabearse, *v.v.*, to warp, to grow bent.

Alacena, *f.*, sideboard, buffet, cupboard; locker, box.

Alacrán, *m.*, scorpion; ring of the bit of a bridge, swivel.

Alambicado, *a.*, distilled, curtailed, far-fetched. **Precios** —s, keen (or cut) prices.

Alambicar, *v.*, to distil, to curtail, to cut (prices). — **los sesos**, to cudgel one's wits.

Alambique, *m.*, still.

Alambre, *m.*, wire. — **de latón**, brass wire. **Por** —, by wire. — **para cercas**, fencing wire. — **de puntas**, barbed wire.

Alameda, *f.*, grove, public walk.

Álamo, *m.*, poplar.

Alaqueca, *f.*, blood-stone.

Alarde, *m.*, review, parade, show.

Hacer — **de**, to boast or brag of.

Alargar, *v.*, to lengthen, to extend, to increase.

Alarido, *m.*, shout, outcry.

Alarma, *f.*, alarm.

Alarmante, *a.*, alarming.

Alarmar, *v.*, to alarm, to call to arms.

Alba, *f.*, dawn of day. **Al rayar el** —, at day-break.

Albacea, *m.*, executor; *f.*, executrix.

Albaceazgo, *m.*, executorship.

Albañal, *m.*, sewer, sink.

Albañil, *m.*, mason, bricklayer.

Albañilería, *f.*, masonry.

Albarda, *f.*, pack-saddle.

Albareque, *m.*, trawl.

Albaricoque, *m.*, apricot.

Albaya, *m.*, white lead.

Albedrío, *m.*, freedom of will. **Libre** —, liberty.

Albéitar, *m.*, farrier, veterinary surgeon, horse-doctor.

Albérchigo, *m.*, peach.

Albergar, *v.*, to lodge, to harbour, to shelter.

Albergue, *m.*, lodging, lodging-house, shelter.

Albor, *m.*, whiteness, dawn. **Los primeros** —es de la vida, the first dawns of the mind.

Alborotado, *a.*, upset, turbulent; rough (weather).

Alborotar, *v.*, to disturb, to vex.

Alboroto, *m.*, tumult, riot, disturbance.

Alborozo, *m.*, merriment, gaiety.

Albricias, *f.pl.*, reward given for good news.

Albúmina, *f.*, albumen.

Aleabala, *f.*, excise.

Aleachofa, *f.*, artichoke.

Alealde, *m.*, mayor, justice of the peace.

Alealdía, *f.*, office of an alcalde.

Alcali, *m.*, alkali.

Aleancee, *m.*, balance of an account, deficit; supplement; odd money, capacity, reach, extension, range. **Dar** — **a**, to catch, to arrest. **Ir a los** —s, to be at one's heels. **Hombre de pocos** —s, narrow-minded man. **A su** —, in one's power. **Al** — **de**, within the reach of.

Aleancía, *f.*, money-box, cash-box.

Aleanfor, *m.*, camphor.

Aleantarilla, *f.*, small bridge, culvert, drain, sewer, sink.

Aleantarillado, *m.*, sewer.

Aleanzar, *v.*, to follow or pursue, to overtake, to catch, to reach, to acquire, to obtain. **Poco se le alcanza**, he understands little (of it). — **a ver**, to descry. **No** — **con mucho**, to fall short.

Aleaparra, *f.*, **Aleaparron**, *m.*, caper.

Alecaravea, *f.*, caraway-seed.

Aleázar, *m.*, castle, fortress; (Naut.) quarter-deck.

Aleista, *m.*, bull (Stock Exchange), speculator for a rise.

Aleoba, *f.*, bedroom.

Alcohol, *m.*, alcohol, antimony.

Alcoholímetro, *m.*, alcoholmeter.

Alcohómetro, *m.* See **Alcoholímetro**.

Aleornoque, *m.*, cork-tree.

Aleurnia, *f.*, family, lineage, race.

Aleuza, *f.*, oil-can.

Aldaba, *f.*, knocker, latch.

Aldea, *f.*, village.

Aldeano, *m.*, villager, countryman.

Alegación, *f.*, allegation, argument.

Alegar, *v.*, to allege, to affirm, to maintain, to plead.

Alegato, *m.*, allegation.

Alegrar, *v.*, to make merry, to gladden. — *se* (de), to rejoice, to be glad, to be delighted.

Alegre, *a.*, merry, content, glad, gay.

Alegremente, *adv.*, merrily, gladly.

Alegria, *f.*, mirth, gaiety, glee.

Alejar, *v.*, to remove, to separate.

Alemán, *a. & m.*, German.

Alemanisco, *m.*, damask, tabling.

Alentado, *a.*, spirited, valiant.

Alentar, *i.v.*, to breathe; to animate, to encourage.

Alepin, *m.*, a kind of bombasin.

Alerta, *a.*, alert, vigilant. *Estar* —, to be on the watch.

Aleta, *f.*, small wing, fin of a fish. — *s* (Naut.), fashion pieces.

Alfabético, *a.*, alphabetical. *Por orden* —, in alphabetical order.

Alfabeto, *m.*, alphabet.

Alfarería, *f.*, pottery.

Alfarero, *m.*, potter.

Alférez, *m.*, ensign.

Alfiler, *m.*, pin. — *es*, pin-money, pocket-money. — *de gancho*, hair-pin. — *de pechera*, breast-pin. — *de seguridad*, safety-pin.

Alfiletero, *m.*, pin-case, pin-cushion.

Alfombra, *f.*, carpet. — *de Bruselas*, Brussels carpet. *Género para* — *s*, carpeting.

Alfombrero, *m.*, carpet-maker.

Alforja, *f.*, saddle-bag.

Alga, *f.*, sea-weed. — *marina*, sea-weed.

Algo, *adv.*, somewhat, rather; *m.*, something. — *es* —, it is always something.

Algodón, *m.*, cotton. — *en rama*, raw cotton. — *pólvara*, gun-cotton. *Géneros de* —, cotton goods. *Comercio de* —, cotton trade.

Algodonal, *m.*, cotton-plant.

Algodonero, *a.*, cotton, of cotton; *m.*, cotton-plant. *Mercado* —, cotton market.

Alguacil, *m.*, constable, bailiff, policeman.

Alguien, *pron.*, somebody, someone.

Alguno, *a.*, some, somebody, any, anybody. *Algún tiempo*, sometime. *Algún tanto*, a little, somewhat.

Alhaja, *f.*, jewel.

Alianza, *f.*, alliance, league.

Alias, *adv.*, alias, by another name, otherwise.

Alicates, *m.pl.*, pincers, pliers, nippers.

Aliciente, *m.*, attraction, incitement, inducement.

Aliento, *m.*, breath, spirit.

Aligeramiento, *m.*, lightening, alleviation.

Aligerar, *v.*, to lighten, to alleviate; *r.v.*, to free oneself.

Alijamiento, *m.*, jettison.

Alijar, *v.*, (Naut.) to lighten.

Alijo, *m.*, lightening of a ship; tender (of an engine). *Embarcación de* —, lighter.

Alimentación, *f.*, feeding.

Alimentar, *v.*, to feed.

Alimenticio, *a.*, nutritious. *Substancias alimenticias*, food-stuffs. — *s*, provisions.

Alimento, *m.*, food, incentive.

Aliño, *m.*, dress, cleanliness.

Alisador, *m.*, polisher, smoothing-iron.

Alisadura, *f.*, smoothing, polishing.

Alisar, *v.*, to plane, to make smooth, to polish.

Alistado, *a.*, striped; enlisted.

Alistar, *v.*, to get ready, to show; to enlist, to enrol, to recruit.

Aliviar, *v.*, to lighten, to help, to alleviate.

Alivio, *m.*, alleviation, ease.

Aljibe, *m.*, cistern, reservoir, tank.

Aljofaina, *f.*, an earthen jug, wash-bowl.

Allá, *adv.*, there, in that place, thither. Más — de, beyond.

Allanar, *v.*, to level, to make even; to surmount, to arrange, to settle. —se a, to conform to, to acquiesce, to fall in with, to meet.

Allegar, *v.*, to collect, to gather.

Allende, *adv.*, on the other side, beyond.

Allí, *adv.*, there, in that place. De —, thence.

Alma, *f.*, soul, human being, energy. Es el — del negocio, he is the soul of the business. Con toda mi —, with all my heart. Sentir en el —, to regret very much.

Almacén, *m.*, warehouse, store; stock. En —, in stock.

Almacenaje, *m.*, warehousing, storing, warehouse rent.

Almacenar, *v.*, to store, to warehouse.

Almacenista, *m.*, store-keeper, warehouse-keeper.

Almadía, *f.*, canoe, raft.

Almadreña, *f.*, clog, wooden shoe.

Almagre, *m.*, red ochre.

Almanaque, *m.*, almanac.

Almarra, *m.*, cotton-gin.

Almendra, *f.*, kernel; almond. — descascarada, shelled almond. Aceite de —s, almond oil. Pasta de —s, almond paste. —s bañadas, burnt almonds. — amarga, bitter almond.

Almíbar, *m.*, syrup. —es, preserved fruit.

Almidón, *m.*, starch. — de maranto, arrowroot.

Almidonar, *v.*, to starch.

Almirantazgo, *m.*, Admiralty, Board of Admiralty.

Almirante, *m.*, admiral.

Almirez, *m.*, brass mortar.

Almizele, *m.*, musk.

Almohada, *f.*, pillow, cushion, pillow-case.

Almohadilla, *f.*, pillow; pad.

Almohadón, *m.*, large cushion.

Almoneda, *f.*, auction.

Almorzar, *i.v.*, to breakfast.

Almud, *m.*, measure of grain and dry fruit.

Almuerzo, *m.*, breakfast.

Aloe, *m.*, aloes-tree, aloes.

Alojamiento, *m.*, lodging; (Naut.) steerage.

Alojar, *v.*, to lodge, to let lodgings, to dwell; *r.v.*, to lodge. —se en, to put up at.

Alondra, *f.*, lark (bird).

Alpaca, *f.*, alpaca.

Alpargata, *f.*, sandal or shoe made from hemp.

Alpargatero, *m.*, manufacturer of hempen shoes.

Alpiste, *m.*, canary-seed.

Alquería, *f.*, farm-house.

Alquilar, *v.*, to let, to hire, to rent. Por —, to let.

Alquiler, *m.*, wages or hire, hiring, rent.

Alquitrán, *m.*, tar, liquid pitch. — de hulla, coal tar.

Alquitranado, *m.*, tarpaulin.

Alquitranar, *v.*, to tar.

Alrededor, *adv.*, around. — de, about.

Alrededores, *m.pl.*, environs, neighbourhood, outskirts. En los — de, in the neighbourhood of, about.

Alta, *f.*, discharge from hospital.

Altamente, *adv.*, highly.

Altanería, *f.*, haughtiness, loftiness.

Altanero, *a.*, soaring, haughty, arrogant.

Alteración, *f.*, alteration, disturbance.

Alterar, *v.*, to alter, to change, to disturb, to stir up.

Altercación, *f.*, contest, quarrel.

Alternar, *v.*, to alternate.

Alternativa, *f.*, alternative.

Alternativo, *a.*, alternate, alternative.

Alteza, *f.*, elevation, highness.

Altibajo, *m.*, vicissitude. —s, ups and downs.

Altitud, *f.*, altitude, elevation.

Altivo, *a.*, haughty, proud, lofty.

Alto, *a.*, high, elevated; *m.*, height, high ground; *int.*, halt; *adv.*, loud. En alta mar, on the high sea. —ahí, stop there. —de aquí, move off. Pasar por —, to overlook; Se me pasó por —, I forgot (it). ¡—ahí! stop!

Altura, *f.*, height, elevation; (Naut.), latitude, bearings. A la — del Cabo, off the Cape. Estar a la — de esta tarea, to be up to (or capable of) this task.

Alubia, *f.*, French bean.

Alucinar, *v.*, to deceive, to delude.

Alud, *m.*, avalanche.

Aludir, *v.*, to allude, to refer to. La carta aludida, the letter referred to.

Alumbrado, *m.*, lighting, illumination. — eléctrico, electric lighting.

Alumbramiento, *m.*, child-birth.

Alumbrar, *v.*, to light, to enlighten, to bring forth.

Alumbre, *m.*, alum.

Aluminio, *m.*, aluminium.

Alumno, *m.*, disciple, pupil.

Alusión, *f.*, allusion, hint.

Alza, *f.*, advance, rise. En —, rising; on the rise.

Alzada, *f.*, height; appeal.

Alzamiento, *m.*, raising, lifting.

Alzaprima, *f.*, lever, (Mech.) fulcrum.

Alzar, *v.*, to raise, to lift, to carry off; *r.v.*, to rise; to make a fraudulent bankruptcy. — de obra, to cease (or to knock off) work. — se con, to run away with.

Ama, *f.*, mistress of a house, landlady. — de llaves, housekeeper.

Amable, *a.*, amiable, pleasing.

Amacena, *f.*, damson plum.

Amaestrado, *a.*, taught, tutored, broken in.

Amaestrar, *v.*, to instruct, to break in.

Amainar, *v.*, to relax, to abate.

Amalgama, *f.*, amalgam.

Amalgamación, *f.*, amalgamation.

Amalgamar, *v.*, to amalgamate.

Amanceillar, *v.*, to stain, to pollute, to tarnish.

Amancecer, *i.v.*, to dawn. Al —, at day-break.

Amansar, *v.*, to tame, to subdue, to soften.

Amante, *m.* & *f.*, lover, sweetheart. Ser — de, to be fond of.

Amanuense, *m.*, amanuensis, clerk.

Amapola, *f.*, poppy.

Amar, *v.*, to love, to like.

Amargar, *v.*, to make bitter, to embitter.

Amargo, *a.*, bitter.

Amargura, *f.*, bitterness.

Amarillo, *a.*, yellow.

Amarra, *f.*, cable, mooring, binder. —s, moorings.

Amarradura, *f.*, moorings.

Amarrar, *v.*, to tie, to fasten, to lash, to moor.

Amartillar, *v.*, to hammer.

Amasar, *v.*, to knead, to mould, to mash.

Amasijo, *m.*, dough, kneading, mortar or plaster, mash.

Amazona, *f.*, amazon, riding-skirt or habit.

Ambajes, *m.pl.*, circumlocution. Sin —, without beating about the bush.

Ámbar, *m.*, amber.

Ambición, *f.*, ambition.

Ambicioso, *a.*, ambitious.

Ambiente, *m.*, ambient air.

Ambigüedad, *f.*, ambiguity, doubt.

Ambiguo, *a.*, ambiguous.

Ambos, *a.*, both.

Amedrentar, *v.*, to frighten, to deter, to intimidate.

Amén, *m.*, amen, so be it. — *de*, besides, over and above.

Amenaza, *f.*, threat, menace.

Amenazar, *v.*, to threaten, to menace.

Amenizar, *v.*, to render pleasant or agreeable.

Ameno, *a.*, pleasant, delicious.

Americana, *f.*, coat, jacket, lounge coat.

Ametralladora, *f.*, rapid-firing gun, machine-gun.

Amianto, *m.*, amianthus; asbestos.

Amigable, *a.*, amicable.

Amigo, *m.*, friend, comrade. Un — *íntimo*, a particular friend. Ser — *de*, to be fond of.

Amilantar, *v.*, to frighten, to terrify. — *se*, to be overcome (or discouraged), to flag.

Amillaramiento *m.*, assessment of a tax.

Amillarar, *v.*, to assess a tax.

Aminorar, *v.*, to lessen, to diminish.

Amistad, *f.*, amity, friendship, friend. Hacer las — *es*, to make friends. Romper las — *es*, to fall out, to quarrel.

Amistosamente, *adv.*, in a friendly manner, amicably.

Amistoso, *a.*, friendly, amicable.

Amo, *m.*, master, proprietor. — *de casa*, householder.

Amoladera, *f.*, whetstone, grindstone.

Amolar, *i.v.*, to whet, to grind, to sharpen.

Amoldar, *v.*, to cast in a mould, to fashion.

Amonedar, *v.*, to coin.

Amonestación, *f.*, advice, admonition, warning.

Amonestar, *v.*, to advise, to admonish, to warn.

Amoníaco, *m.*, ammonia; ammoniac.

Amontonar, *v.*, to heap up, to accumulate, to gather, to congest.

Amor, *m.*, love. Por — *de Dios*,

for God's sake. Por — *de Vd.*, for your sake. — *propio*, self-love. De mil — *es*, with all (my) heart.

Amoritado, *a.*, livid.

Amortiguar, *v.*, to mortify, to temper.

Amortizable, *a.*, inalienable, redeemable, payable. El —, the Redeemable Loan (or Debt).

Amortización, *f.*, redemption (or payment) of debts. Caja (or fondo) *de* —, sinking fund.

Amortizar, *v.*, to pay, to pay off, to fund, to provide a sinking fund, to redeem.

Amosearse, *r.v.*, to become irritated.

Amotinado, *a.*, in a tumult.

Amotinar, *v.*, to excite rebellion.

Amparar, *v.*, to shelter, to protect. to help, to support; to enclose,

Amparo, *m.*, favour, protection, shelter.

Ampliación, *f.*, enlargement, amplification.

Ampliamente, *adv.*, largely, copiously, fully.

Ampliar, *v.*, to amplify, to enlarge.

Amplificar, *f.*, to amplify, to enlarge, to extend.

Amplio, *a.*, ample, extensive, full.

Amplitud, *f.*, extent, largeness.

Ampolla, *f.*, blister; cruet, bulb. — *eléctrica*, electric bulb.

Ampolleta, *f.*, cruet; hour-glass.

Amueblar, *v.*, to furnish.

Amura, *f.* (Naut.), tack.

Anade, *m. & f.*, duck.

Anales, *m.pl.*, annals.

Análisis, *m. & f.*, analysis.

Analizador, *m.*, analyst.

Analizar, *v.*, to analyse.

Analogía, *f.*, analogy.

Análogo, *a.*, analogous.

Anana, *f.*, pine-apple.

Anaque, *m.*, shelf or board.

Anaranjado, *a.*, orange-coloured.

Anarquía, *f.*, anarchy.

Ancheta, *f.*, venture.

Ancho, *a.*, broad, wide.

Ancho, *m.*, width, breadth. Tres pies de —, three feet wide.

Anehura, *f.*, width.

Anciano, *a.*, old, ancient; *m.*, old man.

Ancla, *f.*, anchor. Levar —s, to weigh anchor.

Ancladero, *m.*, anchorage, anchoring-place, moorage.

Anclaje, *m.*, anchoring, anchoring-ground. Derecho de —, anchorage.

Anclar, *v.*, to anchor.

Andada, *f.*, track, haunt. Volver a las —s, to lapse back into vice (or one's old haunts).

Andamio, *m.*, scaffold, stage.

Andana, *f.*, row, line. Llamarse —, to back out, to retract (what one has said).

Andanada, *f.*, (Naut.) broadside.

Andante, *a.*, going, strolling.

Andanza, *f.*, fortune, luck.

Andar, *i.v.*, to go, to walk; *m.*, speed, way. Todo se andará, everything will be arranged. — con el tiempo, to conform to the times. A poco —, slowly. A mejor —, at best. A peor —, at worst. A más —, at full speed. Andando el tiempo, in time, in course of time. See Vapor.

Andén, *m.*, shelf, path; platform.

Andrajo, *m.*, rag, tatter.

Anécdota, *f.*, anecdote.

Anegado, *a.*, overflowed, submerged, (Naut.) water-logged.

Anegar, *v.*, to inundate, to submerge.

Anejo, *a.*, annexed, joined.

Anexar, *v.*, to annex.

Angarillas, *f.pl.*, hand-barrow; cruet-stand.

Angola, *f.*, moleskin.

Angosto, *a.*, narrow, close.

Angostura, *f.*, narrowness; distress.

Anguila, *f.*, eel.

Ángulo, *m.*, angle, corner.

Angustia, *f.*, anguish, affliction.

Anhelar, *v.*, to breathe with difficulty, to desire anxiously, to long for.

Anhelo, *m.*, vehement desire, eagerness.

Anheloso, *a.*, anxious, desirous.

Anieblar, *v.*, to darken, to obscure.

Anillo, *m.*, finger, ring. Venir como — al dedo, to come in the very nick of time, to suit.

Animación, *f.*, animation, excitement.

Animado, *a.*, animated, encouraged, brisk, bold, excited.

Animadversión, *f.*, animadversion, stricture.

Animar, *v.*, to animate, to enliven, to encourage, to revive, to excite.

Ánimo, *m.*, spirit, courage, mind, intention. Hacer — de, to intend to.

Animosidad, *f.*, animosity, boldness.

Animoso, *a.*, brave, spirited, courageous.

Aniquilar, *v.*, to annihilate, to destroy.

Anís, *m.*, aniseed.

Anisete, *m.*, aniseed-oil.

Aniversario, *m.*, anniversary, holiday.

Anoche, *adv.*, last night.

Anocheecer, *i.v.*, to grow dark. Al —, at nightfall. Amanecí en Madrid y anochecí en Barcelona, I was in Madrid at dawn, and in Barcelona at dusk.

Anónimo, *a.*, anonymous. Sociedad anónima, joint-stock company.

Anormal, *a.*, abnormal.

Anotación, *f.*, annotation, note, notation, notice.

Anotar, *v.*, to note, to make notes, to take note of, to book.

Ansia, *f.*, anxiety, eagerness.

Ansiar, *v.*, to desire anxiously, to long, to hanker.

Ansiedad, *f.*, anxiety.

Ansioso, *a.*, anxious, eager.

Antagonista, *m.*, antagonist, opponent.

Antana. See **Andana**.

Antaño, *adv.*, last year, formerly.

Ante, *m.*, buffalo-skin, buckskin; buff (colour); *prep.*, before, in view of. — *todo*, before all things, above all.

Anteanoche, *adv.*, the night before last.

Anteayer, *adv.*, the day before yesterday.

Antebrazo, *m.*, fore-arm.

Antecámara, *f.*, ante-chamber; (Naut.) steerage.

Antecedente, *m.*, antecedent. Buenos —s, good character.

Anteceder, *v.*, to precede, to go before.

Antecesor, *m.*, predecessor, forefather. —es, ancestors.

Antedecir, *i.v.*, to predict, to foretell.

Antedicho, *a.*, aforesaid.

Antefechar, *v.*, to anticipate the date (of).

Antefirma, *f.*, style of address.

Antelación, *f.*, precedence in order of time. Con —, beforehand.

Antemano, *adv.*, de —, beforehand.

Anteojo, *m.*, spy-glass, eye-glass. — de puño (*or* de teatro), opera-glass. —s, spectacles, glasses.

Antepasados, *m.pl.*, ancestors, predecessors.

Anteponer, *i.v.*, to prefer.

Antepuerto, *m.*, anteport, outer port.

Anterior, *a.*, anterior, previous.

Anteriormente, *adv.*, previously.

Antes, *prep.*, before, beforehand; *adv.*, first, rather, before, sooner. — de (*or* que) before. — bien, rather. — con —, as soon as possible. Cuanto —, as soon as possible.

Antesala, *f.*, antechamber.

Anticipación, *f.*, anticipation. Con —, beforehand.

Anticipadamente, *adv.*, in advance, beforehand.

Anticipar, *v.*, to anticipate; to forestall, to advance. —se a, to forestall.

Anticipo, *m.*, advance, advance payment.

Anticuado, *a.*, antiquated.

Antídoto, *m.*, antidote.

Antiguamente, *adv.*, anciently, formerly.

Antigüedad, *f.*, antiquity, oldness.

Antiguo, *a.*, antiquated.

Antípodas, *m.pl.*, antipodes.

Antítesis, *f.*, antithesis.

Antojarse, *r.v.*, to long, to desire earnestly. —sele, to fancy, to take it into one's head.

Antojo, *m.*, whim, longing, fancy. A su —, at will.

Antorcha, *f.*, torch.

Annual, *a.*, annual. Balance —, annual balance. Memoria —, annual report.

Annualidad, *f.*, annuity.

Anualmente, *adv.*, annually.

Anuario, *m.*, year-book.

Anublado, *a.*, overcast, clouded.

Anublar, *v.*, to cloud, to obscure.

Anudar, *v.*, to knot.

Anuencia, *f.*, compliance, consent.

Anulación, *f.*, cessation, cancelling, annulment.

Anular, *v.*, to annul, to make void, to cancel.

Anunciar, *v.*, to announce, to advise, to advertise.

Anuncio, *m.*, announcement, advice, advertisement.

Anzuelo, *m.*, fish-hook, bait.

Añadidura, *f.*, addition. Por (*or* de) —, over and above, into the bargain.

Añadir, *v.*, to add.

Añal, *a.*, annual.

Añejar, *v.*, to make old. —se, to become old, to grow stale.

Añejo, *a.*, old, stale, musty.

Añicos, *m.pl.*, bits. Hacerse —, to be smashed into atoms.

Añinos, *m.pl.*, fleecy skins of yearling lambs; lamb-skins.

Año, *m.*, year. — bisiesto, leap year. Celebrar los —s, to keep one's birthday. Al —, per annum. — nuevo, new year.

Apacentar, *i.v.*, to graze, to feed cattle.

Apacible, *a.*, affable, meek, calm, serene, pleasant.

Apaciguar, *v.*, to appease, to pacify.

Apadrinar, *v.*, to support, to favour, to patronise, to protect.

Apagador, *m.*, extinguisher, damper.

Apagar, *v.*, to quench, to extinguish, to put out. — la sed, to quench the thirst. —se (la luz, el fuego, etc.), to go out (the light, fire, etc.).

Apalabrar, *v.*, to appoint, to engage, to book.

Apandillar, *v.*, to form a league, party or faction.

Apañar, *v.*, to grasp, to pilfer, to set off. —se, to submit.

Aparador, *m.*, buffet, sideboard, dresser.

Aparato, *m.*, apparatus, gear; pomp, show, indication. — radiotelegráfico, wireless apparatus.

Aparear, *v.*, to match, to mate.

Aparecer, *i.v.*, to appear, to make an appearance.

Aparejado, *a.*, prepared, fit, ready.

Aparejar, *v.*, to prepare, to get ready; to rig, to equip (a ship). —se, to get ready.

Aparejo, *m.*, preparation, disposition, harness, gear; tackle, rigging.

Aparentar, *v.*, to feign, to affect, to show.

Aparente, *a.*, apparent, convenient.

Aparición, *f.*, apparition, appearance.

Apariencia, *f.*, appearance, look, aspect.

Apartadero, *m.*, siding.

Apartado, *a.*, separated, distant.

Apartado, *m.*, distant or separate room. — del correo, post office box.

Apartamiento, *m.*, separation.

Apartar, *v.*, to part, to separate, to sort. —se, to move, to budge.

Aparte, *adv.*, apart, separately. Dejar —, to lay aside. — de, besides.

Apatía, *f.*, apathy.

Apático, *a.*, apathetic.

Apeadero, *m.*, house or seat, temporary residence.

Apeador, *m.*, land surveyor.

Apear, *v.*, to alight; to measure, to survey. —se, to alight, to get down.

Apegar, *v.*, to adhere. —se, to be much taken with a thing.

Apego, *m.*, attachment, fondness.

Apelación, *f.*, appeal.

Apelante, *m.*, appellant, appealer.

Apelar, *v.*, to appeal, to have recourse to, to match. — de la sentencia, to appeal against the sentence.

Apellidado, *a.*, named.

Apellidar, *v.*, to call one by his name, to name, to proclaim.

Apellido, *m.*, surname, family name; nickname, epithet.

Apenado, *a.*, sorry.

Apenas, *adv.*, scarcely, hardly; no sooner than, as soon as.

Apéndice, *m.*, appendix, supplement.

Apeo, *m.*, survey, frame or scaffolding.

Aperador, *m.*, wheelwright, farmer.

Apercibido, *a.*, ready, prepared, provided.

Apercibimiento, *m.*, providing, getting ready, arrangement, order, summons.

Apercibir, *v.*, to prepare, to provide.

Aperitivo, *a.*, aperitive.

Apero, *m.*, tool, instrument; sheep-cot or sheep-fold.

Apertura, *f.*, opening.

Apesadumbrado, *a.*, concerned, vexed, mournful.

Apesadumbrar, *v.*, to vex, to cause trouble and affliction; *r.v.*, to grieve.

Apestado, *a.*, pestered. *Estar* — de alguna cosa, to have too much of a thing. La plaza está apestada de verduras, the market is full of greens.

Apestar, *v.*, to infect with the plague, to pester, to sicken. — el mercado, to overstock the market.

Apetecer, *i.v.*, to long for, to desire earnestly, to covet.

Apetecible, *a.*, desirable.

Apetencia, *f.*, appetite, hunger.

Apetito, *m.*, appetite.

Apiadarse, *r.v.*, to pity, to commiserate, to treat with compassion.

Ápice, *m.*, apex, summit.

Apilado, *a.* & *p.p.*, on stillage.

Apilar, *v.*, to pile or heap up.

Apiñado, *a.*, pyramidal, pine-shaped, crowded.

Apiñar, *v.*, to press things close together, to join, to unite; *r.v.*, to crowd.

Ápio, *m.*, (Bot.) celery.

Aplicable, *a.*, placable, meek.

Aplacar, *v.*, to pacify, to appease.

Aplanadera, *f.*, roller.

Aplanar, *v.*, to roll, to level, to flatten.

Aplanchar, *v.*, to iron linen.

Aplanchadora, *f.*, laundress, woman who irons and gets up linen.

Aplastado, *a.*, caked; dispirited, flattened, crushed.

Aplastar, *v.*, to flatten, to crush, to smash.

Aplaudir, *v.*, to applaud.

Aplauso, *m.*, applause, approbation.

Aplazamiento, *m.*, convocation, postponement, adjournment, stay of execution.

Aplazar, *v.*, to convene, to defer, to adjourn, to postpone, to stay execution.

Aplicable, *a.*, applicable.

Aplicación, *f.*, application, assiduity; act of adjudging.

Aplicado, *a.*, studious, diligent.

Aplicar, *v.*, to apply. —se, to study, to devote oneself to a thing; to be applicable.

Aplomado, *a.*, leaden, lead coloured; heavy, dull.

Aplomar, *v.*, to use a plummet. —se, to tumble, to fall to the ground (a building).

Aplomo, *m.*, tact, prudence, self-possession; plumb-line.

Apocado, *a.*, pusillanimous, cowardly, mean-spirited.

Apocar, *v.*, to lessen, to cramp.

Apodar, *v.*, to give nicknames.

Apoderado, *a.*, empowered, authorised; *m.*, proxy, attorney, agent, holder of power.

Apoderar, *v.*, to empower, to grant a power of attorney. —se de, to take possession of.

Apodo, *m.*, nickname.

Apogeo, *m.*, apogee. *Estar en* (todo) su —, to be at the highest pitch.

Apollado, *a.*, moth-eaten, worm-eaten.

Apolillar, *v.*, to eat clothes, etc. —se, to be moth-eaten.

Apología, *f.*, apology, excuse.

Aportar, *v.*, to bring; (Naut.) to make a port.

Aposento, *m.*, room or apartment.

Aposesionar, *v.*, to give possession. —se, to take possession.

Apostadero, *m.*, military or naval station.

Apostar, *i.v.*, to bet, to hold a wager; to post soldiers.

Apostilla, *f.*, marginal note, annotation.

Apóstol, *m.*, apostle.

Apóstrofe, *f.*, apostrophe.

Apoyar, *v.*, to favour, to back up, to support, to assist, to second, to protect; to rest on. —se en, to lean upon.

Apoyo, *m.*, support, stay, protection, patronage, help.

Apreciable, *a.*, respectable, valuable, esteemed.

Apreciación, *f.*, appreciation, estimation, valuation.

Apreciador, *m.*, appraiser, estimator.

Apreciar, *v.*, to appreciate, to appraise, to estimate.

Aprecio, *m.*, appraisal, appreciation, esteem, regard.

Aprehender, *v.*, to apprehend, to seize.

Aprehensión, *f.*, apprehension, perception, acuteness, fear.

Aprehensivo, *a.*, apprehensive.

Apremiante, *a.*, urgent, pressing.

Apremiar, *v.*, to press, to urge, to compel.

Apremio, *m.*, pressure, constriction, constraint, force, compulsion.

Aprender, *v.*, to learn.

Aprendiz, *m.*, apprentice.

Aprendizaje, *m.*, apprenticeship. Contrato de —, indentures.

Aprensador, *m.*, presser or calenderer.

Aprensar, *v.*, to press, to calender; to vex, to crush.

Aprensión, *f.*, apprehension, mistrust, suspicion.

Apresamiento, *m.*, capture, clutch, hold.

Apresar, *v.*, to seize, to grasp; (Naut.) to take or capture an enemy's ship.

Aprestador, *m.*, finisher.

Aprestar, *v.*, to prepare, to make ready, to finish (goods); to equip (Naut.). —se a, to be inclined to.

Apresto, *m.*, preparation, finish; equipage. (Naut.) —s navales, naval preparations.

Apresuradamente, *adv.*, hastily.

Apresurado, *a.*, hasty, hurried.

Apresurar, *v.*, to hasten, to accelerate, to hurry. —se, to hurry, to hasten.

Apretadamente, *adv.*, tightly, closely; close, fast.

Apretado, *a.*, mean, close; hard, difficult.

Apretamiento, *m.*, crowd, conflict.

Apretar, *i.v.*, to tighten, to squeeze, to compress, to crowd, to clutch. — la mano, to keep a firm hand on (a person). — el paso, to quicken one's step.

Apretón, *m.*, pressure, struggle, conflict.

Apretura, *f.*, crowd, distress, anguish, narrowness.

Apriesa, *adv.*, in haste, in a hurry.

Aprieta-papeles, *m.*, clip (for letters).

Aprieto, *m.*, crowd, conflict, exigency. Estar en un —, to be in a fix, a tight corner.

Aprisa, *adv.*, swiftly, fast.

Aprisionar, *v.*, to imprison.

Aprobación, *f.*, approval, consent, liking.

Aprobar, *v.*, to approve (of), to like, to be pleased with, to pass.

Aprontar, *v.*, to prepare, to get ready.

Apropiación, *f.*, appropriation, assumption.

Apropiadamente, *adv.*, conveniently, fitly, properly.

Apropiado, *a.*, appropriate, fit; official.

Apropiar, *v.*, to appropriate, to assume; *r.v.*, to appropriate to oneself, to appropriate.

Aprovechado, *a.*, improved, availed, taken advantage of; sparing.

Aprovechamiento, *m.*, profit, utility, advantage.

Aprovechar, *v.*, to make progress; to become useful, to come (or get) forward; to profit by, to employ. —se de, to avail oneself of a thing, to profit by.

Aprovisionamiento, *m.*, supply.

Aproximación, *f.*, approximation, approach.

Aproximadamente, *adv.*, nearly, approximately, about.

Aproximado, *a.*, approximate.

Aproximar, *v.*, to approximate, to approach.

Aproximativo, *a.*, approximate.

Aptamente, *adv.*, aptly, conveniently, fitly.

Aptitud, *f.*, aptitude, fitness, ability, expediency.

Apto, *a.*, apt, fit, competent, convenient. — *para*, qualified for.

Apuesta, *f.*, bet, wager. Ir de —, to emulate, to compete.

Apuesto, *a.*, elegant, genteel.

Apuntación, *f.*, annotation.

Apuntado, *a.*, pointed, marked; aimed.

Apuntador, *m.*, observer, (theatre) prompter, gunner.

Apuntamiento, *m.*, observation, remark, abstract.

Apuntar, *v.*, to aim, to point out, to indicate, to write down, to abstract, to quote, to prompt.

Apunte, *m.*, annotation, note, abstract, bill. — *de cambios*, exchange list. Libro de —s, note-book.

Apuradamente, *adv.*, in the nick of time, punctually, just.

Apurado, *a.*, poor, hard up, destitute of means, in a fix, in trouble.

Apurar, *v.*, to purify, to clear up, to investigate; to consume, to drain, to exhaust; to tease, to press, to urge.

—*se*, to grieve, to be afflicted.

—*se mucho*, to be hard at work.

Apuro, *m.*, want, anguish, affliction, exigency, fix, scrape. En un —, at a pinch.

Aquejar, *v.*, to complain, to lament, to afflict. ¿Qué le aqueja? What ails you?

Aquel, *pron.*, that, he. Aquellos, those, they.

Aquí, *ad.*, here, in this place. He —, look here, behold. Henos —, here we are. De —, hence.

De — adelante, *or* de — en adelante, henceforth. — dentro, herein. Hasta —, hitherto. De — a ocho días, a week from now. De — allá, by that time.

Aquiescencia, *f.*, acquiescence.

Aquietar, *v.*, to quiet, to appease, to lull; *v.r.*, to be quiet, to grow calm.

Aquilatar, *v.*, to assay gold and silver; to examine closely.

Aquilón, *m.*, due north wind; the north point.

Arabesco, *m.*, arabesque.

Arado, *m.*, plough.

Arador, *m.*, ploughman.

Aradura, *f.*, ploughing.

Arancel, *m.*, Customs' tariff.

Arancelario, *a.*, pertaining to the tariff. Derechos —s, Custom-house duties.

Arandela, *f.*, pan of socket, washer.

Araña, *f.*, spider; chandelier.

Arañar, *v.*, to scratch, to scrape.

Arañazo, *m.*, deep scratch.

Araño, *m.*, scratch.

Arañón, *m.*, sloe.

Arañuelo, small spider, net.

Arar, *v.*, to plough.

Arbitración, *f.*, arbitration.

Arbitrador, *m.*, arbitrator, umpire, referee.

Arbitraje, **Arbitramento** (*or* **Arbitramiento**), *m.*, arbitration, award.

Arbitrar, *v.*, to arbitrate, to adjudge, to award; — *recursos*, to raise (*or* collect) money.

Arbitrariamente, *adv.*, arbitrarily.

Arbitrariedad, *f.*, arbitrariness.

Arbitrario (*or* **arbitrativo**), *a.*, arbitrary.

Arbitrio, *m.*, free will; means, expedient; arbitration, compromise. —s, taxes imposed on provisions exposed for sale.

Propios y —s, ways and means.

Lo dejo a su —, I leave it to you.

Árbitro, *m.*, arbitrator, referee.

Árbol, *m.*, tree, (Naut.) mast, (Mech.) shaft, wheel spindle,

axle. — de cigüeña, crank shaft.
 — motor, driving shaft, main shaft. — de transmisión, transmission shaft.
Arbolado, *a.*, wooded, planted with trees; mastered; *m.*, woodland.
Arboladura, *f.* (Naut.), masts and yards.
Arbolar, *v.*, to hoist, to set upright, (Naut.) to mast.
Arboleda, *f.*, plantation of trees.
Arbollón, *m.*, floodgate, sluice, conduit.
Arboricultura, *f.*, cultivation of trees.
Arbusto, *m.*, shrub.
Area, *f.*, chest. — fuerte, safe. — de fuego (Naut.), fire-chest. — de agua, reservoir, cistern.
Arcaduz, *m.*, conduit or pipe for the conveyance of water; (fig.) channel.
Arce, *m.*, maple-tree.
Archiducado, *m.*, archdukedom, archduchy.
Archiduque, *m.*, archduke.
Archipiélago, *m.*, archipelago.
Archivar, *v.*, to file away, to keep in an archive, to register.
Archivero, *m.*, keeper of records; recorder.
Archivo, *m.*, archives, register, file.
Arcilla, *f.*, clay.
Arco, *m.*, arc, arch, bow, hoop, (Naut.) bow of a ship. — Iris, rainbow.
Arcón, *m.*, a large chest, bin, bunker.
Arder, *v.*, to burn, to blaze, to glow, to heat, to kindle.
Ardid, *m.*, stratagem, trick.
Ardiendo, *part.*, burning, on fire.
Ardiente, *a.*, ardent, burning.
Ardientemente, *adv.*, ardently, fervidly.
Ardilla, *f.*, squirrel.
Ardite, *m.*, ancient Spanish coin of small value. No vale un —, it is not worth a rap.

Ardor, *m.*, ardour, valour, mettle, heat, warmth.
Arduamente, *adv.*, arduously.
Arduo, *a.*, arduous, difficult.
Área, *f.*, area, a square decametre.
Arena, *f.*, sand, arena. — move-diza, quicksand.
Arenga, *f.*, harangue, speech, address.
Arengar, *v.*, to harangue, to hold forth.
Arenque, *m.*, herring. — ahumado, red (or smoked) herring. — escabechado (or salado), pickled herring.
Areómetro, *m.*, areometer.
Arete, *m.*, ear-loop. See **Zarcillo**.
Argamasa, *f.*, mortar, cement for building.
Árgana, *f.*, crane.
Argentar, *v.*, to plate or cover with silver.
Argentería, *f.*, embroidery in gold or silver.
Argentino, *a.*, of silver, silvery.
Argolla, *f.*, large iron ring, buckle, collar; staple. —s, pillory.
Argüe, *m.*, windlass; machine for drawing fine gold wire.
Argüir, *i.v.*, to argue, to dispute.
Argumentar, *v.*, to argue, to dispute, to conclude.
Argumento, *m.*, argument.
Ária, *f.*, tune or air.
Árido, *a.*, arid, dry.
Ariete, *m.*, battering-ram.
Arisco, *a.*, fierce, rude, wild, stubborn, harsh, unpolished.
Aristocracia, *f.*, aristocracy.
Aristócrata, *m.*, aristocrat.
Aristocrático, *a.*, aristocratic.
Aritmética, *f.*, arithmetic. — mercantil, commercial arithmetic.
Aritmético, *m.*, arithmetician, accountant.
Arma, *f.*, arm, weapon. A las —s, to arms. — arrojadiza, missile, weapon. — de fuego, fire arms; gun. — blanca, side-arms, cold steel. —s, arms, armour,

armies. Maestro de —s, fencing-master.

Armada, *f.*, navy, fleet, squadron.

Armadia, *f.*, raft.

Armadillo, *m.*, armadillo, small animal covered with hard scales.

Armador, *m.*, shipowner, outfitter. La casa —a, the owners, shippers.

Armadura, *f.*, armour, framework, frame.

Armamento, *m.*, armament. —s, fitting-out, equipment of ships.

Armar, *v.*, to arm, to man; to furnish, to fit up; (Mech.) to mount, to adjust, to set, to put together. — navío, to fit out a ship. — pleito (*or* pendencia), to kick up a row. — una máquina, to fit or set up a machine. —se de paciencia, to prepare to suffer; to possess one's soul with patience.

Armario, *m.*, cabinet, cupboard, commode, clothes-press. — frigorífico, cold store, refrigerator.

Armatoste, *m.*, hulk.

Armazón, *m.*, frame, skeleton; *f.*, frame, framework.

Armella, *f.*, staple or ring.

Armería, *f.*, armoury, arsenal.

Armero, *m.*, armourer, gunsmith.

Armiño, *m.*, ermine.

Armisticio, *m.*, armistice.

Armonía, *f.*, harmony, concord.

Armonio, *m.*, harmonium.

Armonioso, *a.*, harmonious, sonorous.

Armonizar, *v.*, to harmonise.

Arnés, *m.*, harness, gear, trapping, furniture.

Aro, *m.*, hoop, staple.

Aroma, *m.*, aroma, flavour, perfume, scent.

Aromático, *a.*, aromatic, fragrant.

Arpa, *f.*, harp, lyre.

Apar, *v.*, to tear clothes to pieces, to claw.

Arpeo, *m.* (Naut.), grappling-iron.

Arpillera, *f.*, sack-cloth, pack-cloth, hessian.

Arpón, *m.*, harpoon.

Arponero, *m.*, harpooner.

Arqueador, *m.*, ship-gauger.

Arqueaje, *m.*, gauging of a ship.

Arquear, *v.*, to arch; (Naut.) to gauge or measure the dimensions of ships. — las cejas, to arch the eyebrows, to frown.

Arqueo, *m.*, arching; (Naut.) gauging the dimensions or burden of a ship.

Arquilla, *f.*, little chest or coffer.

Arquitecto, *m.*, architect.

Arrabal, *m.*, suburb. —es, suburbs or outskirts.

Arracada, *f.*, ear-ring.

Arracimado, *a.*, clustered.

Arracimarse, *r.v.*, to cluster.

Arraigar, *v.*, to root, to fix the root. —se, to establish oneself in a place.

Arraigo, *m.*, landed property.

Hombre de —, man of considerable landed property.

Arrancar, *v.*, to pull up, to snatch, to tear out, to draw out, to extract; to carry off; to start (horses, engines, etc.), to unsheath (a sword). Arrancársele a uno el alma, to die broken-hearted.

Arranciarse, *r.v.*, to grow rancid.

Arrancharse, *r.v.*, to mess together.

Arranque, *m.*, wrench, pull, tug, burst, start. — del caballo (*or* del tren), start of a horse (*or* of a train).

Arras, *f.pl.*, earnest money; (Naut.) — de la bodega, wings of the hold.

Arrasado, *m.*, silk stuff, satin face; satin.

Arrasado, *a.* or *p.p.*, razed, demolished.

Arrasamiento, *m.*, demolition.

Arrasar, *v.*, to level, to make smooth, to raze, to destroy, to demolish, *r.v.*, to clear up, to grow fine (weather), to fill with tears.

Arrastradero, *m.*, careening-place.

Arrastrar, *v.*, to creep, to crawl, to drag, to carry (or drag) away. —se, to crawl.

Arrastre, *m.*, dragging, haulage.

Arrate, *m.*, a pound of 16 ounces.

Arrear, *v.*, to drive horses, mules, etc.

Arrebatado, *a.*, rapid, violent, precipitate, rash, sudden; carried away.

Arrebatamiento, *m.*, carrying away; fury, rage, rapture, ecstasy.

Arrebatar, *v.*, to carry off, to take away by violence, to snatch, to seize. —se, to be led away by passion.

Arrebato, *m.*, surprise, start, sudden burst or fit (of passion, etc.).

Arrebol, *m.*, rouge, cosmetic.

Arrebozarse, *r.v.*, to muffle or wrap oneself up; to swarm (bees, etc.).

Arrebozo. See **Rebozo**.

Arrebujar, *v.*, to gather up, to throw together, to huddle.

Arreciar, *v.*, to increase. —se, to grow stronger (rain or tempest).

Arrecife, *m.*, causeway, road paved with stones; (Naut.) reef.

Arrecirse, *r.v.*, to be benumbed with cold.

Arredrar, *v.*, to terrify, to cause dread. —se, to be daunted.

Arregazar, *v.*, to truss, to turn up, to tuck up the skirts.

Arreglado, *a.*, regular, moderate; arranged.

Arreglador, *m.*, surveyor, valuer, adjuster (of averages).

Arreglar, *v.*, to regulate, to arrange, to compound, to settle, to adjust. —se, to conform to law. —se para, to manage (or arrange) to.

Arreglo, *m.*, rule, order, arrangement, settlement. Con — a, conformably, according to. Con — al valor, *ad valorem*, according to value.

Arremangado, *a.*, lifted upward, turned up.

Arremangar, *v.*, to turn up, to tuck up (sleeves, trousers, etc.). —se, to be fully resolved.

Arremeter, *v.*, to assail, to attack.

Arremetida, *f.*, attack, assault.

Arremolinar, *v.*, to eddy. —se, to gather together, to form a crowd.

Arrendador, *m.*, landlord, tenant, lessee, holder, farmer.

Arrendamiento, *m.*, renting, letting or hiring, lease, lease-rent.

Arrendar, *i.v.*, to rent, to lease, to hire, to bridle a horse.

Arrendatario, *m.*, tenant farmer, lessee.

Arreo, *m.*, dress, ornament, decoration. —s, appendages, trappings of a horse.

Arrepentimiento, *m.*, repentance, regret.

Arrepentirse (de), *i.r.v.*, to repent, to regret.

Arrestado, *a.*, intrepid, bold, audacious; arrested.

Arrestar, *v.*, to arrest. —se, to be bold and enterprising.

Arresto, *m.*, spirit, boldness; detention, arrest.

Arriar, *v.* (Naut.), to lower, to strike. — la bandera, to strike the colours. — un cabo, to pay out the cable.

Arriba, *adv.*, above, over, on top. — dicho, above mentioned. De — abajo, from top to bottom. — de 10 metros (Coll.), over 10 metres. Agua —, up the stream. De 60 pesetas —, (or para —), upwards of 60 pesetas.

Arribada, *f.* (Naut.), arrival of a vessel in port. Llegó de — (forzosa), she (a boat) put into port (through stress of weather).

Arribaje, *m.*, arrival.

Arribar, *v.*, to arrive, (Naut.) to put into a harbour in distress.

Arribo, *m.*, arrival. —s, supplies.

- Arriendo**, *m.*, lease, rental. En —, on lease.
- Arriero**, *m.*, muleteer.
- Arriesgado**, *a.*, perilous, risky, daring, dangerous; risked.
- Arriesgar**, *v.*, to risk, to stake, to hazard. —se, to dare, to venture, to be exposed to danger.
- Arrimar**, *v.*, to approach, to draw near; *r.v.*, to join, to lean upon. —se al punto de la dificultad, to come to the point.
- Arrimo**, *m.*, joining, staff, crutch; protection, help.
- Arrineonar**, *v.*, to put in a corner, to lay aside, to reject.
- Arriscado**, *a.*, forward, bold, audacious; brisk, high-mettled (horse, etc.), broken (ground).
- Arriscar**, *v.*, to risk; *v.r.*, to be proud, haughty.
- Arrizar**, *v.* (Naut.), to reef, to stow, to house.
- Arroba**, *f.*, Spanish weight of 25 lbs., a quarter = 11.5 kilos; Spanish measure of 32 pints, about 4 gallons.
- Arrobamiento**, *m.*, rapture, ecstasy, amazement, ravishment.
- Arrobar**, *v.*, to be in a state of rapture.
- Arrocero**, *m.*, rice-grower, rice-dealer.
- Arrodillar**, *v.*, to bend the knee. —se, to kneel.
- Arrogancia**, *f.*, arrogance.
- Arrogante**, *a.*, high-minded, arrogant, haughty, stately.
- Arrogar**, *v.*, to arrogate, to claim. —se, to appropriate or to arrogate to oneself.
- Arrojado**, *a.* or *p.p.*, rash, forward, bold, intrepid; thrown.
- Arrojar**, *v.*, to dart, to throw, to throw away, to hurl. — un saldo, to show a balance.
- Arrojo**, *m.*, boldness, intrepidity.
- Arrollador**, *m.*, roller.
- Arrollar**, *v.*, to roll, to roll up; to run over.
- Arropado**, *a.*, mixed with must (wine); ropy.
- Arropar**, *v.*, to cover with clothes, to dress; *r.v.*, to cover oneself up.
- Arrope**, *m.*, a kind of syrup.
- Arrostrar**, *v.*, to encounter, to face.
- Arroyo**, *m.*, rivulet, current; gutter of a street.
- Arroz**, *m.*, rice.
- Arruga**, *f.*, wrinkle, rumple, crease, fold.
- Arrugar**, *v.*, to wrinkle, to crumple, to gather, to crease. — la frente, to knit the brow, to frown.
- Arruinar**, *v.*, to ruin, to crush, to destroy.
- Arrullar**, *v.*, to lull.
- Arrumaje**, *m.*, stowage.
- Arrumar**, *v.* (Naut.), to stow the cargo.
- Arrumbador**, *m.*, stower, packer; steersman.
- Arrumbar**, *v.*, to stow; to steer.
- Arsenal**, *m.*, dockyard, shipyard, arsenal.
- Arte**, *m.* & *f.*, art. No tener — ni parte en alguna cosa, to have had nothing to do with an affair. —s mecánicas, mechanical arts. Las bellas —s, the fine arts.
- Artefacto**, *m.*, manufacture.
- Arteria**, *f.*, artery.
- Artería**, *f.*, artifice.
- Artesa**, *f.*, trough or bowl for bakers.
- Artésano**, *m.*, artisan, artificer.
- Artésón**, *m.*, kitchen trough; panelled ceiling. — de lavar, wash-tub.
- Artesonado**, *m.*, panelling.
- Artico**, *a.*, arctic, northern.
- Articulación**, *f.*, articulation, joint.
- Articular**, *v.*, to articulate.
- Artículo**, *m.*, article, line. Estar en el — de la muerte, to be on the point of death. — de fondo, (newspaper) leader, leading article.
- Artífice**, *m.*, artificer, artisan.

Artificial, *a.*, artificial. Fuegos —es, fireworks.

Artificio, *m.*, artifice.

Artillería, *f.*, artillery, gunnery.

Artillero, *m.*, gunner, artillery-man.

Artimaña, *f.*, trap, snare, strata-gem.

Artimón, *m.* (Naut.), mizzen-mast.

Artista, *m.*, artist, artisan.

Arzobispo, *m.*, archbishop.

Arzón, *m.*, fore and hind bow of a saddle.

As, *m.*, ace (at cards).

Asa, *f.*, handle, haft, hold. — fétida, asafoetida, a gum resin. Amigo del —, bosom friend. En —s, akimbo.

Asado, *a.* or *p.p.*, roasted; *m.*, roast; roast meat. Carne asada, roast meat.

Asador, *m.*, spit. — de vuelta, Dutch oven.

Asalariar, *v.*, to give a fixed salary.

Asaltar, *v.*, to assault, to attack.

Asalto, *m.*, assault, attack.

Asamblea, *f.*, assembly, meeting, congress.

Asar, *v.*, to roast.

Asargado, *a.*, serge-like; twilled.

Asbesto, *m.*, asbestos.

Ascendente, *part.*, ascending; up; *m.*, ascendant.

Ascender, *i.v.*, to ascend, to rise, to be promoted; to raise, to promote. — *a.*, to amount to.

Ascensión, *f.*, ascension, ascent, rise.

Ascenso, *m.*, rise, promotion.

Ascensor, *m.*, lift, elevator.

Asco, *m.*, disgust, nausea.

Ascuá, *f.*, red-hot coal. Estar en —s, to be on thorns.

Asear, *v.*, to set off, to adorn.

Asediar, *v.*, to besiege.

Asedio, *m.*, siege.

Aseguración, *f.*, insurance, assurance.

Asegurable, *a.*, insurable.

Asegurado, *a.*, insured; *m.*, insured party.

Asegurador, *m.*, insurer, underwriter; *a.*, insuring, insurance. Casa (or Compañía) aseguradora, insurance company.

Asegurar, *v.*, to insure, to assure, to secure, to ensure; to fasten, to fix. —se de, to ascertain, to make sure of. — contra incendio, to insure against fire. — contra los riesgos marítimos, to insure against sea-risks.

Asemejar, *v.*, to assimilate, to resemble; *r.v.*, to resemble.

Asenso, *m.*, assent, consent.

Asentador, *m.*, razor-strop.

Asentar, *i.v.*, to seat, to suppose, to affirm, to adjust, to note, to register, to post, to book, to enter. — al crédito de, to pass to one's credit.

Asentimiento, *m.*, assent.

Asentir, *i.v.*, to assent, to acquiesce, to yield.

Asentista, *m.*, contractor.

Aseo, *m.*, cleanliness, neatness.

Asequible, *a.*, attainable, obtainable.

Aserción, *f.*, assertion.

Aserradero, *m.*, sawpit.

Aserrado, *a.*, serrated, sawn.

Aserrador, *m.*, sawyer.

Aserradura, *f.*, sawing. —s, saw-dust.

Aserrar, *i.v.*, to saw.

Aserrín, *m.*, sawdust.

Asertivo, *a.*, assertive.

Aserto, *m.*, assertion.

Asesor, *m.*, counsellor, adviser, assessor.

Asesorarse, *r.v.*, to take the assistance of counsel.

Asestar, *i.v.*, to aim, to point, to level.

Aseverar, *v.*, to asseverate, to affirm, to assure.

Asfalto, *m.*, asphaltum, asphalt.

Así, *adv.*, so, thus, in this manner; therefore, so that. — —, so-so, middling. — que, as soon as.

— como —, no matter, anyhow.
— me estoy, it makes no difference to me.

Asido, *a.*, seized, grasped, fastened, tied.

Asiduidad, *f.*, assiduity.

Asiduo, *a.*, assiduous.

Asiento, *m.*, seat, chair; entry (in books). —s, books. **Tomar** —, to take a seat. — principal, head office.

Asignación, *f.*, assignation, distribution.

Asignar, *v.*, to assign.

Asignatura, *f.*, course of instruction, subject.

Asilo, *m.*, asylum.

Asimilar, *v.*, to resemble, to be like; to assimilate.

Asimismo, *a.*, just as, likewise, exactly so.

Asir, *i.v.*, to grasp or seize. —se de, to grasp, to avail oneself of.

Asistencia, *f.*, assistance, presence, attendance.

Asistente, *p.a., m.*, assistant servant, orderly.

Asistir, *v.*, to be present, to assist, to attend.

Asno, *m.*, ass.

Asociación, *f.*, association, co-partnership, company.

Asociado, *a.*, in partnership, associated; *m.*, associate, partner, member.

Asociar, *v.*, to associate, to take into partnership; *r.v.*, to associate with another, to form a partnership.

Asolar, *i.v.*, to level, to destroy, to lay waste.

Asolear, *v.*, to sun. —se, to be sun-burnt.

Asomar, *v.*, to begin to appear, to become visible, to loom; to show, to display; *r.v.*, to show oneself (at a window, etc.).

Asombrar, *v.*, to frighten, to amaze, to astonish.

Asombro, *m.*, amazement, astonishment, fear.

Asombroso, *a.*, wonderful, astonishing, astounding.

Asomo, *m.*, mark, sign, indication; supposition. **Ni por —**, not in the least, by no means.

Aspa, *f.*, cross, reel (yarn); wing (of a windmill).

Aspar, *v.*, to reel.

Aspecto, *m.*, aspect, appearance, sight, look. **A (or al) primer —**, at first sight, at the first glance.

Aspereza, *f.*, asperity, harshness, roughness.

Áspero, *a.*, rough, harsh, severe.

Asperón, *m.*, sand-stone.

Aspiración, *f.*, aspiration; suction.

Aspirante, *m.*, aspirant. *See Bomba.*

Aspirar, *v.*, to inspire the air, to aspire.

Asta, *f.*, lance; horn (of animals).

Asterisco, *m.*, asterisk.

Astilla, *f.*, chip, splinter. **Hacer —s**, to smash to splinters.

Astillero, *m.*, dockyard, timber-yard, ship-yard. — **de construcción**, shipwright's yard, dockyard.

Astro, *m.*, star, heavenly body.

Astucia, *f.*, cunning, craft, slyness, astuteness.

Astuto, *a.*, cunning, sly, crafty.

Asueto, *m.*, holiday, vacation.

Asumir, *v.*, to assume.

Asunción, *f.*, assumption.

Asunto, *m.*, subject, matter, affair, business. **Sobre este —**, on this matter. —s, effects, business, stock.

Asustar, *v.*, to frighten, to terrify. —se de, to be frightened by.

Atacado, *a.*, irresolute, close, narrow-minded.

Atacar, *v.*, to attack, to assault, to fit clothes tight to the body.

Atadero, *m.*, cord or rope.

Atado, *m.*, bundle, parcel, bunch; *p.p.*, tied.

Atajar, *v.*, to take a short cut; to intercept, to stop. — **la tierra**,

to reconnoitre the ground.
—se, to be confounded with shame.

Atajo, *m.*, short cut. No hay — sin trabajo, no gains without pains. Salir al —, to interrupt, to cut in.

Atalajar, *v.*, to harness.

Atalaje, *m.*, harness.

Atalaya, *f.*, watch-tower; *m.*, guard of a watch-tower.

Atañer, *v. imp.*, to appertain, to belong, to concern. Que atañe a, concerning.

Ataque, *m.*, attack, fit.

Atar, *v.*, to tie, to fasten, to bind.
—se a la letra, to stick to the letter of the text.

Ataracea, *f.*, inlaid-work.

Ataracear, *v.*, to inlay.

Atareado, *a.*, busied, occupied.
— de trabajo (de pedidos), full up with work (orders).

Atarear, *v.*, to task, to give a task.
—se, to work very hard, to overwork oneself.

Atasajar, *v.*, to cut meat into pieces and dry it in the sun.

Atascado, *a.*, stopped up, overwhelmed. — de pedidos, full of orders.

Atascamiento, *m.*, congestion.

Atascar, *v.* (Naut.), to stop a leak, to make difficult; *r.v.*, to get stopped up, to be stuck.

Ataúd, *m.*, coffin.

Ataviado, *a.*, ornamented, decorated.

Ataviar, *v.*, to dress out, to trim, to adorn.

Atavío, *m.*, dress, ornament, finery.

Ateísmo, *m.*, atheism.

Ateísta, *m.*, atheist.

Atemorizar, *v.*, to terrify, to daunt.

Atemperar, *v.*, to temper (metals, etc.), to soften, to modify.

Atención, *f.*, attention, kindness.
En — a, considering, in consideration of.

Atender, *i.v.*, to attend, to look

after. — a sus necesidades, to meet one's requirements.

Ateneo, *m.*, athenaeum.

Atener, *i.v.*, to observe. —se a, to take into account, to abide by, to adhere to. No saber a qué atenerse, not to know how to act, which way to turn, what to do.

Atenta, *f.*, letter. Su —, your favour.

Atentado, *a.*, discreet, moderate; *m.*, attempt, offence.

Atentamente, *adv.*, attentively, politely.

Atentar, *i.v.*, to attempt (a crime), to try.

Atento, *a.*, attentive, polite. — a, attentive to. — con, kind or considerate towards.

Atenuación, *f.*, attenuation.

Atenuante, *a.*, attenuating, extenuating.

Atenuar, *v.*, to attenuate, to diminish.

Aterido, *a.*, stiff with cold.

Aterirse, *r.v.*, to grow stiff with cold.

Aterrador, *a.*, terrible, frightful.

Aterramiento, *m.*, landing, landing-place.

Aterrar, *i.v.*, to pull down, to destroy; to terrify. —se (Naut.), to stand inshore, to get near the land.

Aterrizar, *v.*, to alight, to descend, to land.

Atesorar, *v.*, to hoard up riches, to treasure.

Atestación, *f.*, attestation, testimony, evidence.

Atestado, *a.*, attested, witnessed; full, crammed, overstocked. — de, packed (or crowded) with.

Atestados, *m.pl.*, certificates, testimonials.

Atestar, *i.v.*, to cram, to stuff, to crowd; to attest, to testify, to witness, to certify.

Atestiguar, *v.*, to depose, to witness, to attest, to vouch for, to bear testimony. — con alguno,

to cite or summon one as a witness.

Atesto, *m.*, certificate, paper.

Ático, *a.*, attic, elegant. **Testigo** —, irrefragable witness.

Atildar, *v.*, to put a dash or stroke over a letter, to censure; to deck, to adorn.

Atinadamente, *adv.*, judiciously, prudently.

Atinar, *v.*, to touch the mark, to hit upon.

Atisbar, *v.*, to scrutinise, to pry, to peep.

Atizar, *v.*, to stir or poke the fire; to stir up or incite.

Atizonar, *v.*, to join bricks and stones together. —*se*, to be smutted (applied to grain).

Atlas, *m.*, atlas.

Atleta, *m.*, athlete.

Atlético, *a.*, athletic.

Atmósfera, *f.*, atmosphere.

Atoaje, *m.*, towage.

Atoar, *v.*, to tow.

Atolladero, *m.*, deep miry place, quagmire; obstacle, impediment. **Dejar en el** —, to leave one in the lurch.

Atolondrado, *a.*, hair-brained, madbrain.

Atolondrar, *v.*, to stun, to stupefy.

Átomo, *m.*, atom.

Atónito, *a.*, astonished, amazed.

Atontar, *v.*, to stun, to stupefy.

Atormentar, *v.*, to torment, to tease, to vex.

Atracar, *v.* (Naut.), to overtake another ship; to cram, to glut. —*se*, to stuff oneself with food, etc. —*se al costado* (Naut.), to come alongside of a ship.

Atracción, *f.*, attraction.

Atractivo, *a.*, attractive; *m.*, attraction, charm.

Atraer, *i.v.*, to attract, to allure.

Atrancar, *v.*, to bar a door.

Atrapar, *v.*, to overtake, to catch.

Atrás, *adv.*, backwards, past. **Dos días** —, two days back (or ago). **Hacerse** —, to fall

back. **Quedarse** —, to remain behind. **Volverse** —, to retract, to go back on one's word.

Atrasado, *a.*, delayed, late, overdue, in arrear. — *de medios*, short of means.

Atrasados, *m.pl.*, arrears.

Atrasar, *v.*, to retard, to postpone, to leave in arrear. —*se*, to remain behind, to be in debt.

Atraso, *m.*, backwardness, delay. —*s*, arrears.

Atravesado, *a.*, oblique, crossed.

Atravesano, *m.*, cross-timber, cross-piece.

Atravesar, *i.v.*, to cross, to pass over, to run over, to traverse, to lay a beam athwart a place; — *por*, to undergo, to go through, to weather, to experience.

Averse, *r.v.* (*a*), to dare, to venture.

Atrevidamente, *adv.*, daringly, boldly.

Atrevido, *a.*, bold, audacious, daring, forward.

Atrevimiento, *m.*, boldness, daring, confidence.

Atribuir, *i.v.*, to attribute, to ascribe.

Atributo, *m.*, attribute, quality, adherent.

Atril, *m.*, reading-desk, music-stand or holder, rest.

Atrio, *m.*, porch, portico.

Atrocidad, *f.*, atrocity.

Atropar, *v.*, to assemble in groups.

Atropellado, *a.*, precipitate; trampled upon.

Atropellar, *v.*, to trample, to run over. — *las leyes*, to act in defiance of the laws, to outrage the laws.

Atropello, *m.*, upset, running-over; outrage.

Atroz, *a.*, atrocious, cruel, outrageous, enormous.

Atrozmente, *adv.*, atrociously.

Atufar, *v.*, to vex, to plague. —*se*, to be angry.

Atún, m., tunny-fish. **Pedazo de —**, stupid fellow. **Por — y ver al duque**, to kill two birds with one stone.

Aturdido, a., hare-brained, wild, stupid; stupefied.

Aturdimiento, m., perturbation of mind, consternation.

Aturdir, v., to perturb, to stupefy, to confuse, to stun. —**se**, to be out of one's wits.

Audacia, f., audacity.

Audaz, a., audacious, bold.

Audiencia, f., audience, hearing.

Auditor, m., auditor, hearer, judge.

Auditorio, m., auditory, audience.

Auge, m., meridian. **Estar en su —**, to be at its highest point.

Augurar, v., to augur.

Aula, f., hall, lecture-class.

Aumentación, f., augmentation, increase.

Aumentar, v., to augment, to increase, to advance, to enlarge. —**se**, to increase.

Aumento, m., augmentation, advance, increase. **Ir en —**, to be on the increase. —**s**, promotion, advancement.

Aun, adv., yet, still, nevertheless; even. **Y —**, nay. —**que**, though, notwithstanding.

Aunar, v., to unite.

Aureo, a., golden.

Auriga, m., coachman, charioteer.

Aurora, f., aurora, dawn. — **bo-**real, aurora borealis, or northern lights.

Ausencia, f., absence.

Ausentarse, v.v., to absent oneself.

Ausente, a., absent.

Auspicio, m., auspice. **Bajo los —s**, under the auspices, at the recommendation.

Auténtica, f., attestation, certificate.

Autenticar, v., to authenticate.

Autenticidad, f., authenticity.

Auténtico, a., authentic, genuine.

Auto, m., act, judicial decree, legal document, writ, warrant.

— **de fe**, sentence given by the Inquisition. —**s**, judicial proceedings. **Estar en —s**, to know well, (Coll.) to be in the know. **El día de —s**, the day in question. — **de prisión**, warrant.

Autobús, m., motor-bus.

Autocracia, f., autocracy.

Autócrata, m., autocrat.

Autógrafo, m., autograph.

Autómata, m., automaton.

Automático, a., automatic.

Automóvil, m., automobile, motor-car.

Autonomía, f., autonomy, home rule.

Autopiano, m., autopiano, pianola.

Autopsia, f., autopsy, post-mortem examination.

Autor, m., author.

Autoridad, f., authority.

Autoritativo, a., authoritative, arrogant.

Autorización, f., authorisation, warrant.

Autorizar, v. (a or para), to authorise.

Auxiliar, v., to aid, to help.

Auxiliar, a., auxiliary; **m.**, assistant.

Auxilio, m., aid, help, assistance.

Aval, m., security (for bill of exchange), guarantee, endorsement (of exchange).

Avalancha. See Alud.

Avalorar, v., to estimate, to appraise, to value.

Avaluación, f., valuation, assessment.

Avaluador, m., appraiser.

Avaluar, v., to appraise, to estimate, to value.

Avalúo, m., appraisal, valuation, estimate.

Avance, m., advance, balance in one's favour.

Avanzado, a., advanced, onward. — **de edad**, advanced in years.

Avanzar, v., to advance, to come forward; to push forward.

Avanzo. See Avance.

Avaricia, *f.*, avarice.

Avariento, *a.*, avaricious, miserly.

Avaro, *m.*, miser.

Avasallador, *a.*, predominating.

Avasallar, *v.*, to subdue, to dominate.

Ave, *f.*, bird, fowl.

Avecinarse, *v.v.*, to come near, to approach.

Avellana, *f.*, filbert, hazel-nut.

Avellanado, *a.*, nut-brown.

Avellano, *m.*, hazel-nut tree, filbert-tree.

Avena, *f.*, oats. — silvestre, wild oat. Harina de —, oatmeal.

Avenencia, *f.*, agreement, compact, composition, bargain.

Avenida, *f.*, avenue.

Avenido, *a.*, agreed.

Avenir, *i.v.*, to accommodate, to reconcile. —se (**a**), to agree, to unite, to come together, to consent, to accommodate oneself (to).

Aventador, *m.*, fanner, winnower.

Aventajado, *a.*, advantageous, profitable, convenient, excellent.

Aventajar, *v.*, to acquire, to cut out, to surpass, to excel.

Aventar, *i.v.*, to move, to blow, to fan, to winnow. —se, to be filled with wind, to escape.

Aventura, *f.*, adventure, event, chance; venture.

Aventurado, *a.*, ventured, presumptuous. Bien —, fortunate. Mal —, unfortunate.

Aventurar, *v.*, to venture, to risk, to hazard. Quien no se aventura, no pasa la mar, nothing venture, nothing win.

Aventurero, *m.*, adventurer.

Avergonzar, *i.v.*, to shame. —se, to be ashamed.

Avería, *f.*, average, damage to goods. — gruesa (*or* común), general average. — particular (*or* simple), particular average. — ordinaria, usual average. Tener — de tierra, to be country

damaged. Franco de —, free of average.

Averiado, *a.*, averaged, damaged.

Averiar, *v.v.*, to become damaged.

Averiguación, *f.*, investigation. — judicial, judicial inquiry, inquest.

Averiguar, *v.*, to inquire, to investigate, to ascertain, to look into. —se con alguno, to bring one to reason.

Aversión, *f.*, aversion, dislike.

Avestruz, *m.*, ostrich.

Aviación, *f.*, aviation.

Aviador, *m.*, aviator, provider.

Aviar, *v.*, to provide provisions, to accoutre. —se, to get ready, to prepare oneself.

Avidez, *f.*, covetousness, avidity.

Avieso, *a.*, fortuitous, irregular.

Avigorar, *v.*, to invigorate, to animate, to revive.

Avío, *m.*, preparation, provision.

Avión, *m.*, airman.

Avisado, *a.*, prudent, cautious, skilful; informed, advised.

Avisar, *v.*, to inform, to advise, to acquaint, to warn.

Aviso, *m.*, advice, information, communication, warning, notice, hint; (Naut.) advice-boat. Estar (*or* andar) sobre —, to be on one's guard. Dar —, to give notice. Plazo de — acostumbrado, usual notice.

Avispa, *f.*, wasp.

Avispero, *m.*, wasps' nest.

Avispón, *m.*, hornet.

Avistar, *v.*, to descry, to see far off. —se con, to have an interview with, to go to see someone.

Avituallamiento, *m.*, victualling.

Avituallar, *v.*, to victual.

Avivar, *v.*, to quicken, to enliven, to hasten; to revive, to cheer up. — el paso, to hasten the step.

Axioma, *m.*, axiom, maxim.

Aya, *f.*, governess.

Ayer, *adv.*, yesterday. De — acá, since yester day.

Ayo, *m.*, tutor, teacher.

Ayuda, *f.*, help, aid, assistance.
— de cámara, *valet-de-chambre*.

Ayudante, *m.* (Mil.), adjutant;
aide-de-camp; assistant.

Ayudar, *v.*, to aid, to help, to
favour.

Ayunar, *v.*, to fast.

Ayunas, *en*, *adv.*, fasting. Quedar
en —, to be ignorant of an
affair.

Ayuno, *m.*, fast, abstinence;
a., fasting. Estoy —, I am
(still) fasting; I am ignorant
of the affair.

Ayuntamiento, *m.*, municipal go-
vernment. Casa de —, town-
hall.

Ayustar, to bend, to splice.

Azabache, *m.*, jet.

Azada, *f.*, spade, hoe.

Azadón, *m.*, pickaxe, hoe.

Azafrán, *m.*, saffron.

Azahar, *m.*, orange (or lemon)
flower.

Azar, *m.*, hazard, chance. Al —,
at random.

Azarcón, *m.*, red lead.

Azargado (S. A.). *See* **Asargado**.

Azaroso, *a.*, unlucky, unfortunate.

Azogado, *a.*, restless, trembling.

Azogar, *v.*, to overlay with quick-
silver, to coat a mirror. —se,
to be in a state of agitation.

Azogue, *m.*, mercury, quick-
silver.

Ázoe, *m.*, azote or nitrogen.

Azóico, *a.*, nitric.

Azoramiento, *m.*, trepidation, con-
fusion.

Azorar, *v.*, to terrify, to confound.
—se, to be restless.

Azotar, *v.*, to whip, to lash.

Azote, *m.*, whip, lash.

Azotea, *f.*, flat roof, platform,
terrace.

Azúcar, *m.*, sugar. — de pilón,
loaf sugar. — quebrado, yellow
or brown sugar. — terciado
(or moreno), brown sugar. — en
panes, loaf sugar. — en

terrones, lump sugar. — prieto
(or negro), coarse brown sugar.
— bruto, raw (or moist) sugar.
— piedra (or cande), sugar-
candy. — de remolacha, beet-
root sugar. — en polvo, castor
sugar. — refinado (or refino),
refined sugar. — mascabado,
coarse (or inferior) sugar.

Azucarar, *v.*, to sugar, to sweeten.

Azucarero, *m.*, sugar-basin, sugar-
bowl.

Azucena, *f.*, white lily.

Azuela, *f.*, adze.

Azufre, *m.*, sulphur.

Azul, *a.*, blue; *m.*, *lapis lazuli*:
a mineral. — celeste, sky-blue.

— de Prusia, Prussian blue.

— subido, bright blue. —
turquí, Turkish or deep blue.

Azulado, *a.*, bluish. — claro,
azure.

Azulejo, *m.*, glazed tile, Dutch
tile.

Azulino, *a.*, bluish.

Azumbre, *f.*, measure of liquids,
containing about half an
English gallon, 2 litres.

Babor, *m.* (Naut.), larboard.

Babucha, *f.*, a kind of slipper.

Bacalao, *m.*, cod-fish. Aceite de
hígado de —, cod-liver oil.

Bachiller, *m.*, bachelor (degree).

Bacía, *a.*, metal basin, wash-pot.

Bacín, *m.*, basin.

Bacina (or **Bacinica**), *f.* *See* **Orinal**.

Báculo, *m.*, walking-stick, staff.

Badana, *f.*, dressed sheep-skin.

Zurrar la —, to dress a sheep-
skin; (Fig.) to give one a
flogging.

Badila, *f.*, fire-shovel.

Bagaje, *m.*, baggage, luggage.

Bagatela, *f.*, bagatelle, trifle.

Bahía, *f.*, bay.

Bailador, *m.*, dancer.

Bailar, *v.*, to dance. — el agua
delante, to dance attendance.

Bailarín, *m.*, dancer.

Baile, *m.*, ball, dance.

Bajá, *m.*, pasha, bashaw.

Baja, *f.*, fall, depreciation, diminution in price; (Mil.) admission to a hospital. —s (Mil.), casualties.

Bajado, *a.*, descended, fallen, lowered.

Bajamar, *f.*, low tide, low water.

Bajar, *v.*, to fall, to decline, to descend, to go down, to lessen, to diminish, to drop; to lower, to reduce; *r.v.*, to lessen.

Bajel, *m.*, vessel.

Bajeza, *f.*, lowness, meanness.

Bajista, *m.*, bear, broker who speculates on the fall of prices or stocks.

Bajo, *a.*, low, base, dull (colour); *adv.*, under, below; *m.*, bass. Cuarto —, ground floor. Por lo —, in a prudent manner. — mano, underhand, secretly. — sobre cerrado, under sealed cover. — relieve, bas-relief.

Bajuno, *a.*, vile, low.

Bala, *f.*, ball, bullet, shot; bale. —s de metralla, grape-shot.

Baladí, *a.*, trifling.

Balance, *m.*, balance, balance-sheet. — de comercio, balance of trade.

Balancear, *v.*, to balance; to weigh, to examine; to settle accounts.

Balanceín, *m.*, balance-beam (Mech.).

Balandra, *f.*, sloop.

Balandro, *m.*, yacht.

Balanza, *f.*, scale, balance, pair of scales.

Balaustrada, *f.*, balustrade, stair-rail.

Balaustre, *m.*, baluster, head-rail.

Balazo, *m.*, shot, ball.

Balcón, *m.*, balcony.

Baldar, *v.*, to cripple, to overcome.

Balde, *m.*, bucket. De —, gratis. En —, in vain.

Baldío, *a.*, uncultivated, untilled, waste (land, etc.).

Baldosa, *f.*, slab, square tile, flag-stone, paving-stone.

Balduque, *m.*, narrow red-tape.

Baleta, *f.*, small bale of goods.

Baliya. See **Valiya**.

Ballena, *f.*, whale, whalebone; train oil.

Ballenera, *f.*, whaler, whale-boat.

Balletero, *m.*, archer, cross-bowman.

Balneario, *a.*, bathing, pertaining to baths or bathing; *m.*, health resort, watering-place.

Balompíe, *m.*, football.

Balón, *m.*, football; large bale (of goods).

Balsa, *f.*, pool, lake; raft, float. Estar como una — de aceite, to be as calm as a mill pond.

Balsámico, *a.*, balsamic, balmy.

Bálsamo, *m.*, balsam, balm.

Baluarte, *m.*, bastion, bulwark, defence.

Bambolear, *v.*, to reel, to totter.

Bamboleo, *m.*, reeling, staggering.

Bambú, *m.*, bamboo, bamboo-cane.

Banasta, *f.*, basket.

Banasto, *m.*, large basket.

Banca, *f.*, form, bench; brokerage, bank. Casa de —, banking house. Negocios de —, banking, banking business.

Bancario, *a.*, banking. Casa bancaria, banking house.

Bancarrota, *f.*, bankruptcy, failure.

Bancaza, *f.* (or **Bancazo**, *m.*), bench, bed-plate.

Banco, *m.*, bench, form; bank. — de ahorros, savings bank. — por acciones, joint-stock bank. — de arena, sand bank. — de hielo, field of ice, iceberg. Razón de pie de —, absurd reason.

Banda, *f.*, band, sash, scarf; band (of music).

Bandada, *f.*, covey, flock of birds.

Bandazo, *m.*, rolling (of a ship).

Bandeja, *f.*, tray.

Bandera, f., banner, standard, flag, ensign, colours. *Arriar la* —, to strike the colours. *Salir con* —s desplegadas, to come off with flying colours. *Bajo* — neutral, under neutral colours.

Bandido, m., bandit.

Bando, m., proclamation, edict, law.

Bandola, f., jury-mast.

Bandolero, m., highwayman, robber.

Bankero, m., banker.

Banqueta, f., stool.

Banquete, m., banquet.

Bañadero, m., bathing place.

Bañar, v., to water, to bathe; *v.v.*, to take the waters, to bathe.

Bañera, f., bath; bath-tub.

Baño, m., bath, bathing; coat (of paint or varnish). *Tomar los* —s, to take the waters.

Bao, m. (Naut.), beam.

Baqueta, f., ramrod, switch.

Baraja, f., pack of cards. *Meterse en* —s, to seek a quarrel.

Barajar, v., to shuffle the cards; to jumble.

Baranda, f., railing of timber, iron, etc.

Barata, f. (Coll.), barter, exchange. *See Baratura.*

Baratar, v., to barter, to undersell.

Baratear, v., to cheapen, to sell underprice.

Baratería, f., barratry, fraud, deception.

Baratillero, m., pedlar.

Baratillo, m., cheap store.

Baratista, m., barterer.

Barato, a., cheap. *De* —, gratis; easy. *Dar de* —, to concede readily, to give into the bargain, to agree for the sake of peace. *Lo* — es caro, the cheapest goods are dearest.

Baratura, f., cheapness.

Baraúnda, f., noise, hurly-burly.

Barba, f., beard, chin. *Tanto por* —, so much a (or per) head, so much a piece. — a —, face

to face. *A la* —, to one's face. —s de ballena, whalebone. *Hacer la* —, to shave. *Tener pocas* —s, to be young or without experience. *Hacerse la* —, to shave oneself.

Barbaridad, f., barbarity.

Barbarie, f., barbarousness.

Barbaro, a., barbarous.

Barbecho, m., fallow (land).

Barbero, m., barber.

Barea, f., boat, bark. — *pesquera*, fishing-boat.

Barcada, f., boat-load.

Barcaza, f., lighter, barge.

Barco, m., boat, barge, lighter, ship.

Bardana, f., burdock, burr.

Barita, f., baryta.

Barlovento, m. (Naut.), weather-gauge, weather-side.

Barniz, m., varnish, polish.

Barnizar, v., to varnish, to gloss, to lacquer.

Barómetro, m., barometer.

Barquero, m., boatman, lighter-man, skipper.

Barqueta, Barquilla, f., small boat.

Barra, f., bar. *A* —s derechas, fairly. *Estaño en* —s, tin in bars. *Pararse en* —s, to be scrupulous.

Barrena, f., auger, bit.

Barrenar, v., to bore, to pierce, to drill; to blast.

Barrendero, m., sweeper, dustman.

Barreno, m., auger; blast-hole.

Barrer, v., to sweep, to clean with a broom. *Al* —, on an average.

Barrera, f., barrier.

Barriada, f., suburb, ward.

Barrica, f., keg, small barrel.

Barriga, f., belly.

Barril, m., barrel, hogshead.

Barrilla, f., bar; barilla.

Barrio, m., district or ward, suburb.

Barriquita, f., cask.

Barrizal, m., clay-pit, mudhole.

Barro, m., clay, mud; (Fig.)

money, lucre. Tener — a mano, to have money available.

Barrote, *m.*, iron bar.

Barrotines, *m.pl.*, carlines.

Barruntar, *v.*, to conjecture.

Barrunto, *m.*, conjecture.

Basar, *v.*, to base. —se en, to be based on.

Báscula, *f.*, lever, platform-scale.

Base, *f.*, base, basis. Sobre la — de, on the basis of.

Bastante, *a.*, sufficient, enough.

Bastantemente, *adv.*, sufficiently.

Bastar, *v.*, to be enough, to suffice. Basta, that is enough, that will do.

Bastardilla, *f.*, Italic type. De —, in italics.

Bastidor, *m.*, frame, sash, panel; plate - holder; embroidery-frame. —es, scenery (on the stage). Entre —es, behind the scenes.

Bastilla, *f.*, hem.

Bastillar, *v.*, to hem.

Bastimento, *m.*, supply of provisions; vessel. —s, provisions.

Bastión, *m.*, bastion.

Basto, *m.*, pack-saddle, ace of clubs; *a.*, coarse, unpolished; home-spun. —s, clubs (at cards).

Bastón, *m.*, cane, stick; roller of a silk-frame.

Basura, *f.*, sweepings, filth, dung.

Basurero, *m.*, dust-man, crossing-sweeper, scavenger.

Bata, *f.*, gown, dressing-gown, wrapper. — de cama, night-gown.

Batalla, *f.*, battle. Artículo de —, competing line.

Batallar, *v.*, to battle, to fight.

Batallón, *m.*, battalion.

Batán, *m.*, fulling-mill.

Batea, *f.*, tray.

Batería, *f.*, battery. — de cocina, kitchen furniture, kitchen utensils.

Batido, *a.*, beaten; changeable, shot (colour).

Batidor, *m.*, scout, ranger, beater. — de cáñamo, hemp-dresser.

— de oro, gold-beater.

Batiente, *m.*, jamb, post or leaf of a door.

Batihoja, *m.*, gold-beater.

Batir, *v.*, to beat, to dash. — el campo (Mil.), to reconnoitre the ground. —se, to fight.

Batista, *f.*, batiste, cambric, lawn.

Batuta, *f.*, conductor's baton.

Baúl, *m.*, trunk, chest.

Bauprés, *m.* (Naut.), bowsprit.

Bautismo, *m.*, baptism.

Bautizar, *v.*, to baptise, to christen. — el vino, to mix water with wine.

Baya, *f.*, berry.

Bayeta, *f.*, baize. — fina, swan-skin. — fajuela, Lancashire baize.

Bayetón, *m.*, baize, coating. — común, coarse baize. — rayado, striped coating.

Bayo, *a.*, bay (colour of a horse).

Bayoneta, *f.*, bayonet. — calada, fixed bayonet.

Baza, *f.*, trick at cards. No dejar meter —, not to allow one to put in a word.

Bazar, *m.*, bazaar.

Bazo, *a.*, brown. Pan —, brown bread.

Beato, *a.*, happy, blessed.

Bebedero, *m.*, drinking - vessel, drinking-trough.

Bebedero, **Bebedizo**, *a.*, potable, drinkable.

Bebedor, *m.*, drinker, toper.

Beber, *v.*, to drink. — como una cuba, to drink like a fish. — los aires (por), to desire ardently, to long for.

Bebida, *f.*, drink, drinking, beverage.

Beca, *f.*, tipper, fellow or member of a college. — de merced, scholarship.

Becada, *f.*, woodcock.

Becerrillo, *m.*, calf leather, calfskin.

- Becerro**, *m.*, a yearling calf; calf leather, calf-skin. — *marino*, sea-calf, seal.
- Bedel**, *m.*, beadle, warden.
- Befa**, *f.*, jeer, taunt.
- Befar**, *v.*, to mock, to scoff, to jeer.
- Behetría**, *f.*, confusion, disorder.
- Beldad**, *f.*, beauty. Una —, a beauty, a beautiful woman.
- Bélico**, *a.*, warlike, martial.
- Belicoso**, *a.*, warlike, military, quarrelsome.
- Belligerante**, *a.*, belligerent.
- Bellaco**, *m.*, rogue, knave, villain.
- Belladama**, **Belladona**, *f.* (Bot.), deadly nightshade, belladonna.
- Bellaquería**, *f.*, knavery, roguery.
- Belleza**, *f.*, beauty, fairness.
- Bello**, *a.*, beautiful, handsome. De su bella gracia, of one's own accord.
- Bellota**, *f.*, acorn.
- Bencina**, *f.*, benzine.
- Beneficiar**, *v.*, to benefit.
- Beneficiario**, *m.*, beneficiary.
- Beneficio**, *m.*, benefit, favour; utility, profit. No tener oficio ni —, to have neither profession nor property. — *bruto*, *neto*, gross, clear profit.
- Beneficioso**, *a.*, beneficial, advantageous, profitable.
- Benemérito**, *a.*, meritorious, worthy. La benemérita, name given to the Spanish police or civil guards.
- Beneplácito**, *m.*, approbation, good will, consent.
- Benevolencia**, *f.*, benevolence, kindness.
- Benévolo**, *a.*, benevolent, kind.
- Bengala**, *f.*, cane.
- Benignidad**, *f.*, benignity, kindness.
- Benigno**, *a.*, benign, kind, courteous.
- Benjuí**, *m.*, benzoin.
- Beodo**, *a.*, drunk, drunken.
- Berengenal**, *m.*, a difficulty.
- Bergantín**, *m.*, brig, brigantine.
- Berlina**, *f.*, landau, wagonette.
- Bermejizo**, *a.*, reddish.
- Bermejo**, *a.*, bright reddish colour.
- Bermellón**, *m.*, vermilion.
- Berrinche**, *m.*, anger, rage, passion, sulkiness.
- Berro**, *m.*, water-cress. —s, cress.
- Berza**, *f.*, cabbage. — *lombarda*, red cabbage.
- Bestia**, *f.*, beast; idiot, ill-bred fellow.
- Besugo**, *m.*, sea-bream, fish.
- Betún**, *m.*, bitumen, cement, shoe-blackening, wax, polish. — *francés*, French polish.
- Biblia**, *f.*, Bible.
- Biblioteca**, *f.*, library.
- Bibliotecario**, *m.*, librarian.
- Bicarbonato**, *m.*, bicarbonate. — *de sosa*, bicarbonate of soda.
- Bichero**, *m.*, boat-hook.
- Bicho**, *m.*, insect or grub.
- Bicicleta**, *f.*, bicycle.
- Biciclista**, *m.* & *f.*, bicyclist, cyclist.
- Biela**, *f.*, brace strut; axle-tree, connecting-rod.
- Bieldo**, *m.*, winnowing-fork.
- Bien**, *m.*, goodness, utility, welfare, good. —es, property, goods. —es muebles, goods, personal estate. — *raíces*, landed property. — *social*, partnership funds.
- Bien**, *adv.*, well, right; easily; very. — *que*, although. No — *había venido*, no sooner had he come. *Ahora —*, now; well now. — *está*, very well, all right. *Más —*, rather, sooner. *Tener a —*, to be good (or kind) enough. — *dice esto*, — *dice eso*, whether he says this or whether he says that. *Si —*, although.
- Bienandanza**, *f.*, prosperity, success.
- Bienestar**, *m.*, well-being.
- Bienhechor**, *m.*, benefactor.
- Bienio**, *m.*, term or space of two years.

Bienvenida, *f.*, welcome.
Biftec, *m.*, beef steak.
Bifurcación, *f.*, branch.
Bifurcamiento, *m.*, branch, junction.
Bifurcarse, *v.v.*, to branch off.
Bigornia, *f.*, anvil.
Bigote, *m.*, moustache, whisker.
Billete, *m.*, note, label, ticket, bill.
 — de banco, bank note. — de ida y vuelta, return ticket. — de favor, pass. — sencillo, single ticket. — de estación, season ticket. — del Tesoro, treasury note. — directo, through ticket.
Bimestre, *a.*, of two months' duration.
Binóculo, *m.*, binocle.
Binocular, *a.*, binocular, having two eyes.
Biografía, *f.*, biography.
Biombo, *m.*, screen.
Bípodo, *m.*, biped.
Biplano, *m.*, biplane.
Birlocho, *m.*, open carriage, wagonette.
Birrete, *m.*, cap.
Bisabuelo, *m.*, great grandfather.
Bisagra, *f.*, hinge.
Bisiesto. See **Año**.
Bismuto, *m.*, bismuth.
Bisoño, *a.*, raw, undisciplined; novice.
Bisturí, *m.*, surgical instrument.
Bisutería, *f.*, jewellery.
Bitácora, *f.* (Naut.), binnacle. Cuaderno de —, log book.
Bitas, *f.pl.* (Naut.), bits.
Bivalvo, *a.*, bivalve.
Bizarria, *f.*, gallantry, mettle, splendour.
Bizarro, *m.*, gallant, brave, liberal, high-minded.
Bizcocho, *m.*, biscuit, fancy biscuit.
Biznieto, *m.*, great grandson.
Blanca, *f.*, copper coin of small value; mite.
Blanco, *a.*, white; *m.*, target, mark, object; blank. — de

estuco, stucco whitening. En —, in blank, blank. No hacer —, to miss, not to take effect. Dar en el —, to hit the mark. De punta en —, point blank. — de ballena, spermaceti. — de plomo, white lead. — de España, Spanish white, whitening. — de cinc, zinc white. — de Meudon, French chalk.

Blancor, *m.*, **blancura**, *f.*, whiteness.

Blandamente, *adv.*, softly, mildly.

Blandear, *v.*, to soften, to make mild; to brandish, to flourish.

Blandir, *v.*, to brandish, to flourish a sword.

Blando, *a.*, soft, pliant, mild, tender.

Blandón, *m.*, taper.

Blandura, *f.*, softness, mildness.

Blanqueador, *m.*, bleacher.

Blanqueadura, *f.*, whitening, bleaching.

Blanquear, *v.*, to bleach, to whiten; to whitewash.

Blanqueo, *m.*, bleaching, whitening, whitewash.

Blanquizeo, *a.*, whitish.

Blasfemar, *v.*, to blaspheme, to curse.

Blasfemia, *f.*, blaspheming, blasphemy.

Blasón, *m.*, heraldry, honour, glory.

Blasonar, *v.*, to blazon, to boast.

Bledo, *m.*, straw, rush. No me importa (or no se me da) un —, I don't care a straw. No vale un —, it is not worth a rap.

Blindado, *a.* & *m.*, iron-clad, armoured. Tren —, an armoured train.

Blindaje, *m.*, blind, armour-plate.

Blindar, *v.*, to armour, to apply plates of armour.

Blonda, *f.*, blond lace, silk lace. Cortina de —, lace curtain.

Blondo, *a.*, flaxen, fair, light.

Bloque, *m.*, block.

Bloquear, *v.*, to blockade.

Bloqueo, *m.*, blockade.

Blusa, *f.*, blouse.

Boato, *m.*, ostentation, pompous show; shout of acclamation.

Bobamente, *adv.*, foolishly, stupidly.

Bobería, *f.*, foolish speech or action.

Bóbis, *adv.* De — — (Coll.), without pains or merit.

Bobina, *f.*, bobbin.

Bobo, *m.*, fool, dolt, booby.

Boca, *f.*, mouth, muzzle; opening. — de la escotilla, hatchway.

Andar de — en —, to be the talk of the town. Tapar a uno la —, to stop one's mouth.

A — de jarro, point blank, suddenly. Ofrecer con la —

chica, to offer for form's sake. No decir esta — es mía, not to say a word, to be mum.

Punto en —, mum, not a word. A — de noche, at nightfall.

A — de costal, profusely. A pedir de —, according to one's desire; splendidly, first rate. De manos a —, unexpectedly. De —, verbally, by word of mouth.

Bocacalle, *f.*, entry, opening of a street.

Bocado, *m.*, morsel, mouthful, bite, tit-bit. — sin hueso, sinecure, easy post.

Bocal, *m.*, pitcher, mouth-piece.

Bocarte, *m.*, ore-crusher, stamp, stamp-mill.

Boceto, *m.*, sketch.

Boehorno, *m.*, hot, sultry weather; blush, shame.

Boehornoso, *a.*, shameful, reproachful.

Bocina, *f.*, horn, bugle-horn, ear-trumpet.

Boeoy, *m.*, hogshead.

Boda, *f.*, marriage, wedding. De tales —s, tales costras (*or* tortas), a bad beginning a bad end.

Bode, *m.*, he-goat.

Bodega, *f.*, wine-vault, cellar,

store-room, warehouse, grocery; (Naut.) hold of a ship. — de popa, after-hold. — de proa, forehold.

Bodegón, *m.*, eating-house.

Bodeguero, *m.*, butler; owner of a bodega; grocer (Cuba).

Bofetada, *f.*, buffet, blow, slap.

Boga, *f.*, rowing; vogue, fashion. Estar en —, to be fashionable.

Ponerse en (*or* alcanzar) —, to become fashionable (*or* popular).

Bogar, *v.*, to row.

Bogotana, *f.*, (Central Amer.), shirting. — rayada, striped shirting.

Boina, *f.*, cap.

Boj, *m.*, box-tree, box-wood.

Bola, *f.*, ball, globe, bolus; (Coll.) lie, falsehood, hoax, fib. — de billar, billiard ball. No poder sacar pie con —, to be unable to make it out.

Boleta, *f.*, ticket.

Boletín, *m.*, ticket, warrant, list, statement, slip, bulletin; official notice. — de precios (*de* cambio), price-list (list of exchanges).

Boleto, *m.*, ticket.

Bolillo, *m.* (*from* Bolo), jack, small ball, bobbin. —s, paste nuts, small balls made of sugar paste.

Bolín, *m.*, jack, small ball.

Bolina, *f.* (Naut.), bowline.

Bolita, *f.* (dim.), ball, spot (*on* cloths).

Bollo, *m.*, small loaf or roll, biscuit or cake.

Bolo, *m.*, pin in game of ninepins.

Bolsa, *f.*, purse, bag; exchange. — para tobacco, tobacco-pouch. Castigar en la —, to fine. — del trabajo, labour exchange. En la —, on 'Change.

Bolsillo, *m.*, purse, pocket. Diccionario de —, pocket dictionary. Pañuelo de —, pocket handkerchief.

Bolsín, *m.*, gathering of brokers outside the exchange.

Bolso, *m.*, money-bag, purse of money.

Bomba, *f.*, pump, bomb-shell, bomb. — *de cadena*, chain pump. — *de carena*, bilge-pump. *Dar a la —*, to pump (ship). *La — está atascada*, the pump is foul (or choked). — *de incendios*, fire engine. *Estar a prueba de —*, to be bomb-proof. — *aspirante*, suction pump. — *alimenticia*, feed pump.

Bombardear, *v.*, to bombard.

Bombardeo, *m.*, bombardment.

Bombasí, *m.*, bombasin, dimity or flannelette.

Bombero, *m.*, fireman. *Servicio (or Cuerpo) de —s*, fire brigade.

Bombilla, *f.*, bulb or lamp. — *eléctrica*, electric lamp

Bombo, *m.*, large drum; puff (advertisement). *Hacer —*, to puff, to advertise.

Bonachón, *a.*, good-natured, free and easy.

Bonancible, *a.*, moderate, calm, fair (weather).

Bonanza, *f.*, fair weather at sea; prosperity, success.

Bondad, *f.*, goodness, kindness.

Bondadoso, *a.*, kind, generous.

Bonete, *m.*, bonnet or cap worn by clergymen, professors, doctors, etc.

Bonetería, *f.*, shop where bonnets are made or sold.

Bonico (*Dim. of Bueno*), *a.*, pretty good, passable.

Bonificación, *f.*, allowance, discount, bonus.

Bonificar, *v.*, to credit, to place to one's credit, to allow.

Bonito (*Dim. of Bueno*), *a.*, pretty good, passable, pretty, nice.

Bono, *m.*, bond, certificate. — *del Tesoro*, exchequer bill.

Boquilla, *m.*, gap, narrow entrance, hole.

Boquilla, *f.*, little mouth; opening, mouth-piece; cigarette-holder.

Bórax, *m.*, borax.

Borbollar, *v.*, to bubble out, to gush, to flash.

Borbellón, **Borbotón**, *m.*, bubbling. *A —es*, in bubbling or impetuous manner, in hurry and confusion; at random. *Hirviendo a —es*, boiling hot.

Borceguí, *m.*, buskin, laced-up shoe.

Bordada, *f.* (*Naut.*), board, tack. *Dar una —*, to tack.

Bordado, *m.*, embroidery; *a.*, or *p.p.*, embroidered. — *s*, embroidery. — *a máquina*, machine embroidered. — *a mano*, hand embroidered.

Bordador, *m.*, embroiderer.

Bordadura, *f.*, embroidery.

Bordar, *v.*, to embroider. — *a tambor*, to tambour.

Borde, *m.*, border, edge, margin, hem, brim.

Bordo, *m.*, board, ship or vessel. *A —*, on board. — *con —*, alongside, side by side.

Borgoña, *f.*, Burgundy; Burgundy wine.

Borla, *f.*, tassel, bunch of silk, gold or silver lace.

Bornear, *v.*, to bend, to turn, to twist; to warp.

Borneo, *m.*, turning or winding round.

Borra, *f.*, yearling ewe, nap on cloth, hair, wad, floss, lees. — *de algodón*, cotton waste. — *de lana*, flock wool, waste wool. — *de seda*, flock silk, waste silk.

Borracha, *f.* (*Coll.*), leather bag or bottle for wine.

Borrachera, *f.*, drunkenness.

Borracho, *a.*, drunk, intoxicated.

Borrador, *m.*, rough draft, waste-book, blotter, rough copy, journal. *En —*, in rough, a rough draft or sketch.

Borraj, *m.*, borax.
Borrar, *v.*, to cross out, to erase, to blur.
Borrasca, *f.*, storm, tempest.
Borrascoso, *a.*, stormy, boisterous, rough (weather).
Borrego, *m.*, lamb; simpleton. No hay tales —s (Coll.), there is no such thing.
Borrico, *m.*, ass.
Borrón, *m.*, blot, blur, rough draft, blemish, stigma.
Borroso, *a.*, blotted, blotchy, muddy.
Bosque, *m.*, wood, forest, grove.
Bosquejar, *v.*, to sketch, to make a rough model.
Bosquejo, *m.*, sketch, rough sketch.
Bostezar, *v.*, to yawn, to gape.
Bostezo, *m.*, yawn, yawning.
Bota, *f.*, wine-bag, butt or pipe; boot. —s de montar, riding-boots. Estar con las —s puestas, to be ready to perform a journey, or some undertaking.
Botador, *m.*, driver, punch, bolt-driver.
Botadura, *f.*, launching (of a ship).
Botalón, *m.* (Naut.), boom. — del foque, jib-boom. — de mesana, spanker-boom.
Botánico, *a.*, botanic, botanical.
Botar, *v.*, to throw, to throw away, to launch. — al agua, to launch (a ship).
Bote, *m.*, boat; rebound; can, canister, tin, tin case. — de pasaje (or de transporte), ferry boat. — de pescar, fishing-boat. Estar de — en —, to be full (of people). — salvavidas, lifeboat. — automóvil, motor-boat.
Botella, *f.*, bottle, flask.
Botero, *m.*, boatman.
Botica, *f.*, apothecary's shop, chemist's shop.
Boticario, *m.*, apothecary, chemist.
Botija, *f.*, earthen jar.
Botijo, *m.*, earthen jar. See **Tren**.

Botín, *m.*, buskin, legging, boot; booty.
Botina, *f.*, gaiter.
Botiquín, *m.*, travelling medicine-chest.
Boto, *a.*, blunt, dull.
Botón, *m.*, bud, sprout; button. —es, links, cuff-links. De —es adentro, internally, at heart.
Botonadura, *f.*, set of buttons or sleeve-links.
Bóveda, *f.*, arch, vault.
Boya, *f.*, buoy.
Boyante, *a.*, buoyant, floating.
Bozal, *m.*, muzzle.
Bozo, *m.*, down (light hair); headstall.
Bracear, *v.*, to brace.
Bracero, *m.*, day labourer, hand.
Braga, *f.*, diaper. —s, breeches, hose.
Bragazas, *f.pl.*, wide breeches.
Braguero, *m.*, truss, bandage, brace.
Bramante, *m.*, pack-thread; linen; string. — para sábanas, sheeting. (Mexico and Cent. Amer.)
Bramar, *v.*, to roar, to bellow, to storm.
Brasa, *f.*, live coal, red-hot coal. Estar en —s, to be uneasy.
Brasero, *m.*, brasier, fire-pan.
Bravamente, *adv.*, bravely, gallantly, cruelly; plentifully.
Bravata, *f.*, boast.
Bravío, *a.*, ferocious, wild, savage.
Bravo, *a.*, brave, valiant, savage, wild, bullying.
Bravura, *f.*, ferocity, courage.
Braza, *f.*, fathom, six feet; (Naut.) brace.
Brazada, *f.*, stroke or movement of the arms.
Brazal, *m.*, bracelet, pendant (Naut.).
Brazo, *m.*, arm. Con los —s abiertos, with open arms. Ser el — derecho de alguno, to be one's right-hand man. Dar su — a torcer, to allow oneself to

- be imposed upon. Del —, on arm. —s, hands, workmen.
- Brea**, *f.*, pitch, tar; canvas, sackcloth, tarpaulin. — mineral, mineral tar.
- Breacha**, *f.*, breach, opening.
- Brega**, *f.*, strife, affray.
- Bretaña**, *f.*, Brittany; linen, white calico; Gran —, Great Britain.
- Breva**, *f.*, early fruit of the common fig-tree, early large acorn.
- Breve**, *a.*, brief, short. En —, shortly, in a little while.
- Brevedad**, *f.*, brevity, briefness, shortness. A la mayor — (possible), as soon as (ever) possible.
- Brevemente**, *adv.*, briefly, concisely, shortly, soon.
- Breviario**, *m.*, brevier (type).
- Brezal**, *m.*, heath.
- Bribón**, *m.*, rascal, rogue, scoundrel, knave, vagrant.
- Bribonada**, *f.*, knavery.
- Brida**, *f.*, bridle.
- Bridar**, *v.*, to bridle, to curb.
- Brigada**, *f.*, brigade.
- Brillante**, *a.*, brilliant, bright, glossy, lustrous.
- Brillante**, *m.*, brilliant, diamond.
- Brillar**, *v.*, to shine, to sparkle, to glitter. — por su ausencia, to be conspicuous by one's absence.
- Brillo**, *m.*, brilliance, brightness, lustre, polish.
- Brin**, *m.*, sail-cloth, linen drill, sheeting.
- Brinear**, *v.*, to leap, to jump, to skip.
- Brineo**, *m.*, leap, jump. A —s, by fits and starts.
- Brindar**, *v.*, to drink one's health; to offer cheerfully, to invite.
- Brindis**, *m.*, *sing.* and *pl.*, health, toast. — por, to toast, to drink to.
- Brío**, *m.*, strength, vigour, courage, valour, resolution. Hombre de —s, man of mettle. Yo le
- bajaré los —s, I will take him down a peg.
- Brioso**, *a.*, vigorous, spirited; courageous, lively.
- Brisa**, *f.*, breeze.
- Broca**, *f.*, reel or bobbin; tack; spindle.
- Brocado**, *m.*, brocade.
- Brocha**, *f.*, brush, pencil.
- Brochado**, *m.*, brocade.
- Brochado**, *a.*, relating to brocade; brocaded.
- Brochadura**, *f.*, set of hooks and eyes.
- Broche**, *m.*, brooch, locket, clasp; hook.
- Brocheta**, *f.*, skewer.
- Broma**, *f.*, joke, jest. No estar para —s, not to be in a joking mood. Tomar la cosa a —, to pass the matter off as a joke.
- Bromear**, *v.*, to jest.
- Bronca**, *f.*, row, disturbance.
- Bronce**, *m.*, bronze, brass. Ser un —, to be indefatigable.
- Broncear**, *v.*, to bronze.
- Broncista**, *m.*, worker in bronze.
- Bronco**, *a.*, rough, coarse, morose, rude, hoarse.
- Brotar**, *v.*, to bud, to germinate, to come forth, to issue, to appear.
- Broza**, *f.*, thicket, underwood, brushwood.
- Brucero**, *m.*, brush-maker.
- Bruces**, *adv.*, a — or de —, with the face downward. Caer de —, to fall headlong to the ground.
- Brújula**, *f.*, sea-compass. Perder la —, to lose one's bearings.
- Bruma**, *f.*, mist, haziness, haze.
- Brumoso**, *a.*, foggy, hazy.
- Bruno**, *a.*, dark-brown colour.
- Bruñido**, *m.*, polish, burnish, polishing.
- Bruñidor**, *m.*, polisher, burnisher.
- Bruñimiento**, *m.*, burnishing, polishing.
- Bruñir**, *v.*, to burnish, to polish.
- Bruscamente**, *adv.*, abruptly.
- Brusco**, *a.*, rude, abrupt, forward.

Brutal, *a.*, brutal.

Brutalidad, *f.*, brutality.

Bruto, *a.*, coarse, unpolished, rough, raw, uncut. En —, in the rough, raw. Diamante en —, a rough (or uncut) diamond. Peso —, gross weight.

Bruza, *f.*, brush.

Bucear, *v.*, to dive.

Buceo, *m.*, diving.

Bucle, *m.*, curl, ringlet.

Buco, *m.*, buck; opening, aperture.

Buen. See **Bueno**.

Buenamente, *adv.*, freely, spontaneously, conveniently, easily. Cuando — les convenga, just when it suits them.

Buenaventura, *f.*, fortune, good luck.

Bueno, *a.*, good, well. Estoy — I am well. Lo — es, the best of it is, the joke is. —s días, good day, good morning. Buenas tardes, good afternoon, good evening. Buenas noches, good night. De buenas a buenas, freely, willingly, in a friendly spirit. De buenas a primeras, without more ado. De buena se ha librado, he has had a narrow escape. ¡En buena nos hemos metido! Now we are in for it!

Buey, *n.*, ox.

Bufanda, *f.*, muffler, comforter.

Bufete, *m.*, desk, writing-table; bureau, sideboard.

Bufo, *m.*, harlequin, buffoon; *a.*, comic. Ópera bufa, comic opera.

Bufón, *m.*, buffoon, harlequin.

Buharda, *f.*, garret-window, skylight; garret.

Buho, *m.*, owl.

Buhonería, *f.*, peddlery, pedlar's box.

Buhonero, *m.*, pedlar, hawker.

Buitre, *m.*, vulture.

Bujería, *f.*, trinket, knick-knack.

Bujía, *f.*, wax-candle; candle-

stick. A . . . bujías, . . . candle power.

Bulbo, *m.*, bulb.

Bulla, *f.*, noise, clatter. Meter —, to make a noise.

Bullicio, *m.*, bustle, noise, tumult.

Bullicioso, *a.*, lively, noisy, turbulent.

Bullir, *i.v.*, to boil; to bustle.

Bulto, *m.*, bulk, bale, package, parcel. A —, indistinctly, confusedly. Comprar a —, to buy in the lump. Escurrir el —, to decamp, to hop it.

Buñuelo, *m.*, bun, cake, pan-cake.

Buque, *m.*, vessel, ship; tonnage, burden, room. — de vela, sailing vessel. — velero, swift-sailing vessel; sailer. — de guerra, man-of-war. — mercante, merchantman, merchant vessel.

Burato, *m.*, Canton crape; (Ecuador) a low-class fancy cloth.

Burdo, *a.*, coarse, ordinary.

Buriel, *a.*, reddish, dark red; *m.*, kersey.

Buril, *m.*, burine, graver.

Burjaca, *f.*, satchel.

Burla, *f.*, scoff, joke, jest, hoax. Hablar de —s, to speak in jest. Dejadas las —s, joking apart. — pesada, shabby trick, practical joke.

Burlar, *v.*, to ridicule, to mock; to frustrate. —se de, to laugh at, to make fun of, to mock.

Burlete, *m.*, kersey.

Burlesco, *a.*, burlesque, comic.

Burra, *f.*, she-ass.

Burro, *m.*, ass. Ser un — en el trabajo, to be a drudge.

Busea, *f.*, search. Ir en — de, to go in search of, to seek.

Buscado, *a.*, searched, looked for, in demand.

Busear, *v.*, to seek, to look for, to search. — por todos lados, to hunt up and down.

Busilis, *m.*, difficulty. Dar en el —, to hit the mark.

Busto, m., bust.

Butaca, f., easy-chair, arm-chair ;
fauteuil, seat in a theatre.

Buzo, m., diver.

Buzón, m., pillar-box, letter-box,
post-box.

Cabal, a., just, exact ; perfect,
complete.

Cabalgadura, f., sumpter, beast
of burden, horse.

Cabalgar, v., to ride, to mount.

Cabalmente, adv., exactly, com-
pletely, perfectly.

Caballería, f., cavalry, chivalry,
knight-errantry ; riding-horse,
knighthood.

Caballeriza, f., stable, stud of
horses.

Caballero, m., knight, cavalier,
gentleman. — *andante*, knight
errant. — *de industria*, knave.

Caballerosidad, f., nobleness, ge-
nerosity, worthy behaviour.

Caballeroso, a., noble, genteel,
gentlemanly.

Caballette, m., ridge, trestle, easel.

Caballo, m., horse. — *de montar*,
saddle horse. — *de tiro*,
draught-horse. — *de carrera*
(*or* *corredor*), racer, race-horse.
— *de caza*, hunter. — *de coche*,
coach-horse.

Cabaña, f., hut, cabin, hovel.

Cabecear, v., to nod with sleep, to
shake the head ; (*Naut.*) to
pitch ; to lurch.

Cabecera, f., head, head of a bed
(*or* table).

Cabecilla, f., leader of rebels, ring-
leader.

Cabellera, f., long hair, head of
hair.

Cabello, m., hair of the head.
Asirse de un —, to catch at a
hair (*or* any pretext). *Estar*
colgado de los —s, to be in
anxious expectation of the
issue of some affair. *Tomar la*
ocasión por los —s, to seize time
by the forelock.

Caber, i.v., to be able to contain,
to be contained ; to have room.
No — *de gozo*, to be overjoyed.
No — *en sí*, not to be able to
contain oneself, to be beyond
oneself. *Todo cabe*, it is all
possible. No *cabe duda*, there
is no doubt. *Si cabe*, if any-
thing. ¿ *Cabe hombre más*
leal ? Is there (possible) a more
loyal man ? *Todo cabe en él*,
he is capable of anything.

Cabestrillo, m., sling (*for the arm*).

Cabestro, m., halter ; bell-ox.

Cabeza, f., head. *Tanto por —*, so
much per head. *De pies a —*,
from head to foot. No *tener*
(*or* *no llevar*) *pies ni cabeza*,
to have neither head nor tail.
Irsele la —, to feel giddy.
Metérsele en la —, to take it
into one's head. — *abajo*,
upside down.

Cabezada, f., headshake, nod,
pitching (*of a ship*). *Dar —s*,
to nod, to fall asleep. *Darse de*
—s, to screw one's wits without
success.

Cabezal, m., head-stock.

Cabida, f., space, room, capacity,
tonnage (*of a vessel*).

Cabildo, m., chapter of a cathedral ;
corporation of a town.

Cabilla, f., dowel ; tree-nail, be-
laying-pin. — *de madera*, tree-
nail.

Cabizbajo, a., crestfallen, down in
the mouth, melancholy.

Cable, m., cable. — *de alambre*,
wire cable. — *submarino*,
submarine cable. — *telegráfico*,
telegraphic cable.

Cablear, v., to cable.

Cablegrafiar, v., to cable.

Cablegrama, m., cablegram.

Cabo, m., end, extremity, cape,
promontory ; rope ; corporal.
Atar —s, to sift the evidence.
Al —, at last. *De — a rabo*,
from head to tail, from begin-
ning to end. *Dar — a*, to to

finish, to complete. Llevar a —, to carry out. —s, cordage. Al fin y al —, at length, after all, in the long run.

Cabotaje, *m.*, coasting, coasting-trade; pilotage.

Cabra, *f.*, goat. Piel de —, goat-skin.

Cabria, *f.*, hoist crane, wheel and axle, windlass, axle-tree, winch, gin.

Cabrio, *m.*, rafter, beam.

Cabrio, *a.*, pertaining to goats. Macho —, he-goat.

Cabriola, *f.*, jump, hop, caper.

Cabritilla, *f.*, kid-skin. *See* Guante.

Cabrón, *m.*, buck, he-goat.

Cabullero, *m.*, ship chandler.

Cabullería, *f.*, ship's chandlery.

Cacao, *m.*, cocoa.

Cacería, *f.*, hunting-party.

Cacerola, *f.*, saucepan.

Cacha, *f.*, handle of a razor. Hasta las —s, full to the brim, over head and ears.

Cachalote, *m.*, sperm-whale.

Cacharro, *m.*, coarse earthen pot, jug.

Cachaza, *f.*, tardiness, inactivity.

Cachazudo, *a.*, cool, calm, slow, tranquil.

Cachemir, *m.*, *See* Cachemira.

Cachemira, *f.*, Cashmere.

Cachimba, *f.*, (Cuba) pipe.

Cachiporra, *f.*, cudgel, stick, club.

Cachivache, *m.*, broken crockery, rubbish; knick-knack.

Cacho, *m.*, slice, piece. Botones de —, horn buttons.

Cachorrillo, *m.*, small cub or whelp; little pistol.

Cachorro, *m.*, whelp or puppy, cub, kitten; pocket pistol.

Cacique, *m.*, principal inhabitant of a small town or village.

Cada, *pron.*, every, each. — uno or — cual, each one. — vez, every time.

Cadalso, *m.*, scaffold.

Cadarzo, *m.*, coarse (or waste) silk.

Cadáver, *m.*, corpse, body.

Cadena, *f.*, chain, link.

Cadencia, *f.*, cadence, measure.

Cadeneta, *f.*, chain-stitch.

Cadenilla, *f.*, *dim.*, small chain.

Cadera, *f.*, hip.

Cadete, *m.*, cadet.

Caducar, *v.*, to be worn out, to fall into disuse, to lapse, to become superannuated.

Caduco, *a.*, senile, worn out, decrepit.

Caer, *i.v.*, to fall, to tumble down. — a plomo, to fall flat. Mis ventanas caen al río, my windows overlook the river. — de espaldas, to fall backward. — en ello, to understand. — en la cuenta, to see the point, to understand, to bethink oneself. — bien, to suit, to fit in, to match. Ya caigo en ello, ah, I see; now I understand. La fiesta cae en Abril, the feast (or holiday) is in April. *See* Cama, Gracia, Peso.

Café, *m.*, coffee, coffee-tree; coffee-house or café. Molinillo de —, coffee-mill. Grano de —, coffee-bean or berry. — en bayas, coffee in berries. — lavado, washed coffee. — rojizo, foxy coffee.

Cafetal, *m.*, coffee-plantation.

Cafetera, *f.*, coffee-pot, coffee-service.

Cafetero, *m.*, coffee-tree; coffee-seller.

Cafeto, *m.*, coffee-tree.

Cafre, *m.*, Kaffir, savage, hooligan.

Cahiz, *m.*, measure equal to about 12 fanegas or 12 English bushels.

Caída, *f.*, fall. A la — de la tarde, at the close of evening (or day). A la — del sol, at sunset. ¡Qué —s tiene! How droll he is!

Caimán, *m.*, cayman, alligator, crocodile.

Caja, *f.*, box, chest, case; coffin;

- exchequer, cash-box or cash, cashier's office. Libro de —, cash book. — fuerte, strong box, safe. — registradora, cash register. — de cartón, cardboard box. — de sebo (*or* grasa), (Mech.), journal-box. Tener la —, to keep the cash. Metálico en —, cash in hand. Echar con —s destempladas, to dismiss from service, to turn away in a harsh manner.
- Cajero**, *m.*, cashier.
- Cajista**, *m.*, compositor (in a printing-room).
- Cajón**, *m.*, box, chest, locker. Ser de —, to be a matter of course. Es un — de sastre, he knows something of everything.
- Cal**, *f.*, lime. — apagada, slaked lime. — viva, quick lime. Ser de — y canto, to be very firm and strong.
- Calabaza**, *f.*, pumpkin, gourd, calabash. Dar —s, to reprove, to censure; to reject.
- Calabazada**, *f.*, knock with the head, bump.
- Cala**, *f.*, creek, small bay.
- Calabozo**, *m.*, dungeon, prison.
- Calabrote**, *m.*, stream-cable.
- Calado**, *a.*, open-worked; *m.*, open-work. — hasta los huesos, wet through.
- Calafate**, **Calafateador**, *m.*, calker.
- Calafatear**, *v.* (Naut.), to calk (a ship).
- Calafateo**, *m.*, calking (a ship).
- Calambre**, *m.*, cramp, spasm.
- Calamidad**, *f.*, calamity, misfortune.
- Calamina**, *f.*, calamine, zinc ore, brass ore, tin.
- Calamitoso**, *a.*, calamitous, unfortunate.
- Calandria**, *f.*, calender, rolling-press; mangle.
- Calaña**, *f.*, character, quality, kind.
- Calar**, *v.*, to penetrate, to pierce; to put, to place. — (tantos pies), (Naut.), to draw (so many feet of water). — se, to introduce oneself; to be wet through; to dart upon.
- Calavera**, *f.*, skull; madcap, hot-brained fellow.
- Calaverada**, *f.*, foolish, ill-judged action.
- Calcañar**, *m.*, heel-bone.
- Calcar**, *v.*, to trace (a drawing, etc.). Papel de —, tracing paper.
- Calce**, *m.*, tyre; wedge. Al — (Amer.), at foot, below.
- Calceta**, *f.*, under-stocking. Hacer —, to knit.
- Calcetín**, *m.*, sock.
- Calco**, *m.*, tracing.
- Calculador**, *m.*, calculator, accountant; calculating machine.
- Calculista**, *com.*, calculator.
- Cáculo**, *m.*, calculation, estimate.
- Caldear**, *v.*, to weld iron, to heat, to warm.
- Caldera**, *f.*, kettle, boiler.
- Calderilla**, *f.*, brass money, copper coin, copper. En —, in copper.
- Calderón**, *m.*, copper, caldron, boiler, or kettle.
- Caldo**, *m.*, broth. —s, wine, oil and all spirituous liquors.
- Calefacción**, *f.*, calefaction, heating. — a vapor, steam heating.
- Calendario**, *m.*, almanac, calender.
- Calentador**, *m.*, warming-pan, warmer.
- Calentar**, *i.v.*, to warm, to heat.
- Calentura**, *f.*, fever.
- Calesa**, *f.*, calash, Spanish chaise, gig.
- Calesero**, *m.*, driver of a calash.
- Calibre**, *m.*, calibre; sort, kind.
- Calicó**, *m.*, calico.
- Calidad**, *f.*, quality, capacity. En — de mozo, as a waiter.
- Cálido**, *a.*, hot, warm, piquant.
- Caliente**, *a.*, warm, hot. Hierro —, red-hot iron.
- Calificación**, *f.*, qualification.
- Calificar**, *v.*, to qualify, to authorize, to certify, to attest. — de

injusto, to qualify (or describe) as unjust.

Caligrafía, f., calligraphy, penmanship, handwriting.

Calígrafo, m., penman, good writer.

Cáliz, m., chalice.

Caliza. See **Piedra**.

Callada, f., silence. A las —s (or de —), on the quiet, secretly.

Calladamente, adv., silently, secretly, privately.

Callado, a., silent, reserved.

Callar, v., to be silent, to conceal, to hush, to keep quiet; *r.v.*, to be silent. — su pico, to hold one's tongue. — la boca, to be silent. Quien calla otorga, silence implies consent.

Calle, f., street, lane.

Callejero, a., loitering.

Callejón, n., lane, narrow street.

Callejuela, f., lane, narrow passage.

Callo, m., corn (on the foot, etc.).

Calma, f., calm, calmness, tranquillity, lull. — muerta (or chicha), dead calm.

Calmar, v., to calm, to quiet, to pacify, to soothe; *r.v.*, to grow calm.

Caló, m., cant, jargon, slang.

Calofrío, m., shivering fit.

Calor, m., heat, warmth. Eso no me da ni frío ni —, I am quite indifferent to that.

Calorífero, m., heater, heating apparatus.

Calumnia, f., calumny.

Calumniar, v., to calumniate.

Calumnioso, a., calumnious.

Caluroso, a., warm, hot.

Calvicie, f., baldness.

Calvo, a., bald, barren.

Calza, f., trousers; generally used in plural: calzas. Tomar (las) — de Villadiego, to make a hurried escape.

Calzada, f., causeway, high road.

Calzado, n., footwear, footgear; boots (or shoes) and stockings.

El —, the stockings and shoes. — de color, brown shoes.

Calzador, m., shoe-horn.

Calzar, v., to put on shoes; to wedge, to put on.

Calzo, m., block; wedge; shoe.

Calzón, m. (used in plural), Calzones, breeches.

Calzoncillos, m.pl., drawers, pants.

Cama, f., bed, layer. Hacer —, to keep one's bed. Hacer la —, to make the bed. Caer en —, to fall sick. Guardar —, to keep to one's bed. — y mesa, board and lodging.

Camafeo, m., cameo.

Camaleón, m., chameleon.

Cámara, f., hall, chamber; camera; cabin (of a ship). — plegadiza, folding camera. — de mano, hand camera. — de los comunes, House of Commons. — de los pares (or los lores), House of Lords. — de comercio, Chamber of Commerce.

Camarada, m., comrade.

Camarera, f., waitress, stewardess, chambermaid.

Camarero, m., waiter, steward.

Camaron, m., shrimp.

Camarote, m., berth, cabin, state-room. — de lujo, first-class state-room.

Cambalache, m., barter.

Cambiador. See **Cambista**.

Cambial, m., bill of exchange.

Cambiamano, f., railroad switch.

Cambiamiento, m., change, alteration.

Cambiante, a., bartering, exchanging. — de letras, exchanger.

Cambiar, v., to barter, to change, to exchange, to alter.

Cambiavía, f., switch (railway).

Cambio, m., barter, exchange, rate of exchange, change. Libre —, free trade. A — de, in exchange for. En —, on the other hand. — manual, note of

hand. Letra de —, bill of exchange. Al — de, at the rate of exchange of. —s oficiales de cierre, official closing rates.

Cambista, *m.*, broker, changer; money-exchange office. — de dinero (*or* moneda), money-changer.

Cambray (*or* **Cambrai**), *m.*, cambric, fine linen.

Camello, *m.*, camel.

Camilla, *f.*, small bed, cot, stretcher, litter.

Caminante, *m.*, traveller, walker.

Caminar, *v.*, to travel, to walk, to go, to march.

Caminata, *f.*, walk, excursion.

Camino, *m.*, road, way, high road, journey; carpet (walk or runner). De —, on one's way, on the way; *en route*. En —, on the way. — de M., on the (*or* his) way to M. Ponerse en —, to start off. — de hierro, railroad.

Camión, *m.*, truck, dray, van. — de mudanzas, furniture (*or* removal) van.

Camionaje, *m.*, cartage.

Camisa, *f.*, shirt, shift, chemise; jacket, case, casing (*in* steam-engines). — de agua, water-chamber. — de fuerza, strait-jacket, strait-waistcoat.

Camiseta, *f.*, shirt, undershirt, vest; chemisette.

Camisola, *f.*, ruffled shirt, underbodice, singlet. — de fuerza. *See* Camisa de fuerza.

Camorra, *f.*, quarrel, dispute.

Campamento, *m.*, encampment, camp.

Campana, *f.*, bell. — de rebato, alarm-bell.

Campanada, *f.*, sound of a bell.

Campanario, *m.*, belfry.

Campanilla, small bell, bell.

Campanudo, *a.*, bell-shaped, wide, lofty, pompous.

Campaña, *f.*, campaign, level country.

Campar, *v.*, to encamp.

Campear, *v.*, to be in the field; to excel. — sobre, to surpass.

Campeche, *m.*, campeachy-wood. Palo de —, log wood.

Campeón, *m.*, champion.

Campeonato, *m.*, championship.

Campesino, *a.*, rural, rustic; *m.*, countryman, peasant.

Campiña, *f.*, land, field, campaign.

Campo, *m.*, country, field, camp, room. Dar — a, to give room to. Dejar el — libre, to leave (one) a clear field. — santo, burial-ground, cemetery.

Camuesa, *f.*, pippin, apple.

Can, *m.*, dog; trigger of a gun.

Caná, *f.*, grey hair. Echar una — al aire, to amuse oneself.

Canal, *m.*, channel, canal. — de la Mancha, English Channel.

Canalete, *m.*, paddle, small oar.

Canalla, *f.*, mob, rabble, populace.

Canalón, *m.*, pantile, gutter, spout.

Canapé, *m.*, couch, settee, lounge.

Canario, *m.*, canary.

Canasta, *f.*, basket, hamper.

Canastero, *m.*, basket-maker.

Canastilla, *f.* (*dim.*), small basket; bride's trousseau.

Canasto, **Canastro**, *m.*, basket.

Cancelación, *f.*, cancellation, annulment; closing up, settlement (of account).

Cancelar, *v.*, to cancel, to annul; to pay, to close up, to settle.

Canciller, *m.*, chancellor.

Canción, *f.*, song.

Candado, *m.*, padlock.

Cande, *a.*, sugar-candy. *See* Azúcar.

Candeal, *a.*, Trigo —, white wheat.

Candela, *f.*, candle, candlestick.

Candelabro, *m.*, candlestick.

Candelaria, *f.*, Candlemas.

Candelero, *m.*, candlestick, candlelier.

Candente, *a.*, incandescent, red hot.

Candi. *See* **Cande.**

Candidato, *m.*, candidate, aspirant, suitor.

Candidez, *f.*, whiteness, candour, sincerity, simplicity.

Cándido, *a.*, white, candid, simple.

Candil, *m.*, lamp.

Candilejas, *f.*, *pl.*, footlights in a theatre.

Candonga, *f.*, merry trick.

Candor, *m.*, candour, frankness, openness.

Canela, *f.*, cinnamon.

Cangilón, *m.*, earthen jar, pitcher; tankard.

Cangrejo, *m.*, crab, craw-fish; trolley.

Canilla, *f.*, bone; bobbin, reel, spool; quill; stop cock, faucet, tap.

Canino, *a.*, canine.

Canje, *m.*, exchange.

Canoa, *f.*, canoe, boat. — de salvamento, life-boat.

Canoso, *a.*, hoary, grey-headed, old.

Cansado, *a.*, tired, fatigued, weary, worn out.

Cansancio, *m.*, weariness, fatigue, tiredness, lassitude.

Cansar, *v.*, to weary, to tire, to fatigue; *r.v.*, to tire oneself, to grow weary.

Cantar, *v.*, to sing. *Ese es otro* —, that is another kind of speech (another tune).

Cántara, *f.*, pitcher.

Cantárida, *f.*, cantharides, Spanish fly; blister.

Cántaro, *m.*, pitcher, vessel. *Llover a* —s, to rain in torrents, to pour.

Cantera, *f.*, quarry.

Capacero, *m.*, stone-cutter. — de pan, crust of bread.

Cantidad, *f.*, quantity, sum, amount, supply.

Cantina, *f.*, canteen.

Cantinela, *f.*, ballad, song.

Canto, *m.*, stone; singing; edge, border, end, extremity, corner. *See* **Cal.**

Cantor, *m.*, singer.

Caña, *f.*, cane, reed, stem, stalk. — de azúcar, sugar-cane. — de la media, leg of a stocking. — del timón (Naut.), tiller. — de pescar, fishing rod.

Cañada, *f.*, glen, glade.

Cañalistula, *f.*, cassia.

Cañamazo, *m.*, canvas.

Cañamo, *m.*, hemp. — agramado, dressed hemp. — sin peinar, raw hemp. — en rama, undressed hemp.

Cañamón, *m.*, hemp seed.

Cañería, *f.*, pipe, piping, tube; water-pipe.

Caño, *m.*, tube, pipe. — de hierro, iron pipe. — de pipa, pipe stem.

Cañón, *m.*, tube, pipe; cannon, gun; gorge, canyon. — de campaña, field piece. — de vidrio para lámparas, glass chimney. — de fusil, gun barrel. Metal de —, gun metal.

Cañonazo, *m.*, cannon-shot.

Cañonera, *f.*, gun-port; gun-boat.

Cañonero, *m.*, gun-boat.

Cañutillo, *m.*, small tube or pipe; bugle.

Cañuto, *m.*, pipe, pin-case, cylinder.

Caoba, *f.*, mahogany.

Caos, *m.*, chaos.

Capa, *f.*, cloak, layer, coat, coating, cover, pretence, bed; (Naut.) primage; hat money. *Andar (or ir) de* — caida, to be crestfallen, down in the mouth. *Gente de* — parda, common country people. *So* — de, under pretext of.

Capacidad, *f.*, capacity, capability; burden of a ship.

Caparrosa, *f.*, copperas. — azul, blue vitriol, copper sulphate. — blanca, white vitriol, zinc sulphate. — verde, green vitriol, copperas.

Capataz, *m.*, overseer, foreman, superintendent.

Capaz, *a.*, capable, capacious, fit, apt. — *para*, qualified for.

Caperuza, *f.*, hood; mantle (of a chimney).

Capilla, *f.*, chapel; hood, cowl. *Estar en —*, to prepare for death (spoken of criminals); (Coll.) to await anxiously the result of an affair.

Capillo, *m.*, child's cap, tax or fee.

Capirote, *m.*, hood, cap, gown. *Tonto de —*, blockhead, arrant fool.

Capitación, *f.*, poll-tax, head-money.

Capital, *m.*, capital, money; *f.*, capital, chief city. — *pagado*, paid-up capital. — *total*, joint stock.

Capital, *a.*, capital. *Pena —*, capital punishment.

Capitalista, *m.*, capitalist.

Capitalizar, *v.*, to capitalise.

Capitán, *m.*, captain. — *de puerto*, harbour-master.

Capitanía, *f.*, captaincy.

Capitulación, *f.*, capitulation.

Capitular, *v.*, to capitulate, to compound.

Capítulo, *m.*, chapter.

Capón, *m.*, capon.

Capota, *f.*, bonnet, leather top; cape.

Capote, *m.*, cloak.

Capricho, *m.*, caprice, whim.

Caprichoso, *a.*, capricious, fanciful.

Cápsula, *f.*, capsule; cartridge.

Captar, *v.*, to captivate, to win.

Capucha, *f.*, (*or Capucho*, *m.*), cowl, hood.

Capullo, *m.*, cocoon, germ or bud of flowers.

Caqui, *a.* khaki.

Cara, *f.*, face, visage, countenance. *A — descubierta*, openly. — *a —*, face to face. *Dar en —*, to reproach. *Echar en —*, to reproach, to throw in one's teeth. *Sacar la — por uno*, to defend one, to take one's part. *De —*, opposite. *Escribir por*

una sola cara, to write on one side only.

Carabela, *f.*, caravel, three-masted vessel. [bine.

Carabina, *f.*, fowling-piece, car-

Caracol, *m.*, snail; winding staircase.

Carácter, *m.*, character, letter, condition, type. — *de imprenta*, printing type.

Característica, *f.*, characteristic, chief feature.

Característico, *a. & m.*, characteristic.

¡Caramba! *int.*, Good gracious!

Carambola, *f.*, cannon at billiards.

Caramelo, *m.*, caramel.

Caramillo, *m.*, flageolet, small flute.

Carátula, *f.*, mask of pasteboard; title-page; ticket or mark on goods.

Caravana, *f.*, caravan.

Caravanera, *f.*, caravansary.

Carbón, *m.*, charcoal, coal; carbon. — *de piedra*, coal, pit coal. — *de vapor*, steam coal. — *animal*, animal charcoal. — *vegetal*, vegetable charcoal. *Copia al —*, carbon copy.

Carbonada, *f.*, broiled chop or steak; pancake.

Carbonato, *m.*, carbonate. — *de amoníaco*, potasa, soda (*or sosa*), carbonate of ammoniac, potash, soda.

Carbonera, *f.*, coal-house, coal-cellar; coal-pit, colliery; ship's bunker.

Carbonería, *f.*, coal-yard, coal-shed; coal-mine.

Carbonífero, *a.*, coal, pertaining to coal.

Carbonero, *m.*, charcoal-maker; collier, coal-miner, coal-merchant; (Naut.) coal-ship, collier. *Barco (or bote) —*, collier (ship).

Carbónico, *a.*, carbonic.

Carbonizar, *v.*, to char, to burn to a cinder.

Carbunclo, m., carbuncle.
Carburador, m., carburator.
Carburo, m., carburet.
Carcajada, f., loud laughter.
Cárcel, f., prison, gaol.
Carcelaría, f., imprisonment.
Carcelero, m., gaoler. *Fiador* —, bail or surety for a prisoner.
Cárcola, f., treadle of a loom.
Carcoma, f., wood-house; dry rot.
Carcomer, v., to gnaw, to corrode, to consume by degrees.
Carcomido, a., worm-eaten, consumed; decayed, impaired.
Carda, f., card (for combing wool).
Cardador, m., carder, comber.
Cardadura, f., carding, combing wool.
Cardar, v., to card, or comb wool.
Cardenal, m., cardinal; *a.*, red colour.
Cardenillo, m., verdigris.
Cardero, m., card-maker.
Cardillo, m., golden thistle.
Cardinal, a., cardinal, principal, chief.
Cardo, m., thistle.
Cardume, m., shoal of fishes.
Carear, v., to confront criminals, to compare.
Carecer, i.v., to want, to lack, to be in want of. — *de*, to be without.
Carena, f., careening or repairing of a ship.
Carenar, v., to careen a ship.
Carencia, f., lack, want, need.
Careo, m., confrontation, comparison.
Carestía, f., scarcity, dearth, dearth, want.
Careta, f., mask.
Carey, m., tortoise-shell.
Carga, f., load, cargo, freight, burden; charge. — *cerrada*, volley. *A* — *cerrada*, boisterously, inconsiderately. *A la* —, on berth (Naut.), loading. *Echar a uno la* —, to throw the blame on one.

Cargado, a., loaded, full; strong (tea, etc.). — *de deudas*, heavily in debt.
Cargador, m., freighter, loader, porter, shipper. *See Vapor.*
Cargamento, m., cargo. — *de salida*, outward cargo.
Cargar, v., to load, to charge, to freight; to charge, to debit. — *con*, to carry, to take. — *se de*, to take charge of, to assume.
Cargo, m., burden, charge, loading load; employment, post office. *Hacerse* — *de*, to take over, to take into consideration, to take upon oneself; to realise. *A* — *de*, at (or to) the charge of.
Carguío, m., cargo of merchandise, load.
Caricatura, f., caricature.
Caricia, f., caress.
Caridad, f., charity.
Cariño, m., affection, love, fondness, tenderness.
Cariñoso, a., affectionate, kind, loving, good-natured.
Caritativo, a., charitable.
Cariz, m., face, aspect, turn. *Tomar* —, to take a turn (an aspect).
Carmelita, m. & f., Carmelite; brown colour.
Carmesí, a., crimson.
Carmin, m., carmine.
Carnaval, m., carnival.
Carne, f., flesh, meat. — *fiambre*, cold meat. — *asada*, roast meat. *Cobrar (or echar)* — *s*, to grow fat. — *fresca*, fresh meat. — *curada (or salada)*, preserved meat. *Ser* — *y uña*, to be hand and glove, bosom friends. — *en conserva*, preserved meat. — *en latas*, tinned meat. — *picada*, mincemeat.
Carnero, m., sheep, mutton.
Carnestolendas, f.pl. *Martes de* —, Shrove Tuesday.
Carnicería, f., carnage, slaughter-house, butchery.
Carnicero, m., butcher.

Carnoso, *a.*, fleshy.

Caro, *a.*, dear, high-priced, costly, expensive.

Caro, *adv.*, dearly, at a high price.

Carona, *f.*, inward part of the saddle.

Carpa, *f.*, carp.

Carpeta, *f.*, table-carpet, portfolio, letter-case, cover of a letter.

Carpintería, *f.*, carpentry.

Carpintero, *m.*, carpenter, joiner. — de ribera, shipwright.

Carraspera, *f.*, hoarseness.

Carrera, *f.*, career, race, course, profession; girder, wall-plate. De —, swiftly, rashly. Hacer —, to get on. Estar en —, to be in the way of earning a livelihood. Seguir una —, to qualify for a profession.

Carreta, *f.*, cart. See **Carrete**.

Carretada, *f.*, cart-load.

Carretaje, *m.*, cartage.

Carrete, *m.*, spool, bobbin, reel.

Carretel, *m.* See **Carrete**.

Carretera, *f.*, high road.

Carretero, *m.*, carter; cartwright.

Carretilla, *f.*, small cart, wheelbarrow. De —, by custom.

Carretón, *m.*, small cart, go-cart, wheelbarrow, truck.

Carril, *m.*, rut, furrow; rail (of railway).

Carrillo, *m.*, small cart; cheek.

Carrito, *m.*, small carriage. — para chiquillos, baby carriage.

Carro, *m.*, cart, carriage; camlet (textile); lasting. — correo, mail-carriage.

Carroza, *f.*, large coach, gala coach, state coach.

Carruaje, *m.*, carriage, vehicle.

Carta, *f.*, letter, map, charter. — blanca, *carte-blanche*; full powers to act. — certificada, registered letter. — de colores, shade-card. — franquuada, prepaid letter. — de crédito, letter of credit. — de recomendación, letter of introduction. Caja para —s, letter-box. Co-

piador de —s, letter-copying book; letter-copier. Papel para —s, letter paper. — canta, I (or we or he) can show written proof. — orden, order (to pay), bill. — partida, charter-party; indenture. — de pésame, letter of condolence. — de fletamento, charter party. — de portes, booking-ticket. — de sanidad, bill of health. — de vuelta, dead letter. — en lista, letter to be left till called for; *poste restante*. Tomar —s en el asunto, to take a part (or an interest) in the affair. See **Naturaleza**.

Cartearse, *r.v.*, to correspond by letter, to write to one another.

Cartel, *m.*, placard, poster, handbill.

Cartera, *f.*, portfolio, writing-case, pocket-book, pocket-wallet; letter-case, letter-box; notebook. Letras en —, bills in hand.

Cartero, *m.*, postman.

Cartilla, *f.*, small letter; first book, primer.

Cartón, *m.*, pasteboard, cardboard; cartoon. — grueso, mill-board. Libro en —, book in boards.

Cartuchera, *f.*, cartridge-box or pouch.

Cartucho, *m.*, cartridge.

Cartulina, *f.*, card-board, card (for samples); mill-board.

Casa, *f.*, house, home; firm. — de campo, country-house. — de moneda, mint. — de posada (or de huéspedes), lodging-house. — de pupilos, boarding-house. Poner —, to set up housekeeping. Guardar (la) —, to stay at home. — y comida, board and lodging. — ayuntamiento, town hall. — matriz, head office. En —, at home. — banquera, banking company. — exportadora, export house.

Casaca, *f.*, coat, dress coat, jacket. Género para —s, coatings.

Casación, *f.*, abrogation.
Casamiento, *m.*, marriage.
Casar, *v.*, to marry, to match, to mate; to repeal, to abrogate; *v.v.*, to marry, to get married. — *con*, to match.
Casca, *f.*, grape-skin; bark for tanning leather.
Cascabel, *m.*, bell used for animals, rattlesnake.
Cascada, *f.*, cascade, waterfall.
Cascado, *a.*, broken, infirm, crazy.
Cascajo, *m.*, gravel.
Cascañueces, *m.*, nut-cracker.
Cascar, *v.*, to crack, to burst.
Cáscara, *f.*, rind, husk, peel, bark. — *de cacao*, cocoa-shell.
Cascarilla, *f.*, Peruvian bark; cascarilla.
Cascarón, *m.*, egg-shell, shell.
Cascarrón, *a.*, rough, harsh, rude.
Casco, *m.*, skull, helmet, cask, crown (of a hat), hoof (of a horse). — *de un navío*, hull of a ship, hulk. — *y quilla*, bottomry.
Cascote, *m.*, rubbish.
Caseína, *f.*, casein.
Casería, *f.*, country house.
Caserío, *m.*, houses, village, or small town.
Casero, *a.*, domestic, homely, home-bred, home-made. *Pan* —, home-made bread. *Lienzo* —, home-spun linen.
Casero, *m.*, landlord of a house.
Caserón, *m.*, large house.
Casi, *adv.*, almost, nearly.
Casia, *f.*, cassia.
Casilla, *f.*, ticket-office, post-office box (in South America).
Casillas, *f.pl.*, pigeon-holes, ruled columns. *Sacarle a uno de sus* — to upset, to tease.
Casillero, *m.*, pigeon-holes.
Casimir, *m.*, kerseymere, suiting. — *para pantalón*, trousersings. — *para abrigos*, overcoatings.
Casinete (S. & Central A.), suiting.
Casino, *m.*, casino, club.

Caso, *m.*, case, instance, event. *En todo* —, anyhow, at all events, at any rate. *Hacer* — *de*, to respect, to take notice of. *Esto no hace al* —, it is immaterial (or irrelevant). *No es (or no viene) al* —, it is not to the point. *Vamos al* —, let us come to the point. *Dado* — *que*, supposing that. *Ser del* —, to be necessary. *El* — *es*, the question (or fact) is. *Hacer* — *omiso de*, to ignore. *Versé en el* — *de*, to be compelled to. *Darse el* —, to happen.
Casquete, *m.*, casque, helmet, cap.
Casquillo, *m.*, tip, ferrule, cap, socket.
Casquivano, *a.*, inconsiderate, light-headed, impudent.
Casta, *f.*, caste, race.
Castaña, *f.*, chestnut.
Castañeta, *f.*, castanet.
Castaño, *m.*, chestnut-tree; chestnut (wood); *a.*, chestnut (colour).
Castañuela, *f.*, castanet.
Castellano, *a.*, Castilian, Spanish.
Castidad, *f.*, chastity.
Castigar, *v.*, to chastise, to punish, to castigate. — *los gastos*, to keep down expenses. *See Bolsa*.
Castigo, *m.*, chastisement, punishment.
Castillo, *m.*, castle.
Castizo, *a.*, pure-blooded, chaste, pure. *Caballo* —, blood horse.
Casto, *a.*, pure, chaste, modest.
Castor, *m.*, castor, beaver.
Casual, *a.*, casual, accidental, occasional.
Casualidad, *f.*, casualty, accident, chance. *Por* —, by chance, by accident. *Por* — *me encontraba allí*, I happened to be there.
Casualmente, *adv.*, casually, by chance, accidentally.
Casueha, *f.*, hut, hovel.
Cata, *f.*, trial, taste, proof.
Catador, *m.*, taster.

Catálogo, m., catalogue.

Catar, v., to taste, to try, to investigate; to esteem, to respect; to bear in mind. Cuando no se cata (*or* cuando menos se cata), when least expecting, or suspecting.

Catarata, f., cataract, waterfall.

Catarro, m., catarrh, cold.

Catástrofe, f., catastrophe.

Catecismo, m., catechism.

Cátedra, f., seat or chair of a professor; professorship.

Catedral, f., cathedral.

Catedrático, m., professor in a university.

Categoría, f., category. Hombre de —, man of good qualities or talents, man of rank.

Catagórico, a., categoric(al).

Catequizar, v., to catechise.

Catre, m., small bedstead, bed.

Catrecofre, m., press-bed, folding-bed.

Cauce, m., bed of a river.

Caucho, m., india-rubber.

Caudal, m., fortune, property, means; capital, stock.

Caudaloso, a., flowing. Un río —, a rich and flowing river.

Causa, f., cause, motive, reason; case, lawsuit, trial. — pública, public good. Hacer — común con, to join, to make common cause with, to go in with, to join forces with. A — de, on account of, considering.

Causante, a. causing; *m.*, causer, principal. La parte —, the party at fault. Ser — de, to be to blame for.

Causar, v., to cause, to make, to occasion.

Cáustico, a. & m., caustic.

Cautamente, adv., cautiously.

Cautela, f., caution, prudence.

Cauterizar, v., to cauterise.

Cautivar, v., to capture, to captivate.

Cautivo, a. & m., captive.

Cauto, a., cautious.

Cava, f., digging, cellar.

Cavar, v., to dig.

Caverna, f., cavern, cave.

Cavidad, f., cavity.

Cavilar, v., to cavil.

Caviloso, a., captious, cavillous.

Cayado, m., shepherd's crook, crozier of a bishop.

Caza, f., chase, hunt, hunting, sport, game. Andar a —, to hunt. Andar a — de novedades, to be looking out for novelties.

Cazador, m., hunter, huntsman; chasseur (Mil.).

Cazar, v., to chase, to hunt, to shoot.

Cazatorpedero, m., torpedo boat destroyer.

Cazo, m., copper saucepan with an iron handle; ladle; copper kettle or boiler. — para leche, milk pan.

Cazuela, f., stew-pan, earthen pan, saucepan.

Cebada, f., barley. — perlada (*or* perla), pearl barley.

Cebadero, m., place where game or fowls are fed; dealer in barley.

Cebar, v., to feed, to stuff, to fatten (animals, fowls, etc.), to prime or to bait.

Cebellina, f., sable.

Cebo, m., food, fodder, fattening, bait. — de pescar, bait for fishing. — fulminante, percussion-cap.

Cebolla, f., onion.

Cebra, f., zebra.

Cedacito, m., a small broom.

Cedazo, m., sieve.

Cedente, p.a., ceding, granting; *m.*, assigner, conveyer, transferer.

Ceder, v., to cede, to grant, to yield, to make over, to transfer, to give up; to give way, to yield.

Cedro, m., cedar.

Cédula, f., schedule, warrant, scrip, share. — de dividendo,

- dividend warrant. — de Aduana, a permit. — real, Royal letters patent.
- Céfiro**, *m.*, zephyr.
- Cegar**, *i.v.*, to blind, to make blind; to darken, to stop up.
- Cegarrita**, *a* —s (*or a ojos* —s), blindly.
- Ceguera**, *f.*, blindness.
- Ceja**, *f.*, eyebrow. Quemarse las —s, to study intensely.
- Cejar**, *v.*, to relax, to slacken, to recoil.
- Celada**, *f.*, helm, helmet; ambush, ambush; artful trick.
- Celador**, *m.*, curator, warden, overseer.
- Celaje**, *m.*, small cloud, scud; sky-light.
- Celar**, *v.*, to watch, to conceal, to control.
- Celda**, *f.*, cell.
- Celebración**, *f.*, celebration.
- Celebrar**, *v.*, to celebrate, to applaud, to be glad, to perform, to hold. —se (*una reunión*), to take place (a meeting). — *una entrevista con*, to interview.
- Célebre**, *a.*, celebrated, famous.
- Celebridad**, *f.*, celebrity.
- Celebro**, *m.*, brain.
- Celemín**, *m.*, 12th part of a *fanega*, about an English peck.
- Celeridad**, *f.*, celerity.
- Celeste**, *a.*, celestial; sky-blue.
- Celo**, *m.*, zeal, ardour. —s, jealousy.
- Celosía**, *f.*, Venetian blind.
- Celoso**, *a.*, jealous, zealous.
- Cementerio**, *m.*, cemetery.
- Cemento**, *m.*, cement.
- Cena**, *f.*, supper.
- Cenagal**, *m.*, quagmire. Meterse en un —, to get into a difficulty.
- Cenar**, *v.*, to sup.
- Cencerro**, *m.*, bell worn by a mule or wether. A —s tapados, by stealth.
- Cenefa**, *a.*, border, fringe, valance, trimming.
- Cenicero**, *m.*, ash-pit, ash-pan.
- Ceniciento**, *a.*, ash-coloured.
- Cénit**, *m.*, zenith.
- Ceniza**, *f.*, ashes. Día de (*or* miércoles de) —, Ash Wednesday. Reducirse a —s, to be burnt to the ground, to be gutted.
- Censo**, *m.*, census.
- Censura**, *f.*, censure, reproach.
- Censurar**, *v.*, to censure, to blame, to reproach, to criticize.
- Centella**, *f.*, spark, flash, lightning.
- Centellear** (*or Centellar*), *v.*, to sparkle.
- Centelleo**, *m.*, spark, scintillation.
- Centena**, *f.*, hundred, centenary.
- Centenada**. See **Centena**.
- Centenar**, *m.*, hundred. A —es, by hundreds.
- Centenario**, *m.*, centenary.
- Centeno**, *m.*, rye.
- Céntimo**, *m.*, centime, 100th part of a *peseta*.
- Centinela**, *m. & f.*, sentry, sentinel.
- Céntrico**, *a.*, central, focal.
- Centrífugo**, *a.*, centrifugal.
- Centro**, *m.*, centre, middle. — informativo, information bureau.
- Céntuplo**, *a.*, centuple, a hundred-fold.
- Ceñido**, *a.*, moderate, to the point.
- Ceñir**, *i.v.*, to gird, to reduce, to contract. —se *a*, to keep to.
- Ceño**, *m.*, frown.
- Ceñudo**, *a.*, frowning, grim, gruff.
- Cepa**, *f.*, stock, root, foundation.
- Cepillar**. See **Acepillar**.
- Cepillo**, *m.*, plane, brush. — de dientes, tooth-brush. — de ropa, clothes brush.
- Cepo**, *m.*, block, reel, clamp, trap. —s quedos (*Coll.*), no more of that.
- Cera**, *f.*, wax, bees' wax.
- Cerca**, *f.*, enclosure, fence, fencing.
- Cerca**, *adv.*, near. — de, near, close (to). — de veinte, about twenty. Tocar de —, to concern closely.
- Cercado**, *m.*, enclosure.

Cereanía, f., neighbourhood, vicinity. —s, environs, neighbourhood.

Cercar, v., to enclose, to environ, to fence.

Cercenar, v., to pare, to curtail, to cut away, to clip, to lessen (expenses, etc.).

Cercha, f., tip, rule for measuring.

Cerciorar, v., to assure, to affirm. —se de, to ascertain, to assure oneself of.

Cerco, m., hoop or ring, circle, frame; blockade. Poner — a, to invest, to besiege.

Cerda, f., bristle; sow.

Cerdo, m., hog, pig.

Cerdoso, a., bristly.

Cereal, a., cereal. —es, *m.pl.*, cereals.

Cerebro, m., brain.

Ceremonia, f., ceremony.

Cereza, f., cherry.

Cerezal, m., plantation of cherry-trees; cherry orchard.

Cerezo, m., cherry-tree, cherry-wood.

Cerilla, f., wax-taper, wax-light, wax-match.

Cerner, i.v., to sift, to bolt; to bud and blossom; to drizzle, to filter through.

Cero, m., zero, cypher. Ser un — (a la izquierda), to be a mere nobody.

Cerquita, adv., near. Aquí—, just by.

Cerote, m., shoemaker's wax.

Cerrado, a., close, reserved, concealed; closed. A ojos —s, without examination. A puerta cerrada, privately, secretly.

Cerradero, m., staple.

Cerradura, f., lock, closure. — de muelle (*or* de golpe), spring-lock. — embutida (*or* encajada), mortise-lock.

Cerraja, f., lock of a door; common thistle. Agua de —s, good for nothing; empty words.

Cerrajería, f., locksmith's shop, ironmongery.

Cerrajero, m., locksmith.

Cerramiento, m., closure, locking up.

Cerrar, i.v., to close, to lock, to fasten, to include, to contain. *r.v.*, to be closed or locked, to remain firm in one's opinion, to grow cloudy or overcast. — el negocio, to close (*or* arrange) the business.

Cerrazón, f., darkness.

Cerril, a., mountainous, rough, uneven.

Cerro, m., hill, mountain; neck or nape of an animal.

Cerrojo, m., bolt.

Certamen, m., controversy, disputation; competition.

Certero, m., sharp-shooter; *a.*, well-aimed, excellent (shot).

Certeza, f., certainly.

Certidumbre, f., certainty.

Certificación, f., certificate, certification.

Certificado, m., certificate. —s, testimonials. — de origen, certificate of origin. — de sanidad, certificate of health. — notarial, notarial certificate.

Certificado, a., certified, registered (a letter). Bajo sobre —, under registered cover.

Certificar, v., to certify, to register (a letter or packet).

Cerusa, f., white lead.

Cervato, m., fawn.

Cervecería, f., brewery.

Cervejero, m., brewer, beer-seller.

Cerveza, f., beer, ale.

Cerviz, f., nape of the neck.

Cesación, f., cessation, ceasing, pause, discontinuance.

Cesante, p.a., ceasing; *m.*, a retired official. Dejar —, to dismiss, to discharge; to do away with.

Cesantía, f., pension.

Cesar, v., to cease.

Cesión, f., cession, transfer, giving-up. — de bienes, surrender of the estate of a bankrupt.

Cesionario, *m.*, cessionary, transferee.

Cesionista, *com.*, transferer, assigner.

Césped, *m.*, sod, grass-plot.

Cesta, *f.*, basket, pannier.

Cestería, *f.*, basket-making, wicker-work.

Cestero, *m.*, basket-maker or seller.

Cesto, *m.*, basket, hamper. — para papeles, waste-paper basket.

Cestón, *m.*, large basket or pannier.

Cetáceo, *a.*, cetaceous, of the whale kind.

Cetro, *m.*, sceptre.

Chabacano, *m.* (Mex.), kind of apricot.

Chabeta, *f.* See **Chaveta**.

Chaconá, *m.* (or **Chaconada**), *f.*, jaconet.

Chacota, *f.*, noisy mirth, fun. Hacer — de, to ridicule, to make fun of.

Chafar, *v.*, to crush, to crease, to rumple; to cut one short.

Chal, *m.*, shawl. — de cachemira, Cashmere shawl.

Chalán, *m.*, hawk, huckster.

Chaleco, *m.*, waistcoat, vest. Cortes (or género) para —s, vestings.

Chalina, *f.*, cravat, scarf.

Chalupa, *f.*, launch, long-boat.

Chamarra, *f.*, garment made of sheepskin or coarse frieze; blanket (Nicaragua).

Chamorro, *a.*, shorn, bald.

Champaña, *f.*, Champagne. Vino de —, champagne (wine).

Chamusear, *v.*, to singe, to scorch.

Chamusquina, *f.*, scorching, singeing.

Chancaca, *f.*, azúcar de —, coarse or raw sugar (refuse of sugar).

Chancear, *v.*, to jest, to joke.

Chancero, *a.*, jesting, jocose.

Chancleta, *f.*, slipper. Andar en —s, to go slipshod.

Chanclo, *m.*, patten, clog. —s, galoshes, overshoes.

Chanza, *f.*, joke, jest, fun. De —, in jest.

Chapa, *f.*, metal plate.

Chaparrón, *m.*, violent shower of rain.

Chapeado, *a.*, plated. — en oro, gold-plated.

Chapear, *v.*, to plate.

Chapeta, *f.*, small metal plate.

Chapín, *m.*, clog with a cork sole.

Chapotear, *v.*, to splash.

Chapucear, *v.*, to botch, to bungle.

Chapurra, *v.*, to speak gibberish.

Chapurra el español, he speaks broken Spanish.

Chaqueta, *f.*, jacket.

Charco, *m.*, pool. Pasar el —, to cross the seas.

Charla, *f.*, gossip, talk, chit-chat, chatter.

Charlar, *v.*, to gabble, to gossip, to chatter.

Charlatán, *m.*, gabbler, charlatan, quack.

Charnela, *f.*, hinge, hinge-joint.

Charol, *m.*, varnish, japan-work; japanned leather, patent leather.

Charolar, *v.*, to varnish, to japan.

Charque, *m.*, salt beef, jerked beef.

Charretera, *f.*, epaulette.

Charro, *a.*, gaudy, tawdry.

Chasco, *m.*, joke, fun, trick. Dar —, to disappoint, to frustrate. Llevarse (un) —, to be disappointed.

Chasquear, *v.*, to crack with a whip; to crack, to snap, to fool, to disappoint, to fail.

Chasquido, *m.*, crack of a whip; crack (noise).

Chata, *f.*, flat-bottomed boat. — alijadora, lighter.

Chato, *a.*, flat.

Chaveta, *f.*, forelock-key.

Chelín, *m.*, shilling.

Cheviot, *m.*, tweed.¹

Chica, *f.*, little girl, girl.

¹ Cheviot is not really a Spanish word, but it is used by Spanish Americans for "tweed suitings."

Chicha, *f.* See **Calma**.

Chico, *a.*, little, small; *m.*, boy.

Chifla, *f.*, whistle.

Chiflado, *a.*, silly, crazy.

Chifladura, *f.*, hobby.

Chiflar, *v.*, to whistle, to mock.

Chilla, *f.*, call (for game). *Tablas de —*, thin boards.

Chillar, *v.*, to scream, to shriek; to creak; to hiss.

Chillido, *m.*, squeak, shriek.

Chillón, *a.*, loud, showy, glaring (colour, etc.); *m.*, bawler, crier; nail, tack.

Chimenea, *f.*, chimney, fire-place; funnel.

China, *f.*, china, porcelain. *Tinta de —*, Indian ink.

Chinche, *f.*, bug.

Chinchilla, *f.*, chinchilla (a kind of squirrel).

Chinela, *f.*, slipper.

Chiquillo (*dim.*), *m.*, small child.

Chiquito, *a.*, small, little.

Chiripa, *f.*, fortunate chance; windfall, bargain.

Chirriar, *v.*, to hiss, to creak.

Chirrido, *m.*, chirp, chatter.

Chisme, *m.*, misrepresentation, story.

Chismear, *v.*, to tattle, to carry tales.

Chismoso, *a.*, tale-bearing.

Chispa, *f.*, spark. *Ser una —*, to be very lively. *Echar —s*, to be in a violent passion.

Chispear, *v.*, to sparkle, to emit sparks.

Chistar, *v.*, to mutter, to mumble. *No chistó (palabra)*, he did not open his lips. *Nadie chistó*, no one spoke.

Chiste, *m.*, joke, jest. *Dar en el —*, to hit the nail on the head.

Chistera, *f.*, fish-basket; (Coll.) silk hat.

Chistoso, *a.*, witty, lively, funny.

Chita, *f.*, ankle-bone in sheep and bullocks. *Tirar a dos —s*, to have two strings to one's bow. *A la — callando*, on the quiet.

Chito, **Chitón**, *int.*, Hush! Silence!

Chivo, *m.* (Cuba), fraud, faking.

Chocar, *v.*, to strike, to collide, to jostle, to encounter; to shock, to disgust. — *con*, to strike, to interfere with.

Chocolate, *m.*, chocolate.

Chofeta, *f.*, chafing-dish, fire-pan.

Choleta, *f.*, dyed cotton twill for lining.

Choque, *m.*, collision, shock, clash.

Chorizo, *m.*, pork-sausage.

Chorlito, *m.*, curlew.

Chorrear, *v.*, to gush, to outpour, to spout.

Chorrillo, *m.*, outpour.

Chorro, *m.*, water, gush. *A —s*, abundantly.

Choza, *f.*, hut, hovel, cottage.

Chuchería, *f.*, knick-knack, trinket.

Chuecho, *m.*, owl; (Cuba) whip; switch; railway siding.

Chufa, *f.*, boast.

Chufleta, *f.*, jeer.

Chuleta, *f.*, chop, cutlet.

Chulo, *m.*, punster, assistant, young man.

Chumacera, *f.*, row-lock; (Mech.) bearing, cushion.

Chumbo (*or higo —*), *m.*, Indian fig.

Chunga, *f.*, jest, joke.

Chupar, *v.*, to suck, to imbibe, to sponge.

Churla, *f.* (*or Churlo*, *m.*), bag or bale. See **Lana**.

Churro, *a.*, applied to sheep that have coarse wool, and to their wool.

Chuseo, *a.*, pleasant, droll.

Chuzo, *m.*, pike. *A —s*, abundantly, copiously. *Llover a —s*, to rain in bucketfuls.

Cicatriz, *f.*, cicatrice, gash, scar.

Cicatrizar, *v.*, to heal!

Ciclismo, *m.*, cycling.

Ciclista, *m.*, cyclist.

Cielo, *m.*, cycle, round of time.

Cidra, *f.*, citron.

Cidro, *m.*, citron-tree.

Ciegamente, *adv.*, blindly.

Ciego, *a.*, blind. A ciegas, blindly, thoughtlessly, carelessly.

Cielo, *m.*, sky, heaven, heavens. Mudar (de) —, to change the air, to have a change of air. — de la boca, roof of the mouth. — raso, ceiling. Dormir a—raso, to sleep in the open air.

Cien, *a.*, one hundred. — por —, 100 per cent.

Ciénaga, *f.*, marsh.

Ciencia, *f.*, science. Saber a — cierta, to know for certain. A — y paciencia de, with the knowledge and permission of.

Cieno, *m.*, mud, mire.

Científico, *a.*, scientific.

Ciento, *a. & m.*, one hundred.

Cierre, *m.*, closing, closure.

Ciertamente, *adv.*, certainly.

Cierto, *a.*, certain, true. — hombre, a certain man. Por —, de —, certainly. Estar en lo —, to be quite right, to hit the nail on the head.

Ciervo, *m.*, deer, hart, stag.

Cierzo, *m.*, northerly wind.

Cifra, *f.*, cipher, figure. En —, in short, briefly.

Cifrar, *v.*, to cipher, to abridge. — se en, to depend on.

Cigarrera, *f.*, cigar-case; cigarette-maker.

Cigarrero, *m.*, cigar seller.

Cigarrillo, *m.*, cigarette.

Cigarro, *m.*, cigar. — puro, cigar. — de papel, cigarette.

Cigoñal, *m.*, windlass.

Cigüeña, *a.*, crank.

Cigüeñal, *m.*, winch, crank.

Cilicio, *m.*, hair-cloth.

Cilindrador, *m.*, cylinderer.

Cilíndrico, *a.*, cylindrical.

Cilindrar, *v.*, to cylinder, to roll.

Cilindro, *m.*, cylinder, roller.

Cima, *f.*, summit, top. Dar — a, to conclude.

Címbalo, *m.*, cymbal.

Cimentar, *i.v.*, to found, to lay the foundation of a building.

Cimento, *m.* See **Cemento**.

Cimiento, *m.*, foundation. Echar los —s, to lay the foundation.

Cinabrio, *m.*, cinnabar; vermilion.

Cinc, *m.*, zinc.

Cinzel, *m.*, chisel.

Cincelador, *m.*, engraver, sculptor, stone-cutter.

Cincelar, *v.*, to chisel, to engrave.

Cincha, *f.*, girth, cingle.

Cinchar, *v.*, to gird.

Cincho, *m.*, belt, girdle; tyre, hoop.

Cinco, *a.*, five.

Cincuenta, *a.*, fifty.

Cinematógrafo, *m.*, cinematograph, picture-house.

Cínico, *a.*, cynical; *m.*, cynic.

Cinta, *f.*, ribbon, tape, reel. — cinematografía, cinematograph reel. — para medir, tape measure. — de hiladillo, linen tape.

Cintería, *f.*, ribbon-trade.

Cintilla, *f.*, small ribbon, narrow tape.

Cintillo, *m.*, hat-band.

Cinto, *m.*, belt, girdle. — salvavidas, life-belt.

Cintura, *f.*, waist.

Cinturón, *m.*, belt. — salvavidas, life-belt. — de salvamento, life-belt.

Ciprés, *m.*, cypress-tree.

Circo, *m.*, circus.

Circuito, *m.*, circuit.

Circulación, *f.*, circulation, currency, traffic. — de moneda, currency. Poner en —, to issue, to put into circulation.

Circulante, *a.*, circulating. Biblioteca —, circulating library.

Circular, *a.*, circular; *f.*, circular letter. Carta —, circular letter. Carta — de crédito, circular letter of credit.

Circular, *v.*, to circulate, to be abroad, to spread; to be in circulation; to move on.

Círculo, *m.*, circle.
Circundar, *v.*, to surround, to circle.
Circunferencia, *f.*, circumference.
Circunnavegación, *f.*, circumnavigation.
Circunnavegar, *v.*, to circumnavigate.
Circunscribir, *v.*, to circumscribe.
Circunscribeión, *f.*, circumscription.
Circunspección, *f.*, circumspection, caution.
Circunspecto, *a.*, circumspect, cautious, reserved.
Circunstancia, *f.*, circumstance, incident, case. En las —s actuales, under the present circumstances.
Circunstanciado, *a.*, circumstantial, minute.
Circunvecino, *a.*, neighbouring.
Cirial, *m.*, candlestick.
Cirio, *m.*, wax-candle.
Ciruela, *f.*, plum, prune. — pasa, dried plum, prune. — verdal, greengage.
Ciruelo, *m.*, plum-tree.
Cirugía, *f.*, surgery.
Cirujano, *m.*, surgeon.
Cisco, *m.*, coal-dust, broken coal, slack.
Cisne, *m.*, swan.
Cisterna, *f.*, cistern, reservoir.
Cita, *f.*, appointment, engagement; citation, quotation. Darse —, to make an appointment, to meet. Acudir a la —, to go to meet; to keep an appointment.
Citaci3n, *f.*, citation, quotation; summons.
Citar, *v.*, to quote, to cite; to summon, to subpoena. — en falso, to misquote.
Citrato, *m.*, citrate.
Ciudad, *f.*, city, town. — jardín, garden-city.
Ciudadanía, *f.*, citizenship.
Ciudadano, *m.*, citizen.
Civil, *a.*, civil, polite.
Civilidad, *f.*, civility, politeness.

Civilizaci3n, *f.*, civilisation.
Civilizar, *v.*, to civilise.
Civilmente, *adv.*, civilly, courteously.
Cizalla, *f.*, filings, clippings (of metal). —s, shears, pliers.
Cizallar, *v.*, to cut wire or metal with shears.
Cizaña, *f.*, discord.
Clamar, *v.*, to cry out (for).
Clamor, *m.*, clamour, outcry.
Clamoreal, *v.*, to clamour.
Clamoreo, *m.*, knell.
Clamoroso, *a.*, clamorous.
Clandestino, *a.*, clandestine, secret, private.
Clara, *f.*, a fine interval on a rainy day. — de huevo, white of an egg. A las —s, clearly, evidently. Decir cuatro —s, to give a piece of one's mind.
Claraboya, *f.*, sky-light, bull's-eye.
Claramente, *adv.*, clearly, openly.
Clarear, *v.*, to grow light; *r.v.*, to be cleared up.
Clarete, *m.*, claret. Vino —, claret wine.
Claridad, *f.*, clearness, brightness, light.
Clarificar, *v.*, to clarify.
Clarín, *m.*, clarion, trumpet. Olán —, fine cambric.
Clarinete, *m.*, clarinet.
Clarión, *m.*, crayon.
Claro, *a.*, clear, light, bright. Azul —, light blue. Es — (or — está), it is clear (or obvious).
Claro, *m.*, clearness. Por lo —, evidently. Poner en —, to explain, to clear up. — obscuro, *chiaroscuro*, light and shade in paintings.
Clase, *f.*, class, kind, sort, description, quality. De primera —, first-rate.
Clásico, *a.*, classic(al). Autores —s, classics.
Clasificaci3n, *f.*, classification.
Clasificar, *v.*, to class, to classify, to sort.
Claustro, *m.*, cloister.

Cláusula, *f.*, clause, condition, proviso.

Clausura, *f.*, cloister; clausure, confinement; closure.

Clavador, *m.*, nail-driver.

Clavar, *v.*, to nail, to stick, to fasten, to prick. Me clavé una espina, I pricked myself with a thorn. — los ojos, to stare.

Clavazón, *m.*, set of nails.

Clave, *f.*, key, key-stone. — telegráfica, cipher code, telegraphic code. — en uso, code used.

Clavel, *m.*, pink (flower).

Clavete, *m.*, tack, small nail.

Clavija, *f.*, pin, peg.

Clavillo, *m.*, small nail, rivet. — de especia, clove.

Clavo, *m.*, nail; boil; clove; (Amer.) damaged or unsaleable goods. — de herradura, hob-nail. — de especia, clove.

Clavito, *m.*, *dim.*, tack, small nail.

Clemencia, *f.*, clemency, leniency.

Clérigo, *m.*, clergyman, cleric, clerk.

Clero, *m.*, clergy.

Cliente, *m.*, client, customer.

Clientela, *f.*, clientele, customers; clientship, custom.

Clima, *m.*, climate.

Clínica, *f.*, clinic, clinical hospital or surgery.

Clínico, *a.*, clinical.

Clisé, *m.*, matrix, stereotype plate, block.

Cloaca, *f.*, sewer.

Clorato, *m.*, chlorate.

Clorhidrato, *m.*, hydrochlorate, chlorhydrate.

Clorhídrico, *m.*, hydrochloric.

Clórico, *a.*, chloric.

Cloro, *m.*, chlorine.

Cloroformo, *m.*, chloroform.

Cloruro, *m.*, chloride.

Coacción, *f.*, coercion.

Coactivo, *a.*, compulsory.

Coadjutor, *m.*, coadjutor, assistant.

Coadjutoría, *f.*, coadjuvancy, assistance.

Coadyuvante, *a.* or *p.a.*, coadjutant, assistant.

Coadyuvar, *v.*, to help, to assist.

Coartada, *f.*, alibi. Probar la —, to prove an alibi.

Coartar, *v.*, to restrict, to limit, to restrain.

Cobalto, *m.*, cobalt.

Cobarde, *a.*, cowardly; *m.*, coward.

Cobardía, *f.*, cowardice.

Cobertizo, *m.*, cover, shelter, shed. — de aviación, hangar.

Cobertor, *m.*, coverlet, quilt, counterpane.

Cobertura, *f.*, cover, covering, coverlet.

Cobija, *f.*, gutter-tile, blanket.

Cobijar, *v.*, to cover, to shelter.

Cobradero, *a.*, recoverable.

Cobrado, *a.* & *p.p.*, recovered, received, collected.

Cobrador, *m.*, collector, receiver.

Cobranza, *f.*, collection, recovery, covering.

Cobrar, *v.*, to collect, to recover, to receive; to charge. — ánimo, to take courage. — fuerzas, to gather strength.

Cobre, *m.*, copper.

Cobro, *m.*, collection, payment. See **Cobranza**.

Cocear, *v.*, to kick.

Cocer, *i.v.*, to boil, to bake.

Coche, *m.*, coach, carriage. — de alquiler, — simón, hackney coach. — de punto, licensed hack, cab. — cama, sleeping-compartment, sleeper.

Cohecito, *m.*, small carriage. — de mano, bath-chair. — correo, mail carriage.

Cochera, *f.*, coach-house; coachman's wife.

Cohecillo, *m.* (*dim.*), small carriage. — de niño, perambulator.

Cohero, *m.*, coachman.

Cochina, *f.*, sow.

Cochinilla, *f.*, cochineal.

Cochinò, *m.*, pig.

Cocido, *a.*, boiled, baked; experienced.

Cociente, m. See **Cuociente**.

Cocina, f., kitchen.

Cocinar, v., to cook or dress food.

Cocinero, m. (**Cocinera, f.**), cook.

Cocinilla, f. (dim.) small kitchen.
— de gas, cooking stove.

Coco, m., cocoa-nut, cocoa-nut tree. — para piso(s), cocoa-nut matting.

Cocodrilo, m., crocodile.

Cocotero, m., cocoa-tree.

Codear, v., to elbow. —se con, to mix with.

Codicia, f., covetousness, cupidity, greediness.

Codiclar, v., to covet.

Codicilo, m., codicil.

Codicioso, a., greedy, covetous.

Código, m., code. — cifrado, cipher code.

Codo, m., elbow. Dar de —, to elbow, to treat with contempt.

Codorniz, f., quail.

Coerción, f., coercion.

Coetáneo, a., contemporary.

Cofrade, m. & f., member of a confraternity.

Cofradía, f., confraternity.

Cofre, m., trunk, chest. — fuerte, safe, strong box.

Cofrero, m., trunk-maker.

Coger, v., to catch, to seize, to take, to gather, to occupy, to take up.

Cogida, f., catching, gathering, harvesting.

Cogucho, m., raw sugar, moist sugar.

Cohechar, v., to bribe, to fee.

Cohecho, m., bribery.

Coheredero, m., co-heir, joint-heir.

Cohete, m., rocket.

Cohombro, m., cucumber.

Coincidir, v., to coincide, to concur, to agree.

Cojín, m., cushion, pad.

Cojinete, m., cushion; bearing. — de bolas, ball bearing.

Cojinillo, m. (dim.), small cushion.

Cojo, a., lame.

Col, f., cabbage.

Cola, f., tail, train; glue. — de pescado, isinglass. — de retazo, size used by painters.

Colaboración, f., collaboration.

Colaborador, m., collaborator, fellow-worker.

Colación, f., collation, repast. Traer a —, to produce, to bring forward; to introduce (in the conversation).

Colada, f., washing or cleansing of clothes. Todo saldrá en la —, in time everything will be brought to light.

Coladero, m., colander, sieve for liquors, strainer.

Colador, m., colander; strainer.

Colar, v., to strain, to buck linen, to filter. —se, to be strained, to creep in by stealth. See **Hierro**.

Colateral, a., collateral.

Colcha, f., coverlet, counterpane, quilt.

Colchar, v., to quilt.

Colchero, m., quilt-maker.

Colchón, m., mattress. — de pluma, feather bed.

Colchoneta, f. (Cuba), mattress.

Colección, f., collection, range, set.

Colectivo, a., collective.

Colega, m., colleague.

Colegial, a., collegial, relating to a college.

Colegio, m., college.

Colegir, i.v., to gather, to deduce.

Cólera, f., anger, fury; **m.**, cholera. Montar en —, to become angry.

Colérico, a., choleric, angry.

Coleta, f., cue, tail of hair tied with a ribbon; linen or union suiting.

Coletó, m., doublet, jacket.

Colgadizo, a., pendant, suspended.

Colgado, a., suspended, hung.

Colgadura, f., tapestry, hanging, or drapery. — de cama, bed-furniture.

Colgante, a., hanging, pending.

Colgar, i.v., to hang up, to suspend; to hang, to be suspended.

Coliflor, *f.*, cauliflower.

Colilla, *f.*, small tail, train of a gown; stump or end of a cigar or cigarette.

Colina, *f.*, hill.

Colindante, *a.*, contiguous, adjacent.

Colindar, *v.*, to be contiguous (or adjacent).

Coliseo, *m.*, coliseum, opera-house.

Colisión, *f.*, collision.

Colitigante, *m.*, co-litigant.

Collar, *m.*, necklace, collar.

Collera, *f.*, collar, horse collar.

Colmar, *v.*, to heap up, to fill, to fulfil, to bestow.

Colmena, *f.*, bee-hive.

Colmenar, *m.*, apiary.

Colmillo, *m.*, eye-tooth, canine tooth; fang.

Colmo, *m.*, heap, completion, height, summit. Llegar al — de sus deseos, to attain the summit of one's desires. No llegar a —, not to come to perfection. A —, abundantly. Para — de desgracia, to make matters worse.

Colocación, *f.*, placement, situation, employment, position.

Colocar, *v.*, to place, to arrange, to sell; *r.v.*, to be sold; to get a situation.

Colodra, *f.*, milk-pail.

Colón, *m.*, point, colon.

Colonia, *f.*, colony, settlement.

Colono, *m.*, colonist, settler.

Coloquio, *m.*, colloquy, conversation, talk.

Color, *m.*, colour, shade. So — de, under pretext of. De — entero, self-colour. — claro, light colour.

Colorado, *a.*, coloured, red. Ponerse —, to blush.

Colorar, *v.*, to colour.

Colosal, *a.*, colossal, large.

Columnbrar, *v.*, to discern, to see afar off.

Columna, *f.*, column, pillar.

Columpiar, *v.*, to swing.

Columpio, *m.*, swing.

Colusión, *f.*, collusion.

Colza, *f.*, colza, rape, rape-seed. Aceite de —, rape-oil.

Coma, *f.*, comma.

Comandancia, *f.*, command. — general de Marina, High Court of Admiralty.

Comandante, *m.*, commander.

Comandar, *v.*, to command, to govern.

Comandita, *f.*, co-partnery, partnership. Sociedad en —, company with a sleeping partner (or partners).

Comanditario, *m.*, sleeping partner.

Comarca, *f.*, district, territory, border.

Comba, *f.*, bend, curvature.

Combar, *v.*, to bend, to curve, to warp.

Combate, *m.*, combat, conflict.

Combatiente, *m.*, combatant, fighter.

Combés, *m.*, waist of a ship.

Combinación, *f.*, combination.

Combinar, *v.*, to combine, to join.

Combustible, *a.*, combustible; *m.*, combustible, fuel.

Combustión, *f.*, combustion.

Comedero, *a.*, eatable; *m.*, dining-room; feeding-trough.

Comedia, *f.*, comedy, play.

Comediate, *m.*, player, actor.

Comedido, *a.*, civil, polite, kind, courteous.

Comedimiento, *m.*, civility, politeness, urbanity.

Comedor, *m.*, dining-room. Coche —, dining-car.

Comensal, *m.*, fellow-diner or guest at table.

Comentar, *v.*, to comment.

Comentario, *m.*, commentary.

Comento, *m.*, comment. No exige —s, it goes without saying, comment is needless.

Comenzar, *i.v.*, to commence, to begin.

Comer, *v.*, to eat, to dine. Tiene que —, he has enough to live on.

Comerciable, *a.*, merchantable, marketable.

Comercial, *a.*, commercial.

Comerciante, *m.*, merchant, trader, dealer. — *detallista*, retail dealer. — *en general*, wholesale dealer. — *de víveres*, provision merchant.

Comerciar, *v.*, to trade, to do business. — *al menudeo*, to do a retail business.

Comercio, *m.*, trade, commerce, traffic. — *de buques*, shipping business. De este —, of this place. — *colonial*, colonial trade. — *exterior (or extranjero)*, foreign trade. — *de exportación*, export trade. — *de importación*, import trade. — *interior*, home (or inland) trade. — *al por menor*, retail trade. — *al por mayor*, wholesale trade. — *de comestibles*, provision trade. — *intermediario*, intermediate trade.

Comestible, *a.*, eatable. — *s.*, *m.pl.*, comestibles, food, eatables, food-stuffs, provisions.

Cometa, *m.*, comet; *f.*, kite.

Cometer, *v.*, to commit, to order.

Cometido, *m.*, commission, charge.

Cómico, *a.*, comic(al), funny; *m.*, actor, comedian.

Comida, *f.*, eating, meal, dinner. — *y cama*, bed and board.

Comienzo, *m.*, beginning. De —, from the beginning. Dar — *a*, to start.

Comino, *m.*, cumin-plant or seed. No vale un —, it is not worth a rush. Partir un —, (fig.) to split a hair.

Comisar, *v.*, to confiscate, to seize, to attach, to sequester.

Comisaría, *f.*, **Comisariato**, *m.*, commissaryship; commissariat.

Comisaría (de policía), police station.

Comisario, *m.*, commissary, delegate, deputy.

Comisión, *f.*, commission, discount,

order, trust; committee. A — (*or a la* —), on commission.

Comisionado, *a.* & *p.p.*, commissional, commissioned; *m.*, commissioner, agent, proxy.

Comisionar, *v.*, to commission, to depute.

Comisionista, *m.*, commissioner, commission agent or merchant.

Comiso, *m.*, confiscation, seizure, attachment.

Comité, *m.*, committee.

Comitante, *m.*, constituent, client, he who gives an order, principal.

Comitiva, *f.*, suite, retinue.

Como, *adv.*, how; why; if; as. ¿Cómo no ha venido antes? Why did you not come before? ¿A cómo es eso? What is the price of that? ¿Cómo? What? — *quiera que sea*, however, at any rate. — *quiera*, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless, yet. — *quiera que*, although, notwithstanding that.

Cómoda, *f.*, chest of drawers, bureau.

Cómodamente, *adv.*, conveniently, comfortably.

Comodidad, *f.*, comfort, convenience, accommodation, leisure, profit.

Cómodo, *m.*, profit, convenience.

Cómodo, *a.*, comfortable, convenient, handy.

Compacto, *a.*, compact.

Compadecerse (de), *i.v.v.*, to pity, to be sorry for.

Compadre, *m.*, godfather, protector, friend; mate.

Compaginar, *v.*, to join, to unite.

Compañero, *m.*, companion, fellow, comrade, associate, partner, fellow-worker.

Compañía, *f.*, company, partnership, society. — *ferroviaria*, railway company. — *por acciones*, joint-stock company. — *anónima*, joint-stock company. Promover (*or establecer*) una —, to promote a company.

Comparable, *a.*, comparable.
Comparación, *f.*, comparison.
Comparar, *v.*, to compare.
Comparativo, *a.*, comparative.
Comparecencia, *f.*, appearance before a judge. — *en persona*, personal appearance.
Comparecer, *i.v.*, to appear before a judge.
Comparsa, *f.*, company of players.
Compartimiento, *m.*, compartment, division.
Compartir, *v.*, to divide, to share.
Compás, *m.*, pair of compasses.
Compasar, *v.*, to measure with a rule and compass, to regulate.
Compasión, *f.*, compassion.
Compasivo, *a.*, compassionate.
Compatibilidad, *f.*, compatibility.
Compatriota, *com.*, countryman, countrywoman, compatriot.
Compendiar, *v.*, to abridge, to shorten, to cut short, to condense.
Compendio, *m.*, compendium, abridgement, summary.
Compendioso, *a.*, brief, abridged.
Compensación, *f.*, compensation, recompense.
Compensar, *v.*, to compensate, to make up, to recompense. — *de* to compensate for.
Competencia, *f.*, competition; competence, aptitude, competency.
Competente, *a.*, competent, adequate.
Competer, *v.*, to be due to one.
Competición, *f.*, competition.
Competidor, *m.*, competitor, rival.
Competir, *i.v.*, to compete, to contend.
Compilación, *f.*, compilation.
Compilador, *m.*, compiler.
Compilar, *v.*, to compile.
Complacencia, *f.*, complacency, compliance, pleasure.
Complacer, *i.v.*, to please, to oblige, to humour, to accommodate.

Complaciente, *a.*, pleasing, obliging, easy.
Complejo, *a.*, complex.
Complementario, *a.*, complimentary.
Complemento, *m.*, complement, completion, accomplishment.
Completamente, *adv.*, completely, quite.
Completar, *v.*, to complete, to perfect, to make up.
Completo, *a.*, complete, full. Por —, completely.
Compleción, *f.*, complexion, constitution.
Complejo, *a.*, complex, difficult.
Complicación, *f.*, complication.
Complicado, *a.*, complicate.
Complicar, *v.*, to complicate.
Cómplice, *com.*, accomplice, accessory.
Complicidad, *f.*, complicity.
Complot, *m.*, plot, conspiracy.
Componedor, *m.*, composer, arbitrator.
Componer, *i.v.*, to compose, to mend, to repair; to arrange, to strengthen; to accommodate, to compound, to adjust, to make up, to settle. — *se de*, to be composed of, to consist of. *Componérselas*, to arrange, to manage.
Comportamiento, *m.*, behaviour.
Comportarse, *r.v.*, to behave oneself.
Composición, *f.*, composition, adjustment, amicable arrangement.
Compositor, *m.*, composer; compositor (printing).
Compostura, *f.*, composition, composure; circumsppection.
Compota, *f.*, jam, preserves.
Compotera, *f.*, jam-dish.
Compra, *f.*, purchase.
Comprador, *m.*, buyer, purchaser.
Comprár, *v.*, to buy, to purchase.
 — *al fiado*, to buy on credit.
 — *al contado*, to buy for cash.
 — *al día*, to buy from hand

to mouth. — *al por mayor*, to buy wholesale. — *en remate*, to purchase in auction.

Comprender, *v.*, to comprehend, to understand; to comprise, to include.

Comprensible, *a.*, comprehensible.

Comprensión, *f.*, comprehension, comprehensiveness.

Comprensivo, *a.*, comprehensive.

Compresión, *f.*, compression.

Comprimir, *v.*, to compress, to constrain, to condense.

Comprobación, *f.*, comprobation.

Comprobante, *p.a.*, proving; *m.*, proof, voucher, receipt.

Comprobar, *v.*, to verify, to prove.

Comprometer, *v.*, to compromise, to engage, to book, to expose, to affect. —*se*, to become engaged, to bind oneself.

Compromisario, *m.*, arbitrator.

Compromiso, *m.*, compromise, engagement. *Sin* —, without engagement, without liability.

Compuerta, *f.*, lock, sluice, flood-gate.

Compuesto, *a.*, composed, compound, complex, made up.

Compuesto, *m.*, compound, mixture, composition.

Compulsa, *f.*, authentic copy.

Compulsión, *f.*, compulsion, constraint.

Compulsorio, *a.*, compulsory.

Computación, *f.*, computation.

Computar, *v.*, to compute.

Computista, *m.*, computer, accountant, teller.

Cómputo, *m.*, computation, calculation, estimate.

Común, *a.*, common, ordinary, usual, general. *Por lo* —, in general, usually.

Comunicación, *f.*, communication, intercourse.

Comunicar, *v.*, to communicate, to impart; *v.v.*, to be joined, to communicate with one another.

Comunidad, *f.*, community.

Comunión, *f.*, communion.

Comúnmente, *adv.*, commonly, usually, generally.

Con, *prep.*, with, by. — *tal que*, providing, provided that. — *que*, then, therefore, well then, so. ¡— *que adiós*! Well, goodbye! — *todo* (or — *todo eso*), nevertheless, notwithstanding, however.

Conato, *m.*, endeavour, effort, exertion, attempt.

Concausa, *f.*, joint (or secondary) cause.

Concauidad, *f.*, concavity.

Cóncavo, *a.*, concave, hollow.

Conceivable, *a.*, conceivable.

Concebir, *i.v.*, to conceive, to imagine. *Concebido*, conceived, expressed, couched.

Conceder, *v.*, to grant, to concede, to give, to allow, to admit.

Concedido, *a.* & *p.p.*, conceded, granted.

Concejal, *m.*, member of a board or council, councillor.

Concentración, *f.*, concentration.

Concepción, *f.*, conception, idea, comprehension.

Concepto, *m.*, conceit, judgment, opinion, estimation.

Conceptuar, *v.*, to conceive, to judge, to think, to be of opinion.

Concerniente, *p.a.*, concerning. *Por lo* —, concerning.

Concernir, *i.v. imp.*, to concern, to regard, to appertain to.

Concertar, *i.v.*, to concert, to arrange, to regulate, to settle, to bargain, to conclude an agreement; to accord.

Concesión, *f.*, concession.

Concesionario, *m.*, grantee, concessionary.

Concha, *f.*, shell; tortoise-shell. — *de nácar*, mother-of-pearl.

Conciencia, *f.*, conscience. *A* —, conscientiously. *En* —, in good earnest, honestly.

Concienzudo, *a.*, conscientious.

Concierto, *m.*, concert; agreement. De —, by common consent.

Conciliación, *f.*, conciliation.

Conciliar, *v.*, to conciliate. — el sueño, to induce sleep.

Concilio, *m.*, council.

Concisamente, *adv.*, concisely, briefly.

Concisión, *f.*, conciseness, brevity.

Conciso, *a.*, concise, brief, laconic.

Conciudadano, *m.*, fellow-citizen.

Concluir, *i.v.*, to conclude, to terminate, to finish, to close. — un contrato (*or* negocio), to make a contract or bargain.

Conclusión, *f.*, conclusion, end, decision.

Conclusivo, *a.*, conclusive.

Concluyente, *p.a.*, concluding.

Concordancia, *f.*, concordance, concord, agreement, harmony.

Concordar, *i.v.*, to accord, to regulate, to compromise; to accord, to agree, to concord.

Concordato, *m.*, concordat, agreement, arrangement.

Concorde, *a.*, agreeable.

Concordia, *f.*, concord, agreement.

Concretar, *v.*, to concrete, to combine; *r.v.*, to be limited (to).

Concreto, *a.*, concrete.

Concurrencia, *f.*, convention, concurrence, coincidence; competition, attendance. Hasta la — de, to the amount of.

Concurrente, *m.*, competitor; person present.

Concurrir, *v.*, to concur, to attend, to assist; to compete. — en, to agree.

Concurso, *m.*, concourse, crowd, assembly, contest; aid, assistance. — de acreedores, meeting of creditors.

Condado, *m.*, county.

Conde, *m.*, count, earl.

Condenable, *a.*, blamable, culpable.

Condenación, *f.*, condemnation. Es una —, it is unbearable, intolerable.

Condenado, *a.*, condemned, sentenced. — en costas, sentenced to pay the costs.

Condenar, *v.*, to condemn, to sentence.

Condensación, *f.*, condensation, compression.

Condensador, *m.*, condenser.

Condensado, *a.*, condensed. Leche condensada, condensed milk.

Condensar, *v.*, to condense.

Condescendencia, *f.*, condescension, compliance.

Condescender, *i.v.*, to condescend, to comply.

Condición, *f.*, condition, state, rank. —es, conditions, terms. Estar en —es, to be fit, all right. A — que, on condition that.

Condicionado, *a.*, conditioned. Bien —, in good condition.

Condiciona, *a.*, conditional.

Condicionalmente, *adv.*, conditionally.

Condicionar, *v.*, to condition, to accord.

Condimentar, *v.*, to dress or season food.

Condimento, *m.*, condiment, seasoning.

Condiscipulo, *m.*, fellow-student, school-fellow.

Conducción, *f.*, conveyance, carriage, portage, conduct.

Conducente, *a.*, conducive.

Conducir, *i.v.*, to convey, to carry, to conduct, to lead; to direct, to manage, to conduce; *r.v.*, to behave, to conduct oneself.

Conducta, *f.*, conduct, behaviour.

Conducto, *m.*, conduct, channel; conduit, sewer, drain. Por — de, through, through the mediation of.

Conductor, *m.*, conductor, conveyer, guide, driver; guard.

Condueño, *m.*, joint-owner, part-owner.

Conejo, *m.*, rabbit.

Conexión, *f.*, connection.

Confección, f., confection, making, preparation, make-up. — *de prendas*, dressmaking.

Confeccionador, m., confectioner.

Confeccionar, v., to make, to prepare, to complete; to make up.

Confederación, f., confederation.

Confederado, m., confederate.

Confederar, v., to confederate; *r.v.*, to confederate, to league.

Conferencia, f., conference, lecture.

Conferenciante, m., lecturer.

Conferenciar, v., to confer; to hold a conference.

Conferir, i.v., to confer, to bestow, to deliberate.

Confesar, i.v., to confess, to acknowledge. — *de plano*, to confess openly.

Confesión, f., confession, acknowledgment.

Confiado, a., confident, secure, presumptuous; entrusted.

Confianza, f., confidence, trust, reliance. En —, in confidence, confidentially.

Confiar, v., to confide, to entrust, to commit; to be confident, to trust.

Confidencial, a., confidential.

Confidente, m., confident, intimate.

Confín, m., boundary, border, limit.

Confinar, v., to confine, to border upon.

Confirmación, f., confirmation.

Confirmante, p.a., confirmer, confirming.

Confirmar, v., to confirm.

Confirmativo (Confirmatorio), a., confirmatory.

Confiscación, f., confiscation, forfeiture.

Confiscar, v., to confiscate.

Confitar, v., to confect.

Confite, m., comfit. —s, dainties.

Confitero, m., confectioner.

Confitería, f., confectionery.

Confitura, f., confiture, confection.

Conflagración, f., conflagration.

Conflicto, m., conflict, struggle.

Conformación, f., conformation.

Conformar, v., to conform; to comply with, to agree; *r.v.*, to accommodate, to agree. — *se con*, to accommodate oneself to, to comply with.

Conforme, a., conformable, correct, in agreement. — *con*, in conformity with.

Conforme, adv., as, just as, agreeably, according to. — *a su deseo*, in accordance with your desire, as requested. — *los reciba*, as you receive them.

Conformemente, adv., conformably.

Conformidad, f., conformity, agreement, concord. De —, by common consent. En —, agreeably, according to. De (*or en*) — *con*, in accordance with.

Confortar, v., to comfort, to console.

Confraternidad, f., confraternity.

Confrontación, f., confrontation, comparison, comparing.

Confrontar, v., to confront, to compare.

Confundir, v., to confound, to confuse; *r.v.*, to be perplexed, or confused.

Confusamente, adv., confusedly.

Confusión, f., confusion, perplexity. *Sufrir una —*, to make a mistake, to be under a misunderstanding.

Confuso, a., confused, confounded, mixed. En —, confusedly.

Confutación, f., confutation.

Confutar, v., to confute.

Congelación, f., congelation, freezing.

Congelar, v., to congeal, to freeze; *r.v.*, to congeal.

Congestión, f., congestion.

Conglomeración, f., conglomeration.

Congoja, f., anguish, anxiety of mind.

Congratulación, f., congratulation.

Congratular, v., to congratulate.

Congregación, f., congregation.

Congregar, v., to congregate, to assemble.

Congreso, m., congress.

Cónico, a., conical.

Conjetura, f., conjecture.

Conjeturar, v., to conjecture.

Conjunción, f., conjunction, union

Conjunto, a., connected; **m.**, whole, aggregate, entirety. En —, on the whole, altogether, in all.

Conjuntura, f. See **Coyuntura** and **Conjunción**.

Conjuración, f., conspiracy, plot.

Conjurar, v., to conjure, to conspire, to summon.

Conllevar, v., to aid or help one to bear, to stand in with.

Conmemoración, f., commemoration, remembrance.

Commensal, m., messmate, fellow-boarder.

Commensurativo, a., commensurate.

Conmigo, pron., with me.

Comilitón, m., fellow-soldier, comrade.

Conmoción, f., commotion, convulsion, concussion.

Conmover, i.v., to move, to disturb, to affect.

Conmutación, f., commutation.

Conmutador, m., electric switch.

Conmutar, v., to commute, to change, to barter.

Connivencia, f., connivance.

Conocedor, m., connoisseur, judge, critic.

Conocer, i.v., to know, to recognise, to be acquainted with. Darse a —, to make oneself known.

Conocido, m., acquaintance.

Conocimiento, m., knowledge, acquaintance, cognisance. — de embarque, bill of lading. — directo, through bill of lading. Poner en su —, to bring to one's knowledge, to inform one. —s,

knowledge. Tomar — de, to take notice of.

Conquista, f., conquest.

Conquistador, m., conqueror.

Conquistar, v., to conquer, to overcome.

Consabido, a., already known; above-named, in question, alluded to.

Consagrar, v., to consecrate, to devote, to dedicate.

Consanguíneo, a., consanguineous, cognate.

Consanguinidad, f., consanguinity.

Conseripción, f., conscription.

Conscripto, m., conscript.

Consecución, f., attainment.

Consecuencia, f., consequence. Por —, therefore. En —, consequently, therefore. A — de, owing to, on account of.

Consecuente, a., consequent, consistent.

Consecuentemente, adv., consequently, necessarily.

Consecutivamente, adv., consecutively.

Consecutivo, a., consecutive.

Conseguir, i.v., to attain, to get, to obtain.

Consejero, m., counsellor, adviser.

Consejo, m., counsel, advice; council, court. — de guerra, court martial. — de administración, board of directors. — privado, Privy Council.

Consentimiento, m., consent, acquiescence.

Consentir, i.v., to consent, to agree, to acquiesce. — en, to agree to.

Conserva, f., conserve, preserve. — de frutas, preserved fruits. — alimenticia, preserve, tinned provisions.

Conservación, f., conservation, keeping.

Conservador, a. & m., conservator, preserver, conservative.

Conservar, v., to conserve, to preserve, to keep. —se bien, to keep well.

Conservatorio, *m.*, conservatory.
Considerable, *a.*, considerable.
Considerablemente, *adv.*, considerably.
Consideración, *f.*, consideration, importance. Ser de —, to be of importance. En —, considering, in consideration. Tomar en —, to entertain.
Considerado, *a.*, considerate, prudent; considered.
Considerar, *v.*, to consider, to look at, to take into account.
Signa, *f.* (Mil.), watchword.
Consignación, *f.*, consignment, consignment. En —, on consignment.
Consignador, *m.*, sender.
Consignar, *v.*, to consign, to assign, to deliver, to address; to mention, to record.
Consignatario, *m.*, consignee, trustee, mortgagee.
Consgo, *pron.*, with oneself, with himself, with yourself.
Consiguiente, *a.*, consequent, consequential. Por (or de) —, consequently.
Consiguientemente, *adv.*, consequently.
Consistencia, *f.*, consistency, firmness.
Consistente, *a.*, consistent, solid, firm.
Consistir, *v.*, to consist, to be composed. — en, to be due to, to consist of.
Consocio, *m.*, partner, fellow-partner.
Consolable, *a.*, consolable.
Consolación, *f.*, consolation.
Consolador (or Consolante), *a.*, consolatory, consoling.
Consolar, *v.*, to console.
Consolidación, *f.*, consolidation.
Consolidado, *a.*, consolidated. —, consolidated funds or annuities; consols.
Consolidar, *v.*, to consolidate.
Consonancia, *f.*, consonance, harmony.

Consonante, *a. & m.*, consonant, agreeable, consistent.
Consonar, *v.*, to agree.
Consorte, *com.*, consort, companion.
Conspicuo, *a.*, conspicuous.
Conspiración, *f.*, conspiracy, plot.
Conspirar, *v.*, to conspire, to plot.
Constancia, *f.*, constancy.
Constante, *a.*, constant, firm, steady. — de, consisting of.
Constantemente, *adv.*, constantly, steadily.
Constar, *v. imp.*, to be clear, evident. Nos consta, it is clear to us, we are aware; to our knowledge. Hacer —, to make (it) appear, to state. — de, to consist of.
Constelación, *f.*, constellation.
Consternación, *f.*, consternation.
Constipación, *f.*, constipation, cold
Constipado, *m.*, cold; *a.*, having a cold.
Constipar, *v.*, to cause a cold; *v.v.*, to catch cold.
Constitución, *f.*, constitution.
Constitucional, *a.*, constitutional.
Constituir, *i.v.*, to constitute, to establish, to appoint. — se responsable, to hold oneself (or to become) responsible.
Constreñir, *i.v.*, to constrain.
Constricción, *f.*, constriction.
Construcción, *f.*, construction, building. En —, in course of construction. — de buques (or — naval), shipbuilding. Materiales de —, shipbuilding materials.
Constructor, *m.*, constructor, builder. — de buques (or navíos), shipbuilder. — de molinos, millwright.
Construir, *i.v.*, to build, to construct, to frame, to construe.
Consuelo, *m.*, consolation, comfort, relief. Gastar (or beber) sin —, to spend (or to drink) to excess.
Cónsul, *m.*, consul.

Consulado, m., consulate, consulship.

Consular, a., consular. Factura —, consular invoice. Derechos — es, consular fees.

Consulta, f., consultation, conference.

Consultación, f., consultation.

Consultante, p.a., consulting; *m.*, consulter.

Consultar, v., to consult. — con el bolsillo, (fig.) to cut one's coat according to one's cloth.

Consumación, f., consummation, accomplishment, end.

Consumado, a., consummate, accomplished, perfect.

Consumado, m., consommé (kind of soup).

Consumar, v., to consummate, to finish, to perfect.

Consumidor, m., consumer.

Consumir, v., to consume, to use, to absorb, to run away with, to exhaust; *r.v.*, to be spent, to be exhausted; to wear away.

Consumo, m., consumption, sale. Artículo de —, staple. —, consumption of naval stores; a Spanish tax upon provisions.

Consunción, f., consumption, waste.

Contabilidad, f., accounts, keeping of accounts.

Contable, m., book-keeper, accountant.

Contacto, m., contact, touch.

Contadero, a., countable.

Contado, a., rare, infrequent, few; De —, instantly. Al —, for cash, cash. Por de —, of course.

Contador, m., accountant; counter, auditor, numerator, teller. — de marina, purser (in the navy). — de gas, gas meter.

Contaduría, f., accountant's office, auditship, box-office (at a theatre, etc.).

Contagio, m., contagion.

Contagioso, a., contagious.

Contante, m., ready money, cash.

Contar, i.v., to count, to reckon, to relate. — con, to depend on, to rely upon, to rest assured, to possess, to enjoy. — 20 años, to be twenty years of age.

Contemplación, f., contemplation.

Contemplar, v., to contemplate.

Contemporáneo, a., contemporary.

Contemporizar, v., to temporize.

Contención, f., contention.

Contencioso, a., contentious, quarrelsome, litigious; in dispute.

Contender, i.v., to contend.

Contendiente, m., contender.

Contener, i.v., to contain, to hold; to restrain, to repress; *r.v.*, to keep one's temper, to contain oneself.

Contenido, m., contents, context.

Contentadizo, a., easy to please. Bien —, easily pleased. Mal —, hard to please.

Contentamiento, m., contentment.

Contentar, v., to content, to satisfy; *r.v.*, to be contented. Ser de mal —, to be hard to please.

Contento, a., content, glad.

Contento, m., contentment, satisfaction, content.

Conteo, m., count (of threads).

Contera, f., button, prelude, metal tip, ferrule. Por —, finally.

Contestable, a., contestable, controvertible.

Contestación, f., reply, answer.

Contestar, v., (a) to answer, to reply.

Contexto, m., context.

Contextura, f., context, contexture, frame, texture.

Contienda, f., dispute, contest, fray.

Contigo, pron., with thee.

Contigüedad, f., contiguity, closeness.

Contiguo, a., contiguous.

Continencia, f., continence, moderation.

Continental, a., continental. [air.

Continente, m., continent; mien,

Contingencia, *f.*, contingency.

Contingente, *a.*, contingent.

Continuación, *f.*, continuation.

A —, below.

Continuamente, *adv.*, continually.

Continuar, *v.*, to continue.

Continuidad, *f.*, continuity.

Continuo, *a.*, continuous.

Contorno, *m.*, vicinity, contour, outline.

Contra, *prep.*, against, contrary to.
En —, against.

Contraalmirante, *m.* (*or* **Contralmirante**), rear-admiral.

Contrabandista, *f.*, smuggler, contrabandist.

Contrabando, *m.*, contraband, smuggling.

Contraecambio, *m.*, re-exchange.

Contracción, *f.*, contraction.

Contrafianza, *f.*, indemnity, bond.

Contradicción, *f.*, contradiction.

Contradictorio, *a.*, contradictory.

Contraer, *i.v.*, to contract. —
deudas, to run into debt.
— matrimonio, to get married.

Contradecir, *i.v.*, to contradict.

Contrahecer, *i.v.*, to counterfeit.

Contrahecho, *a.*, counterfeit, deformed.

Contralmirante, *m.*, rear-admiral.

Contralor, *m.*, inspector, controller.

Contramaestre, *m.*, boatswain; mate; foreman.

Contramandar, *v.*, to countermand.

Contramarca, *f.*, countermark.

Contra-muestra, *f.*, counter-sample.

Contraoferta, *f.*, counter-offer.

Contraorden, *f.*, countermand, contrary or counter order.

Contraparte, *f.*, counterpart.

Contrapelo, *m.*, wrong way of hair.
A —, against the grain.

Contrapesar, *v.*, to counterpoise, to be equivalent to.

Contrapeso, *m.*, counterpoise.

Contrariamente, *adv.*, contrarily.

Contrariar, *v.*, to contradict, to oppose, to disappoint, to annoy.

Contrariedad, *f.*, contrariety, vexation, annoyance, disappointment.

Contrario, *a.*, contrary, opposite.
Al (*or* por el) —, on the contrary.

Contrarrestar, *v.*, to check, to resist, to oppose, to arrest.

Contrasentido, *m.*, counter-sense.

Contraseña, *f.*, countersign, check.

Contrastado, *a.*, hall-marked.

Contrastar, *v.*, to contrast, to resist; to assay metals; to examine measures and weights.

Contraste, *m.*, contrast; assayer of the mint; assayer's office; hall-mark.

Contrata, *f.*, contract. — a la gruesa, bottomry bond. — de fletamento, charter-party.

Contratación, *f.*, business, trade.

Contratante, *a.*, contracting; *m. & f.*, contracting party, contractor.
Partes —s, contracting parties.

Contratar, *v.*, to contract, to bargain, to trade, to engage.

Contratiempo, *m.*, trouble, mishap, accident.

Contratipo, *m.*, counter-sample, match.

Contratista, *m.*, contractor.

Contrato, *m.*, contract, agreement, bargain, deed. — de aprendizaje, indenture of apprenticeship. — de arriendo (*or* arrendamiento), lease, leasehold.
Por — reservado, by private contract (*or* treaty).

Contratorpedero. *See* **Cazatorpedero**.

Contravalor, *m.*, counter-value, equivalent.

Contravención, *f.*, contravention, violation.

Contravenir, *i.v.*, to countervene, to violate, to infringe.

Contraventana, *f.*, window-shutter.

Contribución, *f.*, contribution, tax, rate. —es, rates, taxes.

Contribuir, *i.v.*, to contribute. —

- a, to contribute to, to be instrumental.
- Contributario**, *m.*, contributor, tax-payer, rate-payer.
- Contribuyente**, *a.*, contributing, instrumental; *m. & f.*, contributor, contributory, tax-payer.
- Contrincante**, *m.*, opponent, adversary.
- Controversia**, *f.*, controversy.
- Controvertir**, *i.v.*, to controvert, to dispute.
- Contumacia**, *f.*, contumacy, contempt of court.
- Contumaz**, *a.*, contumacious.
- Contundente**, *a.*, crushing, weighty.
- Contundir**, *v.*, to bruise.
- Contusión**, *f.*, contusion, bruise.
- Contuso**, *a.*, bruised, hurt.
- Convalecencia**, *f.*, convalescence.
- Convecino**, *a.*, neighbouring.
- Convencer**, *i.v.*, to convince, to satisfy. — *se (de)*, to be convinced or assured.
- Convención**, *f.*, convention, contract, agreement.
- Convencional**, *a.*, conventional.
- Convenido**, *a.*, agreed upon, settled.
- Conveniencia**, *f.*, convenience, suitability, fitness, advantage, advisability; situation.
- Conveniente**, *a.*, convenient, suitable, fit, agreeable, advisable.
- Convenientemente**, *adv.*, conveniently, suitably.
- Convenio**, *m.*, convention, agreement, consent, arrangement.
- Convenir**, *i.v.*, to suit, to agree; to fit. — *en*, to settle, to agree, to accede. *Conviene que . . .*, it is well (advisable) that . . .
- Convento**, *m.*, convent.
- Convergir**, *i.v.*, to converge.
- Conversación**, *f.*, conversation.
- Conversar**, *v.*, to converse.
- Conversión**, *f.*, conversion, change.
- Convertible**, *a.*, convertible.
- Convertir**, *i.v.*, to convert, to change.
- Convicción**, *f.*, conviction, conviction.
- Convidado**, *p.p.*, invited, *m.*, guest.
- Convidar**, *v.*, to invite.
- Convincente**, *a.*, convincing, persuasive.
- Convite**, *m.*, invitation, feast, banquet.
- Convocar**, *v.*, to convene, to convoke, to call together, to call a meeting.
- Convocatoria**, *f.*, letter of convocation, edict, call.
- Convocación**, *f.*, meeting, calling of a meeting. — *de acreedores*, meeting of creditors.
- Convoy**, *m.*, convoy, train.
- Convulsión**, *f.*, convulsion.
- Cooperación**, *f.*, co-operation.
- Cooperador**, *m.*, co-operator.
- Cooperativo**, *a.*, co-operative.
- Copa**, *f.*, cup, wine-glass; gill; crown (of a hat).
- Copete**, *m.*, crest, tuft.
- Copetudo**, *a.*, high, lofty.
- Copia**, *f.*, copy; abundance. *Sacar una* —, to take a copy.
- Copiadore**, *m.*, copier, copying-book. — *de cartas*, letter-copying book. — *múltiple*, manifold writer.
- Copiante**, *m.*, copying clerk.
- Copiar**, *v.*, to copy.
- Copilar**, *v.*, to compile.
- Copioso**, *a.*, copious.
- Copista**, *m.*, copyist.
- Copla**, *f.*, couplet, ballad.
- Copo**, *m.*, flake, bundle.
- Copra**, *f.*, pith of the cocoa-nut; copra.
- Copropietario**, *a.*, jointly owning; co-proprietor.
- Copulativo**, *a.*, copulative, joining together.
- Coquina**, *f.*, shell-fish, cockle.
- Coraje**, *m.*, courage, valour.
- Coral**, *m.*, coral.
- Corambre**, *f.*, hides of animals, pelts.
- Coraza**, *f.*, cuirass.
- Corazón**, *m.*, heart, spirit, courage,

Corbata, *f.*, cravat, neck-cloth.
Corbeta, *f.*, corvette (Naut.).
Corcel, *m.*, horse, steed, charger.
Corcheta, *f.*, eye of a hook or clasp.
Corchete, *m.*, clasp. —s, hooks and eyes. Entre —s, in brackets.
Corcho, *m.*, cork. Nadar sin —, to paddle one's own canoe.
Corcova, *f.*, hump, protuberance.
Corcovado, *a.*, hump-backed.
Cordaje, *m.*, cordage.
Cordel, *m.*, cord, rope. Mozo de —, porter.
Cordelería, *f.*, cordage, all sorts of ropes; (Naut.) rigging.
Cordelero, *m.*, rope-maker, cord-maker.
Cordero, *m.*, lamb.
Cordial, *a.*, cordial, affectionate.
Cordialidad, *f.*, cordiality.
Cordialmente, *adv.*, cordially.
Cordillera, *f.*, ridge or chain of mountains.
Cordón, *m.*, cord, string, lace.
Cordoncillo, *m.*, twisted cord, braid; milling (on a coin).
Cordonero, *m.*, lace-maker, rope-maker.
Cordura, *f.*, prudence, judgment, wisdom.
Corneta, *f.*, cornet, horn.
Cornete. See **Corneta**.
Coro, *m.*, choir, chorus. Saber de —, to know by heart.
Corona, *f.*, crown; wreath.
Coronación, *f.*, coronation.
Coronamiento, *m.* See **Coronación**.
Coronar, *v.*, to crown, to complete, to perfect, to finish. El fin corona la obra, all is well that ends well.
Coronel, *m.*, colonel.
Corpiño, *m.*, waist, bodice.
Corporación, *f.*, corporation.
Corporal, *a.*, corporal.
Corpudo, *a.*, corpulent, bulky.
Corpulencia, *f.*, corpulence.
Corpulento, *a.*, corpulent, fat.
Corral, *m.*, yard, court. — de madera, timber-yard.

Correa, *f.*, leather strap, leash. Tener mucha —, not to be thin-skinned.
Correaje, *m.*, belting.
Corrección, *f.*, correction, amendment.
Correctamente, *adv.*, correctly.
Correctivo, *m.*, corrective.
Correcto, *a.*, exact, correct.
Corrector, *m.*, corrector, amender; proof-reader.
Corredera, *f.*, runner, (Naut.) log, log-line; track, rail.
Corredizo, *a.*, running. Nudo —, running knot.
Corredor, *m.*, runner, race-horse; corridor; broker. — de cambios, exchange broker.
Corregidor, *m.*, corrector, Spanish magistrate, mayor.
Corregimiento, *m.*, place or office of a Corregidor.
Corregir, *v.*, to correct, to amend.
Correlativo, *a.*, correlative.
Correo, *m.*, post, post-office, mail or bag of letters. A vuelta de —, by return of post. A — seguido, by return.
Correr, *v.*, to run. — la cortina, to draw the curtain. Corre la voz, it is reported, it is said. —se, to be ashamed or confused; to run, to run away, to shift. — con el negocio, to have charge of the business.
Correspondencia, *f.*, correspondence.
Corresponder, *v.*, to correspond, to answer, to regard; to reciprocate, to agree. Pagar a quien corresponda, to pay to whom it may concern.
Correspondiente, *a.*, correspondent, agreeable, suitable.
Corresponsal, *m.*, correspondent.
Corretaje, *m.*, brokerage.
Corrida, *f.*, course, race, career. — de toros, bull-fight. De —, at full speed.
Corrido, *a.*, expert; abashed, ashamed.

Corriente, *a.*, current, plain ; easy, common, ordinary, general, fair, fluent, running ; merchantable. —, all right. Géneros de consumo —, staple commodities. 16 del — (mes), 16th instant. Lo —, the right thing. *See* Moneda.

Corriente, *f.*, current, stream. *m.*, course, current. Estar al — de, to be conversant with. — de aire, current of air, draught.

Corrientemente, *adv.*, currently, fluently.

Corrillo, *m.* (dim.). *See* Corro.

Corro, *m.*, circle of people.

Corroboración, *f.*, corroboration.

Corroborante, *a. & m.*, corroborative, corroborant.

Corroborar, *v.*, to corroborate, to strengthen, to fortify.

Corroer, *v.*, to corrode.

Corromper, *v.*, to corrupt.

Corrosivo, *a.*, corrosive.

Corrugación, *f.*, corrugation.

Corrupección, *f.*, corruption.

Corsario, *m.*, corsair, privateer, pirate.

Corsé, *m.*, corset, stays.

Corso, *m.*, cruise.

Cortadillo, *m.*, drinking-glass, tumbler.

Cortadura, *f.*, cut, cutting.

Cortamente, *adv.*, scantily.

Cortante, *a.*, cutting, edged, sharp.

Cortaplumas, *m.*, penknife.

Cortar, *v.*, to cut, to cut off, to shorten, to abash. —se, to be ashamed.

Corte, *m.*, cut, cutting, edge (of leaves). — de vestido, dress length. —s jaspeados, marbled edges. —s dorados, gilt edges.

Corte, *f.*, court, courtship. Hacer la —, to court. La —, the court, *i.e.*, Madrid. Las —s, the Senate and Congress ; Houses of Parliament.

Cortedad, *f.*, smallness, shortness ; dryness, curtness. [homage.

Cortejar, *v.*, to court, to pay

Cortejo, *m.*, court.

Cortés, *a.*, courteous, polite.

Cortesano, *a.*, courteous, courtly.

Cortesano, *m.*, courtier.

Cortesía, *f.*, courtesy. Días de —, days of grace. [politely.

Cortésmente, *adv.*, courteously,

Corteza, *f.*, bark, peel, crust.

Cortijo, *m.*, farmhouse, manse.

Cortina, *f.*, curtain.

Corto, *a.*, short, small, little. — de vista, short-sighted. A la corta o a la larga, sooner or later.

Corvadura, *f.*, curvature.

Corveta, *f.*, curvet ; (Naut.) corvette, sloop of war.

Corvillo, *m.*, bill, pruning-knife.

Corvo, *a.*, bent, crooked.

Corzo, *m.*, roe-deer, fallow-deer.

Cosa, *f.*, thing, matter. Ser — de ver, to be a thing worth seeing. No es —, it does not matter. — de, about. A — de las seis, at about six o'clock. Eso ya es otra cosa, that is quite another thing.

Cosecha, *f.*, crop, harvest, gathering ; invention or imagination.

Cosechar, *v.*, to crop, to gather the harvest or crop ; to reap, to obtain.

Cosechero, *m.*, harvester, harvestman, grower, wine-cultivator.

Coser, *v.*, to sew, to seam.

Cosmético, *m.*, cosmetic.

Cosmografía, *f.*, cosmography.

Cosmopolita, *a. & m.*, cosmopolitan.

Cosquillas, *f.pl.*, tickling. No sufrir —, not to stand a joke.

Cosquilloso, *a.*, ticklish, easily offended.

Costa, *f.*, coast, shore ; cost, expense. A — de, at the expense of. Condenar en —s, to sentence (a person) to pay the costs. A toda —, at all costs.

Costado, *m.*, side, flank. Al —, alongside. Puesto al — del buque, free alongside.

Costal, *m.*, sack, bag.
Costanero, *a.*, coasting, coaster.
Costar, *i.v.*, to cost. — *dificultad* (or *trabajo*), to be very hard or difficult.
Coste, *m.*, cost. A — y costas, at prime cost.
Costear, *v.*, to pay the cost, to defray, to pay for.
Costera, *f.*, side, outside.
Costilla, *f.*, rib, stave.
Costo, *m.*, cost price. A — y costas, at prime cost. — *flete y seguro*, cost, freight, and insurance; *c.i.f.*
Costoso, *a.*, costly, expensive.
Costumbre, *f.*, habit, custom.
Costura, *f.*, seam, needlework, sewing. —s, seams (of a ship).
Costurera, *f.*, seamstress.
Cota, *f.*, coat of mail.
Cotejar, *v.*, to compare, to confront.
Cotejo, *m.*, comparison.
Cotense, *m.* (Amer.), coarse brown linen, canvas.
Cotí. See **Cotín**.
Cotidiano, *a.*, daily.
Cotilla, *f.*, stays.
Cotín, *m.*, bed-ticking, hammock-cloth.
Cotizable, *a.*, quotable.
Cotización, *f.*, quotation.
Cotizar, *v.*, to quote (prices).
Coto, *m.*, land-mark. Poner — a, to put a stop to.
Cotonada, *f.*, cotton cloth, prints.
Cotorrear, *v.*, to chatter.
Cotufa, *f.*, Jerusalem artichoke.
Coy, *m.* (Naut.), hammock.
Coyuntura, *f.*, joint, articulation; occasion, juncture.
Coz, *f.*, kick. Dar coces, to kick.
Cráneo, *m.*, skull, cranium.
Craso, *a.*, thick, gross, crass.
Crea, *f.*, linen, crea, white calico. —para sábanas (S. A.), sheetings.
Creación, *f.*, creation.
Creador, *m.*, founder.
Crear, *v.*, to create, to make.
Creer, *i.v.*, to grow, to increase.

Creces, *f.pl.*, increase. Con —, with interest (fig.).
Crecido, *p.p.*, grown, increased; *a.*, large.
Creciente, *p.a.*, growing, increasing.
Crecimiento, *m.*, increase, growth.
Credencial, *a.*, credential. Carta —, credential letter. —es, credentials.
Credibilidad, *f.*, credibility.
Crédito, *m.*, credit, reputation, credence. Dar — a, to give credence to, to believe, to credit. — en blanco, blank credit. — activo, running credit. —s activos, assets. —s pasivos, liabilities. Carta de —, letter of credit. Abrir un —, to open a credit. — a descubierto, open credit.
Credo, *m.*, creed. En un —, in a trice, in a moment.
Credulidad, *f.*, credulity.
Crédulo, *a.*, credulous.
Creencia, *f.*, credence, belief, credit. Cartas de —, credentials. Existe la — de que, a feeling is abroad that.
Creer, *v.*, to believe, to think.
Crenguella, **Crehuella**, *f.*, linen, osnaburghs.
Creíble, *a.*, credible, likely.
Crema, *f.*, cream; diaeresis.
Cremallera, *f.*, rack. Ferrocarril de —, rack railway.
Crémor, — *tártaro*, cream of tartar.
Creosota, *f.*, creosote.
Crepé, *m.*. See **Crespón**.
Crepúsculo, *m.*, twilight.
Crespo, *a.*, crisp, curled.
Crespón, *m.*, crape.
Cresta, *f.*, crest, comb.
Creta, *f.*, chalk.
Creíceo, *a.*, chalky.
Cretona, *f.*, cretonne. [believer.
Creyente, *p.a.*, believing; *m.* & *f.*,
Cría, *f.*, brood, rearing.
Criada, *f.*, female servant, maid.
Criadero, *m.*, plantation, place for breeding, cocoon-bed.

Criado, *m.*, man-servant, groom.
Criador, *m.*, breeder.
Crianza, *f.*, creation, breeding, manners.
Criar, *v.*, to create, to breed, to nurse, to nourish, to rear.
Criatura, *f.*, creature, baby, child.
Criba, *f.*, crib, riddle, sieve, screen.
Cribar, *v.*, to sift, to screen.
Cribo, *m.* See **Criba**.
Crie, *m.*, jack-screw; lifting-jack.
Crimen, *m.*, crime.
Criminal, *a.* & *m.*, criminal.
Crin, *f.*, horse-hair.
Crinolina, *f.*, crinoline.
Crisis, *f.*, crisis.
Crisma, *m.*, chrism, consecrated oil; *f.*, head.
Crisol, *m.*, crucible.
Crispar, *v.*, to twitch or contract.
Cristal, *m.*, crystal, glass; flint-glass. — *de roca*, rock crystal. — *tallado*, cut glass. — *tártaro*, cream of tartar.
Cristalería, *f.*, glassware.
Cristalero, *m.*, glass-worker.
Cristalino, *a.*, crystalline.
Cristalizar, *v.*, to crystallise.
Criterio, *m.*, criterion, judgment, opinion.
Crítica, *f.*, criticism, critique.
Criticar, *v.*, to criticise, to judge.
Crítico, *m.*, critic.
Crítico, *a.*, critical.
Croasé, *m.*, cotton twills.
Cromático, *a.*, chromatic.
Cromato, *m.*, chromate.
Cromo, *m.*, chromo, chromium.
Cromolitografía, *f.*, chromo lithography.
Crónica, *f.*, chronicle.
Cronista, *m.*, chronicler.
Cronografía, chronography.
Cronología, *f.*, chronology.
Cronológico, *a.*, chronological.
Cronometría, *f.*, chronometry.
Cronómetro, *m.*, chronometer.
Croquis, *m.* (*sing.* & *pl.*), sketch, rough draft.
Cruce, *m.*, crossing; wing. — *s de vía (rail.)*, crossings.

Crucero, *m.*, cross-bar; cruise, cruiser, cruising-ground.
Cruceta, *f.*, cross-piece, head-stick.
Crucifijo, *m.*, crucifix.
Crudeza, *f.*, crudeness, crudity, unripeness; severity.
Crudo, *m.*, grey cloth, packing cloth, bagging.
Crudo, *a.*, crude, raw. Lienzo —, unbleached linen. Tela cruda, grey cloth. En —, in the grey (or raw) state.
Cruel, *a.*, cruel.
Crueldad, *f.*, cruelty.
Crujido, *m.*, crack, crackling, rustling.
Crujir, *v.*, to crackle, to rustle.
Cruz, *f.*, cross; trial. Cruces, wings of a reel.
Cruzada, *f.*, crusade.
Cruzado, *a.*, crossed, transverse. Estarse con los brazos —, to be idle, to do nothing.
Cruzamiento, *m.*, cross. — *de razas*, cross-breeding.
Cruzar, *v.*, to cross, to cruise. — *se*, to cross.
Cuaderna, *f.*, frame, timber-work (*Naut.*).
Cuaderno, *m.*, memorandum book, copy-book. — *de escritura*, writing-book. — *de apuntes*, note-book.
Cuadra, *m.*, hall, saloon; stable; square. — *de babor*, larboard quarter.
Cuadrado, *a.* & *m.*, square.
Cuadrante, *m.*, quadrant, frame.
Cuadrar, *v.*, to square, to fit, to suit, to adjust, to please.
Cuadrilla, *f.*, gang, crew, band of men.
Cuadro, *m.*, square, picture, painting, frame of a window. Disponer en —, to tabulate. En forma de —, in tabular form.
Cuádruplo, *a.*, quadruple, fourfold.
Cuajar, *v.*, to coagulate, to curd; to adorn too much; to succeed, to have the desired effect; to

- please; *v.v.*, to coagulate, to fill up.
- Cual**, *a.*, which; as, like. Cada —, each one. Tal —, just as it is; all faults.
- Cualidad**, *f.*, quality.
- Cualquier**, **Cualquiera**, *a.*, any, anyone.
- Cuan**, how, as (used only before an adjective, not before a verb).
- Cuando**, *ad.*, when, if, even, though. De — en —, from time to time, now and then. — más, at most. — menos, at least. ¿Hasta —? Until when? ¿De cuándo acá? Since when? (How is that?)
- Cuántia**, *f.*, quantity, rank, distinction.
- Cuantioso**, *a.*, numerous, copious, large, great.
- Cuanto**, *a.*, how much, as many, as much. — más rico es, tanto más quiere ser, the richer he is, the richer he wishes to be. — antes, as soon as possible. En — a, with regard to. Por —, inasmuch as.
- Cuarenta**, *a.*, forty.
- Cuarentena**, *f.*, forty days; Lent; (Naut.) quarantine. Hacer —, to perform (or to go into) quarantine. Poner en —, to put into quarantine.
- Cuaresma**, *f.*, Lent.
- Cuarta**, *f.*, fourth, fourth part; quarter, quart.
- Cuartal**, *m.*, quarter, dry measure, fourth part of a *fanega*; bread weighing fourth part of a loaf.
- Cuartear**, *v.*, to quarter, to divide into four.
- Cuartel**, *m.*, quarter, barracks. Sin —, without quarter. — general, headquarters.
- Quarterola**, *f.*, quarter cask of liquors or fluids; firkin.
- Quarterón**, *m.*, quartern, quarter, quarter of a pound; panel.
- Cuartilla**, *f.*, fourth part of an *arroba*; fourth part of a sheet of paper.
- Cuartillo**, *m.*, pint; quarter of a *real*; quarter of a peck.
- Cuarto**, *m.*, quarter, room. De tres al —, of no moment. — principal, first floor. No tener un —, not to possess a farthing. En —, in quarto.
- Cuartón**, *m.*, quarter, joist, beam, girder; measure of liquids.
- Cuarzo**, *m.*, quartz.
- Cuatro**, *a. & m.*, four, a few. Más de —, a good many.
- Cuatrocientos**, *a.*, four hundred.
- Cuba**, *f.*, cask for wine, tub.
- Cúbico**, *a.*, cubic(al).
- Cubierta**, *f.*, cover, pretext; funds in hand, covering, envelope. — principal, lower deck; deck; Bajo — de ésta, enclosed.
- Cubiertamente**, *adv.*, privately, secretly.
- Cubierto**, *m.*, cover, place at the table. A —, safe. Ponerse a —, to shelter.
- Cubil**, *m.*, lair, couch.
- Cubilete**, *m.*, pan, mug.
- Cubo**, *m.*, cube, bucket, pail. — de rueda, hub (of a wheel).
- Cubrimiento**, *m.*, covering.
- Cubrir**, *v.*, to cover, to pay or balance. —se, to cover oneself, to reimburse oneself, to recover.
- Cuchara**, *f.*, spoon, ladle. — de palo, wooden spoon. — de mesa, table spoon.
- Cucharada**, *f.*, spoonful, ladleful. Meter su —, to have a finger in the pie.
- Cucharón**, *m.*, ladle, soup-spoon.
- Cuchichear**, *v.*, to whisper.
- Cuchilla**, *f.*, knife, large kitchen-knife.
- Cuchillada**, *f.*, cut or slash with a knife, gash.
- Cuchillería**, *f.*, cutlery.
- Cuchillo**, *m.*, knife. — de mesa, table knife. Pasar a —, to put to the sword.
- Cuello**, *m.*, neck; collar.
- Cuenca**, *f.*, bowl, socket (of the eye); basin (of a river).

Cuenco, *m.*, bowl.

Cuenta, *f.*, account, count. — corriente, account current. A — (*or* *a buena* —), on account. Dar — de, to account for, to relate, to report. Caer en la —, to bethink oneself. Corre de mi —, leave it to me; I will look after that. — a mitad, joint account. A esa —, at that rate. Darse — de, to notice, to realise. — en descubierto, overdrawn account. Pedir —s, to call to account. — de resaca (*or* *de recambio*), return account. Tener en —, to bear in mind, to take into account. — simulada, *pro forma* account. Por mi —, on my account. No me tiene —, it does not pay me. En resumidas —s, in short, to make a long story short. Vamos a —s, let us see how things (or matters) stand. — nueva, new account. Revisar las —s, to audit accounts.

Cuentacorrentista, *m. & f.*, account-current holder.

Cuenta-hilos, *m.*, counting-glass (for threads).

Cuento, *m.*, story, narrative, tale.

Cuerda, *f.*, cord, rope. — métrica, tape measure. Dar — a, to wind up (a watch or clock). — de plomada, plumb-line. Por debajo de —, underhand, privately. [visedly.]

Cuerdamente, *adv.*, prudently, ad-

Cuerdo, *a.*, prudent, discreet.

Cuerna, *f.*, horn vessel, horn.

Cuerno, *m.*, horn. — de ciervo, hartshorn.

Cuero, *m.*, hide, pelt, leather, skin. —s al pelo, raw hides, undressed hides. — salado, brined hide. — adobado (*or* *curtido*), dressed hide. — tafilete, morocco leather.

Cuerpo, *m.*, body. — a —, hand to hand (conflict). Vino de —, full-bodied wine.

Cuerva, *f.*, crow, rook.

Cuervo, *m.*, raven, crow.

Cuesta, *f.*, hill, slope. — abajo, down hill; with ease, easy. — arriba, up hill; with great difficulty. A —s, on one's back.

Cuestión, *f.*, question, dispute, problem.

Questionable, *a.*, questionable.

Questionar, *v.*, to question, to dispute.

Cueva, *f.*, cave, cellar.

Cuévano, *m.*, basket, hamper.

Cuidado, *m.*, care, attention, caution, anxiety. Tener —, to be careful, to take care. Perder —, not to trouble (or worry). Estar de —, to be in great danger, or very ill. Dar —, to cause anxiety. Con —, carefully.

Cuidadosamente, *adv.*, carefully.

Cuidadoso, *a.*, careful.

Cuidar, *v.*, to care, to take care, to look after, to mind, to heed, to attend to. —se de enviar, to be careful (or to trouble) to send.

Cuita, *f.*, trouble, care, grief.

Culata, *f.*, breech or butt-end of a gun.

Culebra, *f.*, snake.

Culinario, *a.*, culinary.

Culminar, *v.*, to culminate.

Culpa, *f.*, fault, blame. Echar la — a, to lay the blame on, to blame.

Culpabilidad, *f.*, culpability, guilt.

Culpable, *a.*, culpable, guilty, blamable.

Culpar, *v.*, to blame.

Cultivación, *f.*, cultivation, culture.

Cultivador, *m.*, cultivator.

Cultivar, *v.*, to cultivate.

Cultivo, *m.*, cultivation, culture.

Culto, *a.*, cultured, polished; *m.*, worship.

Cultura, *f.*, culture.

Cumbre, *f.*, summit, top.

Cumpleaños, *m.*, birthday.

Cumplidamente, *adv.*, completely.

Cumplido, *a.*, large, full, complete, accomplished, perfect.

Cumplido, *m.*, compliment, fulfilment.

Complimentar, *v.*, to compliment, to carry out.

Complimentero, *a.*, complimentary.

Cumplimiento, *m.*, compliment, accomplishment, perfection, expiration. **Dar** — *a.*, to fulfil. **Andarse en** — *s.*, to stand on ceremony.

Cumplir, *v.*, to fulfil, to execute, to discharge, to comply, to accomplish. — **años**, to reach one's birthday. — **con**, to carry out. **Nos cumple añadir**, we have (yet) to add.

Cumulativo, *a.*, cumulative.

Cuna, *f.*, cradle. [increase.

Cundir, *v.*, to spread, to grow, to

Cuña, *f.*, wedge.

Cuñado, *m.*, **Cuñada**, *f.*, brother-in-law and sister-in-law.

Cuneiforme, *a.*, cuneiform, wedge-shaped.

Cuñete, *m.*, keg.

Cuño, *m.*, die for coining money.

Cuociente, *m.*, quotient.

Cuota, *f.*, quota, fixed share, instalment.

Cupé, *m.*, landau.

Cupón, *m.*, coupon, dividend warrant.

Cura, *f.*, cure; *m.*, priest, curate.

Curación, *f.*, cure, healing.

Curador, *m.*, overseer, guardian, curator, trustee.

Curaduría, *f.*, guardianship.

Curandero, *m.*, quack (doctor).

Curar, *v.*, to cure, to heal; to salt, to cure. — **se en salud**, prevention is better than cure.

Cureña, *f.*, gun-carriage.

Curia, *f.*, court, tribunal; care, skill.

Curiosidad, *f.*, curiosity, sight.

Curioso, *a.*, curious, strange, fine.

Cursado, *a.*, accustomed, habituated.

Cursante, *p.a.*, frequenting; *m.*, student, scholar.

Cursar, *v.*, to frequent, to take a course of studies in a school or college. — **leyes**, to study law (or to study for the Bar).

Cursivo, *a.*, italic.

Curso, *m.*, course, direction; career; school course, course of lectures or classes; rate, price. **Ultimo** — **de la bolsa**, closing price. — **al cerrarse la bolsa**, closing price. **Primer** — **de la bolsa**, opening price.

Curtido, *a.*, accustomed, weather-beaten; tanned.

Curtidor, *m.*, tanner, currier, leather-dresser.

Curtidos, *m.pl.*, tanned leather.

Curtiduría, *f.*, tan-yard.

Curtimiento, *m.*, tanning.

Curtir, *v.*, to tan leather, to inure.

Curva, *f.*, curve; (Naut.) knee.

Curvatura, *f.*, curvature.

Curvo, *a.*, curved, bent.

Cúspide, *f.*, peak, sharp point.

Custodia, *f.*, custody.

Custodio, *m.*, guard, keeper, watchman.

Cutí, *m.* See **Cotín**.

Cutis, *m.* skin.

Cuyo, *pron.*, of which, whose.

Dable, *a.*, easy, possible.

Dactilografía, *f.*, typewriting.

Dactilógrafo, *m.*, typist.

Dactilógrafa, *f.*, lady-typist.

Dádiva, *f.*, gift, present.

Dadivoso, *a.*, generous, liberal.

Dado, *m.*, die; *pl.*, dice; *p.p.* given. — **el consumo**, in view of the consumption.

Dador, *m.*, bearer.

Daga, *f.*, dagger.

Dama, *f.*, lady, dame. **Juego de** — **s.**, game of draughts.

Damascena, *f.*, damson.

Damasco, *m.*, damask.

Danza, *f.*, dance.

Danzante, *m. & f.*, dancer.

Danzar, *v.*, to dance.

Dañar, *v.*, to hurt, to harm, to damage; *r.v.*, to be damaged.

Dañino, *a.*, hurtful, harmful.

Daño, *m.*, harm, damage, hurt. Hacer —, to harm, to hurt.

Dañoso, *a.*, harmful, injurious.

Dar, *i.v.*, to give; to hit, to strike, to beat, to knock. — de comer, to feed. — en el blanco (*or* en ello), to hit the nail on the head. — fiado, to give credit. — prestado, to lend. — con, to meet, to come across. — de sí, to stretch. — a la calle, to overlook the street. — de barato, to allow for the sake of peace. — memorias, to give one's regards (*or* respects). — en manías, to be foolish. — de mano, to depreciate. — a luz, to give birth; to print, to publish.

Darse, *i.r.v.*, to yield, to give in. — a, to begin. No se me da nada, I don't care. — por vencido, to surrender. Me doy por vencido, I give it up. — las manos, to shake hands. — maña, to contrive. — prisa (*or* prisa), to make haste.

Dardo, *m.*, dart.

Dársena, *f.*, dock, wet-dock, graving-dock, basin.

Data, *f.*, date.

Datar, *v.*, to date.

Dátil, *m.*, date (fruit).

Dato, *m.*, datum. —s, data, particulars.

De, *prep.*, of, from. — día, by day. — noche, by night. — día en día, from day to day. — intento, on purpose.

Debajo, *adv.* & *prep.*, below, underneath. — de, under. — de mano, underhand, privately.

Debate, *m.*, debate, discussion.

Debatir, *v.*, to debate, to discuss.

Debe, *m.*, debtor, debit, Dr. — y haber, debit and credit,

Deber, *v.*, to owe (*must*, *ought*, etc.). Vd. debe de haber recibido, you must have received.

Deber, *m.*, duty. Creer de su —, to think it one's duty.

Debidamente, *adv.*, duly.

Debido, *a.* or *p.p.*, due, owing.

Debiente, *p.a.*, owing: *m.* & *f.*, debtor.

Débil, *a.*, weak, feeble.

Debilidad, *f.*, debility, weakness, feebleness, languor.

Debilitación, *f.*, debilitation.

Debilitar, *v.*, to debilitate, to weaken.

Débilmente, *adv.*, weakly, feebly.

Débito, *m.*, debit, debt. Cuenta de —, debit-account, debit-note.

Década, decade, *f.*

Decadencia, *f.*, decay, decline.

Ir en —, to be on the decline.

Decadente, *p.a.*, declining, decaying.

Decaer, *i.v.*, to decay, to decline, to languish, to grow weak.

Decagramo, *m.*, decagramme, weight of ten grammes.

Decámetro, *m.*, decametre, length of ten metres.

Decampar, *v.*, to decamp.

Decantar, *v.*, to decant, to draw off; to cry up, to exaggerate.

Decatizar. See **Dicatizar**.

Decena, *f.*, number of ten.

Decencia, *f.*, decency.

Decentar, *i.v.*, to commence, to tap.

Decente, *a.*, decent, convenient, reasonable.

Decentemente, *adv.*, decently, fairly.

Decepción, *f.*, deception.

Dechado, *m.*, sample, pattern, design, model, standard.

Decible, *a.*, expressible.

Decidir, *v.*, to decide, to determine, to resolve. —se (*a*), to decide, to be determined.

Decigramo, *m.*, decigramme, 1-10th of a gramme.

Decilitro, *m.*, decilitre, 1-10th of a litre

Decimal, *a.*, decimal.

Decímetro, *m.*, decimetre, 1-10th of a metre.

Decir, *i.v.*, to say, to tell. Es —, that is to say. Por mejor —, rather, that is. — por —, to talk for the sake of talking. A — verdad, to tell the truth, if the truth must be told.

Decir, *m.*, saying. —es, rumours, talk.

Decisión, *f.*, decision, determination, resolution.

Decisivo, *a.*, decisive, final.

Declamación, *f.*, declamation, discourse.

Declamar, *v.*, to declaim, to harangue.

Declaración, *f.*, declaration, manifest. — consular, consular declaration.

Declarado, *a.*, declared, plain, open.

Declarante, *m.*, declarer.

Declarar, *v.*, to declare, to manifest.

Declinación, *f.*, declination, descent, fall; declension (of nouns).

Declinar, *v.*, to decline, to descend, to fall.

Decoloración, *f.*, discolouration, loss of colour.

Decolorar, *v.*, to discolour, to lose colour.

Decomisar, *v.*, to confiscate, to seize, to forfeit.

Decomiso, *m.*, confiscation, seizure.

Decoración, *f.*, decoration, ornament.

Decorador, *m.*, decorator.

Decorar, *v.*, to decorate, to adorn.

Decoro, *m.*, decorum, decency, respect.

Decoroso, *a.*, decorous, decent.

Decrecer, *i.v.*, to decrease, to diminish.

Decremento, *m.*, decrement, decrease.

Decrépito, *a.*, decrepit.

Decretar, *v.*, to decree, to resolve.

Decreto, *m.*, decree, resolution.

Dedal, *m.*, thimble.

Dedicación, *f.*, dedication.

Dedicar, *v.*, to dedicate, to devote. —se *a.*, to devote oneself, to apply oneself to, to be engaged in.

Dedicatoria, *f.*, dedication.

Dedillo, *m.* (dim.), a little finger. Saber al —, to know by heart.

Dedo, *m.*, finger. — del pie, toe. A dos —s de, at the brink of. — meñique, little finger. — pulgar, thumb. — del corazón, middle finger.

Deducción, *f.*, deduction. Bajo (or con) — de, deducting, on deduction of.

Deducir, *i.v.*, to deduce, to infer; to deduct.

Defecto, *m.*, defect, failing, fault.

Defectuoso, *a.*, defective, imperfect, faulty.

Defender, *i.v.*, to defend, to protect.

Defendible, *a.*, defensible, tenable.

Defensa, *f.*, defence, protection.

Defensable, *a.*, defensible.

Defensiva, *f.*, defensive. A la —, on the defensive.

Defensivo, *a.*, defensive.

Defensor, *m.*, defender, supporter, patron.

Deferencia, *f.*, deference.

Deferente, *a.*, deferent.

Deferir, *i.v.*, to defer.

Deficiencia, *f.*, deficiency.

Deficiente, *a.*, deficient, defective, faulty.

Déficit, *m.*, deficit, deficiency.

Definición, *f.*, definition.

Definido, *a.*, definite.

Definir, *v.*, to define, to describe, to determine.

Definitivamente, *adv.*, definitively.

Definitivo, *a.*, definite, definitive, positive.

Deformar, *v.*, to deform.

Deforme, *a.*, deformed.

Defraudación, *f.*, defraudation, fraud.

Defraudador, *m.*, defrauder, defaulter.

Defraudar, *v.*, to defraud, to cheat, to disappoint.

Defunción, *f.*, death. Certificado de —, death certificate.

Degenerar, *v.*, to degenerate.

Degollar, *i.v.*, to behead, to decapitate.

Degradación, *f.*, degradation.

Degradar, *v.*, to degrade.

Dehesa, *f.*, pasture-ground.

Dejación, *f.*, leaving or giving up, resignation, relinquishing.

Dejar, *v.*, to leave, to let, to allow. — dicho, to leave word. — de hacer, to fail to do. No puedo — de escribir, I cannot help writing. No deja de ser . . . , it is rather . . . — a juicio de . . . , to leave to . . . discretion. — acreditado (*or* cargado), to credit (*or* debit).

Dejo, *m.*, end, taste, result, effect.

Delación, *f.*, accusation, delation.

Delantal, *m.*, apron.

Delante, *adv.*, before, in front of.

Delantera, *f.*, front, advantage, start. Coger (tomar *or* llevar) la —, to get the start of, to have an advantage over.

Delantero, *a.*, foremost, first, forward.

Delatable, *a.*, blamable.

Delatante, *p.a. & m.*, accuser.

Delatar, *v.*, to accuse, to denounce, to inform.

Delator, *m.*, accuser, informer.

Del crédito, *m.*, *del credere*.

Delegación, *f.*, delegation.

Delegado, *n.*, delegate, deputy.

Delegar, *v.*, to depute, to delegate.

Deleitable, *a.*, delightful.

Deleitar, *v.*, to delight.

Deleite, *m.*, delight.

Deleitoso, *a.*, delightful.

Deletrear, *v.*, to spell. —se, to spell, to be spelt.

Deletreo, *m.*, spelling.

Deleznable, *a.*, brittle, fragile.

Delgadez, *f.*, thinness, slenderness.

Delgado, *a.*, thin, light, delicate.

Deliberación, *f.*, deliberation.

Deliberar, *v.*, to deliberate.

Delicadez, *f.*, delicacy, tenderness.

Delicadeza, *f.*, delicateness, tenderness, delicacy.

Delicado, *a.*, delicate, tender, weak, thin, slender.

Delicia, *f.*, delight.

Delicioso, *a.*, delightful.

Delincuente, *p.a. & m.*, delinquent, offender.

Delineación, *f.*, delineation.

Delinear, *v.*, to delineate.

Delinquir, *v.*, to offend, to transgress the law.

Delirar, *v.*, to deliriate, to rave.

Delirio, *m.*, delirium.

Delito, *m.*, fault, crime, guilt.

Delusivo, *a.*, delusive.

Delusorio, *a.*, deceitful, fallacious, delusive.

Demagogo, *m.*, demagogue.

Demanda, *f.*, demand, claim, inquiry. — judicial, action at law, legal proceedings. Entablar —, to take (legal) proceedings.

Demandado, *m.*, defendant.

Demandador, *m.* See **Demandante**.

Demandante, *m. & f.*, claimant, appellant, plaintiff.

Demandar, *v.*, to demand, to ask, to claim; to prosecute.

Demarcación, *f.*, demarcation.

Demarcar, *v.*, to mark out limits.

Demás, *a.*, remaining, remainder.

Lo —, the rest. Los (*or* las) —, the rest, the others. Y así de lo —, and so on. Estar —, to be superfluous, to be over and above. No estar —, not to be amiss. Por lo —, moreover.

Demasía, *f.*, excess, abundance.

En —, excessively, too much.

Demasiadamente, *adv.*, excessively, too.

Demasiado, *a. & adv.*, excessive; enough, too much, excessively.

Eso ya es —, that is too bad.

Demencia, *f.*, dementia, madness.

Demente, *a.*, mad, frantic.

Demérito, *m.*, demerit.
Demeritorio, *a.*, without merit.
Democracia, *f.*, democracy.
Demócrata, *m.*, democrat.
Democrático, *a.*, democratic.
Demoler, *i.v.*, to demolish, to level with the ground.
Demolición, *f.*, demolition.
Demonio, *m.*, demon.
Demora, *f.*, delay, demurrage. Sin —, without delay.
Demorar, *v.*, to delay, to remain.
Demostrable, *a.*, demonstrable.
Demostración, *f.*, demonstration.
Demostrar, *i.v.*, to demonstrate, to prove.
Demostrativo, *a.*, demonstrative.
Denario, *a.*, tenth.
Denegación, *f.*, denial, refusal.
Denegar, *i.v.*, to deny, to refuse.
Denegrecer, *i.v.*, to blacken, to darken.
Denigrar, *v.*, to blacken.
Denodadamente, *adv.*, boldly, resolutely.
Denodado, *a.*, bold, intrepid, audacious.
Denominación, *f.*, denomination.
Denominar, *v.*, to denominate.
Denostar, *i.v.*, to insult.
Denotar, *v.*, to denote.
Densamente, *adv.*, densely, closely.
Densidad, *f.*, density, closeness, denseness.
Denso, *a.*, dense, thick.
Dentado, *a.*, dentated, indented, serrated.
Dentadura, *f.*, set of teeth.
Dentellado, *a.*, dented.
Dentera, *f.*, pain or sensation in the teeth. Dar —, to set one's teeth on edge.
Dentífrico, *a. & m.*, dentifrice, tooth powder. Polvos —s, tooth powder.
Dentista, *m.*, dentist.
Dentro, *adv.*, within. — de dos meses, in the course of two months. — de poco, shortly.
Denuesto, *m.*, insult, affront.
Denuncia, *f.*, denunciation.

Denunciación, *f.*, denunciation, denouncement.
Denunciar, *v.*, to denounce, to advise, to give notice, to proclaim.
Deparar, *v.*, to offer, to present.
Departamento, *m.*, department, compartment.
Departir, *v.*, to divide, to separate; to dispute, to converse.
Dependencia, *f.*, dependence, business, affair.
Depender, *v.*, to depend. — de, to depend on.
Dependiente, *a.*, dependent, depending; *m.*, clerk, assistant.
Deplorable, *a.*, deplorable, lamentable.
Deplorar, *v.*, to deplore, to lament, to mourn.
Deponente, *a. & m.*, deponent, witness.
Deponer, *i.v.*, to depose, to declare judicially.
Deportación, *f.*, deportation, transportation.
Deportar, *v.*, to transport, to deport.
Deporte, *m.*, diversion, pastime, sport.
Deposición, *f.*, deposition, declaration, testimony.
Depositador, *m.*, depositor, pledgee.
Depositante, *a. & m.*, depositing; depositor, pledger.
Depositaria, *f.*, depositary.
Depositario, *m.*, depositary, depositor, trustee, receiver.
Depósito, *m.*, deposit, depositary, warehouse, *dépôt*; tank, reservoir. En —, in bond. — de maderas, timber-yard.
Deprecar, *v.*, to deprecate.
Deprecativo, **Deprecatorio**, *a.*, deprecatory.
Depreciación, *f.*, depreciation, decrease in price, depression. Sufrir —, to depreciate.
Depresión, *f.*, depression.
Depresivo, *a.*, depressive.

Deprimir, v., to depress.

Depuración, f., purification, clearing up.

Depurar, v., to cleanse, to purify, to clear up.

Derecha, f., right hand, right side.

A la —, to the right, on the right hand. A —s, (or a las —s,) right, well done. A tuertas o a —s, right or wrong. A las —s, to the backbone.

Derechamente, adv., rightly, directly.

Derecho, a., right, straight; *m.* right, justice, law, claim, title —s, dues, fees. —s aduaneros, Customs' duties. —s consulares, consular fees. — de entrada, Customs' duties. —s de comercio, trade dues. —s de faro, lighthouse charges (or dues). — comercial, commercial law. — de gentes, law of nations. —s de puerto, harbour dues. — marítimo, maritime law. Dar — a, to entitle to. —s de dique y de puerto, dock and town dues. Tener — a, to have a right to, to be entitled to.

Derechura, f., right way, rectitude.

En —, straight, directly.

Deriva, f., ship's course. Ir a la —, to be adrift.

Derivación, f., derivation.

Derivar, v., to derive. — de, to be derived from, to be due to.

Derogación, f., derogation, deterioration.

Derogar, v., to derogate, to annul, to reform.

Derogatorio, a., derogatory.

Derramamiento, m., effusion, waste, spilling.

Derramar, v., to leak, to waste, to spill, to spread, to scatter, to shed.

Derrame, m., leaking, leakage.

Derredor, m., circumference, circuit. Al (or en) —, round about.

Derretimiento, m., thaw, melting, fusion.

Derretir, i.v., to liquefy, to melt, to dissolve, to fuse. —se, to melt, to become liquid.

Derribar, v., to demolish, to knock down, to throw down.

Derrochador, m., spendthrift.

Derrochar, v., to waste, to squander.

Derroche, m., waste, dissipation.

Derrota, f., ship's course; rout, overthrow, defeat. — estimada, dead reckoning.

Derrotar, v., to rout, to defeat.

Derrotero, m., ship's course; course, conduct, action.

Derruir, v., to demolish, to destroy, to ruin.

Derrumbamiento, m., precipitation, collapse.

Derrumbar, v., to precipitate, to throw down. —se, to sink down, to tumble down.

Desabono, m., prejudice, discredit, injury.

Desabor, m., insipidity, dejection.

Desabotonar, v., to unbutton.

Desabrido, a., tasteless, insipid, sour, hard, bleak, sharp, disgusted.

Desabrigar, v., to uncover, to strip, to deprive of shelter.

Desabrigo, m., destitution, nakedness.

Desabrimiento, m., insipidity, severity, dejection.

Desabrochar, v., to unclasp, to unbutton.

Desacato, m., disrespect, incivility.

Desacertado, a., inconsiderate, imprudent.

Desacertar, i.v., to make a mistake, to err.

Desacierto, m., mistake, error.

Desacomodado, a., destitute, out of employment.

Desacomodar, v., to incommode, to molest.

Desacomodo, m., loss of a place or position.

Desacordar, i.v., to untune. —se, to be forgetful, to disagree.

Desacorde, *a.*, discordant.

Desacostumbrado, *a.*, unusual, unaccustomed.

Desacostumbrar, *v.*, to disuse, to lose the custom.

Desacreditar, *v.*, to discredit.

Desacuerdo, *m.*, disagreement, discordance, error.

Desafecto, *a.*, disaffected.

Desaferrar, *v.*, to raise, weigh anchors.

Desafianzar, *v.*, to withdraw the security.

Desafiar, *v.*, to defy, to dare, to challenge.

Desafición, *f.*, disaffection.

Desafío, *m.*, challenge, duel.

Desaforado, *a.*, disorderly, very large, impudent, outrageous.

Desaforar, *i.v.*, to deprive of one's rights, to redeem a property.

Desaforo, *m.*, redeeming a perpetual lease.

Desafortunado, *a.*, unfortunate, unlucky.

Desafuero, *m.*, excess, outrage, open violence.

Desagradable, *a.*, disagreeable, unpleasant.

Desagradar, *v.*, to displease, to offend, not to suit.

Desagradecido, *a.*, ungrateful.

Desagrado, *m.*, discord, displeasure, harshness.

Desagraviar, *v.*, to give satisfaction, to repair an injury, to relieve, to vindicate.

Desagravio, *m.*, relief, satisfaction, vindication, justice, vengeance.

Desagregar, *v.*, to separate.

Desaguadero, *m.*, channel, drain.

Desaguator, *m.*, channel, conduit, water-pipe.

Desaguar, *v.*, to drain, to draw off water, to flow into the sea.

Desagüe, *m.*, drain, drainage, outlet.

Desagado, *a.*, free, easy, impudent.

Desahogar, *v.*, to ease pain. —se, to give vent to one's feelings.

Desahogo, *m.*, ease, freedom, vent, convenience.

Desahuciar, *v.*, to despair, to give up, to dismiss, to evict.

Desahucio, *m.*, eviction.

Desairado, *a.*, disregarded, slighted; graceless; dishonoured (bill or draft).

Desairar, *v.*, to slight, to disrespect, to dishonour (a draft), to disappoint.

Desaire, *m.*, slight, rebuff, disrespect, snub.

Desajustar, *v.*, to unfit. —se, not to fit, to disagree.

Desajuste, *m.*, disagreement.

Desalentar, *i.v.*, to discourage.

Desaliento, *m.*, discouragement, dismay, faintness.

Desaliñar, *v.*, to disarrange, to make sloven or dirty.

Desaliño, *m.*, carelessness, slovenliness, negligence of dress.

Desalmado, *a.*, inhuman, profligate.

Desalojar, *v.*, to dislodge.

Desamarrar, *v.*, to unmoor a ship, to untie; *r.v.*, to break adrift from the moorings.

Desamortizar, *v.*, to disentail.

Desamparar, *v.*, to abandon, to forsake, to leave, to desert.

Desamparo, *m.*, abandonment, desertion.

Desamueblado, *a.*, unfurnished.

Desamueblar, *v.*, to unfurnish.

Desanclar, *v.*, to weigh anchor.

Desandar, *v.*, to undo, to go back by the same way.

Desanimado, *a.*, dull, flat; discouraged.

Desanimar, *v.*, to discourage, to damp.

Desanudar, *v.*, to untie, to loosen.

Desapacible, *a.*, sharp, rough, harsh.

Desaparecer, *i.v.*, to disappear.

Desaparejar, *v.*, to unharness, to unrig.

Desaparición, *f.*, disappearance.

Desapego, *m.*, coolness, indifference.

Desaperebido, *a.*, unprovided, unprepared, unnoticed. *Pasar* —, to overlook.

Desapiadado, *a.*, merciless.

Desapreciar, *v.*, to depreciate.

Desaprobación, *f.*, disapprobation.

Desaprobar, *i.v.*, to disapprove (of), to reprove.

Desapropiación, *f.*, alienation.

Desapropiar, *v.*, to deprive. —se, to expropriate.

Desapropio, *m.*, alienation, transfer of property.

Desaprovechar, *v.*, to waste, to misuse.

Desapuntar, *v.*, to unstitch, to rip up.

Desarbolar, *v.*, to unmast a ship.

Desarmamiento, *m.*, disarmament.

Desarmar, *v.*, to disarm.

Desarme, *m.*, disarming of ships or troops. *Paga de* —, paying off.

Desarraigar, *v.*, to eradicate, to extirpate.

Desarraigo, *m.*, eradication.

Desarregrado, *a.*, immoderate, extravagant, lawless, out of order.

Desarreglar, *v.*, to disorder, to put out of order, to discompose.

Desarreglo, *m.*, disorder, derangement, confusion, irregularity.

Desarrollar, *v.*, to develop.

Desarrollo, *m.*, development.

Desasir, *i.v.*, to loosen, to give up. —se, to extricate oneself.

Desasosegar, *i.v.*, to disquiet, to disturb.

Desasosiego, *m.*, restlessness.

Desastre, *m.*, disaster, misfortune.

Desatado, *a.*, loose, untied.

Desatar, *f.*, to untie, to loosen. —se, to give way, to give rein to.

Desatención, *f.*, want of attention.

Desatender, *i.v.*, to disregard, to pay no attention to.

Desatentado, *a.*, inconsiderate, careless.

Desatento, *a.*, inattentive, careless, rude.

Desatinadamente, *adv.*, inconsiderately, indiscreetly, wildly.

Desatinado, *a.*, extravagant, foolish, irregular, wild.

Desatinar, *v.*, to wander, to talk nonsense.

Desatino, *m.*, extravagance, irregularity, wildness, nonsense.

Desavenencia, *f.*, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding.

Desavenido, *a.*, not in agreement.

Desavenir, *i.v.*, to disconcert, to discompose. —se, to disagree.

Desaventajado, *a.*, disadvantageous.

Desayunarse, *v.*, to breakfast.

Desayuno, *m.*, breakfast.

Desazón, *m.*, insipidity, disgust, displeasure.

Desazonado, *a.*, unfit, peevish, impertinent, ill-humoured.

Desazonar, *v.*, to disgust, to vex.

Desbanear, *v.*, to circumvent, to cut out, to supplant.

Desbaratar, *v.*, to defeat, to break, to interrupt, to upset (a plan).

Desbarajuste, *m.*, derangement, disorder, confusion.

Desbastar, *v.*, to plane, to smooth, to polish, to waste.

Desbocado, *a.*, with the mouth broken, wild (horse).

Desbocar, *v.*, to break the brim of a mug, etc. —se, to be wild, hard-mouthed (applied to horses).

Desbordar, *v.*, to overflow. —se, to overflow.

Descabalar, *v.*, to dismount, to alight.

Descabellado, *a.*, dishevelled, disorderly: wild, rash.

Descabezado, *a.*, beheaded, light-headed.

Descabezar, *v.*, to behead, to surmount.

Descalabrado, *a.*, injured.

Descalabrar, *v.*, to break the head, to hurt, to disable (Naut.).

Descalabro, *m.*, misfortune, considerable loss.

Descalzar, v., to pull off the shoes and stockings; to remove or take away. —*se*, to take off one's shoes and stockings. —*se los guantes*, to pull off one's gloves.

Descalzo, a., barefoot, barefooted.
Descaminado, a., misguided, wrong.

Descaminar, v., to mislead, to lead astray. —*se*, to go astray.

Descamino, m., seizure of smuggled goods; deviation, error.

Descansadamente, adv., easily, without trouble.

Descansado, a., quiet, easy.

Descansar, v., to rest, to repose, to sleep.

Descanso, m., rest, repose, quiet; landing (of stairs).

Descaradamente, adv., boldly, impudently, in a barefaced manner.

Descarado, a., bold, impudent.

Descarga, f., unloading, volley, discharge, clearing (of a ship). — *de Aduana*, clearance at the Custom-house. — *general del costado del navío*, broadside of a man-of-war.

Descargadero, m., wharf, unloading place.

Descargador, m., discharger, unloader.

Descargar, v., to discharge, to unload, to unship; to fire; to acquit, to take up (a draft).

Descargo, m., discharge, acquittal, acquittance, receipt.

Descaro, m., impudence, forwardness.

Descarriar, v., to lead astray, to mislead. —*se*, to go astray, to lose one's way.

Descarrilar, v., to derail, to leave the rails (Rail).

Descarrilamiento, m., derailment.

Descartar, v., to discard, to dismiss, to reject, to put aside. —*se (de)*, to discard, to get rid of.

Descasearar, v., to decorticate, to husk.

Descendencia, f., descent.

Descendente, a., descending.

Descender, i.v., to descend, to go down, to let down.

Descendiente, p.a., descending; *m.*, descendant.

Descensión, f., descension, descent.

Descenso, m., descent, decline, fall. *En —*, on the decline.

Descerrajar, v., to take off the lock, to discharge (firearms).

Descifrar, v., to decipher, to unravel.

Desclavar, v., to unnaïl, to draw out nails.

Descobijar, v., to uncover.

Descolgar, i.v., to unhang, to take down; *r.v.*, to come down gently, to glide down.

Descollar, i.v., to excel; *r.v.*, to exceed. — *sobre*, to surpass.

Descolorar, v., to discolour; *r.v.*, to lose colour, to fade.

Descolorido, a., discoloured, pale.

Descolorir, v., to discolour, to lose colour.

Descomedido, a., rude, haughty, insolent.

Descomendirse, r.v., to be rude or disrespectful.

Descómodo, a., inconvenient, incommodious.

Descomodidad, f., inconvenience, incommmodity.

Descompasado, a., excessive, disproportionate.

Descomponer, i.v., to discompose; to decompose; *r.v.*, to be indisposed, to be out of order, to break down (machinery).

Descomposición, f., discomposition, disagreement, disorder; decomposition.

Descompostura, f., discomposition, discomposure, confusion, slovenliness.

Descompueto, a., audacious, immodest; out of order.

Descomunal, a., uncommon, immoderate.

Descconcertado, *a.*, disorderly, disarranged, disconcerted.

Descconcertar, *i.v.*, to discompose, to disconcert; *r.v.*, to disagree.

Descconcierto, *m.*, discomposure, disorder.

Descconcordar, *i.v.*, to discord, to disagree.

Descconfiado, *a.*, diffident, distrustful.

Descconfianza, *f.*, diffidence, distrust, want of confidence.

Descconfiar, *v.*, to distrust, to mistrust, to suspect; *r.v.*, to doubt. — *de*, to beware of.

Descconformar, *v.*, to dissent, to differ; *r.v.*, to discord, to disagree.

Descconforme, *a.*, disagreeing, discordant, unlike.

Descconformidad, *f.*, disagreement, inequality.

Descconocer, *i.v.*, to disown, not to know, to be unacquainted with.

Descconocido, *a.*, ungrateful, unknown; *m.*, stranger.

Descconocimiento, *m.*, ungratefulness.

Descconsiderado, *a.*, inconsiderate, imprudent, thoughtless.

Descconsolación, *f.*, disconsolation.

Descconsolado, *a.*, disconsolate.

Descconsolar, *i.v.*, to afflict.

Descconsuelo, *m.*, affliction, trouble, disconsolation.

Desccontar, *i.v.*, to discount, to abate, to lessen, to detract.

Desccontentadizo, *a.*, particular, discontented, hard to please.

Desccontentar, *v.*, to discontent, to displease.

Desccontento, *m.*, discontent.

Desccontento, *a.*, discontent, dissatisfied.

Desccontinuar, *v.*, to discontinue.

Descconvenir, *i.v.*, to disagree.

Descortés, *a.*, impolite, uncivil.

Descortesía, *f.*, discourtesy.

Descoser, *v.*, to unseam.

Descotado, *a.*, opened, cut away; *decolleté* (Fr.).

Descotar, *v.*, to remove.

Descote, *m.*, opening of a dress at the neck.

Descoyuntamiento, *m.*, dislocation, luxation.

Descoyuntar, *v.*, to dislocate; to vex, to molest.

Descrecencia, *f.*, decrement.

Descrecer, *i.v.*, to decrease.

Descrecimiento, *m.*, decrease.

Descrédito, *m.*, discredit. *Caer en* —, to become discredited.

Descreeer, *v.*, to disbelieve.

Describir, *v.*, to describe, to draw.

Descripción, *f.*, description.

Descriptivo, *a.*, descriptive, describing.

Descripto, *p.p.*, described.

Descuadernar, *v.*, to unbind (a book).

Descuajar, *v.*, to dissolve, to liquefy, to eradicate; to frighten.

Descuajo, *m.*, eradication.

Descuartizar, *v.*, to quarter, to carve.

Descubierta, *f.*, recognition. *A la* —, openly, clearly.

Descubierto, *a.*, uncovered; *m.*, uncovered part, part discovered; balance of accounts. *A* —, in blank. *Al* —, openly, manifestly. *En* —, without funds in hand, unpaid, overdrawn (an account). *Letra en* —, bill unprovided for.

Descubridor, *m.*, discoverer.

Descubrimiento, *m.*, discovery.

Descubrir, *v.*, to discover, to disclose, to make visible; *r.v.*, to take off one's hat.

Descuello, *m.*, excessive stature or height; pre-eminence, superiority, loftiness.

Descuento, *m.*, discount, decrease, allowance. *A* —, below par.

Descuidadamente, *adv.*, carelessly.

Descuidado, *a.*, careless, negligent, unaware(s).

Descuidar, *v.*, to neglect, to overlook, to forget, to lay aside;

- r.v.*, to make oneself easy, to be forgetful.
- Descuido**, *m.*, carelessness, negligence, omission, oversight.
- Desde**, *prep.*, since, after, from. — luego, from hence, immediately. — entonces, from that time forward. — niño, from childhood. — aquí, from this place.
- Desdecir**, *i.v.*, to give the lie to, to differ, to disagree; *r.v.*, to gainsay, to retract, to go back on one's word.
- Desdén**, *m.*, disdain, scorn.
- Desdeñar**, *v.*, to disdain, to scorn, to despise.
- Desdénoso**, *a.*, disdainful, contemptuous.
- Desdicha**, *f.*, misfortune, calamity, unhappiness.
- Desdichadamente**, *adv.*, unhappily, unfortunately.
- Desdichado**, *a.*, unfortunate, unhappy, wretched.
- Desdorar**, *v.*, to take off the gilding; to sully, to tarnish.
- Desdoro**, *m.*, dishonour, blemish.
- Deseable**, *a.*, desirable.
- Desear**, *v.*, to desire, to wish. Ser de —, to be desirable.
- Desecar**, *v.*, to dry.
- Desechado**, *a.*, refused, rejected.
- Desechar**, *v.*, to refuse, to reject, to throw away, to depreciate.
- Desecho**, *m.*, residue, refuse, remainder; disrespect, contempt.
- Desembalar**, *v.*, to unpack, to open a bale.
- Desembarazar**, *v.*, to free, to disengage, to clear.
- Desembarazo**, *m.*, freedom, disengagement.
- Desembarcación**, *f.*, disembarkation, landing.
- Desembarcadero**, *m.*, landing-place, quay.
- Desembarcar**, *v.*, to disembark, to land, to go on shore, to clear.
- Desembarco**, *m.*, landing, disembarkment.
- Desembargar**, *v.*, to raise (or take off) an embargo, to remove an attachment.
- Desembargo**, *m.*, raising an embargo, removal of an attachment.
- Desembarque**, *m.*, landing, coming on shore, clearing, clearance.
- Desembarrancar**, *v.*, to get (a ship) off the shore.
- Desembaular**, *v.*, to empty a trunk.
- Desembocadero**, *m.*, mouth of a river or canal.
- Desembocar**, to flow into, to empty into, to enter.
- Desembolsar**, *v.*, to disburse, to expend.
- Desembolso**, *m.*, disbursement, expenditure. Estar en —, to be out of pocket. [face.
- Desembozar**, *v.*, to uncover the
- Desembozo**, *m.*, uncovering the face.
- Desemejante**, *a.*, dissimilar, unlike.
- Desemejanza**, *f.*, unlikeness, difference.
- Desemejar**, *v.*, to be dissimilar or unlike.
- Desempacar**, *v.*, to unpack, to unbale; *r.v.*, to grow calm.
- Desempaquetar**, *v.*, to unpack.
- Desemparejar**, *v.*, to unmatch, to part, to be separated.
- Desempeñado**, *a.*, free from debts, clear of debt.
- Desempeñar**, *v.*, to redeem, to clear from debts; to perform, to accomplish, to carry out; *r.v.*, to clear oneself from debts. — un encargo, to discharge (or execute) an order.
- Desempeño**, *m.*, performance, function, execution, completion, disengagement, redeeming a pledge.
- Desencadenar**, *v.*, to unchain, to break the chain; *r.v.*, to break loose.
- Desencajar**, *v.*, to disjoint, to disfigure.

Desencajonar, *v.*, to unpack, to take out of a case.
Desencallar, *v.*, to get off or set afloat (a vessel which has struck).
Desencapotar, *v.*, to uncover, to make clear; *r.v.*, to clear up (the sky).
Desenclavijar, *v.*, to unpin, to take out pins.
Desenfado, *a.*, free, spacious.
Desenfado, *m.*, ease, facility, calmness.
Desenfardar, **Desenfardelar**, *v.*, to unpack (a bale).
Desenfardelamiento, *m.*, unpacking (of a bale).
Desenfrenado, *a.*, unbridled, ungoverned.
Desenfrenar, *v.*, to unbridle; *r.v.*, to give vent to one's passions, to be wild.
Desenganchar, *v.*, to unhook, to unharness.
Desengañado, *a.*, undeceived.
Desengañar, *v.*, to undeceive, to disabuse.
Desengaño, *m.*, undeceiving, censure.
Desenlace, *m.*, conclusion, end, result.
Desenredar, *v.*, to disentangle, to clear.
Desenredo, *m.*, disentanglement.
Desentendido, *a.*, ignorant, unaware. *Hacerse el —*, to feign ignorance, to pretend not to notice.
Desentornillar, *v.*, to unscrew.
Desentrañar, *v.*, to penetrate, to solve.
Desenvoltura, *v.*, cheerfulness, effrontery, sprightliness.
Desenvolver, *i.v.*, to unfold, to unravel.
Desenvolvimiento, *m.*, development.
Deseo, *m.*, desire, wish.
Desear, *a.*, desirous.
Deserción, *f.*, desertion.
Desertar, *i.v.*, to desert, to abandon.

Desesperación, *f.*, despair, desperation, anger. [less.
Desesperado, *a.*, desperate, hopeless.
Desesperar, *v.*, to despair.
Desespigar, *v.*, to thrash corn.
Desestimación, *f.*, disesteem, disrespect.
Desestimar, *v.*, to disregard.
Desfachatez, *f.*, impudence, effrontery.
Defalcación, *v.*, to defalcate, to deduct.
Defalco, *m.*, defalcation.
Defallecer, *i.v.*, to fall away, to faint.
Defallecimiento, *m.*, fainting, decline.
Desfavor, *m.*, disfavour.
Desfavorable, *a.*, unfavourable, contrary.
Desfavorecer, *i.v.*, to disfavour.
Desfigurar, *v.*, to disfigure.
Desfilar, *v.*, to defile.
Desfile, *m.*, defiling (off).
Desfogar, *v.*, to vent, to give rein to; *r.v.*, to vent one's anger.
Desfondar, *v.*, to stave in.
Desgarrar, *v.*, to rend, to tear.
Desgarro, *m.*, rent, looseness.
Desgastar, *v.*, to consume, to waste, to wear away.
Desgaste, *m.*, wear and tear.
Desgobernar, *i.v.*, to disturb, to misgovern.
Desgobierno, *m.*, misgovernment, misrule.
Desgracia, *f.*, misfortune, mishap. *Por —*, unfortunately.
Desgraciado, *a.*, unfortunate unhappy, unlucky.
Desguarnecer, *i.v.*, to strip, to deprive, to take away.
Deshacer, *i.v.*, to undo; *r.v.*, to break, to burst, to remove, to transfer. —*se de*, to get rid of, to dispose of.
Deshebrar, *v.*, to unthread.
Deshecho, *a.*, undone, in pieces, smashed.
Deshelar, *i.v.*, to thaw; *r.v.*, to melt, to thaw.

Desheredación, *f.*, disinheritance.

Desheredar, *v.*, to disinherit.

Deshielo, *m.*, thaw.

Deshilachar, *v.*, to ravel; *r.v.*, to fray.

Deshilado, *m.*, open-work; *p.p.* of Deshilar.

Deshiladura, *f.*, ravelling.

Deshilar, *v.*, to ravel, to fray.

Deshojar, *v.*, to strip off leaves.

Deshollinador, *m.*, chimney-sweep.

Deshollinar, *v.*, to sweep chimneys.

Deshonestidad, *f.*, immodesty.

Deshonesto, *a.*, immodest, dishonest.

Deshonor, *m.*, dishonour, disgrace.

Deshonra, *f.*, dishonour. Tener a —, to consider it beneath one; to be above (a certain action).

Deshonrar, *v.*, to dishonour, to disgrace, to insult.

Deshonroso, *a.*, dishonourable, disgraceful.

Deshora, *f.*, inconvenient time. A —, at irregular hours.

Desierto, *a.*, deserted, solitary.

Desierto, *m.*, desert, wilderness.

Designación, *f.*, designation.

Designar, *v.*, to design, to appoint, to express, to name, to designate.

Designio, *m.*, design, purpose, intention.

Desigual, *a.*, unequal, unlike, uneven.

Desigualar, *v.*, to make unequal.

Desigualdad, *f.*, inequality, unevenness.

Desigualmente, *adv.*, unequally, oddly.

Desinclinár, *v.*, to disincline.

Desinterés, *m.*, disinterestedness, disinterest.

Desinteresado, *a.*, disinterested.

Desistir, *v.*, to desist, to cease, to waive, to abandon, to give up.

Deslastrar, *v.*, to unballast, to take out the ballast.

Deslastre, *m.*, clearing of ballast.

Deslazar, *v.*, to unlace, to untie a knot.

Desleal, *a.*, disloyal.

Deslealtad, *f.*, disloyalty.

Desligar, *v.*, to loosen, to untie.

Deslindar, *v.*, to mark the limits and bounds of a place; to survey.

Deslinde, *m.*, demarcation, marking boundaries.

Desliz, *m.*, slip, lapse.

Deslizar, *v.*, to slip, to slide.

Deslomar, *v.*, to break the back.

Deslucido, *a.*, unadorned, useless.

Deslucir, *i.v.*, to tarnish.

Deslumbramiento, *m.*, glare, dazzling.

Deslumbrar, *v.*, to dazzle, to glare.

Deslustrador, *m.*, tarnisher, shrinker.

Deslustrar, *v.*, to tarnish, to obscure, to impeach.

Deslustre, *m.*, spot or stain, disgrace.

Desmán, *m.*, misfortune, disaster, mishap, slip, error.

Desmandar, *v.*, to repeal an order, to revoke an offer.

Desmantelar, *v.*, to dismantle.

Desmaña, *f.*, awkwardness, clumsiness.

Desmayado, *a.*, pale, faint, dismayed.

Desmayar, *v.*, to dismay, to dispirit; *r.v.*, to faint.

Desmayo, *m.*, swoon, faint, dismay.

Desmedido, *a.*, out of proportion.

Desmedrar, *v.*, to decay, to decrease, to impair.

Desmejoramiento, *m.*, wear and tear.

Desmejorar, *v.*, to debase, to impair, to make worse; *r.v.*, to decay, to decline, to grow worse.

Desmembrar, *i.v.*, to dismember, to separate.

Desmentir, *i.v.*, to deny, to give the lie. — rotundamente, to give a flat denial.

Desmenuzar, *v.*, to crumble, to sift, to examine minutely;

r.v., to crumble, to fall to pieces.

Desmerecer, *i.v.*, to demerit, to become undeserving; to grow worse, to deteriorate.

Desmesura, *f.*, excess, want of moderation.

Desmesurado, *a.*, out of measure, excessive.

Desmesurar, *v.*, to discompose, to put out of order.

Desmontable, *a.*, detachable.

Desmontar, *v.*, to remove, to dismount.

Desmoralización, *f.*, demoralisation.

Desmoralizado, *a.*, demoralised.

Desmoralizar, *v.*, to demoralise.

Desmoronar, *v.*, to destroy, to ruin; *r.v.*, to fall into decay, to moulder.

Desmotar, *v.*, to cleanse, to gin. — *el algodón*, to gin cotton.

Desmotadura, *f.*, ginning.

Desmugrar, *v.*, to clean wool or cloth (of grease).

Desnatar, *v.*, to skim milk, to remove the cream.

Desnaturalizar, *v.*, to disnaturalise.

Desnivel, *m.*, unevenness.

Desnivelar, *v.*, to make uneven.

Desnudar, *v.*, to denude, to strip; *r.v.*, to take off one's clothes.

Desnudez, *f.*, nakedness, nudity.

Desnudo, *a.*, naked, bare, uncovered.

Desobedecer, *i.v.*, to disobey.

Desobediencia, *f.*, disobedience.

Desobediente, *a.*, disobedient.

Desobligar, *v.*, to disoblige, to release from an obligation.

Desocupación, *f.*, leisure, want of occupation.

Desocupado, *a.*, disengaged, out of work.

Desocupar, *v.*, to quit, to empty, to evacuate, to disengage.

Desoir, *i.v.*, to pretend not to hear.

Desolación, *f.*, desolation.

Desolado, *a.*, desolate, disconsolate.

Desolar, *v.*, to desolate, to lay waste.

Desollar, *i.v.*, to flay, to skin; to extort.

Desorden, *m.*, disorder, confusion.

Desordenar, *v.*, to disorder, to disturb.

Desorganización, *f.*, disorganisation.

Desorganizar, *v.*, to disorganise.

Desorientado, *a.*, astray.

Desorientar, *v.*, to lead astray.

Despabiladeras, *f.pl.*, snuffers.

Despabilado, *a.*, watchful, wide-awake.

Despabilar, *v.*, to snuff a candle; to rouse, to sharpen; *r.v.*, to rouse oneself, to waken up.

Despachado, *a.*, dispatched, clear; duty paid.

Despachador, *m.*, dispatcher.

Despachar, *v.*, to dispatch, to forward, to send off, to expedite; to clear (at Custom House); *r.v.*, to make haste. Sin —, in bond. — *se billetes*, to sell tickets.

Despacho, *m.*, dispatch, expedition, commission, office. — *de billetes*, ticket office. *Ser de pronto* —, to command a ready sale.

Despacio, *adv.*, slowly, gently.

Despampanar, *v.*, to prune the shoots of vines.

Desparecer, *i.v.*, to disappear. *See Desaparecer.*

Desparejar, *v.*, to make unequal.

Desparramar, *v.*, to scatter, to squander, to lavish.

Despechar, *v.*, to enrage; *r.v.*, to fret.

Despecho, *m.*, spite, defiance, indignation. A — *de*, in spite of.

Despedazar, *v.*, to cut into bits.

Despedida, *f.*, farewell, leave, dismissal.

Despedir, *i.v.*, to discharge, to dismiss, to refuse; *r.v.*, to take leave.

Despegar, *v.*, to unglue, to separate, to disjoin.

Despego, *m.*, asperity, displeasure, aversion.

Despejado, *a.*, sprightly, quick.

Despejar, *v.*, to remove or clear away; *r.v.*, to cheer up, to clear up (the weather).

Despejo, *m.*, vivacity, liveliness.

Despellejar, *v.*, to skin, to strip off the skin.

Despender, *v.*, to spend, to expend, to waste.

Despensa, *f.*, pantry, larder, provisions.

Dispensero, *m.*, butler, steward (on a ship), dispenser.

Desperdiciado, *a.*, wasted, squandered.

Desperdiciador, *a.* & *m.*, spend-thrift.

Desperdiciar, *v.*, to squander, to waste.

Desperdicio, *m.*, prodigality, profusion. —s, waste. —s de yute, jute waste.

Desperfecto, *m.*, deterioration, slight damage.

Despertador, *m.*, awakener; alarm-clock.

Despertamiento, *m.*, awakening.

Despertar, *i.v.*, to awake, to awaken, to rouse, to revive.

Despido, *m.*, dismissal, dispatch.

Despierto, *a.*, awake, vigilant, lively.

Despillarrado, *a.*, ragged, in tatters.

Despillarrar, *v.*, to waste, to destroy.

Despillarro, *m.*, slovenliness, waste.

Desplacer, *m.*, displeasure; *i.v.*, to displease.

Desplantar, *v.*, to eradicate.

Desplazamiento, *m.*, displacement (of a ship).

Desplegar, *i.v.*, to unfold, to expand, to display, to unfurl. —la bandera, to hoist the flag.

Desplumar, *v.*, to make a wall bulge; *r.v.*, to bulge; to fall flat to the ground.

Desplumar, *v.*, to deplume, to despoil, to strip.

Despoblación, *f.*, depopulation.

Despoblado, *a.*, depopulated; *m.*, desert.

Despoblar, *i.v.*, to depopulate.

Despojar, *v.*, to despoil, to strip, to deprive of, to dismiss; *r.v.*, to undress, to strip, to relinquish.

Despojo, *m.*, despoliation, spoils, plunder. —s, giblets, etc., of fowls.

Desposeer, *v.*, to dispossess.

Desposeimiento, *m.*, dispossession.

Despótico, *a.*, despotic.

Despotismo, *m.*, despotism.

Despreciable, *a.*, contemptible.

Despreciar, *v.*, to depreciate, to despise, to scorn.

Desprecio, *m.*, despisal, contempt, scorn.

Desprender, *v.*, to unfasten, to loose; *r.v.*, to extricate oneself.

Desprendimiento, *m.*, disinterestedness, alienation.

Desprevención, *f.*, improvidence, want of foresight.

Desprevenido, *a.*, unprovided, unprepared.

Desproporción, *f.*, disproportion.

Desproporcionado, *a.*, disproportionate.

Desproporcionar, *v.*, to disproportionate.

Despropósito, *m.*, absurdity.

Desproveer, *v.*, to deprive (of).

Desproveído, *a.*, unprovided, unprepared.

Desproveimiento, *m.*, want or lack of necessities, poverty.

Desprovisto, *a.*, bare. *See* Desproveído.

Después, *adv.*, after, afterwards, next.

Despuntar, *v.*, to advance, to sprout; to dawn.]

Desquiciar, *v.*, to unhinge.

Desquitar, *v.*, to retrieve; *r.v.*, to take revenge, to retaliate.

Desquite, *m.*, recovery, revenge, satisfaction.

Desrazonable, *a.*, unreasonable.
Destacamento, *m.*, detachment.
Destacar, *v.*, to detach; *r.v.*, to stand out (clearly).
Destajar, *v.*, to do piece-work.
Destajista, *com.*, piece-worker.
Destajo, *m.*, piece-work. A —, by the lump, by the piece. **Hablar a —**, to talk at random.
Destapar, *v.*, to uncover.
Destarar, *v.*, to diminish the tare, to take away the tare.
Destejar, *v.*, to untile.
Destejer, *v.*, to unweave, to ravel.
Destello, *m.*, sparkle.
Destemplado, *a.*, inharmonious, intemperate.
Destemplanza, *f.*, intemperance, disorder, distemper.
Destemplar, *v.*, to distemper; *r.v.*, to be out of order.
Destenir, *i.v.*, to discolour; *r.v.*, to come off (a colour).
Desterrado, *a.*, banished, outcast, exiled.
Desterrar, *i.v.*, to banish, to expel, to exile.
Destiempo, *m.*, unseasonable time. A —, untimely.
Destierro, *m.*, exile, banishment.
Destilación, *f.*, distillation.
Destiladera, *f.*, still (vessel for distilling).
Destilar, *v.*, to distil, to still.
Destilatorio, *m.*, distillery.
Destinación, *f.*, destination, destiny.
Destinado para, bound for; intended for.
Destinar, *v.*, to destine, to intend, to design, to appoint.
Destino, *m.*, destination, destiny; appointment, post. Con — *a*, bound for.
Destitución, *f.*, destitution, dismissal, abandonment.
Destituir, *i.v.*, to deprive, to make destitute, to remove.
Destorecer, *i.v.*, to untwist.
Destornillar, *v.*, to unscrew.
Destramar, *v.*, to unweave.

Destreza, *f.*, skill, dexterity, cleverness.
Destronar, *v.*, to dethrone.
Destroncar, *v.*, to lop off, to cut short, to detruncate.
Destrozar, *v.*, to destroy, to smash or crush, to break into pieces.
Destrozo, *m.*, destruction, ruin. —s, remains, wreck.
Destrucción, *f.*, destruction.
Destructivo, *a.*, destructive.
Destruir, *i.v.*, to destroy, to deconstruct, to ruin.
Desuello, *m.*, flaying, fleecing, extortion.
Desunión, *f.*, separation, disunion.
Desunir, *v.*, to separate, to disunite; *r.v.*, to loosen, to become separated.
Desusado, *a.*, disused, out of use.
Desusar, *v.*, to disuse; to become disused.
Desuso, *m.*, disuse.
Desvainar, *v.*, to unsheath, to husk.
Desvalido, *a.*, helpless, destitute.
Desván, *m.*, garret, loft.
Desvanecer, *i.v.*, to remove, to cause to vanish; *r.v.*, to vanish.
Desvanecimiento, *m.*, pride, giddiness.
Desvarío, *m.*, delirium, raving.
Desvedar, *v.*, to remove a prohibition.
Desvelado, *a.*, watchful, vigilant.
Desvelar, *v.*, to keep awake, to be watchful or vigilant.
Desvelo, *m.*, watch, watching, anxiety.
Desvencijar, *v.*, to weaken, to break.
Desventaja, *f.*, disadvantage, damage, disfavour.
Desventajoso, *a.*, disadvantageous, unfavourable.
Desventura, *v.*, misfortune, calamity.
Desventurado, *a.*, unfortunate, wretched.
Desvergonzado, *a.*, impudent, shameless.

Desvergüenza, impudence, assurance.

Desviación, *f.*, deviation, deflection.

Desviadero, *m.*, siding, side-track.

Desviado, *a.*, devious.

Desviar, *v.*, to divert, to turn aside; *r.v.*, to deviate, to turn away. — *de*, to interfere with.

Desvío, *m.*, deviation, turning away, coldness.

Detal, *m.*, detail. En (or al) —, in detail.

Detail, *m.*, detail, account. Al —, retail.

Detallar, *v.*, to detail, to enumerate.

Detalle, *m.*, detail, retail.

Detallista, *m.*, retailer.

Detención, *f.*, detention, arrest, delay, demurrage.

Detener, *i.v.*, to detain, to hold, to stop, to arrest, to keep, to keep back; *r.v.*, to be detained, to stop.

Detenidamente, *adv.*, attentively, cautiously.

Detentación, *f.*, detention.

Detentar, *i.v.*, to detain, to retain.

Detentor, *m.*, holder.

Deterioración, *f.*, deterioration.

Deteriorar, *v.*, to deteriorate, to impair.

Deterioro, *m.*, deterioration.

Determinación, *f.*, determination, decision.

Determinado, *a.*, determinate, settled, fixed; certain.

Determinar, *v.*, to determine, to resolve, to decide; *r.v.*, to come to a decision.

Detestable, *a.*, detestable.

Detestar, *v.*, to detest.

Detonación, *f.*, detonation, report.

Detracción, *f.*, detraction.

Detraer, *v.*, to detract.

Detractor, *m.*, detractor.

Detraer, *i.v.*, to detract, to remove, to slander.

Detrás, *adv.*, behind. — *de la casa*, behind the house. Por —, by the rear.

Deuda, *f.*, debt. — *incobrable*, bad debt. — *del Estado*, public debt.

Deudo, *m.*, parent, kindred.

Deudor, *m.*, debtor. — *hipotecario*, mortgager. Ser — *a*, to be indebted to.

Devanadera, *f.*, reel, turning frame.

Devanador, *m.*, winder.

Devanar, *v.*, to reel, to wrap. — *se los sesos*, to rack (or cudgel) one's brains.

Devantal, *m.*, apron.

Devastar, *v.*, to desolate.

Devengar, *v.*, to acquire, to obtain. — *derechos*, to pay (or bear) duties.

Devoción, *f.*, devotion.

Devolución, *f.*, devolution, destitution, return. — *de prima*, return premium.

Devolutivo (or **Devolutorio**), *a.*, which may be returned.

Devolver, *i.v.*, to return, to restore.

Devorar, *v.*, to devour.

Devuelto, *a.* or *p.p.*, returned.

Día, *m.*, day. — *laborable*, clear day. — *útil*, working day. De —, by day. De — *en* — (or *de un* — *al otro*), from day to day. Un — *si y otro no* (or *cada tercer* —), every other day. — *festivo*, holiday. El — *de hoy* (or — *en día*), to-day, nowadays. El *mejor* —, when least expected, some fine day. De *hoy en ocho* —s, this day week. —s *de gracia*, days of grace. — *de ajuste de cuentas*, settling-day. Al —, up to date (an account, etc.). See **Ponerse**, **Comprar**.

Diadema, *f.*, diadem.

Diáfano, *a.*, transparent, clear, diaphanous.

Diagonal, *a.*, diagonal.

Diagrama, *m.*, diagram.

Dialecto, *m.*, dialect.

Diálogo, *m.*, dialogue.

Diamante, *m.*, diamond. — *cor-tado*, cut diamond. — *en bruto*,

rough (or uncut) diamond. — falso, paste diamond. — de primera agua, diamond of the first water.

Diamantista, *com.*, diamond-cutter.

Diámetro, *m.*, diameter.

Diapasón, *m.*, diapason; tuning-fork; measure, compass. — de voz, pitch-pipe.

Diariamente, *adv.*, daily.

Diario, *a.*, daily. A —, daily.

Diario, *m.*, journal, diary, newspaper.

Dibujador, *m.*, delineator, graver.

Dibujante, *p. a.*, delineating, sketching; *m.*, designer.

Dibujar, *v.*, to draw, to design, to sketch.

Dibujista, *m.*, designer.

Dicatzar, *v.*, to shrink. Dica-tizado a lo sastre, tailor shrunk.

Dicción, *f.*, diction, style, language.

Diccionario, *m.*, dictionary.

Dicha, *f.*, happiness, good luck. Por —, fortunately.

Dicho, *m.*, saying; *p. p.*, said. — y hecho, no sooner said than done. Dejar —, to leave word. — se está que, of course, as a matter of course. Lo dicho dicho, what is said cannot be recalled. O, mejor —, or, rather. Del — al hecho hay un gran trecho, it is easier said than done.

Dichosamente, *adv.*, fortunately, happily, luckily.

Dichoso, *a.*, fortunate, happy, lucky.

Dictamen, *m.*, opinion, judgment, mind, dictate.

Dictar, *v.*, to dictate.

Diente, *m.*, tooth, tusk. —s de elefante, elephant's tusks. —s postizos, false teeth.

Diestra, *f.*, right hand; favour.

Diestramente, *adv.*, skilfully, cleverly.

Diestro, *a.*, right, skilful, clever,

slly. A — y siniestro, right or wrong.

Dieta, *f.*, diet.

Diezmal, *a.*, decimal.

Diezmar, *v.*, to decimate, to tithe.

Difamar, *v.*, to defame.

Difamatorio, *a.*, defamatory.

Diferencia, *f.*, difference. A — de, with the exception of.

Diferencial, *a.*, differential, different.

Diferenciar, *v.*, to differ, to differentiate, to dissent; *r. v.*, to differ from.

Diferente, *a.*, different.

Diferentemente, *adv.*, differently.

Diferir, *i. v.*, to defer, to delay, to put off; to differ, to be different.

Difficil, *a.*, difficult, hard, particular, hard to please.

Difficilmente, *adv.*, difficultly, hardly.

Difficultad, *f.*, difficulty.

Difficultar, *v.*, to make difficult.

Difficultoso, *a.*, difficult, hard, hard to please, troublesome.

Difidencia, *f.*, distrust.

Difidente, *a.*, disloyal, distrustful.

Difundido, *a.*, diffuse, scattered, widespread.

Difundir, *v.*, to diffuse, to extend, to divulge.

Difunto, *a.*, dead, defunct, late, deceased.

Difusamente, *adv.*, diffusely.

Difusión, *f.*, diffusion.

Difusivo, *a.*, diffusive.

Difuso, *a.*, diffuse.

Digerir, *i. v.*, to digest.

Digesto, *m.*, digest.

Dignamente, *adv.*, worthily.

Dignarse, *r. v.*, to condescend, to deign, to vouchsafe.

Dignidad, *f.*, dignity, rank.

Digno, *a.*, worthy.

Dije, *m.*, trinket.

Dilación, *f.*, delay, procrastination.

Dilapidación, *f.*, dilapidation.

Dilapidar, *v.*, to dilapidate, to waste.

Dilatación, f., dilatation, extension.

Dilatado, a., prolix, extensive.

Dilatar, v., to dilate, to expand, to lengthen, to delay, to put off.

Dilatoria, f., term granted, respite.

Dilatorio, a., dilatory.

Dilema, m., dilemma.

Diligencia, f., diligence, affair, appointment, business; stage-coach. Hacer —s, to take steps.

Diligente, a., diligent, active.

Dilución, f., dilution.

Diluir, i.v., to dilute.

Diluviar, v., to rain heavily, to pour.

Diluvio, m., deluge, flood.

Dimanar, v., to emanate, to originate, to flow. — de, to originate from.

Dimensión, f., dimension.

Dimes, Ander en — y diretes, to quibble, to squabble.

Diminución, f., diminution.

Diminuir, i.v., to diminish.

Diminutivo, a., diminutive.

Dimisión, f., resignation.

Dimitir, v., to resign, to give up.

Dinámica, f., dynamics.

Dinamita, f., dynamite.

Dinamo, f., dynamo.

Dineral, m., large sum of money.

Dinero, m., money, coin. — *contante*, a — *contante*, in ready money, cash, ready money, hard cash, money in hand. — *al contado*, ready money.

Diploma, m., diploma, patent.

Diplomacia, f., diplomacy.

Diplomático, a., diplomatic; *m.*, diplomatist, diplomat.

Diptongo, m., diphthong.

Diputación, f., deputation.

Diputado, p.p., deputed; *m.*, deputy, assignee; member of parliament.

Diputar, v., to depute, to empower.

Dique, m., dock, dike, dam. — *seco*, dry dock, graving dock.

Dirección, f., direction, administration, directorate, management, address, leadership.

Directamente, adv., directly, direct.

Directivo, a., directive.

Directo, a., direct, straight.

Director, m., director, administrator, manager, principal. — *general de comunicaciones*, post office master.

Directorio, m., directory, directoryship, management.

Dirigible, m., dirigible balloon, airship.

Dirigir, v., to direct, to aim, to drive, to guide, to conduct, to address; *r.v.*, to address. — *se a*, to apply to.

Dirimir, v., to dissolve, to adjust, to settle (a dispute).

Discernimiento, m., discernment.

Discernir, i.v., to discern, to distinguish, to judge.

Disciplina, f., discipline.

Discípulo, m., disciple, scholar, pupil.

Disco, m., disk, lens (of a telescope).

Discoloro, a., of different colour(s); discoloured.

Disconformidad, f., disconformity.

Discontinuar, v., to discontinue.

Discontinuo, a., discontinued, separated, discontinuous.

Discordancia, f., discordance, disagreement.

Discordante, a., discordant.

Discordar, i.v., to disagree, to discord.

Disorde, a., discordant, contrary.

Discordia, f., discord, disagreement.

Discreción, f., discretion, prudence, judgment.

Discrepar, v., to differ, to disagree.

Discretamente, adv., discreetly.

Discreto, a., discreet.

Disculpa, f., apology, excuse.

Disculpable, a., excusable, pardonable.

Disculpar, v., to excuse.

Discurrir, v., to ramble, to discourse, to discuss, to invent.

Discurso, m., discourse, speech.

Discusión, f., discussion.

- Discutir**, *v.*, to discuss.
Disecar, *v.*, to dissect, to preserve (birds, etc.).
Disección, *f.*, dissection.
Diseminar, *v.*, to disseminate, to scatter.
Disensión, dissension.
Disentimiento, *m.*, dissent.
Disentir, *i.v.*, to dissent.
Diseñador, *m.*, designer.
Diseño, *m.*, design, drawing, sketch.
Disertar, *v.*, to argue, to debate.
Disfavor, *m.*, disfavour, disregard.
Disforme, *a.*, deformed.
Disfraz, *m.*, disguise, mask.
Disfrazar, *v.*, to disguise.
Disfrutar, *v.* (de), to enjoy.
Disfrute, *m.*, enjoyment.
Disgustado, *a.*, disgusted, displeased, annoyed.
Disgustar, *v.*, to displease, to disgust, to annoy; *r.v.*, to fall out, to be displeased.
Disgusto, *m.*, disgust, displeasure.
Disidente, *a.*, dissident; *m.* & *f.*, dissenter.
Disimilar, *a.*, dissimilar.
Disimilitud, *f.*, dissimilitude.
Disimulación, *f.*, dissimulation.
Disimulado, *a.*, dissembled, reserved, sly.
Disimular, *v.*, to dissemble, to tolerate, to excuse.
Disipación, *f.*, dissipation.
Disipar, *v.*, to dissipate.
Dislocar, *v.*, to dislocate.
Disminución, *f.*, diminution.
Disminuir, *i.v.*, to diminish, to lessen, to reduce.
Disolución, *f.*, dissolution.
Disolver, *i.v.*, to dissolve, to melt.
Disparar, *v.*, to shoot, to discharge.
Disparate, *m.*, nonsense, blunder.
Disparidad, *f.*, disparity.
Disparo, *m.*, discharge, shot.
Dispendio, *m.*, expenditure, excessive expense.
Dispendioso, *a.*, costly, very expensive.
Dispensa, *f.*, dispense, diploma, exemption.
Dispensación, *f.*, dispensation.
Dispensar, *v.*, to dispense, to exempt, to excuse, to pardon.
Disperso, *a.*, dispersed.
Displacencia, *f.*, displeasure, dislike.
Displaciente, *a.*, displeasing, angry, fretful.
Disponer, *i.v.*, to dispose, to arrange, to direct, to order, to prepare, to command; *r.v.*, to prepare oneself, to get ready, — de, to have at one's disposal, to command.
Disponible, *a.*, disposable, available. El —, the available supply, spot (market).
Disposición, *f.*, disposition, arrangement, disposal, way, order, command, inclination. A la —, at the disposal.
Dispositivo, *a.*, dispositive.
Dispuesto, *a.*, disposed, fit, ready, willing.
Disputa, *f.*, dispute, contest.
Disputar, *v.*, to dispute, to question, to contend.
Disquisición, *f.*, disquisition.
Distancia, *f.*, distance.
Distante, *a.*, distant.
Distar, *v.*, to be distant, to be far.
Distinción, *f.*, distinction, difference.
Distinguido, *a.*, distinguished, conspicuous.
Distinguir, *v.*, to distinguish, to discern.
Distintivo, *a.*, distinctive.
Distinto, *a.*, distinct, different.
Distracción, *f.*, distraction, oversight.
Distraer, *i.v.*, to distract.
Distraído, *a.*, distracted, absent, heedless, inattentive.
Distribución, *f.*, distribution.
Distribuidor, *m.*, distributor, divider.
Distribuir, *i.v.*, to distribute, to divide, to allot, to measure.
Distributivo, *a.*, distributive.
Distrito, *m.*, district, region.

Disturbar, *v.*, to disturb.
Disturbio, *m.*, disturbance.
Disuadir, *v.*, to dissuade.
Disuasión, *f.*, dissuasion.
Disuasivo, *a.*, dissuasive.
Disuelto, *a.* or *p.p.*, dissolved, melted.
Disyunción, *f.*, disjunction.
Disyuntivo, *a.*, disjunctive.
Diurno, *a.*, daily. [duration.
Diuturno, *a.*, lasting, of long
Diván, *m.*, divan, sofa.
Divergencia, *f.*, divergence, diver-
 sity.
Divergente, *a.*, divergent, dissent-
 ing.
Diversidad, *f.*, diversity.
Diversión, *f.*, diversion, amuse-
 ment.
Diverso, *a.*, diverse, various. —s,
 several, sundry; sundries.
Divertido, *a.*, amused, amusing.
Divertir, *i.v.*, to divert, to amuse,
 to entertain; *r.v.*, to amuse
 oneself.
Dividendo, *m.*, dividend.
Dividir, *v.*, to divide, to separate,
 to distribute.
Divisa, *f.*, device, motto.
Divisar, *v.*, to descry, to perceive.
Divisibilidad, *f.*, divisibility.
Divisible, *a.*, divisible.
División, *f.*, division.
Divulgar, *v.*, to publish, to divulge.
Dobladillar, *v.*, to hem.
Doblado, *m.*, hem. — ciego,
 hem. — de ojo, hemstitch.
Doblaje, *m.*, fold.
Doblado, *a.*, folded; *m.*, fold. —
 al lomo, book-fold. — a lo largo,
 longfold. — a todo el ancho,
 full-width fold.
Dobladura, *f.*, fold.
Doblar, *v.*, to double, to fold, to
 bend; *r.v.*, to bend, to stoop.
Doble, *a.*, double, duplicate;
m., fold, crease.
Doblez, *m.*, crease, fold. — al
 lomo, book-fold.
Doblón, *m.*, doubloon, a Spanish
 gold coin.

Docena, *f.*, dozen.
Dócil, *a.*, docile, mild, gentle.
Docilidad, *f.*, docility.
Doctamente, *adv.*, learnedly.
Docto, *a.*, learned.
Doctor, *m.*, doctor.
Doctrina, *f.*, doctrine.
Documentación, *f.*, documenta-
 tion, documents.
Documento, *m.*, document.
Dogal, *m.*, rope, halter.
Dólar, *m.*, dollar.
Dolencia, *f.*, disease, affliction.
Doler, *i.v.*, to ache, to cause pain,
 to grieve, to lament. Me duele,
 I am sorry. Me duele la cabeza,
 my head aches.
Doliente, *a.*, suffering.
Dolor, *m.*, pain, ache, sorrow.
 — de muelas, tooth-ache.
Doloroso, *a.*, sorrowful, painful,
 afflicted, sad.
Domador, *m.*, tamer.
Domar, *v.*, to tame, to subdue.
Doméstico, *a.*, domestic. *See* **Uso**.
Doméstico, *m.*, domestic.
Domiciliado, *a.*, domiciled, domi-
 ciliated. Letra domiciliada,
 domiciled bill.
Domiciliario, *v.*, to domicile, to
 make payable.
Domiciliario, *a. & m.*, domiciliary.
Domiciliarse, *r.v.*, to establish
 oneself, to take up one's abode.
Domicilio, *m.*, domicile, residence.
 A —, at home.
Dominación, *f.*, domination, do-
 minion.
Dominante, *a.*, dominant, prevail-
 ing.
Dominar, *v.*, to domineer, to rule,
 to prevail. — la situación, to
 be master of the situation.
Dominio, *m.*, dominion.
Don, *m.*, don (title); gift, present.
Donación, *f.*, donation.
Donaire, *m.*, grace, elegance.
Donar, *v.*, to bestow.
Donatario, *m.*, donee, grantee.
Donativo, *m.*, gift.
Doncella, *f.*, maid, lass.

Donde, *adv.*, where.
Donoso, *a.*, gay, witty, pleasant.
Donosura, *f.*, gracefulness, grace.
Doña, lady, mistress.
Dorado, *a.* gilt, gilded.
Dorado, *m.*, gilding.
Dorador, *m.*, gilder.
Doradura, *f.*, gilding.
Dorar, *v.*, to gild.
Dormir, *i.v.*, to sleep, to be slow or stagnant. — la siesta, to have a nap after dinner. — a pierna suelta, to sleep soundly.
Dormitorio, *m.*, dormitory, bedroom.
Dornajo, *m.*, trough.
Dorso, *m.*, back. Al —, on the back.
Dos, two. — a —, two by two. Los —, both.
Dosel, *m.*, canopy.
Dosis, *f.*, dose.
Dotación, *f.*, dotation, munition, endowment. — de un buque, complement of a crew.
Dotado, *a.* or *p.p.*, endowed. — de, endowed with.
Dotal, *a.*, dotal, endowment. See **Póliza, Seguro**.
Dotar, *v.*, to endow, to give, to portion.
Dote, *m.* & *f.*, dower, dowry; *m.pl.*, gifts, talents, endowments.
Dracma, *m.*, drachm, eighth part of an ounce.
Draga, *f.*, dredge, dredger.
Dragar, *v.*, to dredge.
Dragón, *m.*, dragon, dragoon.
Drama, *m.*, drama, play.
Dramático, *a.*, dramatic.
Dramaturgo, *m.*, dramatist.
Drástico, *a.*, drastic.
Dril, *m.*, drill, drilling. — crudo, unbleached drill.
Droga, *f.*, drug.
Droguero, *m.*, druggist.
Droguista, *m.*, druggist; impostor.
Ducado, *m.*, duchy, dukedom; ducat.
Ducho, *a.*, dexterous, skilful.

Dúctil, *a.*, ductile.
Duda, *f.*, doubt. Sin —, doubtless, without doubt. Poner en —, to question.
Dudar, *v.*, to doubt, to hesitate. — de algo, to doubt anything.
Dudoso, *a.*, doubtful.
Duela, *f.*, stave. —s para toneles, hogshead staves.
Duelo, *m.*, duel; sorrow.
Duende, *m.*, fairy, ghost.
Dueña, *f.*, owner, proprietress, mistress, duenna.
Dueño, *m.*, owner, master. Ser — de, to own, to be welcome to, to be at liberty to.
Dulce, *a.*, sweet, mild, soft, gentle.
Dulcemente, *adv.*, gently, sweetly, softly.
Dulcificar, *v.*, to sweeten.
Dulzura, *f.*, sweetness, meekness, gentleness.
Dunas, *f.pl.*, downs, dunes.
Duplicado, *a.*, duplicate, doubled; *m.*, duplicate. — de prensa, press copy.
Duplicar, *v.*, to double, to duplicate.
Duplicidad, *f.*, duplicity, deceit.
Duplo, *m.*, double, twice as much.
Duque, *m.*, duke.
Duquesa, *f.*, duchess.
Durable, *a.*, durable, lasting.
Duración, *f.*, duration.
Duradera, *f.* (cloth), lasting.
Duradero, *a.*, lasting. [ously].
Duramente, *adv.*, hardly, rigor.
Durante, *adv.*, during.
Durar, *v.*, to last, to continue.
Dureza, *f.*, hardness, durity, solidity, harshness.
Durmiente, *p.a.*, sleeping; *m.*, sleeper (piece of timber).
Duro, *a.*, hard, solid, rigorous, stubborn. A duras penas, with great difficulty.
Duro, *m.*, dollar.
Ebanista, *m.*, cabinet-maker.
Ebanistería, *f.*, cabinet-work, cabinet-making.

Ébano, *m.*, ebony.

Ebrio, *a.*, inebriated.

Echar, *v.*, to throw, to cast, to eject, to start. — *al agua*, to launch. — *a reir (or correr)*, to start (burst out) laughing (or running). — *de menos*, to miss. — *a perder*, to spoil. — *la de artista*, to pose as an artist. — *coche*, to set up a coach. — *de manga*, to make a cat's paw. — *suertes*, to cast lots. — *en cara*, to reproach to one's face. — *mano a*, to arrest. — *mano de*, to lay hold of. — *raíces*, to take root. — *de ver*, to notice, to perceive. — *el resto*, to strain every nerve, to stake one's all. — *se*, to rest; to fall (the wind). — *se de ver*, to be evident. *See Culpa, Olvido, Multa, Saco, Tierra.*

Echazón, *f.*, jettison.

Eclipsar, *v.*, to eclipse, to outshine.

Eclipse, *m.*, eclipse.

Eelisa, *f.*, rail coupling, fish-plate.

Eco, echo. *Hacer —*, to agree, to accord.

Economía, *f.*, economy.

Económica, *f.*, economics.

Económico, *a.*, economical.

Economista, *m.*, economist.

Economizar, *v.*, to economize, to save.

Ecuador, *m.*, equator.

Edad, *f.*, age. *Menor —*, minority.

Edecán, *m.*, aide-de-camp.

Edición, *f.*, edition.

Edicto, *m.*, edict.

Edificación, *f.*, edification, construction.

Edificar, *v.*, to edify, to build, to construct.

Edificio, *m.*, edifice, building.

Editor, *m.*, publisher, editor.

Editorial, *a. & m.*, editorial. *Casa —*, publishing house.

Edredón, *m.*, eider-down.

Educación, *f.*, education, breeding, training.

Educador, *m.*, instructor, educator.

Educar, *v.*, to educate, to bring up. **Efectivamente**, *adv.*, effectually, certainly, actually, in fact.

Efectivo, *a.*, effective, certain; cash. — *en caja*, cash in hand. *Hacer —*, to cash.

Efecto, *m.*, effect, consequence; *pl.*, effects, assets, goods, drafts. — *s en cartera*, bills in hand. — *s a pagar*, bills payable. — *s a recibir*, bills receivable. — *s públicos*, public securities. *En —*, in fact, indeed. *Con —*, in fact. *Al —*, for the purpose. *Dar — a*, to carry out. *Quedar sin —*, to remain void (or null).

Efectualmente, *adv.*, effectively, effectually. [about.

Efectuar, *v.*, to effect, to bring

Efervescencia, *f.*, effervescence, fervour, excitement.

Eficacia, *f.*, efficacy.

Eficaz, *a.*, efficacious, effective.

Eficazmente, *adv.*, efficaciously, effectively.

Eficiencia, *f.*, efficiency.

Eficiente, *a.*, efficient.

Efigie, *f.*, effigy.

Efluvio, *m.*, effluvium.

Efugio, *m.*, subterfuge, evasion.

Efusión, *f.*, effusion.

Egoísmo, *m.*, egoism, selfishness.

Egoísta, *a. & m.*, selfish; egoist.

Egregio, *a.*, egregious, eminent.

Eje, *m.*, axis; axle-tree, axle, centre. — *cigüeñal*, crank shaft. — *s*, shafting.

Ejecución, *f.*, execution.

Ejecutable, *a.*, executable, practicable.

Ejecutar, *v.*, to execute, to carry out, to perform.

Ejecutivo, *a.*, executive.

Ejecutor, *m.*, executor, executioner; operator.

Ejecutoria, *f.*, decree or writ of execution; executorship.

Ejecutorio, *a.*, executory.

Ejemplar, *a.*, exemplary; *m.*, exemplar, example, copy, specimen, model.

Ejemplo, *m.*, example, instance.
Por —, for instance.

Ejercer, *i.v.*, to exercise, to perform.

Ejercicio, *m.*, exercise, employment, office.

Ejercitar, *v.*, to exercise. —se, to practise.

Ejército, *m.*, army.

El, *art. m.*, the.

El, *pron.*, he.

Elaboración, *f.*, elaboration, workmanship, finish.

Elaborado, *a.*, elaborate.

Elaborar, *v.*, to elaborate.

Elasticidad, *f.*, elasticity.

Elástico, *a.*, elastic.

Elección, *f.*, election, choice.

Electo, *a.*, elect, chosen.

Elector, *m.*, elector.

Electorado, *m.*, electorate.

Electricidad, *f.*, electricity.

Electricista, *m.*, electrician.

Eléctrico, *a.*, electric. Luz eléctrica, electric light.

Electrizar, *v.*, to electrify.

Electroimán, *m.*, electro-magnet.

Electromagnetismo, electro-magnetism.

Electrómetro, *m.*, electro-meter.

Electromotor, *m.*, electromotor.

Electroplata, *f.*, electro-plate.

Electrotipia, *f.*, electrotyping.

Electrotipo, *m.*, electrotyping.

Elefante, *m. & f.*, elephant.

Elegancia, *f.*, elegance.

Elegante, *a.*, elegant.

Elegible, *a.*, eligible.

Elegir, *i.v.*, to choose, to elect, to select.

Elemental, *a.*, elementary.

Elemento, *m.*, element.

Elenco, *m.*, table, index, list.

Elevación, *f.*, elevation, height; promotion.

Elevado, *a.*, elevated, high.

Elevador, *m.*, elevator, lift (Amer.), hoist (Spain).

Elevar, *v.*, to elevate, to raise.

Eliminar, *v.*, to eliminate.

Ella, *pron.*, she.

Ello, *pron.*, it. — es que, the fact is that.

Elocución, *f.*, elocution.

Elocuencia, *f.*, eloquence.

Elocuente, *a.*, eloquent.

Elogiar, *v.*, to praise, to extol, to eulogize.

Elogio, *m.*, praise, eulogy.

Eludir, *v.*, to elude, to escape.

Emanar, *v.*, to emanate.

Emancipar, *v.*, to emancipate.

Embajada, *f.*, embassy.

Embajador, *m.*, ambassador.

Embalador, *m.*, packer.

Embalar, *v.*, to pack, to put in bales.

Embalaje, *m.*, packing. Franco de —, packed free.

Embaldosar, *v.*, to pave with tiles or flags.

Embarazar, *v.*, to embarrass, to perplex, to obstruct.

Embarazo, *m.*, embarrassment, impediment, obstacle.

Embarazoso, *a.*, difficult, troublesome, awkward.

Embarcación, *f.*, embarkation, vessel, ship.

Embarcadero, *m.*, quay, wharf, port, harbour, landing-stage.

Embarcar, *v.*, to ship, to embark, to go on board.

Embargar, *v.*, to distrain, to seize, to attach, to lay an embargo on.

Embargo, *m.*, embargo, distraint, seizure. Sin —, notwithstanding, however.

Embarnizadura, *f.*, varnishing.

Embarnizar, *v.*, to varnish.

Embarque, *m.*, shipment.

Embarrar, *v.*, to daub, to plaster.

Embastar, *v.*, to baste, to sew loosely.

Embaste, *m.*, basting.

Embate, *m.*, beating of the waves on the shore.

Embaucar, *v.*, to deceive, to impose upon.

Embaular, *v.*, to pack in a trunk.

Embebecer, *i.v.*, to amuse, to entertain, to astonish.

Embeber, *v.*, to imbibe, to drench.
Embelesar, *v.*, to astonish, to amaze.
Embeleso, *m.*, amazement, astonishment.
Embellecer, *i.v.*, to embellish, to adorn.
Embellecimiento, *m.*, embellishment.
Embestida, *f.*, attack, assault.
Embestir, *i.v.*, to attack, to assault.
Emblandecer, *i.v.*, to moisten, to soften.
Emblanquecer, *i.v.*, to whiten.
Emblema, *m.*, emblem.
Embobar, *v.*, to amuse, to amaze.
Embobecer, *i.v.*, to stupefy.
Embocadero, *m.*, mouth of a river or channel.
Embocadura, *f.*, mouthpiece, mouth of a river.
Emboear, *v.*, to enter by the mouth, to cram.
Émbolo, *m.*, piston, plunger.
Embolsar, *v.*, to put money into a purse, to reimburse; *r.v.*, to pocket.
Embolso, *m.*, reimbursement.
Emborrachar, *v.*, to intoxicate; *r.v.*, to get drunk.
Emborrar, *v.*, to card wool a second time, to stuff.
Emboseada, *f.*, ambuscade, ambush.
Emboscar, *v.*, to place in ambush; to emboss.
Embotado, *a.*, dull, blunt.
Embotamiento, *m.*, bluntness, obtuseness.
Embotar, *v.*, to blunt, to dull the edge; *r.v.*, to become dull, to put on boots.
Embotellar, *v.*, to bottle.
Embotijar, *v.*, to fill jars; to fly into a passion.
Embozar, *v.*, to cover one's face, to dissemble; to muzzle.
Embozo, *m.*, muffling, disguise.
Embravecer, *i.v.*, to enrage.
Embreado, *m.*, tarpaulin.
Embrear, *v.*, to tar, to coat with

pitch, to pitch. *Tela embreada*, pitch linen.
Embriagado, *a.*, intoxicated, drunk.
Embriagar, *v.*, to intoxicate; *r.v.*, to get drunk.
Embriaguez, *f.*, intoxication, drunkenness.
Embridar, *v.*, to bridle.
Embrión, *m.*, embryo, beginning, sketch.
Embrocación, *f.*, embrocation.
Embrocar, *v.*, to pour from one vessel into another; to thread upon quills.
Embrollar, *v.*, to embroil, to entangle, to twist.
Embrollo, *m.*, fraud, deception, knot.
Embrollón, *m.*, impostor.
Embromar, *v.*, to cajole, to wheedle.
Embrutecer, *i.v.*, to brutify, to stupefy.
Embuchado, *m.*, a sort of sausage.
Embudo, *m.*, funnel; fraud, artifice.
Embuste, *m.*, fraud, imposition. —s, trinkets.
Embustero, *m.*, impostor, cheat.
Embutido, *m.*, inlaid work, insertion. —s, large sausages.
Embutir, *v.*, to inlay; to cram.
Emendable, *a.*, amendable.
Emergencia, *f.*, emergency, accident.
Emético, *a.*, emetic.
Emigración, *f.*, emigration.
Emigrado, *m.*, emigrant, immigrant.
Emigrante, *m.*, emigrant.
Emigrar, *v.*, to emigrate, to immigrate.
Eminencia, *f.*, eminence, height, hill.
Eminente, *a.*, eminent, high.
Emisario, *m.*, emissary.
Emisión, *f.*, emission, vent, issue.
Emitir, *v.*, to emit, to issue, to show. — acciones, to issue shares.

Emoción, *f.*, emotion.

Emolumento, *m.*, emolument, fee, profit.

Empacador, *m.*, packer.

Empacar, *v.*, to pack.

Empachado, *a.*, timid, overloaded.

Empachar, *v.*, to impede, to embarrass, to overload; *r.v.*, to be ashamed, embarrassed.

Empacho, *m.*, timidity, embarrassment, surfeit.

Empadronamiento, *m.*, list, register.

Empadronar, *v.*, to register (persons liable to pay taxes).

Empalar, *v.*, to empale.

Empalizada, *f.*, palisade, paling.

Empalmar, *v.*, to dovetail, to splice.

Empalme, *m.*, joining, connection, junction (Rail.); splice.

Empalmo, *m.*, shank.

Empanada, *f.*, meat-pie.

Empanar, *v.*, to cover with paste, to sow grain; to be choked (seed).

Empañar, *v.*, to swaddle; to soil, to darken, to tarnish.

Empapar, *v.*, to imbibe, to drench; *r.v.*, to be soaked, drenched; to imbibe.

Empapelar, *v.*, to wrap up in paper.

Empaque, *m.*, packing.

Empaquetado, *m.*, packing.

Empaquetador, *m.*, packer.

Empaquetar, *v.*, to pack, to packet.

Emparedado, *m.*, sandwich.

Emparedar, *v.*, to enclose between walls.

Emparejar, *v.*, to level, to match, to fit, to equal.

Emparentado, *a.*, related by marriage.

Emparrado, *m.*, arbour, bower.

Empastar, *v.*, to paste; to bind (books); to fill (a tooth).

Empaste, *m.*, paste, binding.

Empatar, *v.*, to equal, to make equal, to tie, to draw.

Empate, *m.*, equality, equal number of votes, tie, draw.

Empavesar, *v.*, to adorn with flags.

Empavonar, *v.* See **Pavonar**.

Empedernir, *i v.*, to harden.

Empedrado, *m.*, pavement, paving.

Empedrar, *i.v.*, to pave.

Empegar, *v.*, to pitch, to cover with pitch.

Empeine, *m.*, groin, instep, hoof of a beast.

Empellón, *m.*, push.

Empeñar, *v.*, to pawn, to pledge, to engage, to oblige. — *la palabra*, to engage (or pledge) one's word. — *se*, to persist, to bind oneself.

Empeño, *m.*, obligation, engagement, perseverance, constancy, courage. **Tener** — *en*, to be bent on.

Empeorar, *v.*, to impair, to make worse, to grow worse.

Emperador, *m.*, emperor.

Emperatriz, *f.*, empress.

Empero, *conj.*, yet, however.

Empezar, *i.v.*, to begin, to commence.

Empinado, *a.*, elevated.

Empinar, *v.*, to raise; *r.v.*, to stand on tiptoe.

Empírico, *a.*, empiric(al); *m.*, quack.

Empizarrado, *m.*, slates which cover a building.

Empizarrar, *v.*, to slate, to roof with slates.

Emplastadura, *f.*, plastering.

Emplatar, *v.*, to plaster.

Emplasto, *m.*, plaster.

Emplazamiento, *m.*, summons.

Emplazar, *v.*, to summon, to convene.

Empleado, *a.*, employed; *m.*, employee, clerk. — *de banca*, bank clerk.

Emplear, *v.*, to employ, to occupy, to invest, to lay out, to spend.

Empleo, *m.*, employ, employment, business, occupation. — *de fondos*, investment.

Emplomado, *a.*, leaden, leaded.
Emplomar, *v.*, to lead, to fit with lead.
Emplumar, *v.*, to feather.
Empobreecer, *i.v.*, to impoverish; *r.v.*, to become poor.
Empobrecimiento, *m.*, impoverishment.
Empodreecer, *i.v.*, to corrupt; *r.v.*, to become corrupt, or putrid.
Empollar, *v.*, to brood, to hatch.
Empolvar, *v.*, to powder.
Empoisonar, *v.*, to poison.
Emporcar, *v.*, to soil, to dirty.
Emporio, *m.*, emporium.
Empotrar, *v.*, to mortise, to scarf, to splice.
Emprendedor, *a.*, enterprising; *m.*, enterpriser, undertaker. — de pompas fúnebres, funeral undertaker.
Emprender, *v.*, to undertake, to attempt, to set about, to take up; to go about.
Empresa, *f.*, enterprise, undertaking, concern, company.
Empresario, *m.*, manager of a theatre; undertaker.
Empréstito, *m.*, lending, loan, tax, duty.
Empujar, *v.*, to push.
Empuje, *m.*, push, pushing, impulse.
Empujón, *m.*, push.
Empuñadura, *f.*, hilt of a sword.
Empuñar, *v.*, to grasp, to clutch.
Emulación, *f.*, emulation.
Emular, *v.*, to emulate.
Emulsión, *f.*, emulsion.
En, *prep.*, in, on, at.
Enaguas, *f.pl.*, petticoat.
Enajenable, *a.*, alienable.
Enajenación, *f.*, alienation, expropriation, disposal.
Enajenar, *v.*, to alienate, to transfer; *r.v.*, to be transferred, to change hands.
Enamorado, *a.*, in love, enamoured; *m.*, lover.
Enano, *m.*, dwarf; *a.*, dwarfish.
Enarbolar, *v.*, to hoist, to raise.

Enardecer, *i.v.*, to kindle, to inflame.
Encabezamiento, *m.*, heading, list, register.
Encabezar, *v.*, to register, to enroll, to head.
Encadenamiento, *m.*, chaining, linking together.
Encadenar, *v.*, to chain, to link, to unite.
Encajar, *v.*, to drive in, to enclose, to enclose, to fit in; to gear. — bien, to be to the purpose.
Encaje, *m.*, enchasing, inlaid work; lace; gearing. — de oro, proportion of gold. — metálico, proportion in coin.
Encajera, *f.*, lacewoman.
Encajero, *m.*, lace-maker.
Encajonar, *v.*, to box, to put in a case, to pack.
Encalar, *v.*, to whiten with lime.
Encallar, *v.*, to run ashore, to run aground.
Encallecido, *a.*, hardened.
Encalmado, *a.*, quiet, calm, becalmed.
Encalmarse, *r.v.*, to be becalmed.
Encamarse, *r.v.*, to keep to one's bed, to be lodged.
Encaminar, *v.*, to guide, to forward, to direct, to put in the right road; *r.v.*, to proceed, to go to, to start on a journey.
Encandilar, *v.*, to dazzle, to cock (a hat).
Encaneecer, *i.v.*, to grow grey.
Encanillar, *v.*, to wind (silk, etc.) on a quill or cane.
Encantado, *a.*, enchanted, charmed, haunted.
Encantador, *a.*, charming; *m.*, enchanter.
Encantar, *v.*, to enchant, to charm.
Encanto, *m.*, charm, enchantment.
Encañar, *v.*, to convey through pipes; to wind on quills.
Encapado, *a.*, wearing a cloak.
Encapotar, *v.*, to cloak, to cover; *r.v.*, to become cloudy (the sky).

Encapuchar, *v.*, to cover with a hood.
Encarado, *a.*, faced. Bien —, good-looking. Mal —, ugly.
Encerrar, *v.*, to face.
Encarcelación, *f.* (or **Encarcelamiento**, *m.*), imprisonment.
Encarcelar, *v.*, to imprison.
Encarecer, *i.v.*, to raise the price, to overrate, to exaggerate.
Encarecidamente, *adv.*, exceedingly, highly, earnestly.
Encarecimiento, *m.*, enhancement, exaggeration; rise, advance.
Encargado, *m.*, man in charge, agent.
Encargar, *v.*, to recommend, to charge, to commit. —se de, to take charge of, to undertake, to take upon oneself.
Encargo, *m.*, charge, command, commission, order, employ, office.
Encarnado, *a.*, incarnate, red.
Encarnizar, *v.*, to provoke; *r.v.*, to be furious.
Encartonado, *a.*, bound in boards.
Encartonar, *v.*, to bind in boards.
Encarnar, *v.*, to incarnate; to entice, to incite.
Encauchado, *m.*, india-rubber poncho.
Encausar, *v.*, to take proceedings against a person.
Encauzar, *v.*, to open a trench; (fig.) to direct, to give a direction to.
Encender, *i.v.*, to kindle, to light, to enrage; *r.v.*, to become inflamed.
Encendido, *a.*, inflamed. — de color, high-coloured.
Encendimiento, *m.*, inflammation.
Encerado, *m.*, oil-cloth, tarpaulin.
Encerar, *v.*, to rub or to smear with wax.
Encerrar, *i.v.*, to close in, to shut up.
Enchapar, *v.*, to veneer, to inlay, to plate.
Encía, *f.*, gum.

Encíclico, *a.*, encyclic.
Enciclopedia, *f.*, encyclopaedia.
Encierro, *m.*, enclosure, prison.
Encima, *adv.*, above, on top, on. — de, over.
Encina, *f.*, evergreen oak.
Encintar, *v.*, to adorn with ribbons.
Enclavar, *v.*, to nail, to spike.
Enclavijar, *v.*, to join closely, to peg.
Encoger, *v.*, to shrink, to contract; *r.v.*, to shrink, to be depressed. —se de hombros, to shrug one's shoulders.
Encogido, *a.*, timid, shrunk.
Encogimiento, *m.*, contraction, shrinkage, lowness of spirits.
Encolar, *v.*, to glue.
Encolerizar, *v.*, to anger, to irritate; *r.v.*, to become angry.
Encomendar, *i.v.*, to recommend, to commend, to commit, to charge; to praise, to extol; *r.v.*, to commit (or recommend) oneself.
Encomienda, *f.*, commission, charge. —s, compliments, respects. Por — postal (Amer.), by parcels post.
Encomio, *m.*, praise, eulogy.
Enconar, *v.*, to inflame, to irritate.
Encono, *m.*, malevolence, irritation.
Encontrar, *i.v.*, to meet, to encounter, to find; *r.v.*, to meet, to find oneself, to be.
Encorajar, *v.*, to animate, to inflame; *r.v.*, to be furious.
Encordar, *i.v.*, to string, to cord.
Encordelar, *v.*, to tie or bind with cord.
Encordonar, *v.*, to lace, to tie with strings.
Encorvadura, *f.*, crookedness.
Encorvar, *v.*, to bend, to crook; *r.v.*, to bend, to go crooked.
Enerespador, *m.*, curling-iron.
Enerespar, *v.*, to curl, to frizzle, to crimp; *r.v.*, to become rough or boisterous.
Enerucijada, *f.*, cross-road(s).

Enerudecer, *i.v.*, to make raw or worse, to irritate.

Encuadernación, *f.*, binding, book-binding.

Encuadernador, *m.*, bookbinder.

Encuadernar, *v.*, to bind books.

Encubar, *v.*, to put liquid into casks, barrels, etc.

Encubiertamente, *adv.*, secretly, deceitfully.

Encubridor, *m.*, concealer, receiver of stolen goods.

Encubrimiento, *m.*, concealment, hiding.

Encubrir, *v.*, to conceal, to hide, to palliate.

Encuentro, *m.*, meeting, encounter. Ir (*or* salir) al — de, to go to meet.

Encumbrado, *a.*, high, lofty, elevated.

Encumbramiento, *m.*, height, eminence.

Encumbrar, *v.*, to raise, to elevate.

Encurtido, *a.*, pickled. —s, *m.pl.*, pickles.

Encurtir, *v.*, to pickle.

Endeble, *a.*, feeble.

Enderezar, *v.*, to guide, to direct, to set right.

Endibia, *f.*, endive.

Endosado, *a.*, endorsed; *m.*, endorsee.

Endosador. See **Endosante**.

Endosante, *m.*, endorser.

Endosar, *v.*, to endorse a bill of exchange.

Endoso, *m.*, endorsement. Sin —, unendorsed.

Endulzar, *v.*, to sweeten.

Endurecer, *i.v.*, to harden, to make hard; *r.v.*, to harden, to become hard.

Endurecido, *a.*, hard, hardy, hardened, inured.

Endurecimiento, *m.*, hardness, obstinacy.

Enebro, *m.* (Bot.), common juniper.

Enemigo, *a.*, inimical, hostile.

Enemigo, *m.*, enemy, antagonist.

Enemistad, *f.*, enmity.

Enemistar, *v.*, to make an enemy.

Energía, *f.*, energy.

Enérgico, *a.*, energetic.

Enero, *m.*, January.

Enervar, *v.*, to enervate.

Enfadadizo, *a.*, irritable.

Enfadar, *v.*, to vex, to annoy, to anger, to offend; *r.v.*, to become angry.

Enfado, *m.*, trouble, vexation, anger.

Enfadoso, *a.*, vexatious, troublesome, tedious.

Enfardador, *m.*, packer.

Enfardar, *v.*, to pack, to bale, to put into bales.

Enfardelador, *m.* See **Enfardador**.

Enfardeladura, *f.*, packing.

Enfardelaje, *m.*, packing.

Enfardelar, *v.* See **Enfardar**.

Énfasis, *m.*, emphasis.

Enfático, *a.*, emphatic.

Enfermar, *v.*, to fall ill, to weaken, to enervate.

Enfermedad, *f.*, infirmity, illness, complaint, malady.

Enfermería, *f.*, infirmary.

Enfermero, *m.*, **Enfermera**, *f.*, male and female nurse.

Enfermizo, *a.*, infirm, sickly.

Enfermo, *a.*, ill, sick, diseased, infirm, weak.

Enfervorizar, *v.*, to inflame.

Enflaquecer, *i.v.*, to weaken, to make thin, to attenuate; *r.v.*, to become thin, to fall away.

Enflaquecimiento, *m.*, attenuation.

Enfocar, *v.*, to focus.

Enfrascar, *v.*, to put liquid in a flask or bottle.

Enfrenar, *v.*, to bridle, to curb, to restrain.

Enfrente, *adv.*, opposite, in front. — de, opposite to.

Enfriador, *m.*, cooling-place, refrigerator.

Enfriamiento, *m.*, refrigeration.

Enfriar, *v.*, to cool, to make cool.

Enfurecer, *i.v.*, to irritate, to enrage, to make furious; *r.v.*, to rage, to become furious.

Engalanar, *v.*, to adorn, to deck.

Enganchamiento. See **Enganche**.

Enganchar, *v.*, to hook, to entrap, to decoy.

Enganche, *m.*, enlistment; coupling, connecting-link.

Engañadizo, *a.*, easily deceived.

Engañado, *a.*, mistaken, deceived.

Engañador, *m.*, impostor, cheat, deceiver.

Engañar, *v.*, to deceive, to cheat, to hoax; *r.v.*, to be deceived, to be mistaken.

Engaño, *m.*, mistake, deception, deceit, fraud. Llamarse a —, not to allow oneself to be deceived, to be undeceived.

Engañoso, *a.*, deceitful, false.

Engaree, *m.*, link, union; setting.

Engarzar, *v.*, to enchain, to link, to set (stones).

Engastar, *v.*, to enchase, to set (stones, etc.).

Engaste, *m.*, setting of precious stones.

Engendrar, *v.*, to beget, to engender; to produce, to create.

Englobar, *v.*, to comprise, to add together.

Engolfar, *v.*, to enter a gulf; *r.v.*, to be lost in thought, to be engaged in difficult work.

Engomado, *a.*, gummed, stiff.

Engomadura, *f.*, gumming.

Engomar, *v.*, to stiffen with gum.

Engordar, *v.*, to fatten, to grow fat.

Engorro, *m.*, embarrassment, obstacle.

Engorroso, *a.*, troublesome, tiresome, vexatious.

Engranaje, *m.*, gearing, gear.

Engranar, *v.*, to gear, to tooth, to connect.

Engrandecer, *i.v.*, to augment, to greatness, to magnify, to aggrandise.

Engrandecimiento, *m.*, increase, aggrandisement.

Engrasar, *v.*, to grease, to lubricate, to oil, to stain with grease; to manure.

Engreimiento, *m.*, elation, vanity.

Engreir, *i.v.*, to lift, to make proud or haughty.

Engrosar, *i.v.*, to make fat, to increase, to grow strong; *r.v.*, to fatten, to increase in size.

Engrudar, *v.*, to paste.

Engrudo, *m.*, paste.

Enguirnaldar, *v.*, to adorn with garlands. [up.]

Engullir, *v.*, to gobble, to swallow

Enhebra-cartas, *m.*, letter-file.

Enhebrar, *v.*, to thread a needle; to link, to unite.

Enhiesto, *a.*, erect, upright.

Enhilar, *v.*, to thread, to direct, to tend.

Enhorabuena, *f.*, congratulation, welcome.

Enigma, *m.*, enigma, riddle.

Enigmático, *a.*, enigmatical.

Enjabonar, *v.*, to soap.

Enjaezar, *v.*, to caparison, to harness.

Enjالبegar, *v.*, to whitewash.

Enjalma, *f.*, kind of pack-saddle.

Enjambrar, *v.*, to swarm.

Enjambre, *m.*, swarm of bees, crowd.

Enjaular, *v.*, to cage, to imprison.

Enjoyar, *v.*, to adorn with jewels, to set with diamonds.

Enjuagar, *v.*, to cleanse, to rinse the mouth and teeth.

Enjugador, *m.*, drier, wringer, wringing-machine.

Enjugar, *v.*, to dry, to wipe off moisture.

Enjuiciar, *v.* (Law), to prepare a case; to pass judgment.

Enjuto, *a.*, dried, sparing. Apie —, without pain or labour.

Enlace, *m.*, connection, link, kindred, marriage.

Enladrillado, *m.*, brickwork, pavement of bricks.

Enladrillar, *v.*, to pave with bricks.

- Enlazar**, *v.*, to join, to bind, to unite, to connect; to knit, to lace.
- Enloquecer**, *i.v.*, to enrage, to madden; *r.v.*, to go mad, to become enraged.
- Enlosar**, *v.*, to lay a floor with flags.
- Enlutar**, *v.*, to put in mourning; to veil.
- Enmaderamiento**, *m.*, woodwork, wainscotting.
- Enmarañar**, *v.*, to entangle, to perplex.
- Enmantar**, *v.*, to cover with a blanket.
- Enmendación**, *f.*, emendation, correction.
- Enmendar**, *i.v.*, to correct, to reform, to amend, to compensate.
- Enmienda**, *f.*, emendation, correction, amendment, alteration, compensation.
- Enmohecer**, *i.v.*, to mould, to make mouldy; *r.v.*, to grow mouldy, to rust.
- Enmohecido**, *a.*, musty, mouldy, rusty.
- Enmolecer**, *i.v.*, to soften.
- Enmudecer**, *i.v.*, to grow dumb, to be silent.
- Ennegrecer**, *i.v.*, to blacken.
- Ennoblecer**, *i.v.*, to ennoble.
- Ennoblecimiento**, *m.*, ennoblement.
- Enojadizo**, *a.*, angry, fretful, peevish.
- Enojado**, *a.*, angry, fretful.
- Enojar**, *v.*, to vex, to irritate, to anger; *r.v.*, to be angry.
- Enojo**, *m.*, anger, passion, fretfulness.
- Enojoso**, *a.*, offensive, vexatious.
- Enorme**, *a.*, enormous, vast, huge.
- Enormemente**, *adv.*, enormously, hugely.
- Enormidad**, *f.*, enormity, enormousness.
- Enranciarse**, *r.v.*, to grow rancid, to go stale.
- Enrasar**, *v.*, to smooth, to plane, to make even.
- Enredado**, *a.*, entangled, complicated.
- Enredar**, *v.*, to entangle, to complicate, to perplex.
- Euredo**, *m.*, entanglement, perplexity, complication, fix.
- Enrejado**, *m.*, trellis, grate; rack.
- Enriquecer**, *i.v.*, to enrich; *r.v.*, to grow rich.
- Enriscado**, *a.*, mountainous, craggy.
- Enrojeecer**, *i.v.*, to make red.
- Enroscar**, *v.*, to twine, to twist.
- Ensacar**, *v.*, to put in a sack.
- Ensalada**, *f.*, salad.
- Ensaladera**, *f.*, salad-bowl.
- Ensalzar**, *v.*, to extol, to exalt, to magnify, to exaggerate.
- Ensamblador**, *m.*, joiner.
- Ensambladura**, *f.*, joinery.
- Ensamblar**, *v.*, to join pieces of wood, to dovetail.
- Ensanchamiento**, *m.*, widening, augmentation.
- Ensanche**, *v.*, to widen, to extend, to enlarge; *r.v.*, to extend.
- Ensanche**, *m.*, widening, extension, development.
- Ensartar**, *v.*, to string, to put on a string.
- Ensayador**, *m.*, assayer.
- Ensayar**, *v.*, to assay, to instruct, to teach; to try, to prove, to test. —*se*, to practise.
- Ensaye**, *m.*, assay, trial, proof.
- Ensayo**, *m.*, assay, trial, proof; rehearsal; experiment, essay.
- Ensebar**, *v.*, to grease.
- Ensenada**, *f.*, creek.
- Enseña**, *f.*, standard.
- Enseñanza**, *f.*, teaching, instruction.
- Enseñar**, *v.*, to teach, to instruct, to show.
- Enseñorear**, *v.*, to lord, to dominate; *r.v.*, (de) to take possession (of).
- Enseres**, *m.pl.*, chattels, fixtures, furniture.

Ensillar, *v.*, to saddle.

Ensimismado, *a.*, selfish, absorbed in thought.

Ensordecer, *i.v.*, to deafen, to grow deaf.

Ensordecimiento, *m.*, deafness.

Ensuciar, *v.*, to dirty, to soil.

Entablado, *p.p.*, brought forward; *m.*, floor made of boards.

Entablar, *v.*, to cover with boards, to plank; to bring (or put) forward, to claim; to open (relations, etc.). — *demanda*, to institute proceedings. — *reclamación*, to lodge a claim.

Entallador, *m.*, engraver, sculptor.

Entalladura, *f.*, engraving, sculpture.

Entallar, *v.*, to engrave, to carve, to sculpture.

Entapizar, *v.*, to hang with tapestry.

Entarimado, *m.*, inlaid floor, parquetry.

Ente, *m.*, entity, being.

Entender, *i.v.*, to understand, to comprehend, to hear; *v.v.*, to arrange, to agree. — *de*, to know about, to be a judge of. — *en*, to attend to, to investigate, to look after. *El se entiende*, he knows what he is about. — *se con*, to arrange with.

Entenada, *f.*, step-daughter.

Entenado, *m.*, step-son.

Entendido, *a.*, learned, knowing. *Tener* —, to understand. *Según tenemos* —, as far as we know (*or can gather*). [quite.]

Enteramente, *adv.*, entirely, fully.

Entendimiento, *m.*, understanding.

Enterar, *v.*, to inform, to acquaint. — *se de*, to inform oneself about.

Entereza, *f.*, entireness, integrity; uprightness, fortitude.

Enternecer, *i.v.*, to soften, to affect, to melt.

Entero, *a.*, entire, perfect, sound, whole; *m.*, point (market).

Enterrador, *m.*, grave-digger.

Enterrar, *i.v.*, to inter, to bury.

Entibiar, *v.*, to cool, to moderate, to temper.

Entidad, *f.*, entity; consideration, import, moment, importance.

Entintar, *v.*, to ink, to mark with ink.

Entoldado, *m.*, awning.

Entoldar, *v.*, to cover with an awning.

Entonado, *a.*, haughty; harmonised, toned; *m.*, toning (photography).

Entonar, *v.*, to tune, to tone; *v.v.*, to look big, to grow haughty.

Entonces, *adv.*, then. *En aquel* —, at that time.

Entonelar, *v.*, to barrel.

Entorpecer, *i.v.*, to benumb, to stupefy, to hinder.

Entorpecimiento, *m.*, torpor, dullness, stupidity.

Entrada, *f.*, entrance, entry. — *s*, returns. *Derechos de* —, import duty. *Dar* — *a*, to enter. — *libre*, admission free. — *furtiva en una casa, forzándola para robar*, burglary.

Entramado, *m.*, framework.

Entrambos, *pron.*, both.

Entrante, *a.*, entering. *La semana* —, next week.

Entraña, *f.*, entrail. — *s*, entrails, bowels.

Entrañable, *a.*, intimate, affectionate.

Entrar, *v.*, to enter, to come in, to go in. — *de arribada forzosa*, to put into a port in distress.

Entre, *prep.*, between. — *tanto*, meanwhile. — *manos*, in hand.

Entredicho, *m.*, interdiction, prohibition.

Entredós, *m.*, long primer type.

Entrefino, *a.*, middling fine, middling.

Entrega, *f.*, delivery, part (of a paper), payment. — *s remotas*, futures. *A la* —, on delivery. *Pronta* —, prompt delivery.

Entregable, *a.*, deliverable.

Entregar, *v.*, to deliver, to hand

- over, to transfer, to pay; *r.v.*, to give oneself up. A (or para) —, to be supplied, on delivery.
- Entrelazar**, *v.*, to interlace.
- Entrelistado**, *a.*, striped.
- Entremeter**, *v.*, to put one thing between others; *r.v.*, to inter-meddle, to meddle.
- Entremetido**, *m.*, meddler, busy-body.
- Entremetimiento**, *m.*, interposi-tion, interference.
- Entremezclar**, *v.*, to intermix.
- Entrenar**, *v.*, to train.
- Entrepaño**, *m.*, panel.
- Entreponer**, *i.v.*, to interpose.
- Entresuelo**, *m.*, floor or apartment between the ground floor and the first floor; *entresol*.
- Entretanto**, *adv.*, meanwhile.
- Entretejer**, *v.*, to tussle, to inter-weave.
- Entretela**, *f.*, buckram, interlining.
- Entretener**, *i.v.*, to entertain, to put off, to delay; *r.v.*, to amuse oneself.
- Entreténimiento**, *m.*, entertain-ment, amusement.
- Entrever**, *i.v.*, to have a glimpse of.
- Entrevía**, *f.*, railway gauge.
- Entrevista**, *f.*, interview.
- Entristecer**, *i.v.*, to sadden, to grieve; *r.v.*, to grieve, to fret.
- Entumecer**, *i.v.*, to swell, to benumb; to swell.
- Enturbiar**, *v.*, to muddle, to make muddy.
- Entusiasmar**, *v.*, to transport; *r.v.*, to become enthusiastic.
- Entusiasmo**, *m.*, enthusiasm.
- Entusiasta**, *a.* & *com.*, enthu-siast(ic).
- Entusiástico**, *a.*, enthusiastic.
- Enumeración**, *f.*, enumeration.
- Enumerar**, *v.*, to enumerate.
- Enunciar**, *v.*, to enunciate, to declare.
- Envainar**, *v.*, to sheathe.
- Envanecer**, *i.v.*, to make vain; *r.v.*, to become proud.
- Envasador**, *m.*, filter, funnel.
- Envasar**, *v.*, to barrel, to put into sacks or barrels, to pack.
- Envase**, *m.*, packing.
- Envejecer**, *i.v.*, to make old, to grow old; *r.v.*, to grow out of use.
- Envejecido**, *a.*, looking old; ex-perienced.
- Envenenar**, *v.*, to envenom, to poison.
- Enverdecer**, *i.v.*, to become green.
- Investir**, *i.v.*, to invest, to adorn.
- Enviado**, *m.*, envoy; *p.p.*, sent.
- Enviar**, *v.*, to send.
- Enviolar**, *v.*, to vitiate.
- Envidar**, *v.*, to stake. — el resto, to stake one's all.
- Envidia**, *f.*, envy.
- Envidiable**, *a.*, enviable.
- Envidiar**, *v.*, to envy, to grudge, to covet.
- Envidioso**, *a.*, envious.
- Envilecer**, *i.v.*, to vilify.
- Envío**, *m.*, sending, consignment.
- Envoltorio**, *m.*, bundle, wrapper.
- Envolver**, *i.v.*, to wrap up, to involve.
- Envolvimiento**, *m.*, envelopment.
- Envuelto**, *a.*, involved.
- Enyesar**, *v.*, to plaster.
- Enyugar**, *v.*, to yoke.
- Epidemia**, *f.*, epidemic disease.
- Epidémico**, *a.*, epidemic(al).
- Epidermis**, *f.*, epidermis.
- Epigrama**, *m.*, epigram.
- Epílogo**, *m.*, epilogue.
- Episodio**, *m.*, episode.
- Epístola**, *f.*, epistle, letter.
- Epistolar**, *a.*, epistolary.
- Epitafio**, *m.*, epitaph.
- Epíteto**, *m.*, epithet.
- Epítoma**, *v.*, to epitomise.
- Epítome**, *m.*, epitome, abridg-ment, summary.
- Época**, *f.*, epoch, period, time.
- Equidad**, *f.*, equity, impartiality, justice.
- Equilátero**, *a.*, equilateral.
- Equilibrar**, *v.*, to equilibrate, to balance, to counterpoise.

Equilibrio, *m.*, equilibrium, balance.

Equipaje, *m.* baggage, luggage. Depósito (*or* cuarto), de —s, cloak-room, luggage office.

Equipamento, *m.*, fitting out.

Equipar, *v.*, to equip, to fit out, to furnish.

Equipo, *m.*, fitting out, equipment; club.

Equitación, *f.*, horsemanship; riding.

Equitativo, *a.*, equitable, just, reasonable.

Equivalencia, *f.*, equivalence.

Equivalente, *a. & m.*, equivalent.

Equivaler, *i.v.*, to be equal or equivalent.

Equivocación, *f.*, mistake, error, oversight, blunder.

Equivocado, *a.*, mistaken, wrong.

Equivocar, *v.*, to mistake; *v.v.*, to be mistaken, to make a mistake, to be wrong. —se de medio a medio, to be quite mistaken.

Equívoco, *a.*, equivocal, ambiguous; *m.*, equivocation; mistake.¹

Era, *f.*, era; thrashing-floor.

Erario, *m.*, exchequer, public treasury.

Erección, *f.*, erection.

Erguir, *i.v.*, to erect; *v.v.*, to be elated (with pride).

Erigir, *v.*, to erect, to raise, to build.

Erizar, *v.*, to set on end; *v.v.*, to stand on end (the hair), to bristle.

Ermita, *f.*, hermitage.

Ermitaño, *m.*, hermit.

Erogar, *v.*, to distribute, to divide.

Erradamente, *adv.*, erroneously, faultily, wrongly.

Erradicación, *f.*, eradication.

Erradicar, *v.*, to eradicate.

Errado, *a.*, mistaken, wrong.

Errante, *a.*, errant, wandering.

Errar, *i.v.*, to err, to wander, to miss.

Errata, *f.*, error, erratum.

Errático, *a.*, erratic, wandering.

Erroneamente, *adv.*, erroneously, falsely.

Erróneo, *a.*, erroneous, mistaken.

Error, *m.*, error, mistake. — de pluma, clerical error, penslip. — de tecla, typing error. — de imprenta, printer's error.

Erudición, *f.*, erudition, learning.

Erudito, *a.*, erudite, learned.

Erupeción, *f.*, eruption.

Esa, *f.*, *pron.*, that. En —, in that place, in your town.

Esbelto, *a.*, tall, genteel, elegant shape.

Esbirro, *m.*, bailiff.

Esbozo, *m.*, sketch, rough draft, outline.

Escabechar, *v.*, to pickle, to souse.

Escabeche, *m.*, pickle.

Escabel, *m.*, footstool.

Escabroso, *a.*, rough, uneven, craggy.

Escala, *f.*, ladder, scale. Hacer — en, to call or touch at. En gran —, on a large scale.

Escalafón, *m.*, list. — de marina, navy list.

Escalar, *v.*, to scale.

Escaldar, *v.*, to scald.

Escalera, *f.*, stair, staircase; ladder. — de caracol, winding stair.

Escallar, *v.*, to poach eggs.

Escalofrío, *m.*, shivering fit.

Escalón, *m.*, step of a stair.

Escalonado, *a.*, scaled, divided. Embarques —s, shipments at intervals.

Escaleonar, *v.*, to scale out, to divide.

Escama, *f.*, scale or coat.

Escamado, *a.*, tutored by experience.

Escamar, *v.*, to scale; to offend, to irritate; *v.v.*, to be tutored by experience, to resent.

¹ In the latter sense this word is sometimes written *equivoco* (*i.e.*, *equi-vo-co*), especially in South America.

Esempar, *v.*, to cease raining; to clean or clear out.

Escandalizar, *v.*, to scandalise.

Escándalo, *m.*, scandal; tumult, row.

Escandaloso, *a.*, scandalous.

Eseapar, *v.*, to escape; *r.v.*, to escape, to flee.

Eseaparate, *m.*, press, cupboard; show-window of a shop.

Eseapatoria, *f.*, escape, flight; pretext, excuse.

Eseape, *m.*, escape, flight; escape-ment (of a watch). A todo —, at full gallop.

Esearamuza, *f.*, skirmish.

Esearbar, *v.*, to scrape or scratch the ground.

Esearcha, *f.*, hoar frost.

Esearchar, *v.*, to be frozen or congealed, to put frost-work on confectionery.

Eseardar, *v.*, to weed.

Esearlata, *f.*, scarlet.

Esearlantina, *f.*, scarlatina; scarlet-fever.

Esearmentar, *i.v.*, to be tutored by experience, to take warning, to correct severely.

Esearmiento, *m.*, warning, caution, chastisement.

Esearneer, *i.v.*, to scoff, to mock, to jeer.

Esearnio, *m.*, scoff, jeer.

Esearola, *f.*, endive.

Esearpa, *f.*, declivity.

Esearpado, *a.*, sloped, craggy.

Esearpar, *v.*, to scarf or join timbers.

Esearpia, *f.*, tenter-hook, hook, spike.

Esearpín, *m.*, sock, shoe, pump.

Eseasamente, *adv.*, scantily, scarcely, hardly.

Eseasear, *v.*, to spare, to be scarce, to grow less. [lack.]

Eseasez, *f.*, scantiness, scarcity,

Eseaso, *a.*, short, small, scanty, scarce.

Eseatimado, *a.*, little, scanty, curtailed, cut.

Eseatimar, *v.*, to curtail; to lessen, to haggle, to stint, to begrudge.

Eseena, *f.*, scene, stage.

Eseénico, *a.*, scenic.

Eseéptico, *a.*, sceptical.

Eseclareer, *i.v.*, to lighten, to illustrate, to clear up, to look into.

Eseclarecido, *a.*, illustrious, eminent.

Eseclarecimiento, *m.*, dawn, illustriousness, elucidation.

Eselavina, *f.*, robe; cape, collar.

Eselavitud, *f.*, slavery.

Eselavizar, *v.*, to enslave.

Eselavo, *m.*, slave.

Eseoba, *f.*, broom.

Eseobar, *v.*, to sweep with a broom.

Eseobilla, *f.*, brush, small cloth brush, besom.

Eseocer, *i.v.*, to irritate, to pain, to smart.

Eseofina, *f.*, rasp; wire-brush.

Eseoger, *v.*, to select, to choose.

Eseogido, *a.*, chosen, choice, select.

Eseogimiento, *m.*, choice, selection.

Eseolar, *m.*, scholar, student.

Eseolástico, *a.*, scholastic.

Eseollo, *m.*, reef, breaker, danger, shelf.

Eseolta, *f.*, escort.

Eseoltar, *v.*, to escort.

Eseombro, *m.*, rubbish; mackerel.

Eseonce, *m.*, corner, angle.

Eseonder, *v.*, to hide, to conceal; *r.v.*, to be hidden.

Eseondidas, *a* —, *adv.*, privately, in a secret manner.

Eseondite, *m.*, concealment, hiding-place.

Eseopeta, *f.*, firelock, gun. — de viento, air-gun.

Eseopetero, *m.*, gunsmith, musketeer, armourer.

Eseopleadura, *f.*, mortise-hole.

Eseoplear, *v.*, to chisel, to cut with a chisel. Máquina de —, mortise, mortising machine.

Eseoplo, *m.*, chisel.

Escorar, *v.* (Naut.), to heel over.
Escoria, *f.*, dross, slags.
Escorpión, *m.*, scorpion.
Escota, *f.*, mattock or axe; (Naut.) sheet.
Escotar, *v.*, to cut out, to hollow.
Escote, *m.*, sloping, tucker; scot or reckoning.
Escotera, *f.* (Naut.), sheet-hole.
Escotero, *a.*, free, disengaged.
Escotilla, *f.* (Naut.), hatchway.
Escotillón, *m.*, trap-door.
Escribanía, *f.*, notary's office; notaryship; secretaire, writing-case, writing-desk.
Escribano, *m.*, notary, writer.
Escribiente, *m.*, clerk.
Escribir, *v.*, to write. — a máquina, to typewrite.
Eserito, *a.*, written; *m.*, communication. Por —, in writing, in black and white.
Eseritor, *m.*, writer, author.
Eseritorio, *m.*, writing-desk; counting-house, office.
Eseritura, *f.*, writing, scripture, deed, instrument, bond, contract. — a máquina, type-writing.
Eseriturar, *v.*, to bind one by a public instrument. Estar eseriturado, to be under articles.
Eserúpulo, *m.*, scruple, doubt, hesitation.
Eserupulosidad, *f.*, scrupulosity, conscientiousness.
Eserupuloso, *a.*, scrupulous.
Eserutador, *m.*, examiner, searcher; teller (at an election).
Eserutar, *v.*, to search, to pry into, to scrutinise; to count votes.
Eserutinio, *m.*, scrutiny, inquiry, close examination.
Eseuadra, *f.*, square; squadron. Jefe de —, rear admiral.
Eseuadrar, *v.*, to square. [horse].
Eseuadrón, *m.*, squadron, troop of
Eseualidez, *f.*, squalor.
Eseuálido, *a.*, squalid, filthy.
Eseuchar, *v.*, to listen, to attend; *r.v.*, to indulge oneself.

Eseudero, *m.*, shield-bearer or shield-maker, squire, page.
Eseudo, *m.*, shield; crown (coin).
Eseudriñar, *v.*, to search, to scrutinise, to pry into.
Eseuela, *f.*, school.
Eseueto, *a.*, disengaged, free, untrammelled.
Eseulpir, *v.*, to sculpture.
Eseultor, *m.*, sculptor, carver.
Eseultura, *f.*, sculpture.
Eseupir, *v.*, to spit.
Eseuirr, *v.*, to drain off, to slip, to lapse; *r.v.*, to slip away.
Esencia, *f.*, essence.
Esencial, *a.*, essential.
Esencialmente, *adv.*, essentially.
Esfera, *f.*, sphere, rank, character, line. Está fuera de mi —, it is out of my reach (or line).
Esférico, *a.*, spherical.
Esfinge, *f.*, sphinx.
Esforzadamente, *adv.*, vigorously.
Esforzado, *a.*, strong, vigorous.
Esforzar, *i.v.*, to strengthen, to invigorate, to force, to enforce; *r.v.*, to exert oneself, to make efforts, to strive.
Esfuerzo, *m.*, effort, vigour, endeavour, exertion.
Esflumar, *v.*, to shade over the outline of a picture.
Esgrima, *f.*, fencing.
Esgrimir, *v.*, to fence.
Eslabón, *m.*, link of a chain, chain-link.
Eslabonar, *v.*, to link, to unite.
Eslinga, *f.*, sling.
Eslora, *f.*, length of a ship.
Esmaltador, *m.*, enameller.
Esmaltar, *v.*, to enamel.
Esmalte, *m.*, enamel.
Esmeradamente, *adv.*, with the greatest care.
Esmerado, *a.*, executed with care, high-finished, polished.
Esmeralda, *f.*, emerald.
Esmerar, *v.*, to polish; *r.v.*, to take great pains.
Esmeril, *m.*, emery. [emery
Esmerilar, *v.*, to polish with

Esmero, *m.*, careful attention, accuracy, great effort.

Eso, *pron.*, that. — *es*, that is it. A — *de*, at about, towards.

Espaciar, *v.*, to extend, to dilate, to spread.

Espacio, *m.*, space, delay, distance.

Espacioso, *a.*, spacious, capacious, roomy, wide, slow.

Espada, *f.*, sword, swordsman; ace of spades (at cards). Verse entre la — y la pared, to be in great difficulties; in a quandary.

Espalda, *f.*, shoulder. — *s*, back. A — *s de*, at one's back, in one's absence. A — *s vueltas*, behind one's back. Echar a las — *s*, to forget purposely, to abandon. Volver la — *a*, to turn one's back on.

Espantajo, *m.*, scarecrow.

Espantar, *v.*, to frighten, to terrify; *r.v.*, to be frightened.

Espanto, *m.*, fright.

Espantoso, *a.*, frightful.

Esparcir, *i.v.*, to scatter, to divulge, to set abroad.

Espárrago, *m.*, asparagus.

Espartero, *m.*, one who makes or sells articles of Spanish grass.

Esparto, *m.*, Spanish grass, hemp, esparto.

Espasmódico, *a.*, spasmodic.

Especiería, *f.*, grocery, spices.

Especia, *f.*, spice. — *s*, medicinal drugs.

Especial, *a.*, special, particular. En —, particularly, specially.

Especialidad, *f.*, speciality.

Especialmente, *adv.*, especially.

Especie, *f.*, species, kind, rumour, report.

Especiería, *f.*, grocer's shop, grocery; spices.

Especiero, *m.*, grocer; dealer in spices and drugs.

Especificación, *f.*, specification.

Especificar, *v.*, to specify.

Específico, *a.*, specific.

Espectáculo, *m.*, spectacle, sight, show.

Espectador, *m.*, spectator.

Espectro, *m.*, spectre.

Especulación, *f.*, speculation.

Especulador, *m.*, speculator.

Especular, *v.*, to speculate.

Especulativo, *a.*, speculative.

Espejo, *m.*, looking-glass, mirror.

Espejero, *m.*, looking-glass maker.

Espera, *f.*, expectation, stay, respite, adjournment.

Esperanza, *f.*, hope, expectancy. Ancla de la —, sheet-anchor.

Esperar, *v.*, to hope, to expect, to wait for, to look for, to anticipate.

Esperma, *f.*, sperm. — *de ballena*, spermaceti.

Espermaceti, *m.*, spermaceti.

Espesar, *v.*, to thicken, to condense.

Espeso, *a.*, thick, dense, close.

Espesor, *m.*, thickness.

Espesura, *f.*, thickness, density, closeness; thicket.

Espetar, *v.*, to spit, to put on a spit; to truss.

Espetera, *f.*, rack, kitchen furniture.

Espetón, *m.*, spit, iron pin.

Espía, *m. & f.*, spy; (Naut.) warp.

Espiar, *v.*, to spy; to warp, to tow.

Espiga, *f.*, ear of corn; tongue.

Espigar, *v.*, to ear, to glean.

Espigón, *m.*, ear of corn; point, pivot.

Espina, *f.*, thorn, fish-bone, spine. Estar en — *s*, to be on thorns.

Espinaca, *f.*, spinage, spinach.

Espinazo, *m.*, backbone, spine.

Espino, *m.*, thorn. — *blanco*, hawthorn.

Espinoso, *a.*, thorny.

Espira, *f.*, spire.

Espiral, *a.*, spiral, winding.

Espirar. See **Expirar**.

Espiritoso, *a.*, spiritous; spirited, lively.

Espíritu, *m.*, spirit, soul, mind,

Espirituoso, *a.*, spirituous.
Espita, *f.*, tap.
Esplendidez, *f.*, splendour.
Espléndido, *a.*, splendid.
Esplendor, *m.*, splendour.
Espliego, *m.*, lavender.
Espolear, *v.*, to spur.
Espolinado, *a.*, flowered (silk goods).
Espolinar, *v.*, to weave silk in flowers.
Esponja, *f.*, sponge.
Esponjadura, *f.*, sponging.
Esponjar, *v.*, to sponge.
Espojoso, *a.*, spongy.
Espousales, *m. pl.*, espousals.
Espontáneamente, *adv.*, spontaneously, of one's own accord.
Espontaneidad, *f.*, spontaneity.
Espontáneo, *a.*, spontaneous, willing.
Esportillero, *m.*, porter.
Esposa, *f.*, wife. —s, handcuffs.
Esposo, *m.*, husband.
Espuela, *f.*, spur.
Espuerta, *f.*, pannier, basket.
Espuma, *f.*, froth, foam. — de mar, meerschäum.
Espumadera, *f.*, skimmer.
Espumajo, *m.*, froth, spume.
Espumajoso, *a.*, foamy.
Espumante, *p.a.*, foaming; *a.*, sparkling.
Espumar, *v.*, to skim, to foam.
Espurio, *a.*, spurious.
Esquela, *f.*, note, letter, notice. — de defunción, death notice. — mortuoria, death announcement.
Esqueleto, *m.*, skeleton, frame. En —, unfinished, incomplete.
Esquema, *m.*, scheme, plan.
Esquife, *m.*, skiff.
Esquila, *f.*, small bell; sheep-shearing.
Esquilador, *m.*, sheep-shearer, clipper.
Esquileo, *m.*, shearing.
Esquilmo, *m.*, harvest.
Esquimal, *m.*, Eskimo.
Esquina, *f.*, corner.

Esquirol, *m.*, blackleg (in labour disputes).
Esquivar, *v.*, to avoid, to evade, to escape, to shun.
Esquivez, *f.*, disdain, scorn, coldness.
Esquivo, *a.*, shy, reserved, difficult, cold.
Estabilidad, *f.*, stability, duration.
Estable, *a.*, stable, steady, firm.
Establecer, *i.v.*, to establish, to constitute, to settle; *r.v.*, to establish oneself, to settle.
Establecimiento, *m.*, establishment.
Establo, *m.*, stable.
Estaca, *f.*, stake, picket.
Estacada, *f.*, palisade, paling.
Estacar, *v.*, to put stakes in the ground.
Estación, *f.*, season, state; station. — de ferrocarril, railway station. — de paso, intermediate station. — radio-telegráfica, wireless station. — terminal (*or* de término), terminus.
Estacionar, *v.*, to be stationary.
Estacionario, *a.*, stationary.
Estada, *f.*, stay, sojourn, residence.
Estadía, *f.*, stay, detention, demurrage. Días de —, lay-days.
Estadista, *m.*, statesman.
Estadística, *f.*, statistics. — oficial, official returns.
Estadístico, *a.*, statistical.
Estadizo, *a.*, stagnant.
Estado, *m.*, state, condition, statement, account. — de cuenta, statement of account. Hombre de —, statesman. *See Fondo.*
Estafa, *f.*, fraud, swindle, deceit, trick.
Estafador, *m.*, swindler, impostor.
Estafar, *v.*, to defraud, to swindle.
Estafeta, *f.*, courier, express; general post office for letters.
Estagnación, *f.*, stagnation.
Estallar, *v.*, to crack, to burst; to break out.

Estallido, *m.*, crack, crackling, report, crash.

Estambre, *m.* (or *f.*), fine worsted; woollen yarn; warp.

Estameña, *f.*, serge, kind of woollen stuff.

Estampa, *f.*, print, stamp, stamping, sketch, design; printing machine, press. Dar a la —, to print, to publish.

Estampación, *f.*, printing (of textiles, etc.).

Estampado, *m.*, impression, printing, stamping; *a.*, printed, stamped. —s, prints, printed goods.

Estampador, *m.*, printer.

Estampar, *v.*, to print, to stamp.

Estampía, de —, *adv.*, suddenly, quickly.

Estampido, *m.*, crack, crash, report.

Estampilla, *f.*, print, stamp. — de correos, post-mark, date stamp.

Estancación, *f.* See **Estancamiento**.

Estancamiento, *m.*, stagnation.

Estancar, *v.*, to stop, to check; * to prohibit.

Estancia, *f.*, stay, sojourn; dwelling.

Estanco, *a.*, tight; water-tight; *m.*, monopoly; stay, stop; tank.

Estandarte, *m.*, banner, standard, colours.

Estanque, *m.*, pond.

Estanquero, *m.*, retailer of privileged goods, such as tobacco; tobacconist.

Estante, *m.*, shelf.

Estañar, *v.*, to cover with tin, to tin.

Estañero, *m.*, metal-man.

Estañó, *m.*, tin.

Estaquillar, *v.*, to peg.

Estar, *v.*, to be, to stand. — por, to be about (or inclined) to. — para, to be about (or ready) to. — bien, to be all right.

— bien con, to be well in with, on good terms with. — mal con, to have a bad opinion of.

Estarcir, *v.*, to trace.

Estarías, *f.pl.*, demurrage, lay-days, loading days.

Estatua, *f.*, statue.

Estatura, *f.*, stature.

Estatuto, *m.*, statute.

Estay, *m.*, stay (Naut.).

Este, *m.*, East; *pron.*, this.

Esteárico, *a.*, stearic. See **Vela**.

Estearina, *f.*, stearine.

Estenografía, *f.*, stenography, shorthand, phonography.

Estenógrafo, *m.*, stenographer, shorthand-writer.

Estepa, *f.*, steppe.

Estera, *f.*, mat, floor matting.

Esterotipa, *f.*, stereotype.

Esterotipar, *v.*, to stereotype.

Esterotipia, *f.*, stereotypography.

Esterotípico, *a.*, stereotype.

Estéril, *a.*, sterile, barren.

Esterilidad, *f.*, sterility.

Esterilizar, *v.*, to sterilise.

Esterilla, *f.*, small mat, gimp.

Esterlino, *a.*, sterling. Libra esterlina, pound sterling.

Estiba, *f.*, rammer; stowage.

Estibador, *m.*, stevedore.

Estibar, *v.*, to compress wool; to stow cargo.

Estiércol, *m.*, dung, manure.

Estigma, *m.*, stigma.

Estigmatizar, *v.*, to stigmatise.

Estilar, *v.*, to use, to be accustomed; *r.v.*, to be in fashion.

Estilo, *m.*, style, form, way, manner. Por el —, in the style, of the kind. Y así por el —, and so on.

Estilógrafo, *m.*, stylograph.

Estima, *f.*, esteem, respect; reckoning, dead reckoning.

Estimable, *a.*, estimable, valuable, esteemed.

Estimación, *f.*, estimation, esteem, regard; estimate, valuation.

Estimar, *v.*, to esteem, to regard, to value, to compute, to judge.

Estimular, *v.*, to stimulate.
Estímulo, *m.*, stimulus, incitement.
Estío, *m.*, summer.
Estipendiar, *v.*, to give a stipend.
Estipendiario, *m.*, stipendiary.
Estipendio, *m.*, stipend, salary, wage, fee.
Estipulación, *f.*, stipulation.
Estipular, *v.*, to stipulate, to contract.
Estirado, *a.*, extended, stretched, dilated.
Estirar, *v.*, to dilate, to extend, to stretch out; *r.v.*, to stretch, to be extended.
Estirón, *m.*, pulling, pull.
Estirpe, *f.*, race, origin, stock.
Estiva, *f.*, rammer, stowage. Mudar (*or* moverse) la —, to shift the cargo.
Esto, *pron.*, this. En —, herein; at this time. Por —, hereby, therefore.
Estocada, *f.*, stab, thrust.
Estofa, *f.*, quilted stuff.
Estofar, *v.*, to quilt.
Estólido, *a.*, stupid, foolish.
Estómago, *m.*, stomach.
Estopa, *f.*, tow, oakum.
Estopilla, *f.*, lawn, fine linen, cambric, batiste.
Estorbar, *v.*, to hinder, to impede, to disturb, to hamper; to be in the way.
Estorbo, *m.*, hindrance, obstacle.
Estorno, *m.*, return premium.
Estornudar, *v.*, to sneeze.
Estornudo, *m.*, sneeze.
Estrada, *f.*, causeway.
Estrado, *m.*, drawing-room; hall; platform.
Estrafalario, *a.*, slovenly; extravagant, wild.
Estragar, *v.*, to deprave, to spoil, to destroy.
Estrago, *m.*, waste, ruin, harm.
Estrangul, *m.*, reed, mouth-piece.
Estratagema, *f.*, stratagem.
Estrategía, *f.*, strategy.
Estratégico, *a.*, strategic.

Estraza, *f.*, rag, fragment of cloth. Papel de —, brown paper.
Estrechamente, *adv.*, narrowly, closely, tightly.
Estrechamiento, *m.*, tightness, narrowing, closeness.
Estrechar, *v.*, to tighten, to constrain, to compel. *See* Mano.
Estrechez, *f.*, tightness, closeness, narrowness, intimacy.
Estrecho, *a.*, narrow, straight, right; *m.*, strait.
Estrechura, *f.*, narrowness, straitness.
Estregar, *i.v.*, to rub, to fray, to scratch.
Estrella, *f.*, star.
Estrellado, *a.*, starry. Huevo —, poached egg.
Estrellar, *v.*, to dash, to break.
Estremecer, *i.v.*, to shake; *r.v.* to tremble.
Estremecimiento, *m.*, trembling.
Estrenar, *v.*, to handle, to wear or try for the first time, to commence.
Estreno, *m.*, commencement, *début*.
Estreñir, *i.v.*, to bind, to tie close.
Estrépito, *m.*, noise, bustle, clamour.
Estrepitoso, *a.*, noisy, loud.
Estriar, *v.*, to flute, to groove. *See* Hierro.
Estribar, *v.*, to prop, to support, to build upon. — en, to rest upon.
Estribillo, *m.*, song, chorus.
Estribo, *m.*, stirrup, step.
Estribor, *m.*, starboard.
Estrictamente, *adv.*, strictly.
Estricto, *a.*, strict, exact, rigorous.
Estropajo, *m.*, dishcloth.
Estropajoso, *a.*, ragged, mean.
Estropeado, *a.*, lame; cut, mangled.
Estropear, *v.*, to maim, to cripple, to cut, to spoil.
Estructura, *f.*, structure, order, method.
Estruendo, *m.*, noise, clamour, bustle, pomp.

Estruendoso, *a.*, noisy, clamorous.

Estrujar, *v.*, to press, to squeeze.

Estrujón, *m.*, pressing, compression.

Estuario, *m.*, estuary.

Estucar, *v.*, to stucco, to white-wash.

Estuche, *m.*, case (for instruments, needles, etc.); *étui*. — *de tocador*, dressing-case.

Estuco, *m.*, stucco, plaster, plaster of Paris.

Estudiante, *m.*, student, scholar.

Estudiar, *v.*, to study, to examine, to look into.

Estudio, *m.*, study, attention; studio. *Estar en* —, to be under consideration.

Estudioso, *a.*, studious, careful.

Estufa, *f.*, stove, hot-house.

Estufilla, *f.*, muff.

Estupefacto, *a.*, stupefied.

Estupendo, *a.*, stupendous.

Estupidez, *f.*, stupidity.

Estúpido, *a.*, stupid.

Estupor, *m.*, stupor.

Esturión, *m.*, sturgeon.

Etapa, *f.*, ration, course; place of call, station.

Etcétera, etcetera.

Éter, *m.*, ether.

Eternal, *a.*, eternal.

Eternidad, *f.*, eternity.

Eterno, *a.*, eternal, endless.

Ética, *f.*, ethics.

Ético, *a.*, ethical.

Etimología, *f.*, etymology.

Etiqueta, *f.*, etiquette; ticket, label.

Eufonía, *f.*, euphony.

Evacuar, *v.*, to evacuate. — *un negocio (or un encargo)*, to execute (or finish off) a business (or an order).

Evadir, *v.*, to evade, to avoid, to escape; *r.v.*, to escape.

Evaluar, *v.*, to appraise, to value. — *se en*, to be valued at.

Evalúo, *m.*, valuation, appraise-ment.

Evaporación, *f.*, evaporation.

Evaporar, *v.*, to evaporate; to vanish.

Evaporizar, *v.*, to evaporate.

Evasión, *f.*, evasion, escape.

Evasivo, *a.*, evasive, elusive.

Evento, *m.*, event.

Eventual, *a.*, eventual.

Evicción, *f.*, eviction.

Evidencia, *f.*, evidence, proof.

Evidenciar, *v.*, to evidence, to prove.

Evidente, *a.*, evident, clear.

Evidentemente, *adv.*, evidently, plainly.

Evitable, *a.*, avoidable.

Evitación, *f.*, avoidance.

Evitar, *v.*, to avoid, to escape, to shun.

Evocar, *v.*, to call out, to invoke.

Evolución, *f.*, evolution.

Exacerbar, *v.*, to irritate, to exasperate.

Exactamente, *adv.*, exactly, just.

Exactitud, *f.*, exactness, exactitude.

Exacto, *a.*, exact, just, punctual.

Exageración, *f.*, exaggeration.

Exagerar, *v.*, to exaggerate.

Exaltar, *v.*, to exalt, to elevate.

Examen, *m.*, examination, inquiry. — *de cuentas*, audit.

Examinador, *m.*, examiner.

Examinar, *v.*, to examine, to investigate, to look into, to study.

Exangüe, *a.*, bloodless.

Exánime, *a.*, spiritless, weak.

Exasperado, *a.*, exasperated.

Exasperar, *v.*, to exasperate.

Excavar, *v.*, to excavate.

Excedente, *a.*, exceeding, excessive.

Exceder, *v.*, to exceed, to excel, to surpass.

Excelencia, *f.*, excellence, eminence, excellency.

Excelente, *a.*, excellent.

Excéntrica, *f.*, eccentric wheel.

Excéntrico, *a.*, eccentric.

Excepción, *f.*, exception.

Excepcionar, *v.*, to except, to object.

Excepto, *adv.*, except that, excepting.

Exceptuar, *v.*, to except, to exempt.

Excesivo, *a.*, excessive, extreme.

Exceso, *m.*, excess, superfluity.

En —, in excess, too much.

Excitación, *f.*, excitation, excitement.

Excitar, *v.*, to excite.

Exclamación, *f.*, exclamation.

Exclamar, *v.*, to exclaim.

Excluir, *i.v.*, to exclude, to shut out, to expel.

Exclusa, *f.*, lock, sluice, flood-gate.

Exclusión, *f.*, exclusion, exception, shutting out.

Exclusivamente, *adv.*, exclusively.

Exclusive, *adv.*, exclusively.

Exclusivo, *a.*, exclusive.

Excursión, *f.*, excursion.

Excusa, *f.*, excuse, apology.

Excusable, *a.*, excusable, pardonable.

Excusado, *a.*, exempted, superfluous, useless, needless.

Excusar, *v.*, to excuse, to pardon, to exempt. Excusamos decir, needless to say. —se de, to apologise for.

Execrar, *v.*, to execrate.

Exención, *f.*, exemption, immunity.

Exentar, *v.*, to exempt, to franchise, to excuse.

Exento, *a.*, exempt, free. Estar — de, to be free from.

Exhalación, *f.*, exhalation.

Exhalar, *v.*, to exhale.

Exheredar, *v.*, to disinherit.

Exhibición, *f.*, exhibition.

Exhibir, *v.*, to exhibit.

Exhortación, *f.*, exhortation.

Exhortar, *v.*, to exhort.

Exigencia, *f.*, exigence, want, pressing necessity, need.

Exigente, *a.*, exacting, difficult, hard to please.

Exigible, *a.*, recoverable.

Exigir, *v.*, to exact, to require, to demand, to levy.

Exigüidad, *f.*, exiguity, smallness, shortness.

Exiguo, *a.*, exiguous, small, short.

Eximir, *v.*, to exempt, to free from an obligation, to excuse, to except.

Existencia, *f.*, existence, stock.

Existente, *p.a. & a.*, existing, in stock, on hand.

Existir, *v.*, to exist, to be.

Éxito, *m.*, end, termination, result. Buen —, success.

Exonerar, *v.*, to exonerate.

Exorbitante, *a.*, exorbitant.

Expansión, *f.*, expansion, extension.

Expansivo, *a.*, expansive.

Expanso, *m.*, expanse.

Expectación, *f.*, expectation, expectancy. Joven de —, a hopeful youth.

Expectativa, *f.*, expectation, expectancy.

Expedición, *f.*, expedition, haste, readiness; forwarding, shipment, despatch.

Expediente, *m.*, expedient, measure, course; dispatch. Incoar —, to institute proceedings.

Expedienteo, *m.*, red-tape (formality).

Expedir, *i.v.*, to expedite, to dispatch, to forward; to make out (a document). —se billetes, to issue tickets.

Expeditamente, *adv.*, expeditiously.

Expedito, *a.*, prompt, expeditious, speedy; clear. Dejar — el camino, to clear the way.

Expeler, *v.*, to expel, to eject.

Expendir, *v.*, to expend, to spend, to lay out.

Expendio, *m.*, expense, outlay.

Expensas, *f.pl.*, expenses, charges, costs. A — de, at the expense of

Experiencia, *f.*, experience, experiment, trial.

Experimentado, *a.*, experienced.

Experimentar, *v.*, to experience, to experiment.

Experimento, *m.*, experiment.

Experto, *a.*, expert, able.
Expiración, *f.*, expiration, expiry.
Expirante, *p.a.*, expiring.
Expirar, *v.*, to expire, to finish, to come to an end.
Explanar, *v.*, to level; to explain, to clear up.
Explayar, *v.*, to extend, to enlarge.
Expletivo, *m.*, expletive.
Explicación, *f.*, explanation.
Explicar, *v.*, to explain, to clear up, to elucidate; *r.v.*, to explain, to account for.
Explicativo, *a.*, explanatory.
Explicito, *a.*, explicit.
Exploración, *f.*, exploration.
Explorar, *v.*, to explore.
Explosión, *f.*, explosion, outburst.
Explotación, *f.*, working, exploitation, traffic; (Coll.) sweated labour. *See* **Material**.
Explotador, *m.*, exploiter.
Explotar, *v.*, to exploit, to work, to develop; to sweat (labour). — *una mina*, to work a mine.
Exponente, *p.a. & com.*, expositor, exponent, exhibitor.
Exponer, *i.v.*, to expose, to expound, to explain, to express, — *se a*, to expose oneself to.
Exportación, *f.*, exportation, export.
Exportador, *m.*, exporter.
Exportar, *v.*, to export.
Exposición, *f.*, exposition, exhibition, explanation; peril, risk.
Expresado, *a.*, expressed, before-mentioned, aforesaid.
Expresamente, *adv.*, expressly, specially, plainly.
Expresar, *v.*, to express.
Expresión, *f.*, expression.
Expresivo, *a.*, expressive.
Expreso, *a.*, expressed; express, clear; *m.*, express. *Tren* —, express train.
Expimir, *v.*, to express; to squeeze, to press out.
Ex profeso (Lat.), *adv.*, on purpose.
Expropiación, *f.*, expropriation.

Expropiar, *v.*, to expropriate.
Expuesto, *a.*, exposed, liable, risky. — *a*, liable (or subject to). *Lo* —, the foregoing.
Expulsar, *v.*, to expel, to eject.
Expulsión, *f.*, expulsion.
Expurgar, *v.*, to expunge, to cleanse, to correct.
Exquisito, *a.*, exquisite, excellent.
Extemporáneo, *a.*, extemporaneous; out of time.
Extender, *i.v.*, to extend, to stretch out; to make out (a document); *r.v.*, to extend, to be enlarged.
Extendido, *a.*, extended, extensive.
Extensamente, *adv.*, extensively.
Extensión, *f.*, extension, extent.
Extensivo, *a.*, extensive, wide.
Extenso, *a.*, extensive. *Por* —, in full.
Extenuar, *v.*, to extenuate.
Exterior, *a.*, exterior, outward; *m.*, exterior, outside.
Exteriormente, *adv.*, externally.
Externo, *a.*, external, outward.
Extinción, *f.*, extinction.
Extinguir, *v.*, to extinguish.
Extinto, *a.*, extinct, extinguished.
Extirpar, *v.*, to extirpate, to eradicate.
Extra, *prep.*, besides, out; *m.*, extra.
Extracción, *f.*, extraction, exportation.
Extracto, *m.*, extract, abstract. — *de cuenta corriente*, abstract of account current.
Extraer, *i.v.*, to extract, to export.
Extrajudicial, *a.*, extrajudicial.
Extranjero, *m.*, stranger, foreigner; *a.*, foreign, strange. *En el* —, abroad.
Extrañar, *v.*, to admire, to wonder, to be surprised.
Extrañeza, *f.*, admiration, wonder, surprise.
Extraño, *a.*, strange, foreign, rare, funny, odd.
Extraordinario, *a.*, extraordinary, special.

Extravagancia, *f.*, extravagance.
Extravagante, *a.*, extravagant, wild, irregular.
Extraviar, *v.*, to mislead, to mislay; *r.v.*, to lose one's way, to go astray, to err.
Extravío, *m.*, deviation, misguidance, loss, going astray.
Extremadamente, *adv.*, extremely.
Extremado, *a.*, extreme.
Extremamente, *adv.*, extremely, exceedingly.
Extremar, *v.*, to reduce to an extreme, to go to extremes; *r.v.*, to go to an extreme.
Extremidad, *f.*, extremity, end.
Extremo, *a. & m.*, extreme. En — (*or por* —), extremely.
Fábrica, *f.*, fabrication, fabric, manufacture; factory, mill. — de algodón, cotton mill.
Fabricación, *f.*, fabrication, fabric, construction. — de los algodones, cotton manufacture. Estar en —, to be in work.
Fabricador, *m.*, inventor, deviser, coiner.
Fabricante, *m.*, maker, manufacturer.
Fabricar, *v.*, to fabricate, to manufacture, to make, to build.
Fabril, *a.*, fabrile, pertaining to manufactures.
Fábula, *f.*, fable.
Fabuloso, *a.*, fabulous, fictitious.
Faca, *f.*, knife.
Facción, *f.*, action, faction; feature.
Faccioso, *a.*, factious.
Facha, *f.*, aspect, look, face.
Fachada, *f.*, face, front, façade.
Fácil, *a.*, easy.
Facilidad, *f.*, facility, easiness, ease.
Facilitar, *v.*, to facilitate, to make easy; to supply, to deliver.
Facilmente, *adv.*, easily.
Facistol, *m.*, reading-desk.
Facsímile, *m.*, facsimile.
Factible, *a.*, feasible, practicable.

Factor, *m.*, factor.
Factoría, *f.*, factory, foreign traders in a distant country, trading-houses, agency.
Factura, *f.*, invoice. — consular, consular invoice. — simulada, *pro formâ* invoice.
Facturación, *f.*, invoicing.
Facturar, *v.*, to invoice, to note, to register (packages or luggage on railway), to check baggage.
Facultad, *v.*, faculty, privilege, power.
Facultar, *v.*, to authorise, to empower.
Facultativamente, *adv.*, optionally.
Facultativo, *a.*, belonging to some faculty; optional.
Faena, *f.*, task, work, labour.
Faisán, pheasant.
Faja, *f.*, band, bandage, wrapper, sash.
Fajo, *m.*, bundle.
Fajuela, *f.*, bandage, roller. Bayeta —, Lancashire baize.
Falange, *f.*, phalanx.
Falbalá, *m.*, flounce, furbelow.
Falda, *f.*, skirt, train, flap. —s, petticoats.
Falla, *f.*, defect, deficiency, lack.
Fallar, *v.*, to give sentence, to judge; *imp.*, to be deficient, to be wanting.
Falleba, *f.*, iron bar for fastening windows.
Fallecer, *i.v.*, to die.
Fallecido, *a.*, deceased.
Fallecimiento, *m.*, decease, death.
Fallido, *a.*, disappointed; bankrupt.
Fallo, *m.*, judgment, decision.
Falsamente, *adv.*, falsely, wrongly.
Falsear, *v.*, to falsify, to adulterate.
Falsedad, *f.*, falsehood, untruth, deceit.
Falsificación, *f.*, falsification, forgery.
Falsificador, *m.*, forger, counterfeiter.
Falsificar, *v.*, to falsify, to forge, to counterfeit.

Falsilla, *f.*, guide rule.

Falso, *a.*, false, untrue, wrong.

En —, without due security.

Falta, *f.*, fault, defect, absence, want; deficiency. Hacer —, to want, to require, to need, to be wanting. — de aceptación, non-acceptance. — de pago, non-payment. Sin —, without fail. A — de, for want of. Notar la — de, to miss.

Faltar, *v.*, to be wanting, to fail, to be short, to fall short, to need, to lack, to be missing. — a su palabra, to fail to keep one's word.

Falto, *a.*, wanting, lacking, short.

Faltriquera, *f.*, pocket.

Falúa, open boat.

Falucho, *m.*, small boat.

Fama, *f.*, fame, rumour, reputation, repute. Tiene — de honrado, he has the reputation of being (or he is known to be) honest.

Familia, *f.*, family.

Familiar, *a.*, familiar; *m.*, domestic; familiar or intimate friend.

Familiaridad, *f.*, familiarity.

Familiarizar, *v.*, to familiarise; *r.v.*, to become familiar.

Familiarmente, *adv.*, familiarly.

Famoso, *adj.*, famous, celebrated, notorious.

Fanal, *m.*, lantern, lighthouse.

Fanático, *a.*, fanatic(al).

Fanatismo, *m.*, fanaticism.

Fanega, *f.*, measure of grain and seed of about a hundred-weight; or an English bushel. — de cacao, a measure of 110 lb. of cocoa.

Fanfarrón, *m.*, bully.

Fango, *m.*, mire, mud.

Fangoso, *a.*, muddy, miry.

Fantasear, *v.*, to fancy, to imagine.

Fantasía, *f.*, fancy, imagination.

Artículos de —, fancy articles.

Fantasma, *m.*, phantom.

Fantástico, *a.*, fantastic, fanciful.

Fardel, *m.*, bag, knapsack.

Fardillo, *m.*, small bundle.

Fardito, *m.*, small bale, truss.

Fardo, *m.*, bale, package.

Farfalá, *f.*, flounce, furbelow.

Farináceo, *a.*, farinaceous.

Farmacéutico, *a.*, pharmaceutical; *m.*, apothecary, chemist.

Farmacia, *f.*, pharmacy.

Faro, *m.*, lighthouse.

Farol, *m.*, lantern, lamp. — de seguridad, safety-lamp.

Farolero, *m.*, lamp-lighter.

Farolillo, *m.*, small lantern.

Farsa, *f.*, farce.

Fascinación, *f.*, fascination.

Fascinar, *v.*, to fascinate.

Fastidiar, *v.*, to annoy, to bore, to excite disgust.

Fastidio, *m.*, distaste, boredom, disgust, annoyance.

Fastidioso, *a.*, squeamish, tedious, disgusting.

Fasto, *m.*, pride, splendour, pomp.

Fatal, *a.*, fatal.

Fatalidad, *f.*, fatality.

Fatídico, *a.*, fatidical, prophetic.

Fatiga, *f.*, fatigue, labour, toil.

Fatigar, *v.*, to fatigue.

Fatuo, *a.*, fatuous, foolish, foppish.

Fauces, *f.pl.*, fauces, gullet.

Fausto, *a.*, happy, fortunate, prosperous; *m.*, splendour, pomp.

Favor, *m.*, favour. A — de, on behalf of, in favour of.

Favorable, *a.*, favourable.

Favorecedor, *m.*, favourer, friend, patron.

Favorecer, *i.v.*, to favour, to patronise, to promote.

Favorito, *a. & m.*, favourite.

Faz, *f.*, face.

Fe, *f.*, faith. Dar —, to attest, to certify. De buena —, in good faith. A — mía, upon my word.

Fealdad, *f.*, ugliness.

Feble, *a.*, weak, faint, feeble; *m.*, weak side.

Fecha, *f.*, date. A dos meses de la —, two months after date.

Fechar, *v.*, to date.

Fecchoría, *f.*, action, deed (generally bad).

Fécula, *f.*, fecula; starch.

Fecundidad, *f.*, fecundity, fertility.

Fecundo, *a.*, fruitful, fertile.

Federación, *f.*, federation.

Federal, *a.*, federal.

Fehaciente, *a.*, authentic.

Felicidad, *f.*, felicity, happiness; success. Con —, safely.

Felicitación, *f.*, congratulation, felicitation.

Felicitar, *v.*, to congratulate, to compliment, to felicitate.

Feligrés, *m.* & *f.*, parishioner.

Feliz, *a.*, happy, fortunate, lucky.

Felizmente, *adv.*, happily, fortunately, luckily, safely.

Felonía, *f.*, treachery, felony.

Felpa, *f.*, plush.

Felpado, *a.*, shaggy; plush-like. Tela felpada, plush.

Felpilla, *f.*, corded silk.

Felpudo, *a.*, downy; *m.*, door-mat, mat.

Femenino, *a.*, feminine.

Fenecer, *i.v.*, to terminate, to finish, to close, to decline, to die.

Fenecimiento, *m.*, close, finish; settling of an account.

Feo, *a.*, ugly, plain.

Feracidad, *f.*, fruitfulness, fertility.

Feraz, *a.*, fertile, fruitful.

Féretro, *m.*, bier, coffin, hearse.

Feria, *f.*, fair.

Feriado, *a.*, set apart for a holiday. Día —, holiday.

Fermentación, *f.*, fermentation.

Fermentar, *v.*, to ferment.

Fermento, *m.*, ferment, leaven.

Ferocidad, *f.*, ferocity.

Feroz, *a.*, ferocious, cruel, fierce.

Férreo, *a.*, ferreous, made of iron; iron. Vía férrea, railroad.

Ferrería, *f.*, iron-works, iron-foundry.

Ferrete, *m.*, marking-iron.

Ferretería, *f.*, hardware, hardware store.

Ferretero, *m.*, ironmonger.

Ferrocarril, *m.*, railroad, railway.

Por —, by rail. — subterráneo (or metropolitano), underground railway.

Férula, *f.*, ferule, rod.

Férvido, *a.*, fervid, ardent.

Ferviente, *a.*, fervent, ardent.

Fervor, *m.*, fervour, warmth.

Festejar, *v.*, to feast, to entertain, to court, to fuss.

Festejo, *m.*, feast, entertainment.

Festín, *m.*, feast, banquet, entertainment.

Festividad, *f.*, festivity.

Festivo, *a.*, festive, gay, festival. Día —, holiday.

Festón, *m.*, garland, festoon, scallop. [scallop.

Festonear, *v.*, to festoon, to

Fétido, *a.*, fetid, stinking.

Fiable, *a.*, trustworthy.

Fiado, *a.*, trusting, confident; trusted. Al —, on trust. En —, upon bail. Comprar al —, to buy on credit. Dar —, to give credit.

Fiador, *m.*, guarantor, surety, security, warrant; (mech.) bolt, staple, dog. Dar —, to give a pledge for security. Salir — (salir por —), to stand security, to bail one out.

Fiambre, *a.*, cold; *m.*, cold meat.

Fianza, *f.*, guarantee, caution; bond, security. — carcelera, bail. Dar —, to give bail. Bajo —, on bail.

Fiar, *v.*, to trust, to give bail, to confide. Yo se lo fío, I guarantee it to you.

Fiasco, *m.*, failure. Hacer —, to fail.

Fibra, *f.*, fibre, filament; staple.

Fibrina, *f.*, fibrine.

Fibroso, *a.*, fibrous.

Ficción, *f.*, fiction, invention, fabrication.

Ficticio, *a.*, fictitious, mock.

Fidedigno, *a.*, worthy of credit.

Fideicomisario, *m.*, trustee, fiduciary.

Fideicomiso, *m.*, trust, money in trust.

Fidelidad, *f.*, fidelity, veracity.

Fideos, *m.*, vermicelli.

Fiduciario, *a.*, fiduciary.

Fiebre, *f.*, fever.

Fiel, *a.*, faithful, loyal, true, right ; *m.*, clerk. — *de muelle*, wharf-inger.

Fielmente, *adv.*, faithfully.

Fieltro, *m.*, felt.

Fiera, *f.*, wild beast.

Fiereza, *f.*, fierceness, ferocity, hardness.

Fiero, *a.*, fierce, ferocious, fiery, rough, furious.

Fierro, *m.*, iron (S.A.). *See* **Hierro**.

Fiesta, *f.*, feast, entertainment, holiday. *Estar de —*, to be in a good humour ; to be on holiday. *No estar para —*, to be out of humour.

Figura, *f.*, figure, shape, face. *Hacer —*, to figure, to make (or cut) a figure.

Figurar, *v.*, to figure, to appear ; *r.v.*, to fancy, to imagine.

Figurativo, *a.*, figurative.

Figurín, *m.*, model.

Fijación, *f.*, fixation, stability, firmness.

Fijamente, *adv.*, fixedly, firmly.

Fijar, *v.*, to fix, to fasten, to determine ; *r.v.*, to fix, to determine. — *se en*, to notice, to note, to examine, to look at.

Fijeza, *f.*, firmness.

Fijo, *a.*, fixed, firm, settled. *De —*, fixed, for certain.

Fila, *f.*, row, line, rank. *En —*, in a row, in a line.

Filado, *m.*, ferret-silk ; filament.

Filamento, *m.*, filament, fibre, thread.

Filástica, *f.*, rope-yarn.

Filatura, *f.*, spinning of cotton, wool, etc. *See* **Hilado**.

Filete, *m.*, fillet, hem, grain ; fillet (meat) ; thread of a screw.

Filetear, *v.*, to adorn with fillets.

Filigrana, *f.*, filigree, filigree-work.

Filo, *m.*, edge of a sword or knife.

Filón, *m.*, vein, lode.

Filosofía, *f.*, philosophy.

Filósofo, *m.*, philosopher.

Filtración, *f.*, filtration.

Filtrar, *v.*, to filter, to strain.

Filtro, *m.*, filter.

Fin, *m.*, end, close, object, aim, purpose. *Tocar a su fin*, to be drawing to a close. *Al —*, at last. *En — (or por —)*, finally, lastly. *Dar — a*, to finish, to conclude. *Dar — de*, to destroy. *A — de*, in order that. *See* **Cabo**.

Finado, *a.*, dead, deceased, late. *Día de los —s*, All Saints' Day.

Final, *a.*, final, ultimate ; *m.*, end, termination, conclusion.

Finalizar, *v.*, to finish, to conclude, to be finished. *Del (mes) que finaliza*, of the present month (just about to terminate).

Finalmente, *adv.*, finally, at last.

Financiero, *m.*, financier ; *a.*, financial.

Finar, *v.*, to die, to end.

Finea, *f.*, estate, property.

Fincar, *v.*, to buy real estate.

Fineza, *f.*, fineness, kindness, goodness.

Fingido, *a.*, feigned, false, sham.

Fingimiento, *m.*, pretence.

Fingir, *v.*, to feign, to pretend, to sham, to fancy.

Finiquitar, *v.*, to give a final receipt, to close an account.

Finiquito, *m.*, final settlement or receipt, closing of an account.

Fino, *a.*, fine, perfect, nice, acute.

Finura, *f.*, fineness, delicacy.

Firma, *f.*, signature, firm. — *social*, signature of the firm.

Firmante, *p.a. & com.*, supporter, subscriber.

Firmar, *v.*, to sign.

Firme, *a.*, firm, fast, hard, steady. *Oferta en —*, firm offer. *Mantenerse —*, to stand one's ground.

Firmemente, *adv.*, firmly, steadily.

Firmeza, *f.*, firmness, hardness, steadiness.

Fiscal, *a.*, fiscal, belonging to the exchequer; *m.*, public attorney, prosecutor; attorney-general.

Fisco, *m.*, national treasury, exchequer.

Fisga, *f.*, harpoon; jest, scoff.

Fisgar, *v.*, to mock, to scoff.

Física, *f.*, physics.

Físico, *a.*, physical; *m.*, physician, physque.

Flácido, *a.*, flaccid, lax.

Flacidez, *f.*, flaccidity.

Flaco, *a.*, weak, lean, feeble, frail, thin.

Flagelación, *f.*, flagellation.

Flagrante, *a.*, flagrant. En —, in the very act.

Flamante, *a.*, flaming, bright. Nuevo —, brand new.

Flanco, *m.*, flank, side.

Flaquear, *v.*, to grow feeble, to slacken.

Flaqueza, *f.*, leanness, weakness.

Flecha, *f.*, arrow, dart.

Flechar, *v.*, to dart, to shoot.

Fleco, *m.*, fringe, flounce.

Fleje, *m.*, hoop. — de hierro, iron hoop.

Fletador, *m.*, freighter, charterer of a ship.

Fletamento, *m.*, chartering. Cerrar el —, to charter, to make out the charter-party. Contrato de —, charter-party.

Fletar, *v.*, to freight, to charter a ship.

Flete, *m.*, freight. — de ida y vuelta, freight out and home.

Flexibilidad, *f.*, flexibility.

Flexible, *a.*, flexible, soft.

Flojamente, *adv.*, slowly, laxly.

Flojear, *v.*, to slacken, to grow weak.

Flojedad, *f.*, weakness, slackness, dullness.

Flojo, *a.*, lax, slack, weak, easy, soft, dull.

Flor, *f.*, flower, blossom. — de la

harina, superfine flour. A la — de, on a level with. En la — de su edad, in his bloom (or prime).

Floreado, *a.*, flowered, figured.

Florear, *v.*, to adorn with flowers.

Florecer, *i.v.*, to flourish, to thrive.

Florecente, *p.a. & a.*, flourishing, blossoming.

Florero, *m.*, flower-pot.

Florescencia, *f.*, florescence, flowering.

Floresta, *f.*, forest, shrubbery.

Florete, *m.*, foil (for fencing).

Florido, *a.*, florid, flowery, elegant.

Florín, *m.*, florin.

Florista, *com.*, florist.

Flota, *f.*, fleet.

Flotación, *f.*, floating. Línea de —, water-line.

Flotante, *a.*, floating. See **Póliza**.

Flotar, *v.*, to float.

Flote, A —, afloat, floating.

Flotilla, *f.*, flotilla, small fleet.

Fluctuación, *f.*, fluctuation.

Fluctuante, *p.a. & a.*, fluctuating.

Fluctuar, *v.*, to fluctuate, to hesitate.

Fluente, *a.*, fluent, flowing.

Fluidez, *f.*, fluidity, fluidness.

Flúido, *a.*, fluid; fluent.

Flúido, *m.*, fluid.

Fluir, *i.v.*, to flow.

Flujo, *m.*, flux, flowing, flow.

Flus, *m.* (Mex.), suit of clothes.

Foca, *f.*, seal. Piel de —, seal-skin.

Foto, *a.*, soft, spongy.

Fogón, *m.*, hearth, fireside, furnace.

Fogonero, *m.*, stoker.

Fogoso, *a.*, fiery, ardent, fervent.

Foliar, *v.*, to page, to number leaves of a book.

Folio, *m.*, folio, leaf. Libro en —, a folio.

Follaje, *m.*, foliage, leafage.

Folleto, *m.*, pamphlet.

Fomentación, *f.*, fomentation.

Fomentar, *v.*, to foment, to protect, to favour, to encourage, to promote.

Fomento, *m.*, fomentation, fuel; patronage, support. Ministro de —, department of Public Works, Agriculture, and Commerce.

Fonda, *f.*, inn, hotel, tavern.

Fondeadero, *m.*, anchoring-ground, moorings.

Fondear, *v.*, to sound, to examine closely; to cast anchor.

Fondeo, *m.*, searching a ship.

Fondista, *m.*, innkeeper, hotel-keeper.

Fondo, *m.*, bottom, ground (of cloth), stock. —s (*or* —s del Estado), funds, money, stock, securities, effects. Dar — (Naut.), to cast anchor. Echar a —, to sink (a vessel). Irse a —, to go to the bottom, to founder. Conocer a —, to know thoroughly, to be thoroughly acquainted with. —s vitalicios, life annuities. — públicos, state securities, public stock. Proveer de (*or* hacer) los —s, to supply with funds.

Fonil, *m.*, funnel.

Fonógrafo, *m.*, phonograph.

Foque, *m.* (Naut.), jib. Botalón del —, jib-boom.

Foragido, *a.*, wicked, villainous.

Forastero, *a.*, strange.

Forastero, *m.*, stranger.

Forcejar, *v.*, to struggle, to strive.

Forense, *a.*, forensic, belonging to the courts of justice.

Forja, *f.*, forge, forging.

Forjado, *a.*, forged, fictitious, counterfeit. Hierro —, wrought iron.

Forjadura, *f.*, forging, forgery.

Forjar, *v.*, to forge, to beat a metal into shape, to hammer; to forge, to mould, to counterfeit, to frame, to invent.

Forma, *f.*, form, shape, mould, size; manner; hatter's block. En debida —, in due form, duly, formally.

Formación, *f.*, formation.

Formal, *a.*, formal, proper, serious, business-like.

Formalidad, *f.*, formality, ceremony, gravity.

Formalismo, *m.*, formalism; red-tape.

Formalizar, *v.*, to make complete; *v.v.*, to grow formal, to affect gravity.

Formalmente, *adv.*, formally, seriously.

Formar, *v.*, to form, to fashion, to shape. — concepto, to form a judgment (or opinion). —se una idea, to form an idea.

Formidable, *a.*, formidable.

Formón, *m.*, chisel, punch.

Fórmula, *f.*, formula.

Formulario, *m.*, formulary, formula, form.

Formular, *v.*, to form, to draw up.

Fornido, *a.*, furnished; robust, stout, lusty.

Foro, *m.*, court of justice, bar; background of the stage or theatre.

Forraje, *m.*, forage, foraging.

Forrado, *a.*, lined. *See* **Forrar**.

Forrar, *v.*, to line. Forrado de piel, fur-lined. Forrado de hoja de lata, tin-lined.

Forro, *m.*, lining, sheathing.

Fortalecer, *i.v.*, to fortify, to strengthen.

Fortaleza, *f.*, fortitude, strength, fortress, fort.

Fortificar, *v.*, to fortify, to strengthen.

Fortín, *m.*, small fort.

Fortuitamente, *adv.*, fortuitously.

Fortuito, *a.*, fortuitous, chance, accidental.

Fortuna, *f.*, fortune, chance, good luck, success. Probar —, to try one's fortune (or luck). Por —, fortunately.

Forzadamente, *adv.*, forcibly.

Forzar, *i.v.*, to force, to compel, to oblige; to force (or burst) open.

Forzosamente, *adv.*, forcibly, necessarily; of necessity.

Forzoso, *a.*, compulsory, necessary, indispensable.

Forzudo, *a.*, strong, vigorous.

Fosa, *f.*, pit, hole.

Fosco, *a.*, frowning.

Fosforera, *f.*, match-box.

Fosfórico, *a.*, phosphoric.

Fósforo, *m.*, phosphorous, match.

Fósil, *m.*, fossil.

Foso, *m.*, pit, hole, ditch.

Fracasar, *v.*, to break into pieces, to fail, to fall through.

Fracaso, *m.*, downfall, failure, calamity.

Fracción, *f.*, fraction.

Fraccionar, *v.*, to parcel.

Fraccionario, *a.*, fractional.

Fractura, *f.*, fracture, breach.

Fracturar, *v.*, to fracture, to break open, to break a bone.

Frágata, *f.*, frigate.

Frágil, *a.*, fragile, brittle, frail, easily broken; with care (on packets, etc.).

Fragilidad, *f.*, fragility, brittleness.

Fragmento, *m.*, fragment.

Fragrancia, *f.*, fragrance.

Fragrante, *a.*, fragrant.

Fragua, *f.*, forge. Hierro de —, wrought iron.

Fraguar, *v.*, to forge; to plan, to plot.

Fraille, *m.*, friar.

Frambuesa, *f.*, raspberry.

Francamente, *adv.*, frankly, openly, freely. [man.]

Francés, *a.*, French; *m.*, French-

Franco, *a.*, frank, free, open, plain; *m.*, franc. Puerto —, free port. — a bordo, free on board. — de embalaje, packed free, packing free. — de porte(s), carriage paid, post free.

Franela, *f.*, flannel.

Franja, *f.*, fringe, border.

Franjar, *v.*, to fringe.

Franqueado, *a.*, post free.

Franquear, *v.*, to exempt, to franchise, to prepay postage; to clear, to cross, to clear from obstacles.

Franqueo, *m.*, postage.

Franqueza, *f.*, frankness, freedom, exemption.

Franquicia, *f.*, immunity, exemption from a tax, liberty, franchise.

Fraseo, *m.*, flask. — de pólvora, powder-flask.

Frase, *f.*, phrase, sentence.

Fraterno, *a.*, fraternal.

Fraude, *m.*, fraud, deception.

Fraudulencia, *f.*, fraudulence, fraud.

Fraudulento, *a.*, fraudulent.

Frazada, *f.*, blanket, rug.

Frecuencia, *f.*, frequency.

Frecuentar, *v.*, to frequent, to haunt, to visit often.

Frecuente, *a.*, frequent.

Frecuentemente, *adv.*, frequently.

Fregar, *i.v.*, to scour, to rub.

Fregona, *f.*, kitchen-maid.

Freir, *i.v.*, to fry.

Fréjol, *m.*, French bean, kidney bean.

Frenesí, *m.*, frenzy.

Frenético, *a.*, mad, frantic.

Frenillo, *m.*, bridle.

Freno, *m.*, bridle, bit, curb, brake, restraint. — al vacío, vacuum brake.

Frental, *a.*, frontal.

Frente, *m.* & *f.*, front; face, forehead. Tener al —, to have before one. Estar al — de, to be in charge (or at the head) of.

Fresa, *f.*, strawberry.

Fresal, *m.*, strawberry plant.

Fresca, *f.*, fresh air. Decir cuatro —s, to tell (a person) one's mind.

Fresco, *a.*, fresh, cool, new, recent,

Frescura, *f.*, freshness, coolness, frankness, openness.

Frialidad, *f.*, frigidity, coldness, coolness, unconcern.

Fricación, *f.*, friction.

Fricandó, *m.*, Scotch collop; veal cut into small pieces and stewed.

Fricasé, *m.*, fricassee, a dish of fowls, veal, etc.

Fricción, *f.*, friction.

Friega, *f.*, friction.

Frigorífico, *a.*, refrigerating; *m.*, refrigerator.

Frijol (Amer.). See **Fréjol**.

Frío, *a.*, cold, frigid; *m.*, cold, coldness.

Friolera, *f.*, trifle.

Frisa, *f.*, frieze, nap.

Frisado, *m.*, silk plush or shag. See **Frisar**.

Frisar, *v.*, to frizzle, to raise the nap on frieze or other woollen stuff. — *en*, to assimilate, to approach.

Frisol, *m.*, French or kidney bean.

Frisón, *m.*, large draught horse, cart-horse.

Frisuelo, *m.*, dry French bean; *pl.*, fritters.

Fritada, *f.*, dish of fried meat or fish.

Frito, *a.* & *p.p.*, fried.

Frivolidad, *f.*, frivolity.

Frivolo, *a.*, frivolous, slight, trifling, futile, lame.

Fronoso, *a.*, leafy.

Frontera, *f.*, frontier, border, limit; fillet of a bridle.

Fronterizo, *a.*, frontier, bordering upon, against, opposite.

Frontil, *m.*, head-piece.

Frontis, *m.*, frontispiece.

Frontispicio, *m.*, frontispiece.

Frotar, *v.*, to rub.

Fruetífero, *a.*, fructiferous, fruitful.

Fructificar, *v.*, to fructify.

Frugal, *a.*, frugal, thrifty.

Frugalidad, *f.*, frugality, thrift, economy.

Fruición, *f.*, fruition, enjoyment.

Fruncido, *a.*, frizzled, corrugated.

Fruncir, *v.*, to gather, to crease. — *las cejas*, to knit the eyebrows.

Fruslería, *f.*, trifle, frivolity.

Frustrar, *v.*, to frustrate, to disappoint; *r.v.*, to be disappointed.

Fruta, *f.*, fruit.

Frutal, *m.*, fruit-tree.

Frutero, *a.*, fruit; *m.*, fruiterer.

Fruto, *m.*, fruit; benefit, profit, result; *pl.*, seeds, grain, produce; — *s coloniales*, colonial produce.

Fuego, *m.*, fire, fire-place; ardour. Prender el —, to catch fire. — *s artificiales*, fireworks.

Fuelle, *m.*, bellows.

Fuente, *f.*, fountain, jet; dish.

Fuer, (A), *adv.* A — *de caballero*, on the word of a gentleman.

Fuera, *adv.*, out, outside. — *de sí*, beside oneself, deranged. Estar —, to be absent, to be out. — *de eso*, besides, moreover.

Fuero, *m.*, statute law, jurisdiction. — *s*, charters, privileges. A —, according to law. De —, by right or law.

Fuerte, *m.*, fort; *a.*, strong, vigorous, firm, hard, heavy. — *s gastos*, heavy charges.

Fuertemente, *adv.*, strongly, firmly.

Fuerza, *f.*, force, strength, might, power. A — *de*, by dint of. Por —, by force. A viva —, by main force. — *mayor*, beyond one's control; *force majeure*; act of God. — *motriz*, motive (or driving) power. — *hidráulica*, water (or hydraulic) power. — *de vapor*, steam power.

Fuga, *f.*, flight, escape. Darse a la —, to take to one's heels.

Fugarse, *r.v.*, to escape, to run away, to abscond.

Fugaz, *a.*, fugitive, volatile, short-lived.

Fugitivo, *a.* & *m.*, fugitive.

Fulano, *m.*, so and so, such a one. El señor — *de tal*, Mr. So-and-So.

Fulgor, *m.*, fulgency, resplendence.

Fullería, *f.*, cheating, sharp practice.

Fullero, *m.*, sharper, cheat.

Fulmicotón, *m.*, gun-cotton.
Fulminante, *m.*, percussion-cap.
Fulminar, *v.*, to fulminate.
Fumante, *p.a.*, fuming, smoking.
Fumar, *v.*, to smoke.
Fumarada, *f.*, smoke, cloud of smoke.
Fumigación, *f.*, fumigation.
Fumigar, *v.*, to fumigate.
Fumoso, *a.*, smoky.
Función, *f.*, function, office, performance.
Funcionamiento, *m.*, working.
Funcionar, *v.*, to act, to work.
 Hacer —, to work.
Funcionario, *a. & m.*, functionary, official.
Funda, *f.*, case, sheath, covering.
 — de almohada, pillow-case.
Fundación, *f.*, foundation, rise, origin.
Fundadamente, *adv.*, fundamentally, with foundation.
Fundador, *m.*, founder.
Fundamental, *a.*, fundamental.
Fundamentar, *v.*, to found.
Fundamento, *m.*, foundation, ground, reason, cause. Sin —, groundless. Carecer de —, to be without foundation, to be unfounded.
Fundar, *v.*, to found, to ground.
 —se en, to be based (or founded) on.
Fundería. See **Fundición**.
Fundible, *a.*, fusible.
Fundición, *f.*, casting, fusion, foundry.
Fundidor, *m.*, founder, melter.
Fundir, *v.*, to melt, to cast metal into moulds, to fuse. [sad.
Fúnebre, *a.*, mournful, funereal.
Funeral, *a. & m.*, funeral.
Funesto, *a.*, sad, mournful.
Fungo, *m.*, fungus.
Fungoso, *a.*, fungous, spongy.
Furia, *f.*, fury, rage.
Furibundo, *a.*, furious, raging.
Furioso, *a.*, furious, mad, frantic.
Furor, *m.*, fury, rage, madness.
 Hacer —, to be all the rage.

Furtivo, *a.*, furtive.
Fusible, *a.*, fusible.
Fusil, *m.*, firelock, musket, gun.
Fusión, *f.*, fusion, liquation, melting, amalgamation.
Fusionar, *v.*, to amalgamate.
Fusta, *f.*, kind of woollen cloth.
Fustán, *m.*, fustian.
Fuste, *m.*, groundwork, substance.
 Hombre de —, man of importance.
Fustigar, *v.*, to whip.
Fútil, *a.*, futile, trifling.
Futilidad, *f.*, futility.
Futuro, *a.*, future, to come; *m.*, future, time to come. En lo —, in future, for the future.

Gabán, *m.*, overcoat.
Gabarra, *f.*, lighter, tender.
Gabarraje, *m.*, lighterage.
Gabarrero, *m.*, lighterman.
Gabinete, *m.*, cabinet, sitting-room. — de lectura, reading-room, library.
Gaceta, *f.*, gazette, newspaper.
Gacheta, *f.*, spring in large locks.
Gafa, *f.*, hook. —s, spectacles.
Gafete, *m.*, clasp. See **Corchete**.
Gaita, *f.*, bagpipe, flageolet, hand-organ.
Gaitero, *m.*, piper.
Gaje, *m.*, salary. —s, perquisites, fees, emolument.
Gala, *f.*, gala, parade. Hacer — de, to boast of, to glory in.
 Día de —, court-day, holiday.
Galán, *a.*, gallant, gay, fine, well-dressed, courtly; *m.*, gallant, courtier, swell.
Galante, *a.*, gallant, brave, elegant.
Galantería, *f.*, gallantry, elegance.
Galápago, *m.*, fresh-water tortoise; bed of a ploughshare.
 Plomo en —s, pig lead.
Galeón, *m.*, galleon.
Galera, *f.*, galley.
Galería, *f.*, gallery.
Galerna, *f.*, stormy north-west wind in Spain.

Galgo, *m.*, greyhound.
Galicismo, *m.*, Gallicism.
Gallardo, *a.*, gay, graceful, spruce, generous, brave.
Galleta, *f.*, ship's biscuit; copper-pan, mess-bowl.
Gallina, *f.*, hen, fowl.
Gallinero, *m.*, poulterer, hen-house.
Gallo, *m.*, cock.
Galocha, *f.*, galosh, clog, patten.
Galón, *m.*, galloon, lace-work; gallon (measure).
Galonear, *v.*, to lace, to adorn with lace.
Galonero, *m.*, lace or galloon maker.
Galopar, *v.*, to gallop.
Galope, *m.*, gallop.
Galopín, *m.*, swabber, cabin-boy, scullion; knave or rogue.
Galvánico, *a.*, galvanic.
Galvanismo, *m.*, galvanism.
Galvanizar, *v.*, to galvanise.
Gama, *f.*, gamut; doe, female-deer.
Gamarra, *f.*, martingale.
Gamo, *m.*, buck of the fallow deer.
Gamuza, *f.*, chamois, chamois-leather, wash-leather.
Gamuzado, *a.*, chamois-colour.
Gana, *f.*, appetite, inclination, desire, will. De buena —, with pleasure. De mala —, unwillingly, reluctantly. Tener —, to have a mind. De —, on purpose. Comer con —, to eat with an appetite. No me da la —, I don't wish, I won't. Donde hay —, hay mañana, where there's a will there's a way.
Ganadería, *f.*, cattle-breeding, stock of cattle, live stock.
Ganadero, *m.*, grazier, cattle-dealer, drover.
Ganado, *m.*, cattle, beasts, live stock. — de cerda, swine, hogs, pigs. — caballar, horses. — lanar, sheep. — vacuno, cows, cattle. — mular, mules. — mayor, black-cattle. —

menor, sheep. —s, cattle, herds, flocks. Concurso de —s, cattle show. Mercado de —s, cattle market.

Ganancia, *f.*, gain, profit.

Ganancioso, *a.*, lucrative.

Ganapán, *m.*, porter, man who carries parcels, etc., in the street.

Ganar, *v.*, to gain, to earn, to win, to attain, to make, to conquer, to surprise. — la vida, to earn one's living. — terreno, to gain ground.

Gancho, *m.*, hook, crook, file for papers; hair pin. — de bichero, boat-hook. No usen —s, no hooks, (mark on bales).

Ganga, *f.*, grouse; bargain.

Ganoso, *a.*, desirous, longing for.

Ganso, *m.*, gander, goose.

Gante, *m.*, linen cloth.

Ganzúa, *f.*, picklock, burglar's jemmy.

Ganzuar, *v.*, to pick a lock.

Gañán, *m.*, servant, day-labourer, ploughman.

Garabatear, *v.*, to hook; to scrawl, to scribble.

Garabato, *m.*, pot-hook, attraction, hook; —s, scrawl, bad writing.

Garante, *m.*, guarantee, guarantor.

Garantía, *f.*, guarantee, warrant, warranty. — mutua, reciprocal bond.

Garantir, *v.*, to guarantee.

Garantizar, *v.*, to guarantee, to warrant. — se como firme, to be warranted fast.

Garapiñar, *v.*, to ice, to cover with ice.

Garapiñera, *f.*, cooler, refrigerator.

Garbanzo, *m.*, pea.

Garbo, *m.*, gracefulness, grace, elegance.

Garboso, *a.*, genteel, gay, spruce.

Garfa, *f.*, claw.

Garfio, *m.*, hook.

Garganta, *f.*, throat; instep (of the foot).

Gargantilla, *f.*, necklace.
Garlito, *m.*, snare, trap.
Garlopa, *f.*, plane, bench-plane.
Garra, *f.*, claw, talon, clutch.
Garrafa, *f.*, vessel, decanter.
Garrote, *m.*, cudgel.
Garrucha, *f.*, pulley.
Gárrulo, *a.*, garrulous, chirping.
Gas, *m.*, gas. Mechero de —, gas burner. — nitroso, nitrogen gas. — ácido carbónico, carbonic acid gas.
Gasa, *f.*, gauze. — acordonada estampada, printed cords (textile).
Gaseoso, *a.*, gaseous.
Gasometría, *f.*, gasometry.
Gasómetro, *m.*, gasometer, gas-meter.
Gastado, *a.*, worn out, spent, used.
Gastador, *m.*, spendthrift.
Gastar, *v.*, to spend, to waste, to wear, to use; *r.v.*, to be worn, to be worn out.
Gasto, *m.*, expense, cost. —s, expenses, charges. Fuertes —s, heavy charges. —s menudos, petty expenses. —s de embarque, shipping charges.
Gata, *f.*, she-cat.
Gatillo, *m.*, small cat, kitten; trigger of a gun; cramp-iron.
Gato, *m.*, cat; jack (Mech.).
Gaveta, *f.*, drawer, locker.
Gavia, *f.*, main-top-sail.
Gavilán, *m.*, sparrow-hawk.
Gavilla, *f.*, sheaf of corn, bundle of vine-shoots.
Gaviota, *f.*, gull, sea-gull.
Gaza, *f.* (Naut.), strap, stay.
Gazapo, *m.*, young rabbit.
Gazmoñería, *f.*, hypocrisy.
Gazmoño, *a.*, hypocritical.
Gaznate, *m.*, throttle, windpipe.
Gelatina, *f.*, gelatine, jelly.
Gelatinoso, *a.*, gelatinous.
Gema, *f.*, cut, gem, bud. Sal —, rock salt.
Gemelo, *a.*, twin. —s, twins; opera-glasses, telescope, cuff-links.

Gemido, *m.*, groan, moan.
Gemir, *i.v.*, to groan, to moan, to howl.
Genealogía, *f.*, genealogy.
General, *a.*, general. En —, in general, on the whole.
Generalidad, *f.*, generality.
Generalizar, *v.*, to generalise.
Generalmente, *adv.*, generally.
Género, *m.*, kind, class, manner, sort, way, sex, gender. — humano, human nature, mankind. —s, goods. —s para chalecos, vestings. —s para trajes de señora, dress goods. — para vestidos, suitings.
Generosidad, *f.*, generosity.
Generoso, *a.*, generous, liberal.
Gengibre. See **Jengibre**.
Genio, *m.*, genius, nature, humour, temper.
Genitivo, *a.*, genitive.
Gentalla, *f.*, rabble, mob.
Gente, *f.*, people, folk, nation. — de trato, tradesmen, dealers. See **Derecho**.
Gentil, *a.*, genteel, nice, elegant. — hombre, gentleman, fine fellow, nobleman.
Gentileza, *f.*, gentility, civility, politeness.
Gentío, *m.*, crowd, multitude.
Gentualla (or **Gentuza**), *f.*, mob, rabble.
Genuino, *a.*, genuine, real, legitimate.
Geografía, *f.*, geography.
Geográfico, *a.*, geographical.
Geología, *f.*, geology.
Geometría, *f.*, geometry.
Geométrico, *a.*, geometrical.
Geranio, *m.*, geranium.
Gerente, *m.*, manager. See **Socio**.
Gerigonza, *f.*, jargon.
Germen, *m.*, germ, bud, shoot.
Germinar, *v.*, to germinate, to bud.
Geroglífico, *a. & m.*, hieroglyphic.
Gerundio, *m.*, gerund.
Gesticulación, *f.*, gesticulation, gesture.

Gesticular, *v.*, to gesticulate.

Gestión, *f.*, conduct, exertion, management. —es, efforts, steps.

Gestionar, *v.*, to manage, to look into, to be diligent in attaining what is desired, to occupy oneself with, to attend to. — del Gobierno la solución, to get the Government to arrange.

Gesto, *m.*, face, visage, grimace.

Gestor, *m.*, superintendent, manager; proxy, representative.

Gigante, *a.* gigantic; *m.*, giant.

Gigántico (*or Gigantesco*), *a.*, gigantic.

Gigantez, *f.*, gigantic size.

Gigote, *m.*, minced meat. *See* Jigote.

Gilguero, *m.*, goldfinch.

Gimnasio, *m.*, gymnasium, school, academy.

Gimnasta, *m. & f.*, gymnast.

Gimnástica, *f.*, gymnastics.

Gimnástico, *a.*, gymnastic.

Ginebra, *f.*, rattle; gin.

Gira. *See* Jira.

Girado, *m.*, drawee.

Girador (*or Girante*), *m.*, drawer.

Girar, *v.*, to turn round, to gyrate; to draw (bills). Que gira bajo la razón social de, which operates under the style of.

Girasol, *m.*, sunflower.

Giratorio, *a.*, rotary, revolving.

Giro, *m.*, circumference; turnover; draft; turn. — postal, postal order, money order.

Girón, *m.* *See* Jirón.

Gitano, *m.*, gipsy.

Glacial, *a.*, glacial.

Glándula, *f.*, gland.

Gleba, *f.*, sod of earth, glebe.

Globo, *m.*, globe, sphere. En —, in bulk. — aerostático, balloon.

Gloria, *f.*, glory, pleasure, delight.

Gloriarse, *r.v.*, to glory, to be proud of. [arbour.

Glorieta, *f.*, summer-house, bower,

Glorificar, *f.*, to glorify.

Glorioso, *a.*, glorious.

Glosa, *f.*, gloss, commentary.

Glosar, *v.*, to gloss, to palliate, to explain by comment.

Glosario, *m.*, glossary.

Glucosa, *f.*, glucose.

Glutinoso, *a.*, glutinous.

Goa, *f.*, pig-iron.

Gobernación, *f.*, government.

Gobernador, *m.*, governor.

Gobernalle, *m.*, rudder, helm.

Gobernante, *p.a.*, governing.

Gobernar, *i.v.*, to govern, to regulate, to control, to direct, to manage. — el timón, to steer the ship.

Gobierno, *m.*, government. Para su — de Vd., for your guidance. Sirvale esto de —, this for your guidance.

Goce, *m.*, enjoyment, fruition.

Gola, *f.*, gullet, throat, gorge.

Goleta, *f.*, schooner.

Golfo, *m.*, gulf; idler, lounge.

Golilla, *f.*, kind of collar.

Golondrina, *f.*, swallow.

Golondro, *m.*, desire, longing.

Golosina, *f.*, dainty, tit-bit.

Goloso, *a. & m.*, fond of sweets, sweet-tooth.

Golpe, *m.*, blow, stroke, hit, action, act. — de mar, a heavy sea or surge. — de fortuna, stroke of fortune. De —, suddenly, all at once. (*See* Cerradura.) De un —, all at once, at once. De — y porrazo, straight away, without more ado. — de Estado, stroke of policy; (Fr.) *coup d'état*. — de mano, sudden stroke (action or attack).

Golpear, *v.*, to beat, to strike, to hit, to knock.

Goma, *f.*, gum, rubber. — arábica, gum arabic. — elástica, india-rubber.

Gomero, *a.*, rubber.

Gomoso, *a.*, gummy.

Gordo, *a.*, fat, rich, thick, coarse, great, large; *m.*, fat, lard, suet.

Gordura, *f.*, grease, fat, fatness, corpulence.

Gorjea, *v.*, to warble, to quaver.

Gorra, *f.*, cap, bonnet.

Gorrero, *m.*, cap-maker.

Gorrete, *m.* (dim.), small cap.

Gorrión, *m.*, sparrow.

Gorro, *m.*, round cap, night-cap.

Gorrón, *m.*, parasite, sponger; spindle, pivot, peg.

Gota, *f.*, drop; gout. — *a* —, drop by drop.

Gotear, *v.*, to drop, to fall drop by drop.

Gotera, *f.*, gutter.

Gótico, *a.*, Gothic. *Letra gótica*, Gothic characters.

Gotoso, *a.*, gouty.

Gozar, *v.*, to enjoy; *r.v.*, to rejoice. — *de*, to enjoy, to possess.

Gozne, *m.*, hinge.

Gozo, *m.*, joy, pleasure, mirth. *No caber de* —, to be overjoyed.

Gozoso, *a.*, joyful, glad.

Grabado, *m.*, engraving. — *hecho al agua fuerte*, etching. — *sobre acero*, steel engraving.

Grabador, *m.*, engraver. — *en hueco*, punch or die-sinker.

Grabadura, *f.*, act of engraving, sculpture.

Grabar, *v.*, to engrave. — *al agua fuerte*, to etch. — *en hueco (or en relieve)*, to emboss; to sink a die.

Grabazón, *f.*, engraving, sculpture.

Gracia, *f.*, grace, gentility, favour, gift, elegance, wit, name. — *s*, thanks. *Dar* — *s*, to give thanks, to thank. *Caer en* —, to take one's fancy. *De* —, gratis, for nothing.

Gracioso, *a.*, graceful, beautiful, witty, facetious, funny.

Grada, *f.*, step of a staircase. — *de construcción* (Naut.), stocks for shipbuilding. *Navío en la* —, ship in the stocks.

Gradación, *f.*, gradation.

Gradina, *f.*, chisel, graver.

Grado, *m.*, step, grade, degree; will, pleasure. *De buen* —, willingly. *Mal de su* —, unwillingly. *De* — *en* —, by degrees, gradually. *En alto* —, in a high degree, exceedingly.

Graduación, *f.*, graduation, rank.

Graduado, *a.*, graduated; *m.*, graduate.

Gradual, *a.*, gradual.

Gradualmente, *adv.*, gradually.

Graduar, *v.*, to measure, to graduate; *r.v.*, to graduate, to take one's degree.

Gráfico, *a.*, graphic.

Grafito, *m.*, graphite, plumbago.

Gramática, *f.*, grammar. — *parda*, soundness of faculties.

Gramatical, *a.*, grammatical.

Gramático, *m.*, grammarian.

Gramófono, *m.*, gramophone.

Gran. See **Grande**.

Grana, *f.*, grain, dye, colour; cochineal.

Granada, *f.*, pomegranate; (Mil.) grenade, shell.

Granado, *a.*, large; principal, select; seedy, full of seeds.

Granado, *m.*, pomegranate tree.

Granar, *v.*, to seed, to be full of seed, to run to seed, to grain.

Granate, *m.*, garnet, a precious stone; *adj.* (colour), dark red.

Grande, *a.*, great, large; *m.*, grandee, Spanish nobleman.

Grandemente, *adv.*, greatly, extremely, very well.

Grandeza, *f.*, greatness, bigness, grandeur.

Grandioso, *a.*, grand, great, splendid.

Grandor, *m.*, size, magnitude, greatness.

Grandura, *f.*, greatness, magnitude.

Granel, *m.*, heap of corn. *A* —, in a heap, in bulk, in galore. *Empacar a* —, to pack loose or in bulk.

- Granelar, v.**, to grain leather.
Granero, m., granary, grange.
Granito, m., granite.
Granizar, v., to hail.
Granizo, m., hail.
Granja, f., grange, farm, farmhouse, villa.
Granjear, v., to gain, to get, to win, to obtain.
Granjeo, m., act of gaining, gain, influence.
Granjería, f., farming; gain, advantage.
Granjero, m., farmer.
Grano, m., grain, pimple; Vamos al —, come to the point.
Granoso, a., grainy, granulous.
Granuja, f., grapestone; rogue.
Granulación, f., granulation.
Granular, v., to granulate.
Grao, m., strand, shore.
Grapa, f., cramp-iron.
Grasa, f., grease, fat, suet. — de ballena, blubber. — de pescado, fish-oil.
Grasera, f., vessel for grease or fat.
Grasiento, a., greasy, grimy.
Graso, a. & m., fat, grease.
Gratamente, adv., graciously, gratefully.
Gratificación, f., gratification, gratuity, fee, tip.
Gratificar, v., to gratify, to reward.
Gratis, adv., gratis, for nothing.
Gratitud, f., gratitude, gratefulness.
Grato, a., graceful, pleasing, pleasant, grateful. Su grata (carta), your favour.
Gratuitamente, adv., gratuitously.
Gratuito, a., gratuitous, gratis.
Gravamen, m., charge, obligation, hardship, burden, tax, mortgage.
Gravar, v., to burden, to oppress, to tax. — impuestos, to levy (or impose) taxes. — en . . . pesetas, to tax at . . . pesetas.
Grave, a., grave, heavy, weighty, serious, dangerous.
Gravedad, f., gravity, seriousness, weight, heaviness.
Gravemente, adv., gravely, seriously.
Gravitación, f., gravitation.
Gravoso, a., grievous, offensive.
Greda, f., chalk.
Gremio, m., lap; body, guild, trade union.
Greña, f., matted hair; flake (rubber).
Grey, f., flock.
Grieta, f., crevice, crack.
Grifado, a., italic type.
Grifo, m., tap, cock. — de desagüe, blow-off cock.
Grifón, m., stop-cock, spigot, tap.
Grillo, m., cricket (insect). —s, fetters, irons.
Gringo, a., unintelligible; name applied to foreigners.
Gris, a., grey.
Grisú, m., fire-damp.
Gritar, v., to cry, to shout.
Grito, m., cry, shout, yell.
Grosella, f., currant. — roja, red currant.
Grosería, f., grossness, coarseness, rudeness.
Grosero, a., gross, coarse, rough, rude.
Grosor, m., thickness, closeness.
Grosura, f., fat.
Grúa, f., crane.
Gruesa, f., gross; bottomry. Tomar dinero a la — (Naut.), to take money on bottomry.
Grueso, a., bulky, gross, thick, coarse; *m.*, thickness, size, bulk, main body.
Grumete, m., ship's boy.
Grumo, m., grume. — de leche, curd.
Gruñido, m., grunt, growl.
Gruñir, v., to grunt, to growl, to grumble.
Grupa, f., croup, buttocks.
Grupera, f., crupper.
Grupo, m., group, cluster.
Gruta, f., cavern, grotto.
Guadaña, f., scythe.
Guadañadora, f., mowing-machine.
Guadañar, v., to mow.

Guadaño, m., small boat.
Guadarnés, m., harness-room; harness-keeper.
Gualdrapa, f., horse-cloth, saddle-cloth.
Guanaco, m. (Chili), kind of llama or alpaca.
Guanajo, m. (Cuba), turkey.
Guano, m., guano, sea-birds' dung.
Guante, m., glove. — *de cabritilla*, kid glove.
Guantelete, m., gauntlet.
Guantería, f., glover's shop.
Guantero, m., glover.
Guapeza, f., bravery, ostentation in dress.
Guapo, a., valiant, bold, pretty, neat, gay, elegant.
Guarda, f., guard, keeping; border. — *de coto*, gamekeeper. — *fuego*, fire-guard, or screen. — *agujas*, switchman, pointsman. — *almacén*, storekeeper. — *bosque*, gamekeeper. — *frenos*, brakesman. — *barros*, mudguard.
Guardar, v., to keep, to guard, to take care of; *v.v.*, to keep, to avoid, to guard against.
Guardarropa, f., wardrobe; cloak-room; *m.*, keeper of a wardrobe.
Guardarropía, f., cloak-room.
Guardia, f., guard; *m.*, man on guard. *Estar de —*, to be on duty. — *de babor*, larboard watch.
Guardián, m., keeper, guardian.
Guardianía, f., guardianship.
Guardilla, f., garret, skylight.
Guarecer, i.v., to aid, to assist, to guard.
Guarida, f., den, protection.
Guarismo, m., figure, cipher.
Guarnecer, i.v., to garnish, to set, to adorn, to trim; to garrison.
Guarnés, m., harness-room.
Guarnición, f., flounce, trimming, garniture, hem; garrison. — *es*, harness.
Guarnicionero, m., harness-maker.
Guasa, f., jest.

Guasón, a., jocose, witty.
Guata, f., wadding.
Guayabera, f. (Cuba), shirting.
Gubernativo, a., gubernative, administrative.
Guedeja, f., forelock, mane.
Guerra, f., war. *Hacer —*, to war, to wage war. *Ministro de la —*, war secretary. *Ministerio de la —*, war office. *Navío de —*, man-of-war.
Guerrear, v., to war, to fight.
Guerrero, a., warlike, martial; *m.*, warrior.
Guerrilla, f., petty warfare, skirmish.
Guía, com., guide, conductor, leader; *f.*, guide, directory. *Servir de —*, to serve as a guide.
Guiar, v., to guide, to drive, to conduct. — *se por*, to be guided by, to go by.
Guija, f., pebble, cobble-stone.
Guijarro, m., pebble.
Guijo, m., small pebbles or gravel for roads.
Guinda, f., cherry; color —, claret colour.
Guindal, m., cherry-tree.
Guindar, v., to lift, to elevate, to raise, to hoist.
Guindo, m., cherry-tree.
Guinea, f., guinea, English coin. *Pimiento de —*, Guinea pepper. *Cochino de —*, Guinea-pig.
Guñada, f. See **Guño**.
Guñar, v., to wink.
Guño, m., wink.
Guión, m., sign or mark, hyphen.
Guirnalda, f., garland.
Guisa, f., guise, mode, manner. *A — de*, by way of, in the manner of.
Guisado, m., dish of stewed meat.
Guisante, m., pea, marrowfat pea.
Guisar, v., to cook meat, etc.
Guiso, m., seasoning, sauce, condiment.
Guisote, m., dish of meat.
Guita, f., packthread.
Guitar, v., to sew with packthread.

Guitarra, *f.*, guitar.
Gula, *f.*, gullet; gluttony.
Gullería, *f.*, dainty.
Gumía, *f.*, small dagger.
Gusano, *m.*, maggot, worm. — de seda, silk-worm.
Gustar, *v.*, to taste, to relish, to like, to enjoy; to please, to take.
Gusto, *m.*, taste, liking, pleasure, delight, choice; way, style. Dar —, to gratify.
Gustosamente, *adv.*, tastefully, gladly.
Gustoso, *a.*, tasty, cheerful, glad, pleasant. Aceptamos —s, we accept with pleasure (or gladly).
Haba, *f.*, bean.
Habano, *a.*, applied to tobacco from Havana; *m.*, Havana cigar.
Haber, *i.v.*, to have, to possess, to exist; *m.*, property, income, fortune; credit. —las con alguno, to have to deal with. Debe y —, debit and credit. Hay más, then again. ¿Qué hay de . . . ? What about . . . ?
Habichuela, *f.*, French bean, kidney bean.
Hábil, *a.*, clever, skilful, able, capable. Días —es, clear days.
Habilidad, *f.*, ability, cleverness.
Habilitación, *f.*, habilitation, qualification.
Habilitado, *a.*, qualified, enabled.
Habilitar, *v.*, to qualify, to enable, to provide, to supply.
Hábilmente, *adv.*, ably, cleverly, skilfully.
Habitación, *f.*, habitation, abode, lodging, room.
Habitante, *p.a.*, inhabiting; *com.*, inhabitant.
Habitar, *v.*, (en) to inhabit, to live, to reside, to lodge.
Hábito, *m.*, dress, habit, custom.
Habitual, *a.*, habitual, customary.
Habituarse, *v.*, to habituate, to accustom.

Habitud, *f.*, habitude.
Habla, *f.*, speech, language, talk. Ponerse al — con, to have a talk with.
Habladoría, *f.*, gossip, chatter, tale-telling.
Hablar, *v.*, to speak, to talk. — al alma, to speak one's mind. — al caso, to speak to the purpose. — por demás, to speak to no purpose. — de veras, to speak seriously.
Hablilla, *f.*, rumour, report.
Haca, *f.*, pony, small horse.
Hacedero, *a.*, feasible, practicable.
Hacendado, *a.*, landed, having landed or real property; rich; *m.*, land-owner.
Hacendar, *i.v.*, to transfer the property of an estate.
Hacendista, *com.*, economist.
Hacendoso, *a.*, assiduous, diligent.
Hacer, *i.v.*, to do, to make, to cause. — de mozo, to act as a waiter. — ánimo, to mean, to intend. — bancarrota, to fail, to go bankrupt. — caso de, to notice, to pay attention to. — cara, to face, to resist. — frente a, to face, to meet. — juego, to match, to be well matched. — papel, to acquit oneself well. — progresos, to make progress. See **Agosto**. Hace un mes, a month ago. No hace mucho, not long ago.
Hacerse, *i.v.v.*, to become, to accustom oneself. — con algo, to attain, to acquire, to secure. — a la vela, to set sail.
Hacha, *f.*, axe, hatchet. — de viento, flambeau, torch.
Hachero, *m.*, torch-stand, wood-cutter.
Hachuela, *f.*, small hatchet.
Hacia, *adv.*, towards, near to, about.
Hacienda, *f.*, landed property, lands, estate, fortune. Real —, Exchequer. Ministro de —, Chancellor of the Exchequer. — pública, public treasury.

Hacina, *f.*, sheaf (of corn), etc.
Hacinar, *v.*, to stack sheaves of corn; to hoard.
Hada, *f.*, fairy.
Hadado, *a.*, fortunate, lucky.
Hado, *m.*, fate, destiny.
Halagar, *v.*, to please, to flatter, to encourage.
Halago, *m.*, flattery, adulation.
Halagüeño, *a.*, encouraging, attractive, flattering.
Halar, *v.* (Naut.), to haul.
Halcón, *m.*, falcon.
Hálito, *m.*, breath.
Hallar, *v.*, to find, to meet with; *v.v.*, to find oneself, to be. — buena salida, to have a ready sale.
Hallazgo, *m.*, find, thing found, reward.
Hamaca, *f.*, hammock.
Hambre, *f.*, hunger. Tener —, to be hungry.
Hambriento, *a.*, hungry, starved, famished.
Haragán, *a. & m.*, idle, idler, lounger.
Haraganear, *v.*, to idle, to lounge about.
Harapo, *m.*, rag.
Harina, *f.*, flour. — de avena, oatmeal. — de linaza, linseed meal.
Harinero, *m.*, mealman, flour-dealer; *a.*, made of flour, belonging to flour.
Harmonía, *f.* See **Armonía**.
Harpeo, *m.*, grapnel, grappling-iron.
Hartar, *v.*, to stuff, to cloy, to satiate, to fill.
Harto, *a. & adv.*, satiated, full, sufficient, enough. Estoy — de, I am sick of.
Hartura, *f.*, satiety, fullness, plenty.
Hasta, *adv.*, until, as far as, even. — ahora (or — aquí), hitherto. — no más, to the highest pitch. — la vista, good-bye until we meet again.

Hastío, *m.*, loathing, disgust.
Hatillo, *m.* (dim.), small bundle, a few clothes.
Hato, *m.*, herd of cattle; clothes, heap, collection.
Hay. See **Haber**.
Haz, *m.*, fagot, bundle, sheaf; *f.*, face, visage.
Hazaña, *f.*, exploit, deed, achievement.
Hazmerreir, *m.*, laughing-stock.
Hebdomadario, *a.*, weekly.
Hebilla, *f.*, buckle, clasp.
Hebra, *f.*, fibre, thread.
Hechizar, *v.*, to bewitch, to charm.
Hecho, *a. & p.p.*, made, done; like; *m.*, action, deed, fact. — de orden, made to order. De —, in fact. — pedazos, (smashed) in pieces.
Hechura, *f.*, making, make, form, cut, shape; workmanship.
Hectárea, *f.*, hectare, a measure of surface.
Hectogramo, *m.*, hectogramme, the weight of 100 grammes.
Hectolitro, *m.*, hectolitre, 100 litres.
Hectómetro, *m.*, hectometre, 100 metres.
Heder, *i.v.*, to stink.
Hediondo, *a.*, fetid, stinking.
Hedor, *m.*, stench, stink.
Helada, *f.*, frost, nip.
Helado, *a.*, frozen, frigid, icy; *m.*, ice-cream, ice.
Helar, *i.v.*, to congeal, to freeze; to astound.
Hélice, *f.*, screw-propeller (of a steamer). Vapor de —, screw-steamer. Propulsor de —, screw-propeller.
Heliograbado, *m.*, photogravure, heliotype.
Helioscopio, *m.*, helioscope.
Heliotropo, or **Heliotropio**, *m.*, heliotrope, sun-flower; blood-stone.
Hematites, *f.*, hematites, ore of iron. — roja, bloodstone.
Hembra, *f.*, female.

Hemisferio, *m.*, hemisphere.
Henechimiento, *m.*, abundance, repletion.
Henchir, *i.v.*, to fill up.
Hendedura, *f.*, fissure, crack, crevice, chink.
Hender, *i.v.*, to split, to break open.
Henequén, *m.*, American agave; Mexican fibre, sisal.
Henil, *m.*, hay-loft.
Heno, *m.*, hay.
Heñir, *i.v.*, to knead dough.
Heraldo, *m.*, herald.
Herbáceo, *a.*, herbaceous, belonging to herbs.
Herbaje, *m.*, herbage, grass, pasture.
Herbolario, *m.*, herbalist.
Heredad, *f.*, landed property.
Heredar, *v.*, to inherit.
Heredero, *m.*, heir. — *presuntivo*, heir-apparent. — *universal*, residuary heir.
Hereditario, *a.*, hereditary.
Herencia, *f.*, inheritance, heritage, legacy.
Herida, *f.*, wound, affliction, injury.
Herido, *a.*, wounded, injured, hurt.
Herir, *i.v.*, to wound, to injure, to hurt.
Hermana, *f.*, sister.
Hermanar, *v.*, to match, to suit.
Hermandad, *f.*, brotherhood, fraternity; conformity.
Hermano, *m.*, brother.
Herméticamente, *adv.*, hermetically. *Cerrado* —, hermetically closed.
Hermético, *a.*, hermetical.
Hermosear, *v.*, to beautify, to embellish.
Hermoso, *a.*, beautiful, handsome, lovely.
Hermosura, *f.*, beauty.
héroe, *m.*, hero.
heroico, *a.*, heroic.
Herrador, *m.*, farrier.
Herradura, *f.*, shoe. — *de* caballo, horse-shoe.
Herraje, *m.*, iron-work.

Herramienta, *f.*, tool, instrument. — *cortante*, edge-tool.
Herrar, *i.v.*, to shoe (horses, etc.).
Herrería, *f.*, ironworks, forge.
Herrero, *m.*, smith.
Herrete, *m.*, metal tag, point.
Herrín, *m.* See **Herrumbre**.
Herrumbre, *f.*, iron rust.
Hervir, *i.v.*, to boil.
Hervor, *m.*, ebullition; fervour, heat.
Hesitación, *f.*, hesitation.
Hesitar, *v.*, to hesitate.
Hexágono, *a. & m.*, hexagon(al).
Hez, *f.*, lee, dregs, scum.
Híbrido, *a.*, hybrid.
Hidalgo, *m.*, nobleman.
Hidalguía, *f.*, nobility.
Hidrante, *m.*, hydrant.
Hidrato, *m.*, hydrate.
Hidráulica, *f.*, hydraulics.
Hidráulico, *a.*, hydraulic(al).
Hidroclórico, *m.*, hydrochloric.
Hidrógeno, *m.*, hydrogen.
Hidrografía, *f.*, hydrography.
Hidrología, *f.*, hydrology.
Hidrómetro, *m.*, hydrometer.
Hidropatía, *f.*, hydrophathy.
Hidroplano, *m.*, waterplane, sea-plane.
Hidróscopo, *m.*, hydroscope.
Hidrostática, *f.*, hydrostatics.
Hiel, *f.*, gall, bile.
Hielo, *m.*, frost, ice, ice-cream.
Hiena, *f.*, hyena.
Hierba, *f.*, herb; grass.
Hierbabuena, *f.*, peppermint, mint.
Hieroglífico, *a.*, hieroglyphic.
Hierro, *m.*, iron. — *colado* (*or* fundido), cast iron. — *forjado*, forged iron, wrought iron. — *dulce*, wrought iron. — *en flejes*, hoop iron. — *en lingotes*, pig iron. — *acanalado* (*or* estriado), corrugated iron. — *en chapas*, sheet iron. — *en planchuela*, flat iron. — *s*, irons, fetters. — *viejo*, old iron.
Hígado, *m.*, liver.
Higiene, *f.*, hygiene.
Higo, *m.*, fig.

Higrómetro, *m.*, hygrometer.
Higroscopio, *m.*, hygroscope.
Higuera, *f.*, fig-tree. — chumbo, Indian fig-tree.
Hija, *f.*, daughter.
Hijo, *m.*, son, child.
Hila, *f.*, row, line.
Hilacha, *f.*, filament, threads.
Hiladillo, *m.*, ferret silk; narrow ribbon or tape.
Hilado, *m.*, spun flax, hemp, wool, silk or cotton. —s, spun fabrics.
Hilador, *m.*, spinner.
Hilandería, *f.*, spinning-mill. — de algodón, cotton mill.
Hilandero, *m.*, spinner.
Hilar, *v.*, to spin.
Hilaza, *f.*, yarn. — de cáñamo, hemp yarn. — encarnada, turkey-red yarn.
Hilera, *f.*, row, line, file.
Hilo, *m.*, thread, wire, yarn. — bramante (*or* de acarreto), pack thread. — en carretes (*or* de carretel), spool thread. — de perlas, string of pearls. — torzal (*or* de algodón), cotton yarn (*or* twist). — de lino, linen yarn. Pañuelo de —, linen handkerchief. Sin —s, wireless.
Hilván, *m.*, basting, sewing lightly.
Hilvanar, *v.*, to baste, to sew lightly.
Hincapié, *m.*, strenuous effort. Hacer —, to make a strenuous attempt.
Hinchado, *a.*, swollen, inflated; vain, pompous.
Hinchar, *v.*, to inflate, to swell, to fill: *r.v.*, to swell.
Hinchazón, *m.*, swelling, inflation, vanity.
Hipérbola, *f.*, hyperbola.
Hipil, *m.*, chemise; native dress in Mexico.
Hipocrésia, *f.*, hypocrisy.
Hipócrita, *a.*, hypocritical; *com.*, hypocrite.

Hipoteca, *f.*, mortgage, pledge.
Hipotecable, *a.*, capable of being pledged.
Hipotecar, *v.*, to hypothecate, to mortgage, to pledge.
Hipotecario, *a.*, belonging to a mortgage, mortgaged. Acreeedor —, mortgagee. Deudor —, mortgager.
Hirviente, *a.*, boiling.
Hispano, *a.*, Spanish.
Historia, *f.*, history, story.
Historiador, *m.*, historian.
Histórico, *a.*, historic(al).
Hita, *f.*, dog-nail.
Hito, *m.*, landmark, object. Mirar de — en —, to stare fixedly at.
Hogaño, *adv.*, this present year.
Hogar, *m.*, hearth, fire-place, home.
Hogaza, *f.*, large loaf of bread.
Hoguera, *f.*, bonfire.
Hoja, *f.*, leaf, sheet, blade. — de lata, tin, tin-plate. — de papel, leaf or sheet of paper. — de lata negra, iron plate. — de estaño, tinfoil. — de goma para copiar, india-rubber copying sheet. — de acero, steel blade.
Hojalata, *f.*, tin.
Hojalatería, *f.*, tin-ware.
Hojalatero, *m.*, tinman, metalman.
Hojea, *v.*, to turn the leaves of a book.
Holanda, *f.*, holland, brown drill.
Holgado, *a.*, loose, easy, well-off.
Holgar, *i.v.*, to rest, to cease from labour, to be at ease, to be glad; to go on strike. Huelga decir, needless to say.
Holgazán, *a.*, idle, lazy; *m.*, idler.
Holgura, *f.*, ease, repose.
Hollar, *i.v.*, to tread upon, to trample on.
Hollín, *m.*, soot.
Hombre, *m.*, man. — de bien, honest man. — de negocios, man of business. — de su palabra, man of his word.

Hombrera, *f.*, pad. —s de sastre, clothing pads.

Hombro, *m.*, shoulder.

Homenaje, *m.*, homage.

Homicida, *a.*, homicidal; *com.*, murderer, homicide.

Homicidio, *m.*, murder, homicide.

Homilia, *f.*, homily.

Honda, *f.*, sling.

Hondamente, *adv.*, deeply, profoundly.

Hondo, *a.*, profound, deep.

Hondonada, *f.*, dale, valley.

Hondura, *f.*, depth, profundity.

Honestar, *v.*, to honour.

Honestidad, *f.*, honesty, modesty.

Honesto, *a.*, honest, decent, honourable.

Hongo, *m.*, mushroom; hat.

Honor, *m.*, honour. Palabra de —, word of honour. Hacer — a, to do credit to.

Honorable, *a.*, honourable.

Honorario, *a.*, honorary; *m.*, fee. —s, fees.

Honorífico, *a.*, honourable, creditable.

Honra, *f.*, honour, respect, fame. A mucha —, I am (or we are) proud of it.

Honradamente, *adv.*, honourably, honestly.

Honradez, *f.*, honesty, honour, probity, integrity.

Honrado, *a.*, honest, just, fair.

Honrar, *v.*, to honour, to credit.

Honrilla, *f.*, nice point of honour. Por la negra —, from some little point of honour.

Honroso, *a.*, honourable, just, decent.

Hora, *f.*, hour, time. A la — de ésta, at this moment. A buena —, at a seasonable time. —s perdidas (or de ocio), leisure hours. Por —s, by the hour.

Horadar, *v.*, to bore, to pierce, to punch.

Horado, *m.*, hole bored, cavern.

Horario, *a.*, hourly; *m.*, timetable.

Horea, *f.*, gallows; fork. — para heno, hay-fork.

Horizontal, *a.*, horizontal.

Horizonte, *m.*, horizon.

Horma, *f.*, mould. — de zapatero, shoemaker's last. — de sombrerero, hatter's block.

Hormiga, *f.*, ant.

Hormiguear, *v.*, to swarm.

Hornero, *m.*, baker.

Hornilla, *f.*, small furnace.

Horno, *m.*, oven, furnace. — de ladrillo, brick-kiln. Alto —, smelting furnace.

Horquilla, *f.*, hair-pin; fork.

Horrendo, *a.*, dreadful, hideous, horrible.

Horrible, *a.*, horrible, horrid.

Horror, *m.*, horror.

Hortaliza, *f.*, garden stuff.

Hortelano, *m.*, gardener, horticulturist.

Horticultura, *f.*, horticulture.

Hoseo, *a.*, dark-brown; sullen, gloomy.

Hospedaje, *m.*, lodging, kind reception.

Hospedar, *v.*, to lodge, to receive, to entertain; *r.v.*, to lodge. —se en, to stay at.

Hospicio, *m.*, hospital, infirmary; workhouse.

Hospital, *m.*, hospital, infirmary.

Hospitalidad, *f.*, hospitality.

Hoste, *m.*, host, army.

Hostigar, *v.*, to vex, to molest.

Hostil, *a.*, hostile, adverse.

Hostilidad, *f.*, hostility.

Hoy, *adv.*, to-day. — día, (or — en día), nowadays. De — en adelante, henceforward, in future.

Hoya, *f.*, hole, cavity, pit.

Hoyo, *m.*, hole, pit.

Hoyuelo, *m.*, dimple.

Hoz, *f.*, sickle.

Huacal, *m.*, crate (Amer.).

Huata, *f.*, wadding, wad.

Hucha, *f.*, large chest; money-box.

Hueco, *a.*, hollow, empty; *m.*,

hollow, hollowness, gap, hole, space, cavity, room.
Huelga, *f.*, rest, repose; strike. Declararse en —, to go on strike.
Huelguista, *m.*, striker, workman on strike.
Huella, *f.*, track, footstep.
Huérfano, *a. & m.*, orphan.
Huerta, *f.*, orchard, kitchen-garden.
Hueso, *m.*, bone; rubbish.¹
Huesoso, *a.*, bony.
Huésped, *m.*, guest, lodger; inn-keeper. *See Casa.*
Huete, *m.*, host, army.
Huesudo, *a.*, bony, having large bones.
Huevera, *f.*, egg-cup.
Huevero, *m.*, dealer in eggs.
Huevo, *m.*, egg. — pasado por agua, boiled egg.
Huida, *f.*, flight, escape.
Huir, *i.v.*, to fly, to escape; *r.v.*, to run away.
Hule, *m.*, oil-cloth, oil-skin; india-rubber.
Hulla, *f.*, pit-coal.
Hullera, *f.*, coal-mine. Industria —, coal industry.
Humanamente, *adv.*, humanely; possibly.
Humano, *a.*, human, humane, kind.
Humear, *v.*, to smoke, to emit smoke.
Humedad, *f.*, humidity, moisture, damp.
Humedecer, *i.v.*, to moisten.
Húmedo, *a.*, humid, damp, moist, wet.
Humero, *m.*, tunnel, funnel, flue.
Humildad, *f.*, humility.
Humilde, *a.*, humble.
Humillación, *f.*, humiliation.
Humillar, *v.*, to humble, to humiliate.
Humo, *m.*, smoke. — de pez, lampblack.

¹ "Hueso" is a word used in America in reference to a cloth which is of bad quality. Compare English "rag."

Humor, *m.*, humour, mood, temper. Estar de buen —, to be in a good humour.
Humoso, *a.*, smoky.
Hundimiento, *m.*, submersion, immersion, sinking, collapse.
Hundir, *v.*, to sink, to submerge; to crush, to stave in; *r.v.*, to sink, to go to the bottom, to collapse, to fall in.
Huracán, *m.*, hurricane.
Huraño, *a.*, shy, diffident.
Hurgar, *v.*, to stir, to poke.
Hurgón, *m.*, poker.
Hurgonear. *See Hurgar.*
Hurón, *m.*, ferret.
Hurtadillas, *A* —, by stealth, privately, on the sly.
Hurtador, *m.*, robber, thief.
Hurtar, *v.*, to steal, to rob; *r.v.*, to withdraw, to abscond.
Hurto, *m.*, theft, robbery. *A* —, by stealth.
Husillo, *dim.* of Huso. [peep.
Husmear, *v.*, to scent, to pry, to
Husmo, *m.*, smell, scent.
Huso, *m.*, spindle.
Ida, *f.*, departure. Viaje de — y vuelta, voyage out and home. Bilete de — y vuelta, return ticket.
Idea, *f.*, idea, notion.
Ideal, *a & m.*, ideal.
Idear, *v.*, to form or conceive an idea, to think or work out, to contrive, to hit upon, to imagine, to plan.
Ídem, *pron.* (Lat.), the same, ditto.
Idénticamente, *adv.*, identically.
Idéntico, *a.*, identical, the same.
Identidad, *f.*, identity.
Identificar, *v.*, to identify.
Idioma, *m.*, idiom, language.
Idiosincrasia, *f.*, idiosyncrasy.
Idiota, *a. & com.*, idiot.
Idiotismo, *m.*, idiotism, idiom, idiocy.
Idoneidad, *f.*, aptitude, capacity.
Idóneo, *a.*, idoneous, fit, capable. — para, qualified for.

Iglesia, f., church.
Ignición, f., ignition.
Ignominia, f., ignominy.
Ignominioso, a., ignominious.
Ignorado, a., unknown.
Ignorancia, f., ignorance.
Ignorar, v., to be ignorant of, not to know. Se ignora su paradero, his whereabouts are unknown, it is not known what has become of him.
Igual, a. & m., equal, similar; level, flat, even; like. Al —, equally. No tiene —, he has not his like. Sin —, matchless, without equal. — a la muestra, like (or up to) the sample. Al — que, the same as.
Iguala, f., agreement, level.
Igualación, f., equalling, equalisation, levelling.
Igualada, f., tie, draw.
Igualamiento. See **Igualación.**
Igualar, v., to equalise, to equal, to match.
Igualdad, f., equality, likeness, evenness. En — de condiciones, on equal terms.
Igualmente, adv., equally, uniformly, likewise, evenly; the same.
Ijada, f., flank; weak side.
Ijar, m., flank.
Illegal, a., illegal, unlawful.
Illegalidad, f., illegality, unlawfulness.
Illegible, a., illegible.
Illegítimo, a., illegal, illegitimate.
Leso, a., unhurt, free from damage or harm.
Ilcito, a., illicit, unlawful.
Ilimitado, a., unlimited, boundless.
Iliterado, a., illiterate.
Ilógico, a., illogical.
Iluminación, f., illumination.
Iluminado, a., illuminated.
Iluminar, v., to illumine, to illuminate, to enlighten.
Illuminativo, a., illuminative.
Ilusión, f., illusion.

Ilusivo, a., illusive.
Iluso, a., deluded, deceived.
Ilusorio, a., illusory, delusive; null, of no value.
Ilustración, f., illustration.
Ilustrador, m., illustrator.
Ilustrar, v., to illustrate, to elucidate, to clear up.
Ilustre, a., illustrious, celebrated.
Imagen, f., image, figure.
Imaginable, a., imaginable.
Imaginación, f., imagination, fancy.
Imaginar, v., to imagine, to fancy.
Imaginario, a., imaginary.
Imaginativo, a., imaginative.
Imán, m., loadstone, magnet.
Imanar, v., to magnetise.
Imbécil, a., weak, imbecile.
Imbecilidad, f., imbecility.
Imitable, a., imitable.
Imitación, f., imitation. A — de, in imitation of. Guardarse de las —es, beware of imitations.
Imitado, a., imitated, copied.
Imitar, v., to imitate.
Impaciencia, f., impatience.
Impacientar, v., to vex; *v.v.*, to become impatient.
Impaciente, a., impatient.
Impacto, a., impacted, packed tight.
Impar, a., unequal, odd. Números —es, odd numbers.
Imparcial, a., impartial, unbiassed.
Imparcialidad, f., impartiality.
Imparcialmente, adv., impartially, equitably.
Impartible, a., indivisible.
Impartir, v., to grant, to impart.
Impasibilidad, f., impassibility.
Impasible, a., impassible.
Impavidez, f., intrepidity.
Impávido, a., dauntless, intrepid.
Impeccable, a., impeccable, sinless.
Impedimento, m., impediment, obstacle, hindrance.
Impedir, i.v., to impede, to prevent, to hinder, to obstruct.
Impelente, a., forcing.
Impeler, v., to impel, to incite, to press forward.

Impenetrable, *a.*, impenetrable, incomprehensible.

Impenitencia, *f.*, impenitence.

Impenitente, *a.*, impenitent.

Impensado, *a.*, unexpected, unforeseen.

Imperar, *v.*, to command, to reign; to prevail.

Imperativo, *a.*, imperative.

Imperceptible, *a.*, imperceptible.

Imperdible, *a.*, not to be lost or destroyed; *m.*, safety-pin, brooch.

Imperfección, *f.*, imperfection.

Imperfecto, *a.*, imperfect, faulty, defective.

Imperial, *a.*, imperial; *m.*, roof of a coach or carriage, outside, top.

Impericia, *f.*, unskilfulness, want of skill.

Imperio, *m.*, empire, dominion.

Imperioso, *a.*, imperious.

Imperito, *a.*, unlearned, unskilled.

Impermeable, *a.*, impermeable, waterproof; *m.*, waterproof, mackintosh.

Impersonal, *a.*, impersonal.

Impertinencia, *f.*, impertinence.

Impertinente, *a.*, impertinent, meddling.

Impervio, *a.*, impervious.

Ímpetu, *m.*, impetus, impulse.

Impetuoso, *a.*, impetuous.

Implicación, *f.*, implication.

Implicado, *a.*, implicated, implicit, entangled.

Implicar, *v.*, to implicate, to imply, to involve, to entangle.

Implícito, *a.*, implicit.

Implorar, *v.*, to implore.

Impolítico, *a.*, impolitic, impolite.

Imponente, *a.*, imposing; stately.

Imponer, *i.v.*, to lay, to put; to impose or lay a tax (or duty); to advise, to give notice; *r.v.*, to take notice, to become necessary. — *a.*, to force (or impose) upon. — *contribuciones*, to levy taxes. — *una multa*, to impose a fine or penalty.

Impopular, *v.*, unpopular.

Impopularidad, *f.*, unpopularity.

Importación, *f.*, importation, import.

Importador, *m.*, importer.

Importancia, *f.*, importance, magnitude.

Importante, *a.*, important.

Importar, *v.*, to import, to matter; to amount to. No importa, it does not matter.

Importe, *m.*, amount, value, figure.

Importunar, *v.*, to importune, to vex, to disturb.

Importuno, *a.*, importunate, troublesome.

Imposibilidad, *f.*, impossibility. Verse en la — *de*, to be unable to.

Imposibilitar, *v.*, to render impossible.

Imposible, *a.*, impossible.

Imposición, *f.*, imposition.

Impostor, *m.*, impostor.

Impostura, *f.*, imposture.

Impotencia, *f.*, impotence, inability.

Impotente, *a.*, impotent, powerless.

Impracticable, *a.*, impracticable, unfeasible; impassable.

Imprecár, *v.*, to imprecate, to curse.

Impregnar, *v.*, to impregnate.

Imprenta, *f.*, printing; printing-office; print.

Imprescindible, *a.*, indispensable.

Impresión, *f.*, impression, print, printing.

Impresionar, *v.*, to impress, to fix on the mind or memory.

Impreso, *a.*, printed; *m.*, pamphlet. — *s.*, printed matter.

Impresor, *m.*, printer.

Imprevisión, *f.*, imprevision, improvidence.

Imprevisto, *a.*, unforeseen, unexpected, unprovided for.

Imprimir, *v.*, to print, to stamp; to imprint.

Improbabilidad, *f.*, improbability.

Improbable, *a.*, improbable, unlikely.

Ímprobo, *a.*, corrupt; laborious, painful. Tarea *improba*, endless task.

Impropiedad, *f.*, impropriety, unfitness.

Impropio, *a.*, improper, unfit; unbecoming.

Impróvido, *a.*, improvident.

Improviso, *a.* (*or Improvisto*), unexpected, unforeseen. De *improviso* (*or a la improvisa*), unexpectedly, on a sudden, unawares.

Imprudencia, *f.*, imprudence, indiscretion.

Imprudente, *a.*, imprudent, improvident.

Impudencia, *f.*, impudence.

Impudente, *a.*, impudent, shameless.

Impuesto, *m.*, duty, tax; *a. & pp.*, imposed. — *de arraigo*, land tax. — *sobre la renta*, income tax. Quedar — *de*, to note, to have knowledge of.

Impugnar, *v.*, to impugn, to oppose.

Impulsar, *v.*, to impel, to urge on.

Impulsión, *f.*, impulsion, impulse.

Impulsivo, *a.*, impulsive.

Impulso, *m.*, impulsion, impulse.

Impulsor, *m.*, impeller.

Impune, *a.*, exempt from punishment.

Impunemente, *adv.*, with impunity.

Impunidad, *f.*, impunity.

Impureza, *f.*, impurity.

Impuro, *a.*, impure.

Imputable, *a.*, imputable, chargeable.

Imputación, *f.*, imputation.

Imputar, *v.*, to impute, to attribute.

Inacabable, *a.*, interminable.

Inaccesible, *a.*, inaccessible.

Inacción, *f.*, inaction.

Inaceptable, *a.*, unacceptable.

Inactividad, *f.*, inactivity.

Inactivo, *a.*, inactive.

Inadaptable, *a.*, not adaptable.

Inadecuado, *a.*, inadequate.

Inadmisible, *a.*, inadmissible.

Inadvertencia, *f.*, inadvertence, carelessness. Por —, inadvertently.

Inadvertido, *a.*, inadvertent, unnoticed.

Inagotable, *a.*, inexhaustible.

Inaguantable, *a.*, insupportable.

Inalámbrico, *a.*, wireless.

Inalterado, *a.*, unchanged.

Inamortizable, *a.*, unredeemable.

Inanición, *f.*, inanition.

Inapelable, *a.*, without appeal.

Inaplicable, *a.*, inapplicable.

Inaudito, *a.*, unheard of.

Inauguración, *f.*, inauguration.

Inaugurar, *v.*, to inaugurate.

Incalculable, *a.*, incalculable.

Incandescencia, *f.*, incandescence.

Incandescente, *a.*, incandescent.

Lámpara —, incandescent lamp.

Luz —, incandescent light.

Manguito —, incandescent mantle.

Incansable, *a.*, indefatigable.

Incapacidad, *f.*, incapacity, inability, incapability.

Incapaz, *a.*, incapable, unable.

Incautamente, *adv.*, incautiously, unwarily.

Incautarse, *r.v.*, (*de*), to take possession of.

Incauto, *a.*, incautious, unwary.

Incendiar, *v.*, to set on fire, to inflame; *r.v.*, to catch fire.

Incendiarlo, *m.*, incendiary.

Incendio, *m.*, fire, burning. Seguro contra —s, fire insurance.

Incentivo, *m.*, incentive, incitement, encouragement.

Incertidumbre, *f.*, incertitude, uncertainty. En la —, in suspense.

Incesante, *a.*, incessant, continual.

Incidencia, *f.*, incidence.

Incidental, *a.*, incidental, dependent.

Incidente, *a.*, incident, incidental, casual.

Incidente, *m.*, incident, accident. —s, appurtenances. —s de comercio, lease and good-will.

Incierto, *a.*, uncertain, untrue, false.

Incipiente, *a.*, beginning.

Incisión, *f.*, incision.

Incitar, *v.*, to incite, to stimulate.

Incivil, *a.*, uncivil, unpolished.

Incivilidad, *f.*, incivility.

Inclemencia, *f.*, inclemency.

Inclemente, *a.*, inclement.

Inclinación, *f.*, inclination, disposition, tendency.

Inclinado, *a.*, inclined, disposed, bent. **Ser** — *a.*, to be apt (or inclined to).

Inclinar, *v.*, to incline, to influence, to lean, to bend.

Incluir, *i.v.*, to include, to comprise, to enclose.

Inclusión, *f.*, inclusion. **Con** — *de*, including.

Inclusive, *adv.*, inclusively, inclusive (of), including.

Inclusivo, *a.*, inclusive.

Incluso, *a.*, enclosed; *adv.*, including.

Inciar, *v.*, to begin, to commence. *See Expediente.*

Incoerable, *a.*, irrecoverable, irretrievable. **Deuda** —, bad debt.

Incógnito, *a.*, unknown. **De** —, incognito, incog.

Incoloro, *a.*, free of colour, colourless.

Incombustible, *a.*, incombustible.

Incomodar, *v.*, to incommode.

Incomodidad, *f.*, inconvenience.

Incómodo, *a.*, inconvenient.

Incomparable, *a.*, incomparable.

Incompatibilidad, *f.*, incompatibility.

Incompatible, *a.*, incompatible.

Incompetencia, *f.*, incompetency.

Incompetente, *a.*, incompetent.

Incompleto, *a.*, incomplete.

Incomprensibilidad, *f.*, incomprehensibility.

Incomprensible, *a.*, incomprehensible.

Inconcebible, *a.*, inconceivable.

Inconeuo, *a.*, incontrovertible, incontestable.

Inconductor, *m.*, non-conductor.

Inconexión, *f.*, incoherency, incongruity, inconnection.

Inconexo, *a.*, unconnected.

Inconfeso, *a.*, unconfessed.

Inconfidencia, *f.*, distrust.

Incongruencia, *f.*, incongruity.

Incongruo, *a.*, incongruous.

Incommensurable, *a.*, incommensurable.

Inconsecuencia, *f.*, inconsequence, inconclusiveness.

Inconsecuente, *a.*, inconsequent.

Inconsiderable, *a.*, inconsiderable, worthless.

Inconsideración, *f.*, inconsideration.

Inconsiderado, *a.*, inconsiderate.

Inconsiguiente, *a.*, inconsequent.

Inconsistencia, *f.*, inconsistency.

Inconsistente, *a.*, inconsistent.

Inconsolable, *a.*, inconsolable.

Inconstancia, *f.*, inconstancy.

Inconstante, *a.*, inconstant.

Incontestable, *a.*, incontestable, incontrovertible.

Incontrastable, *a.*, insurmountable, irresistible.

Incontrovertible, *a.*, incontrovertible, indisputable.

Inconvenible, *a.*, inconsistent.

Inconveniencia, *f.*, inconvenience.

Inconveniente, *a.*, inconvenient, troublesome; *m.*, difficulty, inconvenience, objection.

Inconveniente, *m.*, difficulty, inconvenience, objection.

Incorporación, *f.*, incorporation.

Incorporar, *v.*, to incorporate; *v.v.*, to join.

Incorrección, *f.*, incorrectness.

Incorrecto, *a.*, incorrect, inaccurate.

Incorregible, *a.*, incorrigible.

Incorrupto, *a.*, incorrupt.

Incredibilidad, *f.*, incredibility.

Incredulidad, *f.*, incredulity.

Incrédulo, *a.*, incredulous.

Increíble, *a.*, incredible.

Incremento, *m.*, increment, increase. **Tomar** —, to increase.

Inrepar, *v.*, to reproach, to rebuke.

Incriminar, *v.*, to incriminate.

Incrustación, *f.*, incrustation, inlaid work.

Incubadora, *f.*, incubator.

Inculcar, *v.*, to inculcate.

Inculpable, *a.*, inculpable, unblamable.

Inculpar, *v.*, to accuse, to blame.

Inculto, *a.*, incult, uncultivated.

Incumbencia, *f.*, incumbency. No es de mi —, it does not concern me.

Incumbir, *v.*, to be incumbent.

Incuria, *f.*, negligence, carelessness, indolence.

Incurrir, *v.*, to incur, to deserve. — deudas, to get into debt. — en una multa, to incur a penalty.

Indagación, *f.*, indagation, inquiry, search.

Indagar, *v.*, to investigate, to inquire, to search.

Indebidamente, *adv.*, unjustly, illegally, unduly.

Indebido, *a.*, undue, illegal.

Indecencia, *f.*, indecency.

Indecente, *a.*, indecent, unbecoming.

Indecible, *a.*, inexpressible, unutterable.

Indecisión, *f.*, indecision.

Indeciso, *a.*, indecisive, undecided.

Indecoro, *m.*, indecorum.

Indecoroso, *a.*, indecorous, unbecoming.

Indefectible, *a.*, indefectible, unfailing.

Indefensable, *a.*, indefensible.

Indefenso, *a.*, defenceless.

Indeficiente, *a.*, indefectible, unfailing.

Indefinido, *a.*, indefinite.

Indeleble, *a.*, indelible.

Indeliberación, *f.*, indeliberation.

Indemnidad, *f.*, indemnity.

Indemnización, *f.*, indemnification, reimbursement, compensation, allowance.

Indemnizar, *v.*, to indemnify, to make good, to compensate.

Independencia, *f.*, independence.

Independiente, *a.*, independent. — de eso, independent of that, besides that.

Indescifrable, *a.*, undecipherable.

Indescribible (or Indescriptible), *a.*, indescribable.

Indestructible, *a.*, indestructible, imperishable.

Indeterminación, *f.*, indetermination, irresolution.

Indeterminado, *a.*, indeterminate, doubtful.

Indiana, *f.*, chintz, printed cotton.

Indicación, *f.*, indication, sign, hint.

Indicador, *m.*, indicator; pointer. — de trenes, railway guide. — de nivel de agua, water gauge.

Indicar, *v.*, to indicate, to show, to point out.

Indicativo, *a.*, indicative, pointing.

Índice, *m.*, index, sign.

Indicio, *m.*, indication, sign, mark.

Indiferencia, *f.*, indifference, unconcern.

Indiferente, *a.*, indifferent, unconcerned.

Indígena, *a.*, native, indigenous; *m. & f.*, native.

Indigencia, *f.*, indigence, poverty.

Indigente, *a.*, indigent, poor.

Indignación, *f.*, indignation.

Indignado, *a.*, indignant, angry.

Indignar, *v.*, to irritate, to provoke.

Indignidad, *f.*, indignity, unworthy action.

Indigno, *a.*, unworthy, mean, undeserving.

Índigo, *m.*, indigo.

Indirecta, *f.*, innuendo, hint.

Indirectamente, *adv.*, indirectly.

Indirecto, *a.*, indirect.

Indiscreción, *f.*, indiscretion.

Indiscreto, *a.*, indiscreet, imprudent, foolish.

Indisculpable, *a.*, inexcusable.

Indisoluble, *a.*, indissoluble,

Indispensable, *a.*, indispensable.
Indisponer, *i.v.*, to indispose, to disincline, to render unfit.
Indisposición, *f.*, indisposition, disinclination.
Indispuesto, *a.*, indisposed, unwilling.
Indistintamente, *adv.*, indistinctly, indiscriminately.
Indistinto, *a.*, indistinct, indiscriminate.
Individual, *a.*, individual.
Individualizar, *v.*, to individualise.
Individuo, *a. & m.*, individual.
Indivisible, *a.*, indivisible.
Indiviso, *a.*, undivided.
Indócil, *a.*, indocile.
Indocto, *a.*, ignorant, unlearned.
Índole, *f.*, disposition, character, kind, class.
Indolencia, *f.*, indolence.
Indolente, *a.*, indolent.
Indomable, *a.*, indomitable, ungovernable.
Indubitable (*or* **Indudable**), *a.*, indubitable, unquestionable.
Inducir, *i.v.*, to induce.
Indulgencia, *f.*, indulgence.
Indulgente, *a.*, indulgent.
Indultar, *v.*, to pardon, to forgive, to free, to exempt.
Indulto, *m.*, pardon, exemption, amnesty.
Indumentaria, *f.*, clothing.
Industria, *f.*, industry, diligence.
Industrial, *a. & m.*, industrial.
Industrioso, *a.*, industrious.
Inédito, *a.*, not published.
Ineficacia, *f.*, inefficacy, inefficiency.
Ineficaz, *a.*, inefficacious, ineffectual, ineffective, inefficient.
Inelegante, *a.*, inelegant.
Ineptitud, *f.*, ineptitude.
Inepto, *a.*, inept, unfit, useless.
Inequivoco, *a.*, unequivocal, unmistakable.
Inercia, *f.*, inertia, inactivity, dullness.
Inerte, *a.*, inert, dull, sluggish.
Inescrutable, *a.*, inscrutable.

Inesperado, *a.*, unexpected, unforeseen.
Inevitable, *a.*, inevitable, unavoidable.
Inexactitud, *f.*, inexactitude, inaccuracy.
Inexacto, *a.*, inexact, inaccurate.
Inexcusable, *a.*, inexcusable.
Inexperiencia, *f.*, inexperience.
Inexperto, *a.*, inexpert, unskilful.
Inexplicable, *a.*, inexplicable.
Infalible, *a.*, infallible.
Infamar, *v.*, to defame.
Infame, *a.*, infamous, vile.
Infamia, *f.*, infamy, baseness.
Infancia, *f.*, infancy.
Infante, *a. & m.*, infant.
Infantería, *f.*, infantry.
Infatigable, *a.*, indefatigable.
Infatuar, *v.*, to infatuate.
Infauito, *a.*, unlucky, unhappy, unfortunate.
Infección, *f.*, infection.
Infectar, *v.*, to infect, to corrupt.
Infecto, *a.*, infected.
Infecundidad, *f.*, infecundity.
Infecundo, *a.*, barren, unfruitful, infertile.
Infelicidad, *f.*, unhappiness, infelicity.
Infeliz, *a.*, unhappy, unfortunate.
Infelizmente, *adv.*, unhappily, unfortunately, unluckily.
Inferencia, *f.*, inference.
Inferior, *a.*, inferior, lower.
Inferioridad, *f.*, inferiority.
Inferir, *i.v.*, to infer; *r.v.*, to follow.
Infestar, *v.*, to infest.
Infidelidad, *f.*, infidelity.
Infiel, *a.*, unfaithful.
Ínfimo, *a.*, lowest, least, very low, vile. *See* **Precio**.
Infinidad, *f.*, infinity.
Infinitamente, *adv.*, infinitely, immensely.
Infinito, *a.*, infinite; *adv.*, infinitely, immensely.
Inflamable, *a.*, inflammable.
Inflamación, *f.*, inflammation.
Inflamar, *v.*, to inflame, to kindle.
Inflamatorio, *a.*, inflammatory.

Inflexibilidad, *f.*, inflexibility.

Inflexible, *a.*, inflexible.

Inflexión, *f.*, inflection.

Influencia, *f.*, influence, influx.

Influente, (*or* **Influyente**), *p.a.* & *a.*, influencing, influential.

Influir, *i.v.*, to influence, to prevail upon.

Influjo, *m.*, influx, influence.

Infolio, *m.*, a book in folio form.

Información, *f.*, information, 'enquiry, inquiry.

Informal, *a.*, informal, irregular.

Informalidad, *f.*, informality.

Informar, *v.*, to inform, to instruct; *r.v.*, to take note, to ask for information, to inquire about, to make inquiries.

Informativo, *a.*, instructive, informative.

Informe, *a.*, shapeless, formless; *m.*, information, report, brief. —s, information, references. Servicio de —s, inquiry office.

Infornado, *a.*, unfortunate, unlucky, unhappy.

Infortunio, *m.*, misfortune, calamity.

Infracción, *f.*, infraction, breach, violation, infringement.

Infraganti. *See* **Flagrante**.

Infrascrito, *a.*, underwritten, undersigned. Yo —, I, the undersigned.

Infringir, *v.*, to infringe, to violate.

Infructífero, *a.*, unfruitful, useless.

Infructuosamente, *adv.*, fruitlessly, in vain, unsuccessfully.

Infructuoso, *a.*, fruitless, unsuccessful.

Infundado, *a.*, groundless, without cause or reason.

Infundir, *v.*, to infuse.

Infusión, *f.*, infusion.

Ingeniar, *v.*, to conceive, to contrive; *r.v.*, to work in the mind, to manage skilfully.

Ingeniería, *f.*, engineering.

Ingeniero, *m.*, engineer. — mecánico, mechanical engineer. — de minas, mining engineer.

— electricista, electrical engineer.

Ingenio, *m.*, genius, wit; engine.

— de azúcar, sugar-work, sugar-mill, sugar-plantation. — de pólvora, powder-mill.

Ingenioso, *a.*, ingenious, inventive.

Ingenuamente, *adv.*, ingenuously, candidly, frankly.

Ingenuidad, *f.*, ingenuousness, candour, openness.

Ingenuo, *a.*, ingenuous, open, candid.

Ingerir, *i.v.*, to insert, to introduce; to graft.

Ingle, *f.*, groin.

Ingobernable, *a.*, ungovernable, unmanageable.

Ingratamente, *adv.*, ungratefully.

Ingratitud, *f.*, ingratitude.

Ingrato, *a.*, ungrateful, unthankful.

Ingrediente, *m.*, ingredient.

Ingresar, *v.*, to enter.

Ingreso, *m.*, ingress, entry.

Inhábil, *a.*, unable, unskilful, incapable, unfit, unqualified, clumsy.

Inhabilidad, *f.*, inability, incapacity, unskilfulness.

Inhabilitación, *f.*, disability, disqualification.

Inhabilitar, *v.*, to disable, to make unfit, to disqualify.

Inhabitable, *a.*, uninhabitable.

Inhabitado, *a.*, uninhabited.

Inherencia, *f.*, inheritance.

Inherente, *a.*, inherent.

Inhospitalidad, *f.*, inhospitality.

Inhumano, *a.*, inhuman.

Inicial, *a.*, initial. —es (*f.pl.*), initials, initial letters.

Iniciar, *v.*, to initiate; *r.v.*, to be initiated.

Iniciativa, *f.*, initiative.

Iniciativo, *a.*, initiatory.

Inicuo, *a.*, iniquitous.

Inimitable, *a.*, inimitable.

Ininteligible, *a.*, unintelligible.

Iniquidad, *f.*, iniquity, injustice.

Injuria, *f.*, injury, offence, insult.

Injuriar, *v.*, to injure, to annoy, to insult, to offend.

Injurioso, *a.*, injurious, offensive, hurtful.

Injustamente, *adv.*, unjustly.

Injusticia, *f.*, injustice.

Injusto, *a.*, unjust, unfair.

Inmanejable, *a.*, unmanageable.

Immaterial, *a.*, immaterial.

Inmaturo, *a.*, immature.

Inmediación, *f.*, contiguity, actual contact. Las —es, the neighbourhood.

Inmediatamente, *adv.*, immediately.

Inmediato, *a.*, immediate, contiguous, neighbouring.

Inmejorable, *a.*, unimprovable, unsurpassable.

Inmemorable, *a.*, immemorable.

Inmemorial, *a.*, immemorial. Desde tiempo —, time out of mind.

Inmensamente, *adv.*, immensely.

Inmensidad, *f.*, immensity.

Inmenso, *a.*, immense, infinite.

Inmensurable, *a.*, immeasurable.

Inmerecido, *a.*, undeserved.

Inmeritorio, *a.*, immeritorious, undeserving.

Inmersión, *f.*, immersion.

Inmigración, *f.*, immigration.

Inmigrante, *m.*, immigrant.

Inmigrar, *v.*, to immigrate.

Inminente, *a.*, imminent, impending.

Inmiscuir, *v.*, to mix; *r.v.*, to interfere, to meddle.

Inmóvil, *a.*, immovable.

Inmoderación, *f.*, immoderation.

Inmoderado, *a.*, immoderate.

Inmortal, *a.*, immortal.

Inmortalizar, *a.*, to immortalise.

Inmotivado, *a.*, without cause or reason.

Inmovible, *a.* See **Inmóvil**.

Inmóvil, *a.*, immovable.

Inmovilidad, *f.*, immobility.

Inmueble, *a.*, immovable. Bienes —s, landed property. [ness.]

Inmundicia, *f.*, uncleanness, dirti-

Inmundo, *a.*, unclean, dirty.

Inmune, *a.*, immune, free, exempt.

Inmunidad, *f.*, immunity, exemption.

Inmutable, *a.*, immutable.

Inmutar, *v.*, to change, to alter.

Innato, *a.*, innate, unborn.

Innecesario, *a.*, unnecessary.

Innegable, *a.*, incontestable, undeniable.

Innoble, *a.*, ignoble.

Innovación, *f.*, innovation.

Innovar, *v.*, to innovate.

Innumerable, *a.*, innumerable.

Inocencia, *f.*, innocence.

Inocente, *a.*, innocent.

Inodoro, *a.*, inodorous, odourless, not yielding a scent; *m.*, chamber-closet.

Inofensivo, *a.*, inoffensive.

Inoficioso, *a.*, inofficious.

Inolvidable, *a.*, never to be forgotten.

Inopinado, *a.*, unexpected, unforeseen.

Inoportuno, *a.*, inopportune.

Inquebrantable, *a.*, inviolable, irrevocable, unshaken.

Inquietar, *v.*, to disturb, to cause anxiety, to trouble; *r.v.*, to become anxious or uneasy.

Inquieto, *a.*, anxious, uneasy.

Inquietud, *f.*, anxiety, uneasiness.

Inquilinato, *m.*, tenancy.

Inquilino, *m.*, tenant; inmate.

Inquirir, *i.v.*, to inquire, to ascertain, to look after.

Inquisitivo, *a.*, inquisitive, curious.

Insalubre, *a.*, insalubrious, unhealthy.

Inscribir, *v.*, to inscribe; to enter, to register. —se, to enter.

Inseripción, *f.*, inscription, entrance. Boletín de —, entrance ticket.

Inscripto, *p.p.*, inscribed, entered.

Inseguridad, *f.*, insecurity, uncertainty.

Inseguro, *a.*, insecure, uncertain.

Insensatez, *f.*, stupidity, lack of sense.

Insensible, *a.*, insensible, imperceptible, unfeeling.

Inseparable, *a.*, inseparable.

Inserción, *f.*, insertion.

Insertar, *v.*, to insert.

Inserto, *a.* & *p.p.*, inserted.

Inservible, *a.*, unserviceable, useless.

Insigne, *a.*, notable, noted.

Insignia, *f.*, badge.

Insignificaci3n, *f.*, insignificance.

Insignificante, *a.*, insignificant, unimportant, trifling.

Insignificativo, *a.*, insignificant.

Insinuaci3n, *f.*, insinuation, innuendo.

Insinuar, *v.*, to insinuate, to hint.

Insipidez, *f.*, insipidity.

Insípido, *a.*, insipid, tasteless.

Insistencia, *f.*, insistence, persistence.

Insistir, *v.* (en), to insist, to persist.

Insolencia, *f.*, insolence.

Insolente, *a.*, insolent, impudent.

In sólido, *m.* (Lat.), *adv.*, jointly.

Insólito, *a.*, unusual. [ble.

Insoluble, *a.*, insoluble, indissoluble.

Insolvencia, *f.*, insolvency.

Insolvente, *a.*, insolvent.

Insondable, *a.*, unfathomable.

Insoportable, *a.*, insupportable, intolerable.

Insostenible, *a.*, indefensible.

Inspecci3n, *f.*, inspection, survey.

Inspeccionar, *v.*, to inspect, to examine, to survey, to superintend.

Inspector, *m.*, inspector, superintendent, surveyor.

Inspirar, *v.*, to inspire. — *confianza* (or *respeto*), to inspire with confidence (or respect).

Instabilidad, *f.*, instability.

Instalaci3n, *f.*, installation.

Instalar, *v.*, to install, to set up.

Instancia, *f.*, instance, entreaty; application, request; urgency; process of a suit. Absolver de la —, to non-suit.

Instantánea, *f.*, snapshot (photograph).

Instantáneamente, *adv.*, instantly, instantaneously.

Instantáneo, *a.*, instantaneous.

Instante, *m.*, instant; *a.*, instant, pressing, urgent. Al —, immediately, instantly.

Instantemente, *adv.*, instantly.

Instar, *v.*, to press, to urge.

Instigaci3n, *f.*, instigation, incitement.

Instigar, *v.*, to instigate, to incite.

Instilaci3n, *f.*, instillation.

Instilar, *v.*, to instill.

Instinto, *m.*, instinct. Por —, instinctively.

Instituci3n, *f.*, institution, establishment, institute.

Instituir, *i.v.*, to institute, to establish; to appoint, to nominate.

Instituto, *m.*, institute; design, object.

Instrucci3n, *f.*, instruction, education. — *pública*, public education. — *permanente*, standing instruction. — *es*, instructions, orders.

Instructivo, *a.*, instructive.

Instructor, *m.*, instructor, teacher.

Instruir, *i.v.*, to instruct, to teach, to acquaint, to inform.

Instrumental, *a.*, instrumental.

Instrumento, *m.*, instrument, tool, document. — *cortante*, edge-tool.

Insuficiencia, *f.*, insufficiency.

Insuficiente, *a.*, insufficient.

Insufrible, *a.*, insufferable, intolerable.

Insular, *a.*, insular.

Insultante, *p.a.* & *a.*, insulting.

Insultar, *v.*, to insult.

Insulto, *m.*, insult.

Insuperable, *a.*, insuperable, insurmountable.

Insurrecci3n, *f.*, insurrection.

Intachable, *a.*, uncensurable.

Intacto, *a.*, intact, untouched, entire.

Integral, *a.*, integral.

Integrar, *v.*, to integrate, to make up a whole.

Integridad, *f.*, integrity, wholeness; honesty.

Íntegro, *a.*, integral, entire, complete; honest, just. La suma íntegra, the amount in full.

Intelecto, *m.*, intellect.

Intelectual, *a.*, intellectual.

Inteligencia, *f.*, intelligence, understanding, knowledge. En la — de que, on the understanding that.

Inteligente, *a.*, intelligent, skilful, clever; expert.

Inteligible, *a.*, intelligible.

Intemperie, *f.*, intemperateness.

Intempestivo, *a.*, unseasonable.

Intención, *f.*, intention.

Intencionado, *a.*, inclined, disposed.

Intencional, *a.*, intentional.

Intendencia, *f.*, administration, management.

Intendente, *m.*, intendant, governor.

Intensidad, *f.*, intensity.

Intenso, *a.*, intense.

Intentar, *v.*, to try, to attempt, to endeavour, to intend.

Intento, *m.*, intent, purpose, design. De —, on purpose, designedly.

Intercalar, *v.*, to intercalate, to insert among other things.

Interceder, *v.*, to intercede.

Intercepción, *f.*, interception.

Interceptar, *v.*, to intercept, to cut off, to block.

Intercesión, *f.*, intercession, mediation.

Intercesor, *m.*, intercessor, mediator.

Intercesorio, *a.*, intercessory.

Interdecir, *i.v.*, to interdict, to prohibit.

Interdicción, *f.*, interdiction, prohibition, interdict.

Interdicto, *m.*, prohibition, interdiction.

Interés, *m.*, interest, concern. — de —, compound interest. —es, interest. Al major de

sus —es, to the best of your interests. — simple, simple interest. — compuesto, compound interest. Poner a —, to put out to interest. Devengar —es, to pay interest. Llevar —es, to bear interest. —es creados, vested interests.

Interesado, *a.* & *p.p.*, interested, concerned. Los —s, the parties concerned.

Interesante, *a.*, interesting.

Interesar, *v.*, to interest, to concern; *r.v.*, to be interested or concerned.

Interfoliar, *v.*, to interleave a book.

Ínterin, *adv.*, meanwhile. En el —, in the meantime.

Interino, *a.*, provisional.

Interior, *a.*, interior, inner, inward, inside; *m.*, interior, inside. El comercio —, home trade. Navegación —, inland navigation.

Interiormente, *adv.*, internally, in the interior.

Interlineal, *a.*, interlineal.

Intermediar, *v.*, to interpose, to be in the middle.

Intermedio, *a.*, intermediate, intervening; *m.*, interval, interlude, middle.

Interminable, *a.*, interminable.

Intermisión, *f.*, intermission, interruption.

Intermitente, *a.*, intermittent.

Internación, *f.*, importation. Derechos de —, importation duties.

Internacional, *a.*, international.

Interno, *a.*, internal, interior.

Interpelar, *v.*, to appeal to, to implore the aid of; to summon, to interrogate.

Interponer, *i.v.*, to interpose.

Interposición, *f.*, interposition.

Interpretación, *f.*, interpretation, construction, meaning.

Interpretar, *v.*, to interpret, to understand, to carry out.

Intérprete, *com.*, interpreter, translator.

- Interpuesto**, *a.* & *p.p.*, interposed, placed between.
- Interrogación**, *f.*, interrogation.
- Interrogante**, *a.* & *p.a.*, interrogative, interrogating; *m.*, interrogator.
- Interrogar**, *v.*, to interrogate, to question.
- Interrogativo**, *a.*, interrogative.
- Interrogatorio**, *m.*, interrogatory, cross-examination.
- Interrumpidamente**, *adv.*, interruptedly, off and on.
- Interrumpido**, *a.*, interrupted, broken.
- Interrumpir**, *v.*, to interrupt, to hinder, to cut off.
- Interrupción**, *f.*, interruption.
- Intersección**, *f.*, intersection.
- Intervalo**, *m.*, interval.
- Intervención**, *f.*, intervention.
- Intervenir**, *i.v.*, to intervene, to interfere, to assist, to attend.
- Intestado**, *a.*, intestate.
- Intestino**, *a.*, intestine, internal; domestic.
- Intimación**, *f.*, intimation.
- Íntimamente**, *adv.*, intimately.
- Intimar**, *v.*, to intimate, to hint.
- Intimidad**, *f.*, intimacy, friendship.
- Intimidar**, *v.*, to intimidate.
- Íntimo**, *a.*, intimate, familiar, conversant.
- Intitular**, *v.*, to entitle.
- Intolerable**, *a.*, intolerable.
- Intolerancia**, *f.*, intolerance.
- Intolerante**, *a.*, intolerant.
- Intoxicar**, *v.*, to poison.
- Intransitable**, *a.*, impassable, impracticable.
- Intratable**, *a.*, intractable, unmanageable.
- Intrepidez**, *f.*, intrepidity.
- Intrépido**, *a.*, intrepid.
- Intriga**, *f.*, intrigue, entanglement.
- Intrigar**, *v.*, to intrigue, to puzzle.
- Intrincable**, *a.* See **Intrincado**.
- Intrincado**, *a.*, intricate, entangled, perplexed.
- Intrincar**, *v.*, to perplex, to entangle.
- Intrínseco**, *a.*, intrinsic.
- Introducir**, *i.v.*, to introduce.
- Introducción**, *f.*, introduction.
- Introductor**, *m.*, introducer.
- Introducctorio**, *a.*, introductory.
- Introductivo**, *a.*, introductive.
- Intrusión**, *f.*, intrusion.
- Intruso**, *a.*, intrusive, intruder.
- Intuitivo**, *a.*, intuitive.
- Inundación**, *f.*, inundation, flood.
- Inundar**, *v.*, to inundate, to overflow, to flood.
- Inusitadamente**, *adv.*, unusually.
- Inusitado**, *a.*, unusual.
- Inútil**, *a.*, useless, needless.
- Inutilidad**, *f.*, inutility, uselessness.
- Inutilizar**, *v.*, to render useless, to destroy.
- Inútilmente**, *adv.*, uselessly.
- Invadir**, *v.*, to invade.
- Invalidación**, *f.*, invalidation.
- Invalidar**, *v.*, to invalidate, to nullify.
- Inválido**, *a.*, invalid, null.
- Invariable**, *a.*, invariable, unchanged.
- Invencible**, *a.*, invincible.
- Invención**, *f.*, invention. Privilegio de —, patent.
- Invendible**, *a.*, unsaleable, unmerchantable.
- Inventar**, *v.*, to invent, to forge.
- Inventario**, *m.*, inventory, catalogue, stock. Hacer el —, to take stock.
- Inventor**, *m.*, inventor.
- Invernar**, *i.v.*, to winter.
- Invernizo**, *a.*, wintry, hipernal.
- Inverosímil**, *a.*, unlikely, improbable.
- Inverosimilitud**, *f.*, unlikelihood.
- Inversión**, *f.*, inversion; investment. — de fondos segura, safe investment.
- Inverso**, *a.*, inverse, inverted, contrary.
- Invertir**, *i.v.*, to invert, to turn upside down; to employ, to spend, to take (time), to invest money.

Investigación, *f.*, investigation.
Investigar, *v.*, to investigate.
Investir, *i.v.*, to invest, to confer some dignity.
Invierno, *m.*, winter.
Inviolable, *a.*, inviolable.
Inviolado, *a.*, inviolate.
Invisible, *a.*, invisible.
Invitación, *f.*, invitation.
Invitar, *v.* (a), to invite, to ask.
Invocar, *v.*, to invoke, to implore.
Involuntario, *a.*, involuntary.
Inyección, *f.*, injection. Llave de —, injection cock.
Injectar, *v.*, to inject.
Injector, *m.*, injector.
Iodo, *m.*, iodine.
Ipecacuana, *f.*, ipecacuanha.
Ir, *i.v.*, to go; to be. — adelante, to go on; *r.v.*, to go away. — en aumento, to increase. — en decadencia, to be on the decline.
Ira, *f.*, ire, anger, fury.
Iracundia, *f.*, irascibility.
Iracundo, *a.*, ireful, passionate.
Iridio, *m.*, iridium.
Iris, *m.*, iris, the rainbow.
Irlanda, *f.*, fine Irish linen, (Cuba) zephyr; coloured woven shirt-ing.
Ironía, *f.*, irony.
Irónico, *a.*, ironical.
Irrecusable, *a.*, unimpeachable, inevitable.
Irreflexivo, *a.*, inconsiderate, thoughtless.
Irregular, *a.*, irregular.
Irregularidad, *f.*, irregularity.
Irremediable, *a.*, irremediable, helpless.
Irremisible, *a.*, unpardonable.
Irremisiblemente, *adv.*, unpardonably.
Irreparable, *a.*, irreparable.
Irreprehensible, *a.*, irreprehensible.
Irresistible, *a.*, irresistible.
Irresolución, *f.*, irresolution.
Irresoluto, *a.*, irresolute.
Irresuelto. See **Irresoluto**.
Irresponsabilidad, *f.*, irresponsibility.

Irrevocable, *a.*, irrevocable.
Irrisorio, *a.*, derisive, risible.
Irritable, *a.*, irritable.
Irritación, *f.*, irritation.
Irritar, *v.*, to irritate.
Irrogar, *v.*, to cause, to occasion (damage, etc.), to bring. — perjuicio a, to harm, to cause injury (to).
Isla, *f.*, isle, island.
Isleta, *f.*, islet.
Istmo, *m.*, isthmus.
Iterar, *v.*, to iterate, to repeat.
Itinerario, *m.*, itinerary, route; *a.*, itinerary.
Izar, *v.*, to hoist.
Izquierdo, *a.*, left, left-handed. A la izquierda, to the left, on the left-hand.

Jaba, *f.*, crate (S.A.).
Jabalí, *m.*, wild boar.
Jabón, *m.*, soap. — de Castilla, Castile soap. — jaspeado, mottled soap. Pastilla de —, cake of soap.
Jabonar, *v.*, to soap.
Jabonete, *m.*, wash-ball, shaving soap.
Jabonero, *m.*, soap-maker or seller.
Jacinto, *m.*, hyacinth.
Jactancia, *f.*, jactancy, boasting, arrogance.
Jactarse, *r.v.*, to vaunt, to boast, to brag.
Jaez, *m.*, harness; kind.
Jalapa, *f.*, jalap.
Jalbegar, *v.*, to whiten, to white-wash.
Jalbegue, *m.*, whitewash, whitening.
Jalea, *f.*, jelly.
Jaletina, *f.*, calf's foot jelly, gelatine.
Jamás, *adv.*, never. Para siempre —, for ever.
Jamón, *m.*, ham.
Jamuga(s), *f.*, a kind of side-saddle for women.
Jaque, *m.*, braggart; check (in chess). —mate, checkmate.

Jaquaca, *f.*, headache.
Jaquel, *m.*, chessboard.
Jaqueta, *f.*, jacket.
Jaquetón, *m.*, a large wide coat.
Jarabe, *m.*, syrup. Tener — de pico, to be ready with one's tongue.
Jarcia, *f.*, tackle, rigging and cordage. —s de respeto, spare rigging.
Jardín, *m.*, garden.
Jardinería, *f.*, gardening, horticulture.
Jardinero, *m.*, gardener.
Jarope, *m.*, syrup, medical draught.
Jarra, *f.*, jug, jar, pitcher.
Jarrete, *m.*, ham, the upper part of the leg.
Jarro, *m.*, jug, pot, pitcher.
Jaspeado, *a.*, spotted, mottled, marbled.
Jaspear, *v.*, to marble, to paint.
Jaula, *f.*, cage, crate.
Jauría, *f.*, pack of hounds.
Java. See **Jaba**.
Jazmín, *m.*, jessamine.
Jebe, *m.*, rock-alum; (Peru) india-rubber.
Jefatura, *f.*, dignity of a chief, leadership.
Jefe, *m.*, chief, head, superior, leader, principal. — de taller, foreman.
Jengibre, *m.*, ginger.
Jerarquía, *f.*, hierarchy.
Jerga, *f.*, coarse frieze; jargon, slang.
Jergón, *m.*, mattress, mat.
Jerigonza, *f.*, jargon, gibberish.
Jeringa, *f.*, syringe.
Jeroglífico, *m.* & *a.*, hieroglyph, hieroglyphic.
Jicara, *f.*, chocolate cup.
Jigote, *m.*, minced meat, hash.
Jilguero, *m.*, linnet.
Jinete, *m.*, horseman, cavalier, trooper.
Jipijapa, *f.*, fine straw. Sombrero de —, Panama hat.
Jira, *f.*, strip, slip, trip, excursion, picnic.

Jirón, *m.*, strip, rag, tatter.
Jiste, *m.*, yeast, barm.
Jofaina, *f.*, basin, bowl.
Jornada, *f.*, journey, day's travel.
Jornal, *m.*, day-work, day-wages, pay; journal, diary. A —, by the day.
Jornalero, *m.*, day-labourer, journeyman.
Jota, *f.*, jot, tittle. No saber una —, to be very ignorant.
Joven, *a.*, young; *m.*, young man, youth; *f.*, young woman.
Joya, *f.*, jewel. [shop.
Joyería, *f.*, jewellery, jeweller's
Joyer, *m.*, jeweller; jewel-case.
Jubileo, *m.*, jubilee.
Júbilo, *m.*, glee, joy.
Jubón, *m.*, doublet, jacket.
Judía, *f.*, French bean, kidney bean.
Judicial, *a.*, judicial, juridical.
Juego, *m.*, play, sport, game, gambling; set, service, suite; method; running, gear. En —, in play, at stake. Entrar en —, to come into play. Hacer (or formar) —, to match, to suit, to fit. — para café, coffee service. Tener mucho —, to have too much play (Mech.).
Juez, *m.*, judge. — árbitro, arbitrator, umpire, awarder.
Jugada, *f.*, play, playing, trick. — de bolsa, stock exchange speculating (or gambling).
Jugador, *m.*, player, gambler. — al alza, bull. — a la baja, bear.
Jugar, *v.*, to play, to sport, to gamble. — al alza, to bull. — a la baja, to bear.
Jugo, *m.*, sap, juice, moisture, marrow, pith.
Jugosidad, *f.*, sappiness, juiciness.
Jugoso, *a.*, juicy, succulent.
Juguete, *m.*, toy, plaything.
Juicio, *m.*, judgment, sense, opinion, wisdom. Pedir en —, to sue at law. A mi —, in my opinion.

Juicioso, *a.*, judicious, prudent.
Julepe, *m.*, julep.
Jumento, *m.*, ass, beast of burden.
Junco, *m.*, rush; junk (Chinese boat).
Junquillo, *m.*, jonquil.
Junta, *f.*, assembly, meeting, union, congress, board. — de sanidad, board of health. — de acreedores, creditors' meeting.
Juntamente, *adv.*, jointly, together, at the same time.
Juntar, *v.*, to join, to assemble, to collect; *r.v.*, to meet, to join.
Junto, *a.*, annexed, united, together; *adv.*, near, at hand, close. — *a.*, near to, by. Por —, in the lump, in bulk. En —, in all, together.
Juntura, *f.*, juncture, joint.
Jura, *f.*, oath.
Jurado, *m.*, jury, jurymen.
Juramentar, *v.*, to swear, to put to an oath.
Juramento, *m.*, oath. Prestar —, to take an oath.
Jurar, *v.*, to swear.
Jurídico, *a.*, juridical, lawful, legal.
Jurisdicción, *f.*, jurisdiction.
Jurisprudencia, *f.*, jurisprudence.
Justamente, *adv.*, just, exactly, fairly, precisely.
Justicia, *f.*, justice, fairness.
Justificación, *f.*, justification, warrant.
Justificado, *a.*, justified.
Justificante, *p.a.*, justifying; justifier; *m.*, receipt, voucher.
Justificar, *v.*, to justify, to vindicate, to warrant.
Justificativo, *a.*, justificatory, documentary.
Justipreciar, *v.*, to estimate, to value.
Justiprecio, *m.*, appraisement, valuation.
Justo, *a.*, just, exact, fit, right, fair; *adv.*, tightly, exactly.
Juvenil, *a.*, juvenile, young.
Juventud, *f.*, youth, youthfulness.

Juzgado, *m.*, tribunal, court of justice; judicature.
Juzgar, *v.*, to judge, to sentence, to think, to deem. — *conveniente*, to think advisable.

Kaki, *a.*, khaki (colour).
Kilo, *m.*, kilogram; abbreviation of Kilogramo.
Kilogramo, *m.*, kilogram.
Kilolitro, *m.*, kilolitre.
Kilómetro, *m.*, kilometre.
Kiosco, *m.*, kiosk, newspaper stall, news-stand.
Kilovatio, *m.*, kilowatt.

La, *fem. art.*, the; *pron.*, her, it.
Laberinto, *m.*, labyrinth, maze.
Labia, *f.*, winning eloquence.
Labio, *m.*, lip.
Labor, *f.*, labour, needle-work. — *de aguja*, needle-work.
Laborable, *a.*, tillable, workable. Día —, working day.
Laborativo, *a.*, workable. See **Laborable**.
Laborear, *v.*, to cultivate, to till the ground.
Laboreo, *m.*, culture, labour.
Laboriosidad, *f.*, laboriousness, industry.
Laborioso, *a.*, laborious, assiduous, industrious.
Labrado, *a.*, worked, figured.
Labrador, *a.*, laborious, industrious; *m.*, labourer, farmer, peasant.
Labrandería, *f.*, seamstress, embroiderer.
Labrante, *m.*, stone-cutter, sculptor.
Labrantío, *a.*, producing grain. See **Tierra**.
Labranza, *f.*, tillage, ploughing, farming.
Labrar, *v.*, to work, to labour, to till, to cultivate the ground; to build; to embroider, to do needlework; to finish.

Labriego, m., peasant.

Laca, f., lac; lacquer. — de tinte, lac-dye. — en hojuelas, shellac.

Lacayo, m., footman, lackey, servant.

Lacear, v., to lace.

Lacerar, v., to lacerate, to mangle.

Lacónico, a., laconic, brief.

Lacre, m., sealing-wax, wax.

Lácteo, Lactífero, a., lacteal, milky.

Ladeado, a., on one side, inclined.

Ladear, v., to turn to one side, to incline.

Ladino, a., cunning, crafty.

Lado, m., side. Al —, at hand, to one side. De —, incidentally, on one side. Dar de —, to dismiss, to lay aside.

Ladrar, v., to bark, to howl.

Ladrillo, m., barking.

Ladrillado, m., floor made of bricks.

Ladrillar, m., brick-field, brick-kiln.

Ladrillero, m., brick-maker.

Ladrillo, m., brick. — refractario, fire brick.

Ladrón, m., thief, robber.

Lagar, m., wine-press.

Lagarto, m., lizard.

Lago, m., lake.

Lágrima, f., tear.

Laguna, f., pond, lake, marsh.

Lama, f., mud, slime.

Lamentable, a., lamentable.

Lamentar, v., to lament, to bemoan, to regret. — se de, to regret.

Lamento, m., lamentation, lament.

Lamer, v., to lick.

Lámina, f., plate, sheet of metal; copper-plate, print.

Laminador, m., rolling-press, plate roller; roller, rolling mill.

Laminar, r., to roll (metal, etc.).

Laminero, m., manufacturer of metal plates.

Lámpara, f., lamp. — de seguridad, safety-lamp. — eléctrica del sistema arco, arc-lamp.

Lamparero, m., lamp-lighter.

Lamparilla, f., small lamp; night-light.

Lampistero, m., lamp-maker.

Lana, f., wool. — burda (or churla), coarse wool. — en rama, uncombed wool. — larga, combing wool. — de cachemira, Cashmere wool. Borra de —, flock wool. — corta, short-staple wool. — larga de cardar, long staple wool. — suarda, greasy wool. Lavado a fondo, scoured wool. — de vellón, fleece wool.

Lanar, a., woolly, wool. Ganado —, sheep.

Lance, m., chance, accident, affair. De —, at second hand.

Lanceta, f., lancet.

Lancha, f., launch, boat, lighter, barge. — de salvamento, life-boat. — pesquera, fishing-boat.

Lanchada, f., boatload.

Lanchero, m., boatman, barge-man.

Lanchón, m., lighter.

Landó, m., landau.

Lanero, m., dealer in wool; wool warehouse.

Langosta, f., locust; lobster.

Languidez, f., languidness, languor, weakness.

Lánguido, a., languid, faint, weak, dull.

Lanificio, m., woollen manufacture.

Lanilla, f., nap of cloth, down, bunting.

Lanudo, a., woolly.

Lanza, f., lance.

Lanzamiento, m., launching, casting.

Lanzar, v., to throw, to launch. — al agua, to launch (a vessel).

Lapicero, m., pencil-holder, pencil-case.

Lápida, f., flat stone.

Lapidario, m., lapidary.

Lapislázuli, m., lapis-lazuli, an azure stone.

Lápiz, *m.*, blacklead, lead pencil, crayon.

Lapso, *m.*, lapse, course of time.¹

Lapsus linguae (Lat.), *m.*, slip of the tongue.

Lardo, *m.*, lard.

Lardoso, *a.*, greasy.

Larga, *f.*, delay, procrastination.

Dar —sa., to put off, to quibble.

See **Largo**.

Largamente, *adv.*, largely.

Largar, *v.*, to loosen, to slacken, to let go, to pay out (rope or cable, etc.); *r.v.*, to go away.

Largo, *a.*, long, large. — de uñas, light-fingered. A lo — de, along.

A lo —, at a distance. Pasar

de —, to pass by without stopping. A la corta o a la

larga, sooner or later. A la

larga, at length, in the long run.

Tiene 6 pies de —, it is six feet long, or in length.

Largor, *m.*, length.

Largueza, *f.*, length, largeness; liberality.

Largura, *f.*, length, extent.

Lasitud, *f.*, lassitude, weariness.

Laso, *a.*, weary, lax.

Lastima, *f.*, pity, grief, compassion. Es —, it is a pity. [pity.

Lastimar, *v.*, to hurt, to wound, to

Lastimero, *a.*, sad, mournful.

Lastimoso. See **Lastimero**.

Lastrar, *v.*, to ballast a ship.

Lastre, *m.*, ballast. Ir en —, to go in ballast.

Lata, *f.*, tin-plate, tin can, canister; lath; (Coll.) nuisance.

Latente, *a.*, latent, hidden.

Lateral, *a.*, lateral, side.

Latido, *m.*, pant, palpitation, beat.

Látigo, *m.*, whip.

Latir, *v.*, to palpitate, to beat.

Latitud, *f.*, breadth, width, latitud.

Lato, *a.*, large, extensive.

Latón, *m.*, brass. — en hojas (or planchas), sheet brass. Hilo de —, brass wire.

Latonería, *f.*, brass-worker's shop.

Latonero, *m.*, brazier.

Latrocinio, *m.*, robbery, theft.

Laúd, *m.*, lute; merchant vessel, craft.

Laudable, *a.*, laudable.

Laurel, *m.*, laurel.

Lavable, *a.*, washable, washing.

Lavabo, *m.*, wash-hand stand.

Lavadero, *m.*, washing-place, lavatory, laundry; vat or pit.

Lavado, *m.*, washing; *p.p.*, washed. See **Lana**.

Lavadura, *f.*, wash, washing.

Lavamanos, *m.*, washing-stand, lavatory.

Lavanda, *f.*, lavender.

Lavandera, *f.*, laundress.

Lavadero, *m.*, washer.

Lavar, *v.*, to wash, to cleanse.

Polvos de —, washing powder.

Lavatorio, *m.*, washing, lavatory.

Laxitud, *f.*, lassitude, weariness, laxity.

Laxo, *a.*, lax, slack.

Lazo, *m.*, bow, lasso; tie, bond.

Le, *pron.*, him, her.

Leal, *a.*, loyal.

Lealtad, *f.*, loyalty.

Lebrel, *m.*, greyhound.

Lebrillo, *m.*, glazed earthenware pan.

Lección, *f.*, lesson.

Lechada, *f.*, whitewash.

Leche, *f.*, milk. — crema (or quemada), custard. — concentrada (or condensada), condensed milk. — de cal, white-wash.

Lechera, *f.*, milkmaid, dairymaid; milk-pan.

Lechero, *m.*, milkman.

Lecho, *m.*, bed, couch.

Lechón, *m.*, pig.

Lechuga, *f.*, lettuce.

Lechuza, *f.*, owl, barn-owl.

Lector, *m.*, reader.

Lectura, *f.*, reading, lecture; small pica (type). Dar — a, to read.

Legación, *f.*, embassy, legation.

¹ In South America this word "lapso" is commonly used for "error or mistake."

Legado, *m.*, legacy; deputy, legate.

Legajo, *m.*, bundle of papers, file.

Legal, *a.*, legal, lawful.

Legalidad, *f.*, legality, lawfulness.

Legalización, *f.*, legalisation.

Legalizar, *v.*, to legalise, to authorise.

Legalmente, *adv.*, legally, lawfully.

Legar, *v.*, to bequeath; to depute.

Legatario, *m.*, legatee.

Legible, *a.*, legible.

Legislación, *f.*, legislation.

Legislador, *m.*, legislator.

Legislar, *v.*, to legislate.

Legislativo, *a.*, legislative.

Legislatura, *f.*, legislature.

Legitimidad, *f.*, legitimacy, legality, genuineness.

Legítimo, *a.*, legitimate, legal, lawful, genuine, authentic.

Legón, *m.*, spade.

Legua, *f.*, league, three miles.

Legumbre, *f.*, vegetable.

Legúmina, *f.*, legumin.

Leguminoso, *a.*, leguminous.

Leíble, *a.*, legible, readable.

Lejanía, *f.*, distance.

Lejano, *a.*, distant, far, remote.

Lejía, *f.*, lye.

Lejío, *m.*, (dyers') lye.

Lejos, *adv.*, far off, distant; *m.*, distance. A lo —, at a great distance.

Lema, *m.*, motto.

Lencería, *f.*, linen-draper's shop, linen trade.

Lencero, *m.*, linen-draper, linen merchant.

Lengua, *f.*, tongue, language. — de vaca, neat's tongue. — de buey, beef tongue.

Lenguado, *m.*, sole (fish).

Lenguaje, *m.*, language, speech, style.

Lenguaraz, *a.*, fluent, voluble, talkative.

Lengüeta, *f.*, small tongue, needle of a balance.

Lenidad, *f.*, lenity, mildness.

Lenitivo, *a. & m.*, lenitive.

Lentamente, *adv.*, slowly.

Lente, *m. & f.*, lens. —s, eyeglasses.

Lenteja, *f.*, lentil.

Lentejuela, *f.*, spangle. —s, tinsel.

Lentitud, *f.*, slowness.

Lento, *a.*, slow, heavy.

Leña, *f.*, wood, firewood.

Leñador, *m.*, woodman.

Leñero, *m.*, dealer in wood, timber merchant; timber-yard; logman.

Leño, *m.*, block, log.

León, *m.*, lion.

Leontina, *f.*, watch-chain.

Leopoldina, *f.*, charm, fob.

Lerdamente, *adv.*, slowly, heavily.

Lerdo, *a.*, slow, heavy.

Lesión, *f.*, hurt, damage, wound; injury, wrong.

Lesionar, *v.*, to hurt, to damage, to injure.

Lesivo, *a.*, prejudicial, injurious.

Lesna, *f.*, (shoemaker's) awl.

Leso, *a.*, hurt, damaged. Lesa majestad, high treason.

Letra, *f.*, letter, handwriting, type.

— de cambio, bill of exchange.

A la —, literally, punctually.

— dorada, gold letter. Marcado con — dorada, gold-block stamping. — a corto plazo, short-dated bill. — a largo plazo, long-dated bill.

Letrado, *m.*, lawyer, advocate.

Letrero, *m.*, inscription, sign, label, lettering.

Letrina, *f.*, privy, water-closet.

Leva, *f.*, levy; cog.

Levadura, *f.*, ferment, leaven, yeast. — en polvo, baking powder.

Levantamiento, *m.*, elevation, rising, rebellion.

Levantar, *v.*, to raise, to lift; *r.v.*, to rise, to get up.

Levante, *m.*, Levant, East. Comercio de —, the Levant trade.

Levar, *v.*, to weigh anchor; *r.v.*, to set sail.

Leve, *a.*, light, trifling.

Levedad, *f.*, lightness, levity.

Levemente, *adv.*, lightly, gently.

Levita, *f.*, frock coat. [glossary.

Léxico, **Lexicón**, *m.*, lexicon,

Lexicógrafo, *m.*, lexicographer.

Ley, *f.*, law, legal standard of quality, weight or measure. De —, standard. De baja —, below the standard. Proyecto de —, parliamentary bill. — de hacienda, money-bill. — marcial, martial law. — moratoria, law of moratorium.

Liar, *v.*, to tie, to bind.

Libar, *v.*, to suck, to sip, to taste.

Libelar, *v.*, to petition, to sue at law.

Libelo, *m.*, petition, libel.

Libelación, *f.*, liberation, exemption, deliverance.

Liberal, *a.*, liberal, free, open, generous.

Liberalidad, *f.*, liberality.

Libertad, *f.*, liberty, freedom. Dejar en —, to leave at liberty. Dar carta de —, to set at liberty.

Libertar, *v.*, to liberate, to free, to set free, to exempt, to acquit, to pay up.

Libra, *f.*, pound. — esterlina, pound sterling.

Librado, *a.*, drawee.

Librador, *m.*, drawer of a bill.

Libramiento, *m.*, warrant, drawing, draft, bill.

Librancista, *com.*, holder of a draft or bill.

Libranza, *f.*, draft, bill.

Librar, *v.*, to free, to deliver, to draw a bill.

Libre, *a.*, free. — cambio, free trade. — a bordo, free on board.

Librea, *f.*, livery.

Libremente, *adv.*, freely.

Librería, *f.*, library, bookseller's shop, stationer's shop.

Librero, *m.*, bookseller. — de viejo, second-hand bookseller.

Libreta, *f.*, troy-weight pound ;

loaf of bread ; small memorandum book.

Libro, *m.*, book. — de caja, cash book. — de apuntes, memorandum book, note-book. — en blanco, book in sheets. — en pasta, book in paper-cover. — de facturas, invoice book. — de cuentas, account book. — del diario (Naut.), journal. — mayor, ledger. — de memoria, memorandum book. — en rústica, book in paper cover, unbound. — de cuenta y razón, (bank) pass-book. — en cartón, book in boards. — en piel, book in leather-binding. — de cálculos hechos, ready reckoner.

Licencia, *f.*, licence, leave, permission, liberty, furlough ; university degree.

Licenciado, *m.*, licentiate, holder of a university degree ; a title given to lawyers.

Licenciar, *v.*, to permit, to license, to allow ; to dismiss.

Liceo, *m.*, lyceum, public school.

Licitación, *f.*, selling by auction.

Lícitamente, *adv.*, lawfully, licitly.

Licitar, *v.*, to sell by auction.

Lícito, *a.*, licit, lawful.

Licor, *m.*, liquor, liquid, spirit.

Licorista, *com.*, dealer in spirits.

Licuar, *v.*, to liquefy, to dissolve.

Lid, *f.*, conflict, fight.

Lidiar, *v.*, to fight.

Liebre, *f.*, hare.

Lienza, *f.*, tape, measure. — para medir, tape measure.

Lienzo, *m.*, linen, canvas. — encerado, glazed linen.

Liga, *f.*, garter, bird-lime ; league, alliance ; alloy.

Ligación, *f.*, ligation, union.

Ligado, *a.*, tied, bound.

Ligadura, *f.*, ligature, tie.

Ligamento, *m.*, ligament, cord.

Ligamiento, *m.*, union, concord.

Ligar, *v.*, to tie, to bind, to fasten ; to alloy ; to league.

- Ligazón, f.**, union, connection, bond.
- Ligeramente, adv.**, swiftly, lightly, slightly.
- Ligereza, f.**, lightness, celerity, agility.
- Ligero, a.**, light, thin, swift, nimble, quick.
- Lignito, m.**, lignite, brown coal.
- Lija, f.** See **Papel**.
- Lila, f.**, lilac-tree; **a.**, lilac-colour.
- Lima, f.**, lime-tree; file (tool).
- Limadura, f.**, filing.
- Limar, v.**, to file, to polish.
- Limitación, f.**, limitation, restriction, modification.
- Limitado, a.**, limited.
- Limitar, v.**, to limit, to restrain, to restrict.
- Límite, m.**, limit, boundary, border. Sin —s, unlimited.
- Limón, m.**, lemon, lemon-tree.
- Limonada, f.**, lemonade.
- Limonado, a.**, lemon-coloured.
- Limonera, f.**, shaft of a cart.
- Limonero, m.**, lemon-tree; dealer in lemons.
- Limosna, f.**, alms, charity.
- Limoso, a.**, muddy, slimy.
- Limpia, f.**, cleansing, dredging of harbours.
- Limpiabotas, m.**, bootblack.
- Limpiachimeneas, m.**, chimney-sweeper.
- Limpiaplumas, m.**, pen-wiper.
- Limpiar, v.**, to clean, to cleanse, to scour.
- Limpidez, f.**, transparency, limpidity.
- Límpido, a.**, limpid, transparent.
- Limpieza, f.**, cleanness, cleaning, limpidity, pureness. Tubo de —, mud-pipe.
- Limpio, a.**, clean, neat, pure, free. Poner en —, to make a fair copy. Sacar en —, to make out, to conclude. En —, in substance, clearly. Jugar —, to play fair, to deal fair.
- Linaje, m.**, lineage, race, family.
- Linar, m.**, flax-field.
- Linaza, f.**, linseed. Aceite de —, linseed oil.
- Linea, m.**, lynx; **a.**, acute, penetrating.
- Lindamente, adv.**, neatly, elegantly.
- Lindar, v.**, to be contiguous.
- Linde, m.**, landmark, limit, boundary.
- Lindero, a.**, contiguous, bordering upon.
- Lindeza, f.**, neatness, elegance, prettiness.
- Lindo, a.**, pretty, neat, fine, handsome; complete.
- Línea, f.**, line. — de carga (or de flotación), load line. — principal, trunk line.
- Lineal, a.**, lineal.
- Lineamiento (or Lineamento), m.**, lineament, feature.
- Linear, v.**, to draw lines.
- Linero, m.**, dealer in flax or linen.
- Linfá, f.**, lymph.
- Lingote, m.**, ingot.
- Lingual, a.**, lingual.
- Lingüista, m.**, linguist.
- Lingüístico, a.**, linguistic.
- Lino, m.**, flax, linen. — crudo, raw flax.
- Linolán, m.**, Cuban print.
- Linoleum (or Linoleo), m.**, linoleum.
- Linón, m.**, lawn.
- Linotipia, f.**, linotype.
- Lintel, m.**, lintel of a door.
- Linterna, f.**, lantern.
- Linternero, m.**, lantern-maker.
- Lío, m.**, bundle, parcel; trouble, confusion.
- Liquidación, f.**, liquidation, winding up, settlement, selling off, paying off.
- Liquidador, m.**, liquidator.
- Liquidar, v.**, to liquidate, to wind up, to settle. — cuentas, to clear accounts, to liquidate debts.
- Líquidez, f.**, liquidness.
- Líquido, a.**, liquid, fluid; evident, clear, net. Producto —, net proceeds.

Lirio, *m.*, lily.

Lirón, *m.*, dormouse.

Lirondo, *a.*, pure, neat, clean.
Mondo y — (Coll.), pure, unmixed.

Lisamente, *adv.*, smoothly, plainly.
Lisa y llanamente, openly and frankly.

Liso, *a.*, plain, even, flat, smooth.
Hombre —, plain-dealing man.
Tela lisa, plain cloth.

Lisonja, *f.*, adulation, flattery.

Lisonjear, *v.*, to flatter, to delight, to please.

Lisonjero, *a.*, flattering, gratifying, pleasing; *m.*, flatterer.

Lista, *f.*, strip, list of cloth, selvage, stripe; list, catalogue.
— de platos, bill of fare, menu.
— de precios, price list. Tela a —s, striped cloth. — de correos, *poste restante*, to be left till called for. En —, to be left till called for.

Listado, *a.*, striped, listed. — para camisas, coloured woven shirt-ing. —s, striped checks.

Listo, *a.*, ready, sharp, diligent, prompt.

Listón, *m.*, ribbon, tape, fillet; lath. —es (Naut.), battens.

Listonería, *f.*, parcel of ribbons, tapes, etc.; ribbon-manufactory.

Listonero, *m.*, ribbon-maker.

Litera, *f.*, litter.

Literal, *a.*, literal.

Literario, *a.*, literary.

Literato, *a.*, learned, literate; *m.*, learned man.

Literatura, *f.*, literature. [gant.

Litigante, *a.*, litigating; *com.*, liti-

Litigar, *v.*, to litigate, to contend, to dispute.

Litigio, *m.*, litigation, lawsuit, dispute, contest. En —, in dispute.

Litigioso, *a.*, litigious, contentious.

Litio, *m.*, lithium.

Litografía, *f.*, lithography, lithographic print.

Litografiar, *v.*, to lithograph.

Litográfico, *a.*, lithographic.

Litógrafo, *m.*, lithographer.

Litoral, *a.*, littoral, belonging to the shore.

Litro, *m.*, litre, unit of capacity in the decimal system.

Liviandad, *v.*, lightness, levity.

Liviano, *a.*, light, of little weight; imprudent.

Lívido, *a.*, livid.

Liza, *f.*, skate (fish); lists (for tournaments).

Laga, *f.*, ulcer, wound.

Lagar, *v.*, to wound, to hurt, to injure.

Llama, *f.*, flame; llama (animal).

Llamada, *f.*, call. — de fondos, call (for money).

Llamamiento, *m.*, calling, call, appeal, convocation.

Lllamar, *v.*, to call, to summon, to name; *v.v.*, to be called or named. — a la puerta, to knock at the door. — a cuentas, to call to account. — por testigo, to call as a witness.
See Andana.

Lllamarada, *f.*, blaze, flash.

Lllamativo, *a.*, attractive, showy.

Lllana, *f.*, trowel; plain.

Lllanada, *f.*, plain.

Lllanamente, *adv.*, plainly, clearly.

Lllaneza, *f.*, plainness.

Lllano, *a.*, plain, smooth, simple, clear. A la llana, simply, candidly, sincerely.

Lllanta, *f.*, iron hoop, tyre, rim.

Lllanto, *m.*, flood of tears, cry.

Lllanura, *f.*, equality, flatness, level; plain.

Lllave, *f.*, key, winch, lock, spanner, cock. — maestra, master-key, skeleton-key. Debajo de —, under lock and key. — de distribución, regulator cock.

Lllavero, *m.*, key-ring.

Lllogada, *f.*, arrival, coming. —s, arrivals.

Lllegar, *v.*, to arrive, to reach, to attain, to approach. — a, to

reach, to amount to. — a oír (or saber), to hear, to get to know. Ventas para —, sales to arrive.

Llenamente, *adv.*, fully.

Llenar, *v.*, to fill, to stuff, to occupy, to satisfy, to fulfil. — completamente, to fill up. — el caso, to meet the case.

Lleno, *a.*, full, complete; *m.*, glut, abundance, perfection. — de bote en bote, full to the brim, brimful. De —, entirely, fully.

Llenura, *f.*, fullness, plenty, abundance.

Llevadero, *a.*, tolerable, light.

Llevador, *m.*, carrier, conductor.

Llevar, *v.*, to carry, to convey, to bear, to take; to ask, to charge; to lead, to guide; to induce; to gain; to have; *v.v.*, to behave. — la correspondencia, to conduct the correspondence. — cuentas, to keep accounts. — a cuenta, to place to account. — a creer, to give to understand. — a, to induce to. — a buen fin, to carry through. — puesto, to wear, to have on. — ventaja, to have preference.

Llorar, *v.*, to weep, to cry, to mourn.

Llovedizo, *a.*, rainy. Agua llovediza, rain-water.

Llover, *i.v.*, to rain, to shower. — a cántaros, to rain in torrents.

Lloviznar, *v.*, to drizzle.

Lluvia, *f.*, rain, shower.

Lluvioso, *a.*, rainy, wet, showery.

Lo, *pron.*, it; *def. art.*, the.

Loa, *f.*, praise.

Loable, *a.*, laudable, praiseworthy.

Loar, *v.*, to praise, to approve.

Lobo, *m.*, wolf. — marino, seal, sea-calf.

Lóbrego, *a.*, murky, obscure, dark.

Lobreguez, *f.*, obscurity, darkness.

Locación, leasing on rent.

Local, *a.*, local; *m.*, premises, place.

Localidad, *f.*, locality, place.

Localizar, *v.*, to localise.

Loción, *f.*, lotion, wash.

Loco, *a.*, mad, foolish; *m.*, madman, lunatic.

Locomoción, *f.*, locomotion.

Locomotorio, *a.*, locomotive.

Locomotor, *a.*, locomotor.

Locomotor, *f.*, locomotive (engine).

Locución, *f.*, locution, phrase, expression.

Locura, *f.*, madness, folly, absurdity.

Lodo, *m.*, mud, mire.

Lógica, *f.*, logic.

Lógico, *a.*, logical.

Lograr, *v.*, to gain, to obtain, to secure, to manage, to succeed. — su intento, to gain one's end.

Logro, *m.*, attainment, gain, benefit.

Loma, *f.*, slope, little hill.

Lomo, *m.*, back, ridge, chine. Llevar a —, to carry on the back. See **Tomo**.

Lona, *f.*, canvas.

Loneta, *f.*, sail cloth.

Longaniza, *f.*, kind of long sausage.

Longitud, *f.*, longitude, length.

Longura, *f.*, length, delay.

Lonja, *f.*, exchange; place where meat is sold in lots. — de tocino, flitch of bacon.

Lord (*pl. lores*), *m.*, lord.

Loro, *m.*, parrot.

Losa, *f.*, flag.

Lote, *m.*, lot, share, chance. Un — de mercancías, a lot or line of goods.

Lotería, *f.*, lottery.

Loza, *f.*, earthenware. — fina (or de China), China ware.

Lozanía, *f.*, luxuriance, exuberant growth; elegance, lustiness.

Lozano, *a.*, luxuriant; sprightly.

Lubricación, *f.*, lubrication.

Lubricar, *v.*, to lubricate.

Lubricativo, *a.*, lubricant, lubricative.

Lubrifear, *v.* See **Lubricar**.

Lucero, *m.*, morning star.

Lucha, *f.*, struggle, strife, contest, dispute, wrestle.

Luchador, *m.*, wrestler.

Luchar, *v.*, to struggle, to wrestle, to contend.

Lucidez, *f.*, brilliancy, brightness.

Lucido, *a.*, magnificent, splendid.

Lúcido, *a.*, lucid, brilliant.

Luciente, *a.*, lucid, shining, bright.

Lucimiento, *m.*, lucidity, lustre.

Lucir, *i.v.*, to glitter, to shine; *r.v.*, to shine.

Lucrativo, *a.*, lucrative, remunerative.

Lucro, *m.*, gain, lucre, profit.

Lucroso, *a.*, profitable.

Ludibrio, *m.*, mockery, laughing-stock.

Ludir, *v.*, to rub, to collide.

Luego, *adv.*, presently, immediately; *conj.*, then, therefore. Desde —, from the present moment, soon afterwards, immediately.

Lugar, *m.*, place, situation, position, spot, town; time, opportunity, cause, reason. —es comunes, commonplace matters. En — de, instead of. Dar — a, to give rise (or occasion) to.

Lugarteniente, *m.*, deputy, lieutenant.

Lúgubre, *a.*, sad, gloomy, dismal.

Luir, *i.v.*, to gall, to wear by friction.

Lujo, *m.*, luxury, profuseness, show. De—, first-class; *de luxe*.

Lujoso, *a.*, luxurious, profuse, showy, lavish.

Lujuria, *f.*, excess, profuseness, lavishness.

Lumbre, *f.*, fire.

Lumbrera, *f.*, luminary, sky-light; shining-light.

Luminar, *m.*, luminary.

Luminoso, *a.*, luminous, shining.

Luna, *f.*, moon; glass-plate for mirrors, glass for optical instruments. — llena (*or* menguante), full (or waning) moon.

Lunar, *m.*, mole, spot on the face; *a.*, lunar.

Lunes, *m.*, Monday.

Luneta, *f.*, opera-glass, eye-glass.

Lúpulo, *m.*, hops.

Lustrador, *m.*, hot-press, hot-presser, polisher.

Lustrar, *v.*, to illustrate, to make brilliant, to mangle.

Lustre, *m.*, gloss, lustre, clearness, polish.

Lustrina, *f.*, lustrine, lustre, lining.

Lustro, *m.*, lustre, space of five years.

Lustroso, *a.*, bright, lustrous, brilliant, shining, glossy.

Luto, *m.*, mourning. De —, in mourning.

Luz, *f.*, light. A dos luces, ambiguously. Dar a —, to publish; to give birth to. Salir a —, to appear (a book, etc.). — eléctrica, electric light. A la — del día, in (broad) daylight. A todas luces, in every respect.

Macana, *f.*, narrow shawl.

Macarrón, *m.*, macaroni.

Macear, *v.*, to beat with a mallet, to hammer down.

Macerar, *v.*, to macerate, to mortify.

Maceta, *f.*, flower-pot, mallet.

Machacar, *v.*, to pound, to crush, to hammer.

Machado, *m.*, hatchet.

Machar, *v.*, to pound. A macha martillo, firmly, in a solid manner, thoroughly. [knife.

Machete, *m.*, cutlass, chopping-

Machihembrar, *v.*, to join or dovetail pieces of wood.

Macho, *a.*, masculine, robust, male; *m.*, male animal; sledge-hammer, block.

Machón, *m.*, buttress.

Macilento, *a.*, lean, withered.

Macizo, *a.*, compact, close, solid, massive, firm; *m.*, massiveness, bulk.

Madapolán, *m.*, madapolam, white calico.

Madeja, *f.*, hank, skein.

Madera, *f.*, wood, timber, lumber. — de construcción, timber (for shipbuilding); Madeira wine.

Maderaje, *m.*, timber, woodwork, lumber.

Maderamen, *m.* See **Maderaje**.

Maderero, *m.*, timber-merchant.

Madero, *m.*, beam, timber.

Madre, *f.*, mother; bed of a river. Salir de —, to overflow its banks.

Madreperla, *f.*, mother-of-pearl.

Madreselva, *f.*, honeysuckle.

Madrugada, *f.*, dawn, early morning.

Madrugador, *a.*, early-rising; *m.*, early-riser.

Madrugar, *v.*, to rise early. A quien madruga, Dios le ayuda, the early bird catches the worm.

Maduración, *f.*, ripeness, maturity.

Madurar, *v.*, to ripen, to mature.

Madurez, *f.*, maturity, ripeness.

Maduro, *a.*, ripe, mature.

Maestra, *f.*, mistress.

Maestre, *m.* (Naut.), mate of a merchant-ship. — de raciones, purser.

Maestría, *f.*, mastery, complete knowledge.

Maestro, *m.*, master, teacher, professor; *a.*, masterly. — de obras, builder. El ejercicio hace —, practice makes perfect. Obra maestra, masterpiece.

Magia, *f.*, magic.

Mágico, *a.*, magic, magical; *m.*, magician.

Magín, *m.*, imagination.

Magisterio, *m.*, mastery, magistracy.

Magistrado, *m.*, magistrate; magistracy, court.

Magistral, *a.*, magisterial, masterly.

Magistratura, *f.*, magistracy.

Magnanimidad, *f.*, magnanimity.

Magnánimo, *a.*, magnanimous.

Magnate, *m.*, magnate.

Magnesia, *f.*, magnesia.

Magnético, *a.*, magnetic.

Magnetismo, *m.*, magnetism.

Magnificencia, *f.*, magnificence.

Magnífico, *a.*, magnificent.

Magnitud, *f.*, magnitude, greatness.

Magno, *a.*, great.

Magro, *a.*, lean, thin, meagre.

Magullar, *v.*, to bruise, to contuse, to mangle, to mash.

Magullamiento, *m.*, bruising, contusion, bruise.

Mahón, *m.*, nankeen.

Maíz, *f.*, maize, Indian corn.

Maizal, *m.*, maize-field.

Maizena, *f.*, corn flour.

Maja, *f.*, pestle of a mortar.

Majadería, *f.*, absurdity, nonsense.

Majadero, *a.*, foolish, silly; *m.*, a bore; pestle.

Majar, *v.*, to pound, to break in a mortar; to bother, to molest.

Majestad, *f.*, majesty.

Majestuoso, *a.*, majestic.

Majo, *a.*, gallant, spruce; *m.*, boaster.

Majuela, *f.*, shoe-lace.

Mal, *m.*, evil, harm, illness, fault; *adv.*, badly, ill. — de su agrado, in spite of him. Del — el menos, of two evils choose the lesser. De — en peor, from bad to worse. — que le pese, in spite of him. Bien vengas — si vienes solo, misfortunes never come singly.

Mala, *f.*, mail, mail-steamer.

Malacate, *m.*, windlass.

Malaconsejar, *v.*, to advise badly.

Malamente, *adv.*, badly.

Malaventura, *f.*, misfortune, ill-luck.

Malaventurado, *a.*, unfortunate, ill-fated.

Malbaratar, *v.*, to spoil, to disturb, to upset.

Malecontento, *a.*, discontented.

Maleriado, *a.*, ill-bred, unman-
nerly.

Maldad, *f.*, badness, wickedness.

Maldecir, *i.v.*, to curse.

Maldición, *f.*, malediction, curse.

Maldito, *a.*, cursed, confounded,
perverse.

Maleable, *a.*, malleable.

Malear, *v.*, to pervert, to injure.

Malecón, *m.*, dike, jetty.

Maledicencia, *f.*, slander, calumny.

Malestar, *m.*, misery.

Maleta, *f.*, portmanteau. Hacer
la —, to prepare for a journey.

Maletero, *m.*, portmanteau-maker,
saddler.

Malevolencia, *f.*, malevolence, ill-
nature.

Malévolo, *a.*, malevolent, malign-
ant.

Maleza, *f.*, undergrowth, thicket.

Malgastar, *v.*, to misspend, to
waste.

Malhadado, *a.*, wretched, unfortu-
nate.

Malhecho, *a.*, ill-shaped.

Malhechor, *m.*, malefactor.

Malhumorado, *a.*, ill-humoured.

Malicia, *f.*, malice, perversity.

Malicioso, *a.*, malicious.

Malignidad, *f.*, malignity, malice.

Maligno, *a.*, malignant, malicious.

Malo, *a.*, bad, evil. Estar —, to be
ill. Ser —, to be bad, to be
wicked.

Malogrado, *a.*, ill-fated, unfor-
tunate.

Malograr, *v.*, to disappoint, to
waste; *r.v.*, to fall, to fall
through, to be disappointed.

Malogro, *m.*, failure, disappoint-
ment.

Malquerencia, *f.*, ill-will, hatred.

Malquerer, *i.v.*, to hate, to bear
ill-will.

Malquistar, *v.*, to cause enmity or
quarrels; *r.v.*, to incur dis-
pleasure or dislike.

Malquisto, *a.*, disliked, hated.

Malsano, *a.*, unhealthy, unwhole-
some.

Maltratar, *v.*, to treat ill, to ill-use,
to abuse.

Maltrato, *m.*, ill-treatment.

Malvado, *a.*, malicious, wicked.

Malvender, *v.*, to sell with loss.

Malversación, *f.*, misapplication of
money; embezzlement.

Malversador, *m.*, embezzler.

Malversar, *v.*, to embezzle money.

Malla, *f.*, mesh, coat of mail;
tights (theatre), jersey.

Mallar, *v.*, to make net-work.

Mamadera, *f.*, breast-pump.

Mamador, *m.*, feeding-bottle.

Mamar, *v.*, to suck.

Mamarracho, *m.*, grotesque orna-
ment.

Mampara, *v.*, screen, shade (of a
lamp).

Mamparo, *m.* (Naut.), bulkhead.

Mampostería, *f.*, masonry.

Mampostero, *m.*, mason, stone-
mason.

Manada, *f.*, flock, herd, drove;
crowd.

Manantial, *m.*, source, spring,
origin.

Manar, *v.*, to spring from, to distil
from; to abound.

Maneamiento, *m.*, defect, want.

Manear, *v.*, to maim.

Mancebo, *m.*, young man, young
person. — de mercader, shop-
man.

Mancha, *f.*, stain, spot, stigma,
blemish. El canal de la —
(or simply la Mancha), the
English Channel.

Manchar, *v.*, to stain, to soil.

Mancilla, *f.*, spot, blemish.

Mancillar, *v.*, to spot, to stain.

Manco, *a.*, handless, one-handed,
maimed, imperfect, faulty;
m., one-handed (or handless)
person.

Mancomún, *m.* De —, jointly, by
common consent.

Mancomunar, *v.*, to associate, to
unite.

Mancomunidad, *f.*, union, con-
junction.

Manda, *f.*, offer, proposal; legacy.

Mandadero, *m.*, porter, messenger.

Mandado, *m.*, mandate, command.

Muchacho de —s, errand boy.

Mandamiento, *m.*, mandate, order, command.

Mandante, *p.a.*, commanding; *com.*, person ordering.

Mandar, *v.*, to command, to order; to send, to transmit. — hacer, to have made, to bespeak.

Mandatario, *m.*, attorney, agent, proxy; mandatory.

Mandato, *m.*, mandate, precept, order; charge, commission.

Mandíbula, *f.*, jaw-bone.

Mandil, *m.*, coarse apron.

Mando, *m.*, command, authority. Al — de, in charge of.

Mandril, *m.*, spindle of a lathe.

Manear, *v.*, to hobble.

Manecilla, *f.*, small hand.

Manejable, *a.*, manageable.

Manejar, *v.*, to manage, to handle, to conduct.

Manejo, *m.*, management, conduct, handling.

Manera, *f.*, manner, way, method, style. De — que, so that. Ver la — de, to see one's way to.

Manga, *f.*, sleeve; hose for water, fire-hose. — marina, water-spout. — del navío, extreme breadth of a ship.

Manganeso, *m.*, manganese.

Mango, *m.*, handle, halt. — de pluma, penholder.

Manguera, *f.*, hose.

Manguito, *m.*, muff; mantle, — incandescente, gas mantle.

Manía, *f.*, mania, craze, madness.

Maniatar, *v.*, to manacle, to handcuff.

Manicomio, *m.*, asylum, lunatic-asylum.

Manida, *f.*, resort, nest.

Manifestación, *f.*, manifestation, declaration.

Manifestar, *i.v.*, to manifest, to declare, to discover, to inform, to point out.

Manifiesto, *a.*, manifest, plain, clear; *m.*, manifest, declaration, freight-list. Poner de —, to manifest, to make public. — del buque, ship's manifest. Estar de —, to be on view.

Manilla, *f.* (dim.), small hand; bracelet.

Maniobra, *f.*, handiwork, manoeuvre, working; (Rail.) shunting.

Maniobrar, *v.*, to work with the hands, to manoeuvre.

Maniota, *f.*, hobble.

Manipulación, *f.*, manipulation, handling.

Manipular, *v.*, to manipulate, to handle, to manage.

Maniquí, *m.*, puppet, mannikin.

Manita, *f.*, hour-hand of a watch or clock.

Manivela, *f.*, handle, crank.

Manjar, *m.*, food, dish, victuals.

Mano, *f.*, hand; fore-foot of animals; quire (of paper); coat (of paint or varnish). A — (or a la —), at hand, handy; by hand. A —s llenas, lavishly, generously. Estar en su —, to be in one's power. —s a la obra, set to work; (Naut.) bear a hand. See **Echar**. — de obra, labour.

Manojo, *m.*, bundle, bunch. — de llaves, bunch of keys.

Manómetro, *m.*, manometer, pressure-gauge. — de vapor, steam-gauge.

Manosear, *v.*, to handle, to feel, to touch, to rumple.

Manoseo, *m.*, handling.

Mansalva, **A** —, without risk or danger, easily.

Mansedumbre, *f.*, meekness.

Mansión, *f.*, mansion, residence.

Manso, *a.*, meek, tame.

Manta, *f.*, woollen blanket, cotton shirting, grey cloth. — blanca, bleached cotton.

Manteca, *f.*, butter; lard, fat.

Mantel, *m.*, table-cloth.

Mantelería, *f.*, table-linen.

Mantener, *i.v.*, to maintain, to support, to hold, to keep up; —se, to keep up. — correspondencia, to keep up a correspondence. —se firme, to stand one's ground. —se en lo dicho, to abide by what has been said. — los precios, to keep prices up. —se bajo, to keep low.

Mantenimiento, *m.*, maintenance, sustenance, livelihood.

Mantquera, *f.*, churn; butter-dish; dairymaid.

Mantequero, *m.*, dairyman.

Mantequilla, *f.*, butter.

Mantilla, *f.*, mantilla, veil.

Manto, *m.*, mantle, cloak.

Mantón, *m.*, large cloak or mantle.

Manual, *a.* & *m.*, manual, handy.

Manubrio, *m.*, handle.

Manufactura, *f.*, manufacture.

Manufacturar, *v.*, to manufacture.

Manufacturero, *a.*, manufacturing.

Manuscrito, *a.* & *m.*, manuscript.

Manutención, *f.*, maintenance, maintaining, support, keep, up-keep, board.

Manzana, *f.*, apple; block of houses, square.

Manzanilla, *f.*, camomile flour; kind of light wine.

Manzano, *m.*, apple-tree.

Maña, *f.*, skill, cleverness, dexterity. Darse —, to contrive, to manage.

Mañana, *f.*, morning, morrow; *adv.*, to-morrow. De —, in the morning. Muy de —, very early. Por la —, in the morning. En la — de hoy, this morning.

Mañoso, *a.*, clever, dexterous, skilful, handy.

Mapa, *m.*, map; *f.*, best part of a thing.

Máquina, *f.*, machine, engine, frame. — de vapor, steam-engine. — de coser, sewing machine. — de escribir, typewriter. A toda —, at full speed. — numeradora (*or* de foliar),

numbering machine. — fija, stationary engine.

Maquinar, *v.*, to machinate, to conspire.

Maquinista, *com.*, machinist, mechanician, mechanist, engine-driver, engineer.

Mar, *m.* & *f.*, sea. En alta —, on the high sea. Baja —, low water. Hacerse a la —, to put to sea, to set sail. La — de . . . , a lot (or great deal) of . . .

Maranta, *f.*, an American plant which yields arrowroot.

Maranto, *m.* See **Almidón**.

Maraña, *f.*, entanglement, perplexity.

Marasmo, *m.*, consumption, wasting.

Maravedí, *m.*, maravedí, an old Spanish coin of the smallest value.

Maravilla, *f.*, wonder, marvel, admiration. A —, marvellously.

Maravilloso, *a.*, wonderful, marvellous, admirable.

Marca, *f.*, mark, brand. De —, excellent. — del contraste, hall-mark. — de fábrica (*or* — registrada), trade-mark. — en oro (*or* — a fuego), gold block stamping.

Marcadamente, *adv.*, markedly, notably.

Marcador, *m.*, marker, assay-master.

Marcar, *v.*, to mark, to brand.

Marcha, *f.*, march, departure; course, progress, speed. En —, in play, in motion. Poner en —, to set going. Sobre la —, off-hand, on the spot, at once. See **Vapor**.

Marchamador, *m.*, Custom-house marker.

Marchamar, *v.*, to mark goods at the Custom House.

Marchamo, *m.*, mark put on goods at the Custom House.

Marchante, *m.*, shop-keeper, dealer.

Marchantear, *v.*, to trade.
Marchar, *v.*, to go, to march;
r.v., to go away. — bien, to go
on well.
Marchitar, *v.*, to wither, to fade;
r.v., to wither, to fade away.
Marchito, *a.*, faded, withered,
decayed.
Marco, *m.*, door-case, window-
frame; picture-frame; German
coin or mark.
Marea, *f.*, tide. — creciente, flood-
tide. — menguante, ebb-tide.
La — mengua, the tide ebbs.
La — crece, the tide flows.
Marear, *v.*, to work a ship; to
molest or worry; *r.v.*, to be
sea-sick; to be damaged at
sea. See **Aguja**.
Marejada, *f.*, swell of the sea,
heavy sea.
Mareo, *m.*, sea-sickness; molesta-
tion.
Marfil, *m.*, ivory.
Marga, *f.*, marl, loam.
Margarita, *f.*, pearl.
Margen, *m. & f.*, margin, border,
edge, occasion. Dar —, to give
occasion, to cause. Al —, in
the margin.
Maridar, *v.*, to marry, to join.
Marido, *m.*, husband.
Marimacho, *m.*, tomboy.
Marina, *f.*, navy; seamanship.
Departamento de —, naval
department. — mercante,
merchant service.
Marinaje, *m.* See **Marinería**.
Marinería, *f.*, seamanship.
Marinero, *m.*, mariner, sailor,
seaman. — raso, ordinary
seaman.
Marino, *a. & m.*, marine;
mariner, seaman.
Mariposa, *f.*, butterfly; night-
light.
Mariscal, *m.*, marshal; farrier,
blacksmith.
Marisco, *m.*, shell-fish.
Marítimo, *a.*, maritime, marine.
Derecho —, maritime law.

Seguro —, marine insurance.
Negocios —s, shipping business.
Marmita, *f.*, kettle, small copper.
Marmitón, *m.*, scullion.
Mármol, *m.*, marble.
Marmóreo, *a.*, marbled, marble.
Maroma, *f.*, rope.
Marqués, *m.*, marquis.
Marra, *f.*, want, defect, deficiency.
Marrana, *f.*, sow, female pig.
Marrano, *m.*, pig, hog.
Marras, *adv.*, long ago.
Marroquí, *a.*, Morocco; morocco
leather.
Marruga, *f.*, (Cuba) rubbish, rag.
Marta, *f.*, Piel de —, sable.
Martes, *m.*, Tuesday.
Martillada, *f.*, blow with a hammer.
Martillar, *v.*, to hammer.
Martilleo, *m.*, hammering.
Martillo, *m.*, hammer. See
Macha.
Martinete, *m.*, pile-driver; drop
hammer.
Martingala, *f.*, martingale.
Marzo, *m.*, March.
Mas, *conj.*, but, yet.
Más, *adv.*, more, plus, besides.
A — tardar, at latest. A — y
mejor, greatly, highly. Por —
que, however much. — de,
more than. A — de esto, besides
this. Sin — ni —, without more
ado. — bien, rather. Lo —
antes (posible), as soon as
possible. Sin — acá ni — allá,
without ifs and ands, without
more ado.
Masa, *f.*, mass, dough; estate
of a bankrupt.
Masebado, *a.*, inferior. Azúcar
—, raw sugar.
Mascar, *v.*, to chew, to masticate.
Máscara, *f.*, mask.
Masculino, *a.*, masculine.
Masera, *f.*, kneading-trough.
Masilla, *f.*, glazier's putty; a
little mass.
Masonería, *f.*, freemasonry.
Mastelero, *m.*, top-mast.
Masticar, *v.*, to masticate, to chew.

Mástil, *m.*, trunk, stem, post, mast.

Mastín, *m.*, mastiff.

Mata, *f.*, bush, shrub.

Matadero, *m.*, slaughter-house.

Matador, *m.*, murderer; bull-fighter who kills the bull.

Matadura, *f.*, wound, gall, tender spot.

Matafuego, *m.*, fire-extinguisher.

Matalotaje, *m.*, ship-stores.

Matanza, *f.*, slaughter, massacre.

Matar, *v.*, to kill, to slay, to murder; to extinguish.

Mate, *m.*, checkmate; *a.*, matt, rough, unpolished, dull.

Matemática, *f.*, mathematics.

Matemático, *a.*, mathematical; *m.*, mathematician.

Materia, *f.*, matter, subject, material. *Prima (or primera)* —, raw material. —s alimenticias, food-stuffs. *En — de*, in point of.

Material, *a.*, material; *m.*, material, ingredient, plant. — *de imprenta*, printing plant. — *rodante*, rolling stock. — *de explotación*, working stock.

Materialmente, *adv.*, materially.

Matiz, *m.*, shade, colour.

Matizado, *a.*, variegated.

Matizar, *v.*, to mix colours, to shade, to adorn.

Matón, *m.*, bully.

Matorral, *m.*, thicket, bushy place.

Matraca, *f.*, rattle, jest.

Matrícula, *f.*, register, list; matriculation; shipping list.

Matricular, *v.*, to matriculate, to register.

Matrimonio, *m.*, marriage, matrimony; married couple.

Matriz, *f.*, matrix, mould, form, standard of weights and measures; original draft of a writing; female screw; *a.*, principal, first, chief. *Lengua —*, mother tongue. *See Casa.*

Matute, *m.*, smuggling, smuggled goods.

Matutear, *v.*, to smuggle goods.

Matutero, *m.*, smuggler.

Matutinal, **Matutino**, *a.*, matutinal, morning.

Maula, *f.*, rubbish, trash, craft.

Maulería, *f.*, frippery, craft.

Mausoleo, *m.*, mausoleum.

Máxima, *f.*, maxim.

Máximamente. *See* **Máxime**.

Máxime, *adv.*, principally, especially.

Máximo, *a.*, maximum, chief, principal, very great.

Maximum, *m.*, maximum.

Mayo, *m.*, May.

Mayor, *a.*, greater, larger, superior.

— *de edad*, of age. *Hermano*

—, elder (or eldest) brother.

Por —, by the lump. *Al por —*, wholesale. *Comercio al por —*, wholesale trade.

Mayoral, *m.*, leader, overseer, steward.

Mayorazgo, *m.*, right of succession, first-born son, family estate, entailed estate.

Mayordomo, *m.*, steward.

Mayoría, *f.*, majority, superiority, full age.

Mayorista, *com.*, wholesale, whole-sale merchant. *Casa —*, whole-sale house.

Mayormente, *adv.*, principally, chiefly.

Mayúscula, *f.*, capital. *Letra —*, capital letter.

Maza, *f.*, club, mace; engine or pile-engine.

Mazar, *v.*, to churn milk.

Mazo, *m.*, mallet, bundle, bunch. — *de llaves*, bunch of keys.

Mazonería, *f.*, masonry, brick-work.

Mazorca, *f.*, ear or cob of corn.

Me, *pron.*, me.

Mecánica, *f.*, mechanics.

Mecánico, *a.*, mechanical; *m.*, mechanic, mechanic; stoker, fireman.

Mecanismo, *m.*, mechanism.

Mecanografía, *f.*, typewriting.

Mecanografiar, *v.*, to typewrite.
Mecanográfico, *a.*, typewriting.
Mecanógrafo, *m.*, typewriter, typist.

Mecanografista, *com.* See **Mecanógrafo**.

Mecedora, *f.*, rocking-chair.

Mecer, *i.v.*, to stir, to shake.

Mecha, *f.*, wick, match, lock of hair.

Mechar, *v.*, to force or stuff.

Mechero, *m.*, burner, lighter, socket of candlesticks. — *de* gas, gas burner.

Medalla, *f.*, medal.

Medallón, *m.*, medallion; bas-relief.

Media, *f.*, stocking, hose. — *s* caladas, open-work stockings. — *s* bordadas, embroidered stockings. Hacer—, to knit stockings.

Mediación, *f.*, mediation, intervention. Por — *de*, through.

Mediador, *m.*, mediator.

Mediados, **A** — *de*, at (or in) the middle of.

Medianamente, *adv.*, moderately, fairly.

Medianero, *a.*, mediating, intermediate; *m.*, mediator.

Medianía, **Medianidad**, *f.*, moderation, mediocrity.

Mediano, *a.*, moderate, middling, mediocre.

Mediante, *adv.*, by means of, by virtue of; *p.a.*, mediating, intervening.

Mediar, *v.*, to intervene, to intercede, to mediate.

Medicamento, *m.*, medicament, medicine.

Medicina, *f.*, medicine, physic. — *de* patente (*or* patentada), patent medicine.

Medicinal, *a.*, medicinal.

Medicinar, *v.*, to medicine.

Medición, *f.*, measurement, mensuration, survey.

Médico, *m.*, physician; *a.*, medical, medicinal.

Medida, *f.*, measure, measurement, mensuration. **A** — *del* deseo, according to one's wishes. — *s*, steps. Tomar — *s*, to take steps.

Medidamente, *adv.*, moderately.

Mediero, *m.*, hosier.

Medio, *a.*, half; *m.*, middle, measure, expedient, medium, method. — *día*, noon. **Media noche**, midnight. **A medias**, by halves. Ir *a* medias, to go halves. **A** — *suelto*, upon half-pay; — *s*, means. En —, in the middle. See **Equivocarse**.

Mediocre, *a.*, middling, moderate, mediocre.

Mediocridad, *f.*, mediocrity.

Mediodía, *m.*, noon, midday; south, south wind.

Medir, *i.v.*, to measure.

Meditación, *f.*, meditation.

Meditar, *v.*, to meditate, to consider, to think over.

Mediterráneo, *a.*, Mediterranean.

Medra, *f.*, progress, improvement.

Medrar, *v.*, to thrive, to prosper, to improve. [terrible.

Medroso, *a.*, fearful, timorous, **Médula** (*or* **Medula**), *f.*, marrow.

Mejilla, *f.*, cheek.

Mejor, *a.* & *adv.*, better. **A** lo —, when least expected. **A** cual —, in emulation. — *que* —, better than ever. **Lo** — *será*, the best thing will be. **Tanto** —, so much the better. **El** — *día*, some fine day, when least expected.

Mejora, *f.*, improvement, addition.

Mejorable, *a.*, improvable.

Mejoramiento, *m.*, improvement, amelioration.

Mejorar, *v.*, to improve, to mend, to outbid, to recover; to except; *r.v.*, to improve, to get better.

Mejoría, *f.*, improvement, amelioration, mending.

Melancolía, *f.*, melancholy.

Melancólico, *a.*, melancholy, gloomy.

Melaza, *f.*, molasses.
Melcocha, *f.*, jelly of fruit.
Melena, *f.*, lion's mane, forelock of hair.
Melero, *m.*, dealer in honey.
Melindre, *a.*, fritters; prudery, fastidiousness.
Melindroso, *a.*, fastidious, dainty, prudish.
Mella, *f.*, indent, notch; impression. Hacer — en, to make an impression on.
Melocotón, *m.*, peach, peach-tree.
Melodía, *f.*, melody.
Melón, *m.*, melon, melon-vine, musk-melon. — de agua, water-melon.
Melote, *m.*, molasses, treacle.
Membrana, *f.*, membrane.
Membrete, *m.*, note, annotation, heading of a letter, card, ticket.
Membrudo, *a.*, strong, robust.
Memorable, *a.*, memorable.
Memorándum, *m.*, memorandum, note-book.
Memorar, *v.*, to remember, to record.
Memoria, *f.*, memory, recollection, memorial, memoir, report. Hacer —, to remind. De —, by heart. —s, compliments, regards.
Memorial, *m.*, memorial, memorandum book.
Memorioso, *a.*, mindful.
Menaje, *m.*, furniture, household goods.
Mención, *f.*, mention. Hacer — de, to mention.
Mencionar, *v.*, to mention.
Mendigo, *m.*, beggar.
Mendoso, *a.*, mendacious, false.
Mendrugó, *m.*, broken bread.
Menear, *v.*, to manage, to direct; *r.v.*, to be active, to move about.
Menester, *m.*, necessity, need, want. Ser —, to be necessary, to be wanting. —es, necessities, implements.
Menesterozo, *a.*, needy, necessitous.

Mengua, *f.*, decay, decline.
Menguante, *m.*, ebb-tide, low-water, decline, decay.
Menguar, *v.*, to decay, to decline, to fall off, to fail.
Menor, *m.*, minor; *a.*, less, smaller, minor. — de edad, under age. Por —, by retail, minutely. Al por —, retail.
Menoría, *f.*, inferiority, minority.
Menos, *adv.*, less. Al (*or* a lo —), at least. Por lo —, at least. Mucho —, much less, far from it, not by far. Poco más o —, little more or less. Venir a —, to come down, to decay.
Menoscabar, *v.*, to impair, to reduce, to deteriorate, to spoil.
Menoscabo, *m.*, deterioration, loss.
Menospreciar, *v.*, to underrate, to despise, to make light of.
Menosprecio, *m.*, contempt, neglect.
Mensaje, *m.*, message, dispatch, errand.
Mensajero, *m.*, messenger.
Mensual, *a.*, monthly. Pagadero a 5 pesetas —es, payable at 5 pesetas a month. Revista — del mercado, monthly market report. Balance —, monthly balance sheet. Vencimientos —es, monthly instalments. Periódico —, monthly paper. Cuenta —, monthly account.
Mensualidad, *f.*, a month's wages or salary, monthly payment.
Mensualmente, *adv.*, monthly.
Mensurable, *a.*, measurable.
Menta, *f.*, mint; peppermint.
Mental, *a.*, mental.
Mentar, *i.v.*, to mention, to record.
Mente, *f.*, mind. Parar —s en, to consider. Pasársele por las —s, to enter one's mind.
Mentecato, *a.*, foolish, silly, *m.*, fool.
Mentir, *i.v.*, to lie, to tell a falsehood.
Mentira, *f.*, lie, falsehood, mendacity.

Mentiroso, *a.*, lying, mendacious ; *m.*, liar.

Mentor, *m.*, mentor, counsellor, guide.

Menudamente, *adv.*, minutely, particularly.

Menudear, *v.*, to repeat, to detail ; to sell by retail.

Menudencia, *f.*, trifle, minuteness. —s, small matters.

Menudeo, *m.*, retail. Vender al —, to sell by retail.

Menudo, *a.*, small, minute ; small money, change. A —, often, frequently. Por —, minutely, by retail. —s, various, sundries.

Meñique, *m.*, little finger.

Meollar, *m.*, spun yarn, yarn.

Meollo, *m.*, marrow ; soft part of bread ; judgment, understanding.

Meramente, *adv.*, merely, solely.

Merca, *f.*, purchase.

Mercachifle, *m.*, pedlar, hawker.

Mercadear, *v.*, to trade, to traffic.

Mercader, *m.*, dealer, trader, shopkeeper. — de cueros (*or* corambres), leather merchant.

Mercadería, *f.*, commodity, merchandise. —s, goods.

Mercado, *m.*, market, market-place. — de frutos, produce market.

Mercancía, *f.*, trade, merchandise, goods. Tren de —s, goods' train.

Mercante, *a.*, mercantile, commercial ; *m.*, dealer, trader. Barco —, merchant ship.

Mercantil, *a.*, mercantile.

Mereed, *f.*, gift, favour, grace. — a, thanks to.

Mercenario, *a. & m.*, mercenary, hireling.

Mercería, *f.*, mercery, haberdashery, small wares.

Mercero, *m.*, haberdasher.

Mercante, *m.*, merchant.

Mercurio, *m.*, mercury, quicksilver.

Merecer, *i.v.*, to deserve, to merit ; to be indebted for. Los favores que les hemos merecido, the favours for which we are indebted to you.

Merecido, *m.*, merit, deserts, condign punishment. Ha recibido lo —, it serves him right.

Merecimiento, *m.*, merit, deserts.

Merendar, *i.v.*, to lunch, to take luncheon.

Merengue, *m.*, meringue.

Meridiana, *f.*, meridional line.

Meridiano, *m.*, meridian ; *a.*, meridional.

Meridional, *a.*, southern, meridional.

Merienda, *f.*, luncheon.

Merino, *m.*, merino wool.

Mérito, *m.*, merit, desert.

Meritorio, *a.*, meritorious, meritory ; *m.*, volunteer. Estar de —, to work as a volunteer (*or* *volontaire*) without salary.

Merla, *f.*, blackbird.

Merluza, *f.*, hake.

Merma, *f.*, waste, leakage, shortage.

Mermar, *v.*, to waste, to diminish, to lessen.

Mermelada, *f.*, marmalade.

Mero, *a.*, mere, pure, simple.

Merodear, *v.*, to maraud.

Mes, *m.*, month, monthly wages. Al —, by the month. Cinco pesetas al —, five pesetas a month.

Mesa, *f.*, table. — redonda, large table, *table d'hôte*.

Mesada, *f.*, monthly pay, wages, allowance.

Meseta, *f.*, landing-place, tableland.

Mesita, *f.*, small table ; stand.

Mesón, *m.*, inn.

Mesonero, *m.*, innkeeper, host, landlord.

Mesta, *f.*, proprietors of cattle and sheep considered as a body.

Mesteño, *a.*, pertaining to the *mesta* or graziers.

Mestizo, *a.*, mongrel, hybrid.

Mesura, *f.*, moderation, measure; civility.

Mesurado, *a.* moderate, modest, regular.

Meta, *f.*, boundary, limit, goal.

Metal, *m.*, metal.

Metálico, *a. & m.*, metallist, metallic; bullion, specie. En —, in specie, in cash. — en caja, cash in hand.

Metalúrgico, *a. & m.*, metallurgist; relating to metallurgy. Obrero —, metal worker.

Metedor, *m.*, smuggler.

Meteduría, *f.*, smuggling.

Meter, *v.*, to place, to put in, to insert; to smuggle; *r.v.*, to meddle, to interfere, to stave in. — bulla, to make a noise. —se donde no le llaman, to put oneself where one is not wanted. —se en vidas ajenas, to meddle with other people's affairs. —se en todo, to be Jack of all trades. —se soldado, to become a soldier. —los géneros por alto, to smuggle the goods.

Metido, *m.*, insertion; *a. & p.p.*, placed or put in; engaged. Estar — en algún negocio, to be deeply engaged in an affair.

Metódico, *a.*, methodical.

Método, *m.*, method, manner; way.

Metralla, *f.*, grape-shot.

Métrico, *a.*, metrical, metric.

Metro, *m.*, metre, meter; tape measure. — cuadrado, square metre.

Metrópoli, *f.*, metropolis.

Metropolitano, *m. & a.*, metropolitan. See **Ferrocarril**.

Mezcla, *f.*, mixture, medley; mortar; mixed cloth.

Mezclar, *v.*, to mix, to mingle; *r.v.*, to mix, to be united.

Mezclilla, *f.*, mixed cloth, grandrill.

Mezquindad, *f.*, meanness, poverty, avarice.

Mezquino, *a.*, mean, paltry, petty.

Mezquita, *f.*, mosque.

Mi, *pron.*, my.

Mi, *pron.*, me.

Miaja, *f.*, crumb.

Mica, *f.*, mica.

Micrómetro, *m.*, micrometer.

Microscópico, *a.*, microscopic.

Microscopia, *f.*, microscopy.

Microscopio, *m.*, microscope, magnifying-glass.

Miedo, *m.*, fear, dread. Tener —, to be afraid.

Miedoso, *a.*, fearful, easily afraid.

Miel, *f.*, honey. — de caña (or de purga), molasses, treacle.

Miembro, *m.*, member, limb.

Mientes, *f.pl.*, thoughts, mind.

Parar — en, to consider.

Mientras, *adv.*, in the meantime, when. — que, whilst, as (or so) long as.

Miércoles, *m.*, Wednesday. — de ceniza, Ash Wednesday.

Mies, *f.*, corn, harvest.

Miga, *f.*, crumb. Hacer buenas —s, to agree with.

Migaja, *f.*, scrap, crumb, bit. No tiene — de juicio, he has not a grain of sense.

Migración, *f.*, migration.

Migratorio, *a.*, migratory.

Mijo, *m.*, millet.

Mil, *m.*, one thousand.

Milagro, *m.*, miracle, wonder, marvel.

Milagroso, *a.*, miraculous, marvellous.

Milano, *m.*, kite (bird).

Millenario, *a. & m.*, millenary, millennium.

Milésimo, *a.*, thousandth.

Milicia, *f.*, militia, warfare.

Milligramo, *m.*, milligram.

Mililitro, *m.*, millilitre.

Milímetro, *m.*, millimetre.

Militante, *a.*, militant, military.

Militar, *a. & m.*, military, soldier.

Militar, *v.*, to militate.

Militarismo, *m.*, militarism.

Milla, *f.*, mile.

Millar, *m.*, thousand.

Millón, m., million.

Millonario, m., millionaire.

Mimado, a., spoiled. Niño —, spoiled child.

Mimar, v., to coax, to wheedle, to spoil.

Mimbre, m., osier, willow.

Mimbrera, f., osier.

Mina, f., mine. — de carbón (or de hulla), coal mine.

Minador, m., miner, engineer.

Minar, v., to mine, to sap.

Mineral, a. & m., mineral, ore.

Mineralogía, f., mineralogy.

Minería, f., mining.

Minero, a., mining; **m.**, miner, mine.

Miniatura, f., miniature.

Minimo, a., least, smallest, minimum.

Minimum, m., minimum.

Minio, m., minium, red lead.

Ministerio, m., ministry, administration, department, board. — de comercio, Board of Trade. — de la Guerra, War Office.

Ministrar, v., to minister, to supply, to furnish.

Ministro, m., minister. — de Estado, the Secretary of State. — de la Gobernación, Home Secretary. — de Hacienda, Chancellor of the Exchequer. — de Gracia y Justicia, Attorney-General. — de Fomento, Secretary of the Public Works and Instruction; Board of Trade. — de la Guerra, Secretary for War. — de Negocios Extranjeros, Foreign Secretary.

Minorar, v., to lessen, to reduce; *v.v.*, to lower, to fall.

Minoría, f., minority.

Minoridad, f., minority.

Minucia, f., minuteness, smallness.

Minucioso, a., exact, careful, very cautious.

Minúscula, f., small. Letra —, small letter.

Minuta, f., minute. Libro de —s, minute-book, memorandum-book.

Minutero, m., minute-hand of a watch or clock.

Minuto, m., minute.

Mañona, f., minion, seven-point type.

Mío, pron. poss., my, mine.

Miope, m., short-sighted person.

Miopía, f., short-sightedness.

Mira, f., aim, care, vigilance, expectation. Estar a la — de, to be on the look-out for.

Mirada, f., glance, look, gaze.

Mirado, a., considered, considerate, prudent. Bien —, everything considered, by rights.

Mirador, m., spectator, balcony.

Miraje, m., mirage.

Miramiento, m., consideration, civility, regard, awe.

Mirar, v., to behold, to look, to consider, to take care. — por uno, to take care of, to look after one. Sin — . . , regardless of . . .

Mirasol, m., sunflower.

Miriñaque, m., gewgaw, bauble, trifling article; hoop-skirt, crinoline.

Mirlo, m., blackbird.

Mirón, m., spectator, looker-on.

Mirto, m., myrtle.

Misa, f., mass.

Miscelánea, f., miscellany, mixture.

Miserable, a., miserable, wretched.

Miseria, f., misery, calamity, meanness, need, wretchedness.

Misericordia, f., mercy.

Misión, f., mission.

Misivo, a., missive.

Mismísimo, a., very same.

Mismo, a., same, similar; very. Él —, he himself.

Misterio, m., mystery.

Misterioso, a., mysterious.

Místico, a., mystical.

Mitad, f., half. *See Cuenta.* A — del precio, at half price.

Mitigar, v., to mitigate, to soften, to quench.

Mitin, *m.*, meeting.¹

Mitón, *m.*, mitt, mitten. —es, mittens.

Mitra, *f.*, mitre.

Mixto, *a.*, mixed. See **Tren**.

Mixtura, *f.*, mixture.

Mixturar, *v.*, to mix, to mingle.

Moaré, *m.*, moiré, watered silk.

Mobiliario, *a.* & *m.*, house-furnishing, house of furniture, movables.

Moca, *f.*, mocha coffee.

Mocasín, *m.*, moccasin, Indian shoe of soft leather.

Mocedad, *f.*, youthfulness, youth.

Mochila, *f.*, knapsack.

Mochuelo, *m.*, red owl.

Moción, *f.*, motion, movement.

Moda, *f.*, fashion. A la —, in the fashion, fashionable. Estar de —, to be in fashion.

Modales, *m.pl.*, manners, customs.

Modelar, *v.*, to model, to form.

Modelo, *m.*, model, pattern.

Moderación, *f.*, moderation.

Moderado, *a.*, moderate.

Moderar, *v.*, to moderate, to regulate, to restrain; *r.v.*, to become moderate.

Moderno, *a.*, modern, new, up to date.

Modestia, *f.*, modesty.

Modesto, *a.*, modest, pure.

Módico, *a.*, moderate. A precio —, at a moderate price.

Modificación, *f.*, modification, alteration.

Modificar, *v.*, to modify, to moderate, to alter.

Modismo, *m.*, mannerism, idiom.

Modista, *f.*, milliner, dressmaker.

Modo, *m.*, mode, manner, method. De — que, so that. De ningún —, not at all.

Modulación, *f.*, modulation.

Modular, *v.*, to modulate.

Módulo, *m.*, modulation.

¹ "Mitin." This word is not a genuine Spanish word; it is a Spanish adaptation of the English word "meeting," and is much used by Spaniards, especially for public or political meetings.

Mofa, *f.*, mockery, scoff.

Mofar, *v.*, to scoff, to mock; *r.v.*, (de), to scoff, to sneer, to make fun of.

Mofeta, *f.*, skunk, polecat.

Mogollón, *m.*, parasite, sponger.

Mohino, *a.*, fretful, peevish; black, sad.

Moho, *m.*, moss, mould, rust, mildew.

Mohoso, *a.*, mouldy, rusty, mossy.

Mojada, *f.*, wetting, moistening.

Mojadura, *f.*, wetting.

Mojar, *v.*, to wet, to moisten, to damp.

Mojigato, *m.*, hypocrite.

Molde, *m.*, mould, matrix, pattern, block. De —, in print, published; fitting, to the purpose. En letras de —, in print.

Moldear, *v.*, to mould.

Moldeo, *m.*, moulding. See **Tierra**.

Moldura, *f.*, moulding.

Mole, *a.*, soft, mild; *f.*, massiness.

Moledor, *m.*, grinder, crushing cylinder.

Moler, *i.v.*, to grind, to pound, to mill; to vex, to molest.

Molestar, *v.*, to molest, to trouble, to tease.

Molestia, *f.*, trouble, nuisance, injury. Darse la —, to take the trouble.

Molesto, *a.*, troublesome, grievous, vexatious, annoyed.

Moletón, *m.*, cotton flannel.

Molicie, *f.*, tenderness, softness.

Molido, *a.*, ground, powdered; flogged, fatigued. Azúcar —, powdered sugar.

Molienda, *f.*, grinding, pounding, milling.

Molificar, *v.*, to mollify.

Molimiento, *m.*, grinding; fatigue.

Molinero, *m.*, grinder, miller.

Molinete, *m.*, windlass; turnstile; little mill, hand mill.

Molinillo, *m.*, little mill; hand-mill. — de café, coffee-mill.

Molino, *m.*, mill. — aceitero, oil

mill. — de agua, water-mill. — de mano, hand-mill. — de papel, paper-mill. — de aserrar, sawing-mill. — de viento, windmill.

Mollera, *f.*, crown or top of the head.

Momentáneo, *a.*, momentous, momentary.

Momento, *m.*, moment, consequence, importance. Al —, in a moment, immediately. De —, of moment (or importance).

Momia, *f.*, mummy.

Mona, *f.*, female monkey or ape; drunkenness.

Monarca, *m.*, monarch.

Monarquía, *f.*, monarchy.

Monasterio, *m.*, monastery.

Mondadientes, *m.*, tooth-pick.

Mondar, *v.*, to clean, to cleanse, to husk, to peel, to pick.

Mondo, *a.*, neat, clean, pure. *See* **Lirondo**.

Mondongo, *m.*, paunch, tripe, black pudding.

Moneda, *f.*, money, coin, coinage. — corriente, current coin, currency, legal tender. Batir —, to coin money. Casa de —, mint. — sonante, hard cash, specie. Papel —, paper-money. *See* **Vellón**.

Monedaje, *m.*, coinage.

Monedar, *v.*, to coin.

Monedería, *f.*, mint, factory of money.

Monedero, *m.*, office of the mint, coiner. — falso, coiner, maker of base money.

Monetario, *m.*, cabinet of coins and medals; treasury-chamber; *a.*, monetary. Mercado —, money market.

Monición, *f.*, admonition.

Monitorio, *a.*, monitory, admonitory.

Monja, *f.*, nun.

Monje, *m.*, monk.

Mono, *a.*, neat, pretty, nice; funny; *m.*, monkey, ape.

Monóceromo, *m.*, monochrome.

Monóculo, *m.*, monocle; *a.*, monocular.

Monograma, *m.*, monogram.

Monoplano, *m.*, monoplane.

Monopolio, *m.*, monopoly.

Monopolista, *com.*, monopolist.

Monopolizar, *v.*, to monopolise.

Monotonía, *f.*, monotony.

Monótono, *a.*, monotonous.

Monstruo, *m.*, monster.

Monstruoso, *a.*, monstrous.

Monta, *f.*, amount, sum total, worth, value. De poca —, of little value or importance, trifling.

Montador, *m.*, fitter.

Montaje, *m.*, mounting.

Montante, *m.*, upright, stempel; (Amer.) amount.

Montaña, *f.*, mountain.

Montaños, *a.*, mountainous, highland; *m.*, highlander.

Montar, *v.*, to mount, to ride, to amount to; to cock a gun; to mount, to set, to set up, to fix up, to fit up (a machine, etc.). Tanto monta, it amounts to the same thing. Traje de —, riding habit. — un reloj, to wind up a clock or watch.

Monte, *m.*, mountain, large hill, wood, forest. — de piedad, office where money is lent to the poor; pawnshop. — pío, pension to widows and orphans, pawnshop.

Montera, *f.*, cap; skylight.

Monto, *m.*, amount, sum.

Montón, *m.*, heap, pile. A —es, abundantly.

Montura, *f.*, mount (horses, etc.); saddle, trappings of horses.

Monumento, *m.*, monument.

Moño, *m.*, tuft of hair or feathers, bow of ribbons.

Moquero, *m.* (Coll.), pocket-handkerchief.

Moqueta, *f.*, moquette.

Mora, *f.*, delay, procrastination; mulberry.

Morada, *f.*, abode, habitation, residence, dwelling, home.

Morado, *a.*, violet, purple.

Morador, *m.*, inhabitant, lodger.

Moral, *m.*, mulberry-tree; *f.*, morals, morality; *a.*, moral.

Moralidad, *f.*, morality.

Moralizar, *v.*, to moralise.

Morar, *v.*, to inhabit, to dwell, to reside, to live; to continue.

Moratoria, *f.*, delay, respite (for payment), moratorium.

Moratorio, **Moratorium**, *m.* See **Moratoria**. **Ley de —**, law of moratorium.

Moreilla, *f.*, black pudding.

Mordacidad, *f.*, mordacity, asperity, acrimony.

Mordante, *m.*, guide; container.

Mordaz, *a.*, cutting, biting, keen, sarcastic.

Mordaza, *f.*, gag; bracket joint, fish-plate, rail coupling.

Morder, *i.v.*, to bite, to gnaw, to censure.

Moreno, *a.*, brown, swarthy.

Morfina, *f.*, morphia.

Moribundo, *a.*, dying.

Morigerar, *v.*, to restrain the passions, to moderate.

Morir, *i.v.*, to die; *r.v.*, to die, to die away, to go out.

Morón, *m.*, hill, hillock.

Morosidad, *f.*, tardiness, slowness, detention, delay.

Moroso, *a.*, slow, heavy, tardy. **Gente morosa**, slow payers.

Morral, *m.*, game-bag.

Morrión, *m.*, morion, steel helmet.

Morro, *m.*, headland, head, bluff.

Morrocotudo, *a.*, strong, stout, solid.

Mortaja, *f.*, shroud, winding-sheet.

Mortal, *a.*, mortal, fatal.

Mortalidad, *f.*, mortality, death-rate.

Mortecino, *a.*, dying, dying away. **Color —**, pale or deadly colour.

Mortero, *m.*, mortar.

Mortificación, *f.*, mortification.

Mortificar, *v.*, to mortify.

Mortuorio, *m.*, burial, funeral; *a.*, mortuary, belonging to the dead.

Mosaico, *a.*, mosaic. **Obra mosaica**, mosaic work.

Mosea, *f.*, fly.

Moscatel, *a.*, muscadine; musk-grape, muscatel.

Mosquete, *m.*, musket.

Mosquitero, *m.*, mosquito net.

Mosquito, *m.*, mosquito, gnat.

Mostacera, *f.*, mustard-pot.

Mostaza, *f.*, mustard.

Mostazo, *m.*, mustard (plant).

Mosto, *m.*, stum, must, new wine, wine not yet fermented.

Mostrador, *m.*, demonstrator, pointer, counter.

Mostrar, *i.v.*, to show, to point out, to lay before; *r.v.*, to appear, to show oneself.

Mostrenco, *a.*, strayed, vagrant; ignorant, dull. [spot.

Mota, *f.*, slight defect or blemish,

Mote, *m.*, motto, nickname.

Moteado, *a.*, spotted.

Motear, *v.*, to speckle, to mark with spots, to spot.

Motear, *v.*, to censure, to ridicule.

Motin, *m.*, mutiny, riot.

Motita, *f.* (dim.), spot.

Motivar, *v.*, to give or to assign a reason.

Motivo, *m.*, motive, reason, cause, occasion; *a.*, motive, moving.

De su —, of one's own accord.

Con — de, owing to, on account of.

Motocicleta, *f.* (or **Motociclo**, *m.*), motor-bicycle.

Motón, *m.*, block, pulley.

Motor, *a.* & *m.*, motor, motive, driving. — a gas, gas motor.

Motriz, *a.*, motor, motive. **Fuerza —**, motive (or driving) power.

Motu proprio (Lat.), of one's own free will.

Movedizo, *a.*, movable, unsteady.

Movedor, *m.*, mover.

Mover, *i.v.*, to move, to stir up; to drive; *r.v.*, to move.

Movible, *a.*, movable, variable.

Móvil, *a.*, movable; *m.*, motor.

Primer —, prime motor. Los —es, the motive(s).

Movilidad, *v.*, mobility.

Movilizar, *v.*, to mobilise, to set in motion.

Movimiento, *m.*, movement, motion, moving, driving. Poner en —, to set in motion. — de mercancías, goods traffic.

Moza, *f.*, girl, maid-servant. — de cámara, chamber-maid.

Mozalbete, *m.*, lad, youth.

Mozo, *a.*, young; *m.*, young man, youth, man-servant, bachelor, waiter. — de caballos, groom, horse-boy. — de mulas, muleteer. — de bomba, fireman. — de cordel (*or* de esquina), street porter. — de equipajes, railway porter.

Muaré, *m.* See **Moaré**.

Muchacho, *m.*, boy, lad.

Muchedumbre, *f.*, multitude, crowd, great number, abundance.

Muchísimo, *a.*, superlative, very much, a great deal.

Mucho, *a. & adv.*, much, by far. —s, many.

Mucilago, *m.*, mucilage, a solution of gum.

Muda, *f.*, change.

Mudable, *a.*, changeable, variable.

Mudanza, *f.*, alteration, change, removal. Carro de —s, furniture van.

Mudar, *v.*, to change, to remove, to alter; *r. v.*, to change, to move. — de parecer, to change one's mind.

Mudez, *f.*, dumbness.

Mudo, *a.*, dumb, silent, mute.

Mueblaje, *m.*, collection of furniture.

Mueble, *m.*, movable piece of furniture. —s, movable goods, furniture, household stuff. Bienes —, personal estate.

Mueca, *f.*, grimace.

Muela, *f.*, grindstone, whetstone; grinder, molar tooth. — de molino, millstone.

Muellaje, *m.*, wharfage, harbour dues.

Muelle, *a.*, tender, soft; *m.*, spring, pier, quay, wharf. Franco en el —, ex quay.

Muerte, *f.*, death.

Muerto, *a.*, dead, extinguished, languid, faded; *m.*, mooring-post.

Muesca, *f.*, groove, hack, mortise; dove-tail scarf.

Muestra, *f.*, sample, specimen, design, model, copy. Número de —, sample number, specimen copy.

Mugre, *f.*, grime, dirt.

Mugriento, *a.*, greasy, dirty, filthy.

Mujer, *f.*, woman, wife.

Mula, *f.*, she-mule.

Muladar, *m.*, dung-hill, dung-heap.

Mular, *a.*, belonging to mules.

Mulero, *m.*, mule-boy, muleteer.

Muleta, *f.*, crutch, prop.

Muletero, *m.* See **Mulero**.

Mullido, *a.*, soft; *m.*, soft cushion or pillow.

Mullir, *v.*, to beat up, to soften.

Mulo, *m.*, mule.

Multa, *f.*, mulct, fine, penalty.

Multar, *v.*, to mulct, to fine.

Multicoloro, *a.*, many-hued, many-coloured.

Multiforme, *a.*, multiform.

Múltiple, *a.*, multiple.

Multiplicación, *f.*, multiplication; gearing.

Multiplicando, *m.*, multiplicand.

Multiplicar, *v. & r. v.*, to multiply.

Múltiplo, *a.*, multiple.

Multitud, *f.*, multitude, crowd, great number.

Mundo, *m.*, world; (Coll.) great quantity. Todo el —, everybody. Ver —, to travel.

Munición, *f.*, munition, ammunition.

Municionar, *v.*, to supply with ammunition.

Municipal, *a.*, municipal.
Municipalidad, *f.*, municipality.
Muñeca, *f.*, wrist, doll.
Muñeco, *m.*, puppet.
Muñón, *m.*, brawn; lug, swing-block, pin.
Muñonera, *f.*, trunnion-plate, gudgeon-socket.
Muralla, *f.*, wall, rampart.
Murciélago, *m.*, bat (animal).
Muriático, *a.*, muriatic. *Acido* —, muriatic acid.
Murmullo, *m.*, muttering, murmuring.
Murmurar, *v.*, to murmur, to mutter.
Muro, *m.*, wall.
Murtón, *m.*, myrtle-berry.
Museo, *m.*, moss.
Muselina, *f.*, muslin. — *mosquitero*, mosquito muslin.
Museo, *m.*, museum.
Musgo, *m.*, moss.
Música, *f.*, music. *Atril para* —, music rack. *Libro de* —, music-book. *Caja de* —, musical box.
Músico, *a. & m.*, musical, musician.
Muslo, *m.*, thigh.
Mustio, *a.*, parched, withered; sad.
Muta, *f.*, pack of hounds
Mutación, *f.*, mutation, change.
Mutilación, *f.*, mutilation.
Mutilar, *v.*, to mutilate, to maim.
Mutual, *a.*, mutual.
Mutualmente, *adv.*, mutually.
Mutuo, *a.*, mutual.
Muy, *adv.*, very.

Nabina, *f.*, rape and turnip-seed. *Aceite de* —, rape-oil.
Nabo, *m.*, turnip.
Nácar, *m.*, mother-of-pearl; *a.*, pearl colour; red.
Nacarado, *a.*, set with mother-of-pearl; of a pearl colour.
Nacer, *i.v.*, to be born, to rise, to arise. — *de*, to arise from, to be due to.

Naciente, *a. & p.a.*, growing.
Nacimiento, *m.*, birth, rising, origin. *De* —, from its birth.
Nación, *f.*, nation.
Nacional, *a.*, national.
Nacionalidad, *f.*, nationality.
Nada, *f.*, nothing; *adv.*, by no means. *En* — (*or* —*de eso*)*, not at all.
Nadador, *m.*, swimmer.
Nadar, *v.*, to swim, to float.
Nadie, *pron.*, nobody, no one, none; anybody.
Nadir, *m.*, the lowest part. *Llegar a su* —, to reach the lowest pitch.
Nado, *A* —, afloat. *Pasar el río a* —, to swim across the river.
Nafta, *f.*, naphtha.
Naípe, *m.*, playing-card.
Nalga, *f.*, buttock, hip.
Nansú, *m.*, nainsook.
Naranja, *f.*, orange.
Naranjada, *f.*, orange-water, orangeade.
Naranjado, *a.*, orange-coloured.
Naranjal, *m.*, orange-grove.
Naranjero, *m.*, orange-seller.
Naranjo, *m.*, orange-tree.
Narcótico, *a.*, narcotic.
Nariz, *f.*, nose, nostril.
Narración, *f.*, narration.
Narrar, *v.*, to narrate, to relate.
Nata, *f.*, cream.
Natación, *f.*, swimming.
Natal, *a.*, natal, native; *m.*, birth, birthday.
Natalicio, *a. & m.*, natal, nativity.
Nativo, *a.*, native.
Natural, *a.*, natural, native; *m.*, native; temper.
Naturaleza, *f.*, nature, quality, kind. *Tomar carta(s) de* —, to become naturalised.
Naturalidad, *f.*, birthright, naturalness.
Naturalizar, *v.*, to naturalise.
Naturalmente, *adv.*, naturally, of course.
Naufragar, *v.*, to be shipwrecked,

to suffer shipwreck, to be wrecked.

Náufrago, *a.*, wrecked, relating to shipwreck; shipwrecked person.

Náutica, *f.*, navigation.

Náutico, *a.*, nautical.

Navaja, *f.*, clasp-knife, folding-knife, razor, pocket-knife. — *de afeitar*, razor.

Navajero, *m.*, razor-maker.

Naval, *a.*, naval. Armada —, royal navy, royal fleet.

Nave, *f.*, ship.

Navegabilidad, *f.*, seaworthiness.

Navegable, *a.*, navigable.

Navegación, *f.*, navigation, shipping trade.

Navegador. See **Navegante**.

Navegante, *p.a.* navigating; *m.*, navigator.

Navegar, *v.*, to navigate, to sail.

Navidad, *f.*, Christmas. Por —, at Christmas.

Naviero, *m.*, shipowner.

Navío, *m.*, ship. — *de guerra*, man-of-war. — *mercante*, merchant-ship.

Neblina, *f.*, mist.

Nebuloso, *a.*, misty.

Necedad, *f.*, stupidity, foolishness.

Necesariamente, *adv.*, necessarily.

Necesario, *a.*, necessary. Hacer (or cuidar) lo —, to do the needful.

Necesar, *m.*, case, dressing-case.

Necesidad, *f.*, necessity, need, want, requirement. [poor.

Necesitado, *a.*, needy, necessitous,

Necesitar, *v.*, to necessitate, to need, to require, to want, to lack.

Necio, *a.*, stupid, foolish, silly; *m.*, fool.

Nefando, *a.*, base, heinous.

Nefario, *a.*, nefarious, wicked.

Negación, *f.*, negation, denial; want.

Negar, *i.v.*, to deny, to refuse, to contradict; *v.v.*, (a) to refuse, to decline. — *de plano*, to deny flatly. See **Redondo**.

Negativa, *f.*, negation, negative, refusal.

Negativo, *a.*, negative.

Negligencia, *f.*, negligence, neglect, carelessness.

Negligente, *a.*, negligent, careless.

Negociable, *a.*, negotiable.

Negociación, *f.*, negotiation, management; commerce.

Negociador, *m.*, negotiator, man of business.

Negociante, *p.a.*, negotiating, trading; *m.*, trader, dealer.

Negociar, *v.*, to negotiate, to trade.

Negocio, *m.*, occupation, affair, business. — *s*, trade, business, affairs, negotiation, transactions. — *en marcha*, (a) going concern. Hombre de — *s*, business man. — *s* marítimos, shipping business.

Negrear, *v.*, to grow black.

Negro, *a.*, black; gloomy, dark; *m.*, negro, black. — *de humo*, lampblack. — *de hueso*, bone-black. — *de marfil*, ivory-black. — *de carbón*, blue-black.

Negrura, *f.*, blackness.

Negruzco, *a.*, blackish.

Nervio, *m.*, nerve, tendon; energy, vigour.

Nervioso, *a.*, nervous, vigorous.

Nervoso, *a.*, nervous, strong, vigorous.

Nervudo, *a.* See **Nervoso**.

Neto, *a.*, neat, pure, clean; net, clear. Producto —, net proceeds. Peso —, net weight.

Neumático, *a.*, pneumatic; *m.*, (pneumatic) tyre.

Neumática, *f.*, pneumatics.

Neutral, *a.*, neutral, neuter.

Neutro, *a.*, neutral, neuter.

Nevada, *f.*, snowfall.

Negar, *i.v.*, to snow.

Ni, *conj.*, neither, nor. Ni . . . ni . . . , neither . . . nor . . . — *siquiera*, not even.

Nicho, *m.*, niche, recess.

Nicotina, *f.*, nicotine.

Nido, *m.*, nest.

Niebla, *f.*, fog, mist, haze.
Nieto, *m.*, grandson, grandchild.
Nieve, *f.*, snow.
Ningún, **Ninguno**, *a.*, none, not one, no, neither. De ningún modo, de ninguna manera, by no means, in no manner.
Niña, *f.*, girl; pupil of the eye.
Niñera, *f.*, nursery-maid.
Niñería, *f.*, childish action, trifle, plaything.
Niñez, *f.*, childhood, infancy.
Niño, *m.*, child. Desde —, from infancy.
Niquel, *m.*, nickel.
Niquelado, *a.*, nickel-plated.
Niquelar, *v.*, to nickel-plate.
Nitrato, *m.*, nitrate. — de potasa, nitrate of potash, nitre. — de sosa, nitrate of soda. — de plata, nitrate of silver.
Nitrería, *f.*, saltpetre works.
Nítrico, *a.*, nitric. Acido —, nitric acid.
Nitro, *m.*, nitre, saltpetre.
Nitrógeno, *m.*, nitrogen, azote.
Nitroglicerina, *f.*, nitro-glycerine.
Nitroso, *a.*, nitrous. Gas —, nitrogen gas.
Nivel, *m.*, level, levelness, plane. A —, perfectly level.
Nivelación, *f.*, levelling.
Nivelar, *v.*, to level, to make even, to balance.
No, *adv.*, no, not.
Noble, *a.*, noble.
Nobleza, *f.*, nobleness, nobility.
Noche, *f.*, night. — buena, Christmas Eve. De — by night. Esta —, to-night. Servicio de —, night duty.
Nocturnal. See **Nocturno**.
Nocturno, *a.*, nocturnal, nightly. Trabajo —, night work.
Noción, *f.*, notion, idea.
Nocivo, *a.*, noxious, hurtful.
Nodriz, *f.*, nurse.
Nogal, *m.*, walnut-tree.
Nombradía, *f.*, fame, reputation.
Nombrado, *a.*, appointed, nominated; *m.*, nominee.

Nombrador, *m.*, nominator, appointer. [appointment.
Nombramiento, *m.*, nomination.
Nombrar, *v.*, to appoint, to nominate, to name.
Nombre, *m.*, name; noun.
Nomenclatura, *f.*, nomenclature, catalogue.
Nominación, *f.*, nomination.
Nominador, *m.*, nominator.
Nominal, *a.*, nominal.
Nominativo, *a.*, nominative.
Nómino, *m.*, nominee.
Nompareil, *f.*, nonpareil (type).
Non, *a.*, odd, uneven.
Nonada, *f.*, trifle, little or nothing.
No obstante, *adv.*, nevertheless, however.
Noque, *m.*, tan pit, vat.
Nord, *m.* (Naut.), north wind.
Nordeste, *m.*, north-east.
Noria, *f.*, draw-well; engine or machine for drawing water from a well.
Norma, *f.*, square; model, standard, rule, principle. Para su —, for your guidance.
Noroeste. See **Norueste**.
Norte, *m.*, north; rule, law, guide, direction.
Norueste, *m.*, north-west.
Nos, *pron.*, we; us.
Nosotros, *pron.*, we, ourselves.
Nostalgia, *f.*, nostalgia, homesickness.
Nota, *f.*, note, annotation; censure, notice; memorandum; stigma, reproach. Tomar —, to take note.
Notable, *a.*, notable, remarkable.
Notablemente, *adv.*, notably, remarkably.
Notar, *v.*, to note, to mark, to heed; to find fault, to criticise.
Notería, *f.*, notary's office; employment or profession of a notary.
Notario, *m.*, notary. — público, public notary.
Notarial, *a.*, notarial. Gastos —es, notarial charges.

Noticia, *f.*, notice, knowledge, information. —s, news, report. Atrasado de —s, behind the times. Poner en su —, to advise, to inform.

Noticiar, *v.*, to give notice, to inform, to communicate.

Notificación, *f.*, notification, judicial intimation.

Notificar, *v.*, to notify, to make known, to inform.

Noto, *a.*, known, notorious.

Notoriedad, *f.*, notoriety.

Notorio, *a.*, notorious, well known.

Novato, *a.*, new, commencing in anything.

Novedad, *f.*, novelty. Estar sin —, to be quite well. Los negocios siguen sin —, business is going on as usual. No hacer —, not to make any change. Llegar sin —, to arrive all right. Ultima —, latest novelty.

Novel, *a.*, new.

Novela, *f.*, novel.

Novelero, *a.*, fond of news or novels, new-fangled; *m.*, newsmonger.

Novelista, *com.*, novelist.

Novia, *f.*, bride, betrothed.

Noviazgo, *m.*, engagement, betrothal. [ship.

Noviciado, *m.*, novitiate, novice.

Novicio, *m.*, novice.

Novilla, *f.*, cow between three and six years; heifer.

Novillada, *f.*, drove of young bulls, fight of young bulls.

Novillero, *m.*, herdsman who attends to young cattle; truant, idler.

Novillo, *m.*, young bull or ox. Hacer —s, to play truant.

Novio, *m.*, bridegroom. Los —s, the bride and bridegroom.

Nube, *f.*, cloud, crowd.

Nublado, *a.*, cloudy, misty.

Nubloso. See **Nublado**.

Nuca, *f.*, nape of the neck.

Núcleo, *m.*, kernel of a nut, nucleus.

Nudillo, *m.*, knuckle, knot.

Nudo, *m.*, knot, joint, node.

Echar 10 —s por hora, to run 10 knots an hour.

Nudoso, *a.*, knotty, knotted.

Nuera, *f.*, daughter-in-law.

Nuestro, *pron.*, our.

Nueva, *f.*, news.

Nuevamente, *adv.*, newly, again.

Nuevo, *a.*, new, novel. — flamante, brand-new. Año —, new year. De —, anew, of late. ¿Qué hay de —? What is the news? Pasar a cuenta nueva, to carry to new account.

Nuez, *f.*, walnut, nut. — moscada, nutmeg. — vómica, nux vomica. — de nogal, walnut.

Nugatorio, *a.*, nugatory, futile.

Nulamente, *adv.*, invalidly, ineffectually.

Nulidad, *f.*, nullity.

Nulo, *a.*, null, void.

Numerable, *a.*, numerable.

Numeración, *f.*, numeration, numbering. — correlativa, running numbers.

Numerador, *m.*, numerator, numberer.

Numeral, *a.*, numeral.

Numerar, *v.*, to number, to enumerate.

Numerario, *a.*, numerary; *m.*, hard cash, coin, specie.

Numérico, *a.*, numerical, numeral.

Número, *m.*, number, figure. Sin —, numberless. En —s conocidos, in plain figures.

Numeroso, *a.*, numerous, large.

Numismática, *f.*, numismatics.

Nunca, *adv.*, never. — jamás, never, never more.

Nutria, *f.*, otter.

Nutricio, *a.*, nutritious, nourishing.

Nutrido, *a.*, nourished, full, heavy, large.

Nutrimiento, *m.*, nutriment, nourishment.

Nutrir, *v.*, to nourish, to feed, to fatten; to encourage, to foment.

Nutritivo, *a.*, nutritive, nourishing.

O, *conj.*, or, either. — bueno — malo, either good or bad.

Obcecado, *a.*, blind.

Obcecar, *v.*, to blind, to make blind.

Obedecer, *i.v.*, to obey, to yield. — a, to answer, to be due to.

Obediencia, *f.*, obedience.

Obediente, *a.*, obedient.

Obenques, *m.pl.* (Naut.), shrouds.

Obeso, *a.*, obese, fat.

Obice, *m.*, obstacle, impediment. · Ser — (a), to prevent.

Obispo, *m.*, bishop. Linón —, bishop lawn.

Obituario, *m.*, obituary.

Objeción, *f.*, objection, opposition.

Objetar, *v.*, to object, to oppose.

Objetivo, *a.*, objective.

Objeto, *m.*, object, end. Ser — de, to receive. —s de escritorio, office utensils.

Oblea, *f.*, wafer.

Oblicidad, *f.*, obliquity, obliqueness.

Oblícuo, *a.*, oblique, crooked.

Obligación, *f.*, obligation, deed, bond, debenture. —es, liabilities; debenture bonds. —es de los ferrocarriles, railway bonds. —es de empréstito, loan bonds. —es pagadas, paid up bonds. — de prioridad, preference bond. — hipotecaria, mortgage bond.

Obligar, *v.*, (a) to oblige, to compel.

Obligatorio, *a.*, obligatory, binding, forcible.

Oblongo, *a.*, oblong.

Obra, *f.*, work, labour; virtue, power. — de retacitos, patchwork. Poner en —, to put into work. See *Mano*.

Obrador, *m.*, workman; workshop.

Obrar, *v.*, to work, to operate, to act, to execute. *Obra en nuestro poder su carta*, we are

in receipt of your letter. — por lo mejor de sus intereses, to act to the best of your interests.

Obrero, *m.*, worker, labourer, workman, man; *a.*, working. *La cuestión (or crisis) obrera*, the labour question. — de fábrica, mill hand.

Obscuremente, *adv.*, obscurely, darkly.

Obscurecer, *i.v.*, to obscure, to darken, to grow dark.

Obscuridad, *f.*, obscurity, dark, darkness.

Obscuro, *a.*, obscure, dark, gloomy. *Azul —*, dark blue. *A oscuras*, in the dark.

Obsequio, *m.*, obsequiousness, complaisance, compliance, favour. *En — de*, for the sake of, in favour of.

Obsequioso, *a.*, obsequious, obedient, compliant, obliging.

Observación, *f.*, observation, remark.

Observancia, *f.*, observance.

Observante, *a.*, observant.

Observar, *v.*, to observe, to note, to keep, to follow, to obey.

Observatorio, *m.*, observatory.

Obstante, *p.a.*, notwithstanding. See *No obstante*.

Obstar, *v.*, to oppose, to obstruct, to hinder, to impede.

Obstinación, *f.*, obstinacy.

Obstinado, *a.*, obstinate.

Obstinarse, *r.v.*, to be obstinate, to persist stubbornly.

Obstrutivo, *a.*, obstructive.

Obstruir, *i.v.*, to obstruct, to block.

Obtención, *f.*, attainment, obtainment.

Obtener, *i.v.*, to obtain, to get.

Obtenible, *a.*, obtainable.

Obtuso, *a.*, obtuse, blunt, dull.

Obús, *m.*, howitzer, shell.

Obviar, *v.*, to obviate, to prevent.

Obvio, *a.*, obvious, evident, plain.

Oca, *f.*, goose.

Ocasión, *f.*, occasion, opportunity. *De —*, second hand. *Dar —a*,

to give occasion to, to give room for.

Ocasional, *a.*, occasional.

Ocasionar, *v.*, to occasion, to cause.

Occidental, *a.*, Occidental, Western.

Occidente, *m.*, Occident, West.

Oceánico, *a.*, oceanic.

Océano, ocean.

Ociar, *v.*, to loiter, to idle, to be idle.

Ocio, *m.*, leisure, spare time; pastime.

Ociosidad, *f.*, idleness, laziness; leisure.

Ocioso, *a.*, idle, lazy; fruitless.

Ocurso. See **Ocurso**.

Ocre, *m.*, ochre.

Octava, *f.*, octave.

Octavo, *a. & m.*, eighth; octavo.

Un libro en —, an octavo volume.

Octúplo, *a.*, octuple; eight-fold.

Ocular, *a.*, ocular; *m.*, eye-glass.

Testigo —, eyewitness.

Oculista, *com.*, oculist.

Ocultación, *f.*, concealment, hiding.

Ocultamente, *adv.*, secretly.

Ocultar, *v.*, to hide, to conceal, to disguise.

Oculto, *a.*, hidden, concealed, secret.

Ocupación, *f.*, occupation, business, concern, employment.

Ocupado, *a.*, occupied, busy.

Ocupador, *m.*, occupier, occupant.

Ocupar, *v.*, to occupy, to employ, to give employment, to take (time, etc.); *r.v.*, to be occupied or engaged. —se de, to attend to.

Ocurrencia, *f.*, occurrence, thought, idea.

Ocurrir, *v.*, to occur, to happen; to repair, to proceed, to meet. —a, to apply (or have recourse) to. Se me ocurre, it strikes me. ¿Qué ocurre? What is the matter?

Ocurso, *m.* (Amer.), application.

Odiar, *v.*, to hate, to abhor.

Odio, *m.*, hatred.

Odioso, *a.*, odious, hateful.

Odómetro, *m.*, odometer.

Oeste, *m.*, west.

Ofender, *v.*, to offend, to harm; *r.v.* (de), to be offended, to take offence, to be vexed (at).

Ofensa, *f.*, offence, injury.

Ofensivo, *a.*, offensive.

Ofensor, *m.*, offender.

Oferta, *f.*, offer. — en firme, firm offer.

Oficial, *m.*, official, workman, officer, assistant; *a.*, official. — mayor (or principal), chief clerk. — de sanidad, health officer.

Oficialmente, *adv.*, officially.

Oficiar, *v.*, to officiate.

Oficina, *f.*, office, counting-house, workshop. — principal, head-office. — de contabilidad, counting-house.

Oficio, *m.*, office, employ, work, trade, business. De —, by trade, by profession, officially, by duty.

Oficioso, *a.*, officious, official, diligent. Nota oficiosa, official note.

Ofreeer, *i.v.*, to offer, to present; *r.v.*, to offer, to present itself. ¿Se le ofrece a usted algo? At your service. —sele, to want, to require.

Ofrecimiento, *m.*, offer, offering.

Ofuscar, *v.*, to darken, to obscure.

Oída, *f.*, hearing. De (or por) —s, by hearsay.

Oído, *m.*, hearing, ear. Hacer —s de mercader, to lend a deaf ear. Llegar a (sus) —s, to come to (one's) knowledge.

Oidor, *m.*, hearer.

Oir, *i.v.*, to hear, to listen.

Ojal, *m.*, button-hole.

Ojalá, *int.*, would to God! God grant! — que venga, I wish he would come.

Ojeada, *f.*, glance, glimpse.
Ojeear, *v.*, to eye, to glance at; to start game.
Ojeo, *m.*, starting game.
Ojeriza, *f.*, spite, grudge, ill-will.
Ojiva, *f.*, ogive, pointed arch.
Ojo, *m.*, eye; attention, care; keyhole. A —, by the lump, in bulk. A —s vistos, visibly, publicly. Estar empeñado hasta los —s, to be deeply (or over head and ears) in debt. Saltar a los —s, to be evident. ¡Ojo! Note! N.B.
Ola, *f.*, wave.
Olán, *m.*, batiste, lawn, print. — clarín, fine cotton lawn, fine cambric, — cenefas, border prints.
Olancillo, *m.* (Colombia), print.
Oleada, *f.*, surge, swell of the sea.
Oleaginoso, *a.*, oleaginous, oily.
Óleo, *m.*, oil. Al —, in oil colours, in oils. Colores al —, oil colours.
Oleoso, *a.*, oily.
Oler, *i.v.*, to smell, to scent.
Olfatear, *v.*, to smell, to scent.
Olfato, *m.*, scent, smell.
Oliente, *p.a.*, smelling.
Oliva, *f.*, olive, olive-tree. Aceite de —, olive oil.
Olivo, *m.*, olive-tree.
Olla, *f.*, earthen pot; a Spanish dish. — podrida, a Spanish dish, a kind of stew.
Ollería, *f.*, pottery.
Ollero, *m.*, potter, dealer in earthenware.
Olmo, *m.*, elm-tree. [stench.
Olor, *m.*, smell, odour, scent.
Oloroso, *a.*, perfumed, scented, fragrant.
Olvidadizo, *a.*, forgetful, oblivious.
Olvidar, *v.*, to forget, to neglect, to overlook, to omit; *r.v.*, (de) to forget, to overlook, to omit.
Olvido, *m.*, forgetfulness, neglect, oblivion. Echar en — (or dar al —), to forget purposely, to consign to oblivion.

Ominoso, *a.*, ominous.
Omisión, *f.*, omission, oversight.
Omiso, *a.*, neglectful, remiss. *See* Caso.
Omitir, *v.*, to omit, to neglect, to overlook.
Ómnibus, *m.*, omnibus. —auto-móvil, motor-bus.
Onda, *f.*, wave.
Ondear, *v.*, to undulate, to fluctuate.
Oneroso, *a.*, onerous, burdensome.
Onomástico, *a.* Día —, the Saint's day.
Onza, *f.*, ounce.
Opacidad, *f.*, opacity, opaqueness, cloudiness, darkness.
Opaco, *a.*, opaque.
Ópalo, *m.*, opal.
Opción, *f.*, option, choice.
Ópera, *f.*, opera.
Operable, *a.*, operable, practicable.
Operación, *f.*, operation. —es de banca, banking business. —es marítimas, shipping business.
Operador, *m.*, surgical operator; operator (Mech.).
Operante, *p.a.*, operating; *com.*, operator.
Operar, *v.*, to operate, to act.
Operario, *m.*, operator, labourer.
Operativo, *a.*, operative.
Opiata, *f.*, opiate.
Opinar, *v.*, to argue, to judge, to form (or to be of) an opinion.
Opinativo, *a.*, opinionative.
Opinión, *f.*, opinion.
Opio, *m.*, opium.
Opiparo, *a.*, sumptuous.
Oponer, *i.v.*, to oppose, to go against; *r.v.* (a), to oppose, to be against, to object.
Oportunamente, *adv.*, opportunely, conveniently, in good time.
Oportunidad, *f.*, opportunity, convenience. En primera —, at (your) earliest convenience, at the first opportunity.
Oportuno, *a.*, opportune, convenient, seasonable.
Oposición, *f.*, opposition.

Opositor, *m.*, opposer, opponent.
Opresión, *f.*, oppression.
Opresivo, *a.*, oppressive.
Opresor, *m.*, oppressor.
Oprimir, *v.*, to oppress, to overpower, to crush.
Oprobio, *m.*, opprobrium, ignominy.
Optar, *v.*, to choose, to select. — *por*, to choose.
Óptica, *f.*, optics.
Óptico, *a.*, optic(al); *m.*, optician.
Optimismo, *m.*, optimism.
Optimista, *com.*, optimist.
Ótimo, *a.*, best, excellent.
Opuesto, *a.*, opposite, contrary.
Opulencia, *f.*, opulence, wealth.
Opulento, *a.*, opulent, wealthy, rich.
Ora, *adv.*, at present; *conj.*, whether, now.
Oración, *f.*, oration, prayer, speech.
Orador, *m.*, orator, speaker.
Oral, *a.*, oral.
Orar, *v.*, to pray, to harangue, to ask.
Orchilla, *f.*, archil, true dyer's orchil, orchella-weed.
Orden, *m.*, order, regularity, arrangement, course, rule; *f.*, command, order, mandate. Hasta nueva —, until further notice. Por su —, in turn. A la —, to order. De —, to order. De — y por cuenta de, by order and for account of. De segunda —, second rate. [just.
Ordenado, *a.*, ordinate, orderly.
Ordenanza, *f.*, method, order, ordinance; *m.*, orderly.
Ordenar, *v.*, to order, to command, to direct.
Ordeñadero, *m.*, milk-pail.
Ordeñar, *v.*, to milk.
Ordinal, *a.*, ordinal.
Ordinariamente, *adv.*, ordinarily.
Ordinario, *a.*, ordinary, common, usual; *m.*, ordinary. De —, regularly, commonly.

Oreja, *f.*, ear; lug.
Orejano, *a.*, ownerless, unbranded (animal).
Orfandad, *f.*, orphanage.
Orfebre, *com.*, worker in gold and precious metals.
Orfbrería, *f.*, gold or silver twist or braid, silver or gold work.
Organdi, *m.*, book muslin.
Organero, *m.*, organ-maker, organ-builder.
Orgánico, *a.*, organic.
Organillo, *m.*, barrel-organ, hand-organ.
Organización, *f.*, organisation.
Organizar, *v.*, to organise.
Órgano, *m.*, organ, voice.
Orgullo, *m.*, pride, haughtiness.
Orgullosa, *a.*, proud, haughty.
Oriental, *a.* & *m.*, Oriental, Eastern.
Orientarse, *r.v.*, to take or find one's bearings; to consider the course to be taken.
Oriente, *m.*, Orient, East. El Extremo —, the Far East.
Orifice, *com.*, goldsmith.
Orificia, *f.*, trade of a goldsmith.
Orificio, *m.*, orifice, aperture.
Origen, *m.*, origin, source. Certificado de —, certificate of origin.
Original, *a.* & *m.*, original.
Originalmente, *adv.*, originally.
Originar, *v.*, to originate; *r.v.*, to originate, to start.
Orilla, *f.*, limit, border, bank, edge, selvage. Tela con una — (or de a una —) falsa, split goods (textiles).
Orillar, *v.*, to put in order, to arrange, to conclude; to leave a selvage on cloth.
Orillo, *m.*, selvage or list of cloth.
Orin, *m.*, rust.
Orinal, *m.*, urinal; chamber-pot.
Oriundo, *a.*, originated, derived from.
Orla, *f.*, list, border, selvage, fringe.
Orladura, *f.*, border, edging, list.

Orlar, *v.*, to border.

Ornamentar, *v.*, to ornament, to adorn.

Ornamento, *m.*, ornament.

Ornar, *v.*, to adorn, to ornament, to embellish.

Ornato, *m.*, ornament, decoration.

Oro, *m.*, gold. — batido, leaf gold, beaten gold. — en panes (en libritos or libritos de — fino), gold-leaf. — en pasta (or en rieles), gold in nuggets. — en polvo (or polvo de —), gold dust. — mate, gold-size, dead gold. — macizo, solid gold. Hoja de —, gold-foil. Tejos de —, ingots of gold. — de ley, standard gold.

Oropel, *m.*, tinsel.

Orpimente, *m.*, orpiment.

Orozuz, *m.*, liquorice. Zumo de —, Spanish liquorice.

Orquesta, *f.*, orchestra, band.

Ortografía, *f.*, orthography, spelling.

Ortográfico, *a.*, orthographical.

Orujo, *m.*, skin or peel of pressed grapes.

Osadía, *f.*, boldness, courage.

Osado, *a.*, daring, bold.

Osar, *v.*, to dare, to venture.

Oscilación, *f.*, oscillation.

Oscilante, *a.*, oscillating, fluctuating.

Oscilar, *v.*, to oscillate, to fluctuate. — entre 20 y 30, to fluctuate between 20 and 30, to range from 20 to 30.

Oscuro. See **Obscuro**.

Oso, *m.*, bear. Piel de —, bear-skin.

Ostensible, *a.*, ostensible, apparent.

Ostentación, *f.*, ostentation, appearance.

Ostentar, *v.*, to show, to demonstrate.

Ostentoso, *a.*, ostentatious, showy.

Ostra, *f.*, oyster.

Otomana, *f.*, ottoman, kind of sofa.

Otoñal, *a.*, autumnal.

Otoño, *m.*, autumn.

Otorgador, *m.*, consenter, granter.

Otorgamiento, *m.*, grant, licence; drawing up of a deed.

Otorgancia, *f.*, authorisation.

Otorgar, *v.*, to consent, to grant, to agree with, to stipulate; to execute.

Otro, *a.*, another, other. — que tal, another kindred spirit, such another.

Otrosí, *adv.*, moreover.

Oval, *a.*, oval.

Óvalo, *m.*, oval.

Oveja, *f.*, ewe, sheep.

Ovejero, *m.*, shepherd.

Ovejuno, *a.*, pertaining to sheep or ewes. Lana ovejuna, sheep wool.

Ovillo, *m.*, ball (of thread, etc.).

Oxálico, *a.*, oxalic.

Oxiacanta, *f.*, hawthorn.

Oxidación, *f.*, oxidation.

Oxidar, *v.*, to oxidise.

Óxido, *m.*, oxide. — de cinc, zinc-white.

Oxígeno, *m.*, oxygen.

Oyente, *p.a.*, hearing; *com.*, hearer.

Pabellón, *m.*, pavilion; colours, flag.

Pábilo, *m.*, wick (of candles, etc.).

Pábulo, *m.*, nourishment, food, aliment. [pack.

Paca, *f.*, bale, bundle, package,

Pacedero, *a.*, pasturable.

Pacer, *i.v.*, to pasture, to graze.

Pachulí, *m.*, patchouli.

Paciente, *f.*, patience.

Paciente, *a. & com.*, patient.

Pacientemente, *adv.*, patiently.

Pacificación, *f.*, pacification.

Pacificar, *v.*, to pacify.

Pacífico, *a.*, pacific.

Pacotilla, *f.*, venture (goods shipped as a speculation).

Pactado, *a.*, arranged, contracted, stipulated.

Pactar, *v.*, to compact, to contract, to agree upon, to stipulate.

Pacto, *m.*, compact, contract, agreement.

Padecer, *i.v.*, to suffer.
Padecimiento, *m.*, suffering.
Padrastró, *m.*, step-father.
Padre, *m.*, father; senior. —s, parents.
Padrino, *m.*, god-father; second, protector.
Padrón, *m.*, poll, register; pattern.
Paga, *f.*, payment, fee, pay.
Pagadero, *a.*, payable. —a la vista, payable at sight. —en, payable (or domiciled) at.
Pagador, *m.*, payer, pay-master, teller.
Pagaduría, *f.*, paymaster's office.
Pagamento, *m.*, payment.
Pagar, *v.*, to pay, to pay for, to acquit. — una visita, to return a visit. — en la misma moneda, to pay in the same coin. — al contado, to pay cash. — adelantado, to pay in advance. Hacerse —, to get paid.
Pagaré, *m.*, promissory note, I.O.U.
Página, *f.*, page of a book.
Pago, *m.*, payment. Pronto —, prompt payment. En — de, in payment of. Suspende el —, to suspend payment.
Paillebot (*or* **Paillebote**), *m.*, pilot-boat.
País, *m.*, country, land.
Paisaje, *m.*, landscape.
Paisano, *m.*, countryman.
Paja, *f.*, straw, chaff, worthless stuff.
Pajar, *m.*, place where straw is kept.
Pajaroero, *m.*, bird-catcher.
Pájaro, *m.*, bird.
Paje, *m.*, page. — de escoba, cabin boy.
Pajizo, *a.*, made of straw, straw-colour.
Pajuela, *f.*, match.
Pajuelero, *m.*, match-maker.
Pala, *f.*, shovel, fire-shovel.
Palabra, *f.*, word, promise. A media —, at the least hint.

De —, by word of mouth.
 Tomar la —, to take a man at his word. Bajo — de honor, on one's word of honour.
Palaciego, *a.*, pertaining to the palace; *m.*, courtier.
Palacio, *m.*, palace, castle.
Palada, *f.*, shovelful.
Paladar, *m.*, palate.
Palanca, *f.*, lever.
Palangana, *f.*, basin.
Palanqueta, *f.*, small lever; bar-shot; dumb-bell.
Palatinado, *m.*, palatinate.
Paleo, *m.*, box (at the theatre).
Palenque, *m.*, palisade, passage.
Palestra, *f.*, gymnasium, wrestling school.
Paleta, *f.*, fire-shovel, trowel, hod, scoop; palette; paddle.
Paletó, *m.* (Fr., *paletot*), overcoat.
Paliar, *v.*, to palliate, to extenuate.
Paliativo, *a.*, palliative.
Palidez, *f.*, paleness, palidity.
Pálido, *a.*, pale, palid.
Palillero, *m.*, tooth-pick case.
Palillo, *m.*, tooth-pick, knitting-needle case; rolling pin. —s, bobbins, drumsticks.
Palio, *m.*, cloak, pall.
Palique, *m.*, trifling conversation.
Palisandro, *m.*, violet wood, palisander.
Palma, *f.*, palm-tree. Llevarse la —, to carry the day.
Palmacristi, *f.*, *palma Christi*, the castor-oil plant.
Palmatoria, *f.*, small candlestick.
Palmera, *f.*, palm-tree.
Palmo, *m.*, palm. — a —, inch by inch.
Palo, *m.*, stick, timber, wood; mast. — de tinte, dye-wood. — de Campeche, logwood.
Paloma, *f.*, pigeon, dove.
Palomar, *m.*, pigeon-house, dove-cote.
Palpable, *a.*, palpable.
Palpar, *v.*, to feel, to touch.
Palpitante, *p.a.*, vibrating, palpitating.

Palpitar, *v.*, to palpitate, to flutter.
Palustre, *m.*, trowel.
Pámpana, *f.*, vine-leaf.
Pan, *m.*, bread, loaf, wheat, leaf of gold or silver. — de azúcar, loaf sugar. — casero, household (or home-made) bread. — de flor, fancy bread. — moreno, brown bread. — de oro, gold leaf.
Pana, *f.*, velveteen, corduroy.
Panadería, *f.*, bakehouse, baker's shop, profession of a baker.
Panadero, *m.*, baker.
Panal, *m.*, honeycomb.
Pandereta, *f.*, tambourine.
Pandilla, *f.*, league, party, faction; ring (Stock Exchange).
Panecillo, *m.*, a small loaf of bread, roll.
Panes, *m.pl.*, corn in the field.
Pánico, *m.*, panic.
Pantalla, *f.*, lamp-shade, screen. — de chimenea, fire-screen.
Pantalón, *m.*, trousers, drawers. See **Paño**. Cortes para —es, trouserings.
Pantano, *m.*, pool, reservoir.
Pantoque, *m.*, bilge. Agua de —, bilge water.
Pantorrilla, *f.*, calf of the leg.
Pantufla, *f.*, slipper.
Pañero, *m.*, woollen-drapery, clothier.
Pañete, *m.*, cloth (of light body), thin coarse cloth.
Paño, *m.*, cloth, woollen stuff; flaw, spot. — listado para pantalones, striped trouserings.
Pañol, *m.*, store-room on a ship. — de pólvora, powder magazine.
Pañolero, *m.*, store-keeper.
Pañolón, *m.*, long square shawl.
Pañuelo, *m.*, handkerchief. — de hilo, linen handkerchief.
Papagayo, *m.*, parrot.
Papel, *m.*, paper; part in a play; figure; money, bills. —es, documents. — de cartas, note-paper. — autográfico, transfer paper. Hacer —, to cut a

figure. Hacer un —, to play a part. — jaspeado, marbled paper. — del Estado, Government stock. — de estraza, brown paper. — moneda, paper money. — sellado, stamped paper, stamp. — avitelado, vellum. — pintado, stained paper; paper hanging. — marca mayor, Royal; marquilla, medium; marca regular, demy. — de lija, glass-paper, sand-paper. — secante, blotting paper, blotter. — de seda, tissue paper. — acanillado, laid paper. — majado, *papier-maché*. — satinado, glossed paper. — de entapizar, wall paper, paper hanging. Hoja (or pliego) de —, leaf (or sheet) of paper. Mano de —, quire of paper. — esmeril, emery paper. — rayado, ruled paper. — para calcar, tracing paper. — vitela, wove paper, vellum. — de escribir, writing paper.
Papelera, *f.*, paper-case, writing case, escritoire, stationery-box.
Papelaría, *f.*, stationery, stationer's shop.
Papelero, *m.*, paper maker.
Papeleta, *f.*, slip of paper. — de empeño (or del monte), pawn ticket.
Papelito, *m.*, a small paper, slip.
Papelón, *m.*, large piece of paper, pamphlet.
Paquebot, **Paquebote**, *m.*, packet, packet-boat, steam-packet.
Paquete, *m.*, packet, parcel; packet-boat.
Par, *a.*, equal, even. Sin —, matchless. Números —es, even numbers.
Par, *m. & f.*, pair, couple; peer; par. A la —, jointly, equally; at par, without discount. A la — que, at the same time. Al — que, as well as. De — en —, broad, open, wide-open. Ir a la —, to go halves. A más del —,

- above par. A menos (*or* bajo) —, below par.
- Para**, *prep.*, for, to, in order to, towards. — entre los dos, between ourselves. — siempre, for ever, for good. — con, compared with, towards.
- Parabién**, *m.*, compliment, felicitation. Dar el —, to congratulate, to compliment.
- Paracaidas**, *m.*, parachute.
- Parada**, *f.*, halt, stand, stop, parade. — de coches, cab-rank (*or* stand).
- Paradero**, *m.*, halting-place; whereabouts. Se ignora el — de . . ., it is not known what has become of. . . .
- Parado**, *a.*, remiss, careless, inactive; stopped, at a standstill.
- Paradoja**, *f.*, paradox.
- Parafina**, *f.*, paraffin.
- Paragonar**, *v.*, to paragon, to compare, to equal.
- Paraguas**, *m.*, umbrella.
- Paraíso**, *m.*, paradise.
- Paraje**, *m.*, place, residence.
- Paralelo**, *a. & m.*, parallel.
- Paralizado**, *a.*, paralysed, at a standstill, idle.
- Paralizar**, *v.*, to paralyse.
- Paramento**, *m.*, ornament, embellishment.
- Parangón**, *m.*, paragon, model, comparison.
- Parangonar**, *v.*, to paragon, to match, to compare.
- Parar**, *v.*, to stop, to halt, to happen; *v.v.*, to stop, to halt. Sin —, incessantly. — mientes en, to consider.
- Pararrayo**, *m.*, lightning-rod, lightning-conductor.
- Parasol**, *m.*, parasol.
- Parcamente**, *adv.*, sparingly.
- Parcial**, *a.*, partial, partisan.
- Parcialidad**, *f.*, partiality.
- Parcidad**, *f.*, parsimony.
- Parco**, *a.*, sparing, scanty, moderate.
- Parche**, *m.*, parchment, patch.
- Pardo**, *a.*, grey, drab, brown.
- Pardusco**, *a.*, light brown, greyish.
- Parear**, *v.*, to match, to pair.
- Parecer**, *m.*, opinion, advice; look, air, appearance. Al —, seemingly. Ser de —, to be of opinion.
- Parecer**, *i.v.*, to appear, to seem; *v.v.*, to be like, to resemble. Si le parece, if you think fit, if you like it.
- Parecido**, *a.*, appeared; like, similar.
- Pared**, *f.*, wall.
- Pareja**, *f.*, pair, couple. Correr — con, to be on a par with, to be equalled by, to go hand in hand with.
- Parejo**, *a.*, equal.
- Parentela**, *f.*, parentage, kindred.
- Parentesco**, *m.*, kindred, relationship.
- Paréntesis**, *m.*, parenthesis. Entre —, by parenthesis, by-the-bye.
- Pareo**, *m.*, coupling, matching.
- Paridad**, *f.*, parity, equality.
- Pariente**, *m* (**Parienta**, *f.*), relation.
- Parladuría**, *f.*, loquacity.
- Parlamentar**, *v.*, to talk, to parley.
- Parlamentario**, *a. & m.*, parliamentary, member of parliament.
- Parlamento**, *m.*, parliament; parley.
- Paro**, *m.*, stoppage. — forzoso, lock-out.
- Párpado**, *m.*, eyelid.
- Parpalla**, *f.*, coin, valued at two *cuartos*.
- Parque**, *m.*, park.
- Parquedad**, *f.*, parsimony.
- Parra**, *f.*, vine.
- Párrafo**, *m.*, paragraph. Echar un —, to have a chat.
- Parrillas**, *f.pl.*, gridiron, grate, furnace, grating.
- Parroquia**, *f.*, parish; custom, Buena —, good-will.
- Parroquiano**, *m.*, parishioner; customer.
- Parte**, *f.*, part, portion, share,

side, party; *m.*, report, notice. En —, partly, in part. En gran —, largely. De ocho días a esta —, within the last eight days. Ir a la (or en —) —, to go halves. Por todas —s, on all sides, everywhere. — por esto, — por aquello, partly by this, partly by that. Hacer todo de su —, to do all in one's power. De algún tiempo a esta —, for some time (past). El — oficial, the official report.

Partible, *a.*, divisible, separable.

Partición, *f.*, partition, division.

Participación, *f.*, participation; co-partnership. Cuenta en —, joint account.

Participar, *v.*, to participate; to inform, to give notice. — de, to share.

Partícipe, *a.*, participant, sharing; *com.*, partner.

Particular, *a.*, particular, special. p ivate. En —, particularly, in particular. — (on an envelope), private.

Particular, *m.*, particular, topic; private gentleman. [peculiarity.

Particularidad, *f.*, particularity.

Particularmente, *adv.*, particularly, especially, namely.

Partida, *f.*, departure; item, entry, annotation, clause; parcel, lot. — doble, double entry (book-keeping). — simple, single entry.

Partidario, *m.*, partisan. Ser — de, to be in favour of.

Partido, *m.*, party; advantage, profit, utility; treaty, agreement. Sacar — de, to take advantage of, to benefit by. Tomar un —, to resolve.

Partir, *v.*, to part, to divide; to depart; to distribute. — la diferencia, to split the difference. A — del 1° de Marzo, on and after the 1st of March.

Partitura, *f.*, score (of music or opera).

Parvedad, *f.*, littleness, minuteness.

Parvo, *a.*, small, little.

Pasa, *f.*, raisin. Ciruela —, prune.

Pasada, *f.*, passage.

Pasadero, *a.*, supportable, passable.

Pasadizo, *m.*, narrow passage.

Pasado, *a.*, passed, past; rotten. En lo —, in the past. El mes —, last month. Lo pasado pasado está, what is done cannot be undone. —s dos días, after two days.

Pasador, *m.*, bolt (of a lock), bolt-pin, lynch-pin, cotter, marline-spike; sieve; (S.A.) lace.

Pasaje, *m.*, passage, fare, passage money.

Pasajero, *a.*, transient; *m.*, passenger, traveller.

Pasamanar, *v.*, to lace, to make ribbons, trimming, etc.

Pasamanería, *f.*, passementerie, trimming, lace-work.

Pasamanero, *m.*, lace-maker.

Pasamano, *m.*, balustrade; trimming; (Naut.) gangway.

Pasaporte, *m.*, passport.

Pasar, *v.*, to pass, to spend; *v.v.*, to surpass, to exceed. — revista, to muster, to review. — de largo, to pass by without stopping. Pasa al frente, carried forward. Pasa a la vuelta, carried over. — el tiempo, to pass (or spend) the time. — por alto, to overlook, not to take notice. — por encima, to overcome difficulties. ¿Cómo lo pasa usted? How do you do? —se con poco, to be satisfied with a little. —se de bueno, to be too good. Un buen —, a competency. — a nueva cuenta, to place to new account. Ya se le pasará, he will (soon) get over it. [ment.

Pasatiempo, *m.*, pastime, amuse-

Pascua, *f.*, Easter, Christmas. Felices —s, a happy Christmas.

Pase, *m.*, pass, passport.

Pasear, *v.*, to walk; *r.v.*, to take a walk.

Paseo, *m.*, walk. Dar un —, to take a walk.

Pasible, *a.*, passible, liable (to).

Pasillo, *m.*, a short step, narrow passage; basting-stitch.

Pasión, *f.*, passion.

Pasivo, *a.*, passive; *m.*, liabilities. See **Activo**.

Pasmar, *v.*, to marvel, to wonder.

Pasmo, *m.*, spasm, astonishment, wonder.

Pasmoso, *a.*, marvellous, wonderful.

Paso, *m.*, pace, step, passage, footstep; passport, pass. A cada —, (*or* — a —), step by step, slowly. Apretar el —, to hasten. Salir del —, to get out of a difficulty. De —, by the way. De — para, on the way to, *en route* for. Al — que, whilst. Dar —s, to take steps.

Pasta, *f.*, paste; pasteboard; roan leather; pulp. Media —, half leather binding. Libro en —, book in paper (cover). — de taflete, morocco binding.

Pastel, *m.*, pie; woad; crayon.

Pastilla, *f.*, cake, flake; lozenge, pastille. See **Jabón**.

Pasto, *m.*, pasture. A —, abundantly. A todo —, *ad libitum*. Ser — de las llamas, to be burnt (or consumed).

Pastorear, *v.*, to graze, to pasture.

Pastoreo, *m.*, pasturing.

Pastura, *f.*, pasture, fodder.

Pasturaje, *m.*, pasturage.

Pata, *f.*, foot; duck. — de cabra, crowbar. A —, on foot. A — llana (*or* a la — la llana), plainly.

Patada, *f.*, kick.

Patata, *f.*, potato.

Patear, *v.*, to kick.

Patentado, *a.*, patented.

Patentar, *v.*, to patent.

Patente, *a.*, patent, manifest,

clear, evident; *f.*, patent, warrant, commission. Letras —s, letters patent. — de sanidad, bill of health. — limpia, clean bill of health. — de invención, patent. — de navegación, pass. — sucia, foul bill of health.

Patentizar, *v.*, to make clear or evident.

Paternidad, *f.*, paternity.

Paterno, *a.*, paternal.

Patético, *a.*, pathetic.

Patín, *m.*, skate — de ruedas, roller-skate.

Patinar, *v.*, to skate, to glide, to skid.

Patio, *m.*, court; pit (theatre).

Pato, *m.*, goose.

Patraña, *f.*, falsehood, fib.

Patria, *f.*, native country, fatherland.

Patrimonio, *m.*, patrimony.

Patriota, *com.*, patriot.

Patriótico, *a.*, patriotic.

Patriotismo, *m.*, patriotism.

Patrocinar, *v.*, to favour, to patronise.

Patrocinio, *m.*, protection, patronage.

Patrón, *m.*, patron, master (of a ship), landlord; pattern, sample, stencil, stencil-plate.

Patrono, *m.*, master (of a ship), employer.

Patrulla, *f.*, patrol.

Patrullar, *v.*, to patrol.

Paulatinamente, *adv.*, gently, slowly, by degrees.

Paulatino, *a.*, slow, gradual.

Pausa, *f.*, pause, interruption.

Pausadamente, *adv.*, slowly, deliberately.

Pausado, *a.*, slow, deliberate, quiet.

Pausar, *v.*, to pause, to cease.

Pauta, *f.*, ruled paper, rule, guide, pattern, example, model.

Pautar, *v.*, to rule lines on paper.

Pava, *f.*, turkey-hen.

Peaje, *m.*, toll, toll-money.

Pavimento, *m.*, pavement.
Pavo, *m.*, turkey. — real, peacock.
Pavonar, *v.*, to give iron or steel a bluish colour.
Pavor, *m.*, fear, dread, terror.
Pavoroso, *a.*, awful, formidable, fearful.
Paz, *f.*, peace. En —, quit(s), clear. Dejar en —, to leave alone. Hacer las paces, to make it up, to become friends again.
Pe, *f.*, the letter "p." De — a pa, entirely, from top to bottom.
Peca, *f.*, freckle, speck, spot.
Pecado, *m.*, sin.
Pecar, *v.*, to sin, to err. — por carta de más (or de menos), to err on the higher (or lower) side.
Pechera, *f.*, shirt-front.
Pecho, *m.*, breast, chest. Hombre de —, a firm spirited man. Hombre de pelo en —, a brave man. Tomar a —s, to take to heart.
Pechuga, *f.*, breast of a fowl.
Pecuario, *a.*, pertaining to cattle.
Peculiar, *a.*, peculiar.
Pecuniario, *a.*, pecuniary.
Pedacito, *m.*, small bit.
Pedal, *m.*, pedal.
Pedaler, *m.*, pedals (on a bicycle).
Pedazo, *m.*, piece, bit, lump. Hecho —s, (smashed or broken) into bits (or pieces).
Pedernal, *m.*, flint.
Pedestal, *m.*, pedestal.
Pedido, *m.*, order, request; *p.p.*, ordered, on order. — en firme, positive order.
Pedimento, *m.*, petition. A —, on petition. — de despacho, application for clearance (at Custom House).
Pedir, *i.v.*, to ask, to beg, to petition, to solicit, to order, to demand. — cuentas, to call to account. See **Boca**.
Pedra, *f.*, quarry, stone-pit.
Pedrería, *f.*, collection of precious stones, jewels. [dary.
Pedrero, *m.*, stone-cutter, lapi-

Pedrisco, *m.*, hail-stone.
Pega, *f.*, varnish, pitch; gang.
Pegadizo, *a.*, clammy, sticky, viscous, catching.
Pegajoso, *a.*, sticky, viscous, catching, adhesive.
Pegar, *v.*, to join, to unite, to stick, to beat; *r.v.*, to stick, to adhere. — fuego, to set fire (to).
Peinada, *f.*, combing.
Peinado, *a.* & *m.*, well-combed hair, *coiffure*.
Peinador, *m.*, hairdresser; dressing-gown.
Peinar, *v.*, to comb.
Peine, *m.*, comb. — fino, fine (or small tooth) comb.
Peineta, *f.*, convex comb for the hair, dress comb.
Pelada, *f.*, pelt. [almond.
Peladilla, *f.*, sugar-almond, burnt-Pelado, *a.*, plucked, bared, decorticated, without hair, bare; cut.
Pelar, *v.*, to pluck, to skin, to shell. —selas, to execute anything with vigour.
Peldaño, *m.*, step (of stairs).
Pelea, *f.*, battle, combat, fight, struggle.
Pelear, *v.*, to fight, to struggle.
Pelerina, *f.*, pelerine, cape.
Peletería, *f.*, trade and shop of a furrier, fur-skins, peltry.
Peletero, *m.*, furrier.
Peliagudo, *a.*, downy, furry; arduous, difficult, knotty; skilful, ingenious.
Película, *f.*, pellicle, film. — fotográfica, photographic film.
Peligrar, *v.*, to be in danger (distress or peril); to risk, to endanger.
Peligro, *m.*, danger, peril, risk. Correr —, to be in danger.
Peligroso, *a.*, dangerous, perilous.
Pelillo, *m.*, short hair, trifle. Pararse en —s, to stick at trifles. Reparar en —s, to take offence at trifles.

Pelleja, *f.*, skin stripped off an animal. *See* Zalea.
Pellejería, *f.*, leather cloth.
Pellejero, *m.*, furrier, leather-dresser. [peel.
Pellejo, *m.*, skin, hide, felt, pelt,
Pelliza, *f.*, pelisse, fur cloak.
Pellizcar, *v.*, to pinch.
Pelo, *m.*, hair, down, pile, nap; hair-spring in watches; raw silk, grain of wood. Venir a —, to come to the purpose. A contra —, against the grain. A —, for the purpose. Al —, finely. — de camello (*or* — de cabra de Angora), mohair.
Peloso, *a.*, hairy, downy.
Pelota, *f.*, ball (for games, etc.).
Pelotilla, *f.*, small ball, peilet.
Pelotón, *m.*, large ball; platoon.
Peltre, *m.*, pewter.
Peltrero, *m.*, pewterer.
Peluca, *f.*, wig; reprimand.
Peluche, *m.*, plush.
Peludo, *a.*, hairy.
Peluquería, *f.*, hairdresser's shop or saloon.
Peluquero, *m.*, hairdresser, hair-cutter, wig-maker, barber.
Pena, *f.*, pain, penalty, sorrow, punishment, care, anxiety. A duras —s, with great difficulty. So — de, under penalty of.
Penacho, *m.*, tuft, crest, plumes.
Penal, *a.*, penal.
Penalidad, *f.*, penalty.
Penar, *v.*, to suffer pain; *r.v.*, to grieve, to mourn.
Pendencia, *f.*, quarrel, dispute.
Pencenciero, *a.*, quarrelsome.
Pender, *v.*, to impend, to be imminent, to depend.
Pendiente, *a.*, pendent, impending; pending. Cuenta —, outstanding account. Deuda —, balance unpaid. — de pago, pending payment.
Pendiente, *f.*, slope; *m.*, ear-ring, pendant.
Péndola, *f.*, pendulum. Reloj de —, pendulum clock.

Pendolista, *com.*, penman.
Pendón, *m.*, standard, banner, pennon.
Péndulo, *m.*, pendulum.
Penetrable, *a.*, penetrable.
Penetración, *f.*, penetration, acuteness, sagacity.
Penetrante, *a.*, penetrating, sharp, piercing, clear-sighted, keen.
Penetrar, *v.*, to penetrate, to pierce, to pass through; to fathom, to comprehend; to permeate, to pervade.
Penetrativo, *a.*, penetrative.
Península, *f.*, peninsula.
Peninsular, *a.*, peninsular.
Penique, *m.*, penny.
Penitencia, *f.*, penitence, penance.
Penol, *m.* (Naut.), yard-arm.
Penoso, *a.*, painful, grievous, distressing.
Pensamiento, *m.*, thought; pansy.
Pensar, *i.v.*, to think, to consider, to intend; to feed cattle. Sin —, thoughtlessly.
Pensativo, *a.*, pensive, thoughtful.
Pensión, *f.*, pension; board. —es para los ancianos, old-age pensions. — completa, full board.
Pensionar, *v.*, to pension.
Pensionista, *com.*, pensioner; boarder.
Pentecostés, *m.*, Whitsuntide.
Penúltimo, *a.*, penultimate, last but one.
Penuria, *f.*, penury, indigence.
Peña, *f.*, rock.
Peñasco, *m.*, large rock.
Peñascoso, *a.*, rocky.
Peón, *m.*, foot soldier, pedestrian; day labourer; pawn, chessman.
Peonza, *f.*, top (toy).
Peor, *a. & adv.*, worse, worst. — que —, worse and worse. Y, lo que es —, and, to make matters worse.
Pepinillos, *m.pl.*, pickled cucumbers.
Pepino, *m.*, cucumber.
Pepita, *f.*, seed, pip, kernel; nugget.

Pepsina, *f.*, pepsin.

Pequeñez, *f.*, smallness, littleness ; youth.

Pequeño, *a.*, small, little ; short ; young.

Pera, *f.*, pear.

Peral, *m.*, pear-tree.

Pereal, *m.*, percale, print.

Percalina, *f.*, percaline, lining ; book muslin — para forros, linings.

Pereance, *m.*, perquisite ; mischance, misfortune, mishap.

Pereatar, *v.*, to think, to consider ; to take care, to be on one's guard.

Percepción, *f.*, perception, notion.

Perceptible, *a.*, perceptible.

Pereha, *f.*, perch ; nap ; clothes-rack, hat-stand ; perch (fish).

Perchar, *v.*, to raise the nap on cloth.

Pereibir, *v.*, to receive, to collect ; to perceive, to comprehend.

Pereusión, *f.*, percussion.

Perdedor, *m.*, loser.

Perder, *i.v.*, to lose, to miss, to spoil ; *r.v.*, to go astray, to be lost, to be spoiled. — la ocasión, to let the opportunity slip. — de vista, to lose sight of. Echar a —, to spoil. See **Terreno**.

Pérdida, *f.*, loss. Fuerte —, heavy loss. Dejar una —, to show a loss.

Perdigón, *m.*, young partridge. —es, small shot.

Perdiz, *f.*, partridge.

Perdón, *m.*, pardon.

Perdonable, *a.*, pardonable.

Perdonar, *v.*, to pardon, to excuse. No — esfuerzo (or medios), to spare no effort (or means).

Perdurable, *a.*, perpetual, lasting.

Perdurar, *v.*, to last, to endure.

Percedero, *a.*, perishable.

Perecer, *i.v.*, to perish. — ahogado, to be drowned.

Peregrinación, *f.*, peregrination, pilgrimage, travelling abroad.

Peregrinar, *v.*, to go on a pilgrimage, to travel.

Peregrino, *a.*, foreign, strange, wonderful ; travelling abroad ; *m.*, pilgrim.

Perejil, *m.*, parsley.

Perenne, *a.*, perennial, perpetual.

Perentorio, *a.*, peremptory, decisive.

Pereza, *f.*, laziness, idleness, slowness.

Perezoso, *a.*, lazy, careless, idle.

Perfección, *f.*, perfection.

Perfeccionamiento, *m.*, finishing, perfecting, completion, improvement.

Perfeccionar, *v.*, to perfect, to complete, to finish. —se en, to make oneself perfect in.

Perfectamente, *adv.*, perfectly, completely, all right.

Perfecto, *a.*, perfect, complete.

Perfidia, *f.*, perfidy, treachery, foul play.

Pérfido, *a.*, perfidious, treacherous.

Perfil, *m.*, profile, outline.

Perforación, *f.*, perforation.

Perforado, *a.*, perforated, full of holes.

Perforar, *v.*, to perforate, to pierce.

Perfumar, *v.*, to perfume.

Perfumeria, *f.*, perfumery, perfumer's shop.

Pergamino, *m.*, parchment, vellum.

Pericia, *f.*, skill, knowledge.

Periferia, *f.*, circumference, fringe.

Perilla, *f.*, tuft of hair on the chin ; small pear ; knob, button, or pommel. De —, to the purpose, at the proper time.

Perillán, *m.*, rascal, knave.

Periódicamente, *adv.*, periodically.

Periódico, *a.*, periodical ; *m.*, newspaper, periodical. — de modas, fashion journal.

Periodismo, *m.*, journalism.

Periodista, *m.*, journalist.

Período, *m.*, period, time.

Peritaje, *m.*, survey, surveying. Gasto de —, surveying fees.

Perito, *a.*, skilful, experienced; *m.*, connoisseur, judge, expert, appraiser, surveyor. — *calígrafo*, handwriting expert.

Perjudicar, *v.* (a), to prejudice, to injure, to cause damage.

Perjudicial, *a.*, prejudicial, harmful.

Perjuicio, *m.*, prejudice, injury, harm, detriment. Sin —, without prejudice, reserving one's rights, without liability.

Perjurar, *v.*, to perjure.

Perla, *f.*, pearl; pearl type. De —s, much to the purpose; excellently. Blanco de —s, pearl white.

Perlase, *f.*, pearl-ash.

Perlino, *a.*, pearl-coloured.

Permanecer, *i.v.*, to remain, to last, to endure.

Permanencia, *f.*, permanency, stay, duration.

Permanente, *a.*, permanent, durable, lasting.

Permisible, *a.*, permissible.

Permisión, *f.*, permission, leave.

Permiso, *m.*, permission, leave, licence, permit, warrant, pass. — de salida, export licence.

Permitir, *v.*, to permit, to let, to allow, to afford.

Permuta, *f.*, exchange, barter.

Permutar, *v.*, to exchange, to barter.

Pernicioso, *a.*, pernicious.

Perno, *m.*, pin, spike, bolt. — de gancho, hook bolt. — de argolla, ring bolt. — de cadena, chain bolt. — de mordaza, fish-bolt.

Pernoctar, *v.*, to pass the night, to sit up at night.

Pero, *conj.*, but, except; *m.*, fault, defect, objection.

Peróxido, *m.*, peroxide.

Perpendicular, *a.*, perpendicular.

Perpendículo, *m.*, plummet.

Perpetración, *f.*, perpetration.

Perpetrar, *v.*, to perpetrate.

Perpetuar, *v.*, to perpetuate.

Perpetuidad, *f.*, perpetuity, duration.

Perpetuo, *a.*, perpetual.

Perplejidad, *f.*, perplexity.

Perplejo, *a.*, perplexed, puzzled.

Perra, *f.*, female dog; copper coin.¹

Perro, *m.*, dog. — de muestra, pointer. — de presa, bull-dog.

Persecución, *f.*, persecution, molestation.

Perseguidor, *m.*, persecutor.

Perseguir, *i.v.*, to persecute, to pursue.

Perseverancia, *f.*, perseverance.

Perseverante, *a.*, perseverant, persistent.

Perseverar, *v.*, to persevere.

Persiana, *f.*, blind. —s, Venetian blinds.

Persistencia, *f.*, persistence.

Persistente, *a.*, persistent.

Persistir, *v.*, to persist.

Persona, *f.*, person. En —, in person, personally.

Personaje, *m.*, personage.

Personal, *a.*, personal, particular; private; *m.*, staff. Cuenta —, personal account.

Personalidad, *f.*, personality.

Personalmente, *adv.*, personally.

Personarse, *r.v.*, to appear personally. — en, to call at, to appear personally at.

Perspectiva, *f.*, perspective, outlook, prospect, view. [ness.

Perspicacia, *f.*, perspicacity, keen-

Perspicaz, *a.*, perspicacious, clear-sighted, acute.

Perspicuidad, *f.*, perspicuity.

Perspicio, *a.*, perspicuous, clear.

Persuadir, *v.* (a), to persuade, to induce; *r.v.*, to be convinced.

Persuasión, *f.*, persuasion.

Persuasivo, *a.*, persuasive.

Perteneer, *i.v.*, to belong to, to appertain, to concern, to pertain.

¹ "Perra chica" and "perra gorda" are used colloquially by Spaniards for "half-penny" and "penny" respectively.

Perteneciente, a., belonging, appertaining.

Pertenencia, f., appurtenance, belonging.

Pértica, f., perch (measure).

Pértiga, f., long pole or rod.

Pertinacia, f., pertinancy, obstinacy.

Pertinaz, a., pertinacious, obstinate.

Pertinente, a., pertinent, concerning.

Pertrechar, v., to supply with ammunition and arms.

Pertrechos, m.pl., ammunition, arms; tools, instruments. — navales, naval stores.

Perturbación, f., perturbation, confusion.

Perturbar, v., to perturb, to disturb.

Perversidad, f., perversity.

Perversión, f., perversion.

Perverso, a., perverse.

Pervertir, i.v., to pervert.

Pesa, f., weight.

Pesadamente, adv., heavily, slowly.

Pesadez, f., heaviness, slowness; gravity, weight.

Pesadilla, f., nightmare; *bête noire*.

Pesado, a., heavy, tedious, weighty, troublesome, hard, tiresome.

Pesadumbre, f., heaviness, gravity, grief, trouble.

Pesalicores, m., hydrometer.

Pésame, m., condolence. Dar el —, to sympathise.

Pesar, m., sorrow, grief, concern, disappointment. A — de, notwithstanding, in spite of.

Pesar, v., to weigh; to repent, to grieve; to examine, to consider.

Pesaroso, a., sorrowful.

Pesca, f., fishing, angling.

Pescadera, f., fish-kettle, fish-pan.

Pescadería, f., fish-market.

Pescadero, m., fishmonger.

Pescado, m., fish.¹ — en escabeche, pickled fish. — de concha, shellfish.

Pescador, m., fisherman, fisher, angler.

Pescante, m., crane; coach-box, box-seat.

Pescar, v., to fish, to angle. Caña de —, fishing-rod.

Pescuezo, m., neck.

Pesebre, m., crib, rack, manger.

Peseta, f., Spanish coin worth about 10d., equivalent to 4 reales. (See **Money**, appendix.)

Pésimo, a., very bad.

Peso, m., weight, heaviness; balance, scales; importance, consequence, moment; dollar. — fuerte (or duro), dollar. De —, of moment, of due weight. Esto se cae de su —, that goes without saying. — neto (or limpio), net weight. — bruto (or sucio), gross weight.

Pespuntar, v., to back-stitch.

Pespunte, m., back-stitching, back-seam.

Pesquisa, f., inquiry, investigation. — oficial, official investigation.

Pestaña, f., eyelash.

Peste, f., pest, plague.

Pestillo, m., bolt.

Petaca, f., tobacco-pouch.

Petardo, m., petard, cheat, fraud, hoax.

Petición, f., petition, claim, demand, request. A — de, at the request of.

Petróleo, m., petroleum, mineral oil.

Pez, f., pitch, tar; fish.¹

Piadoso, a., pious.

Piano, Pianoforte, m., piano, pianoforte. — de cola, grand piano. — vertical, upright piano.

Pica, f., pike.

Picada, f., puncture.

Picadero, m., riding school.

Picadillo, m., minced meat, hash.

Picadura, f., puncture, pricking, gusset in clothes.

¹ "Pescado" and "Pez," fish. "Pescado" is used when referring to fish as food, whereas "pez" means a fish in the water.

Picante, *a.*, piquant, pungent, sharp, cutting.

Picaporte, *m.*, picklock; knocker.

Picar, *v.*, to prick, to pierce, to sting, to itch, to pique; *r.v.*, to be offended.

Picardía, *f.*, knavery, roguery, deceit.

Picareseo, *a.*, knavish, roguish.

Pícaro, *a.*, knavish, mischievous, sly; *m.*, rogue, knave.

Pichel, *m.*, mug, tankard.

Pichón, *m.*, pigeon.

Pico, *m.*, beak, bill; peak; pick(axe); balance or odd money; mouth. Veinte libras y —, twenty pounds and some odd shillings. —s y cabos pendientes, odds and ends.

Pie, *m.*, foot, leg, footing, basis. A —, on foot. Al —, at foot. A — enjuto, without trouble, A — firme, steadfastly. En —, upright, standing. Poner en —, to raise. Ponerse en —, to stand. Quedar en —, to hold (or stand) good. See **Cabra**, **Letra**.

Piedad, *f.*, piety, pity.

Piedra, *f.*, stone, hail, gravel. — de amolar, whetstone, grinding-stone. — caliza, limestone. — pómez, pumice-stone. No dejar — por mover, to leave no stone unturned. See **Carbón**. — preciosa, precious stone. — infernal, nitrate of silver; caustic.

Piel, *f.*, skin, hide; peel. Forro de —, fur. Cuello de —es, fur collar. —es adobadas, dressed skins. —es verdes, undressed skins. — de topo, moleskin. Libro en —, book in leather binding.

Pienso, *m.*, food for cattle.

Pierna, *f.*, leg, stroke. A — suelta, at one's ease, soundly.

Pieza, *f.*, piece, coin; room, play. Géneros en —, piece goods.

Pifano, *m.*, fife.

Pigmento, *m.*, pigment.

Pignoración, *f.*, pledging, mortgage.

Pignorar, *v.*, to pledge.¹

Pignoraticio, *a.*, mortgage, pertaining to a pledge.

Pila, *f.*, stone basin or trough for water; font; pile, stillage, heap. Nombre de —, Christian name.

Pilar, *m.*, pillar, column, post.

Pildora, *f.*, pill.

Pillaje, *m.*, pillage.

Pillar, *v.*, to pillage, to plunder; to seize.

Pilón, *m.*, trough, pile, counterpoise, heap. — de azúcar, sugar loaf.

Pilotaje, *m.*, pilotage.

Piloto, *m.*, pilot. — práctico, coast pilot.

Pimentero, *m.*, pepper-box, pepper-tree.

Pimentón, *m.*, cayenne pepper.

Pimienta, *f.*, pepper.

Pimiento, *m.*, cayenne pepper; pepper-tree.

Pimpollo, *m.*, sprout, shoot, bud.

Pináculo, *m.*, pinnacle.

Pinar, *m.*, pine forest.

Pinaza, *f.*, pinnace.

Pincel, *m.*, pencil, brush.

Pincelada, *f.*, stroke with a pencil or brush.

Pingüe, *a.*, fat, rich, abundant, plentiful.

Pino, *m.*, pine. — de tea, pitch pine.

Pinta, *f.*, spot, blemish, mark, print; pint.

Pintado, *a.*, painted, mottled; printed. — de blanco, painted white.

Pintar, *v.*, to paint. (S.A.) to print (colours, etc.).

Pintor, *m.*, painter.

Pintoresco, *a.*, picturesque.

Pintura, *f.*, painting, picture; paint. — al óleo, oil-painting.

¹"Pignorar" means to pledge or mortgage personal property or money values, whereas "hipotecar" means to mortgage landed property.

Pinzas, *f.pl.*, nippers, pincers, forceps.
Piña, *f.*, pine-apple.
Piñón, *m.*, pinion.
Pío, *a.*, pious.
Piola, *f.*, house-line, cord.
Pipa, *f.*, tobacco-pipe, pipe (liquid measure of two hogsheads).
Pique, *m.*, pique; bottom, ground. Irse a —, to founder, to go to the bottom. Echar a —, to sink (a ship). A —, in danger. Estar a — de, to be on the point of.
Piqué, *m.*, piqué (cloth).
Piqueta, *f.*, pickaxe, mattock, pitcher.
Pirata, *m.*, pirate.
Piratería, *f.*, piracy.
Pirita, *f.*, pyrites.
Pirotécnica, *f.*, pyrotechnics.
Pirotécnico, *m.*, manufacturer of fireworks, pyrotechnist.
Pisada, *f.*, footstep, footprint.
Pisapapeles, *m.*, paper-weight.
Pisar, *v.*, to tread, to trample.
Piso, *m.*, tread, floor, pavement, story. — bajo, ground floor.
Pisotear, *v.*, to trample.
Pista, *f.*, trace, track, footprint, clue.
Pistola, *f.*, pistol.
Pistón, *m.*, piston; percussion-cap.
Pita, *f.*, agave; thread of the agave.
Pitillo, *m.*, cigarette.
Pito, *m.*, pipe, whistle.
Pivote, *m.*, pivot.
Pizarra, *f.*, slate.
Pizarral, *m.*, slate-quarry.
Pizarrero, *m.*, slater.
Pizarrín, *m.*, slate-pencil.
Pizea, *f.*, mite, whit, jot.
Placa, *f.*, plate, photographic plate; (Mex.) check for baggage.
Pláceme, *m.*, compliment of congratulation.
Placentero, *a.*, pleasant, agreeable, joyful, merry.
Placer, *m.*, pleasure, consent.

Placer, *i.v.*, to please.
Plácido, *a.*, placid.
Plaga, *f.*, plague, misfortune, torment.
Plagar, *v.*, to plague.
Plan, *m.*, plan, plane, design, project.
Plana, *f.*, page of a book, plain.
Planada, *f.*, plain.
Plancha, *f.*, plate; smoothing-iron, flat-iron, iron, sheet. — de acero, steel plate. — de cobre, copper plate. — de blindaje, armour plate.
Planchado, *m.*, ironing, laundry.
Planchar, *v.*, to iron linen.
Planchear, *v.*, to plate, to sheath, to cover with metal.
Planqueta, *f.*, flat piece of metal.
Planeta, *m.*, planet.
Plano, *a.*, plain, flat, level; *m.*, plan, draft, plain, ground-plot. De —, flatly.
Planta, *f.*, plant, sole of the foot; plan. De —, anew, from the foundation.
Plantación, *f.*, plantation.
Plantador, *m.*, planter.
Plantar, *v.*, to plant, to fix, to stand. Dejar plantado, to leave in the lurch.
Plantear, *v.*, to plan, to trace.
Plantilla, *f.*, model, copy.
Plantío, *m.*, planting, plantation, ground.
Plantón, *m.*, shoot; sentry. Tener a alguno de —, to keep one waiting.
Plañir, *v.*, to lament.
Plasmar, *v.*, to mould.
Plástica, *f.*, art of moulding.
Plata, *f.*, silver, plate; (S.A.) money. — labrada, wrought silver. Vajilla de —, silver plate. Barra de —, silver bar.
Platabanda, *f.*, band of flat iron.
Plataforma, *f.*, platform. — giratoria, turntable.
Plátano, *m.*, plane-tree, plantain-tree.
Platea, *f.*, pit (theatre).

Plateado, a., silvered, plated.

Plateadura, f., plating, silvering.

Platear, v., to silver.

Platería, f., silversmith's shop.

Platero, m., silversmith. — de oro, goldsmith.

Plática, f., discourse, conversation; pratique, leave to come on shore. — libre, pratique. Admitir un buque a libre —, to allow a vessel pratique or leave to come on shore.

Platicar, v., to converse, to talk.

Platillo, m. (dim.), small dish, saucer.

Platina, f., bed-plate, platen, plate.

Platino, m., platinum.

Plato, m., plate, dish. Lista de —s, menu, tariff.

Plausible, a., plausible, specious; worthy of praise.

Playa, f., shore, strand, beach, sea-coast.

Plaza, f., square, place, market; room, space; office, employment. En —, on the spot. Pasar — de, to pass for.

Plazo, m., term, time; writ, summons, notice. A —, on credit. A corto —, at short date. A largo —, at long date. See **Vender**.

Pleamar, f., high water, high tide.

Plegable, a., pliable, capable of being folded, pliant, folding.

Plegadera, f., folder, paper-knife.

Plegadizo, a., pliable, folding.

Plegador, m., folder, paper-folder.

Plegadura, f., fold, crease, plaiting.

Plegaje, m., fold, folding.

Plegar, i.v., to fold, to plait, to double, to wrinkle; *v.imp.*, to please.

Pleiteador, m., pleader, a litigious person.

Pleiteante, a., litigating; *m.*, pleader, litigant.

Pleitear, v., to plead, to litigate.

Pleitista, m., litigious person.

Pleito, m., litigation, law-suit,

debate, strife. Poner — (a alguien), to sue.

Plenamente, adv., fully, completely.

Plenario, a., complete, full.

Plenitud, f., plenitude, fullness.

Pleno, a., full. —s poderes, full powers.

Plétora, f., plethora, congestion.

Pliego, m., sheet of paper; tender, offer. —s cerrados, sealed orders.

Pliegue, m., fold, ply, crease, plait.

Plomada, f., plumb, plummet. Cuerda de —, plumb-line.

Plomar, v., to fill with lead.

Plombagina, f., plumbago.

Plomero, m., plumber.

Plomizo, a., leaden, made of lead, lead-coloured.

Plomo, m., lead; plumb, plummet; *a.*, slate-coloured. — en galápagos, lead in pigs. Lápiz —, plumbago, black-lead. Andar con pies de —, to act or proceed with great caution. A —, perpendicularly. — dulce (*or* *afinado*), refined lead.

Pluma, f., feather, plume, pen. Buena —, good penman. Error de —, clerical error, pen-slip. Enjuga —, pen-wiper. Porta —, penholder. — con depósito de tinta (— depósito *or* — tintero), fountain-pen.

Plumaje, m., plumage.

Plumero, m., bunch of feathers, duster.

Plumón, m., feather bed.

Plural, a., plural.

Pluralidad, f., plurality, majority.

Poblacho, m., populace, rabble, mob.

Población, f., population, town.

Poblado, m., town, village.

Poblar, i.v., to populate, to fill, to occupy.

Pobre, a., poor.

Pobreza, f., poverty, poorness.

Poción, f., potion.

Poco, a. & adv., little. Un —, a

little, rather, some. —s, a few. — a —, gently. De — tiempo acá, latterly. A —, shortly afterwards. Tener en —, to set little value on.¹

Podadera, *f.*, pruning-knife.

Podar, *v.*, to prune trees.

Podenco, *m.*, hound.

Poder, *m.*, power, possession; power of attorney.

Poder, *v.*, to be able; can, may, etc. No — más, not to be able to do more. No puedo menos de, I cannot help. No — con, not to be able to cope with.

Podrhabiente, *m.*, attorney.

Poderoso, *a.*, powerful, mighty.

Podrido, *a.*, rotten.

Podrir, *i.v.* See **Pudrir**.

Poema, *m.*, poem.

Poesía, *f.*, poetry.

Poeta, *m.*, poet.

Polaina, *f.*, legging, gaiter.

Polar, *a.*, polar.

Polea, *f.*, pulley; (collar) stud.

Policia, *f.*, police; politeness; policy; *m.*, policeman.

Polilla, *f.*, moth.

Política, *f.*, policy, politics.

Político, *a.*, politic, political, polite, courteous; *m.*, politician. Padre —, father-in-law.

Póliza, *f.*, policy. — de seguro, insurance policy. — abierta, open policy. — dotal, endowment policy. — flotante, floating policy. — de seguro contra incendios, fire insurance policy. — de seguro marítimo, marine insurance policy. — de plazo, time policy.

Polla, *f.*, pullet, chicken.

Pollería, *f.*, poultry market or shop.

Pollero, *m.*, poulterer.

Pollo, *m.*, chicken.

Polo, *m.*, pole.

Poltrón, *a.*, idle, lazy, easy. Silla poltrona, easy chair.

¹ "Poco" is used with many adjectives, and is equivalent to "un" in English, as: poco satisfactory, unsatisfactory.

Polvo, *m.*, dust, powder. —s para dientes (*or* —s dentífricos, tooth powder. —s insecticidas, insect powder. —s de Seidlitz, Seidlitz powders.

Pólvora, *f.*, powder, gunpowder. — de mina, blasting-powder.

Polvoriento, *a.* See **Polvoroso**.

Polvorín, *m.*, powder-flask; powder-magazine.

Polvorizar, *v.*, to pulverise.

Polvoroso, *a.*, dusty.

Pomada, *f.*, pomatum, pomade. — para los labios, lip salve.

Pomo, *m.*, apple.

Pompa, *f.*, pomp, splendour.

Pomposo, *a.*, pompous.

Ponche, *m.*, punch (drink).

Ponchera, *f.*, punch bowl.

Poncho, *m.*, kind of cloak worn in South America.

Ponderación, *f.*, exaggeration, heightening.

Ponderar, *v.*, to weigh; to exaggerate, to heighten.

Poner, *i.v.*, to put, to place, to set, to bet, to expose, to lay (eggs); *v.v.*, to set (the sun), to put on (clothes); to become. —se a, to begin. — un telegrama, to send a telegram. — en duda, to question. — por escrito, to put in writing. —se bien, to get on in the world, to obtain full information of an affair. —se al día, to keep up to date. —se a trabajar, to set to work.

Poniente, *m.*, west; west-wind.

Pontón, *m.*, pontoon; hulk of a ship.

Popa, *f.*, poop, stern. De — a proa, from stem to stern. A —, (*en or de* —), aft, abaft. Viento en —, before the wind; prosperously, favourably. See **Bodega**.

Populina, *f.*, poplin.

Populación. See **Población**.

Popular, *a.*, popular.

Popularidad, *f.*, popularity.

Popularizar, *v.*, to popularise.

Populoso, *a.*, populous.

Poquedad, *f.*, scantiness, smallness.

Poquito, *a.* (dim.), very little.
— a poco, gently.

Por, *prep.*, for, by, through, as.
Cuatro — seis, four by six.
— docenas, by the dozen. — ciento, per cent. — ahora, for the present. — Navidad, about (or at) Christmas. — si acaso, if by chance. De — sí, by itself. — más que, however much. — (lo) tanto, therefore. ¿Por qué? Why?

Porcelana, *f.*, porcelain, China ware.

Porcentaje, *m.* (Amer.), percentage.

Porción, *f.*, portion, part, lot.

Pordiosero, *m.*, beggar.

Porfía, *f.*, obstinacy. A —, in emulation.

Porfiado, *a.*, obstinate, stubborn, opinionative.

Porfiar, *v.*, to contend, to dispute, to persist.

Pórfido (or **Pórfiro**), *m.*, porphyry.

Pormenor, *m.*, detail, particular.

Poroso, *a.*, porous.

Porque, *conj.*, because.

Porqué, *adv.*, why. See **Por**.
El —, the cause, the motive.

Porquería, *f.*, nastiness, filth.

Porra, *f.*, stick.

Porrillo, *A* —, copiously.

Portalón, *m.*, gangway.

Porta, *f.*, gun-port, port-hole.

Portada, *f.*, portal, porch; frontispiece, title-page.

Portador, *m.*, bearer, carrier, endorsee. El buque — de la mercancía, the vessel carrying the goods.

Portal, *m.*, porch, portico, gate of a town.

Portamanteo, *m.*, portmanteau.

Portamonedas, *m.*, purse.

Portaplacas, *m.*, photographic plate-holder.

Portarollo, *m.*, photographic roll-holder.

Portañola, *f.*, port-hole.

Portaplumas, penholder.

Portar, *v.*, to carry; *r.v.*, to behave, to act.

Portátil, *a.*, portable.

Portavoz, *m.*, speaking-trumpet.

Portazgo, *m.*, toll, toll-money.

Porte, *m.*, portage, carriage, postage; demeanour, conduct; tonnage, burden. — pagado (or franco), carriage paid (or free). — de cartas (or —s de correo), postages. — debido, carriage forward.

Portento, *m.*, portent, prodigy, wonder.

Portentoso, *a.*, portentous, prodigious.

Portería, *f.*, principal door of a large building, porter's lodge.

Portero, *m.*, porter, gate-keeper.

Portezuela, *f.* (dim.), small door.

Pórtico, *m.*, portico, porch, hall.

Portillo, *m.*, opening, passage, wicket, gate.

Porvenir, *m.*, future, time to come.

Pos. En —, *adv.*, after, in pursuit (of).

Posada, *f.*, lodging, lodging-house, inn, tavern.

Posar, *v.*, to lodge, to board, to perch, to sit down, to repose, to rest.

Posadero, *m.*, innkeeper, landlord.

Posdata, *f.*, postscript.

Posdatar. See **Posfechar**.

Poseedor, *m.*, possessor, holder, owner. — de acciones, shareholder.

Poseer, *v.*, to hold, to possess. — una lengua, to know a language.

Posesión, *f.*, possession.

Posesionarse, *r.v.* (de), to take possession of.

Posfecha, *f.*, post-date.

Posfechar, *v.*, to post-date, to date back.

Posibilidad, *f.*, possibility.

Posibilitar, *v.*, to render possible, to facilitate.

Posible, *a.*, possible. —s, means,

wealth. Con sus —s, with (all) one's might. En lo — (or En cuanto sea —), as far as possible.

Posiblemente, *adv.*, possibly.

Posición, *f.*, position, situation.

Positivo, *a.*, positive, sure, certain.

De —, certainly, without doubt.

Posponer, *v.*, to postpone, to place one thing after another.

Posta, *f.*, post-house, post, mail-coach. A —, on purpose. Por la —, in haste, post-haste.

Postal, *a.*, postal.

Poste, *m.*, post, pillar.

Postergar, *v.*, to leave behind, to delay, to retard, to short-ship.

Posteridad, *f.*, posterity. [later.

Posterior, *a.*, posterior, following.

Posterioridad, *f.*, posteriority.

Postigo, *m.*, wicket, small door.

Postizo, *a.*, artificial, false.

Dientes —s, false teeth.

Postor, *m.*, bidder at an auction.

Al mejor —, to the highest bidder.

Postración, *f.*, prostration, dejection, depression.

Postrado, *a.*, prostrate, prostrated.

Postrar, *v.*, to prostrate, to exhaust, to debilitate.

Postre, *a.*, last in order; *m.*, dessert. A la —, in the long run, at last.

Postrero, *a.*, last.

Póstula, *f.*, solicitation, petition.

Postulación, *f.*, postulation, petition.

Postular, *v.*, to postulate, to solicit, to seek for.

Póstumo, *a.*, posthumous.

Postura, *f.*, posture, position, situation; bid, bet, wager; agreement, contract.

Potable, *a.*, potable, drinkable.

Potaje, *m.*, pottage.

Potasa, *f.*, potash.

Potasio, *m.*, potassium.

Pote, *m.*, jug, pot, jar.

Potencia, *f.*, power, possibility.

Las Grandes —s, the (Great) Powers.

Potencial, *a.*, potential.

Potente, *a.*, potent, powerful, mighty.

Potra, *f.*, filly, foal.

Potro, *m.*, colt, foal.

Pozal, *m.*, bucket, pail.

Pozo, *m.*, well.

Práctica, *f.*, practice. Llevar a la —, to put into execution.

Practicable, *a.*, practicable, feasible.

Practicaje, *m.*, pilotage.

Prácticamente, *adv.*, practically.

Practicar, *v.*, to practise, to perform.

Práctico, *a.*, practical, skilful, expert; *m.*, practiser; practitioner; expert; pilot.

Pradera (Pradería), *f.*, meadow, meadow-land, pasture-grounds.

Prado, *m.*, lawn, field, meadow, pasture-ground; a walk in Madrid.

Preámbulo, *m.*, preamble, preface.

Prebenda, *f.*, prebend, sinecure.

Precario, *a.*, precarious.

Precaver, *v.*, to prevent; *v.v.*, to be on one's guard, to take precautions. —se de, to guard against.

Precedencia, *f.*, precedence, preference.

Precedente, *a.*, precedent, preceding, foregoing, former.

Preceder, *v.*, to precede, to go before. Lo que precede, the foregoing.

Precepto, *m.*, precept, order.

Preceptor, *m.*, preceptor, master, teacher.

Preciar, *v.*, to value, to appraise; *v.v.*, to boast, to pride oneself in. —se de, to be proud of.

Precinta, *f.*, strap of wood, iron or leather to secure the corners of boxes.

Precintar, *v.*, to fasten or strap the corners of packages; to fasten up a box or packet, to mark with lead and string.

Precinto, *m.*, act of strapping;

sealed strap with which trunks and parcels, etc., are bound.

Precio, *m.*, price. — *fijo*, fixed price. — *justo*, fair price. — *de venta*, selling price. — *de compra*, purchase-money. A — *ínfimo*, at a very low price. — *medio*, average price. — *de fábrica*, cost price, net cost. — *como antes*, price as before. — *antiguo*, old price, price as before. — *corriente*, market price, price current. — *de mercado*, ruling or market price. — *redondo*, all-round price. — *último*, lowest price. — *moderado* (*or arreglado*), moderate price. — *neto*, net price.

Precioso, *a.*, precious, valuable.

Precipicio, *m.*, precipice.

Precipitación, *f.*, precipitation, precipitancy.

Precipitadamente, *adv.*, precipitately, hastily, rashly.

Precipitado, *a.*, precipitate, hasty, abrupt, rash.

Precipitar, *v.*, to precipitate.

Precipitoso, *a.*, precipitous, rash, steep.

Precisamente, *adv.*, precisely, exactly.

Precisar, *v.* (*a.*), to compel, to oblige, to necessitate.

Precisión, *f.*, precision; necessity, obligation; preciseness, exactness.

Preciso, *a.*, necessary, precise, exact, punctual. Es —, it is necessary. Instrucciones precisas, precise instructions.

Precitado, *a.*, already mentioned, aforesaid.

Preconizar, *v.*, to preconise, to proclaim.

Precoz, *a.*, precocious.

Precursor, *a.*, preceding; *m.*, precursor, foregoer.

Predecesor, *m.*, predecessor.

Predécir, *i.v.*, to foretell, to anticipate, to predict.

Predestinar, *v.*, to predestine.

Predicar, *v.*, to preach. — *en desierto*, to labour in vain.

Predicción, *f.*, prediction.

Predilección, *f.*, predilection.

Predilecto, *a.*, favourite.

Predio, *m.*, landed property, farm.

Predominante, *a.*, predominant, prevailing.

Predominar, *v.*, to predominate, to overrule, to prevail.

Predominio, *m.*, predominance, prevalence.

Preeminencia, *f.*, pre-eminence.

Preeminente, *a.*, pre-eminent.

Prefacio, *m.*, preface.

Preferencia, *f.*, preference, choice. Dar la —, to give the preference (*or refusal*).

Preferente, *a.*, pre-eminent, preferring.

Preferible, *a.*, preferable.

Preferir, *i.v.*, to prefer.

Prefijo, *m.*, prefix.

Pregón, *m.*, publication, public crying.

Pregonar, *v.*, to cry, to proclaim, to publish. [crier.

Pregonero, *m.*, town or common

Pregunta, *f.*, question, query, inquiry. Hacer una —, to ask a question.

Preguntar, *v.*, to question, to ask, to inquire, to make inquiries.

Preguntón, *m.*, inquisitive person.

Prejuicio, *m.*, prejudice, bias.

Prejuizar, *v.*, to prejudge.

Prelación, *f.*, preference. — *de los acreedores*, priority of debt.

Preliminar, *a. & m.*, preliminary.

Preludio, *m.*, prelude. Ser el — *de*, to introduce, to lead to.

Prematuro, *a.*, premature.

Premeditación, *f.*, premeditation.

Premeditar, *v.*, to premeditate, to think beforehand.

Premiar, *v.*, to reward, to recompense.

Premio, *m.*, reward, recompense; premium. — *de seguro*, rate or premium of insurance. A —, at a premium.

Premisa, *f.*, premise.
Premura, *f.*, pressure, haste, hurry.
Prenda, *f.*, pledge. —s, accomplishments, talents. —s de vestir, articles of clothing. Casa de —s, broker's shop.
Prendar, *v.*, to take (or lend on) pledges. —se de, to take a fancy to.
Prendedor, *m.*, breast-pin.
Prender, *v.*, to seize, to grasp; to imprison, to catch, to arrest; *v.v.*, to take. —se fuego, to catch fire.
Prendería, *f.*, pawnbroker's shop.
Prendero, *m.*, broker, pawnbroker.
Prensa, *f.*, press. Dar a la —, to publish. — de copiar, copying press. — de lagar, wine-press — hidráulica, hydraulic press. Copia de —, press-copy. En (or bajo) —, in the press. Poner en —, to go to press. — tipográfica, printing press.
Prensado, *m.*, lustre, gloss.
Prensador, *m.*, presser.
Prensadura, *f.*, pressure.
Prensar, *v.*, to press.
Prensista, *m.*, pressman.
Preocupación, *f.*, preoccupation, prejudice.
Preocupar, *v.*, to prejudice, to preoccupy, to forejudge.
Preparación, *f.*, preparation.
Preparar, *v.*, to prepare, to fit, to get ready; *v.v.*, to be prepared.
Preparativo, *a.*, preparative; *m.*, preparation.
Preparatorio, *a.*, preparatory.
Preponderancia, *f.*, preponderance, overweight.
Preponderar, *v.*, to preponderate, to outweigh, to prevail.
Preponer, *i.v.*, to set or place before. [vilege].
Prerrogativa, *f.*, prerogative, privilege.
Presa, *f.*, seizure, capture, clutch, hold; prize.
Presagio, *m.*, presage.
Preseindir, *v.*, to abstract. — de, to dispense with.

Prescribir, *v.*, to prescribe, to mark, to determine.
Prescripción, *f.*, prescription.
Prescripto, *p.p.*, prescribed.
Presencia, *f.*, presence. Hacer acto de —, to put in an appearance. — de ánimo, presence of mind.
Presenciar, *v.*, to be present, to witness.
Presentación, *f.*, presentation, introduction. Carta de —, letter of introduction.
Presentar, *v.*, to present, to introduce, to offer, to show; *v.v.*, to appear, to present oneself. — reclamación, to put forward a claim.
Presente, *a.*, present; *m.*, present, gift. Los —s, the persons present. Al —, at present. Tener —, to bear in mind, to keep before (one). Hacer —, to put one in mind.
Presentemente, *adv.*, presently, at present.
Presentimiento, *m.*, presentiment.
Presentir, *i.v.*, to have a presentiment.
Preservación, *f.*, preservation.
Preservar, *v.*, to preserve, to keep.
Preservativo, *m.*, preservative.
Presidencia, *f.*, presidency, presidentship.
Presidente, *m.*, president, chairman, speaker. — del Consejo, Prime Minister.
Presidiar, *v.*, to garrison.
Presidio, *m.*, garrison, fortress, assistance; penal servitude.
Presidir, *v.*, to preside.
Presilla, *f.*, loop.
Presión, *f.*, pressure. Alta —, high pressure.
Preso, *m.*, prisoner; *p.p.*, taken.
Prestado, *a.* & *p.p.*, lent. Tomar (or pedir) —, to borrow. Dar —, to lend. De —, for a short time.
Prestador, *m.*, lender.
Prestamista, *com.*, money-lender.

Préstamo, *m.*, loan. Casa de —s, loan-office. A —, on (or as a) loan.

Prestar, *v.*, to lend, to aid, to assist, to extend; to be useful; *r.v.*, to offer oneself, to agree. — se a, to be apt (or open to).

Prestatario, *m.*, person to whom a loan is made.

Presteza, *f.*, quickness, speed, haste.

Prestigio, *m.*, prestige, fame; imposture.

Prestigioso, *a.*, having prestige.

Presto, *a.*, quick, prompt, ready; *adv.*, soon, quickly.

Presumible, *a.*, presumable.

Presumido, *a.*, presumptuous, forward.

Presumir, *v.*, to presume, to suppose.

Presunción, *f.*, presumption, supposition.

Presuntivo, *a.*, presumptive, supposed. See **Herederó**.

Presunto, *a.*, presumed.

Presuntuoso, *a.*, presumptuous, vain.

Presupuestar, *v.*, to estimate, to form an estimate.

Presupuesto, *m.*, motive, pretext, estimate, calculation; budget.

Presuroso, *a.*, hasty, prompt, quick.

Pretal, *m.*, breastplate (of a horse).

Pretender, *v.*, to pretend, to claim, to solicit; to try, to attempt. — a, to pretend (or aspire) to, to want.

Pretendiente, *m.*, pretender, candidate.

Pretensión, *f.*, pretension, claim.

Pretexto, *m.*, pretext.

Prevalecer, *i.v.*, to prevail, to predominate.

Prevalerse, *r.v.* (de), to make use (of), to avail oneself (of); to prevail.

Prevaricación, *f.*, prevarication.

Prevaricar, *v.*, to prevaricate.

Prevención, *f.*, prevention, fore-

sight, advice, warning, instruction, prejudice.

Prevenido, *a.*, prepared, warned; careful, cautious.

Prevenir, *i.v.*, to prepare, to foresee, to warn, to caution, to give notice; to prevent; *r.v.*, to be prepared.

Preventivo, *a.*, preventive.

Prever, *i.v.*, to foresee, to anticipate.

Previamente, *adv.*, previously.

Previo, *a.*, previous, prior.

Previsión, *f.*, prevision, foresight. A —, in reserve.

Priesa. See **Prisa**.

Prieto, *a.*, dark, blackish.

Prima, *f.*, premium; female cousin. — de seguro, insurance premium. Devolución de —, return premium. — de exportación, drawback.

Primacia, *f.*, priority, precedence, primacy, supremacy.

Primario, *a.*, principal, primary.

Primavera, *f.*, spring season; primrose.

Primeramente, *adv.*, first, in the first place, firstly.

Primero, *a.*, first, chief, former, prior; *adv.*, first, rather, sooner. De buenas a primeras, all at once, without more ado.

Primitivo, *a.*, primitive, original.

Primo, *a.*, first; *m.*, cousin. See **Materia**.

Primogénito, *a.*, first-born.

Primor, *m.*, beauty, exquisiteness, excellence; nicety.

Primoroso, *a.*, neat, elegant, excellent, fine, handsome, graceful.

Princesa, *f.*, princess.

Principal, *a.*, principal, chief; *m.*, principal, head; capital, stock. Cuarto —, apartments on the first floor.

Principalmente, *adv.*, principally.

Príncipe, *m.*, prince.

Principiante, *m.*, beginner.

Principiar, *v.* (a), to commence, to begin.

Principio, *m.*, beginning, commencement; principle, origin. Al — (*or en el* —), at the beginning, at first. A —s del mes, at the beginning of (or early in) the month. Bajo el mismo —, on the same grounds.

Prior, *a.*, prior, preceding.

Prioridad, *f.*, priority. Obligaciones de —, preference shares.

Prisa, *f.*, urgency, press, haste.

A toda —, with great promptitude. Estar de —, to be in a hurry. Darse —, to hurry oneself. No nos corre —, we are not in a hurry (for it).

Prisión, *f.*, prison, seizure.

Prisionero, *m.*, prisoner.

Privación, *f.*, privation, want, deprivation.

Privado, *a.*, private, particular; *p.p.*, deprived.

Privar, *v.*, to deprive, to prohibit, to interdict; *r.v.*, to deprive oneself. —se de, to do without.

Privilegiado, *a.*, privileged; preferential.

Privilegiar, *v.*, to privilege.

Privilegio, *m.*, privilege, immunity, exemption. — de invención, patent. See **Título**. Derechos de —, patent rights.

Pro, *com.*, profit, benefit, advantage. En — de, in favour of.

Proa, *f.*, prow, head, foredeck.

Probabilidad, *f.*, probability, likelihood, chance.

Probable, *a.*, probable, likely.

Probablemente, *adv.*, probably, likely.

Probación, *f.*, probation, proof.

Probado, *a.*, proved, tried.

Probadura, *f.*, trial.

Probar, *i.v.*, to try, to prove, to test, to taste; to suit, to agree with. See **Coartada**.

Probidad, *f.*, probity, honesty.

Problema, *m.*, problem. [source.

Procedencia, *f.*, derivation, origin.

Procedente, *a.*, proceeding. — de, proceeding from, from.

Proceder, *v.*, to proceed, to go on, to come from; to behave, to act, to conduct oneself.

Proceder, *m.*, procedure, conduct, demeanour.

Procedimiento, *m.*, proceeding, procedure, process.

Procesar, *v.*, to prosecute, to sue, to accuse; to institute a suit.

Proceso, *m.*, process, lawsuit.

Proclama, *f.*, proclamation.

Proclamar, *v.*, to proclaim.

Procura, *f.*, power of attorney.

Procuración, *f.*, care, diligence; power of attorney, office of attorney.

Procurador, *m.*, attorney, solicitor. — general, attorney-general.

Procurar, *v.*, to procure, to solicit, to try; to get, to obtain.

Prodigalidad, *f.*, prodigality, waste.

Prodigar, *v.*, to waste, to lavish.

Prodigio, *m.*, prodigy, marvel.

Prodigioso, *a.*, prodigious, marvellous.

Pródigo, *a.*, prodigal, wasteful, lavish.

Produceción, *f.*, production, product.

Producir, *i.v.*, to produce, to bring, to yield, to bring about, to bring forward, to cause, to occasion; *r.v.*, to become manifest, to take place.

Productivo, *a.*, productive.

Producto, *m.*, product, proceeds, fruit. — líquido, net proceeds. — bruto, gross proceeds.

Proferir, *i.v.*, to pronounce, to utter.

Profesar, *v.*, to profess, to exercise.

Profesión, *f.*, profession, calling.

Profesional, *a.*, professional.

Profesor, *m.*, professor, teacher.

Profeta, *m.*, prophet.

Proficiente, *a.*, proficient.

Profundamente, *adv.*, profoundly, deeply.

Profundidad, *f.*, profundity, depth.

Profundizar, *v.*, to make deep, to penetrate, to fathom.

Profundo, *a.*, profound, deep.
Profuso, *a.*, profuse.
Programa, *m.*, programme, prospectus.
Progresar, *v.*, to progress.
Progresivo, *a.*, progressive.
Progreso, *m.*, progress, growth. —s, progress.
Prohibición, *f.*, prohibition.
Prohibir, *v.*, to prohibit.
Prohibitivo (*or* **Prohibitorio**), *a.*, prohibitive.
Prójimo, *m.*, fellow-creature, neighbour.
Prole, *f.*, issue, offspring.
Proletariado, *m.*, proletariat.
Prolijidad, *f.*, prolixity, tediousness.
Prolijo, *a.*, prolix, tedious, long-winded.
Prólogo, *m.*, prologue.
Prolongación, *f.*, prolongation, extension.
Prolongar, *v.*, to prolong, to extend. — un plazo, to grant an extension.
Promediar, *v.*, to mediate, to interfere.
Promedio, *m.*, average, middle.
Promesa, *f.*, promise.
Prometer, *v.*, to promise, to offer, to bid fair; *v.v.*, to have expectations.
Prominencia, *f.*, prominence.
Prominente, *a.*, prominent.
Promoción, *f.*, promotion.
Promontorio, *m.*, promontory.
Promotor, *m.*, promoter.
Promovedor, *m.*, promoter.
Promover, *i.v.*, to promote, to advance, to get up, to raise. — una compañía, to promote a company.
Promulgar, *v.*, to promulgate, to publish.
Pronosticar, *v.*, to prognosticate.
Pronóstico, *m.*, prognostic, prediction.
Prontamente, *adv.*, promptly.
Prontitud, *f.*, promptitude, promptness, readiness.

Pronto, *a.*, prompt, quick, ready, prepared; *adv.*, promptly, quickly, soon. De —, suddenly. Por de —, for the time, for the moment, just at first. Por el —, provisionally, temporarily. *See* **Despacho**.
Pronunciación, *f.*, pronunciation, utterance.
Pronunciar, *v.*, to pronounce, to utter.
Propagación, *f.*, propagation, extension.
Propagar, *v.*, to propagate, to extend; *v.v.*, to spread.
Propalar, *v.*, to publish, to divulge.
Propasar, *v.*, to go beyond, to exceed.
Propensión, *f.*, propensity.
Propenso, *a.*, inclined, disposed.
Propiamente, *adv.*, properly, fittingly.
Propiciar, *v.*, to propitiate.
Propicio, *a.*, propitious, kind, favourable.
Propiedad, *f.*, property, propriety, fitness. — literaria, copyright. Escritura de —, title-deed.
Propietario, *a.*, proprietary; *m.*, proprietor, owner, landlord.
Propina, *f.*, present, fee, tip.
Propinar, *v.*, to present, to treat, to tip.
Propincuo, *a.*, near, contiguous.
Propio, *a.*, proper, own, suitable, like, similar.
Proponer, *i.v.*, to propose; *v.v.*, to purpose, to intend.
Proporción, *f.*, proportion, average.
Proporcionado, *a.*, proportionate, regular.
Proporcional, *a.*, proportional.
Proporcionar, *v.*, to proportion, to afford, to furnish; *v.v.*, to obtain, to raise.
Proposición, *f.*, proposition, proposal.
Propósito, *m.*, purpose, design, intention, object. A —, for the purpose, by the by; on purpose. A — de, regarding. De

- , on purpose, purposely.
Fuera de —, out of the question, not to the purpose.
- Propuesta**, *f.*, proposal, offer, overture.
- Propulsor**, *m.*, propeller, screw.
- Prorrata**, *f.*, quota, apportionment.
- Prorratear**, *v.*, to apportion, to divide.
- Prorrateo**, *m.*, distribution, division.
- Prórroga** (*or* **Prorrogación**), *f.*, prorogation, extension, prolongation.
- Prorrogar**, *v.*, to prorogue, to put off, to adjourn.
- Prorrumpir**, *v.*, to break forth, to burst out.
- Prosa**, *f.*, prose.
- Proscribir**, *v.*, to proscribe, to outlaw.
- Proscripción**, *f.*, proscription.
- Prosecución**, *f.*, prosecution, pursuit.
- Proseguir**, *i.v.*, to pursue, to prosecute, to continue.
- Prospecto**, *m.*, prospectus.
- Prosperar**, *v.*, to prosper, to thrive.
- Prosperidad**, *f.*, prosperity, success.
- Próspero**, *a.*, prosperous, successful.
- Protagonista**, *com.*, principal personage.
- Protección**, *f.*, protection, support, favour.
- Proteccionismo**, *m.*, protection, protectionism.
- Protector**, *a.*, protective; *m.*, protector, patron.
- Protectorado**, *m.*, protectorate.
- Protectorio**, *a.*, protecting, protective. **Derecho** —, protective duty.
- Proteger**, *i.v.*, to protect, to defend.
- Protesta**, *f.*, protest. Extender una —, to draw up a protest. See **Protesto**.
- Protestación**, *f.*, protestation.
- Protestar**, *v.*, to protest.
- Protesto**, *m.*, protest. Gastos de —, protest charges. — de una letra de cambio, protest of a bill. Bajo —, under protest.
- Protocolo**, *m.*, protocol, judicial record, register.
- Provecho**, *m.*, profit, benefit, gain, advantage. Ser de —, to be useful. Sacar — de, to derive advantage from.
- Provechoso**, *a.*, profitable, beneficial.
- Proveedor**, *m.*, purveyor, furnisher, supplier.
- Proveer**, *i.v.*, to provide, to furnish, to supply. — de fondos, to provide with funds, to make provision (for a draft).
- Proveimiento**, *m.*, supply.
- Provenir**, *i.v.*, to proceed, to arise. — de, to originate from.
- Proverbio**, *m.*, proverb.
- Providencia**, *f.*, providence, foresight.
- Providencial**, *a.*, providential.
- Provincia**, *f.*, province.
- Provincial**, *a.*, provincial.
- Provisión**, *f.*, provision, store. —es alimenticias, food-stuffs. — de fondos, provision of funds.
- Provisional**, *v.*, provisional.
- Provisor**, *m.*, provider.
- Provisorio**, *a.*, provisional.
- Provisto**, *p.p.*, provided, supplied.
- Provocación**, *f.*, provocation.
- Provocante**, *a.*, provoking.
- Provocar**, *v.*, to provoke.
- Provocativo**, *a.*, provocative.
- Próximamente**, *adv.*, nearly, shortly.
- Proximidad**, *f.*, proximity, nearness, vicinity.
- Próximo**, *a.*, next, nearest, neighbour.
- Proyectar**, *v.*, to project, to scheme.
- Proyector**, *m.*, projectile.
- Proyecto**, *m.*, project, scheme. See **Ley**.
- Prudencia**, *f.*, prudence, wisdom, advisability.
- Prudencial**, *a.*, prudential.
- Prudente**, *a.*, prudent, wise, advisable.

Prueba, *f.*, proof, reason, sign, token, experiment, test, trial, attempt. A —, on trial. A — de bomba, bomb-proof. Poner a —, to test.

Prusiato, *m.*, prussiate.

Prúxico, *a.*, prussic. Ácido —, prussic acid. [—s, barbed wire.

Púa, *f.*, sharp point. Alambre de

Publicación, *f.*, publication.

Publicador, *m.*, publisher.

Publicar, *v.*, to publish.

Publicidad, *f.*, publicity.

Público, *a.*, public, open; *m.*, public. En —, publicly.

Puchero, *m.*, glazed earthen pot; meat boiled in an earthen pot, daily food.

Pudín, *m.*, pudding.

Pudor, *m.*, modesty, shyness.

Pudrir, *i.v.*, to rot, to be rotten.

Puebla, *f.*, kind of cloth, regatta.

Pueblo, *m.*, town, village, people, nation.

Puente, *m.* (or *f.*), bridge. — colgante, suspension bridge. — levadizo, drawbridge.

Puero, *a.*, nasty, dirty; *m.*, hog, wild boar.

Pueril, *a.*, boyish, childish.

Puerta, *f.*, door, gate, gateway. A — cerrada, secretly.

Puerto, *m.*, port, harbour. — de salida, port of departure. Derechos de —, port dues. — intermedio, intermediate port. — exterior, outer port. — franco, free port. — de carga, port of loading. — de descarga, port of discharge (or unloading). — de destino, port of destination. — de órdenes, port of call.

Pues, *adv.*, *conj.*, then, therefore; as, since; *int.*, well, why.

Puesta, *f.*, tender. — del sol, sunset. —s por cartas cerradas, sealed tenders.

Puesto, *m.*, place, post, spot, employment, stall; *a.* or *p.p.*, put, placed; on; *adv.*, because. — que, although; as.

Pugnar, *v.*, to fight, to contend.

Puja, *f.*, outbidding.

Pujador, *m.*, outbidder, highest bidder.

Pujanza, *f.*, power, might.

Pujar, *v.*, to outbid.

Pulcritud, *f.*, beauty, grace.

Pulero, *a.*, beautiful, graceful.

Pulga, *f.*, flea.

Pulgada, *f.*, inch.

Pulgar, *m.*, thumb.

Pulido, *a.*, neat, nice, cleanly, polished.

Pulidor, *m.*, polisher.

Pulimentar, *v.*, to polish, to gloss.

Pulimento, *m.*, polish, gloss.

Pulir, *v.*, to polish, to burnish, to adorn.

Pulmón, *m.*, lung.

Pulmonía, *f.*, pneumonia.

Pulpa, *f.*, pulp.

Pulsar, *v.*, to touch, to try, to sound, to beat.

Pulsera, *f.*, bracelet.

Pulsión, *f.*, propulsion.

Pulso, *m.*, pulse. A —, with the strength of the hand.

Pulular, *v.*, to germ, to bud, to multiply, to swarm.

Pulverizar, *v.*, to pulverise, to grind, to powder.

Pundonor, *m.*, point of honour, punctiliousness.

Pundonoroso, *a.*, punctilious.

Pungente, *a.*, pungent.

Pungir, *v.*, to punch, to prick.

Punible, *a.*, punishable.

Punición, *f.*, punishment.

Punta, *f.*, point, top, head, nib; point, lace, style.

Puntada, *f.*, stitch.

Puntal, *m.*, fulcrum, stanchion, prop.

Puntapié, *m.*, kick.

Puntar, *v.*, to mark with small dots.

Puntear, *v.*, to punctuate, to mark.

Puntera, *f.*, tip.

Puntería, *f.*, aim.

Puntero, *m.*, pointer, chisel, style, graver.

Puntiagudo, *a.*, sharp-pointed.

Puntilla, *f.*, small point, lace edging; brad.

Punto, *m.*, point, subject, stitch, dot, spot, lace. Géneros de —, lace goods. — de Bruselas, Brussels lace. Al —, instantly. — de media, knitting. Tejido de — de media, knitted stuffs. — de tul, tulle. A — fijo, exactly, with (or for) certainty. — más bajo, lowest point. Carruajes de —, cab-rank.

Puntuación, *f.*, punctuation.

Puntual, *a.*, punctual, exact.

Puntualidad, *f.*, punctuality, preciseness, exactness.

Puntualmente, *adv.*, punctually, accurately.

Puntuar, *v.*, to punctuate.

Puntura, *f.*, puncture. [to prick.

Punzar, *v.*, to punch, to bore,

Punzó, *a.*, red, scarlet.

Punzón, *m.*, punch (Mech.).

Puñado, *m.*, handful.

Puñal, *m.*, dagger.

Puñalada, *f.*, stab.

Puño, *m.*, fist, wristband, cuff; handle. Creer a — cerrado, to believe firmly. Firmado de —, signed by hand. De su mano y —, signed in his handwriting.

Pupila, *f.*, pupil of the eye; ward.

Pupilaje, *m.*, pupilage, board, boarding-house.

Pupilero, *m.*, master of a boarding-house or school.

Pupilo, *m.*, pupil, scholar.

Pupitre, *m.*, writing-desk.

Puramente, *adv.*, purely, entirely, merely.

Pureza, *f.*, purity.

Purga, *f.*, purge.

Purgante, *a.* & *m.*, purgative.

Purgar, *v.*, to purge, to cleanse, to purify.

Puridad, *f.*, purity.

Purificación, *f.*, purification.

Purificar, *v.*, to purify.

Puro, *a.*, pure, clear, mere; *m.*, cigar. De —, extremely, by dint of.

Púrpura, *f.*, purple.

Putativo, *a.*, putative, reputed.

Pútrido, *a.*, putrid, rotten.

Que, *pron.*, that, who, which, what.

Quebradizo, *a.*, brittle, fragile.

Quebrado, *a.*, broken; *m.*, bankrupt. Azúcar —, brown sugar.

Quebrantador, *m.*, breaker. — de una casa, burglar.

Quebrantamiento, *m.*, fracture, rupture; violation. — (or robo) de una casa, burglary.

Quebrantar, *v.*, to break, to crash, to move, to weaken, to annul.

Quebranto, *m.*, weakness, great loss, damage.

Quebrar, *i.v.*, to break, to burst open; to fail, to become bankrupt.

Quedar, *v.*, to stay, to remain, to continue, to be left; *r.v.*, to remain, to stay. — con uno, to agree, to arrange with anyone. — en hacer, to agree to do. — por uno, to leave another's business to be done by himself. — por alguno, to become surety. Me quedan seis, I have six left. See **Ver**.

Quedo, *a.*, quiet, still, easy. A pie —, fair and easy.

Quehacer, *m.*, occupation, domestic business. —es, affairs, business.

Queja, *f.*, complaint, grumbling.

Quejarse (de), *r.v.*, to complain of.

Quejido, *m.*, complaint.

Quejoso, *a.*, plaintful, querulous.

Quejumbroso, *a.*, complaining, plaintive.

Quemador, *m.*, incendiary, burner. — de gas, gas-burner.

Quemadura, *f.*, burn.

Quemar, *v.*, to burn, to kindle, to scorch. A quemarropa, point blank. Tomar algo por donde quema, to take anything in the wrong sense.

Quemazón, f., burn, combustion, conflagration.

Querella, f., complaint, petition.

Querellante, p. a., murmuring, complaining; *m. & f.*, complainant.

Querellarse, v. v., to lament, to complain.

Querer, i. v., to wish, to desire, to love, to will, to want. Sin —, unwillingly, not on purpose. — decir, to mean. Como quiera, anyhow.

Quermes, m., kermes.

Quesero, m., cheesemonger, cheese-maker.

Queso, m., cheese. — de crema, cream cheese. — de Holanda, Dutch cheese.

Quevedos, m. pl., spectacles.

Quicial, m., sidepost, jamb.

Quicio, m., hinge, prop. Sacar de —, to unhinge, to overturn.

Quiebra, f., fracture, loss, damage; failure, bankruptcy. — fraudulenta, fraudulent bankruptcy.

Quien, pron., who, which. — quiera, whosoever.

Quietamente, adv., quietly, calmly.

Quieto, a., quiet, still.

Quietud, f., quietude, quietness, rest, repose.

Quijada, f., jaw, jaw-bone.

Quijo, m., ore. [silver.

Quilatar, v., to assay gold and

Quilate, m., carat, degree of purity or perfection. De 18 —s, 18 carat.

Quilla, f., keel of a ship. Dar de —, to careen. Casco y —, bottomry.

Quilómetro. See Kilómetro.

Química, f., chemistry.

Químico, a., chemical; *m.*, chemist. Productos —s, chemicals.

Quimón, m., fine printed cotton, chintz, print. — para colchas, furniture chintz.

Quina, f., Peruvian bark.

Quincalla, f., hardware.

Quincallería, f., ironmongery, hardware trade

Quincallero, m., ironmonger.

Quincena, f., fortnight.

Quinina, f., quinine.

Quinqué, m., Argand lamp; lamp.

Quinquillería, f., hardware.

Quinquillero, m., hawker, hardwareman.

Quinta, f., country-house.

Quintal, m., quintal, hundred-weight.

Quintería, f., farm.

Quintero, m., farmer.

Quinto, m., fifth.

Quintuplo, m., quintuple, five-fold.

Quiosco. See Kiosco.

Quirúrgico, a., surgical.

Quisicosa, f., riddle, enigma.

Quisquilla, f., nicety.

Quisquilloso, a., fastidious, precise.

Quitamanchas, com., clothes-cleaner.

Quitanza, f., receipt, discharge.

Quitar, v., to quit, to take away, to remove, to free.

Quitasol, m., parasol, sunshade.

Quite, m., obstacle.

Quizá(s), adv., perhaps.

Rábano, m., radish. Tomar el — por las hojas, to take in the wrong sense.

Rabia, f., rage, fury.

Rabiar, v., to rage, to be furious. — por, to long for.

Rabioso, a., rabid, mad.

Rabo, m., tail. *See* Cabo.

Racimo, m., bunch of grapes.

Raciocinar, v., to reason, to argue.

Raciocinio, m., reasoning, argument.

Ración, f., ration.

Racional, a., rational, reasonable.

Racionalidad, f., rationality, reasonableness.

Rada, f., road, roadstead.

Radiación, f., radiation.

Radiante, a., radiant.

Radical, a., radical.

Radicearse, v. v., to radicate, to take root.

Radio, *m.*, radius, circuit, district ; spoke of a wheel.

Radiograma, *m.*, marconigram, wireless message.

Radiotelegráfico, *a.*, wireless.

Radiotelegrafía, *f.*, wireless telegraphy.

Raedura, *f.*, erasure, scrapings, filings.

Raer (*defec.*), *v.*, to scrape, to rub off, to erase, to efface.

Ráfaga, *f.*, gust of wind.

Raído, *a.*, scraped, worn out, threadbare.

Raíz, *f.*, root, base. De —, from the root ; entirely. A — de, originating from, arising from, on account of. Bienes raíces, landed property.

Raja, *f.*, splinter, crack. A — tabla, courageously.

Rajar, *v.*, to split, to cleave, to break off.

Ralea, *f.*, race, species.

Rama, *f.*, sprig, branch. En —, raw material. Tabaco en —, leaf tobacco. Seda en —, raw silk. Algodón en —, raw cotton.

Ramaje, *m.*, flowering branches designed in cloth.

Ramal, *m.*, strand of a rope, halter ; branch, division.

Ramificación, *f.*, ramification, branch-line.

Ramificarse, *v.v.*, to ramify, to be divided into branches.

Ramillete, *m.*, nosegay.

Ramo, *m.*, branch, line, department. Domingo de —s, Palm Sunday.

Rana, *f.*, frog.

Rancho, *m.*, rancher, steward of a mess.

Rancho, *m.*, mess, ranch. Hacer —, to make room.

Rancidez, *f.*, rancidity.

Rancio, *a.*, rank, rancid.

Randa, *f.*, lace, trimming, netting, net-work.

Randera, *f.*, lace-worker.

Rango, *m.*, rank, quality.

Ranura, *f.*, groove.

Rapacidad, *f.*, rapacity, robbery.

Rapar, *v.*, to shave, to skin, to peel.

Rape, *m.*, shaving. Al —, very short.

Rapé, *m.*, snuff.

Rápidamente, *adv.*, rapidly.

Rapidez, *f.*, rapidity.

Rápido, *a.*, rapid, quick, swift.

Rapiña, *f.*, rapine, robbery.

Raposo, *m.*, fox.

Rapto, *m.*, rapine, abduction.

Raqueta, *f.*, racket.

Raramente, *adv.*, rarely, seldom.

Rareza, *f.*, rarity, rareness.

Raridad, *f.*, rarity.

Rarificar, *v.*, to rarify.

Raro, *a.*, rare, scarce, odd. Rara vez, seldom.

Ras, *m.*, level. — con —, on equal footing.

Rasar, *v.*, to strike, to graze, to level.

Rascador, *m.*, scraper, rasp.

Rascadura, *f.*, scratch.

Rascar, *v.*, to scratch, to scrape.

Rasete, *m.*, sateen, satin.

Rasadura, *f.*, rent, tatter.

Rasgar, *v.*, to tear, to cut.

Rasgo, *m.*, dash, stroke. — característico, characteristic feature. — de pluma, dash of a pen. A grandes —s, roughly.

Rasguñar, *v.*, to scratch, to scrape.

Rasguño, *m.*, scratch.

Raso, *a.*, clear, plain, flat. Cielo —, clear sky. Cielo — de una cama, canopy of a bed. Al —, in the open.

Raso, *m.*, satin.

Raspa, *f.*, rasp.

Raspador, *m.*, rasp, eraser. — de goma elástica, india-rubber eraser.

Raspadura, *f.*, filing, scraping, shaving.

Raspar, *v.*, to scrape, to rasp.

Rastrear, *v.*, to trace, to harrow, to rake.

Rastrillar, *v.*, to dress flax, to comb ; to rake.

Rastrillo, *m.*, flax-comb, rake.

Rastro, *m.*, sign, token, vestige, trace; rake.

Rasura, *f.*, shaving, scraping, filing.

Rasurar, *v.*, to shave with a razor.

Rata, *f.*, rat; share, part. *See* **Prorrata**.

Ratear, *v.*, to distribute, to divide proportionally; to steal, to pilfer.

Rateo, *m.*, distribution.

Rateria, *f.*, larceny, petty theft, pilferage.

Ratero, *m.*, pilfering, pilferer.

Ratificación, *f.*, ratification, confirmation.

Ratificar, *v.*, to ratify, to approve, to endorse.

Ratina, *f.*, ratteen, friezed cloth, frieze.

Rato, *m.*, short space of time.

Buen —, a good while. A — perdidos, in one's leisure hours.

Dar mal —, to cause anxiety or uneasiness.

Ratón, *m.*, mouse.

Ratonera, *f.*, mouse-trap.

Raudal, *m.*, torrent, rapid stream.

Raya, *f.*, stroke, dash, line, stripe.

Tener (*or* mantener) a —, to keep within bounds, to hold off.

Rayado, *a.*, streaky, striped.

Rayano, *a.*, neighbouring, contiguous.

Rayar, *v.*, to form stripes, to stripe; to strike out, to expunge.

— en, to approach, to border on. — el día, to dawn.

Rayo, *m.*, ray of light, radius of a circle, thunderbolt, flash of lightning. — de rueda, spoke.

Raza, *f.*, race, family, lineage.

Razón, *f.*, reason, cause, motive.

Tener —, to be right. A — de, at the rate of. — social, firm, style of a firm. Dar — a alguno, to bear one out, to corroborate.

Razonable, *a.*, reasonable, fair, just.

Razonamiento, *m.*, reasoning.

Razonar, *v.*, to reason.

Reabrir, *v.*, to reopen.

Reacción, *f.*, reaction.

Reaccionario, *a.*, reactionary.

Real, *a.*, real, royal; *m.*, Spanish coin worth about 2½d. (4th part of a *peseta*).

Realce, *m.*, raised work, embossment, lustre. Dar — a, to set off, to adorn.

Realeza, *f.*, royalty.

Realidad, *f.*, reality. En —, really.

Realizable, *a.*, realisable.

Realizar, *v.*, to realise, to turn to account.

Realmente, *adv.*, really.

Realzar, *v.*, to raise, to elevate, to emboss, to heighten the colour, to set off.

Reanimar, *v.*, to reanimate, to encourage.

Reanudación, *f.*, renewal, resumption.

Reanudar, *v.*, to renew, to resume.

Reaparecer, *v.*, to reappear, to turn up.

Reaparición, *f.*, re-appearance.

Reapertura, *f.*, re-opening.

Reasegurar, *v.*, to re-insure.

Reaseguro, *m.*, re-insurance.

Reasumir, *v.*, to retake, to resume.

Reatar, *v.*, to retie, to tie again.

Rebaja, *f.*, abatement, discount, deduction, diminution, allowance, reduction, drawback, rebate.

Rebajamiento, *m.*, reduction, abatement.

Rebajar, *v.*, to abate, to lessen, to lower, to reduce, to lower the price.

Rebanada, *f.*, slice of bread.

Rebaño, *m.*, flock, herd.

Rebasar, *v.*, to exceed, to go beyond.

Rebato, *m.*, alarm, surprise. De —, suddenly.

Rebelar, *v.*, to excite rebellion; *v.v.*, to rebel, to revolt.

Rebelde, *m.*, rebel; *a.*, rebellious.

Rebeldía, *f.*, rebelliousness, contumacy, contempt of court.
En —, by default.

Rebelión, *f.*, rebellion.

Reblandecer, *i.v.*, to make tender.

Reborde, *m.*, flange.

Rebosar, *v.*, to overflow, to run over, to abound.

Rebotar, *v.*, to rebound, to repel.

Rebote, *m.*, rebound.

Rebozo, *m.*, muffler. De —, secretly.

Rebusca, *f.*, research.

Rebusear, *v.*, to search, to inquire, to look up.

Recabar, *v.*, to obtain by entreaty.

Recado, *m.*, message, present, errand, compliments. — de escribir, escritoire, writing-desk.

Recaer, *i.v.*, to fall back, to relapse, to devolve, to fall upon.

Recaída, *f.*, relapse, a second fall.

Recalar, *v.*, to soak; to bring another vessel to port.

Recalcar, *v.*, to squeeze, to accent.

Recalmón, *m.*, lull (in the wind).

Recámara, *f.*, wardrobe, chamber (of a gun).

Recambiar, *v.*, to rechange; to draw again upon the drawer of a bill not paid when mature.

Recambio, *m.*, re-exchange, reward.

Recapacitar, *v.*, to recapacitate, to recall to mind, to recollect.

Recapitular, *v.*, to recapitulate.

Recargar, *v.*, to reload, to charge again, to recharge.

Recargo, *m.*, new charge, overcharge, surcharge. — de flete, extra freight.

Recatado, *a.*, prudent, circumspect, shy, modest.

Recatar, *v.*, to try or taste again; *r.v.*, to take care, to proceed with caution.

Recato, *m.*, caution, prudence, modesty.

Recaudación, *f.*, collection (of rents, taxes, etc.), recovery of debts; collector's office.

Recaudador, *m.*, tax-collector, collector of rents, receiver.

Recaudar, *v.*, to collect rents or taxes.

Recelar, *v.*, to fear, to suspect; *r.v.*, to distrust, to fear.

Recelo, *m.*, misgiving, distrust, suspicion, fear.

Receloso, *a.*, apprehensive, distrustful, suspicious.

Recepción, *f.*, reception, acceptance.

Receptáculo, *m.*, receptacle.

Receptar, *v.*, to receive stolen goods; *r.v.*, to take refuge.

Receptor, *m.*, receiver, recipient, treasurer, receiving apparatus.

Receptoría, *f.*, receiver's office.

Receta, *f.*, prescription, recipe.

Recetar, *v.*, to prescribe medicines.

Rechazar, *v.*, to repel, to reject, to repulse.

Rechazo, *m.*, rebound, reaction, repulse.

Rechinar, *v.*, to creak, to grate.

Reciamente, *adv.*, strongly, stoutly.

Recibi, *m.*, receipt, received payment.

Recibidor, *m.*, receiver, teller.

Recibimiento, *m.*, reception, receipt.

Recibir, *v.*, to receive, to accept. — a cuenta, to receive on account. A —, receivable. — a prueba, to receive on trial.

Recibo, *m.*, receipt, reception, discharge. Acusar —, to acknowledge receipt. Acuse de —, acknowledgment.

Recién, *adv.*, recently, lately; (S.A.) just.

Reciente, *a.*, recent, new, fresh.

Recientemente, *adv.*, recently, newly, lately.

Recio, *a.*, stout, strong, coarse, severe; *adv.*, vigorously, strongly, rapidly.

Recipiente, *m.*, recipient, receiver of a pump or still.

Recíprocamente, *adv.*, reciprocally.

Reciprocár, v., to reciprocate.

Reciprocidad, f., reciprocity.

Recíproco, a., reciprocal, mutual.

A la recíproca, reciprocally.

Recitar, v., to recite.

Reclamación, f., reclamation, claim, objection.

Reclamar, v., to reclaim, to demand, to claim, to oppose.

Reclamo, m., decoy-bird, call, inducement, reclamation, claim.

Reclinar, v., to recline; *r.v.*, to lean (on or upon).

Recluta, f., recruiting; *m.*, recruit.

Reclutar, v., to recruit.

Recobrar, v., to recover; *r.v.*, to recover, to recollect.

Recobro, m., recovery.

Recodo, m., angle, corner.

Recoger, v., to gather, to collect, to pick up, to receive, to shelter, to take up; *r.v.*, to take refuge, to go home. — una letra, to take up a bill.

Recogida, f., gathering, picking. — de las mieses, harvesting.

Recogido, a., retired, secluded.

Recogimiento, m., collection, retreat, shelter.

Recolección, f., summary, recollection, abridgment; crop, harvest, gathering.

Recomendable, a., commendable, recommendable.

Recomendación, f., recommendation, praise. Carta de —, letter of introduction.

Recomendar, i.v., to recommend, to charge, to commend, to ask.

Recompensa, f., recompense, reward, compensation. En —, in return.

Recompensación, f., compensation, recompense.

Recompensar, v., to recompense, to reward, to make up (for).

Reconciliación, f., reconciliation.

Reconciliar, v., to reconcile; *r.v.*, to become reconciled.

Recóndito, a., recondite, secret, hidden.

Reconocer, i.v., to recognise, to try, to examine, to own, to confess, to acknowledge, to consider.

Reconocido, a., grateful, obliged; recognised, acknowledged.

Reconocimiento, m., recognition, acknowledgment, recognisance, examination, inquiry.

Reconstituyente. See **Tónico**.

Recontar, i.v., to recount.

Reconvención, f., charge, accusation, recrimination.

Reconvenir, i.v., to charge, to re-criminate.

Recopilación, f., summary, abridgment, collection, compilation.

Recopilar, v., to abridge, to collect.

Recordar, i.v., to remind (of), to remember.

Recorrer, v., to run over, to examine, to survey, to read over. — a, to have recourse to. — un buque, to repair a ship.

Recorrida, f., repairs. Navio en —, ship under repairs.

Recorrido, m., journey, distance.

Recortar, v., to cut away, to shorten.

Recorte, m., outline, cutting.

Recoser, v., to sew again.

Recostar, i.v., to lean against, to recline; *r.v.*, to recline.

Recreación, f., recreation.

Recrear, v., to amuse, to recreate; *r.v.*, to amuse oneself.

Recrudescer, i.v., to become stronger or more intense.

Rectamente, adv., rightly.

Recreo, m., recreation, amusement.

Rectificación, f., rectification, correction.

Rectificar, v., to rectify, to correct, to make right.

Rectitud, f., straightness, rectitude, uprightness.

Recto, a., straight, erect, upright, honest.

Reuento, m., inventory; check.

Reuerdo, m., remembrance, memory. —s, regards.

Reuesto, m., declivity.

Regular, v., to fall back, to recoil, to yield.

Recuperación, f., recovery.

Recuperar, v., to recover, to rescue; *r.v.*, to recover from sickness, to recuperate.

Recurrir, v. (a), to recur, to have recourse to.

Recurso, m., recourse, appeal. Sin —, without appeal, definitely. —s, means.

Recusar, v., to refuse to admit, to challenge. — testigos, to object to (or to challenge) witnesses.

Red, f., net, snare. — de ferrocarriles (or ferroviaria), network of railways, railway system.

Redacción, f., publishing, editing, editor's office, editorial staff.

Redactar, v., to write, to compose, to edit, to draw up, to compile.

Redactor, m., compiler, editor.

Redada, f., catch, draught, haul.

Redecilla, f., hair-net.

Rededor, m., environs. Al —, round about. *See* **Alrededor**.

Redención, f., redemption, paying off.

Redimir, v., to redeem, to relieve, to pay off. [coat.

Redingote, m., riding-coat, great-
Rédito, m., revenue, rent, proceeds.
—s, interest. —s de los —s, compound interest.

Redituar, v., to yield profit, to bear interest, to pay; to rent.

Redoblar, v., to double.

Redoma, f., flask.

Redonda, f., neighbourhood. A la —, round about.

Redondear, v., to make round. — la hacienda, to make ends meet.

Redondez, f., roundness.

Redondo, a., round, clear; *m.*, globe. En —, all round, in round numbers; point blank. En números —s, in round figures. Negarse en —, to refuse (or deny) flatly.

Reducción, f., reduction.

Reducido, a., reduced, close.

Reducir, i.v., to reduce, to lessen, to diminish, to exchange, to persuade; *r.v.*, to be reduced. *See* **Ceniza**.

Redundante, a., redundant.

Redundar, v. (en), to overflow, to redound, to conduce, to contribute.

Reelección, f., re-election.

Reelegir, i.v., to re-elect.

Reembarcar, v., to re-embark, to reshipe.

Reembarco, reshipe.

Reembarque, m., reshipe.

Reembolsar, v., to reimburse.

Reembolso, m., reimbursement, recovery.

Reempacar, v., to repack.

Reemplazar, v., to replace, to restore.

Reemplazo, m., replacing, substitution.

Reexaminar, v., to re-examine.

Reexportación, f., re-exportation. Derechos de —, drawback.

Reexportar, v., to re-export.

Refacción, f., refectory, refreshment; restitution, reparation.

Refeción, f., refectory, refreshment; reparation.

Referencia, f., reference. De —, in question, referred to.

Referente, a., referring.

Referir, i.v., to refer, to relate, to report; *r.v.*, to refer.

Refinado, a., refined.

Refinador, m., refiner.

Refinadura, f., refining.

Refinar, v., to refine.

Refinería, f., refinery.

Reflectar, v., to reflect.

Reflejar, v., to reflect.

Reflejo, m., reflex, reflexion; *a.*, reflector, reflective.

Reflexión, f., reflection.

Reflexionar, v., to reflect, to consider.

Reflexivo, a., reflexive, reflective.

Refuir, i.v., to ebb, to flow back.

- Reflujo**, *m.*, reflux, ebb.
Reforma, *f.*, reform, reformation, correction, amendment.
Reformar, *v.*, to reform, to correct, to mend.
Reforzar, *i.v.*, to strengthen, to fortify; *r.v.*, to be strengthened.
Refractario, *a.*, refractory, impervious. *See* Ladrillo.
Refrán, *m.*, proverb, saying.
Refrenar, *v.*, to refrain, to curb, to coerce.
Refrendar, *v.*, to legalise a public act, to countersign, to endorse, to visé.
Refrescar, *v.*, to refresh, to cool, to refrigerate.
Refresco, *m.*, refreshment.
Refriega, *f.*, affray, strife, fray.
Refrigeración, *f.*, refrigeration, cooling.
Refrigerador, *m.*, refrigerator.
Refrigerante, *a.*, refrigerative, cooling; *m.*, refrigerator.
Refrigerar, *v.*, to cool, to refrigerate, to refresh.
Refrigerio, *m.*, refreshment, refec-tion.
Refuerzo, *m.*, reinforcement, as-sistance.
Refugiar, *v.*, to shelter, to refuge; *r.v.*, to take refuge.
Refugio, *m.*, refuge, shelter.
Refutación, *f.*, refutation.
Refutar, *v.*, to refute, to prove false.
Regadera, *f.*, watering-can.
Regadura, *f.*, irrigation.
Regalado, *a.*, free, given away.
Regalar, *v.*, to regale, to gratify, to treat; *r.v.*, to regale, to entertain oneself.
Regaliz (or Regaliza), *f.*, liquorice.
Regalo, *m.*, present, gift, treat, pleasure.
Regañar, *v.*, to growl, to grumble, to quarrel, to scold. A regaña dientes, reluctantly.
Regañón, *a.*, growling, grumbling.
Regar, *i.v.*, to water, to irrigate.
- Regata**, *f.*, regatta.
Regatear, *v.*, to wriggle, to haggle, to bargain, stint.
Regateo, *m.*, haggling, bargaining.
Regatón, *m.*, huckster, haggler; socket, ferrule.
Regazo, *m.*, lap.
Regidor, *m.*, governor.
Régimen, *m.*, regimen, manage-ment, government.
Regimiento, *m.*, regiment.
Regio, *a.*, royal, regal.
Región, *f.*, region, district, tract.
Regir, *i.v.*, to rule, to govern, to manage. Los precios que rigen, the ruling prices.
Registrado, *a.*, registered, on record.
Registrador, *m.*, register, registrar, recorder, controller.
Registrar, *v.*, to register, to search, to examine, to record, to inspect.
Registro, *m.*, register, searching, search.
Regla, *f.*, rule, ruler, order. — fija, standard. En —, in order.
Reglamentado, *a.*, fixed.
Reglamentario, *a.*, fixed.
Reglamento, *m.*, regulation, order. — de aduanas, Custom-house regulations.
Regular, *v.*, to rule, to regulate, to measure; *r.v.*, to mend, to reform.
Regocijarse, *r.v.*, to rejoice.
Regocijo, *m.*, pleasure, rejoicing.
Regresar, *v.*, to return.
Regreso, *m.*, return.
Regulación, *f.*, regulation.
Regulado, *a.*, regulated, regular.
Regulador, *m.*, regulator, governor (Mech.).
Regular, *v.*, to regulate, to adjust.
Regular, *a.*, regular, moderate, fair, middling. Por lo —, as a rule, commonly.
Regularidad, *f.*, regularity, order.
Regularizar, *v.*, to make regular, to systematise.
Regularmente, *adv.*, regularly, ge-nerally.

Rehabilitar, *v.*, to rehabilitate, to refit, to repair, to restore.

Rehacer, *i.v.*, to mend, to repair, to make again.

Rehuir, *i.v.*, to retire, to withdraw, to shun, to deny, to fight shy of.

Rehusar, *v.*, to refuse, to decline.

Reimpresión, *f.*, reimpression, reprint.

Reimprimir, *v.*, to reprint.

Reina, *f.*, queen.

Reinado, *m.*, reign.

Reinante, *a.*, reigning, prevailing.

Reinar, *v.*, to reign, to govern, to prevail, to predominate. *Reina la calma*, calmness prevails.

Reino, *m.*, kingdom.

Reintegrar, *v.*, to re-integrate, to restore; to be reinstated.

Reintegro, *m.*, reintegration, return, reimbursement.

Reir, *i.v.*, to laugh, to smile; *r.v.*, to scoff. — *se de*, to laugh at.

Reiterar, *v.*, to reiterate, to repeat.

Reivindicar, *v.*, to recover, to assert, to claim.

Reja, *f.*, ploughshare; iron grate of a window.

Rejilla, *f.*, lattice, cane, rack; leno (Cuba). *See Silla*.

Relación, *f.*, relation, report, narration. — *es*, relations, connection. — *jurada*, deposition upon oath. *Entrar en (or entablar)* — *es*, to enter into relations. *Hallarse en — es mercantiles con*, to be in business relations with.

Relacionar, *v.*, to relate, to report; *r.v.*, to be connected. *Estar relacionado con*, to be connected with.

Relajar, *v.*, to relax, to slacken.

Relámpago, *m.*, flash of lightning.

Relampaguear, *v.*, to lighten.

Relatar, *v.*, to relate, to report.

Relativamente, *adv.*, relatively, comparatively.

Relativo, *a.*, relative, comparative.

Relato, *m.*, statement, narration, relation.

Relator, *m.*, relater, reporter.

Releer, *i.v.*, to read over again, to revise.

Relegar, *v.*, to relegate, to banish.

Relevación, *f.*, relief, relevation, alleviation; remission, exemption.

Relevante, *a.*, excellent, great, important, eminent.

Relevar, *i.v.*, to emboss, to relieve, to exalt, to raise, to exonerate.

Relieve, *m.*, relief, relieve, raised work. *Bajo —*, bass-relief. *Poner de —*, to bring out.

Religiosamente, *adv.*, religiously, exactly, punctually.

Rellano, *m.*, landing (of a stair).

Rellenar, *v.*, to fill again, to stuff, to pad.

Relleno, *m.*, forced meat; padding.

Reloj, *m.*, clock, watch. — *de bolsillo*, watch. — *de arena*, hour-glass, sand-glass. — *pulsera*, wristlet-watch. — *de repetición*, repeater. — *despertador*, alarm-clock. *Caja de —*, watch case. — *de cilindro (or de escape)*, lever-watch. — *de oro*, gold watch.

Relojería, *f.*, clockmaking, watch-making, watchmaker's shop. — *de bolsillo*, watch-making.

Relojero, *m.*, watchmaker, clock-maker.

Reluciente, *a.*, light, clear, shining.

Relucir, *i.v.*, to shine, to glow, to glitter, to excel. *Sacar a —*, to expose, to show off.

Relumbrar, *v.*, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter.

Relumbrón, *m.*, lustre, dazzling brightness.

Remachar, *v.*, to clinch, to rivet.

Remache, *m.*, rivet, clinching.

Remanente, *m.*, remainder, remnant, residue.

Remar, *v.*, to row, to paddle.

Remarcar, *v.*, to mark again, to emphasize, to lay stress on.

Rematar, *v.*, to close, to terminate, to adjudge, to sell at auction.

- al mejor postor, to knock down to the highest bidder.
- Remate**, *m.*, conclusion, end, highest bidding. — de cuentas, closing of accounts. Por —, finally.
- Remedar**, *v.*, to copy, to imitate.
- Remediar**, *v.*, to remedy, to repair, to help.
- Remedio**, *m.*, remedy, help. No tiene —, there is no help for it. Sin —, without fail.
- Remendar**, *i.v.*, to patch, to mend.
- Remendón**, *m.*, patcher, cobbler.
- Remesa**, *f.*, remittance of money, sending of goods.
- Remesar**, *v.*, to remit, to send money or goods.
- Remiendo**, *m.*, patch, amendment, repair. A —s, piece-meal.
- Remisión**, *f.*, remission, carelessness, pardon; sending, remitting.
- Remiso**, *a.*, remiss, careless.
- Remitir**, *v.*, to remit, to transmit, to send, to ship. — se a, to abide by, to leave to, to submit to, to quote.
- Remo**, *m.*, oar.
- Remojar**, *v.*, to steep, to soak.
- Remolacha**, *f.*, beet-root.
- Remolcar**, *v.*, to tow, to take in tow.
- Remolino**, *m.*, whirlwind, whirlpool, crowd, disturbance.
- Remolón**, *a.*, soft, lazy. Hacerse el — para pagar, not to wish to pay.
- Remolque**, *m.*, towing. A —, towing. Derechos de —, towage. Tomar a —, to take in tow.
- Remontar**, *v.*, to remount; *r.v.*, to soar, to tower. —se a, to date back to.
- Remordimiento**, *m.*, remorse.
- Remotamente**, *adv.*, remotely.
- Remoto**, *a.*, remote.
- Remover**, *i.v.*, to remove, to dismiss.
- Remuneración**, *f.*, remuneration.
- Remunerador**, *a.*, remunerative.
- Remunerar**, *v.*, to reward, to remunerate.
- Remuneratorio**, *a.*, remunerative.
- Rencilla**, *f.*, grudge.
- Rencor**, *m.*, rancour, animosity, grudge.
- Rencoroso**, *a.*, rancorous, spiteful.
- Rendición**, *f.*, rendition, surrender; product.
- Rendido**, *a.*, overdone, worn out.
- Rendija**, *f.*, crevice, crack, cleft.
- Rendimiento**, *m.*, rendition, yield, output, income; weariness.
- Rendir**, *i.v.*, to render, to subject, to overcome, to yield; to spring (wood, etc.); to render, to give back, to return; to produce; *r.v.*, to be tired, to yield.
- Renegar**, *i.v.*, to deny, to disown.
- Renglón**, *m.*, line. A — seguido, as follows.
- Rengue**, *m.*, gauze, leno.
- Reno**, *m.*, reindeer.
- Renombrado**, *a.*, renowned, celebrated, famous.
- Renombre**, *m.*, surname, renown, fame.
- Renovación**, *f.*, renovation, renewal, change.
- Renovar**, *i.v.*, to renew, to renovate, to change.
- Renta**, *f.*, rent, profit, income; tax, contribution, revenue, stock. —s del Estado (*or*—s públicas), inland revenue and excise; Government stock. Administración de —s, board of revenue. — diferida, deferred annuity. — vitalicia, life annuity.
- Rentar**, *v.*, to produce, to yield.
- Rentero**, *m.*, renter, farmer.
- Rentista**, *com.*, financier, bondholder, independent gentleman.
- Renuevo**, *m.*, sprout, shoot; renovation, renewal.
- Renuncia**, *f.*, renunciation, renouncement.
- Renunciar**, *v.* (a), to renounce, to resign, to leave, to forego, to give up, to abandon.

Reñido, *a.*, at variance.

Reñir, *i.v.*, to quarrel, to dispute, to scold.

Reo, *m.*, criminal, offender, defendant.

Rejo, *m.*, Mirar de —, to look askance.

Reorganizar, *v.*, to reorganise.

Repagar, *v.*, to repay.

Reparable, *a.*, reparable, objectionable.

Reparación, *f.*, reparation, repair; compensation.

Reparar, *v.*, to repair, to mend; to observe, to consider, to notice; to stop. — *en*, to notice, to object to. No — *en*, not to notice, not to be particular (about).

Reparo, *m.*, repair, reparation, notice, consideration, objection, doubt. Sin —, without objection.

Repartible, *a.*, divisible.

Repartición, *f.*, partition, distribution, apportionment.

Repartidor, *m.*, distributer, assessor of taxes. — *de averías*, average adjuster.

Repartir, *v.*, to divide, to distribute, to apportion; to assess taxes.

Reparto, *m.*, distribution, assessment.

Repasar, *v.*, to repass, to re-examine, to revise, to overlook, to run over.

Repaso, *m.*, revision, repassing.

Repeler, *v.*, to repel, to refute.

Repente, *m.*, sudden movement. De —, suddenly, on a sudden.

Repentinamente, *adv.*, suddenly.

Repentino, *a.*, sudden, abrupt, sharp, unforeseen.

Repercutir, *v.*, to cause a repercussion, to rebound, to reverberate.

Repesar, *v.*, to weigh again, to re-weigh.

Repetición, *f.*, repetition. Orden de —, repeat order. See **Reloj**.

Repetidamente, *adv.*, repeatedly.

Repetido, *a.*, repeated. Repetidas veces, repeatedly. Pedido —, repeat order.

Repetir, *i.v.*, to repeat.

Repicar, *v.*, to chime.

Repintar, *v.*, to repaint; to reprint (a design, etc.).

Repique, *m.*, chime.

Repisa, *f.*, bracket, pedestal, abutment. — *de chimenea*, mantelpiece.

Replegar, *i.v.*, to redouble, to fall back.

Repleto, *a.*, replete, very full.

Réplica, *f.*, reply, answer; repartee.

Replicar, *v.*, to reply, to answer.

Reponer, *i.v.*, to replace, to reply, to restore; *r.v.*, to recover.

Reportar, *v.*, to refrain; to obtain, to get, to carry, to bring. — *beneficios a*, to benefit.

Reposar, *v.*, to rest, to repose; *r.v.*, to settle.

Reposición, *f.*, reposition.

Reposo, *m.*, rest, repose. De todo —, quite trustworthy.

Repostería, confectioner's shop, pantry. [ard.

Repostero, *m.*, confectioner, steward.

Repregunta, *f.*, special demand or question, cross-examination.

Repreguntar, *v.*, to question repeatedly, to cross-examine.

Reprender, *v.*, to reprehend, to censure.

Represión, *f.*, reprehension, reproof.

Represa, *f.*, mill dam, restriction.

Represar, *v.*, to recapture, to stop, to repress.

Representación, *f.*, representation, performance.

Representado, *p.p.*, represented; *m.*, principal.

Representante, *a.*, representing; *m. & f.*, representative.

Representar, *v.*, to represent, to express, to stand for; to play, to perform.

Representativo, *a.*, representative, representing.

Represión, *f.*, repression.

Reprimenda, *f.*, reprimand.

Reprimir, *v.*, to repress, to curb, to restrain.

Reprobación, *f.*, reprobation, reproof.

Reprobar, *i.v.*, to reprove, to reject, to upbraid.

Reprochar, *v.*, to reproach.

Reproche, *m.*, reproach.

Reproducción, *f.*, reproduction.

Reproducir, *i.v.*, to reproduce, to produce again.

República, *f.*, republic.

Republicano, *a.*, republican.

Repudiar, *v.*, to repudiate, to renounce.

Repuesto, *a.* & *p.p.*, replaced, restored; *m.*, store, depository. De —, spare, extra, by way of precaution.

Repugnancia, *f.*, repugnance, reluctance.

Repugnante, *a.*, repugnant, incompatible.

Repugnar, *v.*, to oppose, to be repugnant.

Repulgar, *v.*, to hem, to border.

Repulgo, *m.*, hem, border.

Repulsar, *v.*, to reject, to decline.

Reputación, *f.*, reputation, character.

Reputar, *v.*, to repute.

Requerimiento, *m.*, request, requisition, summons.

Requerir, *i.v.*, to intimate, to request, to require, to take care, to induce.

Requesón, *m.*, second curds made after the cheese. — batido, cream cheese.

Requisar, *v.*, to examine, to inspect; to requisition.

Requisa, *f.*, inspection, requisition.

Requisición, *f.*, requisition.

Requisito, *a.* & *m.*, requisite.

Res, *f.*, head of cattle.

Resabio, *m.*, unpleasant taste.

Resaca, *f.*, surge, surf; return

draft. Cuenta de —, account of charges on return draft.

Resaltar, *v.*, to rebound, to crack, to project, to stand out, to appear, to be evident. Hacer —, to show up, to cause to stand out.

Resarcimiento, *m.*, compensation, damage.

Resarcir, *i.v.*, to compensate, to recompense, to make good. —se de, to make up (for).

Resbaladizo, *a.*, slippery.

Resbalar, *v.*, to slip, to slide.

Rescatar, *v.*, to ransom, to redeem.

Rescate, *m.*, ransom.

Rescindir, *v.*, to rescind, to abrogate, to annul.

Rescisión, *f.*, rescission.

Rescuento, *m.*, balance of accounts, compensation.

Resentido, *a.*, angry, displeased.

Resentimiento, *m.*, resentment, grudge.

Resentirse, *i.r.v.* (de), to fail, to resent.

Reseña, *f.*, signal, description, muster, review.

Reseñar, *v.*, to review, to report.

Reserva, *f.*, reserve, secret, reservation. Bajo —, in confidence. Con la mayor —, in strict confidence.

Reservado, *a.*, reserved, cautious.

Reservar, *v.*, to reserve, to keep back, to conceal.

Resfriado, *m.*, cold, chill.

Resfriar, *v.*, to cool, to make cold; *r.v.*, to catch cold.

Resguardar, *v.*, to preserve, to defend, to protect; *r.v.* (de), to be on one's guard.

Resguardo, *m.*, guard, security, defence, protection, voucher.

Residencia, *f.*, residence, lodging.

Residente, *a.*, residing, resident; *m.*, resident.

Residir, *v.*, to reside, to dwell, to lodge.

Residuo, *m.*, residue, remainder.

Resignación, *f.*, resignation.

Resignar, v., to resign, to give up ;
r.v., to resign, to be resigned.

Resina, f., resin, rosin.

Resistencia, f., resistance.

Resistente, a., resisting, strong.

Resistir, v. (a), to resist, to reject, to stand.

Resma, f., ream (of paper).

Resolución, f., resolution, determination, decision. En —, in short.

Resoluto, a., resolute, bold.

Resolver, i.v., to resolve, to determine, to decide, to solve ; to dissolve ; *r.v. (a)*, to resolve, to determine.

Resorte, m., spring, boot-web, elastic body ; an elastic piece of tempered steel.

Respaldar, v., to endorse ; *r.v.*, to lean back.

Respaldo, m., back of a seat ; endorsement.

Respectivamente, adv., respectively.

Respectivo, a., respective.

Respecto, m., relation, respect.
— a (*or de*), with respect to, in consideration of. Con — a, with regard to, respecting.
Al —, respectively.

Respetable, a., respectable.

Respetar, v., to respect.

Respeto, m., respect, regard, consideration. Mastelero de —, spare mast. Por — a, out of consideration for. Presentar sus —s, to present one's regards.

Respetuoso, a., respectful.

Respiración, f., respiration, breathing.

Respirar, v., to respire, to breathe.

Respiro, m., respite.

Resplandecer, i.v., to glitter, to shine. [liancy.

Resplandor, m., splendour, brill-

Responder, v. (a), to answer, to respond, to acknowledge, to correspond, to answer to. — de, to answer for, to be responsible for.

Responsabilidad, f., responsibility, liability. — solidaria, joint responsibility.

Responsable, a., responsible, liable, accountable, answerable.

Respuesta, f., answer, reply, response.

Restablecer, i.v., to re-establish, to restore ; *r.v.*, to recover, to re-establish oneself.

Restablecimiento, m., re-establishment, restoration, recovery.

Restante, a., remaining ; *m.*, remainder.

Restañasangre, f., bloodstone.

Restar, v., to subtract ; to remain, to be left. — mérito a, to detract from.

Restauración, f., restoration.

Restaurador, m., restorer.

Restaurant, m., restaurant.

Restaurar, v., to restore, to renew.

Restaurativo, a., restorative.

Restitución, f., restitution, restoring.

Restituir, i.v., to restore, to give up, to return.

Resto, m., remainder, residue, balance, rest.

Restricción, f., restriction.

Restringir, v., to restrain, to restrict, to limit.

Resucitar, v., to resuscitate, to revive, to renew.

Resuelto, a., resolute, bold.

Resultado, m., result, issue, consequence.

Resulta, f., result, effect. De —s, in consequence.

Resultado, m., result, issue, consequence.

Resultar, v., to result, to turn out.

Resumen, m., summary, extract, compendium, abstract. En —, in short, briefly.

Resumido, a., abridged. En resumidas cuentas, in short, briefly.

Resumir, v., to abridge, to recapitulate, to resume, to reassume.

Retal, m., remnant of cloth or lace ; clipping.

Retahila, f., file, range, series.

Retar, *v.*, to challenge.

Retardar, *v.*, to retard, to delay.

Retardo, *m.*, delay.

Retazo, *m.*, remnant, cutting.
—s, odds and ends.

Retén, *m.*, store, stock, reserve.

Retención, *f.*, retention, keeping back.

Retener, *i.v.*, to retain, to keep back.

Retenir, *i.v.*, to dye again.

Reticencia, *f.*, reticence.

Retirada, *f.*, retreat, retirement, withdrawal.

Retirado, *a.*, retired, close; withdrawn.

Retirar, *v.*, to withdraw, to retire, to retreat; *r.v.*, to retire, to retreat, to recede. —se de los negocios, to give up business.

Retiro, *m.*, retreat, retirement, withdrawal, privacy. — obrero, old-age pension.

Reto, *m.*, challenge, threat.

Retocar, *v.*, to retouch, to finish completely, to touch up.

Retoque, *m.*, finishing stroke, touching up.

Retorear, *i.v.*, to twist, to retort.

Retornar, *v.*, to return, to come (or go) back, to give back, to reciprocate, to turn, to repay.

Retorno, *m.*, return, coming back, repayment, barter.

Retorta, *f.*, retort (Chem.); a sort of linen, (Cuba) heavy white calico, shirting.

Retracción, *f.*, retraction.

Retractación, *f.*, retractation.

Retractor, *v.*, to retract, to withdraw.

Retraer, *i.v.*, to retract, to draw back, to retrieve; *r.v.*, to take refuge, to hold off, to hold back.

Retraimiento, *m.*, shyness, reserve.

Retranca, *f.*, brake, brake-gear.

Retrasar, *v.*, to defer, to delay, to fall off, to decline.

Retraso, *m.*, delay. Llegar con —, to be late (or behind time).

Retratar, *v.*, to portray, to take a portrait, to draw; *r.v.*, to have one's portrait taken.

Retratista, *com.*, portrait-painter.

Retrato, *m.*, portrait, copy, imitation.

Retrete, *m.*, closet, water-closet.

Retribución, *f.*, retribution.

Retribuir, *i.v.*, to retribute.

Retroceder, *v.*, to go back, to give way, to fall back, to recoil, to grow worse.

Retroceso, *m.*, retrocession.

Retrogrado, *a.*, retrograde.

Retrovender, *v.*, to resell, to sell back to the first vendor for the same price.

Retroventa, *f.*, sale on reversion.

Reunión, *f.*, reunion, meeting, assembly.

Reunir, *v.*, to reunite, to join; *r.v.*, to assemble, to join.

Revalidar, *v.*, to ratify, to confirm.

Revelar, *v.*, to reveal, to discover, to develop (a photographic plate).

Revendedor, *m.*, retailer, hawker.

Revender, *v.*, to retail.

Reventa, *f.*, reselling.

Reventar, *i.v.*, to burst, to crack. — por, to long for.

Reventazón, *f.*, breaker.

Reverbero, *m.*, reflector, lamp, gas (or street) lamp.

Reversible, *a.*, revertible, reversible, returnable.

Reversión, *f.*, reversion, return.

Reverso, *m.*, reverse, back part.

Revés, *m.*, back part, back; disappointment, reverse. Al —, on the contrary, the wrong way, *vice versá*.

Revestir, *i.v.*, to dress, to sheathe, to put on, to assume; *r.v.*, to be invested with.

Revisar, *v.*, to revise, to examine, to go over again. — las cuentas, to audit accounts.

Revisión, *f.*, revision. — de cuentas, audit.

Revisor, *m.*, reviser, reviewer,

examiner, ticket-collector. —
de cuentas, auditor.
Revista, *f.*, review, revision. *Pasar*
— *a.*, to revise, to review.
Revivir, *v.*, to revive.
Revocación, *f.*, revocation, repeal-
ing, abrogation, reversal.
Revocar, *v.*, to revoke, to repeal,
to annul; to reverse; to
plaster.
Revolución, *f.*, revolution.
Revolucionario, *a.*, revolutionary;
m., revolutionist.
Revolver, *i.v.*, to turn, to return,
to revert, to revolve, to stir up.
Revólver, *m.*, revolver, pistol.
Revoque, *m.*, whitewash, plaster.
Revuelta, *f.*, return, revolution,
revolt; delay, change.
Rey, *m.*, king.
Reyerta, *f.*, dispute, difference.
Rezagar, *v.*, to leave behind, to
defer; *r.v.*, to remain behind.
Rezar, *v.*, to pray, to quote, to
recite; to announce.
Rezo, *m.*, prayer.
Rezumarse, *r.v.*, to ooze, to leak,
to transpire.
Ría, *f.*, mouth of a river.
Riada, *f.*, flood of a river.
Ribazo, *m.*, slope.
Ribera, *f.*, shore, coast, strand.
Ribete, *m.*, ribbon, tape, seam,
border, binding.
Ribeteado, whipped, hemmed.
Ribetear, *v.*, to hem, to border,
to fringe.
Ricamente, *adv.*, richly, excel-
lently.
Ricino, *m.*, ricinus. *See Aceite.*
Rico, *a.*, rich, wealthy, choice.
Ridiculez, *f.*, ridicule, folly.
Ridículo, *a.*, ridiculous; *m.*,
ridicule.
Riego, *m.*, irrigation.
Riel, *m.*, rail, ingot. —*es*, (rail or
tramway) lines.
Rienda, *f.*, rein. *A* — *suelta*,
violently, swiftly. *Dar* — *suelta*
a., to give vent to.
Riesgo, *m.*, risk, danger. *Correr*

el —, to run the risk, to take
one's chance. *De cuenta y por*
— *de*, for account and risk of. . .
Contra todos los —*s*, against
all risks. *Cubrir el riesgo de*
guerra, to cover (or insure
against) war risk.
Rifa, *f.*, dispute, raffle.
Rifar, *v.*, to raffle, to dispute.
Rígidamente, *adv.*, rigidly.
Rigidez, *f.*, rigidity, asperity.
Rígido, *a.*, rigid, rigorous, severe,
hard, stern.
Rigor, *m.*, rigour, sternness, power,
hardness. *En* —, in reality, pro-
perly, at most. *Hablando en*
—, strictly speaking. *De* —,
indispensable.
Rigurosamente, *adv.*, strictly.
Riguroso, *a.*, rigorous, strict.
Rimero, *m.*, heap, pile.
Rincón, *m.*, (inside) corner.
Riña, *f.*, quarrel, dispute.
Riñón, *m.*, kidney.
Río, *m.*, river, stream.
Ripio, *m.*, remainder, residue.
No perder —, not to miss the
least occasion.
Riqueza, *f.*, richness, wealth.
Risa, *f.*, laugh.
Risco, *m.*, steep rock.
Risible, *a.*, risible, laughable.
Ristra, *f.*, row, pile, string (of
onions).
Rival, *m.*, rival, competitor.
Rivalidad, *f.*, rivalry, competi-
tion.
Rivalizar, *v.*, to rival, to vie with.
Rizar, *v.*, to curl, to frizzle, to
crumple, to plait.
Rizo, *m.*, curling, curl, crumple.
Roano, *a.*, sorrel, roan.
Robar, *m.*, to rob, to steal.
Roblar, *v.*, to authorise; to clench,
to rivet.
Roble, *m.*, oak-tree, oak.
Roblón, *m.*, rivet.
Robo, *m.*, robbery, theft.
Robusto, *a.*, strong, robust.
Roca, *f.*, rock, cliff. [*course.*
Roce, *m.*, friction, rub; inter-

Rociada, *f.*, sprinkling, spray.

Rociar, *v.*, to fall in dew, to sprinkle, to strew. [value.

Rocín, *m.*, hack, horse of little

Rocio, *m.*, dew, sprinkling.

Rodaballo, *m.*, turbot.

Rodante, *a.*, rolling. *See* **Material**.

Rodapié, *m.*, fringe round a bedstead.

Rodar, *i.v.*, to roll; to wander about.

Rodeado, *a.*, surrounded. — *de* negocios, overwhelmed with business.

Rodeo, *m.*, roundabout way, evasion. Sin —s, to the point.

Rodete, *m.*, bolster, border, flange.

Rodilla, *f.*, knee. *De* —s, on one's knees.

Rodillo, *m.*, roller, rolling-pin.

Roer, *i.v.*, to gnaw, to corrode.

Rogar, *i.v.*, to implore, to entreat, to beg, to pray.

Rojizo, *a.*, reddish. *See* **Café**.

Rojo, *a.*, red.

Rol, *m.*, list, roll, catalogue.

Roldana, *f.*, sheave, pulley-wheel; caster.

Rollo, *m.*, roll, scroll, reel.

Romadizo, *m.*, catarrh, cold in the head.

Romana, *f.*, steelyard, balance, scales. *La* — *báscula*, the lever scales.

Romance, *m.*, romance.

Romaneaje, *m.*, weight, weighing. *Nota del* —, weight-note.

Romo, *a.*, blunt, obtuse.

Rompenueces, *m.*, nut-crackers.

Rompeolas, *m.*, breakwater.

Romper, *v.*, to break, to burst, to fall out, to interrupt; to dawn, to begin; to infringe.

Rompimiento, *m.*, rupture, breaking, crack.

Ron, *m.*, rum.

Ronco, *a.*, hoarse, husky.

Ronda, *f.*, round, patrol.

Rondar, *v.*, to go round, to haunt.

Rondón. *De* —, rashly, abruptly.

Ropa, *f.*, cloth, wearing apparel, clothes. — *blanca*, linen. — interior, underclothing. — *usada* (*or vieja*), old clothes, cast-off clothing. *A quema* —; *See* **Quemarropa**.

Ropería, *f.*, store of ready-made clothing.

Ropero, *m.*, salesman who deals in clothes; keeper of the wardrobe.

Roqueño, *a.*, rocky.

Rosa, *f.*, rose. *Agua de* —s, rose-water. *Palo de* —, rosewood. *Color* —, pink.

Rosado, *a.*, rose, pink (colour). *Agua rosada*, rose-water.

Rosal, *m.*, rose-bush.

Rosario, *m.*, rosary.

Rosbif, *m.*, roast beef.

Rosca, *f.*, screw; rusk.

Roso, *a.*, red, rosy. *A* — *y velloso*, without distinction, totally.

Rostro, *m.*, countenance, aspect. — *a* —, face to face. *Hacer* —, to bear up under adversities.

Rota, *f.*, rout, defeat; course (*Naut.*).

Rotación, *f.*, rotation, circular motion.

Roto, *a.*, broken, ragged.

Rotular, *v.*, to label.

Rótulo, *m.*, label, inscription, poster, title, ticket.

Rotunda, *f.*, round-house for engines.

Rotundamente, *adv.*, spherically; explicitly; flatly.

Rotundo, *a.*, round, circular, spherical.

Rotura, *f.*, rupture, fracture, breakage. *Libre de* —, free from breakage.

Rozadura, *f.*, friction, clashing, clash.

Rozamiento, *m.*, friction.

Rozar, *v.*, to scrape, to graze, to touch slightly; *r.v.*, to fret, to rub against one another. — *se con*, to be connected with.

Ruán, *m.*, sort of linen.

Rubí, *m.*, ruby.
Rubia, *f.*, madder. — en raíz (or graneada), madder-root.
Rubio, *a.*, fair, ruddy, golden.
Rubor, *m.*, blush, flush.
Rúbrica, *f.*, rubric, a flourish added to the signature by Spaniards.
Rudeza, *f.*, roughness, asperity, coarseness.
Rudo, *a.*, rude, rough, coarse, hard.
Rueca, *f.*, distaff; winding.
Rueda, *f.*, wheel, turn. — del timón, steering-wheel. — dentada, toothed (or bevel) wheel. — de paletas, paddle-wheel.
Ruedo, *m.*, rotation, circuit; border, selvage, fringe, mat, rug. — de cama, valance.
Ruego, *m.*, request, petition, entreaty. A — de, at the request of.
Rugir, *v.*, to roar, to crack.
Ruibarbo, *m.*, rhubarb.
Ruido, *m.*, noise, dispute, rumour, sound.
Ruidoso, *a.*, noisy.
Ruín, *a.*, mean, low, bad, wicked.
Ruina, *f.*, ruin, downfall. Ir en —, to go to ruin.
Ruindad, *f.*, meanness, baseness.
Ruinoso, *a.*, ruinous.
Ruiseñor, *m.*, nightingale.
Rumbo, *m.*, road, route, way, course of a ship; pomp. Con — a, bound for. — estimado, dead reckoning.
Rumboso, *a.*, pompous.
Rumiar, *v.*, to ruminate, to brood.
Rumor, *m.*, rumour, report.
Rupia, *f.*, rupee, Indian coin.
Ruptura, *f.*, rupture, breaking off.
Rústico, *a.*, rustic. En rústica, in paper covers, unbound.
Ruta, *f.*, route, itinerary.
Rutina, *f.*, routine, custom.
Sábado, *m.*, Saturday.
Sábana, *f.*, sheet.
Sabana, *f.* (Cuba), Savannah, an extended plain.

Sabedor, *a.*, acquainted, well informed.
Saber, *i.v.*, to know, to be able to; to relish, to taste. A —, to wit, that is. Hacer —, to make known.
Saber, *m.*, learning, knowing.
Sabiduría, *f.*, learning, knowledge.
Sabiendas, **A** —, knowingly, consciously.
Sabio, *a.*, sage, wise, learned.
Sable, *m.*, sabre.
Saboneta, *f.*, a small watch; hunting-watch, hunter.
Sabor, *m.*, relish, taste. A —, at pleasure, to the taste.
Saborear, *v.*, to give a relish, to enjoy.
Sabroso, *a.*, savoury, palatable.
Sabueso, *m.*, hound, bloodhound.
Saca, *f.*, sack, bag.
Sacabocado, *m.*, hollow punch. Hacer —s, to punch.
Sacabotas, *m.*, boot-jack.
Sacacorchos, *m.*, corkscrew.
Sacamanchas, *com.*, cleaner, stain-remover. Tierra de —, fuller's earth.
Sacamuélas, *m.*, tooth-drawer.
Sacar, *v.*, to extract, to draw out, to pull out, to remove, to copy, to imitate, to produce; to infer, to procure. — en claro (or en limpio), to come to a conclusion (or inference) — a luz, to print, to publish. No — nada en limpio, to make nothing of it (or out of it). See **Cara**.
Sacarino, *a.*, saccharine.
Sacatapón, *m.*, corkscrew, bung-drawer.
Saciar, *v.*, to satiate, to cloy.
Saco, *m.*, sack, bag. — de mano, hand-bag, travelling-bag.
Sacrificar, *v.*, to sacrifice.
Sacrificio, *m.*, sacrifice.
Sacudida, *f.* (or **Sacudimiento**, *m.*), act of shaking off; shock.
Sacudir, *v.*, to shake, to jolt, to throw, to shake off; *r.v.*, to get rid of, to reject.

Saeta, *f.*, arrow, dart.

Safra, *f.* (Cuba). *See* **Zafra**.

Sagacidad, *f.*, sagacity.

Sagaz, *a.*, sagacious, keen-witted.

Sagú, *m.*, sago.

Sainete, *m.*, farce or play.

Sal, *f.*, salt. — *blanca*, table salt.

— *gema*, rock salt. — *de higuera* (*or* — *de Epsom*), Epsom salts. — *volátil*, smelling salts.

— *marina*, sea salt. — *gris*, coarse salt. — *es minerales*, mineral salts.

Sal, *f.*, hall, saloon, sitting-room.

— *de muestras*, showroom.

Saladero, *m.*, salting-tub.

Salado, *a.*, salted, salty; witty.

Saladura, *f.*, salting.

Salar, *v.*, to salt, to cure. [a wage.

Salariar, *v.*, to give a salary, to pay

Salario, *m.*, salary, wages. — *mínimo*, minimum wage.

Salazón, *f.*, seasoning, salting.

Salchicha, *f.*, sausage.

Saldar, *v.*, to liquidate, to settle, to balance.

Saldo, *m.*, balance, rest, remainder, clearing line, job-lot. — *deudor*, debit balance. — *de cuenta* payment in full.

Salero, *m.*, salt-cellar.

Salida, *f.*, start, departure, exit, outlet, sale, issue, result, outlay.

Estar de —, to be ready for sailing. *Llevar* —, to be under weigh. *Tener* —, to be saleable.

Dar — *a*, to sell, to dispose of.

Saliente, *a.*, salient, projecting, prominent.

Salina, *f.*, salt-pit, salt-works, salt-pan, salt-mine.

Salino, *a.*, saline.

Salir, *i.v.*, to go out, to leave, to depart, to come out, to succeed, to become; *r.v.*, to drop, to leak. — *a . . .*, to cost . . . — *a luz*, to be published (or printed), to be produced. — *con algo*, to obtain anything. — *caro*, to be dear. — *bien*, to succeed. — *se con la suya*, to have one's way.

Salitre, *m.*, saltpetre, nitre.

Salmón, *m.*, salmon.

Salmuera, *f.*, brine; pickle made of salt and water. *Carne de vaca en media* —, corned beef.

Salón, *m.*, saloon, large hall.

Salpicar, *v.*, to spatter, to sprinkle, to splash.

Salpimentar, *i.v.*, to season with pepper and salt.

Salsa, *f.*, sauce.

Salsera, *f.*, sauce-boat.

Saltar, *v.*, to jump, to leap; to shift, to veer, to omit. — *a la vista*, to be obvious.

Salto, *m.*, leap, spring, jump, skip, omission. *A* — *s*, by fits and starts.

Salubre, *a.*, healthful, healthy.

Salubridad, *f.*, healthfulness, salubrity.

Salud, *f.*, health. *En sana* —, in good health.

Saludable, *a.*, salutary, healthful, wholesome.

Saludar, *v.*, to greet, to salute, to hail.

Saludo, *m.*, salute, greeting. — *a . . .*, kind regards to . . .

Salutación, *f.*, salutation, salute, greeting.

Salva, *f.*, salute of firearms, salvo.

Salvado, *m.*, bran (husk of wheat ground).

Salvaguardia, *m.*, safeguard, security; *f.*, safe-conduct.

Salvaje, *a.*, savage, wild; *m.*, savage.

Salvamento, *m.*, safety, salvation, salvage. *Derechos de* —, salvage-money.

Salvar, *v.*, to save, to salve, to remove impediments, to pass over, to cover (distance), to mention, to correct errors; *r.v.*, to escape.

Salvavidas, *m.*, life-preserver, life-buoy.

Salvedad, *f.*, security, safe-conduct; excuse.

Salvia, *f.* (Bot.), sage.

Salvilla, *f.*, salver, tray.

Salvo, *adv.*, saving, excepting.

En —, in security. Poner a — de, to safeguard, to free (or save) from. — buen cobro, reserving due payment (or collection).

Salvoconducto, *m.*, pass, safe-conduct, passport.

Sanar, *v.*, to heal, to cure, to restore to health, to recover.

Sanción, *f.*, sanction.

Sancionar, *v.*, to sanction.

Sandalia, *f.*, sandal.

Sándalo, *m.*, sandal-wood.

Sandez, *f.*, folly, simplicity.

Sandía, *f.*, water-melon.

Saneamiento, *m.*, surety, bail, guarantee; indemnification; drainage.

Sanear, *v.*, to give security or bail; to indemnify; to drain.

Sangrar, *v.*, to bleed, to drain.

Sangre, *f.*, blood. — fría, coolness. A — fría, in cold blood.

Sangría, *f.*, bleeding.

Sanguijuela, *f.*, leech. [stone.

Sanguinaria, *f.*, blood-root, blood-

Sanidad, *f.*, soundness, health, sanity. Carta (*or* patente) de —, bill of health. Casa de —, health office. Junta de —, Board of health.

Sanitario, *a.*, sanitary.

Sano, *a.*, sound, healthy, wholesome, safe. — y salvo, safe and sound.

Santa Bárbara, *f.* (Naut.), magazine, powder-room.

Santiamén, *m.*, moment, twinkling of an eye.

Santo, *a.*, holy, saintly; *m.*, saint. — y bueno, well and good. El — día, the whole day. Todos —s, All Saints' Day.

Saña, *f.*, anger, passion.

Saquear, *v.*, to sack, to plunder.

Saqueo, *m.*, pillage, plunder.

Saquillo, *m.* (dim.), small bag.

Sarao, *m.*, ball, evening entertainment.

Sarcasmo, *m.*, sarcasm.

Sarcástico, *a.*, sarcastic.

Sardina, *f.*, sardine.

Sarga, *f.*, serge.

Sarmiento, *m.*, vine-shoot.

Sarta, *f.*, string of beads or pearls.

Sartén, *f.*, frying-pan.

Sastre, *m.*, tailor. Hechura —, tailor-made.

Sastrería, *f.*, tailor's shop; tailor-ing.

Satín, *m.*, sateen.

Satinador, *m.*, glazing apparatus.

Satinar, *v.*, to calender, to glaze.

Satiné, *m.* (S.A.), sateen.

Satisfacción, *f.*, satisfaction, apology.

Satisfacer, *i.v.*, to satisfy, to content, to meet. — una letra, to meet (or honour) a draft.

Satisfactorio, *a.*, satisfactory.

Satisfecho, *a.*, satisfied.

Sauce, *m.*, willow.

Saúco, *m.*, elder tree.

Saya, *f.*, petticoat, skirt.

Sayo, *m.*, small frock, loose jacket.

Sazón, *f.*, season; taste; occasion, time. A la —, at that time, then. En —, seasonably.

Sazonado, *a.*, seasoned, mature; witty.

Sazonar, *v.*, to season, to mature.

Se, *pron.*, one, they. — dice, it is said.

Sea. *See Ser.* — que, whether.

Sebo, *m.*, tallow, suet, grease.

Seboso, *a.*, tallowy, greasy.

Seca, *f.*, drought. A —s, alone, singly.

Secadero, *m.*, drying-room (or shed).

Secamente, *adv.*, dryly.

Secante, *m.*, drier; *a.*, drying. *See Papel.*

Secar, *v.*, to dry.

Sección, *f.*, section, department.

Seccionar, *v.*, to section, to separate.

Seco, *a.*, dry, bare. En —, in a dry place. Dique —, dry dock. *See Seca.*

Secretar, v., to secrete.

Secretaría, f., secretary's office, secretaryship.

Secretario, m., secretary.

Secreto, a., secret, hidden; *m.*, secrecy, silence, caution. De —, secretly, privately. En —, in private.

Secuela, f., sequel, continuation.

Secuestación, f., sequestration.

Secuestrar, v., to sequester, to distress, to seize.

Secuestro, m., sequestration, seizure.

Secundar, v., to second, to favour, to aid.

Secundario, a., secondary.

Sed, f., thirst; eagerness.

Seda, f., silk. — en rama (*or* cruda), raw silk. — floja, floss silk. Borra de —, flock silk. — torcida, twisted silk. Tejedor de —, silk weaver. — tornasolada, shot silk. — ondeada, watered silk. — de coser, sewing-silk.

Sedalina, f., a mercerised cloth.

Sedería, f., silks, silk stuff, shop of a silk mercer.

Sedero, m., silk mercer.

Sediento, a., thirsty.

Sedimento, m., sediment.

Sedoso, a., silky, silken.

Seducir, i.v., to seduce, to abuse.

Segadera, f., reaping-hook, sickle.

Segadora, f., reaping-machine.

Segar, i.v., to reap, to mow.

Seguida, f., succession, continuation. De —, successively. En —, forthwith, at once, immediately. [ing.

Segazon, f., harvest-season, reap-

Seguidamente, adv., at once.

Seguido, a., continued, successive.

Seguimiento, m., pursuit.

Seguir, i.v., to follow, to pursue, to attend, to go on, to continue. Como sigue, as follows.

Según, prep., according to, as per. — (*or* — y conforme), that depends. — y como, just as.

Segundo, a., second. De segunda mano, second-hand. En — lugar, secondly.

Segundo, m., second (of time); mate of a ship.

Segur, f., axe; sickle, reaping-hook.

Seguramente, adv., securely, surely, certainly, safely, of course. — será . . ., it is sure to be.

Seguridad, f., security, safety, certainty. Para mayor —, for regularity's sake.

Seguro, a., secure, safe, sure, confident, certain, firm; *m.*, insurance. Compañía de —s, insurance company. — marítimo, marine insurance. — contra todos los riesgos, insurance against all risks. Póliza de —, insurance policy. Prima (*or* premio) de —, insurance premium. Tipos del —, insurance rates. — contra incendios, fire insurance. Corredor de —s, insurance broker. — de ida y vuelta, insurance out and home. — dotal, endowment insurance. — mutuo, mutual insurance. — sobre la vida, life insurance. Hacer (verificar *or* efectuar) el —, to look after (*or* to attend to) the insurance. A buen —, certainly. De —, assuredly. En —, in security. Ir. (*or* obrar) sobre —, to be (*or* to go) on sure grounds.

Selección, f., selection, choice.

Selecto, a., select, choice.

Sellar, v., to seal, to stamp.

Sello, m., seal, stamp, stamp-office. — de aduana, cocket. — de correo (de franqueo *or* de cartas), postage stamp. — de caucho (*or* de goma elástica), india-rubber stamp. — de recibo, receipt-stamp. Sortija de —, signet-ring.

Selva, f., forest. — espesa, thicket.

Semana, f., week. Día entre —,

- week-day, working-day. A la (or por) —, a week, per week.
- Semanal**, *a.*, weekly.
- Semanario**, *a.*, weekly ; *m.*, weekly publication.
- Semblante**, *m.*, look, aspect, face, countenance.
- Sembrado**, *m.*, cornfield.
- Sembrador**, *m.*, sower ; seeder.
- Sembrar**, *i.v.*, to sow, to scatter, to spread.
- Semejante**, *a.*, similar, like ; *m.*, fellow-creature.
- Semejanza**, *f.*, resemblance, likeness, likelihood.
- Semejar**, *v.*, to be like, to resemble ; *r.v.* (a), to resemble.
- Sementera**, *f.*, sowing seed, seed-time.
- Semestral**, *a.*, half-yearly.
- Semestre**, *m.*, space of six months, half-year.
- Semianual**, *a.*, semi-annual, half-yearly.
- Semilla**, *f.*, seed. — de algodón, cotton seed. — de yerba, grass seed.
- Seminario**, *m.*, seed-plot, nursery ; seminary.
- Sémola**, *f.*, semolina.
- Sempiterna**, *f.*, lasting (cloth).
- Sempiterno**, *a.*, everlasting, eternal.
- Sen**, *m.* (or **Sena**, *f.*), senna.
- Senado**, *m.*, senate, senate-house ; Spanish house of parliament.
- Senador**, *m.*, senator.
- Sencillez**, *f.*, simplicity, plainness, silliness.
- Sencillo**, *a.*, simple, plain, single ; silly.
- Senda**, *f.*, path, footpath.
- Sendero**, *m.*, path, footpath.
- Sendos**, *a.*, each of two, either.
- Seno**, *m.*, breast, bosom ; inside of a letter. De cuyo — retiramos, from which we extract ; enclosing.
- Sensación**, *f.*, sensation, feeling.
- Sensatez**, *f.*, good sense, prudence.
- Sensato**, *a.*, sensible, prudent, wise.
- Sensible**, *a.*, sensible, sensitive, regrettable, appreciable.
- Sensitivo**, *a.*, sensitive, sensible.
- Sentado**, *a.*, judicious, sedate, grave.
- Sentar**, *i.v.*, to fit, to become, to suit, to establish ; *r.v.*, to sit down, to take a seat.
- Sentencia**, *f.*, sentence, verdict, judgment.
- Sentenciar**, *v.*, to sentence, to pass judgment.
- Sentido**, *a.*, sensible, feeling ; *m.*, sense, reason, meaning, direction. Darse por —, to show resentment. — común, common sense.
- Sentimiento**, *m.*, sentiment, feeling ; grief, sorrow, concern ; judgment, opinion.
- Sentina**, *f.*, well (of a ship) ; sink.
- Sentir**, *i.v.*, to feel, to hear, to suffer ; to regret, to be sorry ; to judge, to taste ; *r.v.*, to be affected, to resent ; to spring.
- Sentir**, *m.*, feeling, opinion, judgment.
- Seña**, *f.*, sign, mark, signal. —s, address. Hacer una — a, to beckon. Por más —s, to be more precise.
- Señal**, *f.*, sign, mark, signal, token, vestige. —es de bruma, fog signals. En — de, in proof of, as a token of.
- Señalado**, *a.*, famous, distinguished, celebrated.
- Señalar**, *v.*, to signalise, to name, to mark, to indicate, to point out, to assign, to make known, to fix. — los motivos de, to account for.
- Señor**, *m.*, lord, sir, mister, Muy — mío (or nuestro), dear sir.
- Señora**, *f.*, lady, mistress, madam.
- Señorear**, *v.*, to master, to domineer, to lord ; to excel ; *r.v.*, to assume airs of importance.
- Señoría**, *f.*, lordship.
- Señorío**, *m.*, dominion, command, lordship.

Señorita, *f.*, young lady, miss.
Señorito, *m.*, young gentleman, master.
Separación, *f.*, separation.
Separadamente, *adv.*, separately, severally.
Separado, *a.*, separate.
Separar, *v.*, to separate, to part, to divide, to set apart; *r.v.*, to separate, to retire.
Septentrión, *m.*, north, north wind.
Septentrional, *a.*, northern, north.
Septiembre, *m.*, September.
Sepulcro, *m.*, sepulchre, grave, tomb.
Sepultar, *v.*, to bury, to inter.
Sepultura, *f.*, interment, burial, grave.
Sepulturero, *m.*, grave-digger, sexton.
Sequedad, *f.*, aridity, dryness.
Sequía, *f.*, dryness, thirst, drought.
Séquito, *m.*, retinue, suite.
Ser, *i.v.*, to be, to happen. O sea, that is, *i.e.* Sea . . . sea . . . whether . . . or. . . — de, to belong to; to become of. A no — que, unless.
Ser, *m.*, being.
Serenamente, *adv.*, serenely, coolly.
Serenar, *v.*, to clear up, to become serene (or fair), to settle; *r.v.*, to clear up.
Serenidad, *f.*, serenity, coolness.
Sereno, *m.*, evening-dew; night-watch, watchman; *a.*, serene, clear, fair, calm, quiet, cold, cool.
Serriamente, *adv.*, seriously.
Serie, *f.*, series, sequence, range.
Seriedad, *f.*, seriousness.
Serio, *a.*, serious, grave, important, plain, true, sincere.
Serón, *m.*, pannier, seroon.
Serpentino, *a.*, serpentine, winding.
Serpiente, *f.*, serpent.
Serrado, *a.*, dented, toothed, serrated.

Serrano, *a.*, pertaining to mountains; *n.m.*, highlander.
Serrín, *m.*, sawdust.
Serrucho, *m.*, handsaw.
Servible, *a.*, serviceable.
Servicio, *m.*, service, favour, good turn. — de mesa, service for the table.
Servidor, *m.*, servant, waiter. — de usted, your servant, at your service.
Servidumbre, *f.*, attendance, service, servitude; servants.
Servilleta, *f.*, napkin, serviette.
Servir, *i.v.*, to serve, to correspond, to agree, to answer the purpose, to be convenient; *r.v.*, to be good enough, to please. *Sírvase* Vd. venir, please come. — se de, to make use of.
Sesgar, *v.*, to slope, to slant.
Sesgo, *m.*, slope, obliqueness; *a.*, sloped, oblique. Al —, slopingly, obliquely.
Sesión, *f.*, session, sitting, meeting, conference. Se levantó la —, the meeting closed.
Sesos, *m.pl.*, brains.
Sesudo, *a.*, judicious, wise.
Seta, *f.*, mushroom.
Setena, *f.*, seventh. Con las —s, sevenfold.
Setentrión. See **Septentrión**.
Setiembre. See **Septiembre**.
Seto, *m.*, fence.
Seudónimo, *a.*, pseudonymous, fictitious; *m.*, pseudonym.
Severidad, *f.*, severity, rigour, harshness, gravity.
Severo, *a.*, severe, rigorous, hard, grave, serious.
Sextante, *m.*, sextant.
Sí, *adv.*, yes, indeed.
Si, *conj.*, if, although, whether, unless. — bien, although. — acaso (or por — acaso), if by chance. Un — es no es, ever so little, rather.
Sí, *pron.*, himself. De —, spontaneously. De por —, apart, separately.

Sidra, *f.*, cider. — de peras, perry.
Siega, *f.*, harvest, reaping-time, mowing.
Siembra, *f.*, seed-time, cornfield.
Siempre, *adv.*, always, at all times.
 Para — jamás, for ever and ever. — que, always (or provided) that.
Sien, *f.*, temple.
Sierpe, *f.*, serpent.
Sierra, *f.*, saw; ridge of mountains. — de mano, hand-saw.
Siervo, *m.*, serf, slave, servant.
Siesta, *f.*, midday nap.
Sifón, *m.*, siphon.
Sigilar, *v.*, to seal, to keep secret.
Sigilo, *m.*, seal, secret, secrecy.
Siglo, *m.*, century, age, a long time.
Significación, *f.*, signification, significance, meaning.
Significado, *m.*, signification, meaning.
Significante, *a.*, significant.
Significar, *v.*, to signify, to mean, to make known, to be worth.
Significativo, *a.*, significative, expressive.
Signo, *m.*, sign, mark, signet.
Siguiente, *a.*, following, next.
Silaba, *f.*, syllable.
Silbar, *v.*, to whistle, to hiss.
Silbato, *m.*, whistle.
Silbido, *m.*, whistle, whistling, hiss.
Silenciar, *v.* (Amer.), to pass in silence.
Silencio, *m.*, silence, secrecy.
 Pasar en —, to pass over, to omit reference to.
Silla, *f.*, chair, seat, saddle. — de manos, sedan-chair. — poltrona, arm-chair, easy chair. — giratoria, pivot-chair. — plegadiza, folding chair, campstool. — de rejilla (or de junco), cane-bottomed chair. — de montar, saddle. — de tijera, camp chair.
Sillería, *f.*, seat; saddlery.
Sillero, *m.*, saddler, chair-maker.

Sillín, *m.*, small saddle, saddle of a bicycle.
Sillón, *m.*, large arm-chair. — de muelles, spring-chair.
Silueta, *f.*, silhouette.
Silvestre, *c.*, wild.
Simiente, *f.*, seed.
Similar, *a.*, similar. [blance.
Similitud, *f.*, similitude, resemblance.
Simón, *m.*, hackney coach.
Simpatía, *f.*, sympathy, fellow-feeling.
Simpático, *a.*, sympathetic.
Simpatizar, *v.*, to sympathise.
Simple, *a.*, simple, single, pure, mere, plain, foolish.
Simplemente, *adv.*, simply, merely.
Simplicidad, *f.*, simplicity, plainness.
Simplificar, *v.*, to simplify. [ness.
Simulacro, *m.*, image, sham.
Simular, *v.*, to simulate. Factura simulada, *pro forma* invoice.
Simultáneo, *a.*, simultaneous.
Sin, *prep.*, without. — embargo, nevertheless, however. — duda, no doubt. — licencia, unlicensed. — que, without (that) . . . — venta, unsold.
Sinapismo, *m.*, mustard-plaster.
Sinceramente, *adv.*, sincerely.
Sinceridad, *f.*, sincerity.
Sincero, *a.*, sincere.
Sindicado, *m.*, syndicate.
Sindicar, *v.*, to inform; to accuse; to colleague.
Sindicato, *m.*, syndicate, combination, trust.
Síndico, *m.*, syndic, recorder; assignee, liquidator; trustee. — de una quiebra, official receiver (of a bankrupt's estate).
Singular, *a.*, singular, single, particular.
Singularidad, *f.*, singularity.
Siniestra, *f.*, left hand.
Siniestro, *a.*, sinister, left, unhappy; *m.*, disaster, accident, mishap, damage.
Sinnúmero, *m.*, numberless quantity. Un — de, a great number of, any amount of.

Sino, *conj.*, but, except, only.

Sinrazón, *f.*, wrong, injustice.

Sinsabor, *m.*, displeasure, pain.

Síntoma, *m.*, symptom, sign.

Sinuoso, *a.*, sinuous, wavy.

Siquiera, *conj.*, at least, although, scarcely. Ni —, not even. Una vez —, once in a while.

Sirena, *f.*, syren, whistle.

Sirga, *f.*, tow-rope, tow-line.

Sirgar, *v.*, to tow (a vessel) with a line.

Sirte, *f.*, hidden rock, danger, quicksand.

Sirvienta, *f.*, servant.

Sirviente, *a.*, serving; *com.*, servant.

Sisa, *f.*, petty theft, pilfering, assize, excise. Derechos de —, excise duty.

Sisal, *m.*, sisal, Mexican fibre.

Sisar, *v.*, to pilfer, to steal, to curtail, to cut; to size; to excise.

Sisero, *m.*, exciseman, excise collector.

Sistema, *m.*, system — mercantil, mode of doing business.

Sistemático, *a.*, systematic.

Sitiar, *v.*, to besiege.

Sitio, *m.*, place, situation; siege.

Sito, *a.*, situated.

Situación, *f.*, situation, position, assignment, payment. Muerta —, standstill, slackness.

Situado, *a.*, situate, situated, placed.

Situar, *v.*, to situate, to assign a fund, to pay. — fondos, to pay money.

So, *prep.*, under, below. — color (or pretexto), under colour (or pretence).

Sobrano, *a.* & *m.*, sovereign.

Soberbia, *f.*, pride, haughtiness.

Soberbio, *a.*, proud, arrogant, stately.

Sobordo, *m.*, manifest, freight-list.

Sobornar, *v.*, to bribe, to corrupt.

Soborno, *m.*, bribe, incitement.

Sobra, *f.*, surplus, excess. De —, over and above, extra, odd.

Sobradamente, *adv.*, abundantly, excessively.

Sobrado, *a.*, abundant, rich, plenty. Tiempo —, plenty of time.

Sobranante, *m.*, residue, overplus; *a.*, left over, remaining, —s, odds and ends.

Sobrar, *v.*, to be over and above, to be more than enough; to remain, to be left.

Sobre, *prep.*, above, over; more-over, besides; about; *m.*, envelope. — el cabo, off the Cape. — todo, especially. En — aparte, under separate cover. Bajo —, under cover.

Sobrecama, *f.*, coverlet, quilt.

Sobrecarga, *f.*, surcharge, overburden.

Sobrecargar, *v.*, to overload, to surcharge, to overburden, to overstock.

Sobrecargo, *m.*, supercargo.

Sobrecoger, *v.*, to surprise, to overtake.

Sobredicho, *a.*, above-mentioned.

Sobreescrito. See **Sobrescrito**.

Sobreestadia, *f.*, extra lay day.

Sobrefaz, *f.*, surface

Sobrefino, *a.*, superfine.

Sobrellevar, *v.*, to carry, to undergo, to ease.

Sobremanera, *adv.*, excessively, exceedingly.

Sobremesa, *f.*, table-cloth, dessert.

De —, immediately after dinner.

Sobrenombre, *m.*, surname.

Sobrepasar, *v.*, to exceed, to go beyond.

Sobrepeso, *m.*, overweight.

Sobreponerse, *i.v.v.*, to overcome, to overpower.

Sobrequilla, *f.* (Naut.), keelson.

Sobrepujar, *v.*, to exceed, to surpass, to cut out.

Sobresaliente, *a.*, surpassing.

Sobresalir, *i.v.*, to exceed, to surpass.

Sobresaltar, *v.*, to surprise, to frighten, to startle.

Sobresalto, *m.*, surprise.

Sobrescrito, *m.*, superscription, address, envelope.

Sobrestante, *m.*, overseer, foreman.

Sobretudo, *m.*, overcoat; *adv.*, above all.

Sobrevenir, *i.v.*, to happen, to supervene.

Sobreviviente, *m.*, survivor; *a.*, surviving. [live.

Sobrevivir, *v.*, to survive, to out-

Sobriedad, *f.*, sobriety.

Sobrina, *f.*, niece.

Sobrino, *m.*, nephew.

Sobrio, *a.*, sober.

Socarrón, *a.*, cunning, sly, crafty.

Socavar, *v.*, to excavate, to undermine.

Sociable, *a.*, sociable.

Social, *a.*, social.

Socialismo, *m.*, socialism.

Socialista, *com.*, socialist.

Sociedad, *f.*, society, company, partnership. — *anónima*, joint stock company. — *en comandita*, joint stock company.

Socio, *m.*, comrade, associate, partner; member. — *activo*, active partner. — *gerente (or gestor)*, managing partner. — *comanditario*, sleeping partner. — *principal*, head-partner. — *único*, sole partner.

Socorrer, *v.*, to succour, to help, to aid; to pay a part of what is due.

Socorrido, *a.*, furnished, well supplied, abundant.

Socorro, *m.*, succour, aid, assistance, help, support.

Soda. See **Sosa**.

Sodio, *m.*, sodium.

Sofá, *m.*, sofa.

Sofocante, *a.*, suffocating, close.

Sofocar, *v.*, to suffocate, to choke, to quench, to smother, to molest.

Soga, *f.*, rope, halter, cord.

Sojuzgar, *v.*, to conquer, to subjugate.

Sol, *m.*, sun. Rayo de —, sun-beam. Reloj del —, sun-dial.

Al poner del —, at sunset.

Al salir del —, at sunrise.

Solamente, *adv.*, only, solely.

Solapa, *f.*, lappel; pretence, pretext. [of ground.

Solar, *m.*, ground-plot, parcel, lot

Solas, **A** —, by oneself.

Solazar, *v.*, to solace, to cheer.

Soldada, *f.*, wages.

Soldado, *m.*, soldier.

Soldadura, *f.*, soldering, solder.

Soldar, *v.*, to solder, to mend.

Soledad, *f.*, solitude.

Solemne, *a.*, solemn.

Solemnidad, *f.*, solemnity.

Soler, *i.v.*, to accustom, to be accustomed, to be in the habit of.

Solera, *f.*, cross-beam, rib; wall-plate, flat stone. — *del hogar*, hearth-stone.

Solferino, *a.*, a bright pink colour.

Solicitado, *a.*, in good request or demand.

Solicitante, *com.*, solicitor, applicant.

Solicitudación, *f.*, solicitation.

Solicitar, *v.*, to solicit, to entreat, to ask, to beg. Se solicita. . . , Wanted (in advertisements).

Solícito, *a.*, solicitous, anxious, careful.

Solicitud, *f.*, solicitude, anxiety, request, application.

Solidar, *v.*, to harden, to make solid, to consolidate.

Solidariamente, *adv.*, jointly and severally.

Solidaridad, *f.*, solidarity; joint and separate responsibility.

Solidario, *a.*, solidary; individually and collectively responsible.

Solidez, *f.*, solidity, firmness, hardness, integrity.

Sólido, *a.*, solid, firm, hard, sound.

Solitario, *a.*, solitary, lonely.

Solo, *a.*, alone, single, only. **A solas**, alone.

Sólo, *adv.*, only.

Solomo, *m.*, loin; chine.

Soltar, *i.v.*, to untie, to loosen, to set at liberty.

Soltera, *f.*, spinster.

Soltero, *m.*, bachelor.

Soltura, *f.*, release, ability, agility, laxity.

Soluble, *a.*, soluble, solvable.

Solución, *a.*, solution, resolution.

Solucionar, *v.*, to solve, to settle.

Solvencia, *f.*, solvency.

Solvente, *a.*, solvent.

Sombra, *f.*, shade, shadow. Ni por —, by no means.

Sombrrear, *v.*, to shade.

Sombrerera, *a.*, hat-box, hat-case.

Sombrería, *f.*, manufactory of hats, hat-shop.

Sombrerero, *m.*, hatter, hat-maker.

Sombrero, *m.*, hat. — de copa, tall (or silk) hat. — de fieltro, felt hat. — flexible, soft hat. Cinta de —, hat-band. — de paja, straw hat.

Sombrilla, *f.*, parasol, sunshade.

Sombrío, *a.*, dark, shady, sombre, gloomy.

Somero, *a.*, superficial.

Someter, *v.*, to submit, to subject; *r.v.*, to submit, to comply, to abide by.

Son, *m.*, sound, noise. Sin ton ni —, without rhyme or reason.

Sonar, *i.v.*, to sound, to blow.

Sonda, *f.*, sounding, sounding-line, sound.

Sondear, *v.*, to sound, to try, to sift, to fathom. Línea de —, fathom line.

Sonido, *m.*, sound, noise, report.

Sonreirse, *i.r.v.*, to smile.

Sonrisa, *f.*, smile.

Sonsacar, *v.*, to wheedle, to pump (a person).

Sñar, *i.v.*, to dream.

Sopa, *f.*, soup.

Sopera, *f.*, soup-dish, tureen.

Sopero, *m.*, soup-plate.

Sopetón, *m.*, blow. De —, suddenly.

Soplar, *v.*, to blow; to rob or steal; to divulge.

Soplete, *m.*, blow-pipe.

Soplo, *m.*, blowing, gust, puff of wind; denunciation.

Soplón, *m.*, tale-bearer.

Soportable, *a.*, supportable, tolerable.

Soportar, *v.*, to support, to suffer, to tolerate, to stand, to bear.

Soporte, *m.*, support, rest, stand.

Sorber, *v.*, to sip, to suck, to sup; to absorb, to consume.

Sorbete, *m.*, sherbet.

Sorbo, *m.*, sup, draught, absorption.

Sordina, *f.*, mute; (Mech.) damper.

Sordo, *a.*, deaf, silent.

Sorprendente, *a.*, surprising.

Sorprender, *v.*, to surprise, to come upon, to overtake, to astonish.

Sorpresa, *f.*, surprise, astonishment.

Sortear, *v.*, to cast lots.

Sorteo, *m.*, casting (or drawing) lots, drawing.

Sortija, *f.*, ring, hoop, finger-ring.

Sosa, *f.*, soda. — cáustica, caustic soda. Sulfato de —, sulphate of soda.

Sosegado, *a.*, quiet, peaceful, calm.

Sosegar, *i.v.*, to calm, to pacify, to silence, to lull; *r.v.*, to grow calm.

Sosiego, *m.*, tranquillity, ease, calmness.

Soslayar, *v.*, to avoid, to get past.

Soslazar, *m.*, slant. Al —, sidewise, askew.

Soso, *a.*, insipid, tasteless, senseless.

Sospecha, *f.*, suspicion.

Sospechar, *v.*, to suspect.

Sospechoso, *a.*, suspicious, suspected, mistrustful.

Sostén, *m.*, support, prop.

Sostener, *i.v.*, to sustain, to support, to maintain, to prop up, to bear, to endure; *r.v.*, to

- support (or maintain) oneself, to bear up, to hold out, to keep up.
- Sostenido**, *a.*, supported, sustained, steady.
- Sótano**, *m.*, cellar.
- Sotavento**, *m.*, leeward.
- Su**, *pron.*, his, her, its, their, your.
- Suarda**, *f.*, grease. *See* **Lana**.
- Suave**, *a.*, soft, smooth, mild, gentle, easy, quiet. **Tabaco** —, mild tobacco.
- Suavidad**, *f.*, softness, suavity.
- Suavizador**, *m.*, razor-strop.
- Suavizar**, *v.*, to soften, to make soft.
- Subalterno**, *a.*, subaltern, inferior.
- Subasta**, *f.*, auction. — pública, public auction.
- Subastar**, *v.*, to sell by auction.
- Súbdito**, *a. & m.*, subject.
- Subida**, *f.*, rise, ascent, ascension.
- Subido**, *a.*, raised, advanced, high, strong, deep (colour).
- Subir**, *v.*, to ascend, to come up, to go up, to rise, to increase, to raise the value; *r.v.*, to rise, to go up. — de precio, to rise in price, to go up.
- Súbitamente**, *adv.*, suddenly.
- Subitáneo**, *a.*, sudden, unexpected.
- Súbito**, *a.*, sudden, hasty. **De** —, suddenly, unexpectedly.
- Sublevar**, *v.*, to stir up, to excite.
- Sublime**, *a.*, sublime.
- Submarino**, *a.*, submarine.
- Subordinación**, *f.*, subordination.
- Subordinar**, *v.*, to subordinate.
- Subrayar**, *v.*, to underscore.
- Subsanar**, *v.*, to excuse, to mend, to repair, to make good.
- Subscribir**, *v.*, to subscribe.
- Subscripción**, *f.*, subscription.
- Subscriptor**, *m.*, subscriber.
- Subsecuente**, *a.*, subsequent, succeeding.
- Subsidio**, *m.*, subsidy, aid.
- Subsiguiente**, *a.*, subsequent.
- Subsistencia**, *f.*, subsistence, livelihood.
- Subsistente**, *a.*, subsistent.
- Subsistir**, *v.*, to subsist.
- Substancia**, *f.*, substance. **En** —, in short, briefly. —s alimenticias, food-stuffs.
- Substancial**, *a.*, substantial.
- Substituir**, *i.v.* *See* **Sustituir**.
- Substraer**. *See* **Sustraer**.
- Subterfugio**, *m.*, subterfuge.
- Subterráneo**, *a.*, subterranean. **Ferrocarril** —, underground railway.
- Suburbio**, *m.*, suburb.
- Subvención**, *f.*, help, assistance, aid, subsidy.
- Subvenir**, *i.v.*, to aid, to assist, to supply, to furnish.
- Subyugar**, *v.*, to subdue, to subjugate.
- Suceder**, *v.*, to succeed, to come after, to happen, to come about.
- Sucesión**, *f.*, succession; issue, offspring, children.
- Sucesivo**, *a.*, successive. [*cess*].
- Suceso**, *m.*, event, incident, success.
- Sucesor**, *m.*, successor.
- Suciedad**, *f.*, dirt, dirtiness.
- Sucinto**, *a.*, brief, succinct, concise, terse.
- Sucio**, *a.*, dirty, nasty, foul. *See* **Peso**.
- Suculento**, *a.*, succulent, juicy.
- Sucumbir**, *v.*, to succumb.
- Sucursal**, *f.*, branch, branch-house.
- Sud**, *m.*, south. —oeste, south-west.
- Sudar**, *v.*, to sweat.
- Sudeste**, *m.*, south-east.
- Sudoeste**, *m.*, south-west.
- Sudor**, *m.*, sweat, perspiration.
- Suegra**, *f.*, mother-in-law.
- Suegro**, *m.*, father-in-law.
- Suela**, *f.*, sole (of a shoe).
- Sueldo**, *m.*, wages, salary. **A medio** —, upon half pay.
- Suelo**, *m.*, ground, soil. **Venirse al** —, to fall to the ground.
- Suelto**, *a.*, loose, light, swift, free, easy.
- Sueño**, *m.*, sleep, dream. **Tener** —, to be sleepy.

Suero, *m.*, whey.

Suerte, *f.*, chance, lot, luck, fate.

De todas —s, at any rate. De — que, so that. Caber en —, to fall to one's lot. Tocarle a uno la —, to be favoured by fortune.

Suficiencia, *f.*, sufficiency.

Suficiente, *a.*, sufficient.

Sufocar. See **Sofocar**.

Sufragar, *v.*, to favour, to aid; to defray, to make up.

Sufragio, *m.*, suffrage, vote; favour, support, aid.

Sufrible, *a.*, sufferable, tolerable.

Sufrido, *a.*, consenting, accommodating, patient.

Sufrimiento, *m.*, suffering, sufferance, tolerance.

Sufrir, *v.*, to suffer, to bear, to permit, to abide, to stand. — un error, to make a mistake.

Sugerir, *i.v.*, to suggest, to hint.

Sugestión, *f.*, suggestion, hint.

Sujeción, *f.*, subjection. Con — a, subject to.

Sujetapapeles, *m.*, letter-clip.

Sujetar, *v.*, to subdue, to subject; *v.v.*, to adhere.

Sujeto, *a.*, subject, liable, exposed; *m.*, subject, topic; person. — a, fixed to, subject to. Estar — a, to be subject to.

Sulfato, *m.*, sulphate. — de amoníaco, sulphate of ammonia.

Sulfito, *m.*, sulphite.

Sulfúrico, *a.*, sulphuric. Ácido —, sulphuric acid, vitriol.

Suma, *f.*, sum, amount. — del frente (or — de la vuelta), brought forward. En —, in short.

Sumamente, *adv.*, highly, extremely, in the highest degree.

Sumar, *v.*, to sum, to add up, to result, to sum up.

Sumaria, *f.*, verbal process; inquest.

Sumario, *a.*, summary; *m.*, summary, compendium, abstract.

Sumergir, *v.*, to submerge.

Suministrador, *m.*, provider, supplier.

Suministrar, *v.*, to subminister, to supply, to furnish.

Suministro, *m.*, supply.

Sumir, *v.*, to sink.

Sumisión, *f.*, submission, compliance; tender.

Sumiso, *a.*, submissive, compliant.

Sumo, *a.*, highest, greatest, very great. A lo —, at most.

Sunchar, *v.*, to hoop, to clamp.

Suncho, *m.*, clamp, hoop.

Supeditar, *v.*, to subdue, to overpower.

Superar, *v.*, to overcome, to surpass.

Superávit, *m.* (Lat.), overplus, surplus, residue.

Superficial, *a.*, superficial.

Superficie, *f.*, superficies, surface.

Superfino, *a.*, superfine.

Superfluo, *a.*, superfluous.

Superintendencia, *f.*, superintendence.

Superintendente, *m.*, superintendent, overseer.

Superior, *a.*, superior, higher, greater; *m.*, superior.

Superioridad, *f.*, superiority.

Supervénir, *i.v.*, to supervene.

Suplemental (Suplementario), *a.*, supplementary.

Suplemento, *m.*, supplement, supply.

Súplica, *f.*, petition, request.

Suplicante, *a. & com.*, supplicant.

Suplicar, *v.*, to entreat, to supplicate. — de la sentencia, to petition against the sentence, to appeal to a higher court.

Suplicio, *m.*, punishment, torment.

Suplir, *v.*, to supply, to furnish, to fill up.

Suponer, *i.v.*, to suppose, to fancy, to imagine, to expect; to possess (weight or authority).

Suposición, *f.*, supposition, surmise.

Supremacia, *f.*, supremacy.

Supremo, *a.*, supreme; highest.

Supresión, *f.*, suppression.

Suprimir, *v.*, to suppress, to omit, to leave out.

Supuesto, *m.*, supposition; *a.*, suppositious, supposed. Por —, of course. — que, since, granting that.

Sur, *m.*, south, south wind.

Surear, *v.*, to furrow, to plough.

Surco, *m.*, furrow, line, wrinkle.

Surgidero, *m.*, anchorage.

Surgir, *v.*, to appear, to sprout, to arise, to present itself; to anchor.

Surtidero, *m.*, conduit.

Surtido, *m.*, assortment, supply; *a.*, assorted.

Surtidor, *m.*, caterer, purveyor; jet (of water). — de agua, reservoir.

Surtir, *v.*, to supply, to furnish, to provide, to accommodate. — efecto, to have the desired effect.

Surto, *a.*, anchored.

Susceptible, *a.*, susceptible. — de, subject (liable or open) to.

Suscitar, *v.*, to excite, to stir up, to rouse.

Suscribir, *v.*, to subscribe.

Suscripción, *f.*, subscription.

Suscriptor, *m.*, subscriber.

Susodicho, *a.*, aforesaid, forementioned.

Suspender, *v.*, to suspend, to stop, to delay. — los pagos, to stop payment.

Suspensión, *f.*, suspension, suspense.

Suspenso, *a.*, hung, suspended; *m.*, suspense. En —, in suspense, outstanding, in abeyance.

Suspiciacia, *f.*, suspiciousness, jealousy.

Suspícaz, *a.*, suspicious, jealous.

Suspirar, *v.*, to suspire, to crave. — por, to aspire after.

Suspiro, *m.*, sigh, breath.

Sustancia, *f.*, substance. See **Substancia**.

Sustentar, *v.*, to sustain, to bear up; to nourish.

Sustento, *m.*, sustenance, food, support, maintenance.

Sustitución, *f.*, substitution.

Sustituir, *i.v.*, to substitute.

Sustituto, *m.*, substitute.

Sustracción, *f.*, subtraction, withdrawal; theft.

Sustraer, *i.v.*, to subtract, to withdraw.

Susurrar, *v.*, to whisper, to murmur.

Sutil, *a.*, subtle, acute, keen.

Sutileza, *f.*, subtlety, cunning, shrewdness.

Suyo, *pron.*, his, hers, theirs, yours. De —, spontaneously.

Suya, *f.*, view, intention. Llevar la — adelante, to carry one's point. Salirse con la —, to get one's way.

Tabaco, *m.*, tobacco. — de (or en) polvo, snuff. — en rama (or de hoja), leaf tobacco. — suave (or flojo), mild tobacco.

Tabaquera, *f.*, snuff-box, tobacco-pouch.

Tabaquería, *f.*, tobaccoist's shop.

Tabaquero, *m.*, tobaccoist.

Taberna, *f.*, tavern.

Tabernero, *m.*, tavern-keeper.

Tabique, *m.*, partition-wall.

Tabla, *f.*, board, table, plank, block, index; stage. — de cálculos, calculation table.

Tablado, *m.*, stage, scaffold, flooring.

Tablazón, *m.*, planks, lumber.

Tablero, *m.*, board, panel. — de ajedrez, chess-board. — de damas, draught-board. — de cocina, dresser, kitchen table. — de conmutadores, switch-board.

Tableta, *f.*, tablet, board; splint.

Tablón, *m.*, plank, beam. —es, planks, lumber.

Taburete, *m.*, chair without arms, high stool.

Tacaño, *a.*, mean, stingy.

Tacha, *f.*, fault, defect, flaw; small nail. Poner —, to find fault, to make objections.

Tachar, *v.*, to censure, to tax, to blot, to scratch out, to find fault with. — de, to accuse of. — testigos, to object to (or to challenge) witnesses.

Tachuela, *f.*, tack.

Tácito, *a.*, tacit, silent, implied.

Taco, *m.*, stopper, wad, wadding; rammer. — de billar, billiard cue.

Tacón, *m.*, heel, heel-piece (of a shoe). — de caucho, india-rubber heel.

Táctica, *f.*, tactics.

Tacto, *m.*, touch, tact.

Tafetán, *m.*, taffeta. — inglés, court-plaster, sticking-plaster.

Tafilete, *m.*, morocco leather.

Tafilería, *f.*, leather goods, morocco manufacture.

Tagua, *f.*, corozo-nut, tagua-nut, ivory-nut.

Tahona, *f.*, corn-mill, bakehouse, baker's shop.

Tahonero, *m.*, miller, baker.

Taimado, *a.*, sly, crafty.

Taja, *f.*, cut, incision.

Tajada, *f.*, slice, cut.

Tajadera, *f.*, chopping-knife, chopping-block.

Tajadero, *m.*, chopping-block (for meat).

Tajamar, *m.*, cut-water.

Tajar, *v.*, to cut, to chop, to hew.

Tajo, *m.*, cut, incision; chopping-block; edge.

Tajón, *m.*, large block, chopping-block.

Tal, *a.*, such, so, as; similar, as much. — cual, middling, so so; just as it is; all defects. — cual vez, sometimes. — vez, perhaps. No hay —, there is no such thing. Con — que, provided that.

Talabartería, *f.*, saddlery. Objetos de —, saddlery.

Talabartero, *m.*, belt-maker, saddler.

Taladrar, *v.*, to bore, to pierce.

Taladro, *m.*, borer, gimlet, auger.

Talante, *m.*, appearance, aspect, disposition.

Talco, *m.*, talc, mica. — de España, Spanish chalk.

Talega, *f.* (or **Talego**, *m.*), bag, sack.

Taleguilla, *f.*, small bag.

Talento, *m.*, talent.

Talentoso, *a.*, talented, able.

Talionar, *v.*, to retaliate.

Talla, *f.*, stature, size. Obra de —, carved work.

Tallador, *m.*, engraver, carver.

Tallar, *v.*, to cut, to chop, to carve in wood, to engrave on copper-plate.

Talle, *m.*, shape, size, form; waist.

Taller, *m.*, workshop, office, laboratory, mill; school.

Tallista, *com.*, engraver.

Tallo, *m.*, shoot, sprout, stem.

Talón, *m.*, heel; heel-piece (of a shoe, etc.); sight-draft. — de equipaje, luggage-receipt.

Talonario, *m.*, cheque-book.

Tamaño, *a.*, very great; *m.*, size, shape.

También, *conj. & adv.*, also, too, likewise; as well.

Tambor, *m.*, drum; drummer; tambour-frame.

Tamiz, *m.*, fine sieve.

Tamizar, *v.*, to sift.

Tampoco, *adv.*, neither, not either.

Tan, *adv.*, so, so much, as well.

Tanda, *f.*, turn, rotation, task.

Tangible, *a.*, tangible.

Tanque, *m.*, vat, tank.

Tantear, *v.*, to measure, to proportion.

Tanteo, *m.*, computation, calculation, average.

Tanto, *a. & adv.*, so much, as much, so. Veinte y —s, twenty and upwards. Ciento y tantas libras, one hundred odd pounds. El — por ciento, the percentage.

- mejor, so much the better.
 — peor, so much the worse.
 En — (*or* entre —), in the meantime. Por — (*or* por lo —), therefore. Algún —, a trifle, a little. — . . . como . . . both . . . and . . .
- Tañido**, *m.*, tune, sound.
- Tapa**, *f.*, lid, cover, cap. — de plato, dish-cover.
- Tapadera**, *f.*, loose lid, covercle.
- Tapadero**, *m.*, large stopper.
- Tapar**, *v.*, to stop up, to cover, to conceal, to hide.
- Tapete**, *m.*, small carpet, rug, cover. Estar sobre el —, to be on the tapis (under discussion).
- Tapia**, *f.*, mud-wall.
- Tapicería**, *f.*, tapestry, upholstery.
- Tapicero**, *m.*, upholsterer, tapestry-maker.
- Tapioca**, *f.*, tapioca.
- Tapiz**, *m.*, tapestry, carpet. — de chimenea, hearth-rug.
- Tapizar**, *v.*, to hang with tapestry, to upholster.
- Tapón**, *m.*, cork, bung, stopper, tap.
- Taquigrafía**, *f.*, shorthand.
- Taquígrafa**, *f.*, lady shorthand-writer.
- Taquígrafo**, *m.*, shorthand-writer.
- Taquilla**, *f.*, ticket-office, booking-office. — de billetes, ticket office.
- Tara**, *f.*, tare. — común, average tare.
- Taracea**, *f.*, marquetry, inlaid work.
- Taracear**, *v.*, to inlay.
- Taravilla**, *f.*, mill-clack, latch.
- Tardanza**, *f.*, slowness, delay, detention.
- Tardar**, *v.*, to delay, to put off. A más —, at the latest.
- Tarde**, *f.*, afternoon, evening; *adv.*, late. Hacerse —, to grow late. Más vale — que nunca, better late than never. — o temprano, sooner or later.
- Tardío**, *a.*, late, slow, tardy.
- Tardo**, *a.*, slow, dull, tardy.
- Tarea**, *f.*, task, toil, exercise.
- Tarifa**, *f.*, tariff.
- Tarja**, *f.*, tally, check.
- Tarjador**, *m.*, checker.
- Tarjar**, *v.*, to tally.
- Tarjeta**, *f.*, card, sign. — de visita, visiting card. — postal, post-card.
- Tarjetero**, *m.*, card-case.
- Tarlatana**, *f.*, tarlatan, a sort of thin crape; a cheap muslin.
- Tarro**, *m.*, earthen pan, jar; horn.
- Tartán**, *m.*, tartan.
- Tartana**, *f.*, long covered wagon, carriage, wagonette.
- Tártaro**, *m.*, tartar. *See* Crémor.
- Tartárico** (*or* Tártrico), *a.*, tartaric. *See* Ácido.
- Tasa**, *f.*, rate, measure, rule; valuation, tax. — del seguro, insurance rate.
- Tasación**, *f.*, valuation, appraisement.
- Tasador**, *m.*, appraiser.
- Tasajo**, *m.*, jerked beef, hung-beef; scrap (rubber, etc.).
- Tasar**, *v.*, to appraise, to value, to estimate, to assess, to tax. — en, to estimate (or value) at.
- Taxi**, *m.*, taxi-cab, taxi.
- Taxímetro**, *m.*, taximeter, taxi cab.
- Taza**, *f.*, cup.
- Té**, *m.*, tea.
- Tea**, *f.*, torch.
- Teatro**, *m.*, theatre.
- Teca**, *f.*, teak (wood).
- Techado**, *m.*, roof.
- Techar**, *v.*, to roof.
- Techo**, *m.*, roof, ceiling.
- Techumbre**, *f.*, upper roof.
- Tecla**, *f.*, key of a pianoforte (or typewriter).
- Teclado**, *m.*, keyboard.
- Técnica**, *f.*, technique.
- Técnico**, *a.*, technical.
- Tedio**, *m.*, disgust, dislike, tediousness.
- Tedioso**, *a.*, tedious, tiresome.
- Teja**, *f.*, roof-tile, tile.

Tejadillo, *m.*, roof of a coach.

Tejado, *m.*, roof covered with tiles; shed.

Tejar, *m.*, tile-works.

Tejedor, *m.*, weaver.

Tejedura, *f.*, texture, weaving.

Tejer, *v.*, to weave cloth.

Tejido, *m.*, texture, weaving, tissue, fabric, web.

Tejo, *m.*, quoit; ingot.

Tela, *f.*, cloth, fabric; linen. — alquitrana, tarpaulin. — engomada, buckram. — encedrada, tarpaulin, oil-cloth. — metálica, wire gauze. — impermeable, waterproof cloth. — cruda, unbleached (or grey) cloth. — para camisas, shirting. — para sábanas, sheeting. — asargada (or cruzada), twill cloth.

Telar, *m.*, loom. — de mano, hand loom. — mecánico, power loom.

Telaraña, *f.*, cob-web.

Telefonar, (or **Telefonear**), *v.*, to telephone.

Telefonema, *m.*, telephone message, call.

Telefonía, *f.*, telephony.

Telefónico, *a.*, telephonic.

Teléfono, *m.*, telephone.

Telegrafía, *f.*, telegraphy. — sin hilos, wireless telegraphy. Estación de — sin hilos, wireless station.

Telegrafiar, *v.*, to telegraph.

Telegráfico, *a.*, telegraphic.

Telegrafista, *com.*, telegrapher.

Telégrafo, *m.*, telegraph.

Telegrama, *m.*, telegram.

Telera, *f.*, iron pin, cross-beam, tie-piece.

Telescopio, *m.*, telescope.

Teleta, *f.*, blotting-paper; sieve.

Telita, *dim.* of Tela.

Telón, *m.*, drop curtain in a theatre. Correr el —, to drop the curtain.

Tema, *m.*, text, topic, dispute, theme; *f.*, dispute, animosity.

Temblar, *i.v.*, to tremble, to shake.

Temblor, *m.*, trembling. — de tierra, earthquake.

Temer, *v.*, to fear, to dread, to be afraid.

Temerario, *a.*, rash, daring.

Temeridad, *f.*, temerity, rashness.

Temeroso, *a.*, timid, timorous, fearful.

Temible, *a.*, dreadful, terrible.

Temor, *m.*, fear, dread.

Témpano, *m.*, flitch of bacon. — de hielo, piece of ice.

Temperamento, *m.*, temperament.

Temperar, *v.*, to temper, to soothe.

Temperatura, *f.*, temperature.

Tempestad, *f.*, tempest, storm.

Tempestuoso, *a.*, stormy.

Templado, *a.*, temperate, tempered, moderate.

Templanza, *f.*, temperance.

Templar, *v.*, to temper, to moderate; to tune instruments; to cool.

Temple, *m.*, temperature, temper (of metals), temperament, frame.

Temporada, *f.*, space of time, season. — de animación, busy season.

Temporal, *a.*, temporal; *m.*, season; tempest, storm.

Temporario, *a.*, temporary.

Temprano, *a.* & *adv.*, early, soon.

Tenacidad, *f.*, tenacity.

Tenacillas, *f.pl.*, small tongs, pincers.

Tenaz, *a.*, tenacious, firm.

Tenazas, *f.pl.*, tongs; pincers, forceps.

Tendencia, *f.*, tendency. — al alza, upward tendency. — a la baja, downward tendency.

Tender, *i.v.*, to stretch, to distend, to tend. — a, to tend to.

Ténder, *m.*, tender (naval and railway).

Tendero, *m.*, shopkeeper.

Tenedor, *m.*, holder, keeper; fork. — de acciones, shareholder. — de libros, book-keeper. — de póliza, policy holder. — de

- bastimentos, storekeeper in the navy.
- Teneduría**, *f.*, book-keeping. — de libros, book-keeping.
- Tenencia**, *f.*, possession, holding.
- Tener**, *i.v.*, to have, to hold, to contain, to possess. — que hacer, to have something to do. — que ir, to have to go. — razón, to be right. — a la vista, to have before one.
- Tenería**, *f.*, tan-yard, tannery.
- Teniente**, *m.*, deputy, lieutenant.
- Tenor**, *m.*, tenour, tenor. A — de, in compliance with.
- Tensión**, *f.*, tension.
- Tenso**, *a.*, tense, tight, extended.
- Tentar**, *i.v.*, to touch, to tempt, to attempt, to try, to prove.
- Tentativa**, *f.*, attempt, trial.
- Tentativo**, *a.*, tentative.
- Tenue**, *a.*, thin, slender.
- Tañir**, *i.v.*, to dye, to tinge, to stain. — de azul, to dye blue.
- Teoría**, *f.*, theory.
- Teórico**, *a.*, theoretical.
- Tercamente**, *adv.*, obstinately.
- Tercer**. See **Tercero**.
- Tercería**, *f.*, mediation, arbitration.
- Tercero**, *a.*, third; *m.*, third person, mediator, umpire.
- Terciado**, *m.*, cutlass. See **Azúcar**.
- Terciar**, *v.*, to divide into three parts; to mediate, to join, to share.
- Tercio**, *a.*, third; *m.*, third part; bale (Mex.).
- Terciopelo**, *m.*, velvet.
- Tereo**, *a.*, obstinate, pertinacious.
- Tergiversar**, *v.*, to tergiversate, to shuffle.
- Terliz**, *m.*, tick, ticking.
- Terminación**, *f.*, termination, conclusion.
- Terminal**, *a.*, final, ultimate. Tren —, through train.
- Terminante**, *a.*, closing, terminating, conclusive, definite.
- Terminar**, *v.*, to end, to terminate.
- Término**, *m.*, term, manner, end, object, word; terminus. En buenos —s, in plain language (or English). ¿En qué —s? Upon what terms? Llevar a buen —, to carry out.
- Termómetro**, *m.*, thermometer.
- Tenera**, *f.*, heifer; veal.
- Ternero**, *m.*, calf.
- Terneza**, *f.*, softness, tenderness.
- Terno**, *m.*, dress, suit of clothes.
- Ternura**, *f.*, tenderness, feeling.
- Terquedad**, *f.*, stubbornness, obstinacy.
- Terrado**, *m.*, terrace, platform.
- Terraja**, *f.*, screw-plate.
- Terraplén**, *m.* (**Terraplano**), horizontal surface, mound, terrace.
- Terraza**, *f.*, terrace.
- Terremoto**, *m.*, earthquake.
- Terrenal**, *a.*, terrestrial.
- Terreno**, *m.*, land, ground, piece of ground. Sobre el —, on the spot.
- Terrestre**, *a.*, terrestrial, land.
- Terrible**, *a.*, terrible, dreadful.
- Territorial**, *a.*, territorial.
- Territorio**, *m.*, territory, district, ground.
- Terrón**, *m.*, lump, heap. — de azúcar, lump of sugar, sugar lump.
- Terror**, *m.*, terror, dread.
- Terso**, *a.*, smooth, polished, pure, terse.
- Tersura**, *f.*, smoothness, purity, terseness.
- Tertulia**, *f.*, assembly, evening party.
- Tesar**, *v.* (**Naut.**), to haul taut.
- Tesauro**, *m.*, dictionary, index.
- Tesis**, *f.*, thesis.
- Tesón**, *m.*, tenacity, firmness.
- Tesorería**, *f.*, treasury, treasurer's office; exchequer.
- Tesorero**, *m.*, treasurer.
- Tesoro**, *m.*, treasure; treasury, exchequer. Bono del —, exchequer-bill. Obligaciones del —, treasury bonds.
- Testado**, *a.*, testate.
- Testador**, *m.*, testator.

Testamentaria, *f.*, testamentary execution.

Testamentaria, *f.*, executrix.

Testamentario, *m.*, executor; *a.*, testamentary.

Testamento, *m.*, last will, testament.

Testar, *v.*, to will, to leave, to bequeath.

Testarudo, *a.*, obstinate, stubborn.

Testera, *f.*, front or forehead; head-stall.

Testificación, *f.*, attestation, testification.

Testificar, *v.*, to attest, to witness, to testify.

Testigo, *m.*, witness. — *de vista* (*or* *presencial*), eye-witness.

Testimonial, *a.*, testimonial. — *es*, testimonials, character.

Testimoniar, *v.*, to testify, to attest.

Testimonio, *m.*, testimony, attestation.

Tetera, *f.*, tea-pot.

Tétrico, *a.*, grave, gloomy.

Textil, *a.*, textile.

Texto, *m.*, text; great primer (type). Libro *de* —, text-book.

Textual, *a.*, textual.

Textualmente, *adv.*, textually.

Textura, *f.*, texture.

Tez, *f.*, complexion, hue.

Tía, *f.*, aunt.

Tiara, *f.*, tiara.

Tibieza, *f.*, tepidity, lukewarmness, coolness.

Tibio, *a.*, tepid, lukewarm.

Tiburón, *m.*, shark.

Tiempo, *m.*, time, season, age, weather. A —, in time, timely.

A un —, at the same time.

Con —, timely. Con el —, in time, in course of time. De — en —, from time to time. En — hábil, within the appointed time.

Tienda, *f.*, tent, shop, stall, awning. Poner (*or* *abrir*) —, to open a shop. Alzar —, to shut up (the) shop.

Tiento, *m.*, touch, stroke.

Tierno, *a.*, tender, soft.

Tierra, *f.*, earth, land, country, soil, ground. — *de batán* (*or* *de manchas*), fuller's earth.

A —, on the ground, on land.

Echar — a, to forget. Irse (*or* *venirse*) a —, to fall down. Por —, by land. — *labrantía*, (*or* *de moldeo*), loam. — *vegetal*, (earth) mould.

Tieso, *a.*, stiff, hard, firm, strong. Tenérselas tiesas, to be firm in one's opinion.

Tiesto, *m.*, earthen pot, flower pot.

Tiesura, *f.*, stiffness, rigidity.

Tifo, *m.*, typhus.

Tifón, *m.*, typhoon.

Tifus, *m.*, typhus fever.

Tijera, *f.*, scissors. — *s*, scissors, shears. See *Silla*.

Tijereta, *f.*, small scissors.

Tila, *f.*, lime-tree, linden-tree; infusion, tea made of linden-flowers.

Tildar, *v.*, to blot, to brand.

Tilde, *m.*, dot, dash, iota, tittle; sign over the "n," thus "ñ."

Tilo, *m.*, linden-tree, lime-tree. Madera *de* —, lime-wood.

Timador, *m.*, swindler.

Timar, *v.*, to swindle.

Timbrar, *v.*, to stamp, to seal. Papel timbrado, bill stamp.

Timbre, *m.*, seal, stamp, postmark, bell; stamp duty. — *de alarma*, alarm-bell.

Timidez, *f.*, timidity, fear.

Tímido, *a.*, timid.

Timo, *m.*, fraud, swindle.

Timón, *m.*, helm, rudder.

Timonel, *m.*, helmsman.

Timonero, *m.*, helmsman.

Timpano, *m.*, kettle-drum; drum of the ear; cylinder.

Tina, *f.*, vat, dyer's copper, dye-tub, bathing-tub.

Tinaja, *f.*, large earthen jar.

Tinglado, *m.*, jutting roof; workshop, shed.

Tiniebla, *f.*, darkness, obscurity. —s, utter darkness.

Tino, *m.*, skill, knack, judgment.

Tinta, *f.*, ink, tint. Saber algo de buena —, to know something from good authority. — de imprenta, printing ink. — de copiar, copying ink. — de China, Indian ink. — de escribir, writing ink. — encarnada (*or* colorada), red ink. — indeleble, indelible ink.

Tinte, *m.*, tint, paint, dye.

Tintero, *m.*, ink-well, inkstand.

Tinto, *a.*, deep-coloured. Vino —, red wine.

Tintorería, *f.*, dyer's shop, dye-works, dyeing.

Tintorero, *m.*, dyer.

Tintura, *f.*, dyeing, tincture, tint, stain, tincture.

Tinturar, *v.*, to tinge, to dye, to tincture.

Tío, *m.*, uncle.

Tipo, *m.*, type, pattern, model, figure; printing type; rate. — de flete, rate of freight. — alemán, German text.

Tipografía, *f.*, printing; type-setting, typography.

Tipográfico, *a.*, typographical. Error —, printer's error.

Tipógrafo, *m.*, printer.

Tira, *f.*, long narrow stripe, list.

Tirabuzón, *m.*, corkscrew.

Tirada, *f.*, cast, throw; distance, edition; printing. De una —, at a stretch.

Tiradera, *f.*, strap, trace.

Tirador, *m.*, drawer, marksman; pressman. — de oro, gold wire drawer.

Tiranía, *f.*, tyranny.

Tiramollar, *v.* (Naut.), to ease off, to slacken, to overhaul.

Tirano, *a.*, tyrannical; *m.*, tyrant.

Tirante, *a.*, tight, extended; *m.*, joist, trace, brace. —s, braces, suspenders.

Tirantez, *f.*, tenseness, tightness.

Tirar, *v.*, to throw, to cast, to discharge, to fire, to draw; to print. — de, to pull. — a negro, to approach black, to be rather black (in colour).

Tiro, *m.*, cast, throw, shot; range, set, reach, length. A — de pistola, within pistol shot.

Tirón, *m.*, pull; learner. De un —, at a stroke.

Tiroteo, *m.*, shooting.

Tisú, *m.*, tissue.

Titubear, *v.*, to hesitate, to doubt.

Titular, *a.*, titular.

Titular, *v.*, to title, to entitle.

Título, *m.*, title, heading; title-deed, diploma, patent, degree; cause, reason, claim. —s, shares. A —, on pretence. —s al portador, claims payable to bearer. — provisorio, interim share-certificate. — de privilegio, letters patent.

Tiza, *f.*, whiting, chalk.

Tizar, *v.*, to stain, to blot, to tarnish.

Tizón, *m.*, spot, stain, smut.

Toalla, *f.*, towel. — afelpada (*or* turca), Turkish towel.

Toalleta, *f.* (dim.), napkin, small towel.

Toca, *f.*, hood, toque.

Tocado, *m.*, ornament, head-dress.

Tocador, *m.*, toilet; dressing-room, dressing-case, dressing-table. *See* **Neceser**.

Tocante, *a.*, respecting, relative. — a, concerning.

Tocar, *v.*, to touch, to play, to concern, to interest, to fall to one's share or lot. — de cerca, to concern closely. Toca a Vd., it is for you; it is your turn — en un puerto, to touch (*or* call) at a port. Por lo que toca a . . . , as regards . . .

Tocayo, *m.*, namesake.

Toeino, *m.*, bacon. — ahumado, smoked bacon. — curado, cured bacon.

Tocuyo, *m.* (Peru & Bolivia,) a

plain home-spun cotton stuff, grey cloth.

Todavía, *adv.*, notwithstanding, nevertheless; still, yet.

Todo, *a. & m.*, all, entire, whole, any, everything, anything. Con — (or con — eso), nevertheless, however. Me es — uno, it is all one to me. Del —, entirely, quite. En un —, together, altogether.

Tohalla, *f.* See **Toalla**.

Toldo, *m.*, awning.

Tolerable, *a.*, tolerable. [tion.

Tolerancia, *f.*, tolerance, tolera-

Tolerante, *a.*, tolerant.

Tolerar, *v.*, to tolerate.

Tolva, *f.*, hopper.

Toma, *f.*, taking, capture, seizure; portion, dose. — de razón, entry of receipts, bills of sale, etc. — de cuentas, auditing of accounts.

Tomador, *m.*, taker, receiver, buyer, purchaser.

Tomar, *v.*, to take, to catch, to get. — cuentas, to audit accounts. — estado, to marry. — por su cuenta, to take for one's account. — razón, to register. — la delantera, to excel another, to get the start. See **Pechos**.

Tomate, *m.*, tomato.

Tomillo, *m.*, thyme.

Tomo, *m.*, bulk, importance, value; volume. De — y lomo, of weight and bulk, of importance.

Ton. See **Son**.

Tonel, *m.*, cask, barrel.

Tonelada, *f.*, ton; tonnage.

Tonelaje, *m.*, tonnage.

Tonelería, *f.*, trade (or workshop) of a cooper, coopering.

Tonelero, *m.*, cooper; cooperage.

Tongada, *f.*, layer.

Tónico, *a. & m.*, tonic. — reconstituyente, tonic; pick-me-up.

Tono, *m.*, tone, tune; shade.

Tontería, *f.*, foolishness, folly, nonsense.

Tonto, *a.*, stupid, foolish; *m.*, fool.

Topacio, *m.*, topaz.

Topar, *v.*, to strike against, to run against, to butt. — con, to drop in with.

Tope, *m.*, top, butt, obstacle; buffer.

Tópico, *a.*, topical; *m.*, topic.

Topo, *m.*, mole.

Toque, *m.*, touch; essay, trial; difficulty. Ser de buen —, to have a nice touch.

Torbellino, *m.*, whirlwind.

Torcedor, *m.*, twister.

Torcedura, *f.*, twisting.

Torear, *v.*, to twist, to turn; *r.v.*, to become sour (wine).

Toreida, *f.*, wick, lamp-wick.

Torcido, *a.*, twisted, crooked.

Torcimiento, *m.*, turning, twisting.

Torero, *m.*, bull-fighter.

Tormenta, *f.*, storm, tempest.

Tormento, *m.*, torment.

Torna, *f.*, restitution, return, recompense.

Tornar, *v.*, to return, to restore, to come back. [shot.

Tornasol, *m.*, changeable colour.

Tornasolar, *v.*, to cause changes in colour. Tornasolado, shot-coloured.

Tornear, *v.*, to turn, to wind round about.

Torneo, *m.*, tournament.

Tornero, *m.*, turner.

Tornillo, *m.*, screw, vice.

Torno, *m.*, wheel, gyration. En —, round about. — de hilar, spinning-wheel.

Toro, *m.*, bull.

Torpe, *a.*, torpid, slow, dull, heavy, awkward.

Torpedero, *m.*, torpedo-boat.

Torpedo, *m.*, torpedo.

Torpeza, *f.*, heaviness, dullness, slowness, awkwardness.

Torre, *f.*, tower.

Torrente, *m.*, torrent.

Torta, *f.*, cake, loaf, pie. — de orujo, oil-cake.

Tortada, *f.*, large pie.

Tortilla, *f.*, cake, pan-cake, omelet.

— *de huevos*, omelet.

Tortuga, *f.*, tortoise. *Concha de* —, tortoise-shell.

Tortuoso, *a.*, tortuous, winding.

Torzal, *m.*, cord, twist.

Tos, *f.*, cough.

Toseo, *a.*, rough, coarse, unpolished, clumsy.

Toser, *v.*, to cough.

Tosquedad, *f.*, roughness, coarseness, rudeness.

Tostada, *f.*, toast.

Tostado, *a.*, toasted, brown.

Tostar, *i.v.*, to toast, to roast.

Total, *a.*, total; *m.*, total, whole.

Totalidad, *f.*, totality, whole quantity, entirety.

Totalmente, *adv.*, totally.

Toza, *f.*, log (of timber).

Traba, *f.*, hobble, obstacle, impediment, hindrance.

Trabacuenta, *f.*, error in account, mistake, difference.

Trabajado, *a.*, laboured, weary, weather-beaten; wrought.

Trabajador, *a.*, working; *m.*, labourer.

Trabajar, *v.*, to labour, to work, to harass.

Trabajo, *m.*, work, labour, toil, trouble, hardship. *Sin* —, unemployed, out of work. — *de manos*, handiwork. *Día de* —, working-day. *Ministerio del* —, board of labour. — *nocturno*, night work. *Dar* — *a.*, to keep going (or occupied). *Tomarse el* — *de . .*, to take the trouble to.

Trabajoso, *a.*, laborious, painful.

Trabar, *v.*, to join, to connect. — *conversación*, to enter into a conversation. — *conocimiento*, to scrape acquaintance. — *amistad*, to become friends.

Trabazón, *f.*, juncture, union, connection, compactness.

Tracción, *f.*, traction, pulling.

Traducción, *f.*, translation, interpretation.

Traducir, *i.v.*, to translate, to interpret, to change.

Traductor, *m.*, translator.

Traer, *i.v.*, to carry, to bring, to wear.

Tráfico, *m.*, traffic. — *local*, local traffic. — *de viajeros*, passenger traffic.

Tráficoante, *a. & m.*, merchant trader, dealer; trading.

Traficar, *v.*, to traffic, to trade.

Tráfico, *m.*, traffic.

Tragadero, *m.*, pit, gulf, trough (of the sea).

Tragaluz, *f.*, skylight.

Tragar, *v.*, to swallow, to devour.

Tragedia, *f.*, tragedy.

Trágico, *a.*, tragic.

Trago, *m.*, draught.

Traición, *f.*, treason.

Traidor, *a.*, treacherous; *m.*, traitor.

Trailla, *f.*, leash, pack-thread.

Traje, *m.*, dress, costume. — *de montar*, riding-habit. — *de etiqueta* (or *de ceremonia*), evening dress.

Trajín, *m.*, carriage.

Trajinar, *v.*, to transport, to carry goods.

Trajinero, *m.*, carrier.

Trama, *f.*, weft, woof; plot, artifice.

Tramador, *m.*, weaver; plotter.

Tramar, *v.*, to weave; to plot.

Tramitación, *f.*, proceedings.

Trámite, *m.*, path; procedure. — *s.*, formalities, course of a judicial process, proceedings.

Tramo, *m.*, piece, morsel; flight of stairs.

Tramontana, *f.*, north wind.

Tramoya, *f.*, machinery for working the scenes; craft, artifice.

Tramoyista, *com.*, scene-shifter; imposter, deceiver.

Trampa, *f.*, trap, snare, swindle. — *legal*, sharp practice.

Trampista, *m.*, cheat, swindler.

Tramposo, *a.*, deceitful; *m.*, swindler.

Tranca, *f.*, bar, cross-bar.

Trancazo, *m.*, influenza.

Trance, *m.*, peril, danger, critical moment. A todo —, resolutely, at all costs.

Tranchete, *m.*, shoemaker's heel-knife.

Tranquilamente, *adv.*, quietly, tranquilly.

Tranquilidad, *f.*, tranquillity, rest.

Tranquilizar, *v.*, to calm, to tranquillise.

Tranquilo, *a.*, tranquil.

Transacción, *f.*, transaction. —es, dealings.

Transatlántico, *a.*, transatlantic.

Transar, *v.* (Amer.), to settle disputes.

Transbordar, *v.*, to tranship; to change trains.

Transbordo, *m.*, transshipment, changing (on a train).

Transcribir, *v.*, to transcribe.

Transcripción, *f.*, transcription.

Transcurrir, *v.*, to elapse.

Transcurso, *m.*, course of time.

Transeunte, *a.*, transitory; *com.*, passer-by.

Transferencia, *f.*, transfer.

Transferible, *a.*, transferable.

Transferir, *i.v.*, to transfer, to move, to convey.

Transformación, *f.*, transformation.

Transformar, *v.*, to transform.

Transgresión, *f.*, transgression.

Transigir, *v.*, to accommodate differences, to settle disputes, to compound, to make a compromise, to give way.

Transitable, *a.*, passable, practicable.

Transitar, *v.*, to travel, to journey, to pass through.

Tránsito, *m.*, passage, transit, transition. En —, in transit.

Derecho de —, transit duty.

Libre —, free transit.

Transitorio, *a.*, transitory.

Transmarino, *a.*, transmarine.

Transmisible, *a.*, transmissible.

Transmisión, *f.*, transmission. See **Árbol**.

Transmitir, *v.*, to transmit, to transfer, to convey, to make over

Transparencia, *f.*, transparency.

Transparente, *a.*, transparent, evident; *m.*, window-shade, blind.

Transpiración, *f.*, transpiration.

Transpirar, *v.*, to transpire.

Transponer, *i.v.*, to transpose, to transport, to remove.

Transportación, *f.*, transportation, conveyance.

Transportar, *v.*, to transport, to convey, to remove, to transfer.

Transporte, *m.*, transport, conveyance, carriage.

Tranvía, *m.*, tramway, tram. — eléctrico, electric tram (or tramway.)

Trapería, *f.*, frippery, rag-fair.

Trapero, *m.*, rag-man, rag-dealer.

Trapiche, *m.*, sugar-mill, (Cuba) small sugar plantation. — de vapor, steam sugar-mill.

Trapillo, *m.*, little rag. De —, in undress, *négligé*.

Trapo, *m.*, rag, cloth, tatter.

Tras, *prep.*, after, behind, besides.

Trasatlántico, *a.*, transatlantic; *m.*, liner.

Transbordar, *v.* See **Transbordar**.¹

Transbordo. See **Transbordo**.

Traseantón, *m.*, curb-stone.

Trasecurso. See **Trasecurso**.

Trasegar, *i.v.*, to decant, to rack wine; to overset.

Trasera, *f.*, back, croup.

Trasero, *s.*, behind.

Trasferencia. See **Transferencia**.

Trasferir. See **Transferir**.¹

Trasiego, *m.*, removal, decanting.

Traslación, *f.*, translation, removal, conveyance, transfer. — de dominio, deed of conveyance, transfer.

¹ Many words are written by Spaniards with "trans" or "tras" almost indiscriminately.

Trasladar, *v.*, to remove, to move, to translate, to transcribe, to copy; *r.v.*, to remove.

Traslado, *m.*, copy, imitation, counterpart, transcript, transfer, likeness; removal.

Traslucido, *a.*, transparent, clear.

Traslucirse, *i.r.v.*, to be transparent; to infer; to transpire.

Trasmisión. See **Transmisión**.

Traspapelarse, *r.v.*, to be mislaid among other papers.

Transparente. See **Transparente**.

Traspasar, *v.*, to pass over, to cross, to transport; to transgress, to exceed; to transfer, to make over. — un negocio, to transfer a business.

Traspaso, *m.*, conveyance, transfer; trespass. Por el —, for the goodwill.

Trasplantar, *v.*, to transplant.

Transportar. See **Transportar**.

Trasquilar, *v.*, to shear, to clip; to curtail, to diminish.

Traste, *m.*, fret. Dar al — con, to fail, to ruin, to upset, to come to ruin. Dar al — (un barco), to sink.

Trastienda, *f.*, backroom behind a shop; prudence, precaution.

Trastos, *m.pl.*, furniture movables, household stuff, lumber. — de cocina, kitchen utensils.

Trastornar, *v.*, to overthrow, to overturn, to upset, to turn upside down.

Trastorno, *m.*, overthrow, turning upside down, upset. [ness.

Trasunto, copy, transcript, like-

Trata, *f.*, slave trade.

Tratado, *m.*, treaty, compact; treatise.

Tratamiento, *m.*, treatment, likeness.

Tratante, *m.*, dealer, merchant. — en caballos, horse dealer. — en víveres, dealer in provisions. — en ganados, cattle salesman (or dealer).

Tratar, *v.*, to treat, to confer, to

touch, to trade, to deal; *r.v.*, to be on terms of friendship.

— de, to treat about. — en, to deal in. — de hacer, to try to do. — en grueso, to deal by wholesale. El asunto de que se trata, the matter in question. ¿De qué se trata? What is the matter?

Trato, *m.*, treatment, behaviour, conduct, usage; manner, address; trade, traffic. Mal —, ill-usage. Estar en —s, to be in treaty.

Través, *m.*, bias; misfortune. A — de, through. Al —, across, through. Por el — de, abreast.

Travesano, *m.*, cross-timber; bolster.

Travesero, *m.*, bed bolster.

Travesía, *f.*, distance, road, sea-voyage, passage, crossing. Hacer buena —, to have a fine passage. [trick.

Travesura, *f.*, prank, mischief,

Travieso, *a.*, transverse, oblique; flighty, mischievous, noisy.

Trayecto, *m.*, trajection, traject; journey.

Traza, *f.*, trace, outline, appearance, aspect.

Trazar, *v.*, to trace, to plan, to sketch, to devise, to scheme.

Trazo, *m.*, sketch, plan, design.

Trébol, *m.*, clover.

Trecho, *m.*, space, distance. A —s, at intervals.

Tregua, *f.*, truce, rest.

Treintena, *f.*, thirty.

Tremendo, *a.*, tremendous, awful.

Trementina, *f.*, turpentine.

Tremó, *m.*, pier-glass.

Tremolar, *v.*, to hoist, to wave.

Tremor, *m.*, tremor.

Trémulo, *a.*, tremulous.

Tren, *m.*, train, retinue, show.

— botijo (Coll.), excursion train.

— correo, mail train. —

expreso, express train. —

ascendente, up train. — descendente, down train. — de recreo,

excursion train. — de viajeros, (or de pasajeros), passenger train. — mixto, mixed train. — ordinario, slow train. — rápido, fast train. — de mercancías, goods train.

Trencilla, *f.*, braid.

Trenza, *f.*, braid, tress.

Trenzar, *v.*, to braid, to plait.

Trepar, *v.*, to climb.

Treta, *f.*, trick, craft.

Triaca, *f.*, treacle.

Tribú, *f.*, tribe.

Tribuna, *f.*, rostrum, tribunal.

Tribunal, *m.*, hall, tribunal, court of justice, law court. — arbitral, arbitration court. — de comercio, commercial court. Acudir a los —es, to have recourse to legal proceedings.

Tributar, *v.*, to pay tribute or taxes.

Tributario, *a. & m.*, tributary.

Tributo, *m.*, tribute, tax.

Triciclo, *m.*, tricycle.

Trienal, *a.*, triennial, lasting three years.

Trienio, *m.*, space of three years.

Trigo, *m.*, wheat. —s, corn, cornfields. Comercio de —s, corn trade.

Trigüño, *a.*, swarthy, tawny, brownish colour.

Triguero, *m.*, corn merchant.

Trillador, *m.*, thrasher.

Trilladura, *f.*, thrashing of corn.

Trillar, *v.*, to thrash, to beat.

Trillo, *m.*, thrashing machine.

Trimestral, *a.*, quarterly.

Trimestre, *m.*, space of three months, quarter.

Trincar, *v.*, to break into small pieces, to fasten.

Trinchante, *m.*, carver, carving-knife.

Trinchar, *v.*, to carve meat, to cut up.

Trinchera, *f.*, trench, entrenchment.

Trinchete, *m.*, shoemaker's paring-knife.

Trineo, *m.*, sledge, sled.

Trinquete, *m.*, foremast, foresail.

Tripa, *f.*, gut, tripe, belly. —s, bowels.

Tripe, *m.*, shag, carpeting.

Triple, *a.*, triple, treble.

Triplicado, *a.*, triplicate. Por —, in triplicate.

Triplicar, *v.*, to treble, to make threefold.

Triplíce, *a.*, triple.

Triplo, *a.*, treble, triplicate, threefold.

Tripulación, *f.*, crew of a ship.

Tripular, *v.*, to man a ship, to fit out, to equip.

Triste, *a.*, sad, dull, gloomy.

Tristeza, *f.*, sadness, grief, gloom.

Triturar, *v.*, to triturate, to reduce to powder, to grind, to pound.

Triunfante, *a.*, triumphant.

Triunfar, *v.*, to triumph, to succeed, to conquer.

Triunfo, *m.*, triumph, victory, success.

Trivial, *a.*, trivial.

Triza, *f.*, mite, small part. Hacer —s de (Coll.), to make short work of.

Trocar, *i.v.*, to exchange, to barter, to change. —se en, to become.

Trocha, *f.*, cut, crossway, narrow path.

Trochemoche, **A** —, helter-skelter, in confusion, slipshod, inconsiderately.

Trofeo, *m.*, trophy.

Trompa, *f.*, trumpet, trunk (of an elephant); horn; jew's harp, large top.

Trompeta, *f.*, trumpet.

Trompo, *m.*, spinning-top.

Tronada, *f.*, thunderstorm.

Tronar, *i.v.*, to thunder. Por lo que pueda —, for what may happen.

Tronear, *v.*, to mutilate, to cut off.

Tronchar, *v.*, to cut off, to break off.

Troncho, *m.*, sprig, stem, stalk (of plants).

Troneo, *m.*, trunk, body, log ; stock.

Tronera, *f.*, loophole, port-hole.

Trono, *m.*, throne.

Tropa, *f.*, troop.

Tropel, *m.*, hurry, bustle ; heap, crowd.

Tropezar, *v.*, to stumble. — *con*, to meet with, to encounter, to light on.

Tropezón, *m.*, stumbling.

Tropical, *a.*, tropical.

Trópico, *m.*, tropic ; *a.*, tropical. *Los* —, the tropics.

Tropiezo, *m.*, stumble, obstacle, impediment, slip, difficulty.

Trozo, *m.*, piece, part, section. — *de madera*, log.

Trucha, *f.*, trout.

Trué, *m.*, sort of fine linen ; (Mex.) sheeting.

Trueco, *m.*, exchange, barter.

Trueno, *m.*, thunder.

Trueque, *m.*, exchange, barter.

Trujal, *m.*, oil-mill, copper.

Trulla, *f.*, trowel, mason's level.

Tú, *pron.*, thou.

Tu, *pron.*, thy, thine.

Tubería, *f.*, tubing, piping. — *de plomo*, lead piping.

Tubo, *m.*, tube, pipe. — *de aspiración*, suction pipe. — *de escape*, exhaust pipe. — *de desagüe (or derrame)*, waste pipe.

Tubular, *a.*, tubular.

Tuerca, *f.*, nut, female screw.

Tuerto, *a.*, one-eyed ; *m.*, wrong. *A tuertas*, on the contrary. *A tuertas o a derechas*, right or wrong.

Tuétnano, *m.*, marrow, pith.

Tugurio, *m.*, hut, cottage, slum.

Tuición, *f.*, tuition, protection.

Tul, *m.*, tulle, net.

Tulipán, *m.*, tulip.

Tumba, *f.*, tomb, vault.

Tumbar, *v.*, to tumble. — *un navío*, to heave a ship down, to heel over, to have a list (Naut.). — *se hacia un lado*, to heel over.

Tumbo, *m.*, tumble, fall.

Tumulto, *m.*, tumult.

Tunante, *m.*, truant, idler ; *a.*, truant, lazy, sly.

Tundidor, *m.*, shearer of cloth.

Tundir, *v.*, to shear cloth ; to flog.

Túnel, *m.*, tunnel.

Túnica, *f.*, tunic.

Tuno. See **Tunante**.

Tupido, *a.*, dense, thick, close-woven.

Tupir, *v.*, to press close, to squeeze.

Turba, *f.*, crowd, heap.

Turbación, *f.*, perturbation, confusion.

Turbar, *v.*, to disturb.

Turbina, *f.*, turbine.

Turbio, *a.*, muddy, turbid, disturbed, troubled.

Turno, *m.*, turn. *Al* —, by turns. *Por su* —, in one's turn.

Turquesa, *f.*, turquoise.

Turquí, *a.*, of a deep-blue colour.

Turrón, *m.*, nougat.

Tutear, *v.*, to thou, to treat with familiarity.

Tutela, *f.*, guardianship, tutelage.

Tutor, *m.*, tutor, instructor ; guardian ; protector.

Tutoría, *f.* See **Tutela**.

Tuyo, *pron.*, thine.

Ubicación, *f.*, situation, position.

Ubicarse, *r.v.*, to be in a certain place.

Ufanarse, *r.v.*, to boast, to be haughty.

Ufanía, *f.*, pride, haughtiness.

Ufano, *a.*, proud, haughty.

Uterior, *a.*, ulterior, further.

Últimamente, *adv.*, lastly, finally, ultimately, lately.

Ultimar, *v.*, to end, to finish, to settle.

Últimátum, *m.*, ultimatum.

Último, *a.*, last, latest, late, latter, final, ultimate ; lowest. *A* — *de mes*, at the end of the month. *Última novedad (or moda)*, latest novelty (or fashion). — *precio*, lowest price.

Ultrajar, *v.*, to outrage, to offend.
Ultraje, *m.*, outrage.
Ultramar, *a.*, ultramarine, foreign ;
m., ultramarine, (country)
 beyond the sea.
Ultramarino, *a.*, ultramarine.
Umbral, *m.*, threshold, beginning.
Un, **Una**, *a.*, one,*a, an. A una,
 with one accord.
Unánime, *a.*, unanimous.
Unanimidad, *f.*, unanimity.
Unción, *f.*, unction.
Uncir, *v.*, to yoke.
Undular, *v.*, to undulate, to wave.
Ungüento, *m.*, unguent, ointment.
Únicamente, *adv.*, only, simply,
 merely.
Único, *a.*, singular, alone, only,
 sole, unique.
Unidad, *f.*, unity, conformity.
Unidamente, *adv.*, jointly, uni-
 tedly.
Uniforme, *a.*, uniform ; *m.*,
 uniform.
Uniformidad, *f.*, uniformity.
Unión, *f.*, union, combination.
 En — de, together with.
Unir, *v.*, to join, to unite, to mix,
 to aggregate ; *v.v.*, to join, to
 unite, to associate.
Universal, *a.*, universal, general.
See Heredero.
Universidad, *f.*, university.
Universo, *m.*, univers.
Uno, *a. & m.*, one, a, an. — a
 —, one by one. Unos, some.
See Una.
Untar, *v.*, to anoint, to rub, to
 grease.
Unto, *m.*, grease ; ointment.
Uña, *f.*, nail, claw. Ser carne y —,
 to be fast friends.
Urbano, *f.*, urbanity, politeness.
Urbano, *a.*, urban ; urbane, cour-
 teous.
Urdidura, *f.*, warping-frame, warp-
 ing-mill.
Urdidor, *m.*, warper ; warping-
 mill.
Urdidura, *f.*, warping.
Urdimbre, *f.*, warp, chain.

Urdir, *v.*, to warp ; to scheme.
Urgencia, *f.*, urgency.
Urgente, *a.*, urgent.
Urgir, *v.*, to be urgent, to urge,
 to press forward, to require
 immediate execution.
Urna, *f.*, urn, glass case ; ballot-
 box.
Usado, *a.*, used, employed, expe-
 rienced, second-hand, worn out.
 Ropa usada, second-hand (or
 cast off) clothing.
Usanza, *f.*, usage, custom. A —,
 at usance.
Usar, *v.*, to use, to employ, to
 wear ; *v.v.*, to be in use, to wear.
Uso, *m.*, use, employment ; usu-
 fruct, enjoyment ; custom,
 fashion ; usance ; wearing,
 wear. Al —, according to
 custom. — doméstico, grey
 cloth ; (R. Plate) sheeting.
Usted, *pron.*, you.
Usual, *a.*, usual, customary.
Usufructo, *m.*, usufruct, profit,
 enjoyment, life interest.
Usura, *f.*, interest, payment,
 usury.
Usurero, *m.*, usurer, money-lender.
Usurpar, *v.*, to usurp.
Utensilio, *m.*, utensil, tool.
Útil, *a.*, useful ; *m.pl.*, utensils,
 tools.
Utilidad, *f.*, utility, profit.
Utilizar, *v.*, to be useful, to utilise.
 —se de, to utilise, to profit by.
Uva, *f.*, grape. — pasa, raisins.
 — espin, gooseberry.
Vaca, *f.*, cow ; cow-hide. Carne
 de —, beef.
Vacación, *f.*, vacation, vacancy.
 —es, holidays.
Vacancia, *f.*, vacancy.
Vacante, *a.*, vacant, disengaged ;
f., vacancy, vacation.
Vacar, *v.*, to cease, to stop, to be
 vacant.
Vaciado, *m.*, cast. — en yeso,
 plaster cast.

Vaciar, *v.*, to empty, to evacuate ; to grind.

Vacilación, *f.*, vacillation, hesitation.

Vacilar, *v.*, to vacillate, to waver, to hesitate.

Vacío, *a.*, void, empty, unoccupied. Freno al —, vacuum-brake. Bomba atmosférica de —, vacuum-pump.

Vacío, *m.*, void, empty space, blank, hollowness, vacuum.

Vacuno, *a.*, bovine. Ganado —, black cattle.

Vadear, *v.*, to wade, to ford ; to surmount ; to sound.

Vademécum, *m.*, vade-mecum, handbook.

Vado, *m.*, ford.

Vagar, *v.*, to wander, to rove ; to be idle.

Vago, *a.*, vagrant, vague. En —, vaguely, in vain.

Vagón, *m.*, railway coach or car, carriage, wagon. — cama, sleeping-car. — cuadra, cattle van. — comedor, dining-car.

Vaguedad, *f.*, levity ; vagueness.

Vaho, *m.*, steam, vapour.

Vaina, *f.*, scabbard, case, sheath.

Vainilla, *f.*, vanilla.

Vaivén, *m.*, fluctuation, risk, danger.

Vajilla, *f.*, table-service, plates and dishes. — de plata, silver plate. — de oro, gold plate.

Vale, *m.*, farewell ; bond, promissory note. —s reales, government bonds, exchequer bills.¹

Valedero, *a.*, valid.

Valentía, *f.*, valour, courage, gallantry.

Valer, *i.v.*, to be worth, to amount to ; to be valuable or valid, to be of use, to hold good ; *v.v.*, to employ, to make use of, to avail oneself of. Más vale, it

is better. Vale la pena de, it is worth while. Hacer —, to support, to make good (a claim).

Valer, *m.*, value.

Valeroso, *a.*, valiant, brave.

Valía, *f.*, value, appraisement, valuation.

Validar, *v.*, to make valid.

Validez, *f.*, validity.

Válido, *a.*, valid, binding.

Valiente, *a.*, valiant, strong, brave.

Valija, *f.*, portmanteau, mail-bag, travelling-bag ; post, mail.

Valimiento, *m.*, use, utility, benefit, favour.

Valioso, *a.*, valuable, of great influence.

Valiza, *f.*, beacon, buoy. — terrestre, landmark.

Valor, *m.*, value, worth, price ; validity ; valour, courage. De ningún — ni efecto, null and void. Sin —, of no value. — a 31 de Mayo, value 31st May. — en cuenta, value in account. — recibido en mercancías, value received in merchandise. — recibido en contante (en especies), value received in cash. —es a recibir (*or* por cobrar), bills receivable. Sobre el (*or* con arreglo al) valor, *ad valorem*. —es, rates, values, securities.

Valorado, *a.*, valued. — en, valued at.

Valorar, *v.* (en), to appraise, to value (at).

Vals, *m.*, waltz.

Valuación, *f.*, valuation, appraisement.

Valuar, *v.* (en), to value, appraise, to rate (at).

Válvula, *f.*, valve. — de seguridad, safety valve. — reguladora, regulator valve.

Valla, *f.*, barrier, barricade.

Vallar, *f.*, to fence.

Valle, *m.*, vale, dale, valley.

Vanamente, *adv.*, vainly, idly.

Vanguardia, *f.*, vanguard, van.

¹ This word "vale" is often written by Spaniards after a postscript or addition to a letter, to show that it is authentic.

Vanidad, *f.*; vanity.

Vano, *a.*, vain, useless. En —, in vain.

Vapor, *m.*, vapour; steam; steam-boat, steamer. — correo, mail steamer. — de gran andar (*or* marcha), high-speed steamer. — de poco andar (*or* de marcha lenta), slow steamer. Fuerza de —, steam power. — de hélice, screw steamer. — de ruedas, paddle steamer. Cortar el —, to cut off steam. Dar todo el —, to put on all steam. — cargador de la mercancía, steamer carrying the goods. Compañía de —es, steamship company.

Vaquería, *f.*, herd of black cattle, dairy.

Vaquero, *m.*, cowherd.

Vaqueta, *f.*, cow-hide.

Vara, *f.*, rod, pole; yard-stick; Spanish measure of about 33 inches; shaft of a coach. — de medir, yard-stick. — de cortina, curtain-rod. — de pescar, fishing rod.

Varada, *f.*, stranding.

Varadero, *m.*, ship-yard, slip.

Varar, *v.*, to run aground, to be stranded, to launch.

Variable, *a.*, variable, changeable.

Variación, *f.*, variation, change. Sin —, unchanged.

Variar, *v.*, to vary, to change.

Variedad, *f.*, variety, variation.

Varilla, *f.*, small rod, curtain-rod; spindle, switch; rib of a fan.

Vario, *a.*, various, different. —s, various, several.

Varón, *m.*, man, male.

Varonil, *a.*, manly, male, masculine.

Vasar, *m.*, plate-rack.

Vasija, *f.*, vessel, pipe, cask.

Vaso, *m.*, vessel, vase, tumbler, glass; vein, receptacle.

Vástago, *m.*, stem, bud, shoot, offspring.

Vasto, *a.*, vast, immense, huge.

Vaticinar, *v.*, to divine, to foretell.

Vaticinio, *m.*, prediction.

Vatio, *m.*, watt, electrical unit.

Véase, see, *vide*.

Vecindad, *f.*, vicinity, proximity, neighbourhood.

Vecindario, *m.*, neighbourhood, vicinity.

Vecino, *a.*, neighbouring, like, next, near.

Vecino, *m.*, neighbour, inhabitant, citizen.

Vedar, *v.*, to prohibit, to forbid; to obstruct.

Vedija, *f.*, flake, lock of wool, tuft. — de lana, flocks wool.

Veedor, *m.*, overseer, caterer.

Vega, *f.*, open plain, meadow.

Vegetación, *f.*, vegetation.

Vegetal, *a.*, vegetable; *m.*, vegetable, plant.

Vehemencia, *f.*, vehemence.

Vehemente, *a.*, vehement.

Vehículo, *m.*, vehicle, carriage.

Veintena, *f.*, a score. [tion.

Vejación, *f.*, vexation, molesta-

Vejar, *v.*, to vex, to molest, to harass.

Vejez, *f.*, old age.

Vejiga, *f.*, bladder.

Vela, *f.*, watch, vigil; candle; sail, ship. — de cera, wax candle. — de sebo, tallow candle. — esteárica, paraffin candle. Buque de —, sailing vessel, sailer. — de gavia, main-top-sail. — mayor, main-sail. Darse (*or* hacerse) a la —, to set sail. Hacer fuerza de —s, to crowd sail. Con —s tendidas, in full sail. En —, vigilantly, without sleep.

Velador, *m.*, watchman; night-candle, candlestick.

Velaje, *m.*, sails in general.

Velamen, *m.*, set of sails; sails.

Velar, *v.*, to watch, to be attentive (*or* vigilant); to veil.

Velero, *a.*, swift-sailing, sailing. Buque —, sailing vessel. — de cabotaje, coasting-vessel.

Velero, *m.*, tallow-chandler ; sail-maker ; sailing-ship.

Veleta, *f.*, weather-cock.

Vetele, *m.*, thin veil.

Vello, *m.*, down, nap.

Vellón, *m.*, fleece, lock of wool.
Moneda de —, inferior silver coin ; copper coin ; sterling (speaking of money). See **Lana**.

Velloso, *a.*, downy, hairy.

Velludo, *a.*, downy ; *m.*, velvet.

Velo, *m.*, veil, curtain, cover.

Velocidad, *f.*, velocity, speed, rate.
Tren de pequeña —, slow train.
Tren de gran —, express train.
Con toda — (or a gran —), at full speed.

Velocípedo, *m.*, velocipede, bicycle.

Velón, *m.*, oil-lamp.

Velonero, *m.*, lamp-maker.

Vena, *f.*, vein, fibre, tendency.
Estar de —, to be in the mood (or vein).

Venado, *m.*, deer ; venison.

Vencer, *v.*, to conquer, to win, to overcome ; to bend ; to fall due.

Vencido, *a.*, subdued ; bent ; due.

Vencimiento, *m.*, victory ; expiration, maturity, falling due ; instalment. Al —, at maturity, when due.

Venda, *f.*, bandage.

Vendar, *v.*, to bandage, to blindfold.

Vendaval, *m.*, strong wind.

Vendedor, *m.*, seller, vendor.

Vendeja, *f.*, public sale.

Vender, *v.*, to sell, to vend. — por mayor, to sell wholesale. — al pormenor, to sell retail. — al contado, to sell for cash. — a entregar, to sell forward. — a plazo, to sell on credit ; to sell forward. — para la futura entrega, to sell for forward delivery. — con pérdida, to sell at a loss. — a ojo, to sell by the lump.

Vendible, *a.*, saleable.

Vendimia, *f.*, vintage.

Vendimiar, *v.*, to gather the vintage.

Venduta, *f.* (Amer.), auction.

Vendutero, *m.*, auctioneer.

Veneno, *m.*, poison, venom.

Venerar, *v.*, to venerate.

Venganza, *f.*, revenge, vengeance.

Vengar, *v.*, to avenge, to revenge ; *v.v.*, to be revenged.

Venia, *f.*, pardon, leave, permission.

Venida, *f.*, arrival, coming.

Venidero, *a.*, future, coming. En lo —, in future, henceforth.

Venido, *a.*, come, arrived. Bien —, welcome.

Venir, *i.v.*, to come, to fit, to agree. — al caso, to come to the point. — a menos, to decay, to decline. Venga lo que viniere, come what may. — se al suelo, to fall to the ground. See **Pelo**. — de perilla, to come in the nick of time.

Venta, *f.*, sale. Estar en (or de) —, to be on sale. — forzosa, compulsory (or peremptory) sale. Precio de —, sale price. Salvo —, subject to being unsold. Ser de buena —, to sell well. Cuenta de —, account-sales. — s por mayor y menor, wholesale and retail. Poner a la —, to offer for sale.

Ventaja, *f.*, advantage, gain, preference. Llevar —, to have preference.

Ventajoso, *a.*, advantageous, profitable.

Ventana, *f.*, window.

Ventarrón, *m.*, gale.

Ventear, *v.*, to blow.

Ventero, *m.*, inn-keeper.

Ventilación, *f.*, ventilation.

Ventilador, *m.*, ventilator.

Ventilar, *v.*, to ventilate, to discuss, to thrash out, to fan.

Ventoso, *a.*, windy.

Ventura, *f.*, luck, fortune, venture. Por —, by chance. A la —, at a venture.

Venturero, *a.*, casual, vagrant, adventurous; *m.*, adventurer.

Venturoso, *a.*, lucky, fortunate.

Ver, *i.v.*, to see, to look; *r.v.*, to be seen, to see one another. Ser de —, to be worth seeing. Estar (or quedar) por —, to remain to be seen. A —, let us see. Hacer —, to show. Nada tiene que — con, it has nothing to do with. —se con alguien, to see (or have a business with) someone. Ya se ve, it is evident (or clear). — de solucionar, to see if one can arrange.

Ver, *m.*, seeing, sight, aspect, view. A mi —, in my opinion.

Veracidad, *f.*, veracity.

Veranear, *v.*, to spend the summer.

Veraniero, *a.*, summer.

Verano, *m.*, summer.

Veras, *f.pl.*, reality, truth. De —, indeed, really; seriously.

Veraz, *a.*, veracious.

Verbal, *a.*, verbal.

Verbalmente, *adv.*, verbally, orally.

Verbigracia, *adv.*, for example, for instance.

Verdad, *f.*, truth, reality. Es — que, it is true that. Decir(le) cuatro —es, to give (him) a piece of one's mind.

Verdaderamente, *adv.*, truly, in fact, indeed.

Verdadero, *a.*, true, real, veritable, sincere. Precio —, actual price.

Verde, *a.*, green; unripe; *m.*, verdigris. — oscuro, dark green. — mar, sea-green. — mineral, mineral green.

Verdor, *m.*, verdure.

Verdugo, *m.*, young shoot of a tree; hangman, executioner.

Verdulera, *f.*, market-woman.

Verdulero, *m.*, greengrocer.

Verdura, *f.*, verdure, greens, garden stuff.

Verdusco, *a.*, greenish.

Vereda, *f.*, path, footpath.

Veredicto, *m.*, verdict.

Verga, *f.*, yard (Naut.).

Vergonzoso, *a.*, shameful.

Vergüenza, *f.*, shame. Tener —, to be ashamed.

Verídico, *a.*, truthful, veracious.

Verificación, *f.*, verification, inquiry.

Verificar, *v.*, to verify, to confirm, to examine, to check, to prove, to effect, to make. —se, to take place.

Verja, *f.*, grate.

Verosímil, *a.*, likely, probable.

Verosimilitud, *f.*, likelihood, probability.

Verraco, *m.*, boar.

Versado, *a.*, versed, conversant.

Versar, *v.*, to turn; *r.v.*, to be versed or conversant.

Versátil, *a.*, versatile; changeable.

Versión, *f.*, version.

Verso, *m.*, verse.

Vertedero, *m.*, sewer, drain.

Verter, *i.v.*, to spill, to empty; to translate.

Vertical, *a.*, vertical.

Vestíbulo, *m.*, vestibule, hall, lobby.

Vestido, *m.*, dress, wearing apparel, clothes, suit. — completo, suit of clothes. —s usados, second-hand clothes. Géneros para —s, dress goods.

Vestigio, *m.*, vestige, footstep, vestige, sign, trace.

Vestimenta, *f.*, clothes, garments.

Vestir, *i.v.*, to clothe, to dress, to wear.

Vestuario, *m.*, vesture, vestry, green-room, dressing-room.

Veta, *f.*, vein of ore, metal.

Veteado, *a.*, striped, veined, streaky.

Vetear, *v.*, to variegate, to grain.

Veterano, *a.*, experienced; *m.*, veteran.

Veterinario, *m.*, veterinary surgeon.

Veto, *m.*, veto.

Vetusto, *a.*, very ancient.

Vez, *f.*, turn, time. Cada —, each time. Una —, once. Dos veces, twice. Dos veces mayor que —, twice as large as. . . . Tres veces, three times. A la —, at the same time, by turns. De una —, at once. De una — para siempre, once for all. Rara —, seldom. Tal —, perhaps. En — de, instead of. Tal cual —, once in a way, seldom. Hacer las veces de, to supply the place of. A veces, sometimes.

Vía, *f.*, way, road, route. Por — de, by way of, *viá*. — recta, the direct way, straight along. En — de fabricación (*or* publicación), in course of manufacture (*or* publication). — de derecho, legal measures. — férrea, railroad, railway. — portátil, portable railway.

Viaducto, *m.*, viaduct.

Viajante, *a.*, travelling; *m.*, commercial traveller.

Viajar, *v.*, to travel, to journey.

Viaje, *m.*, journey, voyage, travel. Buen —, good journey, good voyage. Feliz —, a pleasant journey. — de regreso, return journey.

Viajero, *m.*, traveller, passenger.

Vianda, *f.*, food, viands, meat, victuals.

Vibrar, *v.*, to vibrate.

Vicecónsul, *m.*, vice-consul.

Viceconsulado, *m.*, vice-consulate.

Vicegerente, *m.*, vicegerent; acting (*or* deputy) manager.

Vicepresidente, *m.*, vice-president.

Vicesecretario, *m.*, vice-secretary.

Viceversa, *adv.*, *vice versá*, on the contrary.

Viciar, *v.*, to vitiate, to spoil, to corrupt, to forge; to annul; to pervert.

Vicio, *m.*, vice, defect, flaw; luxuriance. Quejarse de —, to complain without cause. Dinero para —s, pocket-money.

Vicioso, *a.*, vicious, luxuriant.

Víctima, *f.*, victim.

Victoria, *f.*, victory, triumph.

Victorioso, *a.*, victorious.

Vicuña, *f.*, vicuña.

Vid, *f.*, vine.

Vida, *f.*, life, livelihood. Buscar la —, to a livelihood. Darse buena —, to lead a merry life. De por —, for life. En mi (*or* en la) —, never. Ganarse la —, to earn one's living.

Vidriado, *m.*, glazed earthenware, crockery.

Vidriar, *v.*, to glaze, to varnish.

Vidriera, *f.*, glass-window, glass-case.

Vidriería, *f.*, glazier's shop, glass-house, glass-ware.

Vidriero, *m.*, glazier, glass-maker.

Vidrio, *m.*, glass. — coloreado (*or* pintado), stained glass. — tallado (*or* cortado), cut glass. — escarchado, frosted glass. — soplado, blown glass. — de aumento, magnifying-glass. — esmerilado (*or* despulido), ground glass. — cilindrado, plate-glass.

Vidrioso, *a.*, brittle, glassy.

Viejo, *a.*, old, ancient; *m.*, old man.

Viento, *m.*, wind; air. — contrario, contrary (*or* unfavourable) wind. — galerno, fresh gale. —s generales, trade-winds. Ir — en popa, to sail before the wind; to prosper. — de proa, head wind.

Vientre, *m.*, belly.

Viernes, *m.*, Friday. — Santo, Good Friday.

Viga, *f.*, beam.

Vigencia, *f.*, force. Ponerse (*or* entrar) en —, to come into force.

Vigente, *a.* in force. Estar —, to be in force.

Vigía, *m.*, lookout, watch. [watch.

Vigiar, *v.* (Naut.), to look out, to

Vigilancia, *f.*, vigilance, watchfulness.

Vigilante, *a.*, vigilant, careful, watchful; *m.*, watchman, guard. — *de tienda*, shop-walker.

Vigilar, *v.*, to watch over, to keep guard.

Vigilia, *f.*, vigil, watchfulness, eve.

Vigor, *m.*, vigour, strength, force. *Ponerse en —*, to come into force.

Vigorar, *v.*, to invigorate.

Vigoroso, *a.*, vigorous, strong.

Vil, *a.*, mean, vile, low. *A — precio*, dirt cheap.

Vileza, *f.*, meanness, vileness, baseness.

Vilipendiar, *v.*, to contemn, to revile.

Vilipendio, *m.*, contempt, disdain, reviling.

Villa, *f.*, town.

Villaje, *m.*, village.

Villano, *a.*, rustic; *m.*, villain, rustic.

Vilo, *En —*, in the air.

Vinagre, *m.*, vinegar.

Vinagrera, *f.*, vinegar-cruet.

Vinatero, *m.*, vintner, wine-merchant.

Vincular, *v.*, to entail an estate, to bind, to continue.

Vínculo, *m.*, link, tie, chain; entail.

Vindicación, *f.*, vindication.

Vindicar, *v.*, to vindicate.

Vinícola, *a.*, wine-growing.

Vinicultura, *f.*, wine (or grape) growing.

Vino, *m.*, wine. — *clarete*, claret. — *de cuerpo*, strong-bodied wine. — *tinto*, red wine. — *de Jerez*, sherry. — *de Borgoña*, Burgundy wine. — *de Champagne*, champagne. — *de Oporto*, port wine. — *del Rhin*, Rhine wine, hock. — *espumoso*, sparkling wine.

Víña, *f.*, vineyard.

Viñador, *m.*, cultivator of vines.

Viñedo, *m.*, vineyard.

Viñero, *m.*, vintager.

Viñeta, *f.*, vignette; ticket.

Violación, *f.*, violation, infringement.

Violado, *a.*, violet-coloured.

Violar, *v.*, to violate, to infringe, to offend.

Violencia, *f.*, violence.

Violentar, *v.*, to violate, to enforce.

Violento, *a.*, violent.

Violín, *m.*, violin, fiddle.

Violón, *m.*, base-viol, double-bass.

Violoncello, *m.*, violoncello.

Vira, *f.*, welt of a shoe.

Virada, *f.* (Naut.), tacking, tack.

Virar, *v.* (Naut.), to tack, to put about, to heave.

Virey. See **Virrey**.

Virgen, *a.*, virgin, untouched, uncultivated.

Virola, *f.*, ferrule, hoop, ring.

Virote, *m.*, shaft, dart, arrow.

Virrey, *m.*, viceroy.

Virtual, *a.*, virtual.

Virtud, *f.*, virtue, power, force.

En — de, in (or by) virtue of.

En tal —, in view of which.

Virtuoso, *a.*, virtuous.

Viruta, *f.*, shaving, chip. — *s*, cuttings, shavings of wood.

Visar, *v.*, to examine a document, to visée.

Viscoso, *a.*, sticky, glutinous, clammy.

Visible, *a.*, visible, apparent.

Visillo, *m.*, window curtain.

Visión, *f.*, vision, sight.

Visita, *f.*, visit; visitor; register, examination. *Hacer —*, to pay a visit.

Visitación, *f.*, visitation, visit.

Visitador, *m.*, visitor; searcher, surveyor.

Visitar, *v.*, to visit, to go to see; to search, to survey, to examine.

Vislumbrar, *v.*, to perceive indistinctly; *v.v.*, to glimmer, to appear faintly.

Vislumbre, *f.*, glimmering light, glimmer, appearance.

Viso, *m.*, aspect, appearance; lustre. — *s*, prospect.

Víspera, *f.*, eve, forerunner, vesper, previous day. En —s de, on the eve of.

Vista, *f.*, sight, view, vision; aspect, appearance, interview. A — de, in presence of. A la —, at sight, in view. A ocho días —, at eight days' sight. A primera —, at first view. Hasta la —, good-bye for the present; *au revoir*. Perder de —, to lose sight of. Conocer de —, to know by sight. Hacer la — gorda, to pretend not to see, to wink at. Vista (*m.*) de aduana, Custom-house officer.

Vistazo, *m.*, glance, glimpse. Dar un —, to glance.

Visto, *a.*, seen, clear. — que, considering (or seeing) that, whereas. Por lo —, evidently.

Vistoso, *a.*, showy, sightly, beautiful.

Vitalicio, *a.*, during life, life. Renta (or pensión) vitalicia, annuity, life pension. Empleo —, employment for life.

Vitalidad, *f.*, vitality.

Vitela, *f.*, calf, calf-skin, vellum.

Vitícola, *a.*, vine-growing; *m.*, vine-grower.

Viticultor, *m.*, vine-grower.

Vitrina, *f.*, glass-case.

Vitriolo, *m.*, vitriol.

Vitualla, *f.*, victuals, food.

Vituperar, *v.*, to vituperate, to reproach.

Vituperio, *m.*, vituperation, blame, reproach, censure.

Viuda, *f.*, widow.

Viudez, *f.*, widowhood.

Viudo, *m.*, widower.

Vivamente, *adv.*, vividly, lively.

Vivaz, *a.*, lively, active, vigorous; ingenious, acute.

Víveres, *m.pl.*, provisions, stores.

Viveza, *f.*, liveliness, activity, celerity, energy, acuteness; lustre.

Vivienda, *f.*, dwelling-house.

Vivificar, *f.*, to vivify, to animate.

Vivir, *v.*, to live, to reside.

Vivo, *a.*, living, lively, alive, vivid, quick. A lo —, to the life, to life. En —, living. Viva voz, by word of mouth. Cal viva, quicklime. Color —, bright colour. Tocar en lo —, to touch to the quick.

Vocablo, *m.*, word, term.

Vocabulario, *m.*, vocabulary.

Vocación, *f.*, vocation, trade, calling.

Vocal, *a.*, vocal; *f.*, vowel; *m.*, voter.

Vocear, *v.*, to cry out, to exclaim, to publish, to hail.

Vocería, *f.*, clamour, outcry.

Vociferar, *v.*, to vociferate.

Vocina, *f.* See **Bocina**.

Volandera, *f.* (Mech.), runner, washer (of an axle-tree).

Volandero, *a.*, volatile, flying, fleeting, variable.

Volante, *a.*, flying, unsettled; *m.*, shuttle-cock, balance of a watch, fly-wheel. Papel —, loose sheet of paper.

Volar, *i.v.*, to fly, to blow up; to spring. Echar a —, to publish or spread. Sacar a —, to publish.

Volatería, *f.*, fowling, fowls.

Volátil, *a.*, volatile.

Voleán, *m.*, volcano.

Volear, *i.v.*, to overturn, to upset.

Volquete, *m.*, tip-wagon.

Voltear, *v.*, to whirl, to turn, to roll, to upset.

Voluble, *a.*, voluble, fickle.

Volumen, *m.*, volume, size, bulk; volume (book).

Voluminoso, *a.*, voluminous, bulky.

Voluntad, *f.*, will, desire, choice, disposition. De (buena) —, with pleasure. Ultima —, last will and testament.

Voluntario, *a.*, voluntary, willing; *m.*, volunteer.

Voluta, *f.*, volute; scroll.

Volver, *i.v.*, to come back, to return, to turn, to turn round,

to turn back; *r.v.*, to turn, to become. — a hacer, to do again. — atrás, to recoil. — la tortilla, to turn the tables (or scales). — por sí, to defend oneself. — en sí, to recover one's senses. — se atrás, to retract, to unsay. — se loco, to become insane, to go mad.

Vómico. *See* Nuez.

Vomit, *v.*, to vomit, to throw out.

Voracidad, *f.*, voracity, greediness.

Voraz, *a.*, voracious, greedy, fierce.

Vórtice, *m.*, whirlpool, eddy.

Vos, Vosotros, *pron.*, you, ye.

Votación, *f.*, voting. — secreta, ballot.

Votante, *a.*, voting; *com.*, voter.

Votar, *v.*, to vow, to vote; to swear, to curse.

Voto, *m.*, vow, vote, opinion, wish, desire, oath. Hacer —s, to wish.

Voz, *f.*, voice, clamour; expression, word, term; vote; rumour; order. Dar voces, to cry, to shout. Es — común, it is generally reported. Corre la —, it is reported.

Vuelco, *m.*, overturning, upset.

Vuelo, *m.*, flight; ruffle, frill, flounce. A —, at full swing.

Vuelta, *f.*, turn, return, back; trip, excursion; change; ruffle. A la — (or simply vuelta), please turn over. Dar una —, to take a stroll; to examine properly. Andar a —s, to shuffle. Dar —s, to walk to and fro; to seek anything. Dar —s a, to shuffle, to quibble, to seek subterfuges. A — de correo, by return of post. Estar de —, to be back, to be returned.

Vuestro, *pron.*, your, yours.

Vulgar, *a.*, vulgar, common.

Vulgarizar, *v.*, to make vulgar or common. [monly.]

Vulgarmente, *adv.*, vulgarly, commonly.

Vulgo, *m.*, multitude, populace.

Warandol, *m.*, sheeting (Cuba).

Y, *conj.*, and.

Ya, *adv.*, already; presently; now. — esto, — aquello, now this, now that. — que, seeing that, since. — se ve, it is clear.

Yacente, *a.*, jacent, lying.

Yacer, *i.v.*, to lie, to exist, to be deposited.

Yacimiento, *m.*, deposit, bed.

Yarda, *f.*, English yard, yard-stick.

Yardaje, *m.*, yardage.

Yate, *m.*, yacht.

Yedra, *f.*, ivy.

Yegua, *f.*, mare.

Yelmo, *m.*, helmet.

Yema, *f.*, bud; yolk of an egg.

Yerba, *f.*, herb. *See* Hierba.

Yermo, *m.*, desert, waste, country; *a.*, waste, desert, uninhabited. Tierra yerma, uncultivated ground.

Yerno, *m.*, son-in-law.

Yerro, *m.*, error, mistake, fault, defect. — de imprenta, erratum, printer's error.

Yerto, *a.*, stiff, inert, motionless.

Yesca, *f.*, tinder.

Yeso, *m.*, gypsum, sulphate of lime. — mate, plaster of Paris, whiting. — blanco, whiting.

Yo, *pron.*, I.

Yodo, *m.*, iodine.

Yodina, *f.*, iodine.

Yoduro, *m.*, iodide.

Yugo, *m.*, yoke. Sacudir el —, to throw off the yoke.

Yunque, *m.*, anvil.

Yunta, *f.*, couple, pair, yoke.

Yuxtaposición, *f.*, juxtaposition.

Zabordar, *v.*, to run aground, to be stranded, to drive ashore.

Zabullir, *v.*, to plunge; *r.v.*, to plunge, to dive, to sink.

Zafada, *f.*, flight, escape; lightening a ship.

Zafar, *v.*, to disembarass; to lighten a ship; *r.v.*, to escape, to avoid. — se de, to get rid of.

Zafarrancho, *m.*, clearing for

- action. Hacer el —, to clear for action.
- Zafir, Zafiro, m.**, sapphire.
- Zafo, a.**, free, empty; clear.
- Zafra, f.**, crop of sugar, sugar-crop.
- Zaga, f.**, back. En (or a la) —, behind. No ir (or quedarse) en —, not to be second (or inferior) to anyone.
- Zaguán, m.**, porch, hall.
- Zaherir, i.v.**, to censure, to blame, to reproach.
- Zahurda, f.**, pigsty.
- Zamarra, f.**, coat or dress worn by shepherds, sheepskin.
- Zamarro, m.**, shepherd's coat made of sheepskin; sheepskin.
- Zambullir.** See **Zabullir**.
- Zampar, v.**, to conceal, to devour.
- Zanahoria, f.**, carrot.
- Zanca, f.**, shank.
- Zançada, f.**, long stride.
- Zancajo, m.**, heel-bone.
- Zanco, m.**, stilt; flag-staff.
- Zángano, m.**, drone, idler.
- Zanja, f.**, ditch, trench, drain.
- Zanjar, v.**, to open, to excavate, to establish; to settle amicably.
- Zapa, f.**, spade.
- Zapador, m.**, sapper.
- Zapar, v.**, to sap, to mine.
- Zapata, f.** (Naut.), shoe. — de quilla, false keel.
- Zapatería, f.**, shoemaker's shop; shoemaking business.
- Zapatero, m.**, shoemaker. — de viejo, cobbler.
- Zapatilla, f.**, slipper, pump. —s, dress-shoes.
- Zapato, m.**, shoe. —s de cabritilla, kid shoes. Forma de —, shoe last.
- Zaquizamí, m.**, garret, loft, hovel.
- Zaranda, f.**, screen, riddle, sieve.
- Zarandear, v.**, to sift; to stir nimbly.
- Zaraza, f.**, chintz, print. — con guarda, border prints.
- Zareillo, m.**, ear-ring.
- Zarpa, f.**, weighing anchor; claw.
- Zarpar, v.**, to weigh anchor; to sail.
- Zarza, f.**, bramble.
- Zarzamora, f.**, blackberry.
- Zarzaparrilla, f.**, sarsaparilla.
- Zigzag, m.**, zigzag.
- Zinc, m.**, zinc. — en láminas, rolled zinc.
- Zincografía, f.**, zincography.
- Zona, f.**, zone, girdle, space.
- Zoología, f.**, zoology.
- Zoológico, a.**, zoological.
- Zopenco, m.**, blockhead, dolt.
- Zopo, a.**, lame, maimed, clumsy.
- Zoquete, m.**, block; dolt.
- Zorra, f.**, fox.
- Zorro, m.**, fox.
- Zozobra, f.**, anguish, anxiety, uneasiness.
- Zozobrar, v.**, to be weather-beaten; to upset, to capsize; to grieve, to be afflicted.
- Zueco, m.**, wooden shoe, clog.
- Zumaque, m.**, sumach-tree.
- Zumbar, v.**, to resound, to buzz, to hum; to jest, to joke.
- Zumo, m.**, sap, juice. See **Orozuz**.
- Zumoso, a.**, juicy, succulent.
- Zuncho, m.**, band, hoop.
- Zupia, f.**, refuse, rubbish.
- Zurecido, m.**, stitching, darning.
- Zurcir, v.**, to darn, to sew up; to join, to unite.
- Zurdo, a.**, left; left-handed.
- Zurrador, m.**, leather-dresser, currier, tanner.
- Zurrar, v.**, to curry, to dress leather; to flog.
- Zurrón, m.**, bag, pouch; chaff; seroon; sack.
- Zutano, m.**, so and so, such a one.

ENGLISH-SPANISH DICTIONARY

A, *indef. article*, un, uno, una.
Such — man, un tal hombre.
So much — year, tanto al año.
A.M. (*ante meridian*), de la mañana, por la mañana. What — man ! ¡ Qué hombre ! What — pity ! ¡ Qué lástima ! Such — book, tal libro, semejante libro. He is — soldier, es soldado. A1, de primera clase (*or* orden). A1 at Lloyd's, clasificado en Lloyd como de primera clase.

Aback, *adv.*, detrás, atrás ; en facha. To take —, coger desprevenido, sorprender. To be taken —, quedar sorprendido.

Abaft, *adv.*, a popa, en popa ; atrás, hacia la popa.

Abandon, *v.*, abandonar, dejar ; dejar de su mano, desamparar (to desert) ; renunciar (a), entregar.

Abandonment, *n.*, abandono, abandonamiento, cesión.

Abase, *v.*, abatir, rebajar.

Abash, *v.*, avergonzar.

Abate, *v.*, rebajar, reducir, disminuir, bajar ; disminuirse, irse disminuyendo, ir a menos ; (weather) serenarse, calmarse (wind) decaer ; (a storm) amainar.

Abatement, *n.*, rebaja, descuento.

Abbreviate, *v.*, abreviar, acortar, reducir.

Abbreviation, *n.*, abreviación, abreviatura.

Abdicate, *v.*, abdicar, renunciar, dejar.

Abduct, *v.*, arrebatar.

Aberration, *n.*, aberración, error, desvío.

Abet, *v.*, apoyar, favorecer, patrocinar, incitar.

Abeyance, *n.*, expectación, espera.

In —, en suspenso ; pendiente. To have in —, tener en expectativa (*or* en reserva).

Abhor, *v.*, aborrecer.

Abhorrence, *n.*, aborrecimiento.

Abide, *v.*, sufrir, soportar, aguantar (to tolerate) ; morar (to dwell). To — by (agree to), atenerse a, someterse a ; (to maintain), insistir en, sostenerse en, mantenerse en (lo dicho).

Ability, *n.*, habilidad, aptitud, talento, capacidad. A man of abilities, hombre de talento.

Abaze, *a.*, en llamas, ardiendo.

Able, *a.*, hábil, idóneo, capaz, prudente, acertado. To be —, poder, ser capaz (de). An — seaman, un marino experimentado, un marinero idóneo. — -bodied, robusto, fornido.

Abley, *adv.*, hábilmente, con maña, eficazmente, con habilidad.

Abnormal, *a.*, anormal, irregular.

Aboard, *adv.* (Naut.), a bordo. To go —, ir a bordo, embarcarse.

Abode, *n.*, domicilio, morada, residencia.

Abolish, *v.*, abolir, - abrogar, revocar.

Abolition (*or* **Abolishment**), *n.*, abolición.

Abominable, *a.*, abominable, detestable.

Abominate, *v.*, abominar, detestar, aborrecer. [odio.]

Abomination, *n.*, abominación, **Aborigines**, *n.pl.*, aborígenes, indígenas, habitantes primitivos.

Abortion, *n.*, aborto.

Abortive, *a.*, abortivo, inútil, infructuoso. To prove —, fracasar.

Abound, *v.*, abundar, ser abundante. To — with, abundar de.

About, *prep.* & *adv.*, al rededor, cerca de, hacia; (concerning) acerca de, tocante a, respecto de. — it, de esto (*or* eso). I have no money — me, no traigo dinero (conmigo). To be — to, estar para, disponerse a, ir a, estar ocupado en, estar en vísperas de. To bring —, efectuar, lograr. To come —, suceder. To go —, andar, irse. To go — it, emprenderlo, lograrlo; obrar. To set —, tomar en mano. He has — £20, tiene unas veinte libras. There are — forty, hay como (sobre, *or* cerca de) cuarenta; hay cuarenta poco más o menos. What are you —? ¿Qué va Vd. a hacer? What — . . .? ¿Y el . . .?

Above, *prep.*, encima, sobre; *adv.*, arriba. — all, sobre todo, ante todo. — board, abierto, franco; abiertamente, francamente. — mentioned, ya citado, ya mencionado, precitado, susodicho. — named, antedicho. To be — (doing something), ser superior a (*or* incapaz de). . . . Over and — this, a más de esto, además. See **Over**.

Abreast, *adv.*, de frente, de costado. — the port, por el través del puerto. To be — with the times, estar a la altura del tiempo.

Abridge, *v.*, abreviar, compendiar; cortar, disminuir.

Abridgment, *n.*, compendio, limitación.

Abroad, *adv.*, fuera de casa; en el (del *or* para el) extranjero. To set —, circular, esparcir, publicar. The report is —, corre la voz.

Abrogate, *v.*, abrogar, revocar.

Abrogation, *n.*, abrogación, revocación, abolición.

Abrupt, *a.*, brusco, precipitado, repentino, bronco.

Abruptly, *adv.*, bruscamente, precipitadamente.

Abruptness, *n.*, precipitación.

Abseond, *v.*, fugarse, escaparse, huir, tomar las de Villadiego (*Coll.*); esconderse.

Abseonder, *n.*, fugitivo.

Abseonding, *n.*, huida.

Absence, *n.*, ausencia; falta, carencia. — of mind, distracción.

Absent, *a.*, ausente.

Absent, *r.v.*, ausentarse.

Absentee, *n.*, ausente.

Absinthe, *n.*, ajeno.

Absolute, *a.*, absoluto, amplio, completo, definitivo.

Absolutely, *adv.*, absolutamente, en absoluto, enteramente.

Absolve, *v.*, absolver, dispensar, exentar, eximir.

Absorb, *v.*, absorber, chupar; (to consume), consumir, acabar con; llevarse, emplear (to take up, to employ).

Absorbent, *a.*, absorbente.

Absorption, *n.*, absorción.

Abstain, *v.*, abstenerse, privarse, guardarse.

Abstemious, *a.*, abstemio.

Abstemiousness, *n.*, sobriedad, templanza. [nencia.

Abstention, *n.*, detención, absti-

Abstinent, *a.*, abstinente, sobrio.

Abstract, *n.*, extracto, resumen, sumario. — of account current, extracto de cuenta corriente.

Abstract, *v.*, abstraer, extraer; sustraer (to take out, to steal).

Abstracted, *a.*, separado; distraído.

Abstruse, *a.*, abstruso.

Absurd, *a.*, absurdo, ridículo.

Absurdity, *n.*, absurdidad, absurdo, disparate.

Abundance, *n.*, abundancia, copia, plétora.

Abundant, *a.*, abundante. To be —, abundar, ser abundante.

Abuse, *n.*, abuso.

Abuse, *v.*, abusar. To — one's kindness, abusar de su bondad.

Abusive, *a.*, abusivo. — language, palabras injuriosas, denuestos.

Abyss, *n.*, abismo.

Academic, **Academical**, *a.*, académico.

Academy, *n.*, academia.

Accede, *v.*, acceder (*a*), aceptar, estar conforme (*con*), convenir *or* consentir (*en*).

Accelerate, *v.*, acelerar, anticipar.

Acceleration, *n.*, aceleración.

Accent, *n.*, acento.

Accent, *v.*, acentuar, colocar los acentos.

Accentuate, *v.*, acentuar.

Accept, *v.*, aceptar, admitir, acoger.

Acceptable, *a.*, acceptable, admisible, grato.

Acceptance, *n.*, aceptación, buena acogida. To present for —, presentar a la aceptación. *See* **Non-Acceptance**.

Acceptation, *n.*, aceptación, acepción (de la palabra).

Accepter, *n.*, aceptante.

Access, *n.*, acceso, entrada.

Accessible, *a.*, accesible.

Accession, *n.*, aumento; advenimiento *or* subida (al trono).

Accessory, *a.*, accesorio; cómplice. Accessories, accesorios.

Accident, *n.*, accidente, siniestro, incidente, contratiempo. By —, casualmente, por casualidad, por acaso. Sad —, lance funesto.

Accidental, *a.*, accidental, casual.

Accidentally, *adv.*, por casualidad, por inadvertencia, casualmente.

Acclaim, *v.*, aclamar.

Acclamation, *n.*, aclamación.

Acclimatise, *v.*, aclimatar; aclimatarse.

Accommodate, *v.*, proveer, surtir (to supply); complacer (to oblige); ser agradable; acomodar, componer (to arrange).

To — (one) with, facilitar. To — oneself to (or with), conformarse en (*or* con).

Accommodating, *a.*, complaciente, obsequioso.

Accommodation, *n.*, alojamiento (lodging); comodidad, conveniencia, (convenience); acomodo, acomodamiento. — bill, letra por complacer, letra de cortesia.

Accompany, *v.*, acompañar. Accompanied by, acompañado de (*or* por).

Accomplice, *n.*, cómplice.

Accomplish, *v.*, cumplir, efectuar, completar, llevar a cabo, concluir. To — one's purpose, lograr su intento (*or* objeto). An —ed fact, un hecho consumado. An —ed gentleman, un caballero distinguido (idóneo *or* consumado).

Accomplishment, *n.*, complemento, consecución. —s, talentos, prendas.

Accord, *n.*, acuerdo, convenio. Of one's own —, de su propio acuerdo, de su propio motivo, de buen grado, espontáneamente. With one —, unánimemente.

Accord, *v.*, ajustar; acordar, concordar; ser conforme, entenderse, acomodarse, conciliar.

Accordance, *n.*, acuerdo, conformidad. In — with, de acuerdo con, de conformidad con; según. To be in — with, concordar con.

According, *part.*, según, conforme. — to, según, conforme a, en cumplimiento de, en conformidad con, con arreglo a. — as, según que, como, a medida que.

Accordingly, *adv.*, en conformidad, en efecto, de consiguiente, en su conformidad, en consecuencia.

Accost, *v.*, saludar, acercarse a.

Account, *n.*, cuenta, cálculo; (report) informe, relación. —s, noticias. To call to —, pedir cuentas, llamar a cuentas. To render an —, pasar (*or* remitir) cuenta. Overdrawn —, cuenta en descubierto. Upon no —, de ningún modo, por ningún concepto. On —, a cuenta, a buena cuenta. On — of, a causa de, debido a, con motivo de; a cargo de. To be on — of (owing to), deberse a, obedecer a. On this —, sobre este particular, debido a esto, acerca de esto, por esto. On that —, por eso. On your — (for your sake), por su bien de Vd., por amor de Vd.; (to your charge) a cargo de Vd. — current, cuenta corriente. To pay an —, saldar una cuenta. Of no —, de poca (*or* escasa) importancia. — sales, cuenta de venta. — book, libro de cuentas. How does the — stand? ¿Cómo vamos de cuentas? As per — rendered, según cuenta rendida (*or* pasada). To take into — (consideration), tener en cuenta. To turn to —, sacar provecho (de).

Account, *v.*, contar. To — for, dar razón de, dar cuenta de, responder de; (to explain), explicar, explicarse; señalar los motivos de.

Accountable, *a.*, responsable.

Accountancy, *n.*, contabilidad.

Accountant, *n.*, contador, revisor de cuentas, aritmético, tenedor de libros.

Accredit, *v.*, acreditar, dar crédito. —ed, acreditado, abonado.

Accrue, *v.*, acrecentar, tomar incremento; resultar, provenir.

Accumulate, *v.*, acumular, amontonar; aumentar(se), crecer, amontonarse. —d, acumulado, aglomerado.

Accumulation, *n.*, acumulación, amontonamiento, aglomeración.

Accumulative, *a.*, acumulativo; acumulado, amontonado.

Accumulator, *m.*, acumulador.

Accuracy, *n.*, exactitud, cuidado.

Accurate, *a.*, exacto, puntual, conforme, detenido.

Accurately, *adv.*, exactamente.

Accusation, *n.*, acusación, cargo, inculpación.

Accuse, *v.*, acusar. To — (one) of . . . , tachar(le) de . . . , acusar(le) de . . .

Accuser, *n.*, acusador.

Accustom, *v.*, acostumbrar; soler. To be —ed to, soler; estar acostumbrado a.

Accustomed, *a.* acostumbrado, usual.

Ace, *n.*, as (cards). To be within an — of, estar a pique de.

Acetate, *n.*, acetato. — of copper, acetato de cobre, cardenillo, verdgris.

Acetic, *a.*, acético.

Acetite of gold, *n.*, acetito de oro.

Acetylene, acetilino. — lighting, alumbrado con gas acetilino.

Ache, *n.*, dolor. Head—, dolor de cabeza. Tooth—, dolor de muelas. Ear—, dolor de oído.

Ache, *v.*, doler. My head —s, me duele la cabeza.

Achievable, *a.*, hacedero, practicable.

Achieve, *v.*, ejecutar, lograr, ganar, obtener, conseguir. To — one's aim (or object), lograr su intento.

Achievement, *n.*, ejecución; (deed or exploit) hazaña, hecho de armas.

Acid, *a.*, ácido, agrio, acedo; *n.*, ácido. Carbolic —, ácido carbólico. Citric —, ácido cítrico. Nitric —, ácido nítrico. Prussic —, ácido prúsico. Tartaric —, ácido tartárico. *See* Carbonic.

Acidity, *n.*, acidez, agrura.

Acidulate, *v.*, acidular.

Acknowledge, *v.*, reconocer, confesar, admitir; agradecer. To — receipt of, acusar recibo de.

Acknowledgment, *n.*, reconocimiento, gratitud, agradecimiento. — of a letter, acuse de recibo de una carta.

Aeme, *n.*, cima, colmo.

Acorn, *n.*, bellota.

Acquaint, *v.*, informar, comunicar, avisar, dar a conocer, instruir. I shall — you, yo le informaré a Vd. To — oneself with, enterarse (*or* imponerse) de, ponerse al tanto (*or* al corriente) de. To be —ed with, conocer (a person); estar enterado de (things).

Acquaintance, *n.*, conocimiento (knowledge), conocido (person), inteligencia. To make the — of, conocer, hacer el conocimiento de, trabar conocimiento con.

Aequiesce, *v.*, consentir, asentir, allanarse, someterse, conformarse.

Aequiescence, *n.*, aquiescencia, consentimiento, conformidad, anuencia.

Acquire, *v.*, adquirir, ganar, alcanzar, obtener, aprender.

Acquirement, *n.*, adquisición.

Aquisition, *n.*, adquisición.

Aquit, *v.*, libentar, poner en libertad, absolver, descargar; desempeñar, cumplir, exentar, pagar (a debt). To — oneself well, desempeñar bien su obligación (sus deberes *or* su cometido). [carga.

Aquittal, *n.*, absolución; des-

Aquittance, *n.*, descargo, finiquito, recibo.

Acre, *n.*, acre.

Acreage, *n.*, zona, superficie.

Acrid, *a.*, acre, áspero, mordaz.

Aerobat, *n.*, acróbata.

Aeross, *adv.* & *prep.*, de través, al través; a través de, por lo largo de. To come —, encontrar, dar con.

Act, *n.*, hecho, acto, acción, proceder; ley (— of Parliament). — of God, fuerza mayor.

Act, *v.*, actuar, obrar, hacer, funcionar (Mech.); portarse, conducirse (to behave), andar, ir; fingir (to feign); hacer (*or* representar) un papel (in the theatre). To — as, actuar de, hacer el papel de; (to represent) hacer las veces de, ejercer las funciones de. To — as captain, hacer de capitán.

Acting, *n.*, acción, representación, obra.

Action, *n.*, acción, movimiento, marcha; proceder, gestión (procedure). In —, en movimiento, activo. — at -law, proceso, pleito.

Actionable, *a.*, punible, procesable.

Active, *a.*, activo, agil, animado. — partner, socio activo.

Activity, *n.*, actividad.

Actor, *n.*, actor, cómico; agente.

Actress, *f.*, actriz, cómica.

Actual, *a.*, actual, efectivo, exacto, verdadero. — price, precio verdadero.

Actually, *adv.*, realmente, en efecto, efectivamente, en realidad, de hecho. [escribano.

Actuary, *n.*, actuario, computista,

Actuate, *v.*, mover, animar, excitar. —d by, animado de.

Acumen, *n.*, agudeza, penetración, ingenio.

Acute, *a.*, agudo, penetrante, perspicaz.

Acutely, agudamente. It is — felt, se deja sentir mucho.

Acuteness, *n.*, agudeza, perspicacia.

Ad. See *Interim*, *Valorem*.

Adamant, *n.*, diamante.

Adamantine, *a.*, diamantino, adamantino.

Adapt, *v.*, adaptar, aplicar; ajustar, cuadrar. —ed for, idóneo (*or* a propósito) para. —ed to, adaptado a, idóneo para.

Adaptation, *n.*, adaptación, aplicación.

Add, *v.*, añadir, agregar, acrescentar, aumentar, juntar, contribuir. To — up, sumar.

Addenda, *n.*, adiciones, añadiduras.

Addict, *v.*, dedicar. To — oneself to, entregarse a (vice, etc.); dedicarse a (study, etc.).

Addition, *n.*, adición, añadidura, suma (total). In — to, además de.

Additional, *a.*, adicional; a más, de más. — charges, gastos accesorios.

Address, *n.*, discurso (speech); dirección, señas, sobrescrito (of a letter, house); (smartness) destreza, acierto; (appearance) figura, donaire, garbo.

Address, *v.*, hablar, dirigir la palabra a, dirigirse a, arengar. To — a letter, dirigir una carta. To — (a person by letter), escribir. To — a letter, dirigir una carta. To — oneself to, dirigirse a. To be wrongly —ed (a letter), traer las señas equivocadas; llevar una dirección equivocada.

Addressee, *n.*, destinatario.

Adduce, *v.*, aducir, alegar; presentar (proofs).

Adept, *n.*, adepto; *a.*, versado.

Adequate, *a.*, adecuado, proporcionado, suficiente. To be —, bastar. To be — to (compared with), guardar proporción con.

Adhere, *v.* (to stick), pegarse, adherirse. To — to (conditions, etc.), atenerse a, ceñirse a, conformarse con.

Adherence, *n.*, adhesión.

Adherent, *a.*, adherente, pegajoso (sticky).

Adhesive, *a.*, adhesivo. — stamps, sellos adhesivos (*or* engomados).

Adjacent, *a.*, adyacente, contiguo, vecino, colindante.

Adjective, *n.*, adjetivo.

Adjoin, *v.*, juntar, unir; lindar, estar contiguo.

Adjoining, *a.*, contiguo, inmediato.

Adjourn, *v.*, diferir, aplazar; retirarse.

Adjournment, *n.*, citación, emplazamiento.

Adjudge, *v.*, adjudicar, acordar, juzgar; condenar, sentenciar a una pena.

Adjudgment, *n.*, adjudicación.

Adjudicate, *v.*, adjudicar, declarar.

Adjudication, *n.*, adjudicación.

Adjunct, *n.*, adjunto.

Adjust, *v.*, ajustar, arreglar; componer.

Adjuster, *n.*, arreglador, asesor, perito. Average —, arreglador y repartidor de averías.

Adjustment, *n.*, ajuste, liquidación, convenio, arreglo.

Administer, *v.*, administrar, gobernar. To — an oath, tomar juramento.

Administration, *n.*, administración, gobierno.

Administrative, *a.*, administrativo.

Administrator, *n.*, administrador.

Administratorship, *n.*, administración.

Admirable, *a.*, admirable.

Admiral, *n.*, almirante. Rear —, contraalmirante, jefe de escuadra.

Admiralty, *n.*, almirantazgo. Court of —, almirantazgo, comandancia de marina. Lord Commissioners of the —, el consejo (*or* junta) del almirantazgo.

Admiration, *n.*, admiración.

Admire, *v.*, admirar.

Admirer, *n.*, admirador; amante, apasionado (lover). To be an — of (an art or a sport), ser aficionado a.

Admissible, *a.*, admisible, aceptable; permisible, lícito.

Admission, *n.*, admisión, entrada (entrance); recepción. — free, entrada libre.

Admit, *v.*, admitir, conceder, suponer; permitir; reconocer (a debt); convenir (to agree), confesar (to acknowledge). To — of, permitir, ser susceptible de. To — as a partner, admitir de socio.

Admittance, *f.*, entrada, admisión. No —, se prohíbe la entrada.

Admonish, *v.*, amonestar, advertir, reprender.

Admonition, *n.*, advertencia, aviso, consejo, admonición, reprensión.

Ado, *n.*, dificultad, pena, bullicio, trabajo. Much — about nothing, mucho ruido (*or* bullicio) por nada. Without more —, sin más ni más, sin más ni menos; de buenas a primeras, sin más rodeos; sin más acá ni más allá.

Adopt, *v.*, adoptar.

Adoption, *n.*, adopción.

Adore, *v.*, adorar.

Adorn, *v.*, adornar, ataviar.

Adornment, *n.*, adorno.

Adrift, *adv.*, flotando, a merced de las olas; a la deriva.

Adroit, *a.*, diestro, hábil.

Adroitness, *n.*, destreza, habilidad.

Adult, *a. & n.*, adulto.

Adulterate, *v.*, adulterar, falsificar.

Adulteration, *n.*, adulteración.

Advance, *n.*, avance, aumento; (rise) alza, subida, encarecimiento; (of money), adelanto, anticipo; (progress), adelantamiento, adelanto, mejora, progreso. In —, de antemano, anticipadamente, por adelantado. Payment in —, pago adelantado.

Advance, *v.*, avanzar, adelantar (to forward); promover (to promote); mejorar (to improve); adelantar, anticipar (money); encarecer, hacer subir (prices); (to progress) adelantar, hacer

progresos; ir adelante (to go forward); subir de precio (to go up in price). —d, avanzado, adelantado (in progress), anticipado (beforehand); subido, elevado (prices).

Advancement, *n.*, adelantamiento, progreso; promoción, ascenso; subida.

Advantage, *n.*, ventaja, beneficio, provecho, utilidad. To take — of (to profit by), aprovecharse de, valerse de, aprovechar; sacar provecho de; (to make use of or to deceive), sacar partido de, ganar por la mano, engañar. To turn (*or* prove) to —, salir (*or* resultar) provechoso. To the best —, por lo mejor. Of —, ventajoso. To have — over. *See* Preference.

Advantageous, *a.*, ventajoso, útil, provechoso, lucrativo.

Advantageously, *adv.*, ventajosamente, con ventaja, con utilidad.

Advent, *n.*, advento.

Adventure, *n.*, aventura; empresa, especulación, pacotilla.

Adventurer, *n.*, aventurero, especulador.

Adventurous, *a.*, aventurado, arriesgado.

Adverb, *n.*, adverbio.

Adversary, *n.*, adversario.

Adverse, *a.*, adverso, contrario, opuesto.

Adversity, *n.*, adversidad, desgracia.

Advert, *v.*, referirse (a).

Advertise, *v.*, avisar, anunciar, poner anuncios.

Advertisement, *n.*, anuncio, aviso.

Advertiser, *n.*, anunciante.

Advice, *n.*, consejo (counsel); aviso (notice). — note, carta de aviso. —s, noticias, avisos. Letter of —, carta de aviso. Refused for want of —, rehusado por falta de aviso. To take —, aconsejarse, tomar consejo, asesorarse.

Advisability, *n.*, conveniencia, propiedad, prudencia.

Advisable, *a.*, conveniente, prudente, acertado, oportuno. To think —, creer (*or* juzgar) conveniente (prudente, conducente *or* acertado).

Advise, *v.* (to inform), avisar, informar, participar, noticiar, anunciar; (to recommend), aconsejar, recomendar. As —d, según aviso.

Advisedly, *adv.*, deliberadamente, a cierta ciencia, a sabiendas.

Advocate, *n.*, abogado, intercesor, defensor.

Advocate, *v.*, abogar, apoyar, defender, sostener.

Advocation, *n.*, abogacía.

Adze, *n.*, azuela, hachuela.

Aerate, *v.*, airear. —d waters, aguas gaseosas.

Aerial, *a.*, aéreo.

Aerodrome, aeródromo.

Aerometer, *n.*, aerómetro.

Aeronaut, *n.*, aeronauta.

Aeronautics, *n. pl.*, aeronáutica.

Aeroplane, aeroplano.

Afar, *adv.*, lejos. — off, distante.

From —, de lejos, desde lejos.

Affability, *n.*, afabilidad. [volo.

Affable, *a.*, afable, cortés, benévolo.

Affably, *adv.*, afablemente, con afabilidad.

Affair, *n.*, asunto, negocio; acción, encuentro. —s, asuntos, negocios. Minister for foreign —s, ministro de Negocios Extranjeros. — of honour, lance de honor, duelo.

Affect, *v.*, afectar, enternecer, conmover (to move); (to concern or interest) afectar, alterar, influir en, interesar, tocar; (to feign or pretend) afectar, fingir, aparentar. To be —ed by (influenced), resentirse de; (interested) estar interesado en. —ed by (moved or upset), conmovido por. Very —ed (high-flown), muy alambicado.

Affectation, *n.*, afectación.

Affecting, *a.*, sensible, tierno, lastimero.

Affection, *n.*, afecto, amor, afición, cariño; enfermedad, dolencia (ailment).

Affectionate, *a.*, cariñoso, afectuoso.

Affidavit, *n.*, declaración jurada, atestación.

Affinity, *n.*, afinidad, relación.

Affirm, *v.*, afirmar, declarar; confirmar, ratificar.

Affirmation, *n.*, afirmación.

Affirmative, *a.*, afirmativo. A reply in the —, una respuesta (*or* contestación) afirmativa. To answer in the —, contestar afirmativamente, dar una respuesta afirmativa.

Affix, *v.*, anexar, unir, juntar; añadir, fijar, atar, poner. —ed, anexo.

Afflict, *v.*, afligir. To be —ed, afligirse, estar afligido (*or* oprimido).

Afflicting, *a.*, penoso, triste.

Affliction, *n.*, aflicción, desgracia, dolor.

Affluence, *n.*, afluencia, concurrencia, concurso; abundancia.

Affluent, *a.*, afluente, opulento, abundante. To be in — circumstances, estar en la opulencia.

Afford, *v.* (to give or yield), dar, producir; (to supply) abastecer, proveer. I cannot — it, mis medios no me lo permiten; no tengo medios para esto. I cannot — this expense, no puedo incurrir en (*or* soportar) estos gastos. We cannot — to sell it at this price, no podemos venderlo a este precio. It —s us much pleasure to say, tenemos mucho gusto en decir.

Affreight, *v.*, fletar (un buque).

Affreightment, *n.*, flete, fletamento, cargo.

Affront, *n.*, afrenta, insulto, ultraje.

Affront, *v.*, afrentar, insultar.

Afloat, *adv.*, a flote; flotando.

There is a rumour —, cunde el rumor.

Afoot, *adv.*, a pie, en acción, en movimiento, en preparación.

Afore, *adv.* & *prep.*, antes. —said, antedicho, susodicho. As —, como queda dicho.

Afraid, *a.*, amedrentado, atemorizado, espantado. To be —, temer, tener miedo.

Afresh, *adv.*, de nuevo, otra vez.

Aft, *adv.* (Naut.), a popa, en popa.

After, *adv.* & *prep.*, después, detrás; tras.; (according to) según. — all, después de todo, al fin y al cabo. The day —, el día siguiente. The day — tomorrow, pasado mañana. — the Spanish style, a la española. To look —, vigilar, tener presente, mirar por.

After-dinner, *n.*, de sobremesa.

Afternoon, *n.*, tarde.

Afterpart, *n.* (Naut.), popa.

Aftertaste, *n.*, resabio, dejo, gusto.

Afterthought, *n.*, expediente tardío.

Afterwards, *adv.*, después, más tarde.

Again, *adv.*, otra vez, de nuevo. — and —, muchas veces. As much —, otro tanto más. To write —, volver a escribir. To sell —, revender.

Against, *prep.*, contra, enfrente, para; (in exchange for) en cambio de; (— an order or an account), a valer sobre, a cuenta de, por cuenta de. To be — (opposed to), oponerse a. To bring an action —, entablar pleito (a). To draw —, girar contra (or a cargo de).

Agate, *n.*, ágata.

Age, *n.*, edad. Twelve years of —,

doce años de edad. What — are you? ¿Qué edad tiene Vd.? Of —, mayor (de edad). Under —, menor (de edad).

Aged, *a.*, viejo, anciano.

Agency, *n.*, agencia, intervención; acción, operación, influencia. — house, casa de comisión.

Agenda, *n.*, agenda, libro de memoria.

Agent, *n.*, agente; factor, diputado, delegado. Commission —, comisionista. Lloyd's —, el agente del Lloyd (or del Lloyds). Forwarding —, agente expedidor.

Aggravate, *v.*, agravar, exagerar, irritar, dificultar.

Aggravating, *a.*, agravante, irritante; enojoso.

Aggravation, *n.*, agravación, vejación.

Aggregate, *n.*, agregado, colección, conjunto.

Aggregate, *a.*, agregado, juntado, unido.

Aggregate, *v.*, agregar, añadir.

Aggregation, *n.*, agregación, agregado, masa, conjunto.

Aggression, *n.*, agresión, acometimiento.

Aggressive, *a.*, agresivo.

Aggressor, *n.*, agresor.

Aggrieve, *v.*, agravar, apesadumbrar; lamentar.

Aghast, *a.*, espantado, horrorizado, azorado.

Agile, *a.*, ágil, ligero.

Agility, *n.*, agilidad, ligereza.

Agio, *n.*, agio, agiotaje.

Agitate, *v.*, agitar, mover, afectar; inquietar, conmover. To — for, agitarse para (obtener).

Agitation, *n.*, agitación, movimiento. The project now in —, el proyecto que actualmente se controvierte.

Agitator, *n.*, agitador.

Ago, *adv.*, pasado. Some time —, hace algún tiempo, algún tiempo ha. How long —? ¿Cuánto

ha? A good while —, hace ya algún tiempo. Long —, mucho tiempo ha. Not long —, no hace mucho. A few days —, hace algunos días; días atrás. A little while —, hace poco.

Agog, *adv.*, con interés. To be —, tener gana, desear.

Agony, *n.*, agonía, angustia.

Agrarian, *a.*, agrario. — law, ley agraria.

Agree, *v.*, acordar, concordar, convenir; entenderse, ponerse (*or* estar) de acuerdo, corresponder, coincidir, estar acorde, estar de acuerdo, estar conforme. To — with (to suit), probar, sentar bien. It is —d, está (*or* queda) convenido. To — to (something), convenir con, avenirse a. To — upon, convenir, ajustar. To — with (a person), convenir con, entenderse con (una persona). To — to (accept), consentir en (aceptar), acordar (aceptar).

Agreeable, *a.*, agradable, conforme, amable, conveniente. To be — to, acordar, concordar conformarse con; tener a bien, estar conforme con.

Agreeably, *adv.*, agradablemente. — to, según, conforme a, conforme (*or* de conformidad) con.

Agreed, *a.*, convenido, ajustado; de acuerdo. As — upon, como convenido, según convenio.

Agreement, *n.*, convenio, conformidad, ajuste, concordia, contrato, tratado. Articles of —, artículos de convenio. To come to an —, llegar a un acuerdo; entenderse, convenirse, ajustarse.

Agricultural, *a.*, agrícola, agrícola. *See* **Implement**.

Agriculture, agricultura. [cola.

Agriculturist, *n.*, agricultor, agrí-

Aground, *adv.*, barado, encallado. To run —, encallar, embarrancar.

Ague, *n.*, fiebre (*or* calentura) intermitente; escalofrío.

Ahead, *adv.* (Naut.), por la proa; más allá, delante. To be —, ir delante. To get —, adelantar, ganar la delantera. We got — of him, le cogimos la delantera. Go —! ¡ Adelante! ¡ Avancen! To be a mile —, llevar una milla de delantera. To steam —, ponerse en marcha.

Aid, *n.*, ayuda, auxilio, socorro; servicios.

Aid, *v.*, ayudar, apoyar, auxiliar, socorrer.

Ail, *v.*, afligir, doler; sufrir. What —s you? ¿Qué tiene Vd.? ¿Qué le duele?

Ailing, *a.*, doliente, indispuerto, achacoso, enfermizo.

Ailment, *n.*, dolencia, indisposición, dolor.

Aim, *n.*, puntería, blanco, norte; (object or purpose); mira, objeto, fin, designio, intento. To miss one's —, errar el tiro, no salir con su intento.

Aim, *v.*, apuntar, aspirar, pretender, intentar; (a weapon) apuntar, asestar, tirar.

Aimless, *a.*, sin objeto, a la ventura.

Air, *n.* aire. To take the —, tomar el aire, airearse. To put on —s, entonarse, darse tono. In the open —, al aire libre.

Air, *v.*, airear, estar (*or* poner) al aire. To — a room, orear (*or* ventilar) un cuarto. To — a shirt, secar una camisa. To — liquors, calentar los líquidos.

Air-cushion, colchón de viento.

Air-gun, escopeta de viento.

Air-hole, *n.*, respiradero.

Air-proof. *See* **Air-tight**.

Air-pump, bomba neumática, bomba de aire.

Air-shaft, *n.*, respiradero de mina.

Air-ship, *n.*, aeróstato.

Air-tight, *a.*, hermético, a prueba de aire, impermeable al aire.

Airing, *n.*, paseo, vuelta (stroll).

Airy, *a.*, aéreo; ligero, vivaz.

Aisle, *n.*, nave (de una iglesia).

Akimbo, *a.*, en jarras.

Akin, *a.*, emparentado, consanguíneo.

Alabaster, *n.*, alabastro.

Alacrity, *n.*, ardor, celo; alegría.

Alarm, *n.*, alarma, inquietud.

Fire —, alarma de incendio.

Alarm, *v.*, alarmar, asustar, perturbar, inquietar.

Alarm-bell, *n.*, timbre de alarma.

Alarm-clock, despertador, reloj despertador.

Alarming, *a.*, alarmante.

Alarmist, *n.*, alarmista.

Alarum. See **Alarm**.

Album, *n.*, álbum.

Albumen, *n.*, albúmina, clara de huevo.

Albuminous, *a.*, albuminoso.

Alcohol, *n.*, alcohol.

Alcoholic, *a.*, alcohólico.

Alcoholism, *n.*, alcoholismo.

Alcoholmeter, *n.*, alcoholímetro, alcoholómetro.

Alcove, *n.*, alcoba.

Alderman, *n.*, regidor.

Ale, *n.*, cerveza. Pale —, cerveza blanca (clara or pálida).

Ale-house, *n.*, cervecería.

Alert, *a.*, alerta, vigilante; activo, vivo. To be on the —, estar alerta, estar en guardia, estar sobre aviso.

Alertness, *n.*, vigilancia, cuidado, agilidad, actividad.

Algebra, *n.*, álgebra.

Alias, *adv.*, alias, de otro modo, por otro nombre.

Alibi, *n.*, coartada. To prove an —, probar la coartada.

Alien, *a.*, ajeno, extraño; forastero, extranjero; contrario.

Alienable, *a.*, enajenable, traspasable.

Alienate, *v.*, enajenar, transferir, ceder.

Alienation, *n.*, enajenación, enajenamiento, frialdad, desvío.

Alight, *v.*, descender, bajar; apcarse; echarse sobre.

Align, *v.*, alinear.

Alignment, *n.*, alineamiento.

Alike, *a.*, semejante, igual; *adv.*, igualmente, del mismo modo.

Aliment, *n.*, alimento.

Alimentary, *a.*, alimenticio, alimentoso.

Alimentation, *n.*, alimentación.

Alimony, *n.*, alimentos, asistencias.

Aliquot, *a.*, alicuota.

Alive, *a.*, vivo, viviente, con vida; activo. To be —, vivir. To be — to, apreciar, reconocer, ser sensible a. Man —! ¡ Hombre de Dios!

Alkali, *n.*, álcali.

Alkaline, *a.*, alcalino.

All, *a.*, todo; *adv.*, del todo, enteramente; *n.*, todo, cuanto.

It is — the same, es igual, es absolutamente lo mismo. When — comes to —, con todo eso, en fin. For good and —, enteramente, para siempre. Not at —, no por cierto, nada de eso. To have no . . . at —, no tener . . . alguno. By — means, de cierto, sin duda. In —, en junto, en conjunto. Making in —, formando un total de. . . — the more, tanto más. — the less, tanto menos. — who know him, cuantos le conocen. — of a sudden, de repente, de golpe, de golpe y porrazo. — at once, de repente, de golpe. See **Along**, **Round**, **Once**.

All-fours, *n.*, juego de naipes. To go on —, andar a gatas.

All-saints'-day, *n.*, día (or fiesta) de todos los santos.

All-souls'-day, *n.*, día de las ánimas.

Allay, *v.*, ligar, mezclar; (to soothe or set at rest) aliviar, aquietar, apaciguar, suavizar.

Allayment, *n.*, alivio; liga, mezcla.

Allegation, *n.*, alegación, alegato.
Allege, *v.*, alegar, afirmar, declarar, sostener; citar. —d, supuesto.
Allegiance, *n.*, lealtad, fidelidad.
Allegory, *n.*, alegoría.
Alleviate, *v.*, aliviar, aligerar, mitigar.
Alleviation, *n.*, alivio, aligeramiento.
Alleviative, *n.*, paliativo.
Alley, *n.*, callejuela.
Alliance, *n.*, alianza, unión, liga; parentesco, relaciones. To form an — with, unirse con.
Allied, *a.*, aliado, unido. — to, pariente de.
Allies, *n. pl.*, aliados.
Alligator, *n.*, caimán, aligador.
Allocate, *v.*, colocar, distribuir, aplicar, adjudicar, dedicar, proporcionar, destinar.
Allocation, *n.*, asignación, distribución; colocación, añadidura.
Allot, *v.*, distribuir, repartir, asignar, adjudicar, destinar; conceder.
Allotment, *n.*, lote, parte; repartición, reparto, asignación, repartimiento.
Allotted, *a.*, señalado, asignado, dividido, repartido.
Allow, *v.*, admitir, conceder, permitir, consentir; abonar (en cuenta).
Allowable, *a.*, admisible, lícito, permitido, justo, legítimo.
Allowance, *n.*, permiso, concesión; señalamiento, abono, indemnización, rebaja; prima. To make — for, hacerse cargo de, tener en cuenta, tomar en consideración. ser indulgente, perdonar.
Alloy, *n.*, liga.
Alloy, *v.*, ligar, mezclar (los metales).
Allspice, *n.*, pimienta de Jamaica.
Allude, *v.*, aludir, referirse.
Allure, *v.*, halagar, atraer.
Allurement, *n.*, halago, atractivo.

Alluring, *a.*, atractivo, halagüeño, favorable.
Allusion, *n.*, alusión, indirecta.
Ally, *n.*, aliado.
Ally, *v.*, hacer alianza, concordar; aliarse.
Almanac, *n.*, almanaque, calendario. — maker, almanaquista, calendarista.
Almighty, *a.*, omnipotente, todopoderoso.
Almond, *n.*, almendra. Burnt —s, peladilla; almendras bañadas (or garapiñadas). Bitter —s, almendras amargas. — oil, aceite de almendras. Shelled —, almendra descascarada (pelada or sin cáscara). Unshelled —s, almendras con cáscara. — paste, pasta de almendras. — tree, almendro.
Almost, *adv.*, casi, cerca de.
Alms, *n.*, limosna. — house, hospital.
Aloes, *n.*, áloe, acíbar. — fibre, áloe, cáñamo de áloe, pita.
Aloft, *adv.* or *prep.*, arriba, sobre, en alto.
Alone, *a.*, solo, solitario; *adv.*, sólo, solamente, únicamente. Leave me —, déjeme Vd. en paz. To let (a thing) —, no tocar, no mezclarse en.
Along, *adv.*, a lo largo, por lo largo, por; adelante. — with, con, junto con, en unión de. All —, desde un principio, de comienzo, siempre, por todo el tiempo.
Alongside, *adv.* & *prep.* (Naut.), al costado (del buque), costado con costado. To be (or to lie) —, estar atracado (or atracar) al costado de un buque. Price free —, precio puesto al costado (del buque).
Aloof, *adv.*, lejos; de lejos, a lo largo. To keep (or stand) —, mantenerse a lo lejos, hacer rancho aparte. To stand — from, no mezclarse en.

Aloud, *adv.*, alto, en alta voz.
Alpaca, *n.*, alpaca.
Alphabet, *n.*, alfabeto.
Alphabetical, *a.*, alfabético. In — order, por orden alfabético.
Already, *adv.*, ya.
Also, *adv.*, también, igualmente, asimismo. As —, así como también.
Alter, *v.*, alterar, mudar, cambiar, modificar, variar; mudarse, cambiarse, alterarse, variar. To — one's opinion, mudar de opinión (*or* parecer).
Alteration, *n.*, alteración, mudanza, cambio, reforma, modificación, variación, enmienda.
Alternate, *a.*, alternativo.
Alternate, *v.*, alternar.
Alternately, *adv.*, alternativamente, por turno.
Alternation, *n.*, alternación.
Alternative, *n.*, alternativa. To have no —, no tener remedio (*or* alternativa).
Alternatively, *adv.*, alternativamente, por turno.
Although, *conj.*, aunque, no obstante, bien que, aun cuando, sin embargo; si bien.
Altitude, *n.*, altura, altitud, elevación.
Altogether, *adv.*, enteramente, del todo, para siempre; en junto, en un todo, en resumen, en conjunto.
Alum, *m.*, alumbre.
Alumina, *f.*, alúmina.
Aluminous, *a.*, aluminoso.
Aluminium, *n.*, aluminio.
Always, *adv.*, siempre.
A.M., *ante meridiem*, antes del mediodía; de la mañana.
Amalgam, *n.*, amalgama.
Amalgamate, *v.*, amalgamar, fusionarse.
Amalgamation, *n.*, amalgamación, fusión.
Amanuensis, *n.*, amanuense.
Amass, *v.*, acumular, amontonar.
Amateur, *n.*, aficionado.

Amaze, *v.*, asombrar, espantar, aturdir.
Amazement, *n.*, admiración, asombro, espanto, pasmo.
Amazing, *a.*, asombroso, pasmoso, extraño.
Amazon, *n.*, amazona; mari-macho.
Ambassador, *n.*, embajador.
Ambassy. *See* Embassy.
Amber, *n.*, ámbar. — gris, ámbar gris.
Ambient, *a.*, ambiente.
Ambiguity, *n.*, ambigüedad, confusión, duda.
Ambiguous, *a.*, ambiguo.
Ambition, *n.*, ambición.
Ambitious, *a.*, ambicioso.
Ambulance, *n.*, ambulancia.
Ambush, *n.*, emboscada, celada, acecho. To lie in —, estar emboscado; acechar.
Ameliorate, *v.*, mejorar.
Amelioration, *n.*, mejora, mejoramiento, adelanto, perfeccionamiento.
Amenable, *a.*, responsable; dócil, tratable.
Amend, *v.*, enmendar, corregir, reparar; enmendarse, reformarse, restablecerse.
Amended, *a.*, corregido, enmendado.
Amendment, *n.*, enmienda, corrección.
Amends, *n.*, recompensa, compensación, reparación, satisfacción. To make —, compensar, indemnizar.
Amenity, *n.*, amenidad.
Amethyst, *n.*, amatista, amatiste.
Amiable, *a.*, amable, amigable, amistoso, agradable.
Amiably, *adv.*, amablemente.
Amicable, *a.*, amigable, amistoso.
Amicably, *adv.*, amigablemente, amistosamente.
Amid, *prep.*, entre, en medio de; mezclado con, rodeado por.
Amidships (Naut.), en medio del navío.

Amidst. *See* **Amid.**

Amiss, adv., mal. To be —, ser malo, estar de más. Not to be (or to come) —, no ser malo, no estar de más, venir a tiempo. To take —, llevar a mal.

Ammonia, n., amoníaco.

Ammunition, n., munición, municiones.

Amnesty, n., amnistía.

Amok, adv., to run —, atacar a ciegas, volverse loco.

Among, Amongst, prep. & adv., entre, en medio de; de.

Amortisation, n., amortización.

Amortise, v., amortizar.

Amount, n., importe, suma, cantidad, monto. Whole —, importe total. To the — of, hasta la suma (or la concurrencia) de. Gross —, importe bruto. Net —, importe líquido (or neto). To have any — of, tener grandes cantidades (or existencias) de; sobrar(le). . .

Amount, v., montar, importar, ascender, subir. It —s to the same, viene a ser lo mismo; lo mismo da.

Amphibious, a., anfibio.

Amphitheatre, n., anfiteatro.

Ample, a., amplio, extenso, largo, abundante, suficiente.

Amplify, v., amplificar, ampliar, extender, dilatar.

Amplitude, n., amplitud, extensión.

Amplly, adv., ampliamente, suficientemente.

Amputate, v., amputar.

Amuse, v., divertir, entretener; *v.v.*, divertirse.

Amusement, n., diversión, entretenimiento, recreo, pasatiempo.

Amusing, a., divertido.

An. See A.

Analogous, a., análogo.

Analogy, n., analogía.

Analysis, n., análisis.

Analyst, n., analizador.

Analyse, v., analizar.

Anarchy, n., anarquía.

Anathema, n., anatema.

Anatomy, n., anatomía.

Ancestors, n.pl., abuelos, antepasados.

Ancestry, n., alcurnia, linaje, raza.

Anchor, n., ancla, áncora. Sheet —, ancla (or anclote) de esperanza. At —, al ancla, anclado, fondeado, surto. — ground, fondeadero. To weigh —, levar anclas, levar el ancla; zarpar. To cast —, fondear, anclar. To heave —, soltar (or echar) el ancla. To bring to —, anclar. To let go the —, soltar el ancla, dar fondo.

Anchor, v., anclar, dar fondo.

Anchorage, n., anclaje, fondeadero, surgidero; derechos de anclaje.

Anchovy, n., anchoa, anchova.

Ancient, a., antiguo.

And, conj., y, e. To go — see, ir a ver. — yet, sin embargo.

Anecdote, n., anécdota.

Anent, prep., tocante a, por lo concerniente a.

Anew, adv., de nuevo, otra vez, nuevamente.

Angel, n., ángel. Guardian —, ángel de la guarda.

Anger, n., ira, cólera, enojo, enfado, disgusto.

Anger, v., enojar, enfadar, irritar, encolerizar.

Angle, n., ángulo.

Angle, v., pesar con caña; insinuarse, halagar.

Angler, n., pescador con caña.

Angling, n., pesca con caña.

Angry, a., colérico, enfadado, enojado, airado, irritado. To get —, enfadarse, enojarse, montar en cólera.

Anguish, n., ansia, angustia.

Angular, a., angular, anguloso.

Aniline, n., anilina. — colours, colores de anilina.

Animadversion, n., animadversión, animadvertencia.

Animadvert, *v.*, advertir, observar, censurar, reprochar.

Animal, *n.*, animal; *a.*, animal. — kingdom, reino animal. — spirits, ardor, vivacidad, fuego.

Animate, *v.*, animar. —d, animado, vivo.

Animation, *n.*, animación, movimiento.

Animosity, *n.*, animosidad, ojeriza.

Aniseed, *n.*, anís. — oil, anisete.

Ankle, *n.*, tobillo.

Annals, *n.pl.*, anales.

Annex, *v.*, anexar, adjuntar; juntar, reunir. —ed, anexo, incluso, adjunto.

Annexation, *n.*, anexión; adición, unión.

Annihilate, *v.*, aniquilar.

Annihilation, *n.*, aniquilación.

Anniversary, *n.*, aniversario.

Annotate, *v.*, anotar.

Annotation, *n.*, anotación, nota.

Announce, *v.*, anunciar, participar, publicar, proclamar.

Announcement, *n.*, aviso, advertencia, declaración.

Annoy, *v.*, molestar, incomodar, disgustar, fastidiar, contrariar. —ed, disgustado, sentido, molesto.

Annoyance, *n.*, molestia, disgusto(s), fastidio, pena.

Annoying, *a.*, molesto, provocador, incómodo, enojoso, fastidioso, importuno.

Annual, *a.*, anual. — balance, balance anual. — report, memoria anual.

Annually, *adv.*, anualmente.

Annuitant, *n.*, el que tiene una renta vitalicia.

Annuity, *n.*, anualidad, renta anual. Deferred —, renta diferida. Life —, renta vitalicia.

Annul, *v.*, anular, invalidar, rescindir.

Annulment, *n.*, anulación.

Annum, *n.*, año. Per —, al año, por año.

Anomalous, *a.*, anómalo, irregular.

Anomaly, *n.*, anomalía, irregularidad.

Anon, *adv.*, pronto, a poco, en seguida.

Anonymous, *a.*, anónimo.

Another, *a.*, otro. One —, uno a otro. That is — thing, eso es otra cosa. Just such —, otro que tal. That is quite — thing, eso es enteramente distinto; (Coll.) esa es harina de otro costal.

Answer, *n.*, respuesta, contestación, réplica. In — to, en contestación a; en cumplimiento (compliance) de. — by wire, respuesta telegráfica.

Answer, *v.*, responder, replicar; contestar; satisfacer a. To — a letter, contestar a una carta. To — one's expectations, corresponder a sus esperanzas. To — one's purpose, llenar su intento, responder a su objeto. To — the requirements, convenir; llenar las necesidades. To — for, responder de, garantizar; fiar a. It did not —, no ha dado buen resultado.

Answerable, *a.*, responsable. *See* Responsible.

Ant, *n.*, hormiga. — hill, hormiguero.

Antagonist, *n.*, antagonista.

Antarctic, *a.*, antártico.

Antecedent, *a.*, antecedente, precedente.

Antecedents, *n.pl.*, antecedentes.

Antedate, *n.*, anticipación, antedata.

Antedate, *v.*, antedatar.

Ante Meridiem, **A.M.**, antes del mediodía, de la mañana.

Anterior, *a.*, anterior, precedente.

Anthem, *n.*, antifona, motete.

Anthracite, *n.*, antracita, hulla lustrosa.

Antic, *n.*, acción, cabriola, travesura.

Anticipate, *v.*, (to expect) esperar, (foresee) prever, prometerse; anticipar; adelantarse, prevenir.

Anticipation, *n.*, anticipación, esperanza, anticipo. In —, anticipadamente, adelantado. To thank (one) in —, anticipar las gracias.

Antidote, *n.*, antídoto.

Antimony, *n.*, antimonio.

Antipathy, *n.*, antipatía.

Antipodes, *n.pl.*, antípodas.

Antiquarian, *a.*, anticuario.

Antiquary, *n.*, anticuario.

Antiquated, *a.*, anticuado, añejo, viejo.

Antique, *a.*, antiguo.

Antiquity, *n.*, antigüedad.

Antiseptic, *a.*, antiséptico.

Antithesis, *n.*, antítesis.

Antler, *n.*, asta.

Anvil, *n.*, yunque, bigornia.

Anxiety, *n.*, ansia, inquietud, ansiedad, cuidado, afán.

Anxious, *a.*, inquieto, ansioso, impaciente, deseoso. To be — about, estar inquieto a causa de. To make one —, dar cuidado; dar mal rato. To be — to, desear, anhelar; tener interés en; tener (*or* poner) empeño en; importar(le.)

Anxiously, *adv.*, ansiosamente, impacientemente, con impaciencia.

Any, *a.*, cualquiera, alguno, todo. In — case, en todo caso. — longer, más tiempo, más allá. — more, más. *See* **Amount**, **Further**.

Anybody, *pron.*, alguno, alguien, cualquiera, todo el mundo.

Anyhow, *adv.*, de cualquier modo, (que sea), en cualquier caso, sin embargo; no importa como.

Anything, *pron.*, algo, alguna cosa, cualquiera cosa. It is — but nice, dista mucho de ser bonito; está muy lejos de ser bonito. — else, otra cosa; más. If —,

un tanto, un poquito, si cabe, acaso, quizá.

Anyway, *adv.*, sin embargo, con todo eso, sea lo que fuere.

Anywhere, *adv.*, en todas partes, en cualquier lugar que sea. — else, en otra parte; (after a negation) en ninguna parte.

Apart, *adv.*, aparte, a un lado, por separado. — from, aparte de. To set —, poner a un lado.

Apartment, *n.*, cuarto, aposento, habitación.

Apathetic, *a.*, apático, indiferente, insensible.

Apathy, *n.*, apatía.

Ape, *n.*, mono.

Aperient, **Aperative**, *a.*, aperitivo.

Aperture, *n.*, abertura.

Apex, *n.*, ápice, cima.

Apiary, *n.*, colmenar, abejar.

Apiece, *adv.*, por barba, por cabeza, por persona, cada uno. Five shillings —, cinco chelines por pieza.

Apologise, *v.*, disculparse, excusarse. To — for . . ., excusarse de. . . I — for this error, le ruego me disculpe (*dis- pense or* disimule) este error.

Apology, *n.*, apología, defensa; disculpa, excusa, justificación. Accept our apologies, le suplícamos nos dispense.

Apoplexy, *n.*, apoplejía.

Apostle, *m.*, apóstol.

Apostrophe, *n.*, apóstrofe.

Apothecary, *n.*, boticario. —'s shop, botica.

Appal, *v.*, espantar, aterrar, horrorizar.

Appalling, *a.*, espantoso, aterrador.

Apparatus, *n.*, aparato, aparejo.

Apparel, *n.*, aparejo, traje, vestido. Wearing —, vestidos, ropa.

Apparent, *a.*, claro, evidente, patente, aparente, cierto. Heir —, heredero presuntivo. To be very —, saltar a los ojos.

Apparently, *adv.*, al parecer, a lo

que parece, por lo visto, evidentemente.

Apparition, *n.*, aparición.

Appeal, *n.*, apelación, súplica, petición, instancia, llamada, llamamiento. On second —, en segunda instancia. To confirm an —, confirmar en recurso. Without —, sin recurso. *See* Court.

Appeal, *v.*, apelar, recurrir.

Appeler, *n.*, apelante, acusador.

Appear, *v.*, aparecer, aparecerse; comparecer, presentarse (in a court, etc.), parecer (to seem), figurar (in an account, statement, etc.), constar (to be evident), salir a luz (a book or publication). As it —s, según (or por lo que) parece, según consta, a la cuenta. To make it —, hacerlo constar.

Appearance, *n.*, aparición, vista, aspecto, aire, porte (bearing), aparición, cariz; comparecencia (before the judge). To all —s, según parece, al parecer, según todos los visos. To put in an —, hacer acto de presencia, presentarse. To save —s, (para) salvar las apariencias.

Appease, *v.*, aliviar, apaciguar, aplacar, pacificar. [dante.

Appellant, *n.*, apelante, demandante.

Appellation, *n.*, apelación, nombre.

Append, *v.*, colgar; añadir, anexar. [cesoria.

Appendage, *n.*, dependencia, ac-

Appendicitis, *n.*, apendicitis.

Appendix, *n.*, apéndice, adición, suplemento.

Appertain, *v.*, pertenecer, tocar.

Appertaining, *a.*, perteneciente.

Appetising, *a.*, grato, gustoso.

Appetite, *n.*, apetito, gana.

Applaud, *v.*, aplaudir, alabar, aprobar; palmotear.

Applause, *n.*, aplauso, aplausos.

Apple, *n.*, manzana. — tree, manzano. — of the eye, la niña (or pupila) del ojo.

Appliance, *n.*, aparato, herramienta, instrumento, utensilio; aplicación.

Applicable, *a.*, aplicable, pertinente. To be —, to, ser aplicable (or aplicarse) a.

Applicant, *n.*, candidato, pretendiente, aspirante, solicitante, suplicante.

Application, *n.*, aplicación, súplica, demanda, solicitud, ocurso (Amer.), petición, instancia; (use) aplicación, uso, empleo; (study) aplicación, estudio, atención. To make (an) — to, dirigirse a, recurrir a. A written —, una solicitud por escrito, un memorial. On —, sobre pedido, a solicitud, a quien lo pida (or solicite).

Apply, *v.*, aplicar; recurrir (or acudir) a. To — to, recurrir a, dirigirse a, ocurrir a; (to be applicable) aplicarse, hacerse extensivo, convenir. For... apply to..., para... dirigirse a... To — for, pedir, solicitar. To — oneself to, aplicarse a, dedicarse a. To — a sum of money to..., destinar una suma de dinero a.

Appoint, *v.*, señalar (a day, etc.), designar, nombrar (a person to a post). At the —ed time, al tiempo señalado; a la hora indicada.

Appointment, *n.*, nombramiento, colocación; (meeting or engagement) cita, diligencia. —s, sueldo. To make an —, darse cita. To keep the —, acudir a la cita. By special —, de nombramiento especial.

Apportion, *v.*, proporcionar, repartir, dividir, prorratear.

Apportionment, *n.*, reparto, repartición, división, prorrateo.

Apposite, *a.*, adaptado, propio, proporcionado, oportuno, a propósito.

Appraise, *v.*, apreciar, estimar, ponderar, tasar, valorar.

Appraisalment, *n.*, aprecio ; avalúo, estimación, valuación, tasación.

Appraiser, *n.*, apreciador, avaluador, tasador.

Appreciable, *a.*, apreciable, estimable, sensible. Without any — change, sin variación sensible.

Appreciate, *a.*, apreciar, estimar, tasar.

Appreciation, *n.*, aprecio, aprecio, estimación, valuación.

Apprehend, *v.*, aprehender, aprender, comprender, concebir ; (to fear) recelar, temer ; (to arrest) prender.

Apprehension, *n.*, aprehensión, comprensión ; aprehensión, recelo (doubt or fear). —s, recelos, temores.

Apprehensive, *a.*, aprehensivo, receloso, tímido. To be —, temer.

Apprentice, *n.*, aprendiz.

Apprentice, *v.*, poner (a alguno) de aprendiz.

Apprenticeship, *n.*, aprendizaje. To serve one's —, hacer (*or* cumplir) su aprendizaje.

Apprise, *v.*, avisar, informar, instruir.

Approach, *n.*, aproximación, proximidad ; acceso, entrada. The nearest — to . . . , lo más aproximado (*or* parecido) a.

Approach, *v.*, acercarse, aproximarse, avecinarse ; parecerse a, ser parecido a ; (to interview a person) abocarse con (una persona). To — a firm, dirigirse a una casa, hacer propuestas a una firma.

Approachable, *a.*, accesible, abordable, de fácil acceso.

Approaching, *a.*, próximo, cercano ; que se avecina.

Approval, *n.*, aprobación. *See* Approval.

Appropriate, *a.*, apropiado, apto, propio ; del caso.

Appropriate, *v.*, apropiar, des-

tinar ; apropiarse de (to take possession).

Appropriation, *n.*, apropiación.

Approval, *n.*, aprobación, anuencia, satisfacción. On —, a su aprobación (de Vd.). For your —, para que lo examine (*or* lo acepte) ; para ver si (le) gusta(n). To meet with one's —, merecer su aprobación. To submit it for —, someterlo a (su) aprobación.

Approve, *v.*, aprobar, gustar, consentir. To — of, aprobar, dar por bueno.

Approximate, *a.*, aproximado, aproximativo, próximo.

Approximate, *v.*, aproximar ; acercarse, aproximarse.

Approximately, *adv.*, aproximadamente.

Approximation, *n.*, aproximación, estimación.

Approximative. *See* Approximate.

Appurtenance, *n.*, pertenencia ; dependencia. —s, accesorios.

Apricot, *n.*, albaricoque ; chabacano (Mex.).

April, *n.*, abril.

Apron, *n.*, delantal, mandil ; (Naut.) albitana. — strings, cintas del delantal.

Apt, *a.*, apto, capaz, idóneo, propio ; inclinado, dispuesto, dado. — to break, frágil. — to forget, olvidadizo. This is — to, esto se presta a ; es fácil que esto (followed by subjunctive).

Aptitude, *n.*, aptitud, tendencia, facilidad.

Aptly, *adv.*, aptamente, con aptitud.

Aqua fortis, *n.*, agua fuerte.

Aquatic, *a.*, acuático.

Aqueduct, *n.*, acueducto.

Aquiline, *a.*, aguileño.

Arab, *n.*, árabe. Street —, pillete de calle.

Arabesque, *a.*, arabesco ; *n.pl.*, arabescos.

Arabic, *a.*, árabe, arábigo.

Arable, *a.*, labrantío.

Arbiter, *n.*, arbitrador, árbitro, juez árbitro.

Arbitrarily, *adv.*, arbitrariamente.

Arbitrament, *n.*, arbitrio, juicio.

Arbitrariness, *n.*, arbitrariedad.

Arbitrary, *a.*, arbitrario.

Arbitrate, *v.*, arbitrar, someter a arbitraje; dar juicio.

Arbitration, *n.*, arbitramento, arbitraje. — court, tribunal arbitral.

Arbitrator, *n.*, árbitro, arbitrador, componedor.

Arbour, *n.*, emparrado, enramada, glorieta.

Arce, *n.*, arco.

Are-lamp, lámpara eléctrica del sistema arco.

Are-light, *n.*, alumbrado eléctrico del sistema arco.

Arch, *n.*, arco; bóveda; *a.*, socarrón, picaresco.

Arch, *v.*, arquear, encorvar; formar bóveda.

Archer, *n.*, arquero.

Archimedean screw, *n.*, hélice, hélice de propulsión. — water screw, tornillo (*or* rosca) hidráulico de Arquímedes.

Architect, *n.*, arquitecto.

Architectural, *a.*, arquitectural.

Architecture, *n.*, arquitectura.

Archive, *n.*, archivo.

Arctic, *a.*, ártico.

Ardent, *a.*, ardiente.

Ardour, *n.*, ardor, celo.

Arduous, *a.*, arduo, difícil, im-probo.

Are, *n.*, medida (100 sq. m.).

Area, *n.*, área, superficie, extensión superficial.

Areometer, *n.*, areómetro.

Argand gas burner, quemador de Argand. **Argand lamp**, quinqué, lámpara de Argand (con doble corriente de aire).

Argentine, *a.*, argentino.

Argue, *v.*, argumentar, disputar, discutir, porfiar; probar, argüir. To — with, argüir (*or*

discutir) con. To — into, persuadir.

Argument, *n.*, argumento, razonamiento, prueba.

Argumentative, *a.*, argumentativo.

Arid, *a.*, árido, seco. [quedad.

Aridity, **Aridness**, *n.*, aridez, se-

Aright, *adv.*, bien, acertadamente, rectamente.

Arise, *v.*, levantarse, ponerse en pie. To —, (result) resultar; (a difficulty) surgir; presentarse, ofrecerse. To — from, proceder (*or* provenir) de, resultar de, originarse, nacer de.

Aristocracy, *n.*, aristocracia.

Aristocrat, *n.*, aristócrata.

Aristocratic, *a.*, aristocrático.

Arithmetic, *n.*, aritmético. Commercial —, aritmética mercantil.

Arithmetical, *a.*, aritmético.

Arithmetician, *n.*, aritmético.

Ark, *n.*, arca.

Arm, *n.*, brazo; arma (weapon). — chair, silla de brazos. — in —, del brazo, de bracero. At —'s length, a distancia, a raya.

Arm, *v.*, armar; armarse, tomar las armas.

Armada, *n.*, armada, flota.

Armament, *n.*, armamento.

Armed, *a.*, armado. Long —ed, de brazos largos.

Armful, *n.*, brazado.

Armistice, *n.*, armisticio.

Armlet, *n.*, brazal, brazalete.

Armour, *n.*, armadura. — plated, blindado.

Armoury, *n.*, armería, arsenal.

Armpit, *n.*, sobaco.

Arms, *n.pl.*, armas. Fire —, armas de fuego.

Army, *n.*, ejército.

Arnica, *n.*, árnica.

Aroma, *n.*, aroma.

Aromatic, *a.*, aromático. [dor.

Around, *adv.*, al rededor, al derre-

Arouse, *v.*, despertar, excitar.

Arraign, *v.*, citar, emplazar, delatar en justicia; acusar.

Arraignment, *n.*, emplazo, emplazamiento; acusación, proceso.

Arrange, *v.*, arreglar, ajustar, disponer, concertar, poner en orden, ordenar; (to settle) ajustar, arreglar, subsanar, solucionar, ultimar, zanjar. To — with, acordar con, convenir, entenderse con, ponerse de acuerdo con. To — to send, quedar en enviar, consentir en enviar.

Arranged, *a.*, convenido, conforme.

Arrangement, *n.*, arreglo, ajuste, disposición; (agreement) convenio, acuerdo, concordato. To make —s, tomar (sus) medidas, hacer diligencias (*or* providencias). To come to an —, entenderse, llegar a un acuerdo.

Arrant, *a.*, notorio, consumado.

Array, *n.*, formación, orden; adorno, atavío.

Array, *v.*, colocar, poner en orden; vestir, adornar.

Arrear, *n.*, atraso. In —, atrasado, vencido.

Arrears, *n.*, atrasos, atrasados.

Arrest, *n.*, aprehensión, arresto; embargo (de bienes). Goods under —, mercancías embargadas.

Arrest, *v.*, arrestar, detener, prender; embargar, secuestrar (goods); atraer, llamar (the attention).

Arrival, *n.*, llegada, arribo. Safe —, feliz llegada, llegada sin novedad. On —, a (su) llegada. —s, arribos, mercancías para entregar. — sales, ventas para entregar.

Arrive, *v.*, arribar, llegar; fondear (a vessel). To — at, llegar a, alcanzar, conseguir. To — safely, llegar sin novedad (*or* con felicidad). Sales to —, ventas a flote (*or* para llegar). To —, para entregar.

Arrogance, *n.*, arrogancia.

Arrogant, *a.*, arrogante, presumido, altivo.

Arrogate, *v.*, arrogarse.

Arrow, *n.*, flecha, saeta.

Arrowroot, *n.*, arrurruz; almidón de Maranto.

Arsenal, *n.*, arsenal.

Arsenic, *n.*, arsénico. — oxide, óxido de arsénico.

Arsenous, *a.*, arsenioso.

Arson, *n.*, incendio premeditado.

Art, *n.*, arte. The fine —s, las bellas artes. The mechanical —s, las artes mecánicas. Work of —, object de arte.

Artery, *n.*, arteria.

Artesian, *a.*, artesiano. — well, pozo artesiano.

Artful, *a.*, artificioso, astuto.

Artichoke, *n.*, alcachofa. Jerusalem —, cotufa, chufa.

Article, *n.*, artículo, renglón, párrafo; — (in a newspaper), artículo, suelto. Leading —, artículo de fondo (newspaper); artículo principal (goods). To sign —s, escriturarse. —s, contrato. To be under —s, estar escriturado.

Article, *v.*, contratar. To — an apprentice, poner en aprendizaje.

Articulate, *v.*, articular.

Artifice, *n.*, artificio, engaño, maña.

Artificer, *n.*, artífice, artesano.

Artificial, *a.*, artificial, fingido. — silk, seda artificial.

Artillery, *n.*, artillería.

Artisan, *n.*, artesano.

Artist, *n.*, artista.

Artistic, *a.*, artístico.

Artless, *a.*, natural, sencillo.

As, *conj.*, como, pues, puesto que, porque. — good —, tan bueno como. — well —, tan bien como. — well, también. — for, en cuanto a, por lo que toca (*or* hace) a. — to, tocante a, por lo que toca a. — for me, por lo que a mí toca, en cuanto

a mí. -- *lar as*, hasta. -- much —, tanto como. (To act) —, (obrar) como, en calidad de, en concepto de. He acted — captain, hizo de capitán. (In proportion) — you receive them, a medida que los reciba, conforme los vaya recibiendo. — large again, dos veces tan grande. — it were, por decirlo así. — soon —, luego que, así que, en cuanto. — yet, aun, hasta ahora, todavía. — per, según. — it is, tal cual (está); así como así.

Asbestos, *n.*, asbesto, amianto.

Ascend, *v.*, ascender, subir; adelantar.

Ascendant, *n.*, altura; ascendiente, influjo.

Ascension, *n.*, ascensión.

Ascent, *n.*, subida, altura.

Ascertain, *v.*, averiguar, indagar, descubrir; fijar, determinar.

Ascribe, *v.*, atribuir, achacar.

Ash, *n.*, ceniza. — Wednesday, miércoles de cenizas. — es, cenizas.

Ash-tree, *n.*, fresno.

Ashamed, *a.*, avergonzado. To be (or feel) —, avergonzarse.

Ashore, *adv.*, a tierra, en tierra; encallado. To go — (to land), desembarcar. To drive —, echar a la costa. To run —, encallar, embarrancar, echarse a la costa.

Aside, *adv.*, al lado, a un lado, a parte. To lay —, abandonar. To put —, reservar. To set — (reject), deschar, rechazar.

Ask, *v.*, pedir, rogar, encargar, exigir (to demand); preguntar, interrogar (to question). To — a question, hacer una pregunta. To — after (or for), preguntar por. To — (so much) for, pedir (tanto) por.

Askance, **Askant**, *adv.*, al sesgo. To look — at, mirar de reojo.

Asleep, *adv.*, dormido. To fall —, dormirse, quedarse dormido.

Asp, *n.*, áspid.

Asparagus, *n.*, espárrago.

Aspect, *n.*, aspecto, apariencia, situación, cariz, semblante.

Aspen, — **tree**, *n.*, álamo temblón. To shake like an —, temblar como un azogado.

Asperity, *n.*, aspereza, rudeza.

Aspersion, *n.*, difamación, calumnia. To cast an — on, difamar (or calumniar) a alguno.

Asphalt, *n.*, asfalto.

Aspirant, *n.*, aspirante, pretendiente, candidato.

Aspiration, *n.*, aspiración, ambición, anhelo.

Aspire, *v.*, aspirar, pretender.

Ass, *n.*, burro, asno, borrico, jumento.

Assail, *v.*, acometer, asaltar, embestir.

Assailant, *n.*, acometedor, agresor.

Assault, *n.*, asalto, acometimiento.

Assault, *v.*, acometer, asaltar.

Assay, *n.*, ensayo, ensaye; contraste. — office, oficina de ensayador (or de contraste). — mark, estampilla.

Assay, *v.*, ensayar, experimentar, contrastar.

Assayer, *n.*, ensayador, contraste.

Assaying, *n.*, ensaye.

Assemblage, *n.*, asamblea, multitud; colección, agregado.

Assemble, *v.*, congregar, convocar; juntarse, unirse (en junta).

Assembly, *n.*, asamblea, junta, congreso, reunión, concurso.

Assent, *n.*, asentimiento, consentimiento, aprobación.

Assent, *v.*, asentir, consentir, aprobar. To — to, aceptar, aprobar, consentir en.

Assert, *v.*, aseverar, alegar, asegurar, afirmar, sostener, mantener, hacer constar. To — oneself, pregonarse. To — one's claims, reivindicar (sus derechos).

Assertion, *n.*, aserto, aserción, afirmación, constancia.

Assess, *v.*, determinar, fijar, señalar, amillar, tasar, imponer.
To — at, tasar en.

Assessable, *a.*, imponible.

Assessment, *n.*, tasa, reparto. — of taxes, amillaramiento.

Assessor, *n.*, asesor, tasador.

Assets, *n.pl.*, activo, créditos activos; efectos, bienes, disponibilidades. Real —, bienes raíces. Personal —, bienes muebles.

Assiduity, *n.*, asiduidad, solicitud.

Assiduous, *a.*, asiduo, aplicado.

Assiduously, *adv.*, diligentemente, constantemente.

Assign, *v.*, asignar, señalar (a reason, etc.); (to make over) traspasar, ceder.

Assignable, *a.*, assignable.

Assignment, *n.*, asignación, señalamiento; cesión, translación.

Assignee, *n.*, cesionario, síndico, apoderado.

Assigner, *n.*, asignante, cedente.

Assignment, *n.*, asignación, cesión, abandono, traspaso, traslación; escritura de traspaso.

Assimilate, *v.*, asimilar, asemejar.

Assist, *v.*, asistir, ayudar, apoyar, socorrer; asistir, presenciar.

Assistance, *n.*, asistencia, ayuda, apoyo, socorro.

Assistant, *n.*, asistente, ayudante, subalterno.

Assize, *n.*, tribunal de justicia.

Associate, *n.*, asociado, socio, compañero.

Associate, *v.*, asociar, asociarse.

Association, *n.*, asociación, sociedad, compañía.

Assort, *v.*, surtir.

Assortment, *n.*, surtido.

Assume, *v.*, asumir, suponer; adquirir, tomar. —d, fingido, afectado.

Assuming, *a.*, arrogante, presumido.

Assumption, *n.*, asunción, suposición.

Assurance, *n.*, seguridad, fianza;

ánimo; seguro. — company, compañía de seguros.

Assure, *v.*, asegurar, afirmar. Be —d that, esté Vd. seguro que. You may rest —d, puede Vd. contar (con).

Assured, *a.*, seguro, cierto, persuadido; atrevido.

Assuredly, *adv.*, ciertamente, seguramente.

Assurer, *n.*, asegurador.

Astern, *adv.*, por la popa, a popa, de popa.

Asthma, *n.*, asma.

Astir, *adv.*, en movimiento, activo.

Astonish, *v.*, asombrar, sorprender, pasmar. To be —ed, extraño, quedar sorprendido. I am —ed that, extraño que, me sorprende que.

Astonishing, *a.*, asombroso, pasmoso.

Astound, *v.*, asombrar, sorprender, pasmar.

Astounding, *a.*, asombroso.

Astracan, *n.*, piel de astracán.

Astray, *adv.*, extraviado, errado, desviado. To go —, extrañarse, perderse; errar el camino. To lead —, desviar, extraviar.

Astride, *adv.*, a horcajadas.

Astronomer, *n.*, astrónomo.

Astronomy, *n.*, astronomía.

Astute, *a.*, astuto, agudo.

Astuteness, *n.*, astucia.

Asunder, *adv.*, a parte, separadamente; en dos partes.

Asylum, *n.*, asilo, refugio.

At, *prep.*, a, en. To arrive — Paris, llegar a Paris. — night, de noche. To be — Hamburg, estar en Hamburgo. — three o'clock, a las tres. — hand, a la mano. — first, al principio, primero. — least, a lo menos. — sight, a la vista. — sea, en el mar. — all, en modo alguno. To be estimated —, calcularse en. See **All, Once**.

Atheism, *n.*, ateísmo.

Atheist, *n.*, ateo.

Atheneum, *n.*, ateneo.

Athlete, *n.*, atleta.

Athletic, *a.*, atlético.

Atlas, *n.*, atlas.

Atmosphere, *n.*, atmósfera.

Atmospheric, *a.*, atmosférico. —
brake (air brake), freno neumático (or de aire). See **Air**.

Atom, *n.*, átomo.

Atone, *v.*, expiar. To — for, equivaler, indemnizar.

Atonement, *n.*, expiación; indemnización.

Atrocious, *a.*, atroz.

Atrocity, *n.*, atrocidad.

Attach, *v.*, pegar (to stick), juntar, unir (to join); dar (importance) (to seize); embargar, secuestrar, asir, coger. To be —ed to, tener apego a, querer. —ed to, anejo a.

Attachment, *n.*, apego, afición, amistad, afecto; presa, aprehensión; embargo, secuestro, comiso.

Attack, *n.*, ataque, acometimiento, embestida, acceso (fit).

Attack, *v.*, atacar, acometer, embestir.

Attain, *v.*, alcanzar, ganar, conseguir, obtener, lograr; llegar a. To — one's aim (or object), conseguir (or lograr) su objeto (or intento).

Attainable, *a.*, asequible; lo que se puede obtener.

Attainment, *n.*, logro, adquisición, consecución.

Attempt, *n.*, tentativa, ensayo; atentado, conato.

Attempt, *v.*, intentar, tentar, emprender (to undertake), probar (to try), ensayar, experimentar, atentar (a crime, etc.); procurar, pretender. —,

Attend, *v.*, atender, asistir or concurrir a (to be present at); acompañar (to accompany); presentarse, comparecer (to appear). To — to, cuidar,

ocuparse de, encargarse de (to look after, to take upon oneself); cumplir, atenerse a. To be —ed with, acarrear, causar, ocasionar.

Attendance, *n.*, presencia, asistencia, concurrencia; comparecencia (at court, etc.). To be in —, asistir (a).

Attendant, *n.*, asistente; *a.*, concomitante. — on, consiguiente a.

Attention, *n.*, atención, cuidado, nota. To pay — (to), prestar atención (a), tener cuidado (de), poner cuidado (en). To call one's — to, llamar (le) la atención a (or sobre), recomendar. It escaped my —, se me pasó por alto, lo pasé por alto. To give (one's best) — to, dedicar (su más esmerada) atención a.

Attentive, *a.*, atento, solícito.

Attenuate, *v.*, atenuar, adelgazar.

Attest, *v.*, atestiguar, certificar, declarar; dar fe.

Attestation, *n.*, atestación, testimonio, certificación.

Attestor, *n.*, testigo, certificador.

Attie, *n.*, desván, guardilla.

Attire, *n.*, atavío; traje, vestido (clothes).

Attitude, *n.*, actitud.

Attorney, *m.*, abogado, apoderado, procurador, poderhabiente. — General, fiscal, procurador (or síndico) general. See **Power**.

Attorneyship, *n.*, procuraduría, oficio de procurador.

Attract, *v.*, atraer. To — attention, llamar la atención.

Attraction, *n.*, atracción, atractivo

Attractive, *a.*, atractivo, atrayente, halagüeño, llamativo.

Attributable, *a.*, imputable. To be — to, atribuirse a, nacer (or provenir) de, obedecer a.

Attribute, *n.*, atributo, calidad.

Attribute, *v.*, atribuir, achacar.

Auburn, *a.*, castaño, rojizo.

Auction, *n.*, almoneda, subasta,

- venta pública, venduta. To sell by —, vender en pública subasta (*or* en remate). To put up for —, poner a subasta pública, ofrecer en remate.
- Auctioneer**, *n.*, vendutero, martillero, rematador.
- Audacious**, *a.*, audaz, atrevido.
- Audacity**, *n.*, audacia, atrevimiento.
- Audience**, *n.*, audiencia; auditorio.
- Audit**, *n.*, revisión (*or* examen) de cuentas, ajuste de cuenta, examen de los libros.
- Audit**, *v.*, revisar (*or* examinar) una cuenta. —ed and found correct, revisado (*or* examinado) y encontrado conforme. —ing of accounts, toma de cuentas.
- Auditor**, *n.*, contador, revisor de cuentas.
- Auger**, *n.*, barrena.
- Aught**, *pron.*, algo; nada. For — I know, en cuanto yo sé; no que yo sepa.
- Augment**, *v.*, aumentar, acrecentar; crecer, tomar aumento.
- Augmentation**, *n.*, aumentación, aumento, añadidura.
- Augur**, *v.*, augurar.
- Augury**, *n.*, agüero, auspicio.
- Aunt**, *n.*, tía.
- Auspice**, *n.*, auspicio. Under the —, bajo los auspicios.
- Auspicious**, *a.*, propicio, halagüeño, favorable.
- Authentic**, *a.*, auténtico, fidedigno. To hear from an — source, saber de buena tinta, de fuente fidedigna.
- Authenticate**, *v.*, autorizar, legalizar, autenticar, hacer auténtico.
- Author**, *m.*, autor.
- Authoritative**, *a.*, autorizado, autoritativo.
- Authority**, *m.*, autoridad, crédito, fe, licencia, autorización. To have (*or* know) on good —, saber de buena tinta (*or* fuente).
- Authorise**, *v.*, autorizar, legalizar, facultar. To — (a person) to do something, autorizar (a una persona) a (*or* para) hacer algo.
- Autocrat**, *n.*, autócrata.
- Autography**, *n.*, autógrafo.
- Autonomy**, *n.*, autonomía.
- Automatic**, *a.*, automático.
- Automobile**, *n.*, automóvil.
- Autopsy**, *n.*, autopsia.
- Autumn**, *n.*, otoño.
- Autumnal**, *a.*, otoñal.
- Auxiliary**, *a.*, auxiliar, auxiliatorio.
- Avail**, *n.*, provecho, ventaja, utilidad. Without (*or* of no) —, inútil, sin resultado, infructuosamente. To be of no —, no surtir efecto.
- Avail**, *v.*, aprovechar, emplear, adelantar; servir, importar, ser útil, valer. To — oneself of, aprovecharse de, hacer uso de, utilizar, valerse de. It —s nothing, nada importa, de nada sirve.
- Available**, *a.*, útil, disponible, valedero; a (su) alcance; de que se puede echar mano.
- Availability**, *n.*, eficacia, utilidad; disponibilidad.
- Avalanche**, *n.*, alud.
- Avarice**, *n.*, avaricia, codicia.
- Avaricious**, *a.*, avaro, avariento.
- Avenge**, *v.*, vengarse.
- Avenger**, *n.*, vengador.
- Avenue**, *n.*, avenida, entrada.
- Aver**, *v.*, asegurar, afirmar.
- Average**, *n.*, avería (damage); término medio. On an —, por término medio. Free of —, franco de avería. Particular —, avería particular (*or* simple). General —, avería gruesa. —, adjuster, arreglador y repartidor de averías. — deposit, depósito por averías. — statement, estado (*or* cuadro) de averías.
- Average**, *a.*, medio, promedio. — price, precio medio. — weight, peso aproximado.

Average, *v.*, proporcionar, proporcionar, dar (*or* tomar) como término medio. His income — *£*500, su sueldo asciende un año con otro a *£*500.

Averse, *a.*, adverso, contrario, opuesto. To be — to, oponerse a.

Averseness, *n.*, repugnancia, mala gana.

Aversion, *n.*, aversión, disgusto, odio.

Avert, *v.*, evitar, precaver.

Aviator, *n.*, aviador, avión.

Aviation, *n.*, aviación.

Avidity, *n.*, avidez, ansia.

Avoid, *v.*, evitar, ahorrar, omitir, esquivar; (not to touch) dejar, no tocar. To — (doing *or* going), abstenerse de (hacer *or* ir).

Avoidable, *a.*, evitable.

Avoidance, *n.*, evasión, evitación.

Avouch, *v.*, afirmar, sostener, alegar.

Avouchment, *n.*, declaración, testimonio.

Avow, *v.*, declarar, confesar.

Avowal, *n.*, confesión, reconocimiento, declaración.

Await, *v.*, aguardar, esperar. —ing, en espera de.

Awake, *a.*, despierto. To be quite — to, no desconocer.

Awake, *v.*, despertar.

Award, *n.*, (of an arbitrator) laudo arbitral; (of a judge) sentencia, fallo, decisión; premio.

Award, *v.*, adjudicar, sentenciar, juzgar. To — a medal, adjudicar una medalla. To — a prize, adjudicar un premio.

Awarder, *n.*, juez árbitro.

Aware, *a.*, cauto, vigilante, sabedor. To be —, saber, conocer. Not to be —, ignorar, no saber. We are quite — (of), bien conocemos.

Away, *adv.*, ausente, fuera, afuera. To throw —, botar, arrojar. To go —, salir, irse, marcharse.

Awful, *a.*, tremendo, terrible, imponente.

Awkward, *a.*, torpe, inhábil, difícil; embarazoso, desagradable, molesto, apurado.

Awkwardly, *adv.*, torpemente.

Awkwardness, *n.*, torpeza, dificultad.

Awl, *n.*, lesna, punzón.

Awning, *n.*, toldo.

Awry, *adv.*, de lado, al través.

Axe, *n.*, segur, hacha. Pole —, hacha de mano. Pick —, zapapico.

Axis, *n.*, eje.

Axle, *n.*, eje. —tree, árbol, eje (de una rueda).

Azure, *a.*, azul, celeste, azulado claro.

Babble, *n.*, charla.

Babble, *v.*, charlar, hablar, balbucear.

Bachelor, *n.*, soltero; bachiller (of art, etc.).

Back, *n.*, espalda, lomo; dorso, revés (of cloth, etc.); *adv.*, atrás, detrás, de vuelta. — of a chair, respaldo de una silla. — of a book, lomo de un libro. — to —, espalda con espalda. On the — (of a document), al (or en el) dorso (or reverso). On one's —, auestas. To turn one's — on, volver la espalda a. Behind his —, en su ausencia, a sus espaldas. At the — of, a espaldas de. To come (or to go) —, volver, regresar. To be —, estar de vuelta. To give —, devolver, restituir. To hold (or keep) — (something), detener, retener (algo). To hold (or keep) — (to fight shy), retraerse. To send —, devolver. To take —, tomar de nuevo, volver a tomar. A few days —, días atrás, hace unos pocos días. For some time —, de algún tiempo a esta parte.

Back, *v.*, sostener, favorecer, mantener. To — up, apoyar, soportar, secundar. To — out (to retract), llamarse andana; retroceder.

Backbone, *n.*, hueso dorsal, espinaza. To the —, a las derechas.

Background, *n.*, fondo.

Backset, *n.*, revés, contratiempo.

Backstairs, *n.pl.*, escalera excusada (*or* secreta).

Backstitch, *n.*, pespunte.

Backward, *a.*, lento, tardo; atrasado (payments, crops, etc.). —s, *adv.*, de espalda, atrás, hacia atrás.

Backwardation, *n.*, deporte.

Backwardness, *n.*, tardanza, atraso.

Bacon, *n.*, tocino. Flitch of —, hoja de tocino; lonja. Gammon of —, jamón, pernil. Smoked —, tocino ahumado.

Bad, *a.*, malo, enfermo, indispuerto. From — to worse, de mal en peor. In — condition, en mala condición, mal acondicionado. That is too —, eso ya pasa de marca, eso pasa de raya, Eso ya es demasiado. To look — (affairs), tomar mal cariz, poner mala traza. To go —, deteriorarse, menoscabarse.

Badge, *n.*, divisa, señal.

Badly, *adv.*, mal, malamente. To come off —, librarse mal.

Badness, *n.*, maldad.

Baffle, *v.*, burlar, frustrar, eludir.

Bag, *n.*, saco, costal, talega. Carpet —, saco de noche.

Bag, *v.*, ensacar, meter en sacos.

Bagatelle, *n.*, bagatela, fruslería.

Baggage, *n.*, equipaje, bagaje.

Bagging, *n.*, arpillera, crudo, tela para sacos.

Bagpipe, *n.*, gaita.

Bail, *n.*, fianza, fianza carcelera, caución. To go — for, salir fiador de, salir fiador por. On —, bajo fianza.

Bail, *v.*, dar fianza, salir fiador por.

To — one out, salir fiador por (alguien).

Bailiff, *n.*, alguacil.

Bait, *n.*, cebo, anzuelo. To take (or swallow) the —, tragar el anzuelo.

Bait, *v.*, cebar, azuzar; atraer, incitar.

Baize, *n.*, bayeta. Light —, bayetilla. Coarse —, bayetón.

Bake, *i.v.*, cocer. [tahona.

Bakehouse, *n.*, horno, panadería,

Baker, *n.*, panadero, hornero.

Baking, *n.*, amasadura, hornada. — powder, levadura en polvo.

Balance, *n.*, balanza (scales), equilibrio; balance, alcance; sobrante, resto, restante; saldo. The — of an account, el saldo de una cuenta. To lose one's —, perder el equilibrio. To show a —, arrojar (*or* acusar) un saldo. Cash —, saldo en caja. — sheet, balance. To make up one's —, pasar su balance. To strike a —, hacer el balance. — in our favour, saldo a nuestro favor.

Balance, *v.*, balancear, saldar, dar finiquito, finiquitar; pesar, considerar.

Balancing, *n.*, equilibrio; balance (of accounts).

Balcony, *n.*, balcón.

Bald, *a.*, calvo, pelado.

Baldness, *n.*, calvicie.

Bale, *n.*, fardo, bala, paca; tercio (Mexico). To put in —s, embalar, enfardar.

Bale, *v.*, embalar, enfardar, empacar, empaquetar. To — out (water), achicar (*or* vaciar) el agua.

Balk, *v.*, frustrar.

Ball, *n.*, bola, pelota (for games), ovillo (of wool, etc.); globo; baile (dance), bala (shot). Eye —, globo del ojo. See **Bearing**.

Ballad, *n.*, balada.

Ballast, *n.*, lastre. To go in —, ir en lastre. To take in —, tomar lastre.

Ballast, *v.*, lastrear.

Balloon, globo.

Ballot, *n.*, balota, escrutinio; votación secreta. — box, urna electoral, urna de escrutinio.

Ballot, *v.*, balotar, votar.

Balm, *n.*, bálsamo.

Balmy, *a.*, balsámico.

Balsam, *n.*, bálsamo. Canada —, bálsamo del Canadá.

Bamboo, *n.*, bambú.

Banana, *n.*, banana, plátano. — tree, banano, plátano.

Band, *n.*, banda, venda (bandage); faja, tira, cinta (of cloth, paper, etc.); enlace (union). Iron —, fleje de hierro. — box, caja de cartón. — saw, sierra continua.

Band, *v.*, vender, atar, ligar; asociarse.

Bandage, *n.*, venda, vendaje.

Bandit, *n.*, bandido.

Bane, *n.*, veneno; ruina, peste.

Bang, *v.*, golpear, hacer estrépito.

Bangle, *n.*, brazalete, pulsera.

Banish, *v.*, desterrar, expeler, despedir, deponer.

Banishment, *n.*, destierro.

Bank, *n.*, (shore) orilla, margen, ribera; banco (for money). — bill, billete (or vale) de banco. — note, billete de banco. — paper, papel de banca. — clerk, empleado de banca. — commission, comisión de banca. Discount —, caja de descuento. — holiday, día feriado para los bancos. — stocks, acciones de banco. Joint stock —, banco por acciones. Savings —, caja de ahorros.

Bank, *v.*, depositar (or poner) dinero en el banco.

Banker, *n.*, banquero.

Banking, *a.*, banquero, de banca. — house, casa bancaria (or banquera). — business, casa de banco, negocios de banca.

Bankrupt, *a.* & *n.*, quebrado, fallido, insolvente. To become —, quebrar, hacer quiebra (or

bancarrota). To declare oneself —, declararse en quiebra. —'s certificate, concordato. —'s estate, (la) masa.

Bankruptcy, *n.*, bancarrota, quiebra. — court, tribunal de quiebras.

Banner, *n.*, bandera.

Banquet, *n.*, banquete.

Baptism, *n.*, bautismo.

Baptise, *v.*, bautizar.

Bar, *n.*, barra, barrita, barrote (of wood or metal); barra (Naut.); lingote (of metal). — iron, hierro en barras. — of gold, lingote de oro. — silver, plata en barras. To be called to the — (as a barrister), recibirse de abogado. Cross —, travesaño.

Bar, *v.*, impedir, obstar, estorbar, prohibir; exceptuar, excluir.

Barbarism, *n.*, barbarismo, barbarie.

Barbarity, *n.*, barbaridad.

Barbarous, *a.*, bárbaro.

Barbed wire, alambre de púas.

Barber, *n.*, barbero.

Bare, *a.*, desnudo, raso, pelado, desprovisto (market), mezquino (profit). — of money, sin un cuarto, sin blanca.

Bare, *v.*, desnudar, despojar.

Barefaced, *a.*, descarado.

Barefoot, *a.*, descalzo.

Barely, *adv.*, apenas.

Bareness, *n.*, desnudez, falta.

Bargain, *n.*, ajuste, contrato, convenio, pacto, trato, compra, venta. It is a (good) —, es una buena compra (un buen negocio, or una ganga). Into the —, a mayor abundamiento, de (or por) añadidura. To give into the —, dar de barato. As a —, barato. To strike a —, cerrar un trato, contratar.

Bargain, *v.*, ajustar, negociar, contratar; regatear (to haggle). To — for, contratar.

Barge, *n.*, lancha, falúa, barcaza.

Bargeman, *n.*, barquero.

Barilla, *n.*, barrilla.

Bark, *n.*, corteza (of trees); barco, barca, embarcación (Naut.); ladrado (of a dog). Peruvian —, quina, cascarilla.

Barky, *a.*, cortezudo.

Barley, *n.*, cebada. Pearl —, cebada perla (or perlada). — water, agua de cebada. — corn, grano de cebada.

Barm, *n.*, jiste, levadura.

Barn, *n.*, granero, henil, pajar.

Barometer, *n.*, barómetro.

Baron, *n.*, barón.

Barony, *n.*, baronía.

Barracan, *n.*, barragán.

Barraek(s), *n.*, cuartel.

Barratry, *n.*, baratería.

Barrel, *n.*, barril, barrica; cañón (of a gun).

Barrel, *v.*, embarrilar.

Barren, *a.*, estéril, infecundo, infructuoso.

Barriade, *n.*, barrera, barricada.

Barrier, *n.*, barrera, obstáculo.

Barrister, *n.*, abogado.

Barrow, *n.*, angarillas. Wheel —, carretón. Hand —, angarilla de mano.

Barter, *n.*, cambio, tráfico, trueque trueco.

Barter, *v.*, baratar; trocar, cambiar.

Bartery, *n.*, trueco, cambio de géneros.

Baryta, *n.*, barita.

Basalt, *n.*, basalto.

Base, *a.*, bajo, vil; *n.*, base, fondo. — coin, moneda falsa.

Base, *v.*, fijar, basar, fundar. To — on, basar en, fundar en.

Basely, *adv.*, bajamente.

Basement, *n.*, basamento.

Baseness, *n.*, bajeza.

Bashful, *a.*, tímido, vergonzoso, modesto.

Bashfulness, *n.*, timidez, vergüenza, modestia.

Basilisk, *n.*, basilisco.

Basin, *n.*, jofaina, palangana,

bacía; cuenca (of a river); concha, reserva. Sugar —, azucarero.

Basis, *n.*, base, fundamento; basa. On the — of, sobre la base de.

Basket, *n.*, cesto, cesta, canasta, canasto, zurrón. — work, cestería, trabajos hechos con mimbres. — maker, cesterero.

Bat, *n.*, murciélago; pala (cricket).

Batch, *n.*, atado.

Bath, *n.*, baño. — brick, ladrillo (or piedra) para limpiar (cuchillos). — robe, bata de baño. — chair, cochecito de mano. — tub, bañera.

Bathe, *v.*, bañar; bañarse.

Bathing, *n.*, baño, baños.

Battalion, *n.*, batallón.

Batten, *n.*, lata, tablilla, listón de madera.

Batter, *v.*, batir, romper. To — down, derribar, destruir.

Battery, *n.*, batería. — switch, conmutador.

Battle, *n.*, batalla, pelea.

Bay, *a.*, bayo; *n.*, bahía, puerto. — leaf, hoja de laurel. To be at —, estar en el último aprieto (or apuro). To keep (one) at —, tener a raya. — salt, sal marina, sal morena. — window, ventana salidiza.

Bayonet, *n.*, bayoneta.

Bazaar, *n.*, bazar.

Be, *v.*, ser, estar; hallarse, encontrarse, quedar, venir, ir. To — hungry, thirsty, cold, warm, right, tener hambre, sed, frío, calor, razón. To — wrong, no tener razón. To — to, deber.

Beach, *n.*, costa, playa, ribera, orilla.

Beach, *v.*, barar, encallar.

Beacon, *n.*, faro, fanal; valiza, almenara.

Bead, *n.*, cuenta, bolita. Glass —, abalorio. [abalorios.]

Bead, *v.*, ensartar, adornar con

Beading, *n.*, adorno (or guarnición) de abalorios.

Beak, *n.*, pico.

Beam, *n.*, viga, bao, manga; rayo de luz. —s, baos, vigas. To throw on its — ends, tumbar (el buque). To be on one's — ends (fig.), estar a la cuarta pregunta; no saber qué hacer.

Bean, *n.*, haba, judía, habichuela, fréjol, alubia; frijol (Amer.). French —s, judías verdes. Haricot —s, alubias. Broad —s, habas.

Bear, *n.*, oso; (on Stock Exchange) bajista, jugador (or especulador) a la baja. — skin, piel de oso.

Bear, *v.*, llevar, cargar, cargar con; sostener, apoyar, mantener; (to suffer) padecer, sufrir, soportar; (to abide) aguantar, tolerar. To — the loss, sufrir la pérdida. To — (the market), jugar (or especular) a la baja. To — in mind, acordarse, tener presente. To — off, llevarse. To — out, apoyar, dar razón a, sostener, justificar. To — up, sostener, resistir; sostenerse. To — up against, resistir, mantenerse firme. To — upon, estribar en, rozarse con, tener que ver con. To — with, sufrir, ser indulgente (para con). See **Resemblance**, **Comparison**, **Interest**. To — witness, atestiguar, testificar, dar testimonio. — ing on, relacionado con.

Bearable, *a.*, sufrible, soportable.

Beard, *n.*, barba.

Bearer, *n.*, portador, dador. Payable to —, pagadero al portador.

Bearing, *n.*, relación, fuerza; porte, aire (manner or air); (Mech.) cojinete, soporte. Ball —s, cojinetes de bolas (or rozamiento por bolas). —s orientación, altura. To take the —s, tomar la altura. To lose one's —s, perder la brújula, desorientarse. To have no —

on, no tener que ver con, no rozarse con.

Beast, *n.*, bestia. — of burden, acémila.

Beat, *v.*, batir, vencer, aventajarse a (to surpass); palpar, latir (the heart); apalea, golpear, dar de palos (to thrash). To — down (in price), hacer (le) bajar (el precio), rebajar, disminuir el precio. See **Bush**.

Beating, *n.*, paliza, zurra.

Beautiful, *a.*, bello, hermoso.

Beautify, *v.*, hermosear.

Beauty, *n.*, hermosura, belleza; beldad.

Beaver, *n.*, castor.

Becalm, *v.*, serenar, sosegar, calmar. —ed (a ship), encalmado.

Because, *conj.*, porque, por razón de (que). — of, a causa de, por causa de.

Beckon, *v.*, hacer señas.

Become, *v.*, (to suit) convenir, cuadrar, estar bien, venir bien, sentar bien; (to come to be) venir a ser, llegar a ser, ponerse; (to make oneself or to turn out to be) hacerse, volverse; (to take up a profession or pursuit) meterse (a). What has — or him? ¿Qué ha sido de él? What will — of it? ¿En qué vendrá a parar? It is not known what has — of them, ignórase su paradero. To — due, vencer.

Becoming, *p.a.*, conveniente, propio, decoroso, acomodado; que sienta bien. Not —, impropio. It is not — that, no está bien que. . . .

Bed, *n.*, cama, lecho; madre, cauce (of a river); capa (layer). Feather —, colchón de plumas; plumón. Folding —, cama plegadiza. To go to —, (ir a) acostarse. To keep to one's —, guardar cama.

Bedclothes, *n.pl.*, coberturas de cama, ropa de cama.

Bedcover. See **Bedsread**.

Bedding, *n.*, ropa de cama ; ajuar.

Bed hangings, *n. pl.*, cortina de cama.

Bedplate, *n.* (Mech.), bancaza (or cama) de una máquina.

Bedpost, *n.*, pilar (or columna) de cama.

Bedquilt, *n.*, cobertor de cama.

Bedroom, *n.*, alcoba, cuarto de dormir.

Bedsread, *n.*, colcha (de cama), cobertor, cubrecama, sobre-cama.

Bedstead, *n.*, armazón de cama. catre. Iron —, cama de hierro.

Bedtick (or **Ticking**), *n.*, cutí, tela para colchones.

Bedtime, *n.*, la hora de acostarse (or recogerse).

Bee, *n.*, abeja. — hive, colmena. — line, línea recta.

Beech, *n.*, haya.

Beef, *n.*, vaca. —steak, beef-steak, biftec. Roast —, carne (de vaca) asada ; rosbif. Salted —, vaca salada. Pressed —, fiambre. — tea, caldo.

Beer, *n.*, cerveza. Bottled —, cerveza embotellada (or en botella). Lager —, cerveza de Bavaria, cerveza alemana.

Bees'-wax, *n.*, cera (de abejas).

Beet (or **Beetroot**), *n.*, acelga, remolacha. — sugar, azúcar de remolacha. Sugar —, remolacha.

Beetle, *n.*, escarabajo.

Befall, *v.*, suceder, acontecer.

Befit, *v.*, convenir, cuadrar.

Befitting, *a.*, conveniente, propio.

Before, *prep.*, delante, ante ; antes, antes de (time). — mentioned, ya citado, mencionado (más arriba). To have — one, tener al frente, tener a la vista. To keep — (one), tener (or hacer) presente, tener en cuenta. See **Put**.

Beforehand, *adv.*, de antemano, anticipadamente, con antelación, por adelantado. To pay

—, pagar adelantado. To thank (someone) —, anticipar(le) las gracias. To be — with, llevar la delantera. [amparar.

Befriend, *v.*, favorecer, proteger,

Beg, *v.*, rogar, pedir, suplicar, importunar ; encarecer, agradecer, estimar. We — to inform you, tenemos el gusto de (or nos permitimos) informarle. To — the question, dar por admitido (or tomar por cierto) lo dudoso.

Beggar, *n.*, mendigo ; sujeto.

Begin, *v.*, comenzar, empezar, principiar ; ponerse a.

Beginner, *n.*, principiante.

Beginning, *n.*, principio, comienzo. At the — of the month, a principios del mes. From the —, desde un principio.

Begrudge, *v.*, envidiar, escatimar, esquivar.

Behalf, *n.*, favor, patrocinio. On — of, en nombre (representación or favor) de.

Behave, *v.*, proceder, obrar, tratar ; conducirse, comportarse, portarse.

Behaviour, *n.*, proceder, conducta, comportamiento.

Behead, *v.*, degollar, decapitar.

Behest, *n.*, mandato, precepto.

Behind, *prep.* or *adv.*, detrás, tras, atrás ; (overdue) atrasado. — one's back, en su ausencia. To be — time, llegar con retraso. — the times, rezagado, atrasado de noticias.

Behindhand, *adv.*, atrasadamente, con atraso. To be — with one, quedar (or ir) en zaga de (alguno).

Behold, *v.*, mirar, ver, contemplar, considerar, notar.

Behove, *v. imp.*, importar, ser útil, convenir. It —s us, nos importa, tenemos que, hay que, conviene.

Being, *n.*, sér, existencia ; estado. For the time —, por ahora, por lo pronto, a la sazón.

Belated, *a.*, retardado.
Belfry, *n.*, campanario.
Belie, *v.*, desmentir.
Belief, *n.*, fe, creencia. Past (all) —, increíble.
Believable, *a.*, creíble.
Believe, *v.*, creer. To — one to be (rich), tenerle por (rico).
Believer, *n.*, creyente.
Belittle, *v.*, deprimir.
Bell, *n.*, campana, campanilla, timbre. To ring the —, tocar la campana (*or* el timbre), tirar de (*or* agitar) la campanilla.
Belladonna, *n.*, belladama, belladona.
Bell-metal, *n.*, metal campanil, bronce de campana.
Belligerent, *a.*, beligerante.
Bellow, *v.*, bramar.
Bellows, *n.*, fuelle. [campana.
Bell-rope, *n.*, cuerda (*or* sogá) de
Bell-wire, *n.*, alambre de campana.
Belly, *n.*, vientre, barriga.
Belong, *v.*, pertenecer (*a*), ser (*de*).
Belonging, *n.*, propiedad. — to, perteneciente a.
Below, *prep.* & *adv.*, debajo, abajo, bajo, debajo de; (*at foot*), abajo, al pie, a continuación; (*less than*) menos, por menos de. — par, a menos del par, bajo par, a descuento.
Belt, *n.*, cinto, cinturón, faja, correa (de cuero).
Belting, *n.*, correa, correas (de transmisión).
Bench, *n.*, banco, banqueta; tribunal (Court).
Bend, *n.*, comba, encorvadura.
Bend, *v.*, encorvar, doblar, plegar; encorvarse, doblarse, inclinarse; ceder (*to give way*). See **Bent**.
Bending, *n.*, pliegue, encorvadura, comba.
Beneath, *adv.* & *prep.*, bajo, abajo, debajo; indigno de.
Benefactor, *n.*, bienhechor.
Beneficial, *a.*, beneficioso, provechoso, lucrativo, ventajoso, benéfico.

Beneficiary, *n.*, beneficiario, beneficiado.
Benefit, *n.*, beneficio, utilidad, provecho, ventaja.
Benefit, *v.*, beneficiar, aprovechar, reportar beneficio (*a*); aprovecharse, utilizarse. To — by, sacar provecho de.
Benevolent, *a.*, benévolo.
Bent, *n.*, encorvadura; disposición, inclinación, tendencia, talento; *a.*, inclinado, encorvado, tendido; determinado. To be — on, tener empeño (*or* interés) en; estar empeñado en; empeñarse en.
Benzine, *n.*, bencina.
Benzoin, *n.*, benjuí.
Bequeath, *v.*, legar.
Bequest, *n.*, legado.
Bereave, *v.*, despojar, privar, arrebatar.
Bereavement, *n.*, privación, pérdida, aflicción.
Berlin wool, *n.*, estambre.
Berry, *n.*, baya, grano.
Berth, *n.*, camarote (*on ship*); puesto, colocación, destino. (*post*). To be on —, estar a la carga.
Beseech, *v.*, suplicar, rogar, pedir, implorar.
Beseem, *v.*, convenir, parecer bien.
Beset, *v.*, sitiar, rodear, acosar. — with, abrumado de, erizado de (dificultades).
Beside, *prep.*, al lado de, cerca de. To be — oneself, estar fuera de sí.
Besides, *prep.* & *adv.*, además, a más de, fuera de. — this, además de esto.
Besiege, *v.*, sitiar.
Besmear, *v.*, salpicar, ensuciar.
Besom, *n.*, escoba.
Bespeak, *v.*, (*to engage*) apalabrar, comprometer, encomendar, encargar, mandar, pedir; demostrar, acusar (*to show*).
Bespoke, *a.* or *p.p.*, mandado, ordenado.

Best, *a.*, mejor, superior; *adv.*, mejor, más bien. To do one's —, hacer lo que se puede, hacer cuanto está de su parte, hacer cuanto está a sus alcances. To make the — of it, sacar el mejor partido posible. To make the — of a bad job, salir de un mal negocio (*or* paso) lo mejor posible. To have the — of it, llevarse lo mejor, sacar para sí toda la ventaja. At (the) —, a lo más, cuando mejor. To act for the —, obrar por lo mejor. To think —, juzgar más conveniente; creer más acertado.

Bestir, *v.*, mover, incitar.

Bestow, *v.*, dar, conferir, prestar, otorgar, regalar; emplear, gastar.

Bet, *n.*, apuesta.

Bet, *v.*, apostar.

Betake, *v.*, recurrir, acudir; *r.v.*, aplicarse (*a*).

Betel, *n.*, betel. — nut, nuez de arca.

Bethink, *v.*, recapacitar, recordar, considerar; *r.v.*, caer en la cuenta.

Betimes, *adv.*, con tiempo, temprano, pronto.

Betray, *v.*, hacer traición, abusar, revelar, descubrir, mostrar, divulgar, vender.

Better, *a. comp.*, mejor, superior; *adv.*, más bien; *n.*, el *or* lo mejor; ventaja. To get the — of, ganar por la mano. So much the —, tanto mejor. To be — (in health), estar mejor (en salud); (preferable) ser mejor, valer más. To make —, mejorar. To grow —, irse mejorando. It would be —, más valdría. To be the — for, aprovechar. You had —, haría Vd. bien. . . . To be none the — for it, no estar mejor por ello.

Better, *v.*, mejorar, adelantar, aumentar. To — oneself, ocupar mejor puesto.

Betterment. *See* Improvement.

Between, *prep.*, entre. — ourselves, para entre los dos.

Bevel, *n.*, bisel, chafán.

Bevel, *v.*, cortar en chafán, chaflanar, achaflanar.

Beverage, *n.*, bebida, brebaje.

Beware, *v.*, (of), guardarse, recelarse, recatarse, desconfiar(*de*)

Bewilder, *v.*, descaminar, descarriar, extraviar.

Beyond, *prep.*, más allá, más allá de, más adelante. — his reach, fuera de sus alcances. To go —, pasar de. — doubt, fuera de duda. To be —, exceder.

Bias, *n.*, inclinación, propensión, disposición; objeto, fin.

Bias, *v.*, inclinar, prevenir, pre-ocupar. —ed, preocupado, parcial.

Bible, *n.*, biblia.

Bicarbonate, *n.*, bicarbonato. — of soda, bicarbonato de sosa. — of potash, bicarbonato de potasa.

Bicycle, *n.*, biciclo, velocípedo. Safety —, bicicleta.

Bid, *n.*, oferta, postura.

Bid, *v.*, mandar, ordenar (to order); ofrecer, proponer, dar, pujar (to offer). To — farewell, despedirse. To — fair to, prometer, tener (*or* llevar) trazas de. To — for, hacer una oferta por.

Bidder, *n.*, pujador, comprador. The highest —, el mejor postor.

Bidding, *n.*, orden, mandato; pujas, oferta, postura.

Bide, *v.*, sufrir (*see* Abide). To — one's time, esperar (*or* aguardar) una ocasión oportuna.

Biennial, *a.*, bial.

Bier, *n.*, andas, féretro. [gordo.

Big, *a.*, grande, abultado, crecido,

Bigness, *n.*, grandeza.

Bilge, *n.*, pantoque. — water, agua de pantoque.

Bill, *n.*, pico (of a bird); podadera (tool); factura, cuenta (account); aviso (announcement);

billete, letra, libranza, efecto (of exchange); proyecto de ley (parliament); cartel (placard). — of exchange, letra de cambio. Accommodation —, letra de cortesía. — of health, patente de sanidad, patente. — of fare, lista de los platos (or manjares). — of lading, conocimiento (de embarque). — of sale, carta de venta. Sola —, única de cambio. —s, letras, papel. — payable, letras pagaderas; letras a pagar. —s receivable, letras a cobrar; billetes a recibir. —s in hand, letras en cartera. Exchequer —, bono del tesoro. — at sight, letra a la vista. — on demand, letra a presentación. — broker, corredor de cambios. — book, libro de letras. — jobbing, agiotaje. — stamp, timbre de letras. *See Dishonour.* Foreign —, letra extranjera, letra sobre el extranjero. Home —, letra sobre el interior. Long dated —, letra a largo plazo. — of entry, declaración de entrada.

Billiards, n., billar. Billiard ball, bola (de billar). — cue, taco. — table, billar.

Billion, n., billón.

Billow, n., oleada, ola grande.

Bin, n., hucha, arcón, arca.

Bind, v., atar, amarrar, ligar, afianzar; vendar (a wound); obligar, empeñar (to oblige); escriturar; encuadernar, empastar (books, etc.). To — as apprentice, escriturar como (or de) aprendiz. To — oneself (to do), comprometerse a (hacer). *See Bound.*

Binder, v., encuadernador; apretador, presilla (clip or loop).

Binding, n., venda, tira, ribete; pasta, encuadernación; *a.*, obligatorio. — in half leather, en media pasta. Spanish —, pasta española. — screw

(Mech.), tornillo de conexión (or presión). — in boards, en cartón. — in calf, pasta de becerrillo.

Binocle, n., binóculo.

Biped, a., bípedo.

Biplane, n., biplano.

Birch, — wood, n., abedul.

Bird, n., ave, pájaro. — cage, jaula de pájaros. —'s-eye, ojo de pájaro. —'s-eye view, vista de pájaro.

Birth, n., nacimiento. To give — to, dar a luz.

Birthday, n., cumpleaños.

Biscuit, n., bizcocho (fancy); galleta (ship's). Dog —s, galletas de perro.

Bisect, v., dividir en dos partes iguales.

Bisection, n., bisección.

Bishop, n., obispo. — lawn, linón obispo.

Bismuth, n., bismuto.

Bison, n., bisonte.

Bit, n., bocado, pedacito, pedazo, retazo, muestrecita; freno, brida (of a horse); (joiner's) barrera. — of a bridle, bocado del freno. Not a —, nada.

Bite, n., mordedura; bocado (mouthful).

Bite, v., morder; (Mech.) morder. To be bitten (Coll.), ser embaucado.

Biting, a., mordaz, picante.

Bitter, a., amargo, áspero; encarnizado (enemy).

Bitterly, adv., amargamente, con angustia. [dolor.

Bitterness, n., amargura, pena,

Bitumen, n., betún.

Black, a., negro. Dressed in —, vestido de luto. In — and white, por escrito. To look — (appearances), presentarse de (or tomar) muy mal cariz. — cattle, ganado vacuno. Ivory —, negro de marfil. Lamp —, negro de humo.

Blackberry, n., zarza, zarzamora.

Blackboard, pizarra, encerado de las escuelas.

Blacken, *v.*, ennegrecer; difamar, denigrar, desacreditar.

Blacking, *n.*, lustre, betún.

Blackish, *a.*, negruzco.

Blacklead, *n.*, lápiz plomo; (pencil) lápiz negro.

Blackleg, *n.*, fullero; esquírol.¹

Blackmail, *n.*, extorsión de dinero.²

Blackness, *n.*, negrura.

Black-pudding, *n.*, morcilla.

Blacksmith, *n.*, herrero.

Bladder, *n.*, vejiga.

Blade, *n.*, hoja. — (of grass), tallo (de hierba), hoja (of a knife, etc.), pala (of a saw), ala, paleta (of a propeller).

Blamable, *a.*, culpable.

Blame, *n.*, culpa, censura, delito. Free from —, exento de culpa. To throw the — on, echar la culpa a.

Blame, *v.*, culpar, echar la culpa, (a), censurar, tachar. To be to —d (for), tener la culpa, ser causante (de). [sible].

Blameless, *a.*, inocente, irreprehen-

Bland, *a.*, blando, suave.

Blank, *a. & n.*, blanco; en blanco. — form, formulario (en blanco). In —, en blanco, a descubierto. A — credit, un crédito en blanco (or a descubierto). Point —, de positivo, terminantemente, en redondo.

Blanket, *n.*, manta, frazada, cobertor; (Mex.) cobija; (Nic.) chamarra; (Colombia) manta.

Blast, *n.*, ráfaga, ventarrón; explosión, vuelo. — furnace, horno de fundición. — pipe, tobera.

Blast, *v.*, dar barreno a, volar, hacer volar (to blow up); arruinar, destruir (to ruin); burlar, defraudar (hopes); marchitar.

¹ This word "esquírol" is used by Spaniards to mean "blackleg" in labour disputes.

² The French word "chantage" is frequently used in this sense by Spaniards.

Blasting, *n.*, voladura. — powder, pólvora para barrenos (or para minas).

Blaze, *n.*, llama, llamarada, fuego.

Blaze, *v.*, arder.

Bleach, *v.*, blanquear. —ed, blanqueado, blanco.

Bleacher, *n.*, blanqueador.

Bleaching, *n.*, blanqueo.

Bleak, *a.*, frío.

Bleed, *v.*, sangrar, echar sangre.

Bleeding, *n.*, sangría.

Blemish, *n.*, tacha, mancha, defecto. Without —, sin tacha, sano.

Blemish, *v.*, manchar, ensuciar, afear.

Blend, *n.*, mezcla, mixtura.

Blend, *v.*, mezclar; casar (colours, etc.); unirse, casarse.

Bless, *v.*, bendecir.

Blessing, *n.*, bendición, felicidad.

Blight, *n.*, tizón, añublo, roña.

Blight, *v.*, atizonar, anieblar (las mieses or la cosecha); burlar (esperanzas).

Blind, *a.*, ciego. To be — to, desconocer, no reconocer. — fold, con los ojos vendados, a ciegas.

Blind, *n.*, velo, pretexto. Window —, transparente, persianas. Venetian —s, celosías, persianas.

Blind, *v.*, cegar, deslumbrar.

Blindly, *adv.*, ciegamente, a ciegas.

Blindness, *n.*, ceguera.

Bliss, *n.*, felicidad.

Blister, *n.*, ampolla, ampolladura, vejiga.

Bloater, *n.*, arenque ahumado.

Block, *n.*, zoquete, tajo (of wood), bloque (of stone); obstáculo, interrupción (en la vía férrea). — of houses, manzana de casas. — letter, tipo de madera. — stamping, marca a fuego.

Block, *v.*, bloquear, interceptar (the line, etc.). To — up, cerrar, tapiar.

Blockade, *n.*, bloqueo.

Blockade, *v.*, bloquear.

Blockhead, *n.*, necio, tonto, zopenco.

Blood, *n.*, sangre.

Bloodless, *a.*, exangüe, desangrado.

Bloodshed, *n.*, efusión de sangre.

Bloodstone, *n.*, alaqueca; hematita roja, restañasangre.

Blood-vessel, *n.*, vena.

Bloom, *n.*, flor, frescura.

Bloom, *v.*, florecer.

Blossom, *n.*, flor.

Blossom, *v.*, florecer, echar flor.

Blot, *n.*, borrón, mancha.

Blot, *v.*, borrar, manchar; calarse. To — out, borrar, rayar.

Blotch, *n.*, borrón.

Blotchy, *a.*, borroso.

Blotter, *n.*, borrador; papel secante.

Blotting-paper, *n.*, papel secante.

Blow, *n.*, golpe, revés, desastre. A heavy —, una gran desgracia, un rudo golpe. To come to —s, venirse a las manos.

Blow, *v.*, soplar; sonar (an instrument). To — down, derribar. To — over, pasar, disiparse, ser olvidado. To — up, volar, hacer volar; (fig.) dar una peluca (or un jabón).

Blow-pipe, *n.*, soplete.

Blubber, *n.*, grasa (or unto) de ballena.

Blue, *a.*, azul. Sky —, azul celeste. Prussian —, azul de Prusia. — book, publicación parlamentaria, libro azul. — jacket, marinero de buque de guerra. — stocking (learned woman), mari sabidilla.

Bluff, *a.*, áspero, rudo; *n.*, fanfarronada.

Bluish, *a.*, azulado.

Blunder, *n.*, equivocación, desatino, disparate, error craso, falta.

Blunder, *v.*, desatinar, cometer desatinos.

Blunt *a.*, embotado (instrument); (manner) brusco, tosco, rudo, áspero.

Blunt, *v.*, embotar.

Bluntness, *n.*, embotadura; brusquedad.

Blur, *n.*, borrón, mancha.

Blur, *v.*, borrar, manchar.

Blush, *n.*, rubor, sonrojo. At first —, a primera vista, al primer aspecto.

Blush, *v.*, sonrojar, ponerse colorado, abochornarse.

Bluster, *n.*, ruido, tumulto; jactancia.

Bluster, *v.*, bramar, hacer ruido, bravear.

Blustering, *a.*, vehemente, furioso, violento.

Boar, *n.*, verraco. Wild —, jabalí.

Board, *n.*, tabla, mesa; (council) consejo, junta, comisión; (food) alimento, manutención, pensión. Side—, alacena, bufete. On —, a bordo. On — the steamer, a bordo del vapor. — and lodgings, cama y comida. Full —, pensión completa, cama y mesa; manutención, pupilaje. — of trade, ministerio de comercio. — of health, junta de sanidad. Free on —, franco a bordo. Put on —, puesto a bordo. — of directors, consejo de administración. Card—, cartón. Paste—, cartón. Bound in —s, encartonado. See **Overboard**.

Board, *v.* (Naut.), abordar.

Boarding-house, *n.*, casa de pupilos (or de huéspedes).

Boarding-school, *m.*, pupilaje.

Boast, *n.*, jactancia.

Boast, *v.*, jactarse, ostentar. To — of, preciarse de; poseer.

Boat, *n.*, bote, barca, canoa, lancha. Fishing —, bote de pescar. Packet—, paquebot, paquebote. Steam—, vapor. Mail —, vapor correo; paquete. Life—, canoa (or lancha) de

salvamento, bote salvavidas.
Ferry —, bote de transporte.
— hook, bichero. — load,
lanchada. —man, barquero,
lanchero.

Boatswain, *n.*, contra maestre.

Bobbin, *n.*, canilla, broca.

Bodice, *n.*, corpiño.

Bodied, *a.* or *p.p.*, corpóreo. Able—, sano, robusto. Full— (wine), de cuerpo.

Bodily, *adv.*, corporalmente, con el cuerpo.

Bodkin, *n.*, punzón (de sastre), agujeta, aguja de jareta; horquilla.

Body, *n.*, cuerpo; cadáver (corpse); tronco (of a tree). Any —, cualquiera. Every —, todo el mundo, todos, cada uno. Some—, alguno, alguien. No—, ninguno, nadie. The main —, el grueso. In a —, en masa, en tropel, en cuerpo.

Bog, *n.*, pantano.

Bogey, *n.*, duende, espantajo.

Bogie, *n.*, carretilla, herraje. — engine, locomotora de balaste.

Bogus, *a.*, falso, postizo, fraudulento, falsificado.

Boil, *n.*, divieso, tumor.

Boil, *v.*, hervir, cocer; bullir.

Boiler, *n.*, caldera, marmita. Large —, cazo, caldera. Tubular —, caldera prismática.

Boiling, *n.*, hervor, ebullición; *p.a.*, hirviendo, hirviente.

Boisterous, *a.*, borrascoso, tempestuoso.

Bold, *a.*, atrevido, intrépido, osado, audaz; descarado.

Boldly, *adv.*, audazmente, con descaro, descaradamente.

Boldness, *n.*, atrevimiento, aliento, intrepidez, osadía, ánimo; descaro.

Bolster, *n.*, travesero, cojín, colcha.

Bolster, *v.*, (up), apoyar, sostener, mantener.

Bolt, *n.*, cerrojo, perno, clavija;

pasador; rollo (of cloth). —and nut, perno y tuerca.

Bolt, *v.*, cerrar con cerrojo, cerner (grain); engullir (to swallow); asegurar con pernos; (to run away) tomar las de Villadiego.

Bomb, *n.*, bomba. — proof, a prueba de bomba.

Bombard, *v.*, bombardear.

Bombardment, *n.*, bombardeo.

Bombast, *n.*, hinchazón.

Bombazine, *n.*, alepín.

Bona-fide (Lat.), de buena fe, sin engaño.

Bond, *n.*, vínculo, unión, enlace; obligación; fianza, bono, título; depósito. In —, en depósito; en la Aduana; sin despachar. Under —, bajo fianza. Average —, obligación de averías. Customs' —, cédula de aduana. Foreign —s, fondos extranjeros. —holder, tenedor de bonos (obligaciones or fondos).

Bond, *v.*, poner en depósito.

Bonded, *p.p.*, asegurado, depositado. — goods, mercancías en depósito; mercancías sin despachar. — warehouse, almacén de depósito.

Bondsman, *n.*, fiador, garante.

Bone, *n.*, hueso; espina (of fish). — black, negro, animal.

Boneless, *a.*, sin huesos.

Bonnet, *n.*, gorra, gorro; sombrero de mujer (or señora); bonete.

Bonus, *n.*, prima.

Book, *n.*, libro. Day —, diario. Cash —, libro de caja. Memorandum —, libro de apuntes. Pocket —, cartera. School —, libro de enseñanza. Invoice —, libro de facturas. Waste —, borrador. To keep the —s, llevar los libros. Bill —, libro de letras. Stock —, libro de surtido (or existencias). — debts, deudas activas; créditos a cobrar. —s in paper covers, libros en rústica, libros en pasta.

—s in boards, libros encartados (*or* en cartón). *See Fold*.
— muslin, organdi, percalina (plegada en la pieza a manera de libro). — trade, comercio de libros.

Book, *v.*, asentar, notar, anotar, tomar nota de, inscribir; comprometer, retener (seats, etc.); tomar su billete; tomar un pasaje.

Bookbinder, *n.*, encuadernador de libros.

Bookbinding, *n.*, encuadernación.

Bookcase, *n.*, biblioteca.

Booking, *n.*, registro, asiento. — office, taquilla, despacho (*or* ventanillo) de billetes.

Book-keeper, *n.*, tenedor de libros.

Book-keeping, *n.*, teneduría de libros. — by single and double entry, teneduría de libros por partida simple y doble.

Bookmark(er), *n.*, marcador de libros.

Bookseller, *n.*, librero.

Bookstore, *n.*, librería, almacén de libros.

Boom, *n.*, botalón (Naut.); auge, actividad, demanda, alza, salto.

Boom, *v.*, favorecer, fomentar; hacer bombo.

Boot, *n.*, bota, botín. — jack, sacabotas. — tree, horma de bota. — web, resorte. *See Lace*. —s and Shoes, calzado.

Boot, *v.*, aprovechar, valer, servir, importar.

Booty, *n.*, botín.

Boracic acid, *n.*, ácido borácico (*or* bórico).

Borax, *n.*, bórax, borraj.

Border, *n.*, orilla, borde, margen; límite; guarnición, franja, ribete, cenefa, guarda, orladura. — designs, dibujos con franja (*or* guarda).

Border, *v.*, guarnecer, orlar, ribetear. —ed, con orilla (*or* guarnición). To — on (*or* upon), rayar en, aproximarse a.

Bore, *n.*, taladro, barreno; calibre, hueco. A —, (person), majadero, pelmazo, pesado, insufrible.

Bore, *v.*, taladrar, barrenar; molestar, fastidiar. To be —d (tired), aburrirse, fastidiarse.

Borer, *n.*, barrena, taladro.

Born, *p.p.*, nacido. To be —, nacer. The first —, el primogénito.

Borough, *n.*, ciudad, villa.

Borrow, *v.*, tomar prestado, pedir prestado. To — money, tomar el dinero prestado.

Bosom, *n.*, seno, pecho. — friend, amigo íntimo. To be — friends, ser carne y uña.

Botany, *n.*, botánica.

Both, *a.*, ambos, entrambos, los dos; *conj.*, tanto . . . como. . .

Bother, *n.*, molestia, trabajo, pena, trastorno.

Bother, *v.*, molestar, importunar, incomodar, confundir, perturbar.

Bottle, *n.*, botella, frasco, redoma. In —(s), embotellado, en botellas. Stone —, botella de greda; tarro. — basket, canasto para botellas.

Bottle, *v.*, embotellar, enfrascar. —ed, embotellado. — beer, cerveza en botellas.

Bottling, *v.*, (el) embotellar.

Bottom, *n.*, fondo, suelo; pie, base; buque. — price, precio último (mínimo *or* más bajo). To get to the — of an affair, profundizar, averiguar un asunto. To be at the — of . . ., ser la causa (*or* móvil) de. . . The — of a ship, el fondo de un buque. Neutral —, buque neutral. To go to the — (a ship), irse a pique. Rock — price, precio último. *See Top*.

Bottomless, *a.*, insondable.

Bottomry, *n.*, casco y quilla. — bond, contrata de gruesa, contrata a la gruesa. — premium,

premio por el riesgo de mar. — loan, empréstito de gruesa.

Bought, comprado. Mr. . . Bought of . . . , Sr(es) . . . Debe(n) a. . .

Bound, *n.*, límite, confín, salto. To keep within —s, tener a raya. *See* Leap.

Bound, *v.*, saltar, dar saltos.

Bound, *p.p.*, atado, ligado; obligado, forzado; encuadernado (book); puesto en aprendizaje. To be — to, no poder menos (de). — for, destinado a, con destino a, con rumbo a. Wind —, detenido por los vientos. Ice —, detenido por los hielos.

Boundary, *n.*, límite, linde.

Boundless, *a.*, ilimitado.

Bounty, *n.*, generosidad, liberalidad; premio, prima (de exportación); contestación (*or* respuesta) de primas. — money, enganche.

Bouquet, *n.*, ramillete.

Bow, *n.*, reverencia; arco; proa (Naut.).

Bow, *v.*, encorvar (to bend); hacer reverencia (to salute); agobiar, oprimir, agravar (to burden or tax); doblarse, encorvarse, agobiarse. To — (submit) to, someterse a. [tripas.

Bowels, *n.pl.*, intestinos, entrañas,

Bowl, *n.*, cuenco, tazón; bola. Sugar —, azucarero.

Bowline, *n.*, (Naut.) bolina.

Bowsprit, *n.*, (Naut.) bauprés.

Box, *n.*, boj (tree); caja, cajita, cajón (case of wood, etc.); palco (at the theatre); pescante (— seat). Christmas —, aguinaldo. Snuff —, tabaquera. — of a pump, émbolo de una bomba. Money —, hucha, alcancía. Letter —, buzón. Strong —, cofre (*or* caja) fuerte. Post Office —, apartado (de correo); casilla (S.A.). — office, contaduría.

Box, *v.*, meter en una caja; encajonar.

Boxwood, *n.*, boj.

Boy, *n.*, muchacho, niño. School —, muchacho de escuela. Errand —, mozo de mandados.

Boyhood, *n.*, muchachez.

Brace, *n.*, abrazadera, broche, tirante; par. —s, brazas (Naut.); tirantes.

Brace, *v.*, atar, ligar, amarrar.

Bracelet, *n.*, brazaletes, pulsera, brazal.

Bracket, *n.*, puntal, can, repisa. —s, aletas, corchetes. In —s, entre paréntesis (*or* entre corchetes); cerrado con una llave.

Bradawl, *n.*, punzón afilado, lesna.

Brag, *v.*, jactarse.

Braid, *n.*, trenza, trencilla.

Brain, *n.*, cerebro, cerebro. —s, sesos, juicio, entendimiento, cordura. Hare —ed, aturdido, sin seso. To blow one's —s out, levantarse la tapa de los sesos. To rack one's —s, devanarse los sesos.

Brake, *n.*, freno, bocado (of a horse); (Mech.) retranca, palanca. — gear, retranca.

Bran, *n.*, salvado.

Branch, *n.*, rama (of a tree), ramo (of business), sucursal (-house); ramificación. — line (rail.), empalme.

Branch, *v.*, ramificar(se), esparcirse.

Brand, *n.*, (torch) tizón, tea; (class) marca, clase, escoja. *See* New.

Brand, *v.*, marcar; difamar, manchar.

Brandy, *n.*, aguardiente, coñac.

Brazen, *a.*, hecho de latón; (fig.) descarado.

Brass, *n.*, latón, bronce. — money, calderilla. Yellow —, latón. — founder, fundidor de bronce. — ore, calamina. — plate, placa (*or* plancha) de bronce. — ware, géneros de latón. — wire, hilo de latón.

Brave, *a.*, bravo, valiente.

- Brave**, *v.*, arrostrar, bravear.
- Brazen**, *v.*, to — it out, sostenerlo con impudencia.
- Brazil-wood**, *n.*, madera (*or* palo) de Brasil.
- Breach**, *n.*, rotura; rompimiento, desavenencia (*of* friendship, etc.); infracción, violación, contravención (*of* law, etc.). — *of* confidence, abuso de confianza. — *of* trust, falta de fidelidad (*or* abuso de confianza).
- Bread**, *n.*, pan. Brown —, pan moreno. Home-made —, pan casero. Fancy —, pan de flor. — stuffs, harina, cereales.
- Breadth**, *n.*, anchura, ancho; manga (*of* a ship).
- Break**, *n.*, rotura, abertura; interrupción, cambio, mudanza, pausa.
- Break**, *v.*, romper, quebrar, quebrantar; interrumpir, interceptar. To — down, hacer fiasco; descomponerse. To — out, declararse, estallar. To — off, dejar, cortar, interrumpir. To — bulk, descargar; sacar parte de la carga. To — up, principiar las vacaciones; (*health*) quebrantarse (*la* salud). *See* **Word, Broken**.
- Breakable**, *a.*, quebradizo, frágil.
- Breakage**, *n.*, rotura, fractura. Free from —, libre de rotura.
- Breakdown**, *n.*, descomposición, accidente; desarreglo, rotura; vuelco, caída, derrumbamiento.
- Breakers**, *n.pl.*, reventazones; embate de las olas.
- Breakfast**, *n.*, desayuno, almuerzo.
- Breakfast**, *v.*, desayunarse, almorzar.
- Breaking**, *n.*, fractura, rompimiento. — up, suspensión.
- Breakwater**, *n.*, rompeolas.
- Breast**, *n.*, pecho. — pin, alfiler de pecho, prendedor.
- Breath**, *n.*, aliento, respiración.
- Breathe**, *v.*, alentar, respirar, exhalar; revelar.
- Breathing**, *n.*, aspiración.
- Breathless**, *a.*, sin aliento.
- Breech**, *n.*, culata (*de* cañón *or* fusil), recámara.
- Breeches**, *n.pl.*, calzones.
- Breed**, *n.*, casta, raza.
- Breed**, *v.*, criar, engendrar.
- Breeder**, *n.*, criador.
- Breeding**, *n.*, crianza, cortesía, educación. Good —, buena educación.
- Breeze**, *n.*, brisa, viento suave.
- Brevier** (*type*), breviario, tipo de ocho puntos.
- Brevity**, *n.*, brevedad.
- Brew**, *n.*, mezcla, cerveza.
- Brew**, *v.*, hacer cerveza (*or* licores), fermentar; urdir, tramar, fraguar (*a* plot). A storm is —ing, se prepara una tempestad.
- Brewer**, *n.*, cervecero.
- Brewery**, *n.*, cervecería.
- Bribe**, *n.*, cohecho, soborno.
- Bribe**, *v.*, cohechar, sobornar, corromper.
- Bribery**, *n.*, cohecho, soborno.
- Brick**, *n.*, ladrillo. Sun-dried —, adobe (*Mex.*). Fire —, ladrillo refractario. *See* **Bath**. — dust, ladrillo molido. — kiln, horno de ladrillo, ladrillar.
- Brick**, *v.*, enladrillar.
- Bricklayer**, *n.*, albañil.
- Brickwork**, *n.*, enladrillado.
- Bride**, *n.*, novia. —'s cake, torta (*or* pan) de la boda.
- Bridegroom**, *n.*, novio.
- Bridge**, *n.*, puente.
- Bridle**, *n.*, brida, freno.
- Bridle**, *v.*, embridar, poner la brida; refrenar, reprimir.
- Brief**, *a.*, breve, corto, conciso. To be —, en resumen, en resúmenes.
- Brief**, *n.*, alegato, auto jurídico, causa.
- Briefless**, *a.*, sin causas.
- Briefly**, *adv.*, brevemente, en pocas palabras.
- Briefness**. *See* **Brevity**.

Brig, *n.*, bergantín.

Brigade, *n.*, brigada. *See* Fire.

Brigand, *n.*, bandido, bandolero.

Bright, *a.*, claro, luciente, brillante, lustroso, vivo; agudo, perspicaz, animado. — colours, colores vivos (*or* brillantes).

Brighten, *v.*, pulir, bruñir (to polish); avivar, aguzar; aclarar, realzar; activarse.

Brightness, *n.*, lustre, esplendor, brillo, brillantez; agudeza, viveza (of spirits, etc.); resplandor, claridad.

Brilliance, *n.*, brillantez, brillo, resplandor, lustre.

Brilliant, *a. & n.*, brillante.

Brim, *n.*, borde; ala (de sombrero). —ful, lleno hasta el borde (*or* de bote en bote).

Brimstone, *n.*, azufre.

Brine, *n.*, salmuera. *See* Hide.

Bring, *v.*, traer, llevar, hacer venir; acarrear, causar (to cause); (to yield) rendir, obtener, sacar, reportar, producir (a profit or price). To — about, efectuar, llevar a cabo. To be brought about, verificarse. To — back, traer de vuelta, devolver. To — down, abatir, disminuir, hacer bajar, producir una baja. To — forth, producir. To — forward, aducir, presentar; activar, empujar. To — in, introducir; reportar, dejar utilidad. To — off, desempeñar; salir con. To — out, sacar, hacer, salir, poner de relieve; producir, publicar. To — up, elevar, hacer subir; educar, criar; enseñar, introducir. To — an action, poner una demanda. To — together, reconciliar. To — round; *see* Persuade. To — to an end, concluir, terminar. To — word, informar, dar noticia, pasar recado. To — oneself to, resolverse a. Brought forward,

suma de la vuelta; suma del frente.

Brink, *n.*, orilla, margen, borde, extremo, extremidad. To be on the — of, estar a punto (*or* al borde) de.

Briny, *a.*, salado.

Brisk, *a.*, activo, animado; vivo, despejado; vigoroso, fuerte.

Briskly, *adv.*, con prontitud, con rapidez.

Briskness, *n.*, actividad, animación; viveza, vivacidad; alegría.

Bristle, *n.*, cerda, seta.

Bristle, *v.*, erizar(se).

Britannia Metal, *n.*, metal blanco inglés.

British, *a.*, británico. — gum, dextrina.

Brittle, *a.*, quebradizo, frágil.

Brittleness, *n.*, fragilidad.

Broach, *n.*, lesna, punzón; espetón; brocha.

Broach, *v.*, espetar, barrenar; (a subject) proferir, introducir, mencionar por primera vez.

Broad, *a.*, ancho. — brimmed, de alas anchas. In — daylight, en pleno día. It is as — as it is long, es igual en todo, lo mismo da, tanto monta.

Broadcast, *adv.*, al vuelo, a lo lejos.

Broadcloth, *n.*, paño fino.

Broaden, *v.*, ensanchar(se).

Broadside, *n.*, costado de un buque; andanada.

Broadwise, *adv.*, a lo ancho.

Brocade, *n.*, brocado; brochado. Gold —, brocado de oro.

Broken, *a. & p.p.* roto, quebrado, quebrantado; interrumpido. He speaks — Spanish, chapurra el español. — to pieces (*or* in bits) hecho pedazos. — stowage, abarrote; madera de estiba.

Broker, *n.*, corredor; prendero. Cotton —, corredor de algodones. Insurance —, corredor

de seguros. Ship —, corredor marítimo. Stock —, agente de cambios, corredor de acciones, corredor de cambios (*or* de bolsa). Sworn —, corredor jurado. *See* Bill.

Brokerage, *n.*, corretaje. Bill —, corretaje de cambios.

Bromide, *n.*, bromuro.

Bromine, *n.*, bromo.

Bronze, *n.*, bronce. — money; *see* Copper.

Bronze, *v.*, broncear.

Brooch, *n.*, broche, imperdible.

Brook, *n.*, arroyo.

Brook, *v.*, aguantar, sufrir, permitir, admitir. The affair —s no delay, el asunto no admite dilación.

Broom, *n.*, escoba. — stick, palo de escoba.

Broth, *n.*, caldo.

Brother, *n.*, hermano. —in-law, cuñado.

Brought, *p.p.*, traído. — forward, suma del frente. — over, suma de la vuelta.

Brow, *n.*, ceja, frente, sien.

Brown, *a.*, moreno, castaño, bazo, pardo. — paper, papel de estraza. — sugar, azúcar moreno (*or* terciado). — shoes, calzado de color. *See* Bread.

Bruise, *n.*, contusión, magulla.

Bruise, *v.*, magullar. [dura.

Brunt, *n.*, choque, peso.

Brush, *n.*, cepillo, brocha; pincel, escobilla. Clothes —, cepillo para la ropa. Hair —, cepillo de cabello; cepillo para el pelo. Shaving —, brocha de afeitar. Tooth —, cepillo de dientes.

Brush, *v.*, acepillar; pasar ligeramente por encima.

Brass, *n.*, Bruselas. — carpet, alfombra de Bruselas. — lace, encaje de Bruselas, punto (*or* puntas) de Bruselas.

Bubble, *n.*, burbuja.

Buck, *n.*, gamo, macho; (washing) lejía, colada.

Bucket, *n.*, cubo, balde, pozal.

Buckle, *n.*, hebilla.

Buckle, *v.*, hebillar, afianzar.

Buckram, *n.*, bocací, entretela, tela de lino engomada.

Buckskin, *n.*, ante, cuero de gamo curtido.

Buckwheat, *n.*, trigo negro; trigo sarraceno.

Bud, *n.*, pimpollo, botón, capullo.

To nip in the —, sofocar al estallar (*or* al principiar).

Bud, *v.*, brotar, estar en flor.

Budge, *v.*, moverse, apartarse; desistir, mudar de posición.

Budget, *n.*, presupuesto; provisión.

Buff, *n.*, ante; búfalo; color amarillo ligero. — coloured, de color de ante; ante.

Buffalo, *n.*, búfalo. — hide, piel de búfalo.

Buffer, *n.*, tope.

Buffet, *n.*, aparador, alacena.

Bug, *n.*, chinche. [abalorio.

Bugle, — horn, *n.*, corneta; (bead)

Build, *v.*, edificar, fabricar, construir. To — on, contar con, confiar en, fiarse (*or* apoyarse) en. To — up, fundar.

Builder, *n.*, constructor. House —, maestro de obras. Ship —, constructor de buques.

Building, *n.*, fábrica, edificio; construcción. Ship—, construcción de navíos. — material, material de obras. — plant, material.

Bulb, *m.*, bulbo. — (of an incandescent lamp), bombilla, ampolla.

Bulge, *v.*, hacer barriga (*or* comba).

Bulk, *n.*, tamaño, bulto, volumen, masa, grosor, grueso. The — of, la mayor parte de, el grueso de. In —, en globo, a granel; suelto. To break —, descargar.

Bulkhead, *n.*, mampara.

Bulkiness, *n.*, volumen, bulto, masa, magnitud.

Bulky, *a.*, voluminoso, macizo, pesado, abultado, grueso.

- Bull**, *n.*, toro; alcista (S.E.); *a.*, de alza, alcista. — fight, corrida de toros.
- Bulldog**, *n.*, alano, perro de presa.
- Bullet**, *n.*, bala.
- Bulletin**, *n.*, boletín.
- Bullion**, *n.*, oro (*or* plata) en barras, metales preciosos, metálico. — office, oficina de cambios.
- Bullish**, *a.* See **Bull**.
- Bully**, *n.*, espadachín, matón.
- Bully**, *v.*, fanfarronear.
- Bulrush**, *n.*, junco.
- Bulwark**, *n.*, baluarte; amparo, defensa.
- Bunch**, *n.*, nudo, mazo, atado, manojo, hacecillo. — of keys, manojo de llaves. — of cigars, mazo de cigarros.
- Bundle**, *n.*, atado, lio, mazo, fajo, conjunto, paquete. — of papers, legajo, fajo de papeles.
- Bundle**, *v.*, liar, atar.
- Bung**, *n.*, tapón, tarugo.
- Bung**, *v.*, tapar con tarugo (*or* tapón).
- Bunghole**, *n.*, boca de embudo.
- Bungle**, *n.*, enredo. To make a — (of it), enredar(lo).
- Bungle**, *v.*, echar a perder, estropear, enredar; chapucear.
- Bungler**, *n.*, chapucero, chambón.
- Bunker**, *n.*, carbonera.
- Bunting**, *n.*, lanilla; banderas.
- Buoy**, *n.*, boya. Life —, boya salvavidas; guíndola.
- Buoy**, *v.*, boyar, mantener sobre el agua. To — up, apoyar, sostener.
- Buoyaney**, *n.*, fluctuación; animación, actividad.
- Buoyant**, *a.*, boyante; animado.
- Bur**. See **Burr**.
- Burden**, *n.*, carga, gravamen, peso, porte (of a ship). Beast of —, acémila, bestia de carga.
- Burden**, *v.*, cargar, agobiar, oprimir, gravar. To be —ed with, cargar con. To be —ed with debts, estar cargado de deudas.
- Burdensome**, *a.*, gravoso, pesado, molesto, incómodo, oneroso.
- Bureau**, *n.*, escritorio, bufete; oficina, despacho.
- Burglar**, *n.*, quebrantador (*or* ladrón) de una casa.
- Burglary**, *n.*, quebrantamiento (*or* robo) de una casa.
- Burgundy**, *n.*, (wine) vino de Borgoña.
- Burial**, *n.*, entierro.
- Burn**, *n.*, quemadura.
- Burn**, *v.*, quemar, abrasar, incendiar, consumir(se); arder. To — to ashes (*or* to be —t down), reducir(se) a cenizas. To — one's fingers (fig.), llevarse chasco.
- Burner**, *n.*, quemador. Gas —, mechero (*or* quemador) de gas.
- Burning**, *n.*, quemadura, incendio; *a.*, ardiente, ardiendo.
- Burnish**, *v.*, bruñir, pulir.
- Burnisher**, *v.*, bruñidor, pulidor.
- Burnt**, *p.p.*, abrasado, quemado. See **Almond**, **Burn**.
- Burr**, *n.*, capullo, cadillo; bardana, nudo.
- Burrow**, *v.*, minar.
- Burrow**, *n.*, madriguera, conejera.
- Bursar**, *n.*, tesorero de un colegio.
- Burst**, *n.*, reventón, estallido.
- Burst**, *v.*, reventar, estallar, prorrumpir; romper, quebrar. To — open, forzar. To — out, reventar, prorrumpir; brotar.
- Bursting**, *n.*, estallido, explosión.
- Bury**, *v.*, enterrar, sepultar; esconder.
- Bus**, *n.*, ómnibus.
- Bush**, *n.*, arbusto. To beat about the —, no ir al caso.
- Bushel**, *n.*, fanega.
- Busily**, *adv.*, activamente, apresuradamente, diligentemente.
- Business**, *n.*, asunto, comercio, negocio; ocupación, oficio, empleo. To carry on —, comerciar. To do —, hacer negocios. To be in —, estar establecido. He is out of —, ya no se ocupa de

negocios. To give up —, retirarse del comercio. On —, a (sobre *or* para) negocios. To commence —, establecerse, poner comercio. — man (or man of —), hombre de negocios, comerciante. Line of —, ramo de negocios. To attend to —, aplicarse a los negocios. It is not our —, eso no nos toca (*or* atañe); no tenemos nada que ver con eso. — like, formal, entendido (*or* versado) en negocios. To make it one's — to . . . , encargarse de; tener (*or* poner) empeño en . . . ; interesarse en; mirar como deber suyo. . . . — relations, relaciones comerciales. Ship's —, asuntos del buque. No — doing, no se hace nada. *See* **Knowledge, Fix.**

Busk, n., ballena de corsé, palo de cotilla.

Bust, n., busto.

Bustle, n., bullicio.

Busy, a., ocupado, empleado. To be — on, ocuparse de. — season, temporada de animación; temporada de los muchos quehaceres.

Busybody, n., entremetido.

But, conj., pero, mas, sino, solo. — little, muy poco. — for, a no ser por; si no fuera por. All — one, todos menos uno. The last — one, el penúltimo. Nothing (or none) —, sólo. Anything —, nada.

Butcher, n., carnicero.

Butler, n., dispensero.

Butt, n., blanco, hito; bota, pipa (for wine). — end, cabo, mango; culata (of a gun, etc.).

Butter, n., manteca, mantequilla. Salt —, mantequilla salada. Fresh —, mantequilla fresca.

Butterfly, n., mariposa.

Button, n., botón. — hook, abotonador, abrochador. — maker, botonero.

Button, v., abotonar. — hole, ojal.

Buttress, n., machón, sostén.

Buy, v., comprar. To — on credit, comprar al fiado. To — in, retirar, recomprar. To — first hand, comprar de primera mano. To — up, comprar, acaparar. To — wholesale, comprar al por mayor. To — out, comprar su parte. *See* **Bought.**

Buyer, n., comprador, tomador.

Buying, n., compra, compras; el comprar. — up, acopio, acaparamiento.

By, prep., por, de; cerca, junto a; a la mano. — this time, a la hora de ésta; ya a estas horas. — that time, para entonces. — much (or — far), con mucho. — day, de día, — night, de noche. — (or via) Liverpool, por la vía de Liverpool. — itself, solo, de por sí. — and —, luego, en breve, pronto. — hand, a mano. — machinery, por máquina. — the yard, por yardas, por varas. — then, para entonces. — the bye (or — the way), a propósito de esto; de paso; entre paréntesis. — Wednesday, para miércoles. — the month, mensualmente, por mes, al mes. Three feet — six, tres pies por seis. Day — day, de un día a otro, de día en día. *See* **Land.**

Bygone, a., pasado. Let — s be — s, olvidemos lo pasado; lo pasado pasado. [ticular).

By-law, n., ley privada (*or* par-

Cab, n., cabriolé, coche de alquiler, simón. Hackney —, coche de punto. — man, cochero. — rank (or — stand), parada de coches.

Cabbage, n., berza, col.

Cabin, n., cabaña, choza; cámara, camarote (of a ship). — boy, paje de escoba, muchacho de cámara.

Cabinet, *n.*, gabinete, escritorio; ministerio. — council, consejo privado. — maker, ebanista. — work, ebanistería.

Cable, *n.*, cable. Submarine —, cable submarino. — word, palabra telegráfica (*or* cablegráfica). — code, código telegráfico. By —, por cable. — office, oficina de cables; despacho telegráfico.

Cable, *v.*, cablar, cablear, telegrafiar, cablegrafiar.

Cablegram, *n.*, cablegrama, telegrama. To send a —, poner un cablegrama.

Cacao, *n.*, cacao.

Cadmium, *n.*, cadmio.

Cage, *n.*, jaula.

Cake, *n.*, bollo, tortita, pastel, pan. — of wax, pan de cera. Linseed —, torta (*or* pastel) de lino. — of soap, pastilla de jabón.

Cake, *v.*, endurecer.

Calamine, *n.*, calamina.

Calamitous, *a.*, calamitoso, desgraciado.

Calamity, *n.*, calamidad, desgracia.

Calcareous, *a.*, calcáreo.

Calcite, *n.*, espato calcáreo, carbonato de cal.

Calcium, *n.*, calcio.

Calculable, *a.*, calculable.

Calculate, *v.*, calcular, contar; hacer cálculos. To — on (*or* upon), contar con. —d to, (ser) para; encaminado a; susceptible de.

Calculation, *n.*, calculación, cálculo, suma. Rough —, cálculo aproximativo.

Calculator, *n.*, calculador.

Calendar, *n.*, calendario, almanaque.

Calender, *n.*, calandria, cilindro.

Calender, *v.*, (cloth) aprensar con calandria; (paper) satinar.

Calenderer, *n.*, aprensador.

Call, *n.*, ternero, ternera, becerro;

(of the leg) pantorrilla. —'s foot jelly, gelatina de manos de ternero. — skin, becerrillo, becerro, piel de becerro.

Calibre, *n.*, calibre.

Calico, *n.*, calicó, indiana, percal. White —, género blanco; bogotana blanca (Central Amer.); tela blanca. Printed —, indiana, zaraza, tela de algodón estampada. — printer, estampador de tela de algodón. — printing, estampación de tela de algodón.

Caligraphic, *a.*, caligráfico.

Caligraphy, *n.*, caligrafía.

Calk, *v.*, calafatear.

Calking, *n.*, calafate, calafateo.

Call, *n.*, visita, escala; instancia, llamamiento, llamada (de fondos); convocatoria (to a meeting); telefonema (on the 'phone). — for funds, demanda (*or* llamada) de fondos. To give (*or* pay) a —, ir a ver. —s, demandas; visitas. To make a — at (a boat), hacer escala en. Port of —, puerto de órdenes.

Call, *v.*, llamar, calificar (de); gritar (to shout); nombrar (to appoint); convocar, citar, juntar (a meeting); (to visit) visitar, venir; (a vessel) tocar, hacer escala. To — again, volver. To — aside, llamar (*or* sacar) aparte. To — at, pasar a, personarse en; hacer escala en, tocar en. To — away, hacer salir, obligar a ausentarse. To — back, mandar volver, hacer volver. To — for, llamar, preguntar por alguno, ir a buscar; exigir. To — in, retirar, recoger, revocar. To — in question, poner en duda. To — on (*or* upon), pasar por (*or* a) la casa de, saludar, visitar, ir a ver. To — over, repasar. To — to see one, pasar a verle, hacerle una visita. To — to account, pedir cuentas, llamar a cuentas. To — to witness,

- tomar por testigo. To — upon, pasar a ; rogar, exhortar. If —ed upon, en caso necesario. To be left till —ed for (post office), en lista, poste restante. To be (or to feel) —ed upon to, estar (*or* creerse) en el deber de, verse en la necesidad de. So —ed, llamado. Until —ed for, hasta que vengan por él (*ella or ellos*). See **Mind, Attention.**
- Called, a.,** llamado. So —, llamado. To be —ed for (post office), en lista. See **Call.**
- Caller, n.,** visita, visitante.
- Calling, n.,** profesión, vocación ; oficio. — of a meeting, convocación.
- Calm, n.,** calma, quietud, tranquilidad ; *a.,* quieto, tranquilo, encalmado ; en calma. Dead —, calma chicha. To become —, calmarse.
- Calm, v.,** calmar, tranquilizar.
- Calmly, adv.,** serenamente, tranquilamente, sin protesta.
- Calmness, n.,** tranquilidad, calma.
- Calumniate, v.,** calumniar.
- Calumny, n.,** calumnia.
- Camber, n.,** comba, combadura.
- Cambist, n.,** cambista, cambiador.
- Cambrie, n.,** batista, cambray, cambrai, olán. Fine —, olán clarín.
- Camel, n.,** camello. —'s hair, pelo de camello.
- Cameo, n.,** camafeo.
- Camera, n.,** cámara (fotográfica). Folding —, cámara plegadiza. Hand —, cámara de mano. — obscura, cámara obscura.
- Camlet, n.,** camelote, chamelote.
- Camomile, n.,** camomila. — flour, manzanilla.
- Camp, n.,** campo, campamento. — bed, cama de campaña. — table, mesa plegadiza. — chair, silla de tijera.
- Camp, v.,** acampar.
- Campaign, n.,** campaña, campiña.
- Camphor, n.,** alcanfor. —ated oil, aceite alcanforado.
- Can, n.,** bote, lata ; vaso. See **Oil.**
- Can, v.,** guardar (*or* poner) en latas (*or* en cajas de hoja de lata). —ned goods, carne preparada ; conservas.
- Canada. See Balsam.**
- Canal, n.,** canal.
- Canard, n.,** embuste, noticia falsa.
- Canary, n.,** canario. — seed, alpiste.
- Cancel, v.,** cancelar, borrar, anular, invalidar, nulificar, dejar sin efecto.
- Cancellation, n.,** cancelación, anulación.
- Cancelling. See Cancellation.**
- Candid, a.,** cándido, sencillo, sincero, franco, ingenuo.
- Candidate, n.,** candidato, pretendiente, aspirante.
- Candidature, n.,** candidatura.
- Candidly, adv.,** francamente, con franqueza, ingenuamente.
- Candied, a. & p.p.,** confitado. — peel, corteza de limón confitada.
- Candle, n.,** candelá, vela ; bujía. — power, fuerza de iluminación de una vela ; a . . . bujías. — light, la luz de una vela. — grease, sebo. — wick, pábilo de una vela. — mould, molde de vela. Wax —, vela de cera ; bujía. Tallow —, vela de sebo. Paraffin —, vela esteárica. It is not worth the —, no vale la pena.
- Candlestick, n.,** candelero. Branched —, araña, candelabro. Bedroom —, palmatoria.
- Candour, n.,** candor, franqueza, sinceridad.
- Candy, n.,** confite. Sugar —, azúcar candi.
- Cane, n.,** caña, junco ; bastón (stick). — sugar, azúcar de caña. Sugar —, caña de azúcar. — bottomed chair,

- silla de rejilla. Bamboo —, caña de bambú; caña de junco.
- Canister**, *n.*, canastillo; bote, caja de hoja de lata.
- Cannel**, *n.*, carbón duro. — coal, hulla grasa.
- Cannon**, *n.*, cañón; carambola (at billiards). — ball, bala de cañón. — proof, a prueba de cañón.
- Canoe**, *n.*, canoa.
- Canopy**, *n.*, dosel, pabellón. — of a bed, cielo de cama colgada.
- Canvas**, *n.*, lona, cañamazo, tela, lienzo; cotense (Amer.).
- Canvass**, *n.*, examen, investigación.
- Canvass**, *v.*, solicitar votos. To — for orders, solicitar órdenes (*or* pedidos).
- Canvasser**, *n.*, solicitador, viajante, viajero.
- Caoutchoue**, *n.*, caucho, goma elástica, hule.
- Cap**, *n.*, gorro, gorra, boina, barrete; envoltorio.
- Capability**, *n.*, capacidad, aptitud, idoneidad.
- Capable**, *a.*, capaz, apto, idóneo. To be — (*or* able) to (*or* for), ser capaz (*or* apto) para. He is — of anything, es capaz de todo. Not to be —, no poder.
- Capacious**, *a.*, capaz, extensivo, espacioso.
- Capacity**, *n.*, capacidad, disposición, calidad; porte, cabida (of a vessel). In the — of, en calidad de.
- Cape**, *n.*, cabo (promontory); capa, capuche, esclavina (clothing).
- Caper(s)**, *n.*, alcaparra.
- Capillary**, *a.*, capilar.
- Capital**, *a.*, capital; excelente, importante, principal; *n.*, capital (masculine if money, feminine if chief town); caudal, fondo, principal. A — letter, una letra mayúscula. Paid up —, capital pagado. Subscribed —, capital suscrito. To make — out of, sacar partido de.
- Capitalist**, *n.*, capitalista.
- Capitalise**, *v.*, capitalizar.
- Capitally**, *adv.*, admirablemente, excelentemente.
- Capon**, *n.*, capón.
- Caprice**, *n.*, capricho.
- Capricious**, *a.*, caprichoso.
- Capsize**, *v.*, volcar, zozobrar.
- Capstan**, *n.*, cabrestante.
- Capsule**, *n.*, cápsula.
- Captain**, *n.*, capitán.
- Captious**, *a.*, capcioso, quisquilloso.
- Captivate**, *v.*, cautivar.
- Captivity**, *n.*, cautividad, prisión.
- Capture**, *n.*, captura, presa.
- Capture**, *v.*, capturar, apresar.
- Car**, *n.*, vagón, coche, carro (de ferrocarril); carreta. Dining —, coche comedor. Motor —, automóvil. Tram—, tranvía. Sleeping —, coche-cama.
- Caramel**, *n.*, caramelo.
- Carat**, *n.*, quilate, ley. 18 —, de 18 quilates.
- Caravan**, *n.*, caravana.
- Caravansary**, *n.*, caravanera.
- Caraway**, **Caraway-seed**, *n.*, alcaravea.
- Carbine**, *n.*, carabina.
- Carbolic**, *a.*, carbólico. — acid, ácido carbólico.
- Carbon**, *n.*, carbón. — copy, copia de carbón, copia al carbón.
- Carbonate**, *n.*, carbonato. — of soda, carbonato de sosa.
- Carbonic**, *a.*, carbónico. — acid gas, gas ácido carbónico.
- Carbuncle**, *n.*, carbunclo, carbúnculo.
- Carburet**, *n.*, carbureto, carburo.
- Card**, *n.*, naipes, carta, cartón, carda; tarjeta. Playing —, naipes, carta de jugar. Private —, tarjeta particular. Post —, tarjeta postal. Pack of —s, baraja de naipes. — case, tarjetero. Loose — (for patterns), cartulina (suelta). —

table, mesa de juego. Show —, muestrario, anuncio.

Card, *v.*, cardar (lana).

Cardboard, *n.*, cartón.

Carding, *n.*, cardadura.

Care, *n.*, cuidado, atención, solitud; pena, inquietud, cautela, empeño. To take —, tener cuidado, poner cuidado (*or* empeño). To take — to make, cuidar de hacer, tener cuidado de hacer. To take — not to go, tener cuidado de no ir, guardarse de ir. — of, al cuidado de, bajo sobre a, dirigido a la casa de. Mr. J., — of Messrs. B. & Co., Sres. B. & Co., para (entregar al) Sr. J.; Sr. J. en casa de los Sres. B. & Co. With —, frágil.

Care, *v.*, cuidar, tener cuidado. To — for (*or* about), querer, gustar, agradar, hacer caso de. I do not —, no se me da nada; no me importa. To — to give, querer dar.

Careen, *v.*, carenar, dar carena. —ing wharf, muelle de carenaje. To — over, caer de banda.

Career, *n.*, carrera, curso.

Careful, *a.*, cuidadoso, avisado, solícito, minucioso, circunspecto (cautious), económico (saving). To be —, tener (*or* poner) cuidado. To be — to do, cuidar de hacer.

Carefully, *adv.*, cuidadosamente, con cuidado (*or* esmero), minuciosamente, detenidamente, bien.

Carefulness, *n.*, cuidado, cautela, atención.

Careless, *a.*, descuidado, negligente, indiferente, incauto.

Carelessly, *adv.*, con incuria (*or* descuido), descuidadamente.

Carelessness, *n.*, descuido, negligencia, indiferencia.

Caret, *n.*, omisión.

Cargo, *n.*, carga, cargamento. To take in —, cargar, tomar carga.

A full —, un cargamento completo. Homeward —, cargamento de vuelta. — book, libro de carguio. Outward —, cargamento de ida (*or* de salida). — boat, navío de carga.

Carman, *n.*, carretero, carromatero.

Carmine, *n.*, carmín.

Carnival, *n.*, carnaval.

Carpenter, *n.*, carpintero. Ship —, carpintero de ribera (de buque).

Carpentry, *n.*, carpintería.

Carpet, *n.*, tapete, alfombra, tapiz. Brussels —, alfombra de Bruselas. — bag, saco de noche. Stair —, tapete de escalera. On the — (*fig.*), en el tapete. — dealer, mercader de alfombras.

Carpet, *v.*, alfombrar, entapizar.

Carpeting, *n.*, tripe para alfombras.

Carriage, *n.* (transport), porte, acarreo, transporte, conducción; (vehicle) coche, carruaje, (railway) vagón; vehículo; (bearing) porte, presencia. — free, franco de porte. — forward, porte a pagar, porte debido. — paid, porte pagado, franco de porte(s). Baby —, carrito para chiquillos.

Carrier, *n.*, portador, arriero, carretero, conductor.

Carrot, *n.*, zanahoria.

Carry, *v.*, llevar, traer, conducir, contener; sentar, pasar (*in* book-keeping). To — away, llevarse, quitar. To — into effect, llevar a efecto, poner en ejecución (*or* planta). To — out, llevar a cabo, realizar, efectuar, evacuar, llevar a efecto (*or* a la práctica). To — over (*or* forward), transportar. To — through, llevar a buen término (cabo *or* fin). Amount carried over, suma que pasa a la vuelta, pasa al frente. Carried over (*or* forward), suma

de la vuelta al frente; a la vuelta. To — everything before one, vencer todos los obstáculos. The steamer —ing the goods, el vapor cargador (*or* conductor) de la mercancía. To — forward (a balance), llevar a cuenta nueva. To — on, hacer, ejercer, continuar. To — on business, comerciar.

Carrying, *n.*, transporte.

Cart, *n.*, carro, carreta, carruaje. — load, carretada.

Cart, *v.*, carretear, acarrear con carros.

Cartage, *n.*, carretaje, acarreo, camionaje.

Carte-blanc, *n.*, carta blanca; amplias facultades.

Carter, *n.*, carretero.

Cartoon, *n.*, cartón.

Cartouch, *n.*, cartucho de balas (*or* metralla); cartón.

Cartridge, *n.*, cartucho, cápsula. — box, cartuchera.

Carve, *v.*, esculpir, cincelar, tallar (wood), labrar (stone), trincar (meat). —ed work, entallado, obra de talla.

Carver, *n.*, escultor, grabador, entallador; trinchante (knife).

Carving, *n.*, escultura, talla; la acción de trincar. — knife, cuchillo de trincar, trinchante.

Case, *n.*, caso, asunto, suceso; caja, cajón (box); estuche (for needles, etc.); causa (law, etc.). The — in point, el caso en cuestión, el asunto de que se trata. In any —, en todo caso, de todos modos. In the — of, en cuanto a, respecto a. In —, si acaso, por si acaso. In — that, caso que, en caso (de) que. To be the —, ser (*or* suceder) así, verificarse. Should such be the —, si fuese así, llegado el caso. In — of need, en caso necesario. Book —, estante de libros. Dressing —, tocador, neceser de tocador, estuche de

viaje, estuche de tocador. Needle —, alfilerero. Glass —, vidriera, mostruario. Cigar —, cigarrera. Pillow —, funda de almohada. Jewel —, caja (*or* estuche) de joyas; joyero.

Case, *v.*, encajar, encajonar, poner en caja (*or* estuche).

Casein, *n.*, caseína.

Casemate, *n.*, casamata.

Casement, *n.*, puerta ventana.

Cash, *n.*, dinero, dinero efectivo (*or* contante), fondos, efectivo, contante. For —, al contado. In —, en metálico; efectivo. Out of cash, sin fondos. To be short of —, estar escaso de fondos. To keep the —, tener la caja. — box, caja (*or* alcancía). — advance, anticipo de dinero. — account, cuenta de caja. — in hand, metálico en caja, fondos en caja. — down, al contado. — on delivery, cobrarse al entregar (*or* a la entrega). — register, caja registradora.

Cash, *v.*, cobrar, hacer efectivo (a bill *or* cheque), cambiar, convertir en moneda (*or* dinero). To get —ed, hacer efectivo.

Cashier, *n.*, cajero.

Cashing, *n.*, (el) hacer efectivo, (el) cobrar.

Cashmere, *n.*, cachemira, casimir.

Casing, *n.*, cubierta, envoltura, estuche.

Cask, *n.*, barril, casco, tonel, barrica, bota.

Cask, *v.*, entonelar.

Casket, *n.*, cajita para joyas, casquete, estuche.

Cassation, *n.*, casación, anulación.

Cassia, *n.*, casia. — sticks, cañafístula.

Cast, *n.*, tiro, golpe; fundición; tinte, molde, modelo, forma.

Cast, *v.*, tirar, arrojar, lanzar; echar, verter; fundir, derretir (metals). To — aside, desechar, dejar (*or* poner) a un lado. To

- away, desechar, botar, arrojar. To — off, abandonar, desechar. To — up (sums, etc.), calcular, sumar. To — a glance at, echar una ojeada sobre. To — the anchor, fondear, anclar. — iron, hierro colado.
- Caster**, *n.*, ruedecilla, roldana.
- Castigate**, *v.*, castigar.
- Casting**, *n.*, tiro, fundición. — vote, voto decisivo. — house, fundería, fundición. — up, suma.
- Castle**, *n.*, castillo.
- Castor**, *n.*, castor. — oil, aceite de ricino.
- Casual**, *a.*, casual, fortuito, accidental.
- Casually**, *adv.*, casualmente, fortuitamente.
- Casualty**, *n.*, casualidad, accidente; siniestro, desgracia.
- Cat**, *n.*, gato.
- Catalogue**, *n.*, catálogo.
- Catalogue**, *v.*, catalogar, poner en catálogo.
- Cataract**, *n.*, cascada, catarata.
- Catastrophe**, *n.*, catástrofe.
- Catch**, *n.*, presa, captura; taravilla de picaporte, colanilla (small bolt).
- Catch**, *v.*, coger, asir, alcanzar, prender (to arrest); agarrar, cerrar (nails, etc.). To — cold, resfriarse. To — at, acoger, buscar. To — hold of, agarrarse de, apoderarse de. To — a train (or steamer), alcanzar un tren (or vapor). To — a fever, coger una fiebre. To — up, alcanzar. To — on (to please), agradar, gustar, dar gusto, tener aceptación. To — the eye, llamar la atención.
- Catching**, *a.*, contagioso.
- Categorical**, *a.*, categórico.
- Category**, *n.*, categoría.
- Cater**, *v.*, abastecer, proveer, suplir.
- Caterer**, *v.*, proveedor, abastecedor.
- Caterpillar**, *n.*, oruga.
- Catgut**, *n.*, cuerda de tripa, cuerda de violín.
- Catharine-wheel**, *n.*, catarina.
- Cathedral**, *n.*, catedral.
- Cattle**, *n.*, ganado. Black —, ganado vacuno. Small —, ganado lanar y cabrio. Head of —, reses de ganado. — market, mercado de ganados. — show, exposición (or concurso) de ganados. — trade, comercio de ganados; comercio pecuario. — dealer, tratante en ganados.
- Cauliflower**, *n.*, coliflor.
- Cause**, *n.*, causa, origen, motivo. — for complaint, motivos de queja. To plead one's —, defender su causa, abogar por uno.
- Cause**, *v.*, causar, hacer, producir, acarrear, ocasionar. To — (the ...) to change, hacer cambiar (el ...).
- Causeless**, *a.*, infundado, sin razón.
- Causeway**, *n.*, arrecife.
- Caustic**, *a. & n.*, cáustico, corrosivo.
- Caution**, *n.*, advertencia, aviso (warning); cautela, prudencia, precaución (care).
- Caution**, *v.*, advertir, avisar, cautionar, amonestar, prevenir.
- Cautious**, *a.*, cauto, circunspecto, vigilante.
- Cautiously**, *adv.*, cautamente, prudentemente.
- Cave**, *n.*, cueva, caverna; bodega.
- Caveat**, *n.*, aviso, notificación formal.
- Cavil**, *n.*, efugio, evasión, cavilación; trampa legal.
- Cavil**, *v.*, cavilar, buscar quiquillas.
- Caviller**, *n.*, trapacero, enredador, sofista.
- Cavity**, *n.*, cavidad, hueco.
- Cayenne Pepper**, *n.*, pimentón, pimienta, guindilla.
- Cease**, *v.*, cesar, parar, suspender. To — to do, cesar (or dejar) de hacer.

Ceaseless, *a.*, continuo, incesante, sin cesar.

Cedar, *n.*, cedro. — wood, cedro.

Cede, *v.*, ceder, traspasar, transferir.

Ceiling, *n.*, techo, cielo raso.

Celebrate, *v.*, celebrar.

Celebrated, *a.*, célebre, famoso.

Celebration, *n.*, celebración.

Celebrity, *n.*, celebridad, fama.

Celerity, *n.*, celeridad, prontitud, velocidad, rapidez, ligereza.

Celery, *n.*, apio.

Cell, *n.*, celda.

Cellar, *n.*, sótano, bodega.

Cellar, *v.*, almacenar.

Cellarage, *n.*, cueva, sótano; (charges) bodegaje, almacenaje.

Cellular, *a.*, celular.

Celluloid, *n.*, celuloide.

Cement, *n.*, cemento, argamasa.

Cement, *v.*, pegar, argamasar; estrechar (relations, etc.).

Cemetery, *n.*, cementerio.

Censure, *n.*, censura, reprensión, crítica.

Censure, *v.*, censurar, culpar, criticar.

Census, *n.*, censo.

Cent, *n.*, centavo; ciento. Six per —, seis por ciento. At 3 per —, a razón de (or del) 3 por ciento. A —, un centavo. 25 per —, un 25 por ciento.¹

Cental, *n.*, quintal.

Centigrade, *a.*, centígrado.

Centigram, *n.*, centígramo.

Centilitre, *n.*, centilitro.

Centimetre, *n.*, centímetro.

Centner, *n.*, peso de cien libras.

Central, *a.*, central.

Centralise, *v.*, centralizar.

Centre, *n.*, centro, medio.

Centre, *v.*, centrar, centralizar, concentrar.

Centrifugal, *a.*, centrífugo.

Centuple, *a.*, céntuplo.

Century, *n.*, siglo.

Cereal, *a.*, cereal. —s, cereales.

¹ Per cent. is expressed in Spanish sometimes by "por 100."

Ceremonial, *a. & n.*, ceremonial.

Ceremonious, *a.*, ceremonioso, ceremonial.

Ceremony, *n.*, ceremonia. Without —, sin ceremonia, con franqueza. Not to stand on —, sin cumplimientos.

Certain, *a.*, cierto, claro, positivo, seguro, determinado; *adv.*, seguramente, ciertamente, sin falta. A — man, cierto hombre. A — sum, cierta cantidad, una suma determinada. To be —, estar cierto, saber(lo) de cierto. For —, de positivo, a ciencia cierta, a punto fijo. To make — of, convencerse de. To be — of, estar seguro de.

Certainly, *adv.*, ciertamente, seguramente, sin duda, a no dudarlo, sin falta, por cierto, a buen seguro.

Certainty, *n.*, certeza, certidumbre, seguridad, verdad. To know for a —, saber de positivo.

Certificate, *n.*, certificación, certificado. — of baptism, fe de bautismo. — of origin, certificado de origen. Bankrupt's —, concordato. Share —, título de acciones. — of average, certificado de avería. Master's —, certificado de capitán. Consular —, certificado del cónsul.

Certify, *v.*, certificar, atestiguar, afirmar, dar fe.

Certitude. See **Certainty**.

Ceruse, *n.*, cerusa, albayalde.

Cessation, *n.*, cesación, interrupción, suspensión, parada.

Cession, *n.*, cesión.

Chaff, *n.*, hollejo, zurrón, cáscara del grano; paja menuda. — cutter, cortador de paja.

Chain, *n.*, cadena; serie, enlace. — cable, cable de cadena, cable-cadena, cadena de ancla. — belt, cadena de transmisión. — gear, engranaje de cadena. — bridge, puente de cadenas.

Surveyor's —, cadena de agri-
mensor. — wheel, rueda de
engrane de cadenas. Brake —,
cadena del freno. Watch —,
cadena de reloj, leontina.

Chain, *v.*, encadenar, poner cadena.

Chair, *n.*, silla, asiento. Arm —,
butaca, sillón, silla de brazos.
Easy —, butaca, poltrona.
Rocking —, mecedora. Pivot
(or revolving) —, silla giratoria.
— back, respaldo de una silla.
— maker, sillero, fabricante de
sillas. To take the — (at a
meeting), presidir. Professor's
—, cátedra. *See* Cane.

Chairman, *n.*, presidente.

Chalice, *n.*, cáliz.

Chalk, *n.*, greda, tiza, yeso, creta.
French —, yeso de sastres. —
pit, cantera de tiza (or de
yeso).

Chalk, *v.*, engredar, marcar, con
greda (or yeso).

Chalky, *a.*, gredoso, yesoso.

Challenge, *n.*, desafío; demanda,
pretensión; recusación.

Challenge, *v.*, desafiar, retar;
recusar, tachar (a witness, etc.).

Chalybeate, *a.*, ferruginoso.

Chamber, *n.*, cámara, cuarto,
habitación. — of commerce,
cámara de comercio. Bed—,
alcoba, cuarto de dormir. —
maid, camarera. —pot, orinal,
bacina, bacinica.

Chamois, *n.*, gamuza.

Champagne, *n.*, vino de Cham-
paña, champán.

Champion, *n.*, campeón. —ship,
campeonato.

Chance, *n.*, fortuna, suerte, casua-
lidad; probabilidad, riesgo,
oportunidad; *a.*, casual, for-
tuito, accidental. To stand a —,
tener suerte. By —, casual-
mente, por acaso, por casua-
lidad. There is no —, no hay
esperanza (or probabilidad). To
take one's —, correr el riesgo,
arriesgarlo. On the (off) —,

por si acaso. —s, visos, proba-
bilidades. — purchase, compra
de lance.

Chancee, *v.*, acaecer, suceder,
acontecer; arriesgar, probar.
See Happen.

Chancellor, *n.*, canceller, cancel-
lario. — of the exchequer,
ministro de hacienda. Lord
High —, ministro de justicia;
gran canceller.

Chancellorship, *n.*, cancellería.

Chancery, *n.*, cancellería.

Chandelier, *n.*, araña (de luces),
candelero.

Chandler, *n.*, cerero, velero. —'s
shop, abacería. Ship —,
abastecedor de buques.

Chandlery, *n.*, mercería. Ship's
—, cabullería.

Change, *n.*, cambio, mudanza,
variedad, variación; (of trains)
transbordo; (loose money) cam-
bio, suelto, dinero menudo, la
vuelta. — of address, cambio
de domicilio (casa or oficina).
On 'Change, en la bolsa (or
lonja). A — for the better, una
mejoría. Without —, sin
variación.

Change, *v.*, cambiar, trocar, con-
vertir, mudar, variar, reformar,
remediar, alterar, corregir; (to
remove) trasladar; (on a train)
transbordar. To — colour,
cambiar de color. To — one's
mind, cambiar (or mudar) de
parecer. To — hands, cambiar
de manos, enajenarse. To —
for the better, mejorar.

Changeable, *a.*, variable, mudable.

Changer, *n.*, cambiante, cambista.

Channel, *n.*, canal; (opening)
fuente, salida; clase, rutina,
conducto. Through another —,
por otro conducto. The English
—, en canal de la Mancha; la
Mancha.

Chaos, *n.*, caos, confusión, desor-
den.

Chapel, *n.*, capilla.

Chapter, n., capítulo.

Character, n., carácter, buena fama, reputación; (nature or kind) carácter, índole; (writing) letra; (report) informe, antecedentes, testimonio de conducta. A good —, un certificado de buena conducta; buenos antecedentes.

Characteristic, a., característico; *n.*, característica, característico.

Characterise, v., caracterizar.

Charcoal, n., carbón de leña. Animal —, carbón animal.

Charge, n., cargo, precio, coste, gasto, comisión, carga, encargo. Extra —, recargo. The expenses will be to my —, los gastos corren de mi cuenta. The man in —, el encargado. In — of, al mando de. Including —s, incluso los gastos. To be in — of, estar encargado de, correr con. To take — of, hacerse cargo de. —s forward, (haga Vd.) seguir los gastos; porte debido, porte a pagar. —s account, nota (or cuenta) de gastos. Shipping —s, gastos de embarque.

Charge, v., cargar, cobrar, llevar; encargar (to instruct); acusar (to accuse). To — forward, hacer seguir (los gastos). To — with, acusar de.

Chargeable, a., imputable, sujeto; a cobrar, que se cobra.

Charitable, a., caritativo.

Charity, n., caridad. [(trinket).

Charm, n., encanto; leopoldina

Charm, v., encantar, hechizar.

Charming, a., agradable, encantador.

Chart, n., carta de navegar, carta de navegación.

Charter, n., cédula, título; carta constitucional, contrata (or contrato) de fletamento. — party, carta-partida; contrato (or política) de fletamento.

Charter, v., fletar (un buque).

Charterer, n., fletador.

Chartering, n., fletamento.

Chary, a., cuidadoso, cauteloso, circunspecto, retraído, esquivo. To be — of (or about), mostrarse esquivo (or retraído) en.

Chase, v., cazar, perseguir; engastar (jewels); montar; cincelar (gold and silver).

Chase, n., caza.

Chasing, n., cinceladura, trabajo en relieve.

Chaste, a., casto, puro, honesto.

Chasten, v., corregir, depurar.

Chastise, v., castigar.

Chastisement, n., castigo, pena, corrección.

Chat, n., charla, plática.

Chat, v., charlar.

Cheap, a., barato, (precio) arreglado. To become (or make) — (or cheaper), abaratar. Dirt —, a vil precio.

Cheapen, v., abaratar, rebajar el precio.

Cheaply, adv., barato, a bajo precio.

Cheapness, n., baratura.

Cheat, n., trampa, fraude, engaño.

Cheat, v., engañar, defraudar, estafar.

Cheating, n., engaño, fraude.

Check, n., freno; contraseña, talón; (for baggage) placa (Mex.); control. —s and stripes, cuadros y listas (or rayas); a cuadros y a listas. —s, cuadros, listados. — pattern, diseño a cuadros.

Check, v., refrenar, contener; cotejar, verificar, revisar, confrontar; (baggage) facturar; examinar, repasar; contra-restrar (to arrest). For —ing purposes, para los efectos del control. On —ing, al hacer la revisión.

Checker, n., tarjador.

Checking, n., revisión, recuento, control.

Cheek, *n.*, mejilla, carrillo; (Coll.) descaro.

Cheerful, *a.*, alegre, vivo, animado.

Cheerfully, *adv.*, con alegría, alegremente.

Cheerfulness, *n.*, alegría, buen humor.

Cheese, *n.*, queso. Cream —, queso de crema, queso fresco. Dutch —, queso de Holanda. Cheshire —, queso de Chester. Gruyere —, queso de Gruyere. —monger, quesero. —press, prensa de queso. —paring, raedura de queso.

Chemical, *a.*, químico. —s, productos químicos.

Chemise, *n.*, camisa de mujer, camiseta para señora.

Chemist, *n.*, químico; (apothecary) farmacéutico, boticario. —'s shop, farmacia, botica.

Chemistry, *n.*, química.

Chenille, *n.*, felpilla.

Cheque, *n.*, cheque, talón, mandato. —book, libro de cheques (*or* talones), talonario (de cheques), libro talonario. —payable to bearer, cheque al portador. Blank —, cheque en blanco. Crossed —, cheque cruzado.

Cheroot, *n.*, cigarro puro, filipino.

Cherry, *n.*, cereza, guinda. —tree, cerezo. —brandy, aguardiente de cerezas. —wood, madera de cerezo; cerezo.

Chess, *n.*, ajedrez. —board, tablero de ajedrez, ajedrez. —man, peon (*or* pieza) de ajedrez.

Chest, *n.*, (box *or* case) arca, caja, zurrón; pecho (*anat.*). —of drawers, cómoda. Iron —, cofre fuerte.

Chestnut, *n.*, castaña. —tree (*or* wood), castaño.

Cheval, *n.*, caballete. —glass, psiquis.

Chew, *v.*, mascar, masticar. —ing, masticación.

Chic, *a.*, gentil, bonito, elegante.

Chicane, *n.*, trampa, trampa legal, tramoya, enredo.

Chicane, *v.*, entretener, sutilizar, buscar escapatorias.

Chicanery, *n.*, trapacería, trampa legal, trampas, enredo, efugio, embrollo.

Chicken, *n.*, pollo, polluelo.

Chicory, *n.*, achicoria.

Chief, *a.*, principal, capital, jefe, mayor; la mayor parte; los más de. —clerk, primer dependiente, oficial mayor. —justice, presidente de sala.

Chief, *n.*, jefe, principal.

Chiefly, *adv.*, principalmente, sobre todo, particularmente, especialmente.

Chiffonier, *n.*, aparador, bufete, gabinete de adorno.

Child, *n.*, infante, niño, hijo, hija. From a —, desde niño.

Childhood, *n.*, infancia, niñez.

Childish, *a.*, pueril, frívolo, trivial, propio de niño.

Chill, *a. & n.*, frío, escalofrío.

Chime, *n.*, juego de campanas, repique.

Chime, *v.*, tañer, repicar las campanas.

Chimney, *n.*, chimenea. —piece, marco de chimenea. Flue of a —, cañón (*or* humero) de una chimenea.

Chin, *n.*, barba.

China, *n.*, porcelana. —root, china. —ware, porcelana, loza de China, loza fina. —dinner service, servicio de mesa de porcelana.

Chinese, *a.*, chino, chinesco. —white, blanco de China, óxido de cinc.

Chintz, *n.*, zaraza.

Chip, *n.*, astilla. —of the old block, de tal palo, tal astilla.

Chip, *v.*, quebrarse, abrirse, romperse.

Chisel, *n.*, escoplo, cincel, formón, puntero.

Chisel, *v.*, escoplear, cincelar, esculpir.

Chloral, *n.*, cloral.

Chlorate, *n.*, clorato. — of potash, clorato de potasa.

Chloric, *a.*, clórico. — acid, ácido clórico.

Chloride, *n.*, cloruro. — of lime, cloruro de cal.

Chlorine, *n.*, cloro.

Chlorite, *n.*, clorita.

Chloroform, *n.*, cloroformo.

Chocolate, *n.*, chocolate.

Choice, *n.*, elección, escogimiento; *a.*, escogido, selecto, excelente.

Choiceness, *n.*, delicadeza.

Choke, *v.*, ahogar, sofocar.

Cholera, *n.*, cólera.

Choose, *v.*, escoger, elegir. To — to do, querer (*or* optar por) hacer.

Choosing, *n.*, elección.

Chop, *n.*, chuleta, costilla.

Chop, *v.*, cortar. To — about, cambiar, mudar.

Chopping, *n.*, tajadura, cortadura. — block, tajo, tajadera. — knife, tajadera, cuchilla, machete.

Choppy, *a.*, agitado.

Chord, *n.*, cordón.

Christian, *a.*, cristiano. — name, nombre de pila, nombre de bautismo.

Christmas, *n.*, navidad, pascuas. — box, aguinaldo. — holidays, vacaciones de Navidad. At —, por Navidad. A happy —, felices pascuas, felices Navidades.

Chromate, *n.*, cromato.

Chromatic, *a.*, cromático.

Chromatics, *n.*, cromática.

Chromic, *a.*, crómico. — acid, ácido crómico.

Chromium, *n.*, cromio.

Chromo-lithography, *n.*, cromolitografía. A chromo, un cromó.

Chronicle, *n.*, crónica.

Chronicle, *v.*, formar una crónica, reseñar.

Chronological, *a.*, cronológico.

Chronology, *n.*, cronología.

Chronometer, *n.*, cronómetro.

Chrysanthemum, *n.*, crisantemo.

Chunk, *n.*, pedazo grueso, zoquete.

Church, *n.*, iglesia.

Churchyard, *n.*, cementerio.

Churn, *n.*, mantequera.

Churn, *v.*, batir.

Cider, *n.*, sidra.

Cigar, *n.*, cigarro, cigarro puro, puro, tabaco. — case, cigarrera. — holder, boquilla. Havana —, habano.

Cigarette, *n.*, cigarrillo, pitillo.

Cinder, *n.*, cernada.

Cinematograph, *m.*, cinematógrafo.

Cingle, *n.*, cincha.

Cinnamon, *n.*, canela.

Cipher, *n.*, cifra, cero. In —, en cifras. — code, código cifrado, clave telegráfica. A mere —, un verdadero nulo, un cero a la izquierda.

Cipher, *v.*, cifrar, escribir en cifra.

Circle, *n.*, círculo.

Circle, *v.*, cercar, circular.

Circuit, *n.*, circuito, revolución.

Circular, *a.*, circular. — letter, circular. — letter of credit, carta circular de crédito.

Circulate, *v.*, circular, hacer circular; esparcir (a rumour), poner en circulación. Circulating library, biblioteca circulante (*or* de circulación). — medium, moneda corriente.

Circulation, *n.*, circulación, curso.

To be in —, circular. To put in —, poner en circulación. To be out of —, no tener (ya) curso.

Circumference, *n.*, circunferencia.

Circumnavigate, *v.*, navegar al redor.

Circumnavigation, *n.*, navegación al redor.

Circumscribe, *v.*, circunscribir.

Circumscription, *n.*, circunscripción.

Circumspect, *a.*, circumspecto, prudente.

Circumspection, *n.*, circunspección, prudencia, precaución.

Circumstance, *n.*, circunstancia. —s, circunstancias, posición, situación. To be in easy (or good) —s, estar acomodado, estar en buena posición (*or* en situación desahogada). Under these —s, en estas circunstancias.

Circumstanced, *p.p.*, en circunstancias, en situación. —as we are, en la situación en que nos hallamos.

Circumstantial, *a.*, circunstancial, accidental, casual, accesorio, detallado. — evidence, pruebas indirectas, indicios vehementes, causas concomitantes.

Circus, *n.*, circo.

Cistern, *n.*, cisterna, aljibe.

Citation, *n.*, citación, cita.

Cite, *v.*, citar.

Citizen, *n.*, ciudadano. Fellow —, conciudadano. —ship, ciudadanía.

Citrate, *n.*, citrato. [citríco.

Citric, *a.*, cítrico. — acid, ácido

Citrine, *a.*, cetrino.

Citron, *n.*, cidra, toronja. — tree, cidro, acitrón.

City, *n.*, ciudad, plaza; *a.*, ciudadano. Of this —, de esta ciudad, de ésta, de este comercio. Of your —, de esa ciudad, de ésa, de ese comercio. Mr. . . . City, Sr. . . . Presente (*or* en ésta).

Civet, *n.*, algalia.

Civil, *a.*, civil; cortés, atento. — service, los empleos civiles del Estado, departamentos del servicio público. — engineer, ingeniero civil. — list, lista civil.

Civility, *n.*, civilidad, cortesía, urbanidad; fina(s) atencion(es).

Civilly, *adv.*, civilmente, cortésmente.

Clad, *a.*, vestido, cubierto.

Claim, *n.*, pretensión, título, derecho; reclamación, reclamo, demanda. You have no —, Vd. no tiene derecho. To lay — to, reclamar. A prior —, derecho(s) preferente(s). See **Put**.

Claim, *v.*, demandar, reclamar, exigir, revindicar, pretender (*a.*). To — on, reclamar a (*or* contra).

Claimant, *n.*, demandante, reclamante.

Clammy, *a.*, viscoso, pegajoso.

Clamp, *n.*, empalmadura, fleje.

Clamp, *v.*, empalmar, precintar.

Clandestine, *a.*, clandestino.

Clap, *n.*, estrépito, trueno, palmo-teo (*of* hands).

Clap, *v.*, batir; palmear, palmo-tear. To — on (something), agregar, aplicar (algo). To — up a bargain, rematar un ajuste (*or* trato).

Clapper, *n.*, badajo (de campana).

Claret, *n.*, clarete, vino tinto, vino tinto de Burdeos.

Clarification, *n.*, clarificación.

Clarify, *v.*, clarificar, aclarar.

Clarionet, *n.*, clarinete.

Clarion, *n.*, clarión.

Clash, *n.*, choque. [dirse.

Clash, *v.*, chocar, batir; confun-

Clasp, *n.*, broche, hebilla, corchete.

Clasp, *v.*, abrochar, abrazar; cercar, incluir.

Clasp-knife, *n.*, navaja.

Class, *n.*, clase, rango. First —, de primera clase. High — articles, géneros (*or* artículos) superiores (*or* escogidos).

Class, *v.*, clasificar, ordenar. To — A1, clasificar como de primera clase.

Classic(al), *a.*, clásico.

Classification, *n.*, clasificación.

Classify, *v.*, clasificar.

Clause, *n.*, cláusula.

Claw, *n.*, garra, garfa.

Clay, *n.*, arcilla, barro. Potter's —, marga, barro de olleros (*or* alfareros).

Clean, *a.*, limpio, claro, aseado ; *adv.*, enteramente. To make —, limpiar. To make a — copy, poner en limpio. We are — out of soap, se nos ha acabado completamente nuestra existencia de jabón. — bill of lading, conocimiento sin tacha. — bill of health, patente limpia. *See Sweep.*

Clean, *v.*, limpiar, asear, lavar, desengrasar, depurar. To — (a person) out, dejar(le) arruinado.

Cleaning, *n.*, limpiadura, limpieza, aseó ; el lavar, el limpiar.

Cleanliness, *n.*, limpieza, aseó.

Cleanly, *a.*, limpio, aseado ; *adv.*, aseadamente.

Cleanness. *See Cleanliness.*

Cleanse, *v.*, lavar, limpiar, purificar ; fregar.

Clear, *a.*, claro, evidente, patente, manifiesto ; desprovisto (bare) ; libre (free) ; neto, líquido ; expedito, despejado (free from obstacles) ; desempeñado, sin deudas ; *adv.*, claramente ; enteramente, absolutamente. — weather, tiempo sereno. To make —, aclarar, explicar. To make it —, explicarlo con claridad, patentizarlo. That is —, claro está. In the document is it — that, en el documento consta que. We are not quite — about . . . , no comprendemos muy bien ; estamos algo (or un poco) inciertos en cuanto a. It is —, claro está, es claro (que). It is — to us that . . . , nos consta que . . . , sacamos en claro que. *See Way, Day.*

Clear, *v.*, clarificar ; saldar (a line of goods), despachar (goods in the Custom-house) ; pasar, atravesar, salvar (to pass through). To — the market, dejar desprovisto el mercado. To — away, agotar, allanar, hacer desaparecer. To — the line,

dejar expedita la vía. To — the table, levantar la mesa. To — the way, abrir camino. To — (a ship at Custom House), despachar un buque (en la Aduana). To — accounts, liquidar cuentas. To — up (a doubt or difficulty), aclarar, esclarecer. Our stock was already —ed out, ya se nos agotó la existencia. To — oneself (of a charge), disculparse (de un cargo).

Clearance, *n.*, despacho (Custom House), descarga ; realización, desembarque. — sale, liquidación. Custom House —, despacho aduanal.

Clearing, *n.*, justificación ; arreglo, liquidación. — house, banco (or casa) de liquidación. — line, saldo.

Clearly, *adv.*, claramente, evidentemente, con claridad, perfectamente.

Clearness, *n.*, claridad, transparencia.

Clear-sighted, *a.*, perspicaz, juicioso, avisado.

Clement, *a.*, clemente.

Clergy, *n.*, clero. —man, clérigo, eclesiástico.

Clerical, *a.*, clerical, eclesiástico. A — error, un error de pluma.

Clerk, *n.*, dependiente, escribiente, cajero. — of a court of justice, escribano de cámara, secretario de tribunal. Head —, dependiente principal, jefe de escritorio.

Clerkship, *n.*, oficio (or empleo) de dependiente ; escribanía de cámara.

Clever, *a.*, hábil, diestro, capaz.

Cleverly, *adv.*, hábilmente, diestramente.

Cleverness, *n.*, habilidad, destreza, maña.

Cliché, *n.*, clisé.

Client, *n.*, cliente.

Clientele (or **Clientship**), *n.*, clientela.

Cliff, *n.*, peñasco, roca escarpada.
Climate, *n.*, clima.
Climax, *n.*, clímax, colmo, cenit.
Climb, *v.*, trepar, ascender, subir, elevarse. To — down (fig.), llamarse andana.
Clinch, *v.*, remachar un clavo, afirmar, fijar, afianzar, confirmar.
Cling, *v.*, adherirse, pegarse, unirse.
Clinical, *a.*, clínico.
Clip, *n.*, esquileo (of wool); grapa; sujetapapeles, archivo (for letters).
Clip, *v.*, trasquilar, cortar, esquilar (wool); cercenar.
Clique, *n.*, corrillo, pandilla.
Cloak, *n.*, capa; pretexto. — with sleeves, capote. — room, guardarropa, guardarropía; cuarto de equipajes.
Clock, *n.*, reloj; reloj de mesa, reloj de pared. — maker, relojero. — making, relojería.
Clog, *n.*, zueco.
Clog, *v.*, embarazar, cargar, estorbar.
Close, *n.*, fin, término, conclusión, cierre; *a.*, cerrado, ajustado; (tight) apretado, compacto, denso; estrecho (intimate); reservado; tacaño (mean; *adv.*, de cerca. To bring to a —, concluir, terminar; dar remate a. To draw to a —, tocar a su fin. At the —, al cerrarse, al concluir. — to, cerca de. — cloth, paño tupido. — fisted, tacaño, apretado, mezquino. — weather, tiempo pesado (*or* sofocante). Of a — make, de espesa fabricación (*or* de hechura tupida).
Close, *v.*, cerrar, concluir, terminar, cerrarse; saldar, liquidar (an account). To — one's books, saldar sus libros. To — in, encerrar. To — off, cerrar, terminar, ultimar. To — with one, acordarse (*or* estar de acuerdo) con uno. The market

—d firm, el mercado cerró firme.
Closely, *adv.*, estrechamente, de cerca; con esmero (*or* atención), detenidamente. — packed, sólidamente empaquetado. To examine —, examinar atentamente (*or* de cerca). To be — connected, tener estrechas relaciones.
Closeness, *n.*, estrechez, estrechamiento, solidez, firmeza; tacañería (meanness); amistad, intimidad; exactitud, fidelidad (of a copy, etc.).
Closet, *n.*, retrete, excusado; letrina.
Closing, *n.*, fin, cierre. — quotation, cotización final. Official — rates, cambios oficiales de cierre. *See* **Price**.
Closure, *n.*, cierre, fin, conclusión; clausura.
Cloth, *n.*, paño, tela. Grey —, tela cruda. Table —, mantel. Woollen —, tela de lana, paño. Coarse —, paño burdo. Cotton —, tejido de algodón. Packing —, arpillera, crudo. — weaver, tejedor de paños.
Clothe, *v.*, vestir, cubrir; investir (fig.).
Clothes, *n. pl.*, vestido, ropa. A suit of —, un vestido, un vestido completo; un terno (S.A.); flus (Mexico and Cuba). Old —, ropa vieja. Cast off —, ropa usada. — peg (*or* — pin), gancho de tendedera. *See* **Brush**.
Clothier, *n.*, fabricante de paños, pañero.
Clothing, *n.*, vestidos, ropa. Articles of —, prendas de vestir.
Cloud, *n.*, nube.
Cloud, *v.*, anublar.
Cloudless, *a.*, sin nubes, claro.
Cloudy, *a.*, nublado, obscuro.
Clove, *n.*, clavo.
Clover, *n.*, trébol.
Club, *n.*, maza, porra, bastón (of

- wood); basto, bastos (at cards); club, círculo, equipo. — house, casino.
- Clue**, *n.*, guía, norte; pista, rastro.
- Clumsily**, *adv.*, toscamente, torpemente.
- Clumsy**, *a.*, basto, tosco, inhábil, torpe.
- Cluster**, *n.*, racimo, ható, enjambre, agregado.
- Clutch**, *n.*, toma, presa, manguito, agarradero.
- Clutch**, *v.*, agarrar, asir.
- Coach**, *n.*, coche, carroza, carro. Hackney —, coche de alquiler, coche simón. — house, cochera. — maker, carroceró, fabricante de coches.
- Coach**, *v.*, instruir, enseñar.
- Coachman**, *n.*, cochero.
- Coactive**, *a.*, coactivo.
- Coadjutor**, *a.*, coadyuvante, auxiliar.
- Coadjutor**, *n.*, coadjutor.
- Coagent**, *n.*, coagente.
- Coagulate**, *v.*, coagular.
- Coal**, *n.*, carbón, carbón de piedra, hulla. Anthracite —, carbón de antracita. Cannel —, hulla grasa. Household —, carbón casero (*or* bituminoso). Pit —, hulla. Smiths' —, carbón para fragua. — box, caja del carbón, carbonera. — bunker (*or* — hole), carbonera. — heaver, acarreador de carbón. — flat, chata carbonera. — man, carbonero. — mine, mina de carbón, hullera. — miner, carbonero. — pit, carbonera, hullera, mina de hulla (*or* de carbón). — ship, barco carbonero. — scuttle, cubo (metálico) para carbón, carbonera. — tar, alquitrán de hulla. — industry, industria hullera.
- Coal**, *v.*, tomar carbón, proveer de carbón, hacer provisión de carbón. — ing station, depósito de carbón.
- Coalition**, *n.*, unión, enlace, coalición, liga.
- Coarse**, *a.*, basto, burdo, ordinario; tosco, grueso; grosero (language *or* manners). — cloth, paño burdo, sayal.
- Coarseness**, *n.*, tosquedad, falta de finura, grosería.
- Coast**, *n.*, costa, ribera, orilla.
- Coast**, *v.*, costear, navegar por la costa.
- Coaster**, *n.*, barco (*or* buque) de cabotaje, buque costanero.
- Coasting**, *n.*, cabotaje. — vessel, barco de cabotaje. To be in the — trade, hacer el cabotaje.
- Coat**, *n.*, casaca, frac, levita, saco, americana; mano, capa, baño (*of* paint, etc.). — of arms, escudo de armas. — of mail, cota de mallá. Dress —, frac, casaca. Frock —, levita. Lounge —, saco, americana. Over — (*or* top —), sobretodo, abrigo, gabán. To turn one's —, volver casaca.
- Coat**, *v.*, cubrir, vestir; pintar (*to* paint).
- Coating**, *n.*, capa, mano, barniz. Dress —s, género para vestido de señoras.
- Coax**, *v.*, halagar.
- Cob**, *n.*, mazorca de maíz (*of* corn); jaco.
- Cobalt**, *n.*, cobalto.
- Cobbler**, *n.*, zapatero de viejo, remendón.
- Cobweb**, *n.*, telaraña.
- Coca**, *n.*, coca.
- Cocaine**, *n.*, cocaína.
- Cochineal**, *n.*, cochinilla.
- Cock**, *n.*, gallo; llave, grifo, espita (*tap*). — boat, bote. — and bull story, cuento pesado, embuste. Blow-off —, grifo de desagüe.
- Cock**, *v.*, amartillar.
- Cockade**, *n.*, escarapela, cucarda.
- Cockboat**, *n.*, chalupa, bote pequeño.
- Cocket**, *n.*, sello de la aduana,

certificación de pago de la aduana.

Cocoa, *n.*, cacao.

Cocoa-nut, *n.*, coco, cacao, nuez de coco.

Cocoon, *n.*, capullo (del gusano de seda).

Cod, **Codfish**, *n.*, bacalao, abadejo. — liver oil, aceite de hígado de bacalao.

Code, *n.*, código, clave. Telegraph —, clave telegráfica. — word, palabra telegráfica (*or* cablegráfica), palabra clave. — used, clave en uso.

Codicil, *n.*, codicilo. [ner.

Coerce, *v.*, forzar, obligar, conte-

Coercion, *n.*, coerción, coacción.

Coercive, *a.*, coercivo, coactivo.

Coffee, *n.*, café. — bean or berry, grano de café. — house, café. — mill, molinillo de café. — pot, cafetera. Ground —, café molido. Roasted —, café asado. — in berries, café en bayas. — service, juego para café.

Coffer, *n.*, arca, cofre, caja.

Coffin, *n.*, ataúd, féretro.

Cog, *n.*, punto, diente de rueda; ramplón de herradura. — wheel, rueda dentada.

Cog, *v.*, puntear una rueda, poner dientes.

Cogeney, *n.*, evidencia, fuerza lógica.

Cogent, *a.*, irrecusable, inconcuso, poderoso.

Cogitate, *v.*, pensar, meditar, reflexionar.

Cogitation, *n.*, pensamiento, reflexión, meditación.

Cognac, *n.*, coñac.

Cognate, *a.*, cognado, semejante, análogo.

Cognisance, *n.*, conocimiento, competencia.

Cognisant, *a.*, sabedor, conocedor.

Co-heir, *n.*, coheredero.

Cohere, *v.*, adherirse, pegarse, adaptarse.

Coherence, *n.*, cohesión, consecuencia, consistencia.

Coherent, *a.*, coherente, consecuente; ligado, unido.

Cohesion, *n.*, cohesión.

Cohesive, *a.*, coherente, adherente.

Coiffure, *n.*, tocado.

Coil, *n.*, rollo, adujada; pliegue.

Coil, *v.*, arrollar, recoger; adujar, levar (Naut.).

Coin, *n.*, moneda. Spanish —, moneda española. [inventar.

Coin, *v.*, acuñar moneda; falsear,

Coinage, *n.*, acuñación; dinero contante, moneda, dinero.

Coincide, *v.*, coincidir, concurrir; convenirse.

Coincidence, *n.*, coincidencia.

Coiner, *n.*, acuñador de moneda; (base) monedero falso.

Coir, *n.*, estopa de coco. — rope, cordaje, cabos de cairo.

Coke, *n.*, cok, coque.

Colander, *n.*, coladera, coladero, colador, cedazo.

Coleothar, *n.*, colcotar.

Cold, *a.*, frío; —, *n.*, frío, frialdad; resfriado, constipado, catarro. To be — (a person), tener frío; (the weather) hacer frío. — cream, pomada para el cutis; el cold cream (pronounced col-crém). — store, armario frigorífico. To catch —, resfriarse, coger un resfriado, constiparse. To leave in the —, menospreciar, tratar con frialdad.

Cold-blooded, *a.*, de sangre fría, cruel. [mente.

Coldly, *adv.*, friamente, indiferente-

Coldness, *n.*, frialdad, indiferencia, esquivéz.

Colic, *n.*, cólico.

Collaborator, *n.*, colaborador.

Collaborate, *v.*, colaborar.

Collapse, *n.*, derrumbamiento, hundimiento, caída; fracaso, ruina, quiebra.

Collapse, *v.*, desplomarse, derrumbarse; (to fail or to fall through) fracasar, quebrar.

Collar, *n.*, cuello; collar (necklace); collera (of animals). esclavina (cape). Fur —, cuello de pieles.

Collar, *v.*, agarrar.

Collate, *v.*, comparar, cotejar, confrontar.

Collateral, *a.*, colateral, accesorio. — security, seguridad colateral; aval accesorio; garantía subsidiaria. — lines (rail.), ramales.

Collation, *n.*, cotejo, comparación; colación (meal).

Colleague, *n.*, colega, compañero.

Collect, *v.*, recoger, juntar, coleccionar (coins, etc.), reunirse, acumularse; sacar en limpio (to gather or conclude); cobrar, recaudar, percibir, hacer efectivo (money, etc.). To — from, cobrar (*or* percibir) de.

Collection, *n.*, colección, conjunto; cobranza, cobro, recaudación (of money, etc.). — of samples, muestrario, colección de muestras. To send for —, enviar a la cobranza (*or* al cobro).

Collective, *a.*, colectivo.

Collector, *n.*, colector; (of taxes) recaudador (de contribuciones). See **Ticket**.

College, *n.*, colegio.

Collide, *v.*, chocar, abordar (*a*), ludir.

Collier, *n.*, (miner) minero, carbonero; barco carbonero; mercader de carbón, carbonero.

Colliery, *n.*, carbonera, mina de carbón, hullera.

Collision, *n.*, colisión, choque, ludimiento, abordaje (of a ship), encuentro; oposición, contradicción.

Collodion, *n.*, colodio.

Colloquial, *a.*, familiar.

Collusion, *n.*, colusión.

Collusive, *a.*, colusorio.

Colombo Root, *n.*, raíz de Colombo.

Colonial, *a.*, colonial. — produce, frutos coloniales.

Colonist, *n.*, colono.

Colonise, *v.*, colonizar.

Colony, *n.*, colonia.

Colour, *n.*, color; pretexto. — box, caja de colores. Water —, aguada, acuarela. Under — of, so color de, con pretexto de. To give — to, hacer verosímil. With flying —s, a banderas desplegadas. Plain —, color liso. Self —, de color entero. To lose —, desteñirse; perder el color. Fast —, color firme (*or* duradero). Loose —, color falso (*or* suelto). To change —, cambiar de color; (to blush) ruborizarse. See **Neutral**.

Colour, *v.*, colorar, colorir, iluminar (un dibujo); paliar, extenuar, colorearse. —ed goods, géneros de color.

Colourable, *a.*, especioso, plausible.

Colouring, *n.*, colorido, colorante; *a.*, colorante.

Colossal, *a.*, colosal.

Colosseum, *n.*, coliseo.

Colossus, *n.*, coloso.

Colt, *n.*, potro.

Column, *n.*, columna, casilla, sostén.

Colza, *f.*, colza. — oil, aceite de colza.

Comb, *n.*, peine; peineta; carda (for wool). Flax —, rastrillo. Fine (tooth) —, peine fino. Honey—, panal de miel. — maker, peínero. Ivory —, peine de marfil.

Comb, *v.*, peinar (hair), cardar (wool), restrillar (flax). —ed wool, lana cardada.

Combat, *n.*, combate, batalla, pelea.

Combat, *v.*, combatir, resistir.

Combatant, *n.*, combatiente.

Comber, *n.*, cardador (*or* peínador) de lana.

Combination, *n.*, combinación, unión.

Combine, *n.*, liga, combinación, sindicato, trust.

Combine, *v.*, combinar, reunir, juntar, unir; *unirse*, juntarse, combinarse. —ed with, unido a.

Combing, *n.*, cardadura.

Combustible, *a. & n.*, combustible.

Combustion, *n.*, combustión, incendio.

Come, *v.*, venir. To — about, acontecer, suceder, verificarse. To — across, encontrar, dar con. To — again, volver. To — after, seguir, venir después. To — back, volver, regresar. To — before, llegar antes, anteponerse, ponerse delante. To — by, obtener. To — down, bajar, descender; decaer, venir a menos. To — between, intervenir. To — for, venir a buscar, venir por. To — forth, salir. To — forward, adelantar, presentarse. To — in, entrar, venir, llegar; convenir. To — in at your price, comprar a (conseguir *or* alcanzar) su precio. To — in for a share, tocar a uno una parte. To — near, verificarse (a). To — off, salir; verificarse (to take place). To — out, salir, parecer, salir a luz, descubrirse, dar(se) a luz, publicarse; resultar (to turn out). To — over, volver, irse. To — out well (a colour), lucir. To — round, restablecerse (to recover); convenir, asentir (to agree). To — to, alcanzar, llegar a, ascender a; parar en. To — to nothing, reducirse a nada, malograrse, fracasar, no valer nada. To — to pass, acontecer, acaecer, suceder. To — short, faltar; no llegar a. To — to hand, ser recibido, llegar (a su poder). To — to terms, entenderse; someterse a algunas condiciones. To — together, juntarse, venir juntos. To — up, subir, salir, resultar. To — up to, acercarse a, llegar a, subir a; juntarse con;

corresponder a, ser de tan buena calidad como. To — upon (or on one), reclamar. To — and see, venir a ver. For some time to —, por algún tiempo. To —, por venir; venidero. *See*

Across, Grief, Loser, Point.

Comestible, *a. & n.*, comestible. —s, comestibles.

Comet, *n.*, cometa.

Comfort, *n.*, confortación, consuelo, alivio, comodidad, conveniencia, tranquilidad.

Comfort, *v.*, confortar, animar, sostener.

Comfortable, *a.*, agradable, cómodo, consolador.

Comie, *a.*, cómico.

Coming, *n.*, venida, llegada; *a.*, venidero, próximo, que se acerca, por venir. — in, introducción, entrada, renta. Goods — round, géneros en fabricación, para pronta entrega.

Comma, *n.*, coma.

Command, *n.*, mando, poder, dominio; orden, pedido (order). They have . . . at their —, cuentan con. . .

Command, *v.*, mandar, ordenar, comandar, regir, gobernar; disponer de, contar con (to make use of); tener, poseer (to possess); dominar (to overlook); obtener, alcanzar (a price); inspirar (respect). To — a ready sale, ser de pronto despacho.

Commander, *n.*, comandante.

Commanding, *p.a.*, dominante, imponente.

Commemorable, *a.*, memorable.

Commemorate, *v.*, conmemorar, recordar. [ción, recuerdo.

Commemoration, *n.*, conmemora-

Commence, *v.*, comenzar, empezar, principiar (a). To — business (or relations), entablar negocios (or relaciones); establecerse.

Commencement, *n.*, principio, comienzo.

- Commend**, *v.*, encomendar, recomendar, encargar; elogiar, alabar (to praise).
- Commendable**, *a.*, recomendable, loable, digno de alabanza.
- Commensurate**, *a.*, conmensurativo, adecuado, proporcionado. To be — with, guardar proporción con.
- Comment**, *n.*, comentario, reparo. Without —, sin comentario, sin reparo, en silencio.
- Comment**, *v.*, comentar.
- Commentary**, *n.*, comentario.
- Commerce**, *n.*, comercio, tráfico, trato; negocios. Foreign —, comercio exterior. Domestic (or home) —, comercio interior. See **Chamber**.
- Commerce**, *v.*, comerciar, negociar, tratar con, traficar.
- Commercial**, *a.*, comercial, mercantil. — house, casa de comercio. — agent, agente comercial. — affairs, negocios comerciales. — code, código comercial. — correspondence, correspondencia comercial. — law, derecho comercial (or mercantil). — standing, posición (or valor) comercial. — traveller, viajante comercial, agente viajero. — relations, relaciones mercantiles.
- Commissariat**, *n.*, comisaría.
- Commissary**, *n.*, comisario, delegado.
- Commission**, *n.*, comisión, orden, encargo, mando. On —, a comisión; a la comisión. — business, negocios de comisión. — house, casa de comisión. — agent, (agente) comisionista. — merchant, comisionista. To sell on —, vender a comisión. — account, cuenta de comisión. — traveller, viajante a comisión.
- Commission**, *v.*, comisionar, autorizar, encargar, apoderar.
- Commissioner**, *n.*, comisionado, apoderado.
- Commit**, *v.*, cometer, sentenciar. To — to one's care, confiar, encargar, encomendar. To — oneself, comprometerse.
- Committal**, *n.*, consignación, encarcelamiento.
- Committee**, *n.*, comisión, junta, comité. A — of inquiry, una junta inspectora. A — of management, una junta directiva.
- Commode**, *n.*, cómoda, lavabo, cubierto; sillico.
- Commodious**, *a.*, cómodo, espacioso, conveniente.
- Commodity**, *n.*, mercancía, producto, artículo, renglón. Commodities, géneros, mercaderías, productos, frutos, producciones. See **Staple**.
- Common**, *a.*, común, corriente, usual, ordinario, vulgar. — sense, sentido común.
- Commonly**, *adv.*, comúnmente.
- Commonplace**, *a.*, común, vulgar. — book, minuta, libro de memoria.
- Commons, House of** —, cámara de los Comunes.
- Commotion**, *n.*, agitación, conmoción, tumulto.
- Communicate**, *v.*, comunicar, dar parte (de), comunicarse. To — with, escribir a . . .; entenderse (or comunicarse) con.
- Communication**, *n.*, comunicación, escrito, entrada, trato, correspondencia. —s, comunicaciones. To be in — with, estar en correspondencia con. To put oneself into — with, ponerse en comunicación (or correspondencia) con.
- Communicative**, *a.*, comunicativo.
- Community**, *n.*, comunidad, conjunto.
- Commutation**, *n.*, mudanza, alteración, cambio, conmutación.
- Commute**, *v.*, conmutar, permutar, cambiar; ajustarse, igualarse.
- Compact**, *n.*, pacto, convenio,

adjuste; *a.*, compacto, firme, sólido; cerrado, apretado, breve, compendioso.

Compact, *v.*, consolidar, juntar, pactar, compaginar.

Compactness, *n.*, firmeza, densidad, estrechez, trabazón. [camarada.

Companion, *n.*, compañero, socio,

Company, *n.*, compañía, sociedad, junta. Joint stock —, sociedad anónima, sociedad por acciones. Limited liability —, compañía de responsabilidad limitada; sociedad en comandita. To part — (with), separarse. Banking —, compañía bancaria; banco. See **Insurance**, **Joint**, **Limited**.

Comparable, *a.*, comparable.

Comparative, *a.*, comparativo, relativo.

Comparatively, *adv.*, comparativamente, relativamente.

Compare, *v.*, comparar, cotejar, confrontar.

Comparing, *n.*, comparación.

Comparison, *n.*, comparación, co-tejo, confrontación, comprobación. To bear — with, (poder) compararse con.

Compartment, *n.*, compartimiento, sección, departamento (of a train).

Compass, *n.*, compás, brújula; círculo, circuito, alcance, circunferencia. — box, caja de brújula. — es, compás, compases. — needle, aguja imantada, aguja de marear.

Compass, *v.*, alcanzar, obtener, conseguir, lograr; cercar, rodear, circundar, sitiar (to surround).

Compassion, *n.*, compasión.

Compassionate, *a.*, compasivo.

Compatible, *a.*, compatible.

Compatriot, *n.*, compatriota.

Compel, *v.*, compeler, obligar, precisar. To be — led to, verse obligado (or precisado) a; verse en la necesidad de.

Compendious, *a.*, compendioso, breve.

Compendium, *n.*, compendio, resumen.

Compensate, *v.*, compensar, indemnizar, resarcir, reparar. To — for, resarcir de, compensar a (or por).

Compensation, *n.*, compensación, indemnización, resarcimiento, reparación. — act, ley de accidentes del trabajo. A fair —, una indemnización adecuada (or razonable).

Compete, *v.*, competir, hacer la competencia. To — with, competir (or rivalizar) con, hacer la concurrencia (or competencia) con.

Competence, *n.*, competencia (aptitude); lo necesario, lo suficiente, un buen pasar.

Competent, *a.*, competente, autorizado, capaz, apto, propio (a person); adecuado, bastante, suficiente (a thing). To be — (to do . . .), estar autorizado para (hacer . . .); ser idóneo para (hacer . . .).

Competition, *n.*, competencia, competición, concurrencia. To stand —, (poder) competir (con).

Competitive, *a.*, de concurso, de concurrencia (or competencia).

Competitor, *n.*, competidor, concurrente, rival.

Compilation, *n.*, compilación, conjunto.

Compile, *v.*, compilar.

Compiler, *n.*, compilador.

Complacent, *a.*, afable, cortés, tranquilo, obsequioso.

Complain, *v.*, quejarse, lamentarse. To — about (or of), quejarse de. Cause to —, motivo(s) para quejarse; porqué quejarse.

Complaint, *n.*, queja; mal, enfermedad (ailment). Cause (or ground) for —, motivo(s) de

queja. To lodge a —, quejarse (de); presentar una demanda en justicia.

Complement, *n.*, complemento, colmo. — of hands, dotación de un buque, tripulación.

Complete, *a.*, completo, entero, cabal, perfecto, acabado.

Complete, *v.*, completar, concluir, acabar; perfeccionar. To — the misfortune, para colmo de desgracia. To consider (an order) as—, dar por completado (un pedido).

Completely, *adv.*, completamente, por completo.

Completion, *n.*, complemento, cumplimiento, completo, colmo, resto, acabamiento; terminación, liquidación.

Complex, *a.*, complejo, complicado, enredado.

Complexion, *n.*, tez, cutis (skin); aspecto, carácter (aspect or character); complexión (frame).

Compliance, *n.*, complacencia, consentimiento, sumisión, conformidad. In — with, conforme con, de conformidad con.

Compliant, *a.*, atento, cortés, complaciente.

Complicate, *v.*, complicar, enredar, embrollar, confundir, mezclar. —d, complicado, enredado, intrincado. [enredo.

Complication, *n.*, complicación,

Compliment, *n.*, cumplimiento, cumplido. —s, saludos, recuerdos, memorias. My —s to Mr. J., mis saludos al Sr. J.; salude Vd. en mi nombre al Sr. J. —s of the Season, deseo (or deseamos) a Vd.(s) todo género de felicidades (durante el año que entra).

Compliment, *v.*, cumplimentar; dar parabienes (por).

Complimentary, *a.*, cumplido, halagüeño (pleasing), complimentero. — ticket, billete obsequiado.

Comply, *v.*, cumplir, llenar. To — with, cumplir (con), llenar, acceder a, conformarse a, someterse a, acomodarse a. To — with your wish, llenar (or cumplir con) su deseo.

Compose, *v.*, componer; ajustar, concertar, reglar. To be —d of, componerse de. —d of, compuesto de.

Composite, *a.*, compuesto, mixto.

Composition, *n.*, composición, compuesto; convención, avenencia, acomodamiento; (bankrupt's —) concordato; arreglo, ajuste. A — of 5s. in the £, una composición de 25 por ciento.

Compositive, *a.*, componente.

Compositor, *n.*, compositor, cajista (printing).

Composure, *n.*, compostura, serenidad, tranquilidad.

Compound, *a.*, compuesto; *n.*, mezcla, compuesto. — interest, interés compuesto; réditos de los réditos.

Compound, *v.*, componer; componerse, arreglarse, avenirse.

Comprehend, *v.*, comprender, contener, encerrar; entender, explicarse.

Comprehensible, *a.*, comprensible, inteligible.

Comprehension, *n.*, comprensión, inteligencia.

Comprehensive, *a.*, comprensivo, inclusivo; (large) cuantioso.

Comprehensiveness, *n.*, extensión, comprensión, alcance, perspicacia.

Compress, *v.*, comprimir, apretar, condensar, prensar. —ed, comprimido, prensado.

Compression, *n.*, compresión.

Comprise, *v.*, comprender, contener, incluir, encerrar.

Compromise, *n.*, compromiso, convenio, arreglo. To make a —, transigir.

Compromise, *v.*, comprometer; comprometerse, allanarse; (to

expose to danger) arriesgar, exponer, comprometer; (to give way) transigir, someterse a un compromiso. —ed, comprometido.

Compulsion, *n.*, compulsión, coacción. On —, por fuerza.

Compulsory, *a.*, compulsorio, obligatorio. — law, ley coactiva. — sale, venta forzosa.

Compunction, *n.*, compunción, contrición.

Computation, *n.*, computación, cómputo, cálculo.

Compute, *v.*, computar, contar, calcular, estimar. To be —d at, calcularse en.

Con, *adv.*, contra. Neither pro nor —, ni a favor ni en contra.

Concave, *a.*, cóncavo, hueco.

Concavity, *n.*, concavidad.

Conceal, *v.*, esconder, ocultar, callar, tapar, disimular. [dor.

Concealer, *n.*, ocultador, encubri-

Concealing, *n.*, escondimiento, ocultación; disimulo; encubrimiento (of something stolen).

Concealment, *n.*, ocultación, encubrimiento; escondite.

Concede, *v.*, conceder, asentar, convenir, admitir; rebajar.

Conceit, *n.*, vanidad, presunción; concepto, imaginación. To be out of — with, perder el gusto por. To put one out of — with, disgustar(le) de.

Conceited, *a.*, afectado, vano, presumido.

Conceivable, *a.*, concebible.

Conceive, *v.*, concebir, comprender, imaginar, pensar.

Concentrate, *v.*, concentrar; limitarse (a).

Concentration, *n.*, concentración.

Conception, *n.*, concepción, idea, concepto; conocimiento, comprensión.

Concern, *n.*, negocio, ocupación, asunto, empresa, interés; (anxiety) inquietud, sentimiento, pesar. A going —, un

negocio en marcha. A paying —, un buen negocio.

Concern, *v.*, concerner, tocar, atañer, interesar. To — oneself about, interesarse en (or por). To be much —ed, estar muy interesado (or inquieto). To be —ed in, estar interesado (or comprometido) en. To be —ed about (or sorry), sentir. As far as I am —ed, yo por mí; por mi parte; en cuanto a mí; por lo que toca a mí. The parties —ed, los interesados. On account of whom it may —, por cuenta de quien corresponda.

Concerning, *a.*, tocante a, respecto a, (en lo) concerniente a, por lo que toca a, acerca de.

Concert, *n.*, concierto, convenio. In — with, de concierto (or inteligencia) con; de mancomún.

Concert, *v.*, concertar, acordar, ajustar. —ed, de mancomún.

Concertina, *n.*, concertina.

Concession, *n.*, concesión, licencia, cesión, rebaja. — in the price, concesión (or rebaja) en el precio.

Concessionaire, *n.*, concesionario.

Conciliate, *v.*, conciliar, granjear, ganar.

Conciliation, *n.*, conciliación.

Conciliatory, *a.*, reconciliatorio.

Concise, *a.*, conciso, breve.

Concisely, *adv.*, concisamente.

Conciseness, *n.*, concisión, brevedad.

Conclude, *v.*, concluir, terminar; decidir, inferir; resolverse (a); acabar, finalizar.

Conclusion, *n.*, conclusión, terminación, término, fin, remate; consecuencia. To bring to a —, concluir, terminar. To come to the —, sacar en limpio, resolver, resolverse (a). In —, en conclusión.

Conclusive, *a.*, concluyente, decisivo, conclusivo, final.

Concoct, *v.*, inventar, trazar, proyectar, preparar.

Concoction, *n.*, invención, maquinación, trama; mezcla.

Concord, *n.*, concordia, armonía.

Concordance, *n.*, concordancia, conformidad. In — with, en consonancia con.

Concourse, *n.*, concurso, concurrencia, junta.

Concrete, *a.*, concreto; cuajado; *n.*, concreta.

Concrete, *v.*, cuajar, unirse, juntarse, concretar; cubrir con cemento (*or* argamasa).

Concur, *v.*, concurrir, convenir, conformarse, estar de acuerdo, estar conforme, dar (su) consentimiento.

Concurrence, *n.*, concurrencia, combinación, auxilio; asentimiento, consentimiento, aprobación, anuencia.

Concurrent, *a.*, concurrente, comitante.

Concussion, *n.*, concusión, conmoción.

Condemn, *v.*, condenar, censurar, desaprobare, sentenciar. —ed as unseaworthy, condenado como inservible.

Condemnation, *n.*, condenación.

Condemnatory, *a.*, condenatorio.

Condensation, *n.*, condensación.

Condense, *v.*, condensar, compendiar, comprimir; abreviar. —d milk, leche condensada (*or* concentrada).

Condensing, *p.a.*, condensante. — engine, máquina de condensación.

Condescend, *v.*, condescender, dignarse, consentir.

Condescension, *n.*, condescendencia.

Condiment, *n.*, condimento, aderezo, guiso, salsa.

Condition, *n.*, condición, estado, cualidad, situación, circunstancias. In bad —, mal acondicionado, en mal estado. In

good (or sound) —, bien acondicionado, en buen estado. On — that, con tal (de) que, bajo (*or* con) la condición de que. The —s (terms), las condiciones. —s of sale, condiciones de venta.

Conditional, *a.*, condicional.

Conditionally, *adv.*, condicionalmente.

Condole, *v.*, condolerse, dolerse, simpatizar con, dar el pésame.

Condolence, *n.*, condolencia, compasión, lástima, dolor, pésame. Letter of —, carta de pésame.

Conduce, *v.*, conducir. To — to, ser a propósito para, producir, servir (para), contribuir (a).

Conducive, *a.*, conducente, oportuno, útil, conveniente. — to, ventajoso para, en favor de. To be — to, convenir a.

Conduct, *n.* (behaviour), conducta, proceder; (of a business) manejo, gestión, gobierno, conducción, sistema.

Conduct, *v.*, conducir, guiar, dirigir, manejar, correr con, encargarse de. [director.

Conductor, *m.*, conductor, guía,

Conduit, *n.*, conducto; encañado, caño, tubo, cañería, tubería.

Cone, *n.*, cono. — wheel, rueda cónica. — shaped, cónico, en forma de cono.

Confection, *n.*, confitura, confección, dulce.

Confectionery, *n.*, confitura, confite, dulce; confitería.

Confer, *v.*, confiar, conferir; hablar. To — a favour, favorecer. To — (something upon somebody), conferir, otorgar. To — with, conferenciar (hablar *or* platicar) con, ponerse al habla con.

Conference, *n.*, conferencia, conversación.

Confess, *v.*, confesar, reconocer.

Confession, *n.*, confesión, reconocimiento.

Confide, *v.*, confiar, encomendar.
To — in (a person), fiarse de (una persona.) To — to (our) care, confiar(nos), poner entre (nuestras) manos.

Confidence, *n.*, confianza, ánimo.
In —, bajo reserva. In strict —, bajo (or con) la mayor reserva.

Confident, *a.*, cierto, seguro, confiado. — of, confiando en. To be — (that), tener (or abrigar) la confianza (seguridad or convicción) de que.

Confidential, *a.*, confidencial, de confianza, secreto, particular, reservado. Strictly —, bajo la mayor reserva. — clerk, apoderado.

Confidentially, *adv.*, en confianza.
To treat —, hacer el uso más discreto de. . .

Confidently, *adv.*, confidentemente, confiadamente. We — hope, tenemos (or abrigamos) la confianza (de que).

Confine, *v.*, confinar, limitar; restringir, estrechar, reducir; encerrar. To — oneself to, limitarse (or concretarse) a. —d (for space), apretado.

Confirm, *v.*, confirmar, comprobar, corroborar, ratificar. —ed (inveterate), inveterado, consumado. To be —ed (a report, etc.), confirmarse, realizarse.

Confirmation, *n.*, confirmación, prueba, testimonio.

Confirmatory, *a.*, confirmativo, confirmatorio.

Confiscate, *v.*, confiscar.

Confiscation, *n.*, confiscación, comiso.

Conflagration, *n.*, conflagración, incendio.

Conflict, *n.*, conflicto, combate, contienda. [dictorio.

Conflict, *v.*, luchar. —ing, contra-

Conform, *v.*, conformar, ajustar, concordar; conformarse, allanarse, sujetarse, someterse. To

— to, atenerse a, someterse (or sujetarse) a. To — with, conformarse con, estar conforme con.

Conformable, *a.*, conforme, semejante, conveniente; sumiso.

Conformably, *adv.*, conformemente.

Conformity, *n.*, conformidad, conveniencia. In —, conforme. In — with, en conformidad con, conforme con.

Confound, *v.*, confundir, enredar, mezclar.

Confront, *v.*, confrontar, afrontar, hacer frente a; cotejar, comparar. To — with, poner delante.

Confuse, *v.*, confundir, desconcertar, turbar. —d, confundido, confuso.

Confusion, *n.*, confusión, desorden.

Confutation, *n.*, confutación, refutación.

Confute, *v.*, confutar, impugnar, refutar.

Congeval, *v.*, congelar, helar, cuajar; congelarse, helarse, cuajarse.

Congelment, *n.*, congelación.

Congenial, *a.*, congenial, análogo, simpático.

Congest, *v.*, acumular, amontonar, atascar. —ed, apretado, apiñado; abrumado, abarrotado, aglomerado.

Congestion,¹ *n.*, aglomeración, desbarajuste, abarrotamiento, atascamiento, plétora de mercancías.

Conglomerate, *v.*, conglomerar, aglomerar.

Conglomeration, *n.*, conglomeración, mezcla.

Congratulate, *v.*, congratular, felicitar.

Congratulation, *n.*, congratulación, felicitación, enhorabuena.

¹ The Spanish word "congestión" is used in a medical sense, but it is also occasionally used in a commercial sense.

Congratulatory, *a.*, congratulatorio.

Congregate, *v.*, congregar, convocar, reunir; juntarse.

Congregation, *n.*, congregación, concurso, asamblea, agregado.

Congress, *n.*, congreso.

Conical, *a.*, cónico. [ción.

Conjecture, *n.*, conjetura, suposición.

Conjecture, *v.*, conjeturar, sospechar, [pronosticar; comprender.

Conjoin, *v.*, juntar, unir; unirse, ligarse.

Conjoint, *a.*, asociado.

Conjointly, *adv.*, unidamente, conjuntamente, de mancomún.

Conjunction, *n.*, conjunción, unión.

Conjunctly, *adv.*, juntamente.

Conjuncture, *n.*, conjuntura; ocasión, sazón, crisis.

Connect, *v.*, juntar, unir, atar, enlazar. To be —ed, unirse, juntarse, asociarse. To be —ed with, estar relacionado con, estar en relaciones con, relacionarse con, tener relaciones con; tener que ver con, tocar a. Well —ed, de buena familia.

Connecting, *p.a.*, de conexión, *n.*, conexión, unión. — rod, biela, barra de conexión, biela motriz, manubrio de biela. — link, eslabón, enganche, correa.

Connection, *n.*, conexión, correspondencia, enlace; atadura, trabazón; relación; empalme (rail.); (of customers) relaciones, clientela; (of trains) enlace, empalme; (of relations or family) parentesco, familia. Business —s, relaciones mercantiles. In — with, tocante a, en relación a. To be in — with, tener relaciones con, relacionarse con.

Connivance, *n.*, connivencia, disimulo.

Connive, *v.*, permitir, disimular, hacer la vista gorda.

Connoisseur, *n.*, conocedor, perito, inteligente.

Conquer, *v.*, conquistar, vencer, domar, superar. [tador.

Conqueror, *n.*, vencedor, conquistador.

Conquest, *n.*, conquista.

Conscience, *n.*, conciencia.

Conscientious, *a.*, concienzudo.

Conscientiously, *adv.*, concienzudamente, en conciencia.

Conscious, *a.*, consciente, conocedor, sabedor. To be — of, saber, conocer, estar convencido de.

Consciously, *adv.*, a sabiendas, sinceramente.

Consciousness, *n.*, conocimiento, conciencia.

Consecutive, *a.*, consecutivo, consiguiente, sucesivo, seguido.

Consecutively, *adv.*, consecutivamente.

Consent, *n.*, consentimiento, aprobación, acuerdo. By mutual —, de común acuerdo.

Consent, *v.*, consentir, asentir. To — to . . . , consentir en, asentir a, acceder a; permitir, conceder.

Consequence, *n.*, consecuencia, importancia. In —, de (or por) consiguiente; en (or por) consecuencia. In — of, debido a, en consecuencia de. Of —, considerable, importante, de importancia, de momento (entidad or peso). To take the —s, atenerse a las consecuencias. The — is . . . , resulta que.

Consequent, *a.*, consiguiente.

Consequential, *a.*, consecutivo, consiguiente, importante.

Consequently, *adv.*, por consiguiente, en consecuencia, por (lo) tanto, de resultas.

Conservation, *n.*, conservación, preservación.

Conservative, *a.*, conservador.

Conservatory, *a.*, conservatorio; *n.*, invernáculo, conservatorio.

Conserve, *v.*, conservar, cuidar, guardar.

Consider, v., considerar, pensar, meditar, reflexionar; creer; mirar por (to look after). To — it an honour, tener a honra. He is —ed a . . . , es tenido por . . . Without —ing . . . , sin contar, sin tener en cuenta.

Considerable, a., considerable, importante, notable, cuantioso; de consideración. — sums, fuertes sumas, sumas crecidas (or considerables).

Considerably, adv., considerablemente, notablemente; mucho, muy.

Considerate, a., considerado, mirado; atento, discreto, moderado.

Considerately, adv., con consideración, consideradamente, prudentemente.

Consideration, n., consideración, reflexión, estudio, miramiento(s), importancia, valor, mérito; compensación, recompensa; respeto, razón. To take into —, tomar en consideración, tener en cuenta, cuidar de. In — of, en vista de, en consideración de, en atención a, mediante. For your —, para que Vd. lo estudie (or examine). Out of — for, por consideración a, por respeto a. Upon more mature —, después de reflexionarlo bien. On (or upon) no —. bajo ningún concepto.

Considering, prep. & conj., en atención a, en consideración a, visto que, a causa de, en razón a, puesto que.

Consign, v., consignar, enviar; ceder, transferir, entregar.

Consignation, n., consignación.

Consignee, n., consignatario, corresponsal.

Consigner, n., consignador, remitente.

Consignment, n., consignación, remesa, envío. On —, en consignación.

Consist, v., consistir. To — of, consistir en, componerse (or constar) de, estar compuesto de.

Consistency, n., consistencia, conformidad.

Consistent, a., consistente, conveniente, conforme; consecuente, sólido, compatible. To be — with, convenir a, conformarse con, estar acorde (or de acuerdo) con.

Consistently, adv., consecuentemente, conformemente.

Consol. See Consols.

Consolation, n., consolación, consuelo.

Consolatory, a., consolador, consolatorio.

Consolate, v., consolar, confortar, aliviar.

Consolidate, v., consolidar, fijar, capitalizar. —d debts, deuda capitalizada.

Consols, n. pl., consolidados, papel del estado, deuda consolidada.

Consonance, n., consonancia, conformidad.

Consonant, a., consonante, conforme; *n.*, consonante.

Consort, n., consorte, compañero, socio; esposo, esposa.

Consort, v., asociarse.

Conspicuous, a., conspicuo, notable, claro, aparente, eminente.

Conspicuousness, n., claridad, fama, nombre.

Conspiracy, n., conspiración, trama.

Conspire, v., conspirar, maquinarse, tramarse.

Constable, n., agente de policía, policía, guardia, comisario.

Constancy, n., constancia, perseverancia, firmeza.

Constant, a., constante, continuo, firme.

Constantly, adv., constantemente.

Consternation, n., consternación.

Constituent, n., elector, votante; constituyente; comitente; *a.*, constituyente.

Constitute, *v.*, constituer, señalar, componer.
Constitution, *n.*, constitución, complexión, temperamento.
Constitutional, *a.*, constitucional.
Constrain, *v.*, constreñir, obligar, restringir, impedir, apretar.
Constraint, *n.*, constreñimiento, apremio, compulsión; incomodidad.
Constrict, *v.*, constreñir, apretar, ligar, estrechar, encoger.
Constriction, *n.*, contracción, encogimiento.
Construct, *v.*, construir, edificar, idear.
Construction, *n.*, construcción; interpretación, sentido. To put a wrong — on . . . , interpretar mal.
Constructive, *a.*, constructivo.
Constructor, *n.*, constructor.
Construe, *v.*, construir; explicar, interpretar.
Consul, *n.*, cónsul.
Consular, *a.*, consular. — certificate, certificado consular. — fees, derechos consulares. — invoice, factura consular.
Consulate, Consulship, *n.*, consulado.
Consult, *v.*, consultar; aconsejarse con (*or* de), examinar; (to consider) considerar, proteger. To — with, asesorarse con, aconsejarse con.
Consultation, *n.*, consulta, junta, deliberación. To have a — with, aconsejarse con.
Consume, *v.*, consumir, gastar, agotar, absorber. [prador.
Consumer, *n.*, consumidor, com-
Consummate, *a.*, consumado.
Consummation, *n.*, consumación, fin.
Consumption, *n.*, consumo, consunción.
Contact, *n.*, contacto, relación. To come into — with, tener (*or* estar en) relaciones con, rozarse con.

Contagious, *a.*, contagioso.
Contain, *v.*, contener, caber, comprender, incluir, encerrar; reprimir, refrenar. To be —ed in, caber. —ing, conteniendo.
Contango, *n.*, diferencia, reporte, *report* (Fr.).
Contemplate, *v.*, contemplar, meditar; intentar, formar intención, proyectar.
Contemplation, *n.*, contemplación, estudio, consideración, proyecto, expectación.
Contemporary, *a. & n.*, contemporáneo, coetáneo.
Contempt, *n.*, desprecio, menosprecio, desdén. — of court, contumacia, rebeldía.
Contemptible, *a.*, despreciable.
Contemptuous, *a.*, desdeñoso, despreciador, ofensivo.
Contend, *v.* (to maintain), afirmar, pretender, sostener; (to struggle) contender, disputar. To — for, concurrir a. To — with, luchar con, altercar. —ing parties, las partes contenciosas (*or* litigantes).
Content, *a.*, contento, satisfecho; *n.*, contento, contentamiento, satisfacción. To be — with, contentarse con. [complaer.
Content, *v.*, contentar, satisfacer.
Contented, *a.*, contento, satisfecho. To be — with, contentarse con.
Contention, *n.*, contención, contienda, altercación, pretensión.
Contentious, *a.*, contencioso, litigioso.
Contentment, *n.*, contento, contentamiento.
Contents, *n.*, contenido, tabla de materias. Table of —, tabla de materias. — unknown, se ignora el contenido.
Contest, *n.*, contienda, disputa, altercación.
Contest, *v.*, contestar, disputar, litigar, contender, competir; negar, oponerse a, poner en tela de juicio.

Contestable, *a.*, contestable, disputable, dudoso.

Contestant, *n.*, contestante, disputador, litigante.

Contestation, *n.*, contestación.

Context, *n.*, contexto, contenido, contextura.

Contiguity, *n.*, contigüidad.

Contiguous, *a.*, contiguo, junto, colindante.

Continent, *n.*, continente. On the —, en el continente.

Continental, *a.*, continental, del continente.

Contingency, *n.*, contingencia, caso, casualidad, eventualidad.

Contingent, *a.*, contingente, casual, accidental; *n.*, contingencia, casualidad; contingente, cuota. To be — on, depender de.

Continual, *a.*, continuo, frecuente.

Continually, *adv.*, continuamente, de continuo, sin cesar.

Continuance, *n.*, continuación, duración, permanencia.

Continuation, *n.*, continuación, duración, serie.

Continue, *v.*, continuar, seguir, durar, permanecer; prolongar.

Continuity, *n.*, continuidad, continuación, unión, enlace.

Continuous, *a.*, continuo.

Contour, *n.*, contorno, perfil.

Contra, *prep.*, contra. — account, cuenta en contra.

Contraband, *n.*, contrabando; *m.* — goods, géneros (*or* mercancías) de contrabando.

Contract, *n.*, contrato, pacto, convenio; contrata, escritura. By —, por contrato. By private —, en venta privada, por contrato reservado, privadamente. Railway —, abono (*or* pase) del ferrocarril.

Contract, *v.*, contraer, estrechar, encoger; contraerse, encogerse; (to arrange *or* bargain) contratar, pactar. To — for, contratar, hacer contratas, estar

en tratos por. The —ing parties, las partes contratantes, los contratantes.

Contraction, *n.*, contracción; abreviatura.

Contractor, *m.*, contratante, contratista, asentista.

Contradict, *v.*, contradecir, refutar.

Contradiction, *n.*, contradicción, oposición.

Contradictory, *a.*, contradictorio, contrario.

Contradistinction, *n.*, contradistinción. In —, por oposición.

Contrary, *a.*, contrario, opuesto; *n.*, contrario; *adv.*, contra, contrariamente. On the —, al contrario, por el contrario. To the —, en contra, de lo contrario. Unless advised to the —, salvo aviso al contrario, hasta que (reciba) contraorden.

Contrast, *n.*, contraste, oposición, diferencia.

Contrast, *v.*, contrastar, hacer contraste, comparar, cotejar, oponer.

Contravene, *v.*, contravenir, infringir, violar, quebrantar.

Contravention, *n.*, contravención, infracción.

Contribute, *v.*, contribuir. To — to, contribuir a, redundar en.

Contribution, *n.*, contribución, cuota, suscripción.

Contributive, *a.*, contribuyente, contribuidor.

Contributor, *n.*, contribuidor, contribuyente.

Contrivance, *n.*, idea, medio, plan, concepto, combinación, invención, mecanismo.

Contrive, *v.*, idear, lograr, proyectar, inventar, concertar. To — to, lograr, encontrar medios de, darse maña para.

Control, *n.*, freno, sujeción, poder, autoridad, dominio, mando; dirección, gestión, registro. To have under one's —, disponer de, tener a su disposición.

- Beyond our —, ajeno a nuestra voluntad. Owing to circumstances over which we have no —, por fuerza mayor. To have no — over, no poder refrenar.
- Control**, *v.*, reprimir, refrenar, gobernar, mandar; inspeccionar, vigilar, manejar, registrar, celar.
- Controller**, *v.*, contralor, director, superintendente.
- Controllershíp**, *n.*, contraloría.
- Controversial**, *a.*, contencioso.
- Controversy**, *n.*, controversia, disputa.
- Controvert**, *v.*, controvertir, disputar.
- Controvertible**, *a.*, controvertible, disputable.
- Contumacy**, *n.*, contumacia, rebeldía, terquedad, obstinación.
- Contusion**, *n.*, contusión, magallamiento.
- Conundrum**, *n.*, enigma.
- Convalescent**, *a.*, convaleciente.
- Convene**, *v.*, convocar, juntar, citar.
- Convenience**, *n.*, conveniencia, comodidad, oportunidad. At your early —, en primera oportunidad. At your —, cuando le(s) sea cómodo, como más le(s) convenga, con toda comodidad. At your earliest —, cuanto antes, lo (más) antes posible. *See Suit.*
- Convenient**, *a.*, conveniente, cómodo, oportuno. To be —, convenir, ser conveniente. To make (it) — to . . ., hallar modo de.
- Conveniently**, *adv.*, convenientemente, bien.
- Convention**, *n.*, convención, asamblea; convenio, ajuste.
- Conventional**, *a.*, convencional.
- Conversant**, *a.*, versado, experimentado, práctico, familiar, conocedor (de). To be quite — with, conocer a fondo (*or* bien).
- Conversation**, *n.*, conversación, conferencia.
- Converse**, *v.*, conversar, platicar.
- Conversion**, *n.*, conversión, mudanza.
- Convert**, *v.*, convertir, transmutar. To — into cash, vender, cambiar.
- Convertible**, *a.*, convertible, transmutable.
- Convex**, *a.*, convexo.
- Convey**, *v.*, encaminar, transportar, conducir, llevar; transmitir, ceder, trasferir, traspasar; (to communicate) comunicar, participar, expresar, hacer extensivo; (to contain or to hint) contener, dar a entender.
- Conveyance**, *n.*, conducción, transporte, trasmisión, vía, ocasión, buque; (of property) traspaso, traslación; escritura de traspaso. Deed of —, escritura de cesión (*or* de traspaso), traslación de dominio.
- Conveyancer**, *n.*, escribano, notario.
- Conveyer**, *n.*, conductor, portador.
- Convict**, *v.*, convencer, declarar culpable; condenar; confutar, refutar.
- Conviction**, *n.*, convicción, confutación.
- Convince**, *v.*, convencer, persuadir. To be —d, convencerse, estar convencido (*or* persuadido).
- Convincing**, *a.*, convincente.
- Convoke**, *v.*, convocar, citar, juntar, reunir.
- Convoy**, *n.*, convoy, escolta.
- Convoy**, *v.*, convoyar, escoltar.
- Convulse**, *v.*, convulsar, agitar.
- Convulsion**, *n.*, convulsión.
- Cook**, *n.*, cocinero, cocinera.
- Cook**, *v.*, cocinar, guisar.
- Cookery**, *n.*, arte de cocina.
- Cooking**, *n.*, cocina. — apparatus, batería de cocina. — stove, estufa-cocina, cocinilla de gas.
- Cool**, *a.*, frío, fresco; atrevido.
- Cool**, *v.*, enfriar(se), refrescar(se), entibiar(se), moderar(se).

Cooler, *n.*, enfriador, garapiñera ; refrigerante.

Cool-headed, *a.*, sereno.

Cooling, *a.*, refrescante, fresco, refrigerativo.

Coolly, *adv.*, frescamente.

Coolness, *n.*, fresco, frío, frialdad, serenidad, sangre fría.

Coop, *n.*, caponera, gallinero, jaula.

Coop, *v.*, enjaular.

Cooper, *n.*, tonelero.

Cooperage, *n.*, tonelero, toneleros.

Co-operate, *v.*, cooperar, contribuir.

Co-operation, *n.*, cooperación, concurso.

Co-operative, *a.*, cooperativo, cooperante. — stores, asociación de consumidores.

Cooperage, *n.*, tonelero, toneleros.

Coopering, *n.*, tonelería, composuras.

Cop, *n.*, penacho, manojito de hilos ; canilla, espolín.

Copal, *n.*, copal, goma copal.

Copartner, *n.*, compañero, consocio, asociado.

Copartnership, *n.*, compañía, sociedad, asociación.

Cope, *v.*, disputar, poder. To — with, competir con, poder con ; hacer frente (*or* cara) a, proveer a.

Copier, *n.*, copiante, copista ; copiador.

Copious, *a.*, copioso, abundante, numeroso(s).

Copper, *n.*, cobre ; (boiler) calderón, caldera grande. — money, dinero en calderilla, calderilla, moneda de cobre. — bottomed, fondos forrados de cobre. — lined, forrado de cobre. — in sheets, chapas (*or* planchas) de cobre. — fastened, empernado de cobre. — plate, lámina (*or* plancha) de cobre. — plate prints, estampas, láminas, grabados. — smith, calderero. — works, fábrica de cobre.

Copper, *v.*, dar (*or* recibir) forro de cobre, encobrar.

Copperas, *n.*, caparrosa.

Coppice, *n.*, soto, tallar.

Copy, *n.*, copia, traslado, duplicado, ejemplar, muestra. — of a book *or* newspaper, ejemplar. A fair —, copia en limpio. Carbon —, copia de carbón. Press —, copia de prensa. Rough —, borrador. A true —, un fiel traslado.

Copy, *v.*, copiar, trasladar, imitar, hacer una copia.

Copy-book, *n.*, cuaderno de escritura ; copiador de cartas.

Copyhold, *n.*, arrendamiento temporal, tenencia de tierras por censo (*or* por feudo).

Copying, *n.*, (el) copiar. — book, copiador de cartas. — clerk, escribiente, copiante. — ink, tinta de copiar. — paper, papel de copiar. — press, prensa de (*or* para) copiar ; copiador de cartas. India-rubber — sheets, hojas de goma para copiar.

Copyist, *n.*, copiante, copista.

Copyright, *m.*, propiedad literaria, propiedad del autor, derechos de autor.

Coral, *n.*, coral. [lina.

Coralline, *a.*, coralino ; *n.*, cora-

Cord, *n.*, cuerda, cabo, cordel, cordón. Printed —s (name of a cloth), gasa acordonada estampada. — maker, cordelero.

Cord, *v.*, encordelar, afianzar, atar con cordeles.

Cordage, *n.*, cordaje, cabos.

Cordial, *a.*, cordial, sincero ; *n.*, cordial.

Cordiality, *n.*, cordialidad, sinceridad.

Cordovan (Cordwain), *n.*, cordobán.

Corduroy, *n.*, pana, corderoy.

Core, *n.*, corazón, fondo.

Cork, *n.*, alcornoque ; corcho, tapón (for bottles). — sole, suela de corcho.

Cork, *v.*, tapar botellas con corchos, tapar.

Corkscrew, *n.*, tirabuzón, saca-corchos.

Corn, *n.*, grano, trigo, cereales. Indian —, maíz. — exchange, lonja. — flour, maizena. — field, sembrado. — loft, granero. — market, mercado de granos. — merchant, comerciante de granos, triguero. — mill, molino de trigo. — (callosity), callo. — plaster, emplasto para los callos.

Corned, *a.*, salado, conservado en salmuera. — beef, carne de vaca en media salmuera.

Corner, *n.*, ángulo, esquina (outside), rincón (inside); margen; (S.E.) acaparamiento, acopio, monopolio. In a —, en situación difícil. To make a — in the market, acaparar.

Corner, *v.*, arrinconar, poner en situación difícil; (the market) monopolizar, acaparar.

Cornet, *n.*, corneta.

Cornice, *n.*, cornisa, sobrepuerta.

Coronation, *n.*, coronación.

Corporal, *a.*, corporal, corpóreo; *n.*, cabo, caporal.

Corporate, *a.*, colectivo, de corporación.

Corporation, *n.*, corporación, ayuntamiento, cabildo.

Corpse, *n.*, cadáver.

Correct, *a.*, correcto, exacto, conforme, justo, cabal. Examined and found —, examinada y encontrada conforme.

Correct, *v.*, corregir, rectificar, enmendar. —ed invoice, factura rectificada (*or* corregida).

Correction, *n.*, corrección, enmienda.

Corrective, *a.*, correctivo.

Correctly, *adv.*, correctamente.

Correctness, *n.*, conformidad, exactitud, corrección, precisión.

Correspond, *v.*, corresponder, cartearse; estar de acuerdo. To

— with, tener correspondencia con, escribir a, ponerse en comunicación con, entenderse con. —ing with, que corresponde con. —ing to, correspondiente a.

Correspondence, *n.*, correspondencia; relación. To enter into — with, entablar correspondencia con. To conduct the —, llevar la correspondencia. — clerk, encargado de (la) correspondencia.

Correspondent, *a.*, correspondiente, conforme, conveniente; *n.*, correspondiente, corresponsal.

Corridor, *n.*, corredor.

Corroborate, *v.*, corroborar, confirmar, dar la razón (a).

Corroboration, *n.*, corroboración, confirmación. [tar.

Corrode, *v.*, corroer, roer, desgasear.

Corrosion, *n.*, corrosión.

Corrosive, *a. & n.*, corrosivo.

Corrugate, *v.*, arrugar, plegar, acanalar. —d iron, hierro acanalado.

Corrupt, *a.*, corrompido, corrupto; podrido.

Corrupt, *v.*, corromper; sobornar.

Corruption, *n.*, corrupción; soborno.

Corset, *n.*, corsé.

Cosmetic, *a. & n.*, cosmético.

Cosmopolitan, *a. & n.*, cosmopolita.

Cost, *n.*, coste, costo, precio; gastos, expensas; costa, daño, pérdida. At —, al costo, a coste y costas. First —, coste de producción (*or* de compra). Prime —, precio de fábrica, el costo. — price, precio de costo (*or* de fábrica). At prime —, a coste y costas. Average —, precio medio. —, insurance and freight, costo, flete y seguro. To my —, a mis expensas. At all —s, a todo trance.

Cost, *v.*, costar, valer. — what it may, cueste lo que cueste.

Costly, a., costoso, caro, dispendioso.

Costume, n., traje, vestido.

Cosy, a., cómodo, agradable.

Cot, n., camita (*or* cuna) para niño; catre.

Cottage, n., casa, quinta, casucha, casa de campo.

Cotter, n., chaveta, pasador.

Cotton, n., algodón. — bagging, lienzo de algodón para sacos. — goods, géneros de algodón. — gin, almarra, desmotadora de algodón. — fabric, tejido de algodón. — plant, algodnero, algodonal. — market, mercado algodnero. — mill, hilandería de algodón. — waste, desperdicios (*or* borras) de algodón. — spinner, hilandero de algodón. — trade, comercio de algodones. Raw —, algodón en rama. Spool —, hilo de algodón en carreteles (*or* canillas). — wool, algodón en rama, lana de algodón; guata, huata. — yarn, hilaza de algodón, hilo de torzal. American —, algodón americano. Egyptian —, algodón egipcio. [descanso.

Couch, n., canapé, lecho, silla de

Couch, v., acostarse. To — in writing, poner por escrito. Well —ed, bien redactado (*or* concebido).

Cough, n., tos.

Cough, v., toser.

Council, n., concilio, consejo, ayuntamiento.

Councillor, n., concejal, consejero.

Counsel, n. (advice), consejo, aviso, parecer; (barrister) abogado.

Counsel, v., aconsejar.

Counsellor, n., consejero, aconsejador, abogado.

Count, n., cuenta, cálculo; conteo (of threads), hilazas. Fine —s, hilados en fino; hilazas finas, hilos finos. Coarse —s, hilos gruesos.

Count, v., contar, calcular, enumerar. To — (. . . threads), contar, tener (. . . hilos). To — on . . . , contar con . . .

Countenance, n. (face), rostro, cara, semblante; (support) patrocinio, amparo, protección, favor, apoyo.

Countenance, v., sostener, apoyar, favorecer, patrocinar, fomentar.

Counter, n., contador, mostrador; *adv.*, contra, al contrario. —s, tantos, fichas. Over the —, al menudeo, en la tienda. To run —, oponerse.

Counteract, v., contrariar, mitigar, contrarrestar, estorbar, frustrar.

Counterbalance, n., contrapeso, equilibrio.

Counterbalance, v., contrapesar, contrabalancear; indemnizar (de).

Countercharge, n., recriminación.

Counterdeed, n., contraescritura.

Counterfeit, n., impostura, falsificación, contrahacimiento; *a.*, contrahecho, fingido, falsificado, fraudulento. — coin, moneda falsa.

Counterfeit, v., falsear, contrahecer, falsificar, forjar, imitar.

Counterfoil, n., matriz, talón, duplicado.

Countermand, v., contramandar, desmandar, revocar, invalidar, dar contraorden.

Countermark, n., contramarca.

Counter-offer, n., contraoferta.

Counter-order, n., contraorden.

Counterpane, n., colcha de cama, sobrecama, cubrecama, cobertor.

Counterpart, n., contraparte, talón, duplicado, copia, traslado.

Counterpoise, n., contrapeso, equilibrio.

Counterpoise, v., contrapesar, contrabalancear.

Counter-proof, n., contraprueba.

Countersign, n., contraseña.

Countersign, v., refrendar.

Counter-signature, *n.*, contrafirma, refrendata.

Counter-statement, *n.*, aserto contrario.

Counting-glass, *n.*, cuenta-hilos.

Counting-house, *n.*, despacho, escritorio, caja, oficina (de contabilidad).

Countless, *a.*, innumerable, sin número.

Country, *n.*, país, campo, tierra; campiña, provincia, región, comarca. Up —, al interior. —man, paisano, compatriota, aldeano. —house, casa de campo, granja, quinta. —seat, sitio, casa de campo.

County, *n.*, condado. —bank, banco provincial (*or* de provincia). —court, juzgado de primera instancia; (Eng.) el juzgado del condado.

Couple, *n.*, par; pareja, matrimonio.

Couple, *v.*, parear, unir, juntar, enganchar.

Coupling, *n.*, lazo, unión, enganche. —pin, pasador del enganche. —link, enganche.

Courage, *n.*, coraje, ánimo, valor. To lose —, desanimarse. To take —, cobrar ánimo.

Courier, *n.*, correo, expreso.

Course, *n.*, corrida, curso, carrera, transcurso, desarrollo; (way *or* route) vía, rumbo, ruta, camino, derrota, derrotero; expediente, método, conducta, costumbre. In —of, en vía de. In the —of, dentro de, en cosa de, en el transcurso (*or* espacio) de. Of —, por supuesto, sin duda, naturalmente, como es natural; se entiende que. It is a matter of —, es bien entendido. As a matter of —, por de contado. In —of construction, en construcción. In due —, a su tiempo. To take its —, seguir su curso. To let the affair take its —, dejar que el asunto siga su

curso, dejar correr (*or* seguir) sus trámites. In —of time, con el tiempo. The second — (of a book), la segunda parte.

Court, *n.*, corte, palacio; (—of justice), tribunal (de justicia). —of Appeal, tribunal de apelación. —of Bankruptcy, tribunal de quiebras. —Martial, consejo de guerra. To appeal to a higher —, interponer recurso. Supreme —, consejo (*or* tribunal) supremo. —yard, patio. —dress, traje de corte. —plaster, tafetán inglés. See **Police**.

Court, *v.*, solicitar.

Courteous, *a.*, cortés.

Courtesy, *n.*, cortesía.

Cousin, *n.*, primo.

Cover, *n.*, cubierta, envoltorio, embalaje, tapa (lid), cobertura, (deposit) los fondos. —of a letter, cubierta de una carta, sobre, sobrescrito. Under —, bajo cubierta, bajo sobre. Under — (pretext) of, so capa de. Under (or in) separate —, en sobre aparte. Insurance —, póliza.

Cover, *v.*, cubrir, tapar, ocultar; abrigar, proteger; (to enclose) acompañar; (to meet *or* supply funds) cubrir, reembolsar, enviar los fondos, hacer frente a; (requirements) proveer, llenar; (by insurance) asegurar.

Covering, *n.*, ropa, vestido, cobertura.

Coverlet, *n.*, colcha, sobrecama, cobertor, cobertura.

Cow, *n.*, vaca. —catcher, botagano. —hide, cuero, piel de vaca curtida. Tanned —, vaqueta.

Crab, *n.*, cangrejo.

Crack, *n.*, hendedura, rendija, grieta, raja; crujido, chasquido, estallido, estampido.

Crack, *v.*, hender, rajar (to split);

romper, destruir, reventar, saltar, abrirse (to burst); crujir, estallar.

Cracker, *n.*, (biscuit) galleta.

Cradle, *n.*, cuna.

Craft, *n.*, arte, oficio; maña, astucia, treta; (boat) embarcación, barco. Small —, lancha, gabarra, chata.

Craftily, *adv.*, astutamente.

Crafty, *a.*, astuto, artificioso.

Crag, *n.*, despeñadero, roca.

Cram, *v.*, rellenar, atestar, hartar.

Cramp, *v.*, constreñir, apretar. — iron, gatillo de hierro, laña.

Cranage, *n.*, derechos de grúa (*or* pescante).

Crane, *n.*, grúa, pescante.

Crank, *n.*, biela, manivela, manubrio; cigüeña, eje. — pin, botón de manubrio. — shaft, eje motor, eje cigüeñal. — spindle, eje cigüeñal.

Crape, *n.*, crespón, crepé. Canton —, burato.

Crash, *n.*, estallido, estampido, fracaso; (textile) crudo, cutí, burdo, lienzo basto.

Crash, *v.*, estallar.

Crate, *n.*, canasto, jaula, cuévano, huacal (Cuba), jaba (Peru and S.A.).

Cravat, *n.*, corbata.

Crave, *n.*, solicitar, rogar, suplicar, implorar.

Crayon, *n.*, lápiz, pastel; tiza.

Craze, *n.*, locura, capricho, antojo. It is all the —, hace furor.

Creak, *v.*, crujir, estallar.

Cream, *n.*, crema, nata. — of tartar, crémor tártaro. *See* Cheese. — coloured, color crema.

Crease, *n.*, pliegue, doblez, arruga, plegadura.

Crease, *v.*, plegar(se), doblar(se), arrugar(se).

Create, *v.*, criar, crear, causar, producir, ocasionar, despertar.

Creation, *n.*, creación.

Creative, *a.*, creativo, creador.

Creature, *n.*, criatura.

Credence, *n.*, creencia, crédito.

To give — to, dar crédito a.

Credentials, *n.*, cartas de creencia, cartas credenciales; credenciales.

Credibility, *n.*, credibilidad.

Credible, *a.*, creíble, verosímil.

Credit, *n.*, crédito, creencia, fe, reputación. Letter of —, carta de crédito. On —, a crédito, al fiado. For —, a plazo. At . . . months' —, a . . . meses de plazo. To give — to, dar crédito a, creer. To your —, al crédito (*or* al haber) de Vd. To place to your —, abonarle en cuenta. To do (one) —, hacer(le) honor. Blank —, crédito en blanco, un descubierto. Debit and —, débito y crédito. Open —, crédito a descubierto. To place to the —, pasar al crédito (*or* al haber). — balance, saldo al haber. — note, nota de crédito.

Credit, *v.*, creer, acreditar, abonar, asentar a su crédito; dar crédito a (a rumour). To — with, acreditar, abonar; asentar a (su) crédito.

Creditable, *a.*, apreciable, estimable, honorífico; creíble.

Credited, *a.*, acreditado, abonado en cuenta; pasado al haber.

Creditor, *n.*, acreedor. Debtor and — (in ledgers, etc.), Debe y Haber. A meeting of —s, una reunión de acreedores. *See* Meeting.

Credulous, *a.*, crédulo.

Creek, *n.*, cala, ensenada.

Creel, *n.*, cesta de pescador, jaula.

Creep, *v.*, arrastrar(se), insinuar(se). To — in, insinuar(se), deslizarse, padecerse (errors).

Creosote, *n.*, creosota.

Crescent, *a. & n.*, creciente. [berro

Cress, *n.*, mastuerzo. Water—,

Crest, *n.*, crestón, cresta, copete; (heraldry) cimera, celada.

Crestfallen, *a.*, abatido, amilanado, de capa caída.

Cretonne, *n.*, cretona.

Crevice, *n.*, raja, hendedura, grieta, abertura.

Crew, *n.*, tripulación, dotación.

Crewel, *n.*, ovillo de estambre; estambre para bordar.

Crib, *n.*, pesebre; (cot) camita de niño.

Crime, *n.*, crimen.

Criminal, *a. & n.*, criminal, reo.

Crimp, *v.*, acrespónar, rizar, en-crespár.

Crimping iron, *n.*, tenacillas, hierros para rizar.

Crimps, *n.*, (textile) crespólinas, tela acrespónada (*or* rizada).

Crimple, *v.*, encrespár, encoger, arrugar, rizar.

Crimson, *a.*, carmesí.

Cringe, *v.*, adular con bajeza, humillarse.

Crinkle, *v.*, fruncir.

Crinoline, *n.*, crinolína, miriñaque, tela de crin.

Cripple, *a.*, cojo, manco, estropeado; *n.*, cojo.

Cripple, *v.*, estropear, baldar, cercenar, paralizar.

Crisis, *n.*, crisis. Financíal (*or* money) —, crisis monetaria. To go through a —, atravesar por una crisis. To reach its —, llegar a su colmo.

Crisp, *a.*, crespó, rizado, frágil.

Criterion, *n.*, crítica, criterio; (standard) ley.

Critic, *n.*, crítico.

Critical, *a.*, crítico, exacto, escrupuloso; difícil, peligroso, decisivo. — affair, negocio delicado.

Criticism, *n.*, crítica, censura.

Criticise, *v.*, criticar, censurar.

Crochet-needle, aguja de crochet — work, obra de crochet.

Crockery, *n.*, vidriado. — ware, loza.

Crocodile, *n.*, cocodrilo, caimán. — leather, cuero de cocodrilo (*or* caimán).

Crocus, *n.*, azafrán.

Crook, *v.*, encorvar, torcer.

Crooked, *a.*, corvo, encorvado, torcido, oblicuo. — line, línea curva.

Crop, *n.*, cosecha, zafra (*of* sugar).

Heavy —, fuerte cosecha. Short —, cosecha exigua (*or* escasa).

Crop, *v.*, segar, recoger, cortar. To — up, presentarse, suceder.

Croquet, *n.*, raqueta, croquet.

Cross, *n.*, cruz; *a.*, contrario, opuesto, atravesado; (vexed) enojado, enfadado, mal humorado; displicente.

Cross, *v.*, cruzar, atravesar; vejar, contrariar. To — off (*or* out), borrar, cancelar, rayar. —ed cheque, cheque cruzado (*or* rayado). To — (letters), cruzarse (las cartas).

Cross-bar, *n.*, barrote, travesaño, telera, cruceta.

Cross-beam, *n.*, travesaño.

Cross-breed (*or* **breeding**), *n.*, cruzamiento (de razas), mezcla.

Cross-cut, *v.*, cortar al través.

Cross-examination, *n.*, repreguntas; interrogatorio.

Cross-examine, *v.*, examinar (*or* repreguntar) a un testigo.

Cross-grained, *a.*, vetado, veteado. — timber, madero de fibras atravesadas.

Cross-head, *n.*, cruceta, morrión.

Crossing, *n.*, travesía (sea); encrucijada (road *or* railway). Level —, paso a nivel. —s, (rail), cruces de vía.

Cross-piece, *n.*, travesaño, cruceta.

Cross-purpose, *n.*, disposición contraria.

Cross-question, *v.*, repreguntar.

Cross-road, *n.*, atajo. —s, encrucijada.

Crouch, *v.*, agacharse, bajarse.

Crow, *n.*, cuervo. —bar, barra, palanca de hierro, pie de cabra, alzaprima.

Crowd, *n.*, tropel, turba, multitud, gentío.

- Crowd**, *v.*, amontonar, aprestar, apiñarse, concurrir. —ed, concurrido, lleno de (with).
- Crown**, *n.*, corona. — wheel, coronaria, rueda de escape (*or* de molino).
- Crown**, *v.*, coronar, premiar, completar.
- Crucible**, *n.*, crisol.
- Crude**, *a.*, crudo, imperfecto.
- Cruel**, *a.*, cruel.
- Cruelty**, *n.*, crueldad.
- Cruet**, *n.*, ampolleta para aceite o vinagre; vinagrera. — stand, angarillas, vinagreras.
- Cruise**, *n.*, viaje por mar, corso, crucero. [mar.
- Cruise**, *v.*, cruzar, navegar por el
- Cruiser**, *n.*, crucero.
- Crumb**, *n.*, miga. — brush, escobilla de limpiar la mesa.
- Crumble**, *v.*, desmigajarse, desmoronarse. To — to pieces, irse desmoronando.
- Crumple**, *v.*, arrugar, fruncir; contraerse, encogerse.
- Crush**, *n.*, turba, colisión.
- Crush**, *v.*, aplastar, moler (to grind); apretar, oprimir, comprimir. —ed in, destrozado.
- Crust**, *n.*, costra, corteza, capa.
- Crutch**, *n.*, muleta.
- Cry**, *n.*, grito, lamentó, llanto.
- Cry**, *v.*, gritar, pregonar; (weep) llorar. To — down, menospreciar. To — off, renunciar, no querer más. To — out, clamar, gritar. To — up, alabar, aplaudir, ponderar, exaltar.
- Crying**, *n.*, grito, lloro. — down, desestimación, desprecio.
- Crypt**, *n.*, cripta.
- Crystal**, *n.*, cristal. Cut —, cristal tallado. — glass, cristal. Rock —, cristal de roca.
- Crystallise**, *v.*, cristalizar(se).
- Cube**, *n.*, cubo.
- Cubic**, *a.*, cúbico. To measure —, cubicar. — foot, pie cúbico. — inch, pulgada cúbica. — contents, capacidad cúbica.
- Cucumber**, *n.*, pepino, cohombro.
- Cue**, *n.*, cola, rabo; (hint) indirecta, sugestión. Billiard —, taco de billar.
- Cuff**, *n.*, (blow) puñada, golpe; puño (de camisa).
- Culminate**, *v.*, culminar.
- Culpable**, *a.*, culpable.
- Culprit**, *n.*, reo, culpado, criminal.
- Cultivate**, *v.*, cultivar, trabajar; prestar atención, consagrarse a, explotar.
- Cultivation**, *n.*, cultivación, cultivo; mejora, adelantamiento; cultura. [cultor.
- Cultivator**, *n.*, cultivador, agri-
- Culture**, *n.*, cultura.
- Cumbersome**, *a.*, engorroso, embarazoso, pesado, incómodo.
- Cumbrous**. See **Cumbersome**.
- Cum dividend**, con (*or* inclusive) dividendo.
- Cumin**, *n.*, comino.
- Cumulative**, *a.*, acumulativo.
- Cunning**, *a.*, sabio, artificioso, astuto, sutil, diestro; *n.*, astucia.
- Cup**, *n.*, copa, taza, jícara. — and saucer, taza y salvilla (*or* platillo).
- Cupboard**, *n.*, armario, alacena.
- Curacao** (*or* **Curacoa**), *n.*, curasao.
- Curb**, *n.*, freno, sujeción; orilla.
- Curb**, *v.*, refrenar, contener, reprimir.
- Curb-stone**, *n.*, guardacantón, reborde, canto.
- Curd**, *n.*, cuajada, requesón.
- Curd**, *v.*, cuajar, coagular, condensar.
- Cure**, *n.*, cura, remedio.
- Cure**, *v.*, curar, sanar; preservar; salar, ahumar; preparar, componer.
- Curiosity**, *n.*, curiosidad.
- Curious**, *a.*, curioso.
- Curl**, *n.*, (of hair) rizo, bucle; (of brim) curva, vuelta (del ala).
- Curl**, *v.*, rizar, encrespar.
- Curling-irons** (*or* **tongs**), *n.*, encrespador.

Current, n., pasa de Corinto. Red —, grosella.

Currency, n., curso, circulación, moneda (corriente). Paper —, papel moneda. Legal —, moneda de ley. To give — to, propagar.

Current, a., corriente, común; *n.*, corriente, curso. Account —, cuenta corriente. — price, precio corriente. — money, moneda corriente. — exchange, cambio corriente. To be —, tener curso; circular.

Currier, n., curtidor, zurrador.

Curry, n., curri. — comb, almohaza. — powder, polvos para hacer el curri.

Curry, v., curtir.

Cursory, a., precipitado, de paso.

Curt, a., corto, lacónico, brusco.

Curtail, v., cortar, limitar, abreviar, cercenar; restringir.

Curtailment, n., reducción, abreviación.

Curtain, n., cortina; telón (theatre). — pole, porta-cortina. — ring, argolla de cortina. — rod, varilla de cortina.

Curve, n., corva, curva, comba.

Curve, v., encorvar, formar curva.

Cushion, n., cojín, almohada, almohadilla; (Mech.) cojinete, soporte, chumacera.

Custody, n., custodio, encierro; (care) cuidado, seguridad.

Custom, n., costumbre, uso; parroquia (retail), clientela (wholesale). —s, derechos de Aduana. —s' charges, gastos de aduana. —s free, libre de derechos. —s' officer, aduanero. See **Depôt.**

Customary, a., usual, acostumbrado, ordinario; de costumbre.

Customer, n., parroquiano, cliente, marchante.

Custom-house, n., aduana. — officer, aduanero, vista de la aduana. — duties, derechos de aduana, derechos arancelarios.

Cut, a., cortado, interceptado; trinchado, tallado; (price) alambicado; *n.*, corte; estampa; hechura, forma, figura. To be — out for, ser idóneo (or bien situado) para. — glass, cristal tallado.

Cut, v., cortar, hender. To — off, cortar, cercenar, interceptar, interrumpir (communication). To — out, tajar, cortar, trazar; excluir; (to supplant) aventajar, sobrepujar, desquitar. To — prices, alambicar (escatimar or afinar) los precios. To — short, acortar, interrumpir, abreviar, resumir, terminar. To — out of, cortar de.

Cutler, n., cuchillero.

Cutlery, n., cuchillería.

Cutlet, n., chuleta.

Cutter, n., cortador; cúter, buque guardacostas. — bar, espiga de sonda; cuchilla de la segadora mecánica.

Cutting, n., cortadura; talla; (of cloth) pedacito, muestra, muestrcita, corte, tira, retazo; recorte (of a newspaper); *a.*, cortante, picante, mordaz, incisivo. — block, tranchete. — knife, cuchillo, cuchilla. — iron, aguja, cortafío. — machine, cortador (picador or tundidor) mecánico.

Cwt. (hundredweight), quintal.

Cyanate, n., cianato.

Cyanide, n., cianuro.

Cycle, n., ciclo; biciclo. See **Bicycle.**

Cycling, n., ciclismo.

Cyclone, n., ciclón.

Cylinder, n., cilindro.

Cylindrical, a., cilíndrico.

Cynical, a., cínico.

Cypher, n., cifra. — code, código cifrado, clave telegráfica.

Cypress, n., ciprés.

Dabble, v., chapucear, entremeterse, mezclarse (en)

Dabbler, *n.*, chapucero, chapuzador.

Dado, *n.*, dado, cubo.

Dagger, *n.*, daga, puñal.

Daily, *a.*, diario, cotidiano; *adv.*, diariamente, a diario, cada día. — paper, diario. — wages, jornales. — supplies (or receipts), el abasto diario.

Dainty, *a.*, delicado, elegante; *n.*, regalo, manjar delicado, golosina.

Dairy, *n.*, lechería. — man, lechero.

Dally, *v.*, dilatar, suspender, retardarse, tardar.

Dam, *n.*, presa, represa de agua, dique.

Damage, *n.*, daño, perjuicio, estrago, (compensation) resarcimiento; pérdida; avería. — by fire, daños ocasionados por incendio. Sea —, avería de mar. To claim —s, reclamar... por averías (or por daños y perjuicios). — and costs, daños y perjuicios. As —s, a título de daños y perjuicios. To pay —s, pagar daños y perjuicios.

Damage, *v.*, dañar, perjudicar, estropear, averiar, causar perjuicio (or estragos) a, deteriorar. *See Damaged.*

Damageable, *a.*, susceptible de daño, perjudicial, dañoso.

Damaged, *a.*, averiado. — goods, géneros averiados (or deteriorados). — by sea water (or sea —), averiados por agua de mar. — value of the goods, valor (de la mercancía) en estado de avería. To be country —, tener averías de tierra.

Damask, *n.*, damasco, alemanisco. — table-cloth, mantel adamasado (or alemanisco).

Damask, *v.*, adamascar.

Damp, *a.*, húmedo; *n.*, humedad. To become —, humedecerse.

Damp, *v.*, mojar, humedecer; (ardour) desanimar, desalentar.

Damper, *n.*, registro, sordina.

Dampness, *n.*, humedad.

Damson, *n.*, ciruela damascena.

Danger, *n.*, peligro, riesgo. To be in —, estar en (or correr) peligro.

Dangerous, *a.*, peligroso, arriesgado.

Dare, *v.*, osar, atreverse (a), arriesgarse; arrostrar, hacer frente (a); (to defy) desafiar. We — say, presumimos (or no dudamos) que.

Daring, *a.*, osado, atrevido, arriesgado.

Dark, *a.*, obscuro, oscuro; *n.*, obscuridad, tinieblas. — blue, azul oscuro. — room, cuarto oscuro. To be in the —, estar a oscuras, ignorar (completamente); encontrarse al aire con (Coll.).

Darken, *v.*, obscurecer, denigrar.

Darkness. *See Dark.*

Darn, *v.*, zurcir, remendar.

Darning, *n.*, zurcidura. — cotton (or yarn), hilo de zurcir. — needle, aguja de zurcir.

Dart, *n.*, dardo, venablo.

Dart, *v.*, lanzar, arrojar; lanzarse, arrojarse, precipitarse.

Dash, *n.*, golpe, rasgo (of a pen).

Dash, *v.*, arrojar; estrellar, chocar (to collide); frustrar (hopes); precipitar (to rush). To — to pieces, hacerse añicos.

Data, *n.*, datos.

Date, *n.*, data, fecha; (fruit) dátil; (of coin) milésimo. At a long —, a largo plazo. At a short —, a corto plazo. At... months' —, a... meses de la fecha. Out of —, fuera de uso, caducado, que no se estila. To keep up to —, ponerse al día. Up to —, (an account) al día; (modern) moderno. — stamp estampilla de correos. Due —, vencimiento. To be out of —, quedar rezagado.

Date, *v.*, datar, fechar. To —

back, posfechar, posdatar. Long —d, a largo plazo. Short —d, a corto plazo. To — back to, remontarse a. To — in advance, antefechar.

Daughter, n., hija. Grand —, nieta. — in law, nuera.

Daunt, v., desanimar, intimidar.

Davit, n., pescante de bote, pescador.

Davy-Lamp, n., lámpara de seguridad (*or* de Davy).

Dawdle, v., holgazanear, haraganear.

Dawn, n., alba, principio.

Dawn, v., amanecer, apuntar (el día).

Day, n., día; tiempo, período; jornada. In his —s, en su tiempo. —time, día. By —, de día. From — to —, de día en día, de un día para otro. Every other —, cada tercer día, un día sí y otro no. In a few —s, dentro de pocos días. The — before yesterday, anteayer. The — after to-morrow, pasado mañana. This — week, (past) hoy hace ocho días; (future) de hoy en ocho días. At —break, al romper el día. —s of grace, días de gracia, días de cortesía. The — before, la víspera. All —long, todo el día. Clear —, día hábil. Lay —s, días de estadia, días de plancha (*or* de demora). Working —, día útil (*or* laborable). From one — to another, de un día para el otro. At . . . days' date, a . . . días fecha. In a — or two, en uno o dos días. The preceding —, el día precedente (*or* anterior). The next (*or* following) —, el día siguiente, al día siguiente. Settling —, día de arreglo (*or* ajuste) de cuentas. *See* Work.

Day-book, n., diario.

Day-labourer, n., jornalero, gañán.

Daylight, n., luz del día. In broad —, a la luz del día.

Dead, a., muerto, fallecido, flojo, sin animación. A — calm, una calma profunda; (Naut.) una calma chicha. — certainty, certeza completa. — freight, flete falso, lastre. A — loss, una pura pérdida. — stock, capital muerto. To be at a —lock, estar paralizado (*or* en un atolladero). — weight, carga de peso; carga opresiva. — letter, carta que no ha podido ser distribuida, carta devuelta; materia muerta.

Deaden, v., amortiguar, retardar; apagar.

Dead-letter-office, n., oficina de cartas devueltas.

Dead-reckoning, n., derrota estimada, estima.

Deadness, n., inercia, debilidad.

Deaf, a., sordo. To be — (*or* turn a — ear) to, ser sordo a.

Deal, n., cantidad, parte; (wood) madera de pino; (business) negocio, pacto, convenio. — boards, tablas (de pino). A good —, bastante. A great —, mucho.

Deal, v., distribuir, repartir. To — in, comerciar, negociar, tratar, traficar en. To — with, tratar con, tener tratos con. To be easy to — with, ser de fácil trato. To be difficult to — with, ser exigente, ser difícil en los tratos.

Dealer, n., comerciante, mercader, negociante, traficante, vendedor. Cattle —, tratante en ganados. Corn —, negociante en trigos (*or* granos). Wholesale —, negociante al por mayor, comerciante en general. Small —, traficante.

Dealing, n., trato, comunicación; comercio, transacción, negocio; (mode of —) modo de proceder, manera de trabajar (*or* obrar),

conducta. —s, negocios, transacciones, relaciones, manera de trabajar.

Dear, a., (affectionate) querido, amado; (price) caro, costoso. To make —, encarecer; aumentar el precio.

Dearness, n., (affection) cariño, amor; (dearth or high price) carestía, precio subido (*or* elevado).

Dearth, n., carestía, falta, escasez.

Death, n., muerte, fallecimiento, pérdida; defunción. — blow, golpe mortal. — rate, mortalidad. — certificate, certificado de defunción. [prohibir.

Debar, v., excluir, privar (*de*).

Debarkation, n., desembarco.

Debatable, a., disputable, discutido, sujeto a controversia.

Debate, n., discusión, debate, contienda, disputa.

Debate, v., debatir, disputar, contender, discutir.

Debenture, n., obligación, certificado de estorno. — bonds, obligaciones (hipotecarias). — holder, obligacionista, tenedor de obligaciones.

Debility, n., debilidad, languidez.

Debit, n., balance, alcance, débito. — and credit, Debe y Haber. — note, nota de cargo, nota (*or* cuenta) de débito; Debe . . . — balance, saldo deudor. To the — of, al débito de. To place to the — of your account, adeudarle en cuenta. — side, debe; la columna del Debe.

Debit, v., adeudar, cargar, debitar. To — in account, adeudar (*or* cargar) en cuenta. To — with, adeudar.

Debt, n., deuda, débito; obligación. Bad —, deuda incobrable. Outstanding —, deuda activa. —s, el pasivo, las deudas. In —, empeñado. Deeply in —, empeñado de deudas. To run into —, incurrir deudas.

Debtor, m., deudor; cargo. — and Creditor, Debe y Haber.

Decade, n., decenio, curso de diez años; década, decena.

Decadence, n., decadencia.

Decamp, v., decampar, tomar las de Villadiego.

Decant, v., decantar, trasegar (liquor).

Decanter, n., garrafa.

Decay, n., decaimiento, decadencia, declinación.

Decay, v., decaer, descaecer, declinar, ir a menos; pasarse.

Decease, n., muerte, fallecimiento.

Decease, v., morir, fallecer. —d, finado, fallecido, muerto, difunto.

Deceit, n., engaño, fraude, impostura.

Deceitful, a., engañoso, falso.

Deceive, v., engañar, defraudar, burlar.

December, n., Diciembre.

Decency, n., decencia, adorno, decoro, propiedad.

Decennial, a., decenal.

Decent, a., decente, razonable, pasable, regular, acomodado, conveniente.

Deception, n., decepción, engaño, fraude, trampa.

Deceptive, a., falaz, engañoso.

Decide, v., decidir, determinar, resolver, juzgar (*a question*); designar; sentenciar. To — to go, decidirse (*or* resolverse) a ir.

Decided, a., decidido, resuelto, decisivo, positivo, indudable, sensible.

Decidedly, adv., decididamente, indudablemente, determinadamente.

Deciduous, a., deciduo, decedente.

Decimal, a., decimal. — system, sistema decimal.

Decimeter, n., decímetro.

Decipher, v., descifrar; aclarar, explicar.

Decision, n., decisión, determinación, resolución; fallo, laudo

(verdict or judgment). To come to a —, resolver (acerca de . . .) ; decidirse.

Decisive, *a.*, decisivo, conclusivo, terminante; de positivo.

Deck, *n.*, cubierta. On —, sobre cubierta. — chair, silla de tijera.

Deck, *v.*, cubrir; ataviar, adornar, embellecer.

Declaim, *v.*, declamar.

Declamation, *n.*, declamación.

Declaration, *n.*, declaración, manifestación. *See* Wrong.

Declare, *v.*, declarar, manifestar; afirmar, asegurar, deponer, testificar; pronunciar. To — the value as, declarar el valor en. . . To — oneself bankrupt, declararse en quiebra.

Decline, *n.*, declinación, decadencia; baja, descenso. To be on the —, ir declinando (*or* decayendo), estar (*or* ir) en baja (*or* en descenso).

Decline, *v.*, rehusar, rechazar (to refuse or reject); bajar, declinar, inclinarse hacia abajo (to fall); ir a menos, disminuir (to decrease); decaer, desmejorar (to fall off). To — to do, negarse a (*or* rehusar) hacer.

Decoet, *v.*, hervir, cocer.

Decoction, *n.*, cocción, hervor; decocción.

Decompose, *v.*, descomponer; pudrirse, corromperse.

Decomposition, *n.*, descomposición.

Decorate, *v.*, decorar, adornar.

Decoration, *n.*, decoración, adorno, ornamento; divisa (de honor), condecoración.

Decorator, *n.*, decorador, adornista.

Decoy, *n.*, seducción; reclamo.

Decoy, *v.*, embaucar, engañar.

Decrease, *n.*, disminución, decadencia, bajada, decremento, baja. To be on the —, menguar.

Decrease, *v.*, disminuir, decrecer,

menquar, ir a menos, minorarse.

Decree, *n.*, decreto, ley, edicto, mandato.

Decree, *v.*, decretar, mandar, ordenar, resolver.

Decrepit, *a.*, decrepito.

Deery, *v.*, desacreditar, denigrar.

Dedicate, *v.*, dedicar, aplicar, consagrar, destinar.

Dedication, *n.*, dedicación, consagración; dedicatoria (of a work).

Deduce, *v.*, deducir, concluir, inferir; substraer.

Deduct, *v.*, deducir, substraer, descontar, rebajar, bajar. —ing, con (*or* bajo) deducción de.

Deduction, *n.*, deducción, descuento, rebaja, abono. On — of, con (una) rebaja de, bajo deducción de, deducción hecha de; deducido.

Deed, *n.*, (action) acción, acto, hecho, hazaña; (document or instrument) acta, instrumento, documento, escritura, título. — of assignment, escritura de traspaso. — of conveyance, escritura de cesión, traslación de dominio. — of partnership, escritura de sociedad.

Deem, *v.*, juzgar, suponer, pensar, creer, estimar. To — advisable, juzgar (*or* creer) acertado (*or* conveniente).

Deep, *a.*, hondo, profundo; sagaz, hábil. — colour, color subido (*or* obscuro). — in debt, cargado de deudas.

Deepen, *v.*, ahondar, profundizar(se), obscurecer.

Deeply, *adv.*, profundamente, hondamente, sumamente. — indebted, cargado de deudas, empeñado hasta los ojos.

Deep-sea-line, *n.*, escandallo, sonda.

Deer, *n.*, ciervo, venado. — skin, gamuza, piel de gamo.

Deface, *v.*, desfigurar, borrar, mutilar.

Defalcate, *v.*, desfalcar, malversar.
Defalcation, *n.*, desfalco, malversación.
Defamation, *n.*, difamación, difamación, calumnia.
Defamatory, *a.*, difamatorio.
Defame, *v.*, difamar, disfamar, denigrar, calumniar.
Default, *n.*, omisión, descuido, falta, defecto; rebeldía, contumacia. In — of, falta de, en defecto de.
Default, *v.*, faltar, caer (*or* declarar) en rebeldía; no cumplir.
Defaulter, *n.*, rebelde, contumaz; malversador, insolvente.
Defeat, *n.*, derrota, rota.
Defeat, *v.*, derrotar, vencer, deshacer, frustrar, debaratar.
Defect, *n.*, defecto, falta, tacha, imperfección. With all —s, tal cual.
Defection, *n.*, defección, rebeldía.
Defective, *a.*, defectuoso, imperfecto.
Defence, *n.*, defensa.
Defenceless, *a.*, indefenso, sin defensa.
Defend, *v.*, defender, proteger, amparar.
Defendant, *n.*, demandado, procesado, acusado.
Defender, *n.*, defensor, protector.
Defensive, *a.*, defensivo; *n.*, defensiva.
Defer, *v.*, (to delay or put off) diferir, aplazar, atrasar, retardar, dilatar, suspender; (to give way) deferir, ceder. To — to (another), remitirse al parecer de otro, dejar al juicio de; someterse a. To — (a thing) to . . . , dejarlo a. . . . See **Annuity**.
Deference, *n.*, deferencia, respeto, consideración. Out of — to, por respeto (*or* deferencia) a.
Deferential, *a.*, deferente, respetuoso.
Defiance, *n.*, desafío, reto. In — of, a despecho de. To bid —

(or set at), desafiar, retar; mofarse de.
Deficiency, *n.*, deficiencia, defecto, imperfección; (shortage) falta, merma, diferencia, déficit.
Deficient, *a.*, deficiente, defectuoso, falto, incompleto, escaso. To be —, faltar.
Deficit, *n.*, déficit, falta.
Defile, *n.*, desfiladero, desfile.
Defile, *v.*, manchar, ensuciar, viciar, deshorrar.
Define, *v.*, definir, describir, señalar, determinar, decidir.
Definite, *a.*, definido, definitivo, exacto, preciso, terminante, determinado.
Definitely, *adv.*, definitivamente, en definitiva, con certitud.
Definition, *n.*, definición, descripción, determinación.
Deflect, *v.*, desviar, apartar, separar.
Deflection, *n.*, desvío, rodeo.
Defraud, *v.*, defraudar; robar; frustrar.
Defrauder, *n.*, defraudador, engañador.
Defrauding, *n.*, defraudación, fraude.
Defray, *v.*, costear, satisfacer. To — the charges (*or* expenses), cubrir (pagar *or* sufragar) los gastos. The charges to be —ed by . . . , los gastos correrán por cuenta de. . . .
Defunct, *a. & n.*, difunto, muerto.
Dely, *v.*, desafiar, retar.
Degenerate, *v.*, degenerar.
Degrade, *v.*, degradar, rebajar, reducir, envilecer, deshorrar.
Degree, *n.*, grado, calidad, rango; título (of a university, etc.). To take one's —, graduarse. By —s, gradualmente, poco a poco. In some —, hasta cierto punto. To such a —, tanto. — of latitude (*or* longitude), grado de latitud (*or* longitud).
Deign, *v.*, conceder, condescender, permitir. To — to receive,

- dignarse recibir. Not to —, tener a menos.
- Dejected**, *a.*, abatido, desalentado, desanimado.
- Dejectedness**, *n.*, abatimiento, desaliento.
- Dejection**, *n.*, abatimiento.
- Delay**, *n.*, demora, dilación, tardanza, retardo, atraso, retraso; moratoria (in payments), dilatación (extension). Without —, sin demora (retardo *or* tardanza), en seguida.
- Delay**, *v.*, demorar, aplazar, dilatar, diferir, entorpecer, suspender; retardar, retrasar; detenerse, pararse, tardar, atrasarse.
- Del credere**, *n.*, del crédere.
- Delegate**, *n.*, delegado, diputado, comisionado, comisario.
- Delegate**, *v.*, delegar, diputar; comisionar.
- Delete**, *v.*, borrar, tachar.
- Deletion**, *n.*, canceladura, supresión.
- Delft**, *n.*, loza fina. — ware, loza vidriada (de Delft).
- Deliberate**, *a.*, pensado, circunspecto; lento, pausado, avisado.
- Deliberate**, *v.*, deliberar, discurrir, pausar, pensar. To — upon, discutir.
- Deliberately**, *adv.*, adrede, de propósito.
- Deliberation**, *n.*, deliberación.
- Delicacy**, *n.*, delicadeza, finura; delicadez, flaqueza; ternura.
- Delicate**, *a.*, delicado, difícil, frágil.
- Delicious**, *a.*, delicioso.
- Delight**, *n.*, delicia, deleite, placer, alegría.
- Delight**, *v.*, deleitar, agradar; deleitarse. To be —ed, estar contentísimo, alegrarse (mucho), complacerse, celebrar.
- Delightful**, *a.*, delicioso, deleitoso, ameno, encantador, agradable.
- Delineate**, *v.*, delinear, trazar, diseñar, pintar, describir, bosquejar, representar.
- Delineation**, *n.*, delineación, delineamiento, descripción, bosquejo.
- Delinquency**, *n.*, descuido, delito, culpa, falta. [minal.]
- Delinquent**, *n.*, delincuente, criminal.
- Deliver**, *v.*, (to liberate) librar, libertar, salvar, soltar; (to hand over) dar, entregar, hacer entrega de, abastecer, ceder; repartir (letters). To — up, entregar, resignar, abandonar.
- Delivered**, *a.*, entregado. — free at B., franco en B. (Still) to be —, a (*or* para) entregar.
- Delivery**, *n.*, entrega, expedición; remesa; distribución, reparto (of letters, etc.). On —, a la entrega; a (*or* para) entregar. Cash on —, cúbrese al entregar. Payable on —, pagadero a la entrega. For future —, para entregar. — order, orden de entrega. Short —, falta a la entrega. See **Future**, **Late**.
- Delude**, *v.*, engañar, embaucar.
- Deluge**, *n.*, diluvio.
- Deluge**, *v.*, diluviar; abrumar.
- Delusion**, *n.*, error, ilusión, engaño.
- Delusive**, *a.*, engañoso, falaz, ilusorio.
- Demand**, *n.*, demanda, reclamo, pedido, súplica, petición, orden, pregunta. To be in —, estar buscado (pedido *or* solicitado). In full of all —s, por saldo (y finiquito) de cuenta(s). To pay on —, pagar a presentación, (*or* a la vista).
- Demand**, *v.*, demandar, reclamar, pedir; exigir, necesitar.
- Demarcation**, *n.*, demarcación, límite.
- Demean**, *v.*, rebajar, envilecer. To — oneself, rebajarse, humillarse; portarse, conducirse.
- Demeanour**, *n.*, porte, conducta.
- Demise**, *n.*, muerte, fallecimiento; traslación, cesión.

Demise, *v.*, legar, dejar en testamento; transferir, arrendar.

Demolish, *v.*, demoler, arrasar, deshacer.

Demonstrate, *v.*, demostrar, probar, hacer ver.

Demonstration, *n.*, demostración, prueba, manifestación.

Demur, *n.*, duda, reparo, hesitación, vacilación, escrúpulo. To make some — (about), poner reparo (en), hacerse el remolón (para).

Demur, *v.*, objetar, poner tachas (*or* objeciones), poner reparo; vacilar.

Demonstrative, *a.*, demostrativo.

Demoralise, *v.*, desmoralizar.

Demurrage, *n.*, demora(s), estadias, detención, sobrestadias, días sobreestadia, sobrestarías.

Demurrer, *n.*, excepción perentoria, cuestión de derecho.

Denial, *n.*, denegación, negativa (refusal), repulsa. To give a flat —, desmentir rotundamente.

Denominate, *v.*, denominar, nombrar.

Denomination, *n.*, denominación, nombre.

Denominator, *n.*, denominador.

Denote, *v.*, denotar, indicar, significar, señalar, marcar.

Denounce, *v.*, denunciar, acusar.

Dense, *a.*, denso, espeso; torpe, estúpido.

Density, *n.*, densidad, solidez.

Dent, *n.*, abolladura.

Dent, *v.*, abollar, hacer bollos (*or* huecos).

Dental, *a.*, dental.

Dentifrice, *n.*, dentífrico; polvo dentífrico, pasta dentífrica.

Dentist, *n.*, dentista.

Deny, *v.*, negar; desmentir, contradecir (a report, etc.); rehusar. To — oneself, privarse (de).

Deoxidise, *v.*, desoxigenar, desoxidar.

Depart, *v.*, partir, marcharse, salir, zarpar (a vessel). To — from (an opinion, rule, etc.), apartarse, desviarse, separarse, desistir de.

Department, *n.*, departamento, ramo, sección; negociado, despacho.

Departmental, *a.*, departamental.

Departure, *n.*, partida, salida.

Depend, *v.*, depender. To — on (or upon), depender de; contar con, cifrarse en, descansar en, confiarse en (una persona), estar seguro de.

Dependence, *n.*, dependencia, sujeción, apoyo.

Dependency, *n.*, dependencia.

Dependent, *a. & n.*, dependiente. To be — on, depender de.

Depict, *v.*, pintar, representar, describir, retratar.

Deplete, *v.*, reducir, disminuir, agotar, vaciar. —d, desprovisto, reducido.

Depletion, *n.*, vaciamiento.

Deplorable, *a.*, deplorable, lamentable.

Deplore, *v.*, deplorar, lamentar, llorar.

Deponent, *a.*, deponente; *n.*, declarante, testigo.

Depopulate, *v.*, despoblar.

Deport, *v.*, deportar, desterrar. To — oneself, portarse, conducirse.

Deportation, *n.*, deportación, destierro.

Deportment, *n.*, porte, conducta.

Depose, *v.*, deponer, testificar, ser testigo.

Deposit, *n.*, depósito; fianza, prenda. — account, cuenta de depósitos. — money, dinero en depósito. — receipt, recibo de depósito.

Deposit, *v.*, depositar, situar, confiar.

Depositary, *n.*, depositario.

Deposition, *n.*, deposición, declaración, testimonio.

Depositor, n., depositante, depositador.

Depository, n., depositaría.

Depôt, n., depósito, almacén. Customs' —, almacenes de la Aduana.

Deprecate, v., deprecicar.

Deprecation, n., depreciación, ruego.

Depreciate, v., despreciar, menospreciar, sufrir depreciación; desdorar (to run down), deprimir, rebajar el valor (or precio) de, bajar de precio.

Depreciation, n., depreciación, desestimación, descrédito, [menosprecio, reducción de precio, baja.

Depress, v., bajar, disminuir; desalentar, deprimir, desanimar, abatir, reducir el precio. —ing, desanimador.

Depressed, a., deprimido; desanimado, abatido, rebajado, postado.

Depression, n., depresión, abatimiento, paralización (of trade), baja (of prices).

Deprive, v., privar (de), despojar, quitar.

Depth, n., hondura, profundidad. — of winter, el rigor del invierno.

Deputation, n., diputación, comisión.

Depute, v., diputar, delegar, señalar.

Deputy, n., diputado, delegado, agente.

Derail, v., descarrilar.

Derailment, n., descarrilamiento.

Derange, v., desarreglar, desordenar, desconcertar. [orden.

Derangement, n., desarreglo, des-

Derelict, a., abandonado. A — ship, un buque desamparado.

Deride, v., burlarse, mofarse (de); escarnecer.

Derision, n., mofa, escarnio, burla.

Derivation, n., derivación.

Derive, v., derivar, deducir, sacar ;

proceder, derivarse. To — profit, sacar provecho.

Derrick, n., grúa de pescante.

Descend, v., descender. To — to, descender (or entrar) en; bajarse a.

Descent, n., descenso, baja, descensión; descendencia, extracción, origen.

Describe, v., describir, representar.

Description, n., descripción, representación; (kind) clase, género, calidad, marca.

Desery, v., descubrir, avistar, espiar, observar, divisar.

Desert, n., desierto, yermo; a., desierto — (or —s), merecimiento, mérito, virtud.

Desert, v., desamparar, dejar, abandonar; ausentarse, desertar.

Desertion, n., deserción, abandono.

Deserve, v., merecer, ser digno de, ser (or hacerse) acreedor a.

Dessicate, v., desecar; secarse.

Desideratum, n., falta, hueco, vacío.

Design, n., (drawing) dibujo, diseño; (aim, plan, etc.) designio, mira, intento, proyecto, intención, plan. To have —s on, querer adquirir (or apoderarse de).

Design, v., (to draw) dibujar, diseñar; (to intend) proponerse, proponar, pensar, designar, idear. —ed to, encaminado a. To — (something or somebody) for . . . , destinar(le) a (or para).

Designate, v., apuntar, señalar, nombrar, designar.

Designedly, adv., adrede, de propósito, de intento.

Designer, n., dibujante, dibujista, diseñador; inventor.

Designing, n., dibujo, diseño.

Desirable, a., agradable, gustoso; deseable, apetecible. To be —, ser de desear.

Desire, n., deseo. By — of, a ruego de, de orden de.

Desire, *v.*, desear, apetecer; pedir, encargar, rogar. To leave much to be —d, dejar mucho que desear. As —d, conforme a su deseo.

Desirous, *a.*, deseoso, ansioso. To be — to . . . , desear, anhelar; estar deseoso de.

Desist, *v.*, desistir.

Desk, *n.*, pupitre, escritorio, mesa de escribir, bufete. Roll-top-desk, escritorio de tapa corre-diza.

Despair, *n.*, desconfianza, desesperación. In —, desesperado.

Despair, *v.*, desesperar.

Despatch, *n.*, (forwarding) despacho, expedición; (speed, promptitude) celeridad, presteza, prontitud. —es, papeles. —boat, aviso. With all possible —, cuanto antes, con la mayor brevedad.

Despatch, *v.*, despachar, enviar, expedir, remitir; dar curso a; (work, etc.) despachar, concluir.

Despatcher, *n.*, despachador, expedidor.

Desperate, *a.*, desesperado, sin esperanza.

Desperation, *n.*, desesperación.

Despicable, *a.*, despreciable.

Despise, *v.*, despreciar, menospreciar, desdeñar.

Despoil, *v.*, despojar, privar.

Despond, *v.*, desconfiar, desesperar, desalentarse, abatirse.

Despondency, *n.*, desconfianza, desaliento.

Despondent, *a.*, desconfiado, desesperado, desalentado.

Dessert, *n.*, postres.

Destination, *n.*, destino, destinación, paradero.

Destine, *v.*, destinar, señalar. To — (something) for, destinar (algo) a.

Destiny, *n.*, destino, suerte.

Destitute, *a.*, destituido; sin recursos, abandonado; privado.

Destitution, *n.*, destitución, privación, desamparo, abandono.

Destroy, *v.*, destruir, destrozar, arruinar; inutilizar, rasgar (papers, etc.).

Destruction, *n.*, destrucción, destroz, ruina.

Destructive, *a.*, destructivo, destructor, perjudicial.

Detach, *v.*, separar, apartar, cortar, desatar; destacar.

Detached, *a.*, suelto, distinto, aparte.

Detachment, *n.*, separación, apartamiento; destacamento.

Detail, *n.*, detalle, pormenor, parte. —s, detalles, pormenores. In —, detallado, detalladamente, minuciosamente.

Detail, *v.*, detallar, especificar, circunstanciar. —ed statement, estado detallado; pormenor.

Detain, *v.*, detener, retardar; retener. To be —ed, estar atrasado.

Detect, *v.*, descubrir, encontrar.

Detection, *n.*, descubrimiento, averiguación, revelación.

Detective, *n.*, empleado de la policía secreta.¹

Detention, *n.*, detención, retención; demora, tardanza, atraso.

Deter, *v.*, (to prevent) impedir; (to discourage) desanimar; (to dissuade) disuadir, desviar.

Deteriorate, *v.*, deteriorar, desmejorar.

Deterioration, *n.*, deterioro, deterioración.

Determinate, *a.*, determinado, decidido.

Determination, *n.*, determinación, resolución.

Determine, *v.*, determinar, fijar; decidir, resolver; determinarse, resolverse, decidirse.

Detest, *v.*, detestar, aborrecer.

Detract, *v.*, detraer, disminuir, quitar; detractar, denigrar.

¹ Spaniards use very frequently the English word "detective."

Detraction, *n.*, detracción, denigración.

Detriment, *n.*, perjuicio, detrimento, daño.

Detrimental, *a.*, perjudicial. To be — to, perjudicar a, acarrear perjuicio(s) a.

Development, *n.*, desarrollo, ensanche, desenvolvimiento, explotación; (photography) revelación; (progress) adelanto, mejoría.

Develop, *v.*, desenvolver(se), desarrollar(se); desplegar; (a photograph) revelar.

Deviate, *v.*, apartarse, desviarse, descarriarse.

Deviation, *n.*, desvío, extravío; error, falta.

Device, *n.*, proyecto, plan, expediente, recurso; treta; invención; divisa, lema.

Devise, *v.*, adoptar, encontrar, idear, inventar, trazar, proyectar.

Devoid, *a.*, vacío, falto, libre. — of, exento de, falto de, sin.

Devolve, *a.*, transmitir, traspasar. To — on, tocar a, recaer a, ser transmitido a.

Devote, *v.*, dedicar, consagrar. To — oneself to, dedicarse (aplicarse *or* entregarse) a.

Devotion, *n.*, devoción, afecto, ardor.

Devour, *v.*, devorar, tragar, consumir.

Dew, *n.*, rocío, sereno.

Dexterity, *n.*, destreza, agilidad, habilidad, maña.

Diagonal, *a. & n.*, diagonal.

Diagram, *n.*, diagrama.

Dial, *n.*, cuadrante. Sun —, reloj de sol, reloj (*or* cuadrante) solar.

Dialect, *n.*, dialecto.

Dialogue, *n.*, diálogo.

Diameter, *n.*, diámetro.

Diamond, *n.*, diamante; (figure) rombo. — cutter, diamantista. Cut —, diamante cortado. Rough —, diamante en bruto;

naife. — ring, sortija de brillantes. Set of —s, aderezo de diamantes.

Diaper, *n.*, lienzo adamascado; servilleta, braga.

Diaphragm, *n.*, diafragma.

Diary, *n.*, diario, agenda.

Dice, *n. pl.*, dados. — box, cubilete de dados.

Dictate, *n.*, dictatem, precepto, dictado, sugestión.

Dictate, *v.*, dictar.

Dictation, *n.*, dictado; precepto.

Dictator, *n.*, dictador.

Dictatorial, *a.*, autoritativo.

Dictatorship, *n.*, dictadura.

Dictatory, *a.*, dominante, arrogante.

Diction, *m.*, dicción, lenguaje.

Dictionary, *n.*, diccionario.

Die, *n.*, dado (for gambling); cuño (stamp). To sink a —, grabar un cuño. — sinker, grabador en hueco.

Die, *v.*, morir, fallecer. To — away, extinguirse, disiparse.

Diet, *n.*, alimento; dieta, regimen.

Differ, *v.*, diferir, diferenciarse, discrepar (to be different); discordar, reñir (to quarrel). To — (or be different) from, diferir de, diferenciarse (*or* discrepar) de; ser diferente de.

Difference, *n.*, diferencia, distinción, pendencia, disputa. To split the —, partir la diferencia.

Different, *a.*, diferente, distinto, diverso. To be —, diferir, ser diferente.

Differential, *a.*, diferencial.

Differently, *adv.*, diferentemente, de otro modo.

Differentiate, *v.*, diferenciar, hacer diferencia.

Difficult, *a.*, difícil, dificultoso. To make —, dificultar. To become —, hacerse difícil. To be — to get on with, ser exigente. See Deal.

Difficulty, *n.*, dificultad, enredo, reparo, apuro, tropiezo. To be

in difficulties, estar en apuros (or en situación apurada). To arrange a —, zanzar una dificultad. To meet with difficulties, tropezar con dificultades.

Diffuse, *a.*, difundido, difuso, extendido, prolijo.

Diffuse, *v.*, difundir, derramar, repartir, propagar.

Diffusion, *n.*, difusión, esparcimiento.

Dig, *v.*, cavar, ahondar. To — up, desenterrar.

Digest, *n.*, digesto, recopilación.

Digest, *v.*, digerir.

Digestion, *n.*, digestión.

Digit, *n.*, dedo; dígito.

Dignify, *v.*, dignificar, exaltar, elevar.

Dignity, *n.*, dignidad, cargo; rango, elevación.

Digress, *v.*, separarse, apartarse; extraviarse, hacer digresión.

Digression, *n.*, digresión.

Dike, *n.*, dique, malecón.

Dilapidate, *v.*, dilapidar, derribar.

Dilapidation, *n.*, dilapidación.

Dilate, *v.*, dilatar(se), extender(se), alargar(se).

Dilation, *n.*, dilación, dilatación, retardación.

Dilatory, *a.*, dilatorio, tardo, largo, lento, perezoso; moroso (payer).

Dilemma, *n.*, dilema, apuro, embarazo.

Diligence, *n.*, diligencia, aplicación, cuidado, esmero, asiduidad; prisa.

Diligent, *a.*, aplicado, diligente, asiduo.

Dilute, *v.*, desleir, diluir, remojar, clarificar.

Dilution, *n.*, dilución, desleadura.

Dim, *a.*, obscuro, confuso, indistinto.

Dim, *v.*, ofuscar, obscurecer.

Dimension, *n.*, dimensión, medida, proporción.

Diminish, *v.*, disminuir, minorar; disminuirse, decrecer, ir a menos.

Diminution, *n.*, disminución, diminución.

Diminutive, *a.*, diminutivo, pequeño.

Dine, *v.*, comer, tomar la comida.

Dinge, *n.*, abolladura.

Dinge, *v.*, vencer, tomar, abollar.

Dining-car, *n.*, vagón-comedor, coche-comedor.

Dining-room, *n.*, comedor.

Dinner, *n.*, comida; banquete. — service, servicio de mesa. — time, la hora de comer.

Dint, *n.*, abolladura; fuerza, poder. By — of, a fuerza de.

Dip, *v.*, mojar, remojar, chapuzar; declinar, inclinarse hacia abajo.

Diphthong, *n.*, diptongo.

Diploma, *n.*, diploma.

Diplomacy, *n.*, diplomacia.

Direct, *a.*, directo, derecho; *adv.*, directamente, derechamente. — from, directamente de.

Direct, *v.*, dirigir, encaminar, enderezar; (to instruct or order) encargar, mandar, indicar, ordenar; (to guide) guiar.

Direction, *n.*, dirección, rumbo; sentido; consejo, mando (command). —s, instrucciones, órdenes, encargo.

Directly, *adv.*, inmediatamente, en seguida, al instante; directamente.

Director, *n.*, director, administrador. —s, directorio, consejo, dirección. Board of —s, consejo de administración.

Directorate, *n.*, dirección.

Directory, *n.*, directorio, guía, anuario; dirección.

Directoryship, *n.*, directorio.

Dirigible balloon, *n.*, dirigible.

Dirt, *n.*, suciedad, basura, inmundicia. — cheap, a un precio vilísimo.

Dirty, *a.*, sucio, manchado, inmundo.

Dirty, *v.*, ensuciar, manchar.

Disability, *n.*, impotencia, incapacidad, inhabilidad.

Disable, *v.*, inhabilitar, incapacitar, inutilizar; (a ship) desparejar, descalabrar.

Disablement, *n.*, inhabilitación; impedimento legal.

Disabuse, *v.*, desengañar.

Disadvantage, *n.*, desventaja, menoscabo, perjuicio. To (or at a) —, con pérdida. To take (one) at a —, coger (a alguno) desprevenido.

Disadvantageous, *a.*, desventajoso, perjudicial.

Disaffect, *v.*, descontentar, inquietar, desinclinár.

Disaffection, *n.*, desafecto, deslealtad, descontento.

Disagree, *v.*, desconvenir, discordar, desavenirse, no estar conforme (*or* de acuerdo), no convenir, no sentar bien; contender, reñir.

Disagreeable, *a.*, desagradable, enojoso.

Disagreement, *n.*, discordia, contrariedad, disgusto, desacuerdo, desavenencia, diferencia, semejanza.

Disallow, *n.*, desaprobar, negar, rechazar, no permitir, prohibir, vedar, desechar, no admitir.

Disallowance, *n.*, prohibición, vedamiento.

Disappear, *v.*, desaparecer, perderse de vista.

Disappearance, *n.*, desaparición.

Disappoint, *v.*, frustrar, chasquear, contrariar, engañar; desairar, dejar desairado (to slight); faltar, no cumplir, malograr (to fail); defraudar (*or* no llenar) las esperanzas; dejar plantado; sorprender desagradablemente. To be —ed, llevarse chasco, ser contrariado, quedar chasqueado (*or* plantado); quedar defraudadas (las esperanzas). —ing, deplorable, poco satisfactorio.

Disappointment, *n.*, contrariedad, chasco, contratiempo, disgusto, desengaño.

Disapproval, *n.*, desaprobación, censura.

Disapprove, *v.*, (of) desaprobar.

Disarm, *v.*, desarmar; calmar, apaciguar.

Disarrange, *v.*, desarreglar, desordenar, desbaratar.

Disarrangement, *n.*, desarreglo, desorden.

Disarray, *n.*, desarreglo, desorden, confusión.

Disassociate, *v.*, desunir.

Disaster, *n.*, desastre, desgracia, siniestro, accidente, desdicha.

Disastrous, *a.*, desastroso, desgraciado, funesto, triste, fatal, infeliz.

Disburse, *v.*, desembolsar, pagar.

Disbursement, *n.*, desembolso, pago, entrega (de fondos), suplemento.

Disc. See **Disk**.

Discard, *v.*, descartar, desechar, despedir, deponer.

Discern, *v.*, discernir, percibir, descubrir, distinguir, divisar; hacer una distinción.

Discernment, *n.*, discernimiento, criterio, juicio, agudeza.

Discharge, *n.*, descarga; (debts) descargo, finiquito, extinción; (dismissal) dimisión, despido; (fulfilment) ejecución, cumplimiento, desempeño; (settlement) pago, cancelación; (from prison) descargo; perdón. — cock, grifo de descarga. — pipe, impelente.

Discharge, *v.*, (to unload) descargar; (to dismiss) despedir, descartar; (of an obligation) exonerar, eximir; dispensar; (to carry out) ejecutar, cumplir, desempeñar, llenar. To — a debt, pagar una deuda. To — one's duty, cumplir con su obligación. To — (ships), descargar (buques).

Discipline, *n.*, disciplina, instrucción, orden, rigor.

Disclaim, *v.*, negar, desconocer

- (responsibility); denegar, renunciar (claims, etc.).
- Disclaimer**, *n.*, negador; renuncia, abandono.
- Disclose**, *v.*, descubrir, revelar, publicar.
- Disclosure**, *n.*, descubrimiento, revelación.
- Discolour**, *v.*, descolorar, descolorir. —ed, descolorido, descolorado.
- Discomfort**, *n.*, incomodidad, malestar, inquietud.
- Discompose**, *v.*, descomponer, desconcertar.
- Disconcert**, *v.*, desconcertar, descomponer, confundir.
- Disconnect**, *v.*, desunir, separar.
- Discontent**, *n.*, descontento, desagrado.
- Discontent**, *v.*, descontentar, desagrado, inquietar. —ed, descontentadizo, disgustado; malcontento.
- Discontinuance**, *n.*, cesación, discontinuación.
- Discontinue**, *v.*, discontinuar, discontinuar, cesar, suspender.
- Discord**, *n.*, discordia, desacuerdo.
- Discount**, *n.*, descuento, rebaja. To be at a —, abundar; venderse con rebaja (*or* a menos de la par). Less 5 per cent. —, con un descuento de 5 por ciento. — bank (*or* — company) caja de descuentos. Rate of —, tipo de descuento.
- Discount**, *v.*, descontar, rebajar. To — a bill, descontar (*or* negociar) una letra.
- Discountenance**, *v.*, desalentar, desanimar, condenar.
- Discounter**, *n.*, prestamista.
- Discourage**, *v.*, desalentar, desanimar.
- Discouraging**, *a.*, desanimador.
- Discouragement**, *n.*, desaliento, desánimo.
- Discourse**, *n.*, discurso, plática.
- Discourse**, *v.*, conversar, discurrir, hablar.
- Discourteous**, *a.*, descortés.
- Discourtesy**, *n.*, descortesía.
- Discover**, *v.*, descubrir, averiguar, revelar.
- Discovery**, *n.*, descubrimiento, revelación.
- Discredit**, *n.*, descrédito, deshonor.
- Discredit**, *v.*, discreditar, desacreditar; no dar crédito a. To become —ed, caer en descrédito, desvirtuarse.
- Discreditable**, *a.*, vergonzoso.
- Discreet**, *a.*, discreto, circunspecto.
- Discrepancy**, *n.*, discrepancia, diferencia, merma, falta, equivocación, desacuerdo.
- Discretion**, *n.*, discreción, prudencia, circunspección; arbitrio, criterio. To leave to one's —, dejar a su buen criterio, dejar a su arbitrio.
- Discretionary**, *a.*, discrecional, arbitrario.
- Discriminate**, *v.*, distinguir, escoger.
- Discrimination**, *n.*, distinción, distintivo.
- Discuss**, *v.*, discutir.
- Discussion**, *n.*, discusión.
- Disdain**, *n.*, desdén, desprecio.
- Disdain**, *v.*, desdeñar, despreciar.
- Disdainful**, *a.*, desdeñoso.
- Disease**, *n.*, mal, enfermedad.
- Disembark**, *v.*, desembarcar.
- Disembarkation**, *n.*, desembarque, desembarco.
- Disengage**, *v.*, desocupar, desunir, desenredar, librar.
- Disengaged**, *v.*, desocupado, libre, desembarazado.
- Disfavour**, *n.*, desfavor, disgusto.
- Disfigure**, *v.*, desfigurar, afear.
- Disgrace**, *n.*, deshonor, vergüenza, infamia, ignominia.
- Disgrace**, *v.*, deshonar, difamar, desairar.
- Disgraceful**, *a.*, vergonzoso, deshonroso.
- Disguise**, *n.*, disfraz, velo, embozo.
- Disguise**, *v.*, disfrazar, encubrir, ocultar, disimular.

Disgust, *n.*, disgusto, desazón.

Disgust, *v.*, disgustar, repugnar, enfadar.

Dish, *n.*, fuente, plato. Soup —, sopa. — covers, tapas de platos.

Dishearten, *v.* See Discourage.

Dishonest, *a.*, deshonesto, deshonesto.

Dishonesty, *n.*, fraude, mala fe, deshonestidad.

Dishonour, *n.*, deshonor, deshonra.

Dishonour, *v.*, deshonrar. To — a draft, desairar (*or* no aceptar) un giro. —ed bill, letra desairada.

Dishonourable, *a.*, deshonesto, deshonesto.

Disinclination, *n.*, desafecto.

Disinclined, *a.*, desinclinado, indispuerto.

Disinfect, *v.*, desinfectar, desinfectar.

Disinfectant, *n.*, desinfectante.

Disinfection, *n.*, desinfección.

Disinterested, *a.*, desinteresado, imparcial. — party, árbitro desinteresado.

Disjoin, *v.*, desunir, desasir, separar.

Disjoint, *v.*, dislocar, desunir.

Disk, *n.*, disco.

Dislike, *n.*, repugnancia, aversión, aborrecimiento, antipatía.

Dislike, *v.*, desagradar, desaprobado.

Dislocate, *v.*, dislocar, descoyuntar.

Dismal, *a.*, triste, funesto, infeliz.

Dismay, *n.*, desmayo, terror, espanto.

Dismay, *v.*, desmayar, espantar, desanimar.

Dismiss, *v.*, despedir, destituir (a person); desechar, dar de lado (a thing).

Dismissal, *n.*, dimisión, despedida.

Disobey, *v.*, desobedecer.

Disorder, *n.*, desorden, desarreglo, confusión; desbarajuste. In —, embrollado.

Disorganise, *v.*, desorganizar.

Disparage, *v.*, rebajar, desdorar.

Dispatch. See Despatch.

Dispense, *v.*, dispensar, distribuir, repartir. To — from, eximir de. To — with, prescindir de, dispensar de, privarse de, renunciar a.

Disperse, *v.*, dispersar, esparcir, despararrar.

Displace, *v.*, dislocar, desordenar; suplemantar.

Displacement, *n.*, desarreglo; desplazamiento (of a ship).

Display, *n.*, ostentación, manifestación.

Display, *v.*, desplegar, exponer, ostentar, mostrar, hacer patente.

Displease, *v.*, desplacer, desagradar, enfadar, ofender, disgustar. —d, descontento, disgustado.

Displeasure, *n.*, disgusto, desplacer.

Disposable, *a.*, disponible.

Disposal, *n.*, disposición, colocación, enajenación. To hold at the —, tener (*or* guardar) a la disposición. To have at one's (own) —, disponer de.

Dispose, *v.*, disponer, dar, arreglar. To — of (to sell), vender, enajenar, realizar, colocar, dar salida a; (to employ) servirse de, emplear; (to get rid of) deshacerse de. —d, dispuesto, inclinado.

Disposition, *n.*, disposición, tendencia, orden.

Dispossess, *v.*, desposeer.

Dispossession, *n.*, desposeimiento, despojo.

Dispraise, *v.*, vituperar, condenar, censurar.

Disproportion, *n.*, desproporción.

Disproportionate, *a.*, desproporcionado, desigual.

Disprove, *v.*, confutar, desaprobado.

Disputable, *a.*, disputable, controvertible.

Dispute, *n.*, disputa, contienda, controversia, cuestión. In —,

- en litigio, contencioso. Beyond —, incontrovertible.
- Dispute**, *v.*, disputar, controvertir, discutir, contestar, resistir; poner reparo a.
- Disqualification**, *n.*, incapacidad, inhabilitación, inhabilidad.
- Disqualify**, *v.*, inhabilitar.
- Disquiet**, *n.*, inquietud, desasosiego.
- Disquieting**, *a.*, alarmante, poco tranquilizador.
- Disregard**, *n.*, desatención, descuido, desprecio, indiferencia.
- Disregard**, *v.*, desatentar, no hacer caso de, descuidar, pasar por alto, menospreciar.
- Disrepute**, *n.*, descrédito. To bring into —, perjudicar.
- Disrespect**, *n.*, desacato, falta de respeto.
- Disrespectful**, *a.*, descortés, irreverente, desatento, falto de respeto.
- Dissatisfaction**, *n.*, descontento, disgusto, desagrado.
- Dissatisfy**, *v.*, descontentar, desagravar.
- Dissatisfied**, *a.*, descontento.
- Dissent**, *n.*, disensión.
- Dissent**, *v.*, disentir, diferenciarse, diferir de opinión.
- Dissolution**, *n.*, disolución.
- Dissolve**, *v.*, disolver, deshacer, desleir; disolverse, derretirse (to melt), separar. To — partnership, disolver (*or* extinguir) una sociedad. —d, disuelto, extinguido.
- Dissuade**, *v.*, disuadir.
- Distance**, *n.*, distancia. At a —, a lo lejos, de lejos, a distancia.
- Distant**, *a.*, distante, lejano, remoto. Three miles —, a tres millas de distancia.
- Distaste**, *n.*, fastidio, aversión, disgusto, hastio.
- Distasteful**, *a.*, desagradable, enfadoso.
- Distil**, *v.*, destilar.
- Distiller**, *n.*, destilador.
- Distillery**, *n.*, destilatorio.
- Distinct**, *a.*, distinto, diferente, claro, diverso.
- Distinction**, *n.*, distinción, diferencia.
- Distinguish**, *v.*, distinguir, discernir. —ed, distinguido, eminente.
- Distort**, *v.*, torcer, retorcer (to twist), desfigurar, falsear, interpretar falsamente (news, etc.).
- Distortion**, *n.*, contorsión, torcimiento; perversión.
- Distract**, *v.*, distraer; perturbar, enloquecer.
- Distraction**, *n.*, distracción, confusión.
- Distrain**, *v.*, embargar, secuestrar.
- Distraint**, *n.*, embargo, secuestro.
- Distress**, *n.*, pena, dolor, apuro, miseria; embargo, secuestro. To put into a port in —, entrar de arribada (forzosa).
- Distress**, *v.*, afligir, angustiar, congojar; embargar, secuestrar. To be —ed at . . . , sentir infinito (*or* en el alma), lamentar.
- Distribute**, *v.*, distribuir, repartir.
- Distribution**, *n.*, distribución, reparto, repartición.
- District**, *n.*, distrito, comarca, región.
- Distrust**, *n.*, desconfianza, recelo, sospecha.
- Distrust**, *v.*, desconfiar (de), sospechar.
- Distrustful**, *a.*, desconfiado, receloso, sospechoso.
- Disturb**, *v.*, perturbar, molestar, interrumpir, inquietar; turbar, desarreglar, agitar.
- Disturbance**, *n.*, disturbio, confusión, desorden, tumulto, desbarajuste.
- Disunion**, *n.*, desunión, discordia.
- Disunite**, *v.*, desunir(se), separar(se).
- Disuse**, *n.*, desuso.
- Dicto**, *a.*, dicho; ídem.
- Diurnal**, *a.*, diurno, diario, cotidiano.
- Dive**, *v.*, zabullirse, sumergirse;

bucar (as a diver) ; profundizar (to examine carefully).

Diver, *n.*, buzo.

Diverge, *v.*, divergir(se), apartarse, desviarse.

Divergence, *n.*, divergencia.

Divers, **Diverse**, *a.*, diverso(s), diferente(s), distinto(s).

Diversify, *v.*, diversificar, variar.

Divert, *v.*, desviar, apartar, alejar (to turn away) ; divertir, distraer, entretener (to entertain).

Divide, *v.*, dividir, distribuir, repartir, desunir.

Dividend, *n.*, dividendo. — warrant, cupón.

Division, *n.*, división.

Divulge, *v.*, divulgar, publicar.

Do, *v.*, hacer, obrar, tratar ; convenir (to suit) ; bastar (to suffice) ; efectuar (to effect) ; valer, servir (to serve or answer) ; concluir, finalizar (to finish). To — again, rehacer, volver a hacer. To — away with, acabar con. To — one's best, esmerarse, hacer su posible. To — without, pasar sin, renunciar a. That will —, eso es bastante (or suficiente). That won't —, eso no vale (or no sirve). To — business, hacer negocios. To — with, tener que ver con, tener tratos (dealings) con ; contribuir a (to contribute to). To have nothing to — with the case, no hacer al caso. He is done for, han acabado con él. Little —ing (or done), (hay) pocas operaciones ; se conciertan pocos negocios. Nothing done (market), sin operaciones. See **Know**, **Without**.

Dock, *n.*, dique. Dry —, astillero, dique seco. Wet —, dársena. — charges, gastos de dique. — dues, derechos de dique. — yard, astillero, arsenal. Graving —, dique seco. [dique.

Dock, *v.*, poner (or entrar) en el

Docket, *n.*, rótulo, dirección, extracto ; lista, tablilla.

Doctor, *n.*, doctor, médico.

Doctrine, *n.*, doctrina.

Document, *n.*, documento, escritura. —s, documentos, documentación, papeles. Legal—, auto.

Documental, *a.*, documental.

Documentary, *a.*, documentario.

Doe, *n.*, gama. —skin, ante, piel de gama.

Doer, *n.*, hacedor, actor, agente.

Dog, *n.*, perro ; (Mech.) fiador de rueda. Bull—, perro de presa. — nail, hita puntal, tachuela.

Doing, *n.*, hecho, acción. See **Do**.

Doll, *n.*, muñeca.

Dollar, *n.*, peso, duro, dólar.

Dome, *n.*, cúpula, domo.

Domestic, *a.*, doméstico. —s, (textile) tocuyos (S.A.), manta, osnaburgos.

Domicile, *n.*, domicilio, casa, habitación.

Domicile, *v.*, domiciliar(se). —d bill, libranza domiciliada. —d at, domiciliado (or pagadero) en.

Dominate, *v.*, dominar, predominar, gobernar.

Dominion, *n.*, dominio ; potencia ; territorio.

Donation, *n.*, donación, don.

Done, *a.*, hecho ; acabado, concluido ; (agreed) de acuerdo, corriente, convenido. See **Do**.

Donor, *n.*, dador, donador.

Doom, *v.*, destinar, determinar, condenar. To be —ed to disappointment (one's hopes), quedar defraudadas (las esperanzas).

Door, *n.*, puerta. Back —, puerta trasera. —bell, campanilla de puerta. —knocker, aldaba. —mat, felpudo de puerta. —plate, placa, plancha de metal. —handle, botón ; pomo. —way, entrada, puerta, portal.

Dormant, *a.*, durmiente ; sin movimiento.

Dose, *n.*, dosis, porción.

Dot, *n.*, tilde, punto.

Double, *a. & n.*, doble, duplo, doblado, doble cantidad de, dos veces (tanto), duplicado. To be — the height of, tener doble altura que. — breasted, cruzado. — dealing, doblez, fraude, trato doble. — entry; *See Book-keeping.*

Doubt, *n.*, duda, recelo. No —, sin duda, a no dudarlo. To be in —, tener recelos, dudar. There is no —, no hay (*or* cabe) duda.

Doubt, *v.*, dudar, recelar.

Doubtful, *a.*, dudoso, incierto, receloso.

Doubtless, *adv.*, sin duda; verdad es que. . . .

Dovetail, *n.*, cola de milano.

Dovetail, *v.*, ensamblar a cola de milano, machihembrar. —ed, ensamblado.

Dowel, *n.*, botón, macho de madera.

Down, *n.*, plumón; *adv.*, abajo, hacia abajo, a menos. Eider —, plumazón, edredón. To come — bajar, descender, ir a menos. To go —, ir abajo, bajar, descender. To pay cash —, pagar al contado. To write —, escribir, sentar, notar. To put — to one's account, sentar en cuenta. To keep prices —, castigar los precios. — the river, río abajo.

Downcast, *a.*, abatido, apesadumbrado, alicaído, cabizbajo.

Downfall, *n.*, caída, ruina.

Down-hearted, *a.*, abatido, desanimado.

Downright, *a.*, abierto, derecho, verdadero, sincero, franco, llano; *adv.*, a plomo, claramente.

Downward, *a.*, inclinado, descendente. — tendency, tendencia a la baja.

Downwards, *adv.*, hacia abajo.

Downy, *a.*, velloso, felpudo, suave.

Dozen, *n.*, docena. By the —, por docenas.

Drab, *a.*, (colour) pardo, color pardo, tierra.

Draft, *n.*, giro, libranza, libramiento, letra, cambial, efecto; (in weight) destara; (drawing) diseño, plan; (of a letter or sketch) bosquejo. For —, de buen peso. Rough —, borrador, bosquejo. *See Dishonoured.* To honour a —, acoger (*or* recoger) un giro.

Draft, *v.*, bosquejar, trazar, diseñar.

Drag, *v.*, arrastrar, tirar.

Drain, *n.*, desagadero.

Drain, *v.*, desaguar; agotar, enjugar.

Drainage, *n.*, desagüe, desecación.

Drain, *n.*, dracma.

Drape, *v.*, cubrir, revestir.

Draper, *n.*, pañero, mercader de paños. *See Linen.*

Drapery, *n.*, ropaje, paños, telas de lana; (shop) pañería, tienda de paños.

Drastic, *a.*, enérgico.

Draught, *n.* corriente de aire (air); trago (drink); calado (of a ship); tiro (drawing or pulling). — horse, caballo de tiro. To have (Naut.) . . . feet —, calar . . . pies. Rough —, borrador. — board, tablero de damas.

Draughts, *n. pl.*, juego de damas.

Draughtsman, *n.*, dibujante, diseñador, dibujador, delineante.

Draw, *v.*, tirar (to pull); arrastrar; atraer (to attract); aspirar; sacar, extraer, arrancar (to pull out); dibujar, diseñar, delinear (to sketch), representar; deducir, inferir; calar (a ship). To — a bill, girar (*or* librar) una letra de cambio. To — back, retroceder, volverse hacia atrás, retirarse. To — near, acercarse. To — near to an end, fenecer. To — to a close, tocar a su fin,

terminar. To — off, sacar, extraer, trasegar. To — (bills, drafts, etc.) on, girar a cargo de, girar sobre (*or* contra). To — out, sacar, extraer; retirarse. To — up (documents), extender, levantar, escribir, redactar, otorgar. To — up (designs), dibujar, diseñar.

Drawback, n. (obstacle), obstáculo, inconveniente; devolución de derechos, rebaja, derecho de reexportación.

Drawbridge, n. puente levadizo.

Drawee, n. girado, librado.

Drawer, n. librador, girante, girador; (box) cajón, cajoncito, gaveta. Pair of —s, calzoncillos.

Drawing, n. dibujo, diseño; tiro; (lottery) sorteo. —s (of money), cobros. — materials, objetos de dibujo. — board, tabla de dibujar. — pen, tiralíneas, pluma de dibujar. — paper, papel de dibujo. — pencil, lápiz para dibujo. — room, salón.

Dray, n. carro, carromato, carrétón.

Drayman, n. carretero, carromatero.

Dread, n. miedo, terror, espanto.

Dread, v. temer, recelar.

Dreadful, a. terrible, horrible, espantoso, horroroso.

Dream, n. sueño.

Dream, v. soñar.

Dredge, n. draga.

Dredge, v. dragar.

Dredger, n. rastrador, pescador de ostras.

Dredging-machine, n. draga.

Dregs, n.pl. heces, escoria.

Dress, n. vestido, traje; atavío. — coat, frac. — goods, géneros de vestido, géneros para trajes de señora. — fancies, géneros de fantasía para vestidos. — fold, doblez francés. Night—, bata de cama.

Dress, v. vestir, vestirse; ataviar,

adornar, aderezar (to decorate); adobar, curtir (skins, etc.); preparar (flax); aprestar (cloth).

Dresser, n. aparador.

Dressing, n. adorno; adobo (of skins, etc.); aderezo (of cloth or food); apresto, doblar (of cloths). — case, neceser de tocador, estuche de tocador. — gown, peinador, bata. — table, tocador.

Dressmaker, n. costurera, modista.

Dressmaking, n. confección de prendas.

Dried. See Dry.

Drift, n. designio, intento; deriva; tendencia. —s of ice, hielos flotantes. — wood, madera flotante.

Drift, v. flotar; amontonar.

Drill, n. taladro (bore), ejercicio; dril (cloth). Figured (or plain) —, dril labrado (*or* liso).

Drill, v. taladrar, barrenar, agujerear (to bore); ejercitar(se).

Drilling-machine, n. máquina de taladrar.

Drink, n. bebida, trago.

Drink, v. beber.

Drinking-glass, n. vaso, copa.

Drive, n. paseo en coche.

Drive, v. impeler, llevar; conducir, guiar (conveyances), etc.); mover (Mech.). To — away, ahuyentar. To — back, rechazar. To — in, hacer entrar por fuerza, meter (*or* encajar) a golpe de martillo. To be — on the shore (a vessel), ser echado (*or* arrojado) en la costa. To — out, arrojar, expeler, hacer salir.

Driver, n. conductor, cochero.

Driving, n. (Mech.) impulso, movimiento, motor; a., motor, motriz. — axle, eje motor. — belt, correa motriz, correa de transmisión. — power, fuerza motriz. — shaft, árbol motor.

— wheel, rueda motriz. — whip, látigo de cochero.

Drop, *n.*, gota (of water); caída, baja (fall); pendiente. — by —, gota a gota.

Drop, *v.*, dejar caer; caer; bajar, descend; gotear; calmarse. To — in with, topar con.

Dross, *n.*, escoria de metal; orín, moho, herrumbre; espuma; hez, heces.

Drought, *n.*, sequía, seca, sequedad.

Drove, *n.*, manada, hato.

Down, *v.*, ahogar(se), anegar(se); inundar (to flood), sofocar (to stifle).

Drug, *n.*, droga. —s, drogas, droguería. A — on the market, invendible.

Drug, *v.*, jaropar; administrar (or recetar) drogas.

Drugget, *n.*, droguete.

Druggist, *n.*, droguero. —'s shop, farmacia.

Drum, *n.*, tambor; cilindro (of soda, etc.). — stick, baqueta (or palillo) de tambor.

Dry, *a.*, seco, árido. — goods, géneros finos, tejidos, telas, lienzos, ropa, lencería. — land, tierra firme. To be kept — (on labels), guárdese de la humedad. See **Dock**.

Dry, *v.*, secar; enjugar; secarse, enjugarse. Dried plums, ciruelas pasas.

Dryness, *n.*, sequedad, aridez.

Drysalter, *n.*, traficante en aceites, escabeches, materias de tinte (or en materias colorantes).

Dubious, *a.*, dudoso, incierto.

Duck, *n.*, ánade, pato; (cloth) loneta.

Ductile, *a.*, dúctil, flexible, blando; tratable.

Due, *n.*, derecho, merecido. Dock and town —s, derechos de dique y de puerto.

Due, *a.*, debido, cumplido, vencido. — February 13th, valor

13 de Febrero. To become (or fall) —, vencer. In — course, a su tiempo. In — time, a su tiempo, a tiempo, en tiempo hábil (or oportuno). In — form, en debida forma. When —, al (or a su) vencimiento. — (or owing) to, debido a. — date, vencimiento. To be — to, deberse (or obedecer) a, nacer de. — for shipment in June, que debe (or debía, *if past*) embarcarse en Junio. A steamer is —, debe llegar un vapor. To be — to one, deber (tocar or corresponder) a alguno. See **Honour**. The amount —, la cantidad vencida. Balance —, saldo deudor, alcance.

Dull, *a.*, (blunt) embotado; (stupid) lerdo, torpe; (market or business) flojo, desanimado, encalmado, muerto, sin animación, lánguido, tardo, abatido; (colour) bajo, oscuro, mate. — weather, tiempo pesado (or nebuloso). To be — of sale, ser de venta morosa, venderse con dificultad.

Dull, *v.*, embotar; ofuscar, deslumbrar, deslustrar.

Dullness, *n.*, estupidez, torpeza, pesadez, entorpecimiento; (of trade, etc.) flojedad, calma, abatimiento, postración.

Duly, *adv.*, debidamente, oportunamente, a su (debido) tiempo, en su día, sin novedad.

Dumb, *a.*, mudo. — bell, palanqueta. — bells, pesas.

Dummy, *n.*, maniquí; *a.*, falso, imitado, fingido, falseado.

Dun, *n.*, acreedor importuno.

Dun, *a.*, bruno, pardo.

Dun, *v.*, importunar (or apremiar) a un deudor. A —ing letter, una carta importunadora.

Dunnage, *n.*, abarrote, tablas (or leña) de estiva.

Dunnage, *v.*, abarrotar.

Duodecimo, *n.*, libro en dozavo.

Dupe, *n.*, crédulo.

Dupe, *v.*, engañar, embaucar.

Duplex, *a.*, duplo, doble, dúplice ; duplex.

Duplicate, *n.*, duplicado, copia ; *a.*, duplicado, doble. In —, por duplicado. Against — receipt, contra doble recibo, contra recibo por duplicado.

Duplicate, *v.*, duplicar.

Durability, *n.*, duración, estabilidad, durabilidad.

Durable, *a.*, durable, duradero, firme (colour).

Duration, *n.*, duración, continuación.

During, *prep.*, mientras.

Dust, *n.*, polvo. — brush, plumero, cepillo. Gold —, polvo de oro ; oro en polvo.

Duster, *n.*, plumero.

Dutch, *a.*, holandés. *See* Cheese. — oven, asador de vuelta.

Dutiable, *a.*, (que) devenga(n) derechos, sujeto al pago de impuestos. — goods, artículos gravados de derechos.

Duty, *n.*, deber, obligación ; arbitrios. Custom House duties, derechos de Aduana. To pay duties, devengar (or adeudar) derechos. — free, libre de derechos, exento. — paid, derechos pagados ; despachado ; incluso los derechos. Import and export duties, derechos de entrada y de salida. Extra —, recargo. To think it one's — to . . . , creer de su deber, creerse en el deber de. . . . To be on —, estar de guardia.

Dwell, *v.*, habitar, morar, vivir, residir. To — on (or upon), insistir en ; tocar, detenerse (or dilatarse) sobre.

Dye, *n.*, tinte, molde, materia colorante.

Dye, *v.*, teñir. To — red, teñir de rojo. — d, teñido, de color.

Dyer, *n.*, tintorero, teñidor.

Dyeing, *n.*, tintorería ; el teñir.

Dye-stuffs, *n.*, materia de tinte, tintes, droga.

Dye-tub, *n.*, tina.

Dyewood, *n.*, palo de tinte.

Dye-works, *n.*, tintorería, taller de tintorero.

Dynamite, *n.*, dinamita.

Dynamo, *n.*, dinamo.

Each, *a. & pron.*, cada uno, cada, cualquier(a). — other, uno(s) y otro(s) ; uno(s) a otro(s) ; mutuamente.

Eager, *a.*, ansioso, deseoso, ardiente, impaciente, vivo ; celoso, solícito. To be — to . . . , anhelar, desear vivamente.

Eagerly, *adv.*, ansiosamente, ardientemente, con impaciencia.

Eagerness, *n.*, ansia, anhelo, ardor, apresuramiento, ahinco, premura.

Eagle, *n.*, águila.

Ear, *n.*, oreja ; oído ; orejón ; (of corn) espiga. By —, de oído. — ring, zarcillo, pendiente, arracada ; (Cuba & Mex.) arete.

Earlier, antes, más temprano (or pronto). *See* Early.

Earliest, primero, lo más antes. *See* Early.

Early, *a.*, temprano, pronto ; avanzado, anticipado ; primitivo. — in the spring, al principio de la primavera. — next week, a principios de la semana entrante. — in the morning, muy de mañana, de madrugada. As — as possible, tan pronto como sea posible, a la mayor brevedad. *See* Convenience.

Earn, *v.*, ganar, adquirir, obtener, conseguir ; (to merit) merecer, hacerse acreedor a.

Earnest, *a.*, serio, formal ; atento, activo ; *n.*, seriedad, veras ; prenda segura. — desire, vivo deseo. In —, de veras. To be

in —, hablar formalmente (*or* de veras). In good —, de buena fe. — money, arras.

Earnestly, *adv.*, seriamente, de veras; encarecidamente, ansiosamente. To beg —, rogar encarecidamente (*or* con instancia).

Earning, *n.*, salario, jornal, paga. —s, salario, entradas.

Earth, *n.*, tierra, mundo. *See* Fuller.

Earthen, *a.*, térreo, terreno, terroso, de barro. —ware, loza. Glazed —, loza vidriada.

Earthquake, *n.*, temblor de tierra, terremoto.

Ease, *n.*, tranquilidad, ocio, reposo, quietud; (comfort) conveniencia, comodidad; (rest) descanso; (relief) alivio, desahogo; facilidad, despejo.

Ease, *v.*, alargar (to slacken); aliviar, suavizar, mitigar; aflojar (market, prices, etc.).

Easel, *n.*, caballete, bastidor de pintor.

Easily, *adv.*, fácilmente, con facilidad, bien. [dad.

Easiness, *n.*, facilidad; comodidad.

East, *n.*, oriente; este; *a.*, oriental, de Oriente, del Este. — wind, viento del Este (*or* de Levante).

Easter, *n.*, pascua de resurrección.

Easterly, *a.*, oriental, de Oriente.

Eastern. *See* Easterly.

Eastward, *adv.*, hacia el Oriente.

Easy, *a.*, fácil, acomodado, cómodo; liso, natural; flojo (market, prices, etc.); tranquilo (calm). In — circumstances, acomodado. *See* Chair, Sale.

Eat, *v.*, comer. To — up, comer, destruir, arruinar.

Eatables, *n. pl.*, comestibles, víveres, vituallas.

Eau-de-Cologne, agua de Colonia.

Ebb, *n.*, menguante, reflujo de la marea; decadencia. — tide, marea menguante.

Ebb, *v.*, menguar, retroceder; decaer, disminuir.

Ebonite, *n.*, ebonita.

Ebony, *n.*, ébano.

Eccentric, *a.*, excéntrico; extravagante, singular, estrafulario, raro; *n.*, excéntrica (Mech.). — wheel, rueda excéntrica. — rod, barra de la excéntrica.

Echo, *n.*, eco.

Eclipse, *n.*, eclipse.

Eclipse, *v.*, eclipsar.

Economic(al), *a.*, económico, moderado.

Economics, *n.*, economía.

Economist, *n.*, economista.

Economise, *v.*, economizar, ahorrar.

Economy, *n.*, economía. Political —, economía política.

Eddy, *n.*, reflujo de agua, remolino.

Edge, *n.*, filo, corte, punta (of an instrument, etc.); borde; esquina, ángulo, canto (corner); ribete, orilla (selvage); margen (of a book).

Edge, *v.*, afilar, aguzar.

Edge-tool, *n.*, herramienta afilada, instrumento cortante.

Edict, *n.*, edicto, mandato, decreto, ordenanza.

Edit, *v.*, redactar.

Edition, *n.*, edición, tirada.

Editor, *n.*, editor, redactor principal.

Educate, *v.*, educar, criar; enseñar, instruir.

Education, *n.*, educación; instrucción, enseñanza.

Educational, *a.*, educador.

Educator, *n.*, educador, instructor.

Eel, *n.*, anguila.

Efface, *v.*, borrar, cancelar.

Effect, *n.*, efecto; obra, estilo. —s, efectos, enseres, bienes. To carry into —, emprender, llevar a cabo. To have —, surtir (*or* producir) efecto. To give — to, llevar a cabo (*or* a la práctica), efectuar. To have

the desired —, surtir el efecto apetecido. To take —, salir bien, hacerse efectivo. Of (or to) no —, vano, inútil, inutilmente. To this —, a este efecto. To that —, a ese efecto. Without —, infructuoso, infructuosamente, sin resultado. To be without —, no surtir efecto.

Effect, *v.*, efectuar, ejecutar, producir, verificar, realizar. To — insurance, efectuar (*or* cuidar) el seguro. To — the sale, operar la venta.

Effective, *a.*, eficiente, eficaz, efectivo. To be —, surtir efecto.

Effectual, *a.*, eficiente, eficaz,

Effervesce, *v.*, hervir, fermentar, estar en efervescencia.

Effervescent, *a.*, efervescente.

Efficiency, *n.*, eficiencia, actividad.

Efficient, *a.*, eficiente, eficaz; capaz, práctico, idóneo, suficiente.

Effort, *n.*, esfuerzo, empeño, diligencia, gestión, conato. To make (*or* use) every —, emplear (*or* hacer) todos (sus) esfuerzos. To spare no —, no perdonar diligencia (*or* esfuerzo).

Egg, *n.*, huevo. — *-shell*, cáscara de huevo. — *-cup*, huevera.

Egg, *v.*, incitar, provocar.

Egoism, *n.*, egoísmo.

Eider-down, *n.*, edredón, plumazón; plumón, almohadón.

Either, *a. & pron.*, cualquier(a), cualquiera de los dos; también; tampoco (*after negation*). — ... *or* ..., o ... o ...

Eject, *v.*, arrojar, expeler.

Ejection, *n.*, expulsión, evacuación.

Elaborate, *a.*, elaborado, esmerado, acabado.

Elaborate, *v.*, elaborar.

Elaboration, *n.*, elaboración.

Elapse, *v.*, pasar, transcurrir.

Elastic, *a. & n.*, elástico. — *band*, tejido elástico, afianzador de goma. — *gum*, goma elástica.

Elasticity, *n.*, elasticidad.

Elbow, *n.*, codo. — *room*, anchura, alcance, desahogo.

Elder, *a.*, mayor, más viejo, de más edad; *n.* (tree), saúco. — *-berry*, baya de saúco.

Elect, *v.*, elegir, escoger.

Election, *n.*, elección.

Electric(al), *a.*, eléctrico. — *bell*, campanilla eléctrica. — *current*, corriente eléctrica. — *light*, luz eléctrica. — *motor*, motor eléctrico. *See Engineer.*

Electrician, *n.*, electricista.

Electricity, *n.*, electricidad.

Electrify, *v.*, electrizar.

Electro-gilding, dorado galvánico.

Electro-magnetic, *a.*, electro-magnético.

Electrometer, *n.*, electrómetro.

Electromotor, *n.*, electromotor, motor eléctrico.

Electro-plate, *n.*, electroplata. — *goods*, géneros electroplateados.

Electro-plating, *n.*, plateado al galvanismo.

Electrotype, *n.*, electrotipo. — *plate*, placa galvánica.

Electrotyping, *n.*, electrotipia.

Elegance, *n.*, elegancia, primor.

Elegant, *a.*, elegante, fino, delicado.

Element, *n.*, elemento.

Elementary, *a.*, elemental, inicial.

Elephant, *n.*, elefante.

Elevate, *v.*, elevar, alzar, levantar.

Elevation, *n.*, elevación, altura.

Elevator, *n.*, ascensor, elevador.

Elicit, *v.*, obtener, atraer, sacar, hacer salir.

Eligibility, *n.*, elegibilidad.

Eligible, *a.*, elegible, a propósito.

Eliminate, *v.*, eliminar, rechazar.

Elimination, *n.*, eliminación.

Ell, *n.*, ana.

Elm (*— wood*), *n.*, olmo.

Else, *a. & adv.*, otro; más, además; *conj.*, de otro modo, si no. *Anybody* —, cualquier (otro), cualquiera. *Nobody* —, ningún otro; nadie. *Nothing*

—, nada más. Someone —, algún otro, otra persona.

Elsewhere, *adv.*, en (or a) otra parte; a otro(s).

Elucidate, *v.*, aclarar, esclarecer, poner en claro.

Elucidation, *n.*, aclaración, explicación.

Elude, *v.*, eludir, huir, burlar (la vigilancia de).

Emanate, *v.*, emanar, proceder, derivarse.

Emanation, *n.*, emanación.

Embalm, *v.*, embalsamar, conservar, aromatizar.

Embankment, *n.*, dique, presa; terraplén.

Embargo, *n.*, embargo, secuestro de géneros; detención de buques. To lay an — on, embargar, secuestrar; poner embargo a. To take the — off, desembargar.

Embark, *v.*, embarcar(se), ir a bordo. To — in (venture, etc.), embarcarse, aventurarse, empeñarse en.

Embarkation, *n.*, embarco, embarque.

Embarrass, *v.*, desconcertar, embarazar, apurar, poner en apuros. —ed, apurado, en un apuro, embarazado.

Embarrassment, *n.*, apuro, enredo, estorbo, embarazo, perplejidad, lío.

Embassy, *n.*, embajada.

Embellish, *v.*, embellecer, hermosear, adornar.

Embellishment, *n.*, adorno, ornato.

Embezzle, *v.*, malversar, apropiarse (fraudulentamente); hacer desfalco.

Embezzlement, *n.*, malversación (de caudales), apropiación fraudulenta; abuso de confianza.

Embezzler, *n.*, malversador, estafador.

Emblem, *n.*, emblema, símbolo, divisa.

Embody, *v.*, incorporar, dar

cuerpo; reunir; incorporarse; (to contain) contener, envolver, abarcar, comprender.

Emboss, *v.*, relevar, grabar, estampar, emboscar, realzar, resaltar. —ed, en relieve, estampado, emboscado, adamascado.

Embossment, *n.*, realce, relieve, resalte.

Embrace, *v.*, abrazar; rodear; abarcar, contener, comprender. To — an opportunity, aprovechar (or valerse de) la ocasión.

Embrocation, *n.*, embrocación.

Embroider, *v.*, bordar. —ing frame, bastidor.

Embroiderer, *n.*, bordador.

Embroidery, *n.*, bordado, bordados; bordadura.

Embroil, *v.*, embrollar, enredar.

Emerald, *n.*, esmeralda.

Emerge, *v.*, salir, aparecer, asomarse, presentarse, surgir.

Emergency, *n.*, emergencia, aprieto, caso imprevisto (or necesario), necesidad urgente.

Emery, *n.*, esmeril. — cloth, género de esmeril. — paper, papel esmeril.

Emigrant, *n.*, emigrado.

Emigrate, *v.*, emigrar.

Emigration, *n.*, emigración.

Eminence, *n.*, altura, elevación, cima; eminencia, distinción.

Eminent, *a.*, eminente, notable, distinguido.

Emission, *n.*, emisión. [pedir.

Emit, *v.*, emitir; exhalar; des-

Emolument, *n.*, emolumento, utilidad, provecho.

Emphasis, *n.*, énfasis.

Emphasise, *v.*, recalcar, acentuar.

Emphatic, *a.*, enfático, enérgico, fuerte.

Empire, *n.*, imperio.

Employ, *n.*, empleo, cargo, ocupación, puesto.

Employ, *v.*, emplear, ocupar.

Employee, *n.*, empleado.

Employer, *n.*, jefe, principal, patrón, patrono, amo, dueño.

Employment, *n.*, empleo, ocupación, cargo, colocación. In our —, a nuestro servicio.

Emporium, *n.*, emporio.

Empower, *v.*, autorizar, facultar, habilitar, dar poder.

Emptiness, *n.*, vaciedad, vacío.

Empty, *a.*, vacío, vacuo, hueco; desocupado, vacante; (vain or useless) vano, inútil, frívolo.

Empty, *v.*, vaciar, desocupar, evacuar, agotar; vaciarse; trasegar (liquids).

Emulate, *v.*, emular, imitar, competir.

Emulation, *n.*, emulación.

Emulsion, *n.*, emulsión.

Enable, *v.*, permitir, habilitar, facilitar; poner en estado (*or* situación) de, poner en el caso de; hacer que...

Enact, *v.*, decretar, establecer, ordenar, efectuar.

Enamel, *n.*, esmalte.

Enamel, *v.*, esmaltar.

Encaustic, *a.*, encáustico.

Enclose, *v.*, (to surround) cercar, rodear; (to send inside) incluir, acompañar, adjuntar, encerrar, amparar. —*d.*, adjunto, incluso.

Enclosure, *n.*, cercado; (of a letter, etc.) inclusa, incluso, inclusión.

Encounter, *n.*, encuentro, choque.

Encounter, *v.*, encontrar; tropezar con.

Encourage, *v.*, animar, alentar, halagar, fomentar, favorecer.

Encouragement, *n.*, incentivo, estímulo, fomento.

Encouraging, *a.*, estimulante, animador, halagüeño, alentador.

Eneroach, *v.* (upon), usurpar, apoderarse de. To — upon one's kindness, abusar de la bondad de alguno.

Eneroachment, *n.*, usurpación, intrusión.

Encumber, *v.*, embarazar, abrumar, cargar, sobrecargar, estorbar.

Encumbrance, *n.*, embarazo, carga, estorbo.

Encyclopaedia, *n.*, enciclopedia.

End, *n.*, fin, cabo, extremo; conclusión, término; (aim) objeto, intento, mira; (of a piece, fent) retazo, corte; punta. At the — of May, al (*or* para) fin de Mayo. At the (*or* about) — of the month, a fines (*or* últimos) del mes. In the —, en fin, al fin. To make an — of, acabar con. To put an — to, poner coto (fin *or* término) a, terminar. At this (*or* our) —, en ésta, en ésta su casa; de nuestra parte. At your —, en ésa. To attain one's —, conseguir su objeto. There is no end of . . . , abunda(n) el (*or* los) Odds and —s, picos (*or* restillos). To make —s meet, atar ambos cabos; (fig.) redondear sus rentas (*or* su hacienda).

End, *v.*, acabar, terminar, concluir; acabarse, terminarse; parar, expirar.

Endanger, *v.*, arriesgar, poner en peligro, comprometer.

Endeavour, *n.*, esfuerzo, diligencia, empeño, conato, —s, gestiones, esfuerzos, diligencias.

Endeavour, *v.*, procurar, tratar de, hacer lo posible; esforzarse por (en *or* para), esmerarse en, hacer por.

Ending, *n.*, conclusión, cesación.

Endless, *a.*, infinito, continuo, sin fin. — trouble, impropio trabajo.

Endorse, *v.*, endosar (a cheque, bill, etc.); respaldar, autorizar; ratificar, apoyar (to back up); aprobar, confirmar. —*d* to, endosado a favor de.

Endorsee, *n.*, endosado, portador.

Endorsement, *n.*, endoso (of a cheque, etc.); sobrescrito, rótulo; ratificación, aprobación. Blank —, endoso en blanco.

— of bill of lading, endoso del conocimiento.

Endorser, n., endosante, endosador; cedente.

Endow, v. (with), dotar (de).

Endowment, n., dote, dotación. — policy, póliza dotal. *See Insurance.* [tolerable.

Endurable, a., sufrible, soportable,

Endurance, n., duración, continuación; paciencia, sufrimiento.

Endure, v., aguantar, soportar, sufrir.

Endwise, adv., derecho, de punta.

Enemy, n., enemigo.

Energetic, a., enérgico, activo.

Energy, n., energía, actividad, vigor.

Enforce, v., obligar, forzar, esforzar, apretar. To — payment, cobrar; hacerse pagar.

Enforcement, n., fuerza, coacción, compulsión.

Enfranchise, v., enfranquecer, emancipar, dar (*or* conceder) franquicia; conceder los privilegios de la ciudadanía.

Enfranchisement, n., franquicia, emancipación, privilegio de ciudadano.

Engage, v., empeñar, comprometer, obligar (to bind); apalabrar, escriturar (to appoint); admitir, emplear, ocupar (to employ). To be —d, estar ocupado (busy); estar empeñado *or* comprometido (bound *or* pledged); estar colocado (in a situation). To be —d in (a business, etc.), estar ocupado en, ocuparse en (*or* de), dedicarse a, entrar en. To — in (a business *or* venture, etc.), aventurarse (*or* meterse) en algún negocio. To be —d (*or* reserved) to, estar reservado a, ser propiedad de. To — room (on a ship), apalabrar flete, ajustar cabida. To — oneself, comprometerse, obligarse.

Engagement, n., compromiso,

obligación, empeño; ajuste, contrato; colocación. Without —, sin compromiso. To fulfil one's —s, hacer frente (dar cumplimiento) a sus compromisos.

Engine, n., ingenio, máquina, motor; (rail.) locomotora. Steam —, máquina de vapor. Fire —, bomba de incendio. — driver, maquinista. — builder (*or* maker), fabricante (*or* constructor) de máquinas. — house, casa de máquinas, depósito de locomotoras. — room, cámara de las máquinas. — works, fábrica de máquinas.

Engineer, n., ingeniero, maquinista. Civil —, ingeniero civil. Electrical —, ingeniero electricista. Mechanical —, ingeniero mecánico. Mining —, ingeniero de minas.

Engineering, n., ingeniería.

Engrave, v., grabar; esculpir, tallar.

Engraver, n., grabador; escultor.

Engraving, n., grabado, lámina, estampa. Copper-plate —, grabado en cobre. Steel —, grabado en acero. Wood —, grabado en madera.

Engross, v., absorber, ocupar, reclamar, monopolizar; (law) escribir compulsas; poner en limpio.

Engrosser, n., (clerk) pendolista; monopolista.

Engrossing, n., compulsas, copia de un instrumento. — clerk, escribiente de letra grande.

Engrossment, n., monopolio; copia de un instrumento escrito, copia auténtica.

Enhance, v., encarecer, aumentar.

Enhancement, n., encarecimiento, subida de valor.

Enigma, n., enigma.

Enjoy, v., gozar de, disfrutar de; poseer, tener. To — oneself, gozarse, divertirse.

Enjoyment, *n.*, goce, gusto, placer.

Enlarge, *v.*, agrandar, engrandecer, aumentar, ensanchar; extender, alargar; ampliar, amplificar; dar incremento a. To — upon, extenderse en (*or* sobre), dilatarse.

Enlargement, *n.*, aumento, extensión, incremento, ampliación (*of* a photograph); dilatación.

Enlighten, *n.*, alumbrar, iluminar; (*to* clear up) aclarar, esclarecer.

Enlightenment, *n.*, aclaración.

Enlist, *v.*, alistar, sentar, reclutar; alistarse, sentar plaza; (*to* gain) ganar.

Enormous, *a.*, enorme.

Enough, *a.*, bastante, suficiente; *n.*, lo bastante (*or* suficiente); *adv.*, suficientemente. To be good — *to*, tener a bien, tener la bondad (*or* la amabilidad) de, tomarse la molestia de, servirse.

Enquire, *v.*, preguntar, inquirir. *See* **Inquire**.

Enquiry, *n.*, pregunta, demanda. *See* **Inquiry**.

Ensign, *n.*, bandera; insignia, divisa.

Ensure, *n.*, seguirse, suceder, resultar, nacer de.

Ensuing, *a.*, siguiente, próximo.

Ensure, *v.*, asegurar, conseguir. *See* **Insure**.

Entail, *n.*, vínculo, mayorazgo, vinculación, sustitución.

Entail, *v.*, vincular; perpetuar, fincar; transmitir, legar; (*to* cause) imponer, ocasionar, causar. —ed estate, propiedad vinculada, bienes vinculados.

Entangle, *v.*, enredar, embrollar.

Enter, *v.*, entrar, ingresar, llegar; penetrar; registrar, inscribir(se). To — into, entrar en, emprender, tomar parte en. To — (*in* a book), sentar, asentar. To — into correspondence with, entenderse con. To — into partnership, asociarse. To — at the Custom House, dar

entrada a la Aduana. To — a lawsuit, entablar demanda. To — (*a* port), arribar, entrar de arribada.

Enterprise, *n.*, empresa, especulación; emprendimiento, resolución, energía, inventiva.

Enterprising, *a.*, emprendedor, activo, enérgico.

Entertain, *n.*, entretener (*to* amuse); divertir (*to* divert); agasajar (*to* honour); pensar, concebir (*to* think *or* conceive); tener, abrigar (*doubts*, hopes, etc.); aceptar, admitir (*an* offer, claim, etc.); profesar, cultivar (*friendship*); (*to* consider) tomar en consideración, atender, parar mientes en.

Entertainment, *n.*, entretenimiento, diversión.

Enthusiasm, *n.*, entusiasmo.

Enthusiastic, *a.*, entusiasmado, determinado.

Entire, *a.*, entero, íntegro, completo, cabal, cumplido.

Entirely, *adv.*, enteramente, completamente, totalmente.

Entirety, *n.*, totalidad, entereza, integridad. In its (*or* their) —, en un todo, en su totalidad.

Entitle, *v.*, titular, intitular; justificar, autorizar, habilitar. To — *to*, dar derecho a. To be —d *to*, tener derecho a, ser acreedor a. To think oneself —d *to*, creerse (*or* considerarse) con derecho a.

Entrance, *n.*, entrada; inscripción. — duty, derechos de entrada. — ticket, boletín de inscripción; billete de entrada.

Entreat, *v.*, rogar, suplicar, pedir.

Entreaty, *n.*, petición, ruego, súplica.

Entrepot, *n.*, almacén, centro comercial de distribución.

Entrust, *v.*, confiar, encargar. To — (*someone*) with something, confiar a alguno (algo). —ed with, encargado de.

Entry, *n.*, entrada; asiento, anotación, declaración; partida (in books). Single —, partida simple. Double —, partida doble. To make an — (in books), sentar una partida. — at the Custom House, declaración de entrada. Bill of —, declaración de entrada. Inward —, declaración (or registro) de aduana. Outward —, declaración de salida. Port of —, puerto de entrada. [rar.]

Enumerate, *v.*, enumerar, numerar.

Enumeration, *n.*, enumeración, cómputo.

Envelop, *v.*, envolver, aforrar.

Envelope, *n.*, envoltura; sobre (de carta), cubierta, sobrescrito.

Envable, *a.*, envidiable.

Envious, *a.*, envidioso.

Envy, *n.*, envidia.

Envy, *v.*, envidiar, tener envidia.

Epidemic, *a.*, epidémico; *n.*, epidemia, enfermedad general.

Episode, *n.*, episodio.

Epitome, *n.*, epítome, resumen, compendio.

Epoch, *n.*, época.

Epsom, — **Salts**, *n.*, sal de Epsom, sal de higuera; las sales inglesas.

Equal, *a.* & *n.*, igual; semejante. — to sample, igual a la muestra. To be — to, ser igual a, equivaler a; ser capaz para. On — terms, en igualdad de condiciones.

Equal, *v.*, igualar; equivaler.

Equality, *n.*, igualdad.

Equalise, *v.*, igualar.

Equator, *n.*, ecuador.

Equilibrium, *n.*, equilibrio.

Equip, *v.*, equipar; pertrechar, aprestar (a ship).

Equipage, *n.*, equipaje; tripulación, dotación.

Equipment, *n.*, equipo, equipaje; apresto (of ships); montura.

Equitable, *a.*, equitativo, justo, imparcial.

Equity, *n.*, equidad, justicia.

Equivalent, *a.*, equivalente; *n.*, equivalente, equivalencia. To be — to, equivaler (or correspond) a.

Eradicate, *v.*, erradicar, desarraigar.

Erase, *v.*, borrar, rayar, raspar, cancelar.

Eraser, *n.*, raspador. Ink —, raspador de jebes.

Erasure, *n.*, raspadura, borradura, canceladura.

Ere, *prep.*, antes de. — long, antes de mucho, dentro de poco. — this, ya, a estas horas.

Erect, *a.*, derecho, erguido, en pie.

Erect, *v.*, erigir, levantar, edificar, construir, elevar.

Erection, *n.*, erección, elevación; construcción.

Ermine, *n.*, armiño.

Err, *v.*, vagar, errar; desviarse, extraviarse; pecar. *See Side.*

Errand, *n.*, recado, encargo, mandado, mensaje. — boy, muchacho (or mozo) de mandados.

Errata, *pl.* of Erratum; fe de erratas.

Erratum, *n.*, errata, equivocación.

Erroneous, *a.*, erróneo, errado, falso.

Error, *n.*, error, yerro, equivocación; equivoco (S.A.); tropiezo, engaño. To be in —, equivocarse. —s and omissions excepted, salvo error u omisión. *See Clerical.*

Escape, *n.*, escapada; huida, fuga; escapatoria. To have a narrow —, salvarse con dificultad.

Escape, *v.*, huir, escapar; evitar, eludir; salvarse, evadirse, sustraerse. To — one's notice, pasársele, olvidársele, escapársele; omitir, pasar por alto. It has —d your attention, se le pasó a Vd. por alto.

Escapement, *n.*, escape (de reloj).

Escheat, *n.*, confiscación, desherencia.

Escheat, *v.*, confiscar, caducar a favor del fisco.

Escort, *n.*, escolta, convoy.

Eseort, *v.*, escoltar, convovar.

Eseritoire. See **Writing Desk**.

Esparto (or **Esparto grass**), *n.*, esparto.

Especially, *adv.*, especialmente, particularmente, espresamente, principalmente; máxime, sobre todo.

Esquire, *n.*, escudero; don.¹

Essay, *n.*, esfuerzo; ensayo, tentativa; ensaye, prueba.

Essay, *v.*, ensayar, tentar, intentar, probar; hacer ensayo (or prueba).

Essence, *n.*, esencia.

Essential, *a.* esencial, importante, de esencia, substancial, necesario.

Establish, *v.*, establecer, fundar, fijar; constituer, acreditar, hacer valer (a claim). —d, establecido, acreditado, claro, fijo. An —d rule, una regla fija.

Establishment, *n.*, establecimiento; fundación.

Estate, *n.*, estado; caudal, bienes, propiedad, hacienda, finca. —s, fincas, posesiones. Bankrupt's —, masa, casa fallida, quiebra. Landed —, bienes inmuebles; fincas. Personal —, bienes muebles. Real —, bienes raíces (or inmuebles).

Estate-agent, *n.*, corredor de fincas, agente de negocios.

Esteem, *v.*, estimar, apreciar; considerar, pensar. To — it an honour, tener a honra. —ed, estimado, apreciado. [ciable.

Estimable, *a.*, estimable, apre-

Estimate, *n.*, estimación, tasa, aprecio; cálculo, cómputo; presupuesto. Approximate —, presupuesto aproximado. Rough —, cómputo (or cálculo) aproximativo. — of charges (or costs), presupuesto de gastos.

¹ The Spanish equivalent to Esquire (in letters) is: Señor don.

Estimate, *v.*, estimar, apreciar, tasar, calcular, computar. To be —d at, tasarse en, estimarse en, calcularse en, avalorarse en.

Estimation, *n.*, estimación, valuación, calculación; concepto, opinion, juicio. [demás.

Etc. (et cætera), etcétera; y lo

Etching, *n.*, grabado al agua fuerte, agua-fuerte.

Ether, *n.*, éter.

Etiquette, *n.*, etiqueta.

Eucalyptus, *n.*, eucalipto.

Evacuate, *v.*, evacuar, desocupar, vaciar.

Evacuation, *n.*, evacuación.

Evade, *v.*, evadir, huir, eludir, escapar, evitar.

Evaporate, *v.*, evaporarse.

Evaporation, *n.*, evaporación.

Evasion, *n.*, evasión, excusa.

Evasive, *a.*, evasivo, ambiguo.

Even, *n.*, tarde, víspera. On the — of, a punto de, a la víspera de

Even, *a.*, llano, liso, igual, raso; *adv.*, aun, aun cuando; no obstante; hasta; con igualdad. — numbers, números pares. Of — date, de la misma fecha. To make —, allanar, igualar; unir. — now, ahora mismo. — then, aun entonces. Not —, no . . . siquiera; ni siquiera. See **Keel**.

Even, *v.*, igualar, allanar, nivelar; desquitar.

Evening, *n.*, tarde, tardecita. Last —, ayer tarde.

Evenly, *adv.*, igualmente, con igualdad.

Event, *n.*, evento, acontecimiento, caso, suceso. Sad —, desgracia. At all —s, en todo caso, a todo trance. In the — of, en caso de, en previsión de; dado el caso de que. . . .

Eventually, *adv.*, eventualmente, finalmente, últimamente; con el tiempo.

Ever, *adv.*, siempre; jamás. As . . . as —, tan . . . como siempre.

- since, desde entonces. More . . . than —, más . . . que nunca. As soon as — possible, lo más pronto posible, tan pronto como sea posible.
- Everlasting**, *a.*, eterno, sempiterno, perpetuo, perdurable.
- Every**, *a.*, cada, cada uno, cada una; todo(s). —body (or —one), todo el mundo, todos, cada uno. —day, todos los días, cada día. —other day, cada dos días, cada tercer día. —thing, todo. —where, en (or por) todas partes.
- Eviect**, *v.*, echar fuera, expulsar.
- Evidence**, *n.*, evidencia; testimonio, prueba(s); declaración, deposición. To give —, dar testimonio; deponer, declarar.
- Evident**, *a.*, evidente, claro, manifiesto. It is —, claro está. To be —, ser evidente, constar.
- Evil**, *a.*, malo; *n.*, maldad, desgracia.
- Evince**, *v.*, demostrar, manifestar.
- Ewer**. See **Jug**.
- Ex**¹ (Lat.), fuera. —quay, franco (or entregable) en el muelle.
- Exact**, *a.*, exacto, preciso, cabal; esmerado, puntual.
- Exact**, *v.*, exigir, obtener (por fuerza). —ing, exigente.
- Exactly**, *adv.*, exactamente, precisamente, cabalmente, a punto fijo. — (the same) as, exactamente (or enteramente) igual a.
- Exactitude**, **Exactness**, *n.*, exactitud, puntualidad. [recer.]
- Exaggerate**, *v.*, exagerar, enca-
Exaggeration, *n.*, exageración.
- Examination**, *n.*, examen; investigación, inspección, averiguación; (at Custom House) aforo. — of accounts, revisión de cuentas. On —, al ser examinado.
- Examine**, *v.*, examinar, inspeccionar, investigar, revisar, escudriñar; fijarse en. To — (a ship), requisar.
- Examiner**, *n.*, examinador.
- Example**, *n.* (copy), ejemplar; ejemplo, muestra.
- Exasperate**, *v.*, exasperar.
- Excavate**, *v.*, excavar.
- Excavation**, *n.*, excavación.
- Exceed**, *v.*, exceder; sobrepasar; pasar de, salir de.
- Exceedingly**, *adv.*, excesivamente, extremamente; sumamente, muy, mucho.
- Excel**, *v.*, sobresalir; sobrepujar, aventajarse a (someone).
- Excellence**, *n.*, excelencia; calidad superior.
- Excellent**, *a.*, excelente.
- Except**, *prep.*, excepto, con (or a) excepción de, fuera de, menos; (unless) si no, a menos que; excepción hecha de; salvo.
- Except**, *v.*, exceptuar, excluir, omitir. —ed, salvo. See **Error**. —ing, a excepción de, fuera de; exceptuando.
- Exception**, *n.*, excepción, exclusión; objeción. With the — of, con excepción de, excepto. To take — to, llevar a mal, objetar, ofenderse.
- Exceptional**, *n.*, excepcional; poco común, superior.
- Exceptionally**, *adv.*, sumamente, inusitadamente.
- Excess**, *n.*, exceso, demasía. In —, de sobra, de más, sobrante. To be (or to remain) in —, sobrar. — luggage, exceso de peso (or equipaje).
- Excessive**, *a.*, excesivo, desmesurado, desarreglado, inmoderado.
- Exchange**, *n.*, cambio, canje, trueque, permuta; bolsa, lonja. Bill of —, letra de cambio. Corn —, lonja. First (Second or Third) of —, Primera (Segunda or Tercera) de cambio. In — for, en (or a) cambio de. Rate

¹ This Latin prefix is used in Spanish only with the meaning of "late" as: ex-general, but the more usual forms will be found under "Late."

of —, cambio, tipo de cambio.
On the Stock —, en la bolsa.
At the — of, al cambio de. —
broker, corredor de cambios (*or*
de bolsa). — office, casa de
cambio; oficina de cambios.

Exchange, *v.*, cambiar, trocar,
permutar, canjear.

Exchequer, *n.*, real hacienda,
fisco, tesorería, tesoro. — bills,
bonos del Tesoro.

Excise, *n.*, sisa, contribuciones
indirectas. — duty, derechos
de sisa. —man (*or* officer),
sisero, empleado de consumos
(*or* de contribuciones indirectas).
— office, administración
de rentas; oficina de contribu-
ciones indirectas.

Excite, *v.*, excitar, agitar, mover,
animar, causar. —d, animado,
agitado.

Excitement, *n.*, agitación, estí-
mulo, excitación.

Exclaim, *v.*, exclamar. [grito.

Exclamation, *n.*, exclamación,

Exclude, *v.*, excluir, exceptuar.

Exclusion, *n.*, exclusión, exclu-
siva, excepción.

Exclusive, *a.*, exclusivo; excep-
tuado. — of, exclusive; sin
contar.

Excursion, *n.*, excursión, paseo.
— train, tren de excursión.
(Coll.) tren botijo.

Excusable, *a.*, excusable, discul-
pable.

Excuse, *n.*, excusa, disculpa, pre-
texto.

Excuse, *v.*, excusar, dispensar,
disculpar. To — oneself,
excusarse, disculparse.

Execute, *v.*, ejecutar, desempeñar,
evacuar, poner en obra; dar
cumplimiento (a).

Execution, *n.*, ejecución, desem-
peño, elaboración, cumpli-
miento. Writ of —, auto de
ejecución. — of orders, ejecu-
ción (*or* desempeño) de pedidos
(*or* órdenes).

Executive, *a.*, ejecutivo; *n.*,
poder ejecutivo.

Executor, *n.*, albacea, testamen-
tario.

Executorship, *n.*, albaceazgo.

Executory, *a.*, ejecutorio, ejecu-
tivo; administrativo.

Exemplary, *a.*, ejemplar.

Exemplify, *v.*, ejemplificar.

Exempt, *a.*, exento. — from duties
exento de derechos.

Exempt, *v.*, exentar, eximir.

Exemption, *n.*, exención, fran-
quicia.

Exercise, *n.*, ejercicio, trabajo;
práctica, ejemplo.

Exercise, *v.*, ejercitar, ejercer,
emplear; contrariar.

Exert, *v.*, ejecutar, emplear; es-
forzarse. To — oneself, esfor-
zarse (*por*) esmerarse (*en*),
empeñarse (*en*), apurarse; ges-
tionar.

Exertion, *n.*, esfuerzo. —s, esfuer-
zos, diligencias, pasos, gestiones.

Exhale, *v.*, exhalar.

Exhaust, *a.*, agotado, apurado;
n., vapor de escape; emisión.
— pipe, tubo de escape. —
port, orificio de educación. —
pump, bomba aspirante. —
valve, válvula de educación.

Exhaust, *v.*, apurar, agotar.

Exhaustive, *a.*, prolijo, minucioso.

Exhibit, *n.*, manifestación.

Exhibit, *v.*, exhibir, manifestar,
mostrar, ofrecer. To — for sale,
poner en venta.

Exhibition, *n.*, exhibición, exposi-
ción.

Exigency, *n.*, exigencia, aprieto,
urgencia, falta, necesidad.

Exile, *v.*, desterrar.

Exist, *v.*, existir. —ing, existente,
actual. [ción.

Existence, *n.*, existencia; dura-

Existent, *a.*, existente.

Exit, *n.*, salida, éxito, partida.

Exonerate, *v.*, exonerar, descargar.

Exorbitant, *a.*, exorbitante, ex-
cesivo, exagerado. — claim (*or*

- demand), exigencia exorbitante. — precio, precio excesivo (exorbitante *or* exagerado).
- Expand**, *v.*, tender, extender, dilatar, alargar; dilatarse, extenderse. —ing, expansivo, de extensión.
- Expanse**, *n.*, expansión.
- Expansion**, *n.*, expansión, dilatación. Triple — engine, máquina de vapor de triple expansión.
- Expect**, *v.*, esperar, aguardar, prever; contar con; suponer. It is —ed that, se espera que. When least —ed, al mejor día, el día menos pensado. To lead (one) to —, hacer(le) esperar. To — an answer by wire, esperar una respuesta telegráfica.
- Expectaney**, *n.*, expectación, esperanza.
- Expectant**, *a.*, en expectación, esperando.
- Expectation**, *n.*, expectación, expectativa, esperanza. —s, expectativas. To come up to —s, responder a su expectativa; ser tan bueno como se esperaba (*or* como era de esperar). If, contrary to our —s, si, lo que no esperamos.
- Expediency**, *n.*, conveniencia, utilidad, oportunidad.
- Expedient**, *a.*, conveniente, oportuno; *n.*, expediente, medio.
- Expedite**, *v.*, acelerar, apresurar, dar prisa; expedir, dar curso a.
- Expedition**, *n.*, expedición, diligencia, actividad, celeridad.
- Expel**, *v.*, expeler, arrojar, excluir.
- Expend**, *v.*, expender, gastar, emplear, desembolsar, invertir.
- Expenditure**, *n.*, gasto(s), desembolso(s), salidas.
- Expense**, *n.*, expensas, gasto(s), desembolso, coste. At your —, a sus expensas. To keep down (*or* reduce) —s, castigar los gastos. At the — of, a expensas de. Petty —s, gastos menudos (*or* menores). To run into —, incurrir en gastos. In order to save —, para evitar gastos. To be put to great —, incurrir grandes gastos. Incidental —s, gastos accesorios. Free of —, libre de gastos. Sundry —s, gastos diversos. Travelling —s, gastos de viaje. Working —s, gastos de explotación. Postage —s, gastos de correo. Private —s, gastos particulares.
- Expensive**, *a.*, costoso, caro, dispendioso.
- Experience**, *n.*, experiencia, conocimiento, práctica.
- Experience**, *v.*, experimentar, sufrir. —d, experimentado, versado, hábil, perito.
- Experiment**, *n.*, experimento, ensayo, experiencia, prueba.
- Experiment**, *v.*, experimentar.
- Expert**, *a.*, experimentado, práctico, experto, diestro, hábil, inteligente; *n.*, perito, práctico, hombre experto, inteligente, conocedor. To be an — in, entender de . . . , ser inteligente (*or* perito, etc.) en.
- Expiration**, *n.*, expiración, vencimiento, remate, fin.
- Expire**, *v.*, expirar, fallecer; concluir, acabar, terminar, vencer, caducar.
- Explain**, *v.*, explicar, aclarar, hacer patente.
- Explanation**, *n.*, explicación, aclaración, esclarecimiento.
- Explicit**, *a.*, explícito, claro.
- Explode**, *v.*, hacer explosión, estallar, reventar.
- Exploit**, *n.*, hazaña.
- Exploit**, *v.*, explotar.
- Exploitation**, *n.*, explotación.
- Explore**, *v.*, explorar, examinar.
- Explorer**, *n.*, explorador.
- Explosion**, *n.*, explosión.
- Explosive**, *a.*, explosivo, detonante. —s, materias fulminantes.
- Export**, *a.*, exportador; *n.*, exportación, extracción. —s, artículos de exportación. —

duty, derecho de exportación. — house, casa exportadora. — trade, comercio de exportación, comercio exterior.

Export, *v.*, exportar.

Exportable, *a.*, exportable.

Exportation. See **Export**.

Exporter, *n.*, exportador.

Expose, *v.*, exponer, aclarar, manifestar, arriesgar; sacar a relucir. To — for sale, ofrecer en venta. To — oneself to, exponerse, comprometerse a. To be —d to, estar expuesto a.

Exposition, *n.*, exposición.

Exposure, *n.*, exposición, manifestación, revelación, escándalo.

Express, *a.*, expreso, claro; pronto, de prisa; *n.*, expreso, correo (extraordinario). — train, tren expreso, tren correo. By — train, por gran velocidad, por tren directo.

Express, *v.*, expresar; manifestar, exprimir.

Expression, *n.*, expresión.

Expressive, *a.*, expresivo.

Expressly, *adv.*, expresamente.

Expulsion, *n.*, expulsión.

Exquisite, *a.*, exquisito, delicioso.

Extant, *a.*, estante, existente.

Extend, *v.*, extender, tender, alargar; aumentar, ensanchar, hacer extensivo, dispensar; prolongar, prorrogar; amplificar; extenderse. To — to, extenderse a, alcanzar a, llegar a. To — the time of payment, dar prórroga, diferir la época del pago; prolongar, prorrogar.

Extension, *n.*, extensión; ensanche, aumento; prolongación, prórroga (of a bill), término, plazo. — of time, dilatación, prolongación, moratoria.

Extensive, *a.*, extensivo, extenso, dilatado, espacioso, lato, cuantioso.

Extensively, *adv.*, extensivamente, largamente, mucho.

Extent, *n.*, extensión, grado,

punto, importe, importancia, tamaño. To some (or a certain) —, hasta cierto punto. To a great —, en sumo grado. To the — of (money), hasta la suma (or concurrencia) de; hasta el importe; (or el máximo) de. To such an — that, de tal modo que, al grado que.

Exterior, *a.*, exterior, externo; *n.*, exterior.

External, *a.*, externo, exterior, extranjero. — trade, comercio exterior (or extranjero).

Extinct, *a.*, extinto, extinguido. To become —, extinguirse, apagarse.

Extinction, *n.*, extinción, apagamiento. [suprimir.

Extinguish, *v.*, extinguir, apagar;

Extinguisher, *n.*, apagador, matacandelas.

Extort, *v.*, arrancar, sacar (or obtener) por fuerza.

Extortion, *n.*, extorsión.

Extortionate, *a.*, opresivo, injusto, excesivo.

Extra, *a.*, extra, además, adicional, suplementario, extraordinario; más, de más; *n.*, extraordinario. —s, gastos extraordinarios. 2d. —, 2d. más. — charges (or expenses), gastos extraordinarios (or adicionales). — commission, sobrecomisión. — brokerage, corretaje adicional. — freight, recargo de flete, sobreffete. — duties, (un) recargo de derechos. — charge, recargo. — hand, operario extraordinario. — lay days, sobreestadías; días de plancha adicionales. — pay, sobresueldo, sobrepaga. — price, sobreprecio. Without —s, sin pluses. — postage, aumentos de portes.

Extract, *n.*, extracto. — of meat, extracto de carne. A true —, un fiel traslado. See **Abstract**.

Extract, *v.*, extraer, sacar, tirar.

Extraction, *n.*, extracción, origen.

Extraordinary, *a.*, extraordinario, raro.

Extravagance, *n.*, extravagancia, disipación, prodigalidad.

Extravagant, *a.*, extravagante, exorbitante, excesivo, pródigo, gastador.

Extreme, *a.*, extremo, excesivo, sumo; *n.*, extremo.

Extremely, *adv.*, extremamente, infinitamente, sumamente, en extremo, sobremanera; muy, mucho.

Extremity, *n.*, extremidad.

Extricate, *v.*, desembarazar, desenredar. To — oneself, sustraerse, salirse.

Exuberance, *n.*, exuberancia.

Eye, *n.*, ojo; (eyelet) ojete; ojaillo. — of a needle, ojo de aguja. Before one's —s, a la vista. Under one's —s, en su presencia. To catch (or strike) the —, saltar a los ojos, llamar la atención.

Eyebrow, *n.*, ceja.

Eye-glass, *n.*, ocular, antejo. —es, lentes, anteojos, quevedos.

Eye-piece, *n.*, ocular, lente.

Eyesight, *n.*, vista.

Eye-witness, *n.*, testigo ocular (or presencial).

Fable, *n.*, fábula, ficción.

Fabric, *n.*, fábrica; tejido, tela; manufactura, textura.

Fabricate, *v.*, fabricar; forjar, fingir.

Fabrication, *n.*, fabricación, fábrica; tejido; (falsehood) ficción, mentira.

Fabulous, *a.*, fabuloso.

Face, *n.*, cara, rostro, faz; fachada, frente; aspecto, semblante, apariencia; lustre, vista, brillo (finish of a cloth). — of a coin, watch or cloth, cara de moneda, reloj o tela. In — of, en vista de. The — and

the back of a cloth, el derecho y el revés de una tela.

Face, *v.*, encararse, hacer frente a, arrostrar; dar a (to be opposite to); soportar.

Facilitate, *v.*, facilitar.

Facility, *n.*, facilidad, habilidad.

Facsimile, *n.*, facsímile.

Fact, *n.*, hecho, acción, suceso, dato. In —, en efecto, en verdad. Matter of —, hecho positivo. As a matter of —, en efecto, efectivamente, a decir la verdad, por de contado (que . . .). The — is that, es el caso que. . .

Factor, *n.*, factor; apoderado, agente comisionado.

Factory, *n.*, fábrica, factoría.

Faculty, *n.*, facultad, habilidad.

Fade, *v.*, descolorarse, deslucirse, palidecer, decaer. —d, descolorido.

Fahrenheit. See **Thermometer**.

Fail, *n.*, falta. Without —, sin falta.

Fail, *v.*, faltar, fallecer, no cumplir; (a house) quebrar, hacer bancarrota; (to fall through, not to succeed) fracasar, malograrse, frustrarse, salir mal, fallar. To — to . . ., dejar de, omitir, olvidarse de, no acertar a

Failing, *n.*, falta, defecto.

Failure, *n.*, falta, fracaso, fiasco; culpa, omisión, descuido, defecto; (of a house) quiebra, bancarrota. To be a —, hacer fiasco, salir mal, fracasar, malograrse.

Faint, *a.*, débil, flojo (weak); abatido (depressed); indistinto; vago (vague); pálido (pale).

Fair, *a.*, claro (light); favorable, próspero; blanco, rubio; recto, justo; bueno, regular, mediano; razonable, franco; corriente, pasable, ordinario. To make a — copy, poner en limpio. To be in a — way, estar en buen camino, marchar bien. By —

means, por medios rectos (*or* honrados). — offer, oferta razonable. — prices, precios regulares (equitativos *or* aceptables). — profit, buen provecho. — weather, buen tiempo. A — sample, una muestra corriente (*or* exacta). See **Bid**.

Fair, *n.*, feria.

Fairly, *adv.*, bien, justamente, lealmente, ingenuamente, con franqueza, cabalmente, medianamente.

Fairness, *n.*, justicia, equidad, lealtad.

Faith, *n.*, fe, creencia. [recto.

Faithful, *a.*, fiel, leal; justo.

Faithfully, *adv.*, fielmente. Yours —, de Vd(s), atento(s) y S.S.

Faithless, *a.*, infiel, sin fe, desleal.

Fall, *n.*, caída, baja; quiebra, — in price, baja (*or* disminución) de precio.

Fall, *v.*, caer, caerse; bajar, descender. To — away, decaer. To — back, retirarse. To — back upon, recurrir a, echar mano de. To — due, vencer. To — ill, caer enfermo. To — in with (to suit), cuadrar a. To — in with one's wishes, conformarse (prestarse *or* allanarse) a los deseos de uno. To — off, menguar, disminuir, decaer. To — to pieces, hacerse pedazos, despedazarse. To — out, reñir, querellar, disputar, malquistarse. To — short of . . . , ser inferior a. To — short of one's expectations, no corresponder a sus esperanzas (*or* a lo que se esperaba); faltar. To — through, fracasar, malograrse, salir mal, reducirse a nada, tener mal éxito. To — to (one's share), tocar (*or* corresponder) a uno. See **Overboard**, **Difficulty**.

Falling, *n.*, caída, descenso; *a.*, en baja. — due, vencimiento. — off, disminución, caída, decadencia, diferencia.

False, *a.*, falso, fingido, postizo, contrahecho, falseado. — teeth, dientes postizos. A — claim, una pretensión infundada. — invoice, factura simulada. To prove —, desmentir. See **Keel**. — bottom, fondo falso.

Falsehood, *n.*, falsedad, mentira, engaño.

Falsify, *v.*, falsificar, falsear, contrahacer.

Fame, *n.*, fama, renombre.

Familiar, *a.*, familiar, íntimo. To be — with, ser familiar con; entender bien (a subject).

Familiarity, *n.*, familiaridad, intimidad.

Family, *n.*, familia.

Famine, *n.*, hambre, carestía.

Famous, *a.*, famoso, celebrado, afamado. To be — for, tener fama de (*or* por).

Fan, *n.*, abanico (toy); aventador (for winnowing); ventilador.

Fan, *v.*, abanicar; aventar; ventilar.

Fancies, *n.pl.* See **Fancy Cloths**.

Fancy, *a.*, fantástico, de fantasía, de capricho, extravagante. — cloths (*or* stuffs), telas de fantasía. — goods, artículos (*or* géneros) de capricho (*or* de fantasía). — prices, precios de fantasía.

Faney, *n.*, fantasía, capricho; imaginación, antojo; (liking), inclinación, afición, gusto. To take a — to (a thing), prenderse de (alguna cosa), tomar apego a; antojársele (a uno). To strike one's —, fijar la atención; caer en gracia.

Faney, *v.*, creer, imaginar, figurarse, pensar; gustar. I — that . . . , me parece que; se me figura que. . .

Far, *adv.*, lejos, a lo lejos, a distancia; *a.*, lejano, distante, remoto. — better, mucho mejor. We are — from . . . , estamos lejos de; distamos mucho de.

By —, con mucho, en mucho.
 So —, hasta aquí, hasta ahora,
 tan lejos. — off, a gran dis-
 tancia, a lo lejos. As — as I can
 remember, que me acuerde. As
 — as I know, que yo sepa,
 según mis noticias, por cuanto
 puedo decir. As — as I can,
 en cuanto puedo (*or* pueda).
 How —, hasta donde. As (*or* so)
 — as we can see, a nuestro
 juicio (*or* ver). As — as, tan
 lejos como; en tanto que. As
 — as possible, tanto como
 posible, en lo posible; en
 cuanto sea posible. *See* Concern.

Far-away, *a.*, lejano.

Farce, *n.*, farsa, ridiculez.

Fare, *n.*, precio, precio de trans-
 porte; pasaje, viaje; (food)
 comida; viajero (passenger).
 Bill of —, lista de los platos.
 Railway —, pasaje por ferro-
 carril (*or* de tren).

Fare, *v.*, suceder; comer; tra-
 tarse, pasarlo.

Farewell, *n.*, despedida; *int.*,
 Adiós, páselo Vd. bien.

Fare-fetched, *a.*, rebuscado, traído
 de lejos, alambicado.

Farina, *n.*, harina de maíz. [ceo.

Farinaceous, *a.*, harinoso, fariná-

Farm, *n.*, hacienda, finca de
 labranza; (Mex.) rancho; (Cu-
 ba and S.A.) estancia. — -house,
 alquería, cortijo, granja.

Farm, *v.*, cultivar, arrendar.

Farmer, *n.*, agricultor, hacendado,
 cultivador, arrendatario, labra-
 dor; (Mex.) ranchero; (Cuba
 and S.A.) estanciero.

Farming, *n.*, explotación, cultivo.

Farrier, *n.*, herrador; albéitar.

Farther, *adv.*, más lejos, más
 adelante; *a.*, más lejos, ulte-
 rior.

Far-seeing, *a.*, previsor, precavido.

Farthing, *n.*, cuarto de penique,
 cuarto; maravedí.

Fascinate, *v.*, fascinar, hechizar,
 encantar.

Fascination, *n.*, fascinación, he-
 chizo, encanto.

Fashion, *n.*, moda, uso, cos-
 tumbre; forma, figura, corte;
 rango. To be in the —, estar
 de moda. Out of —, pasado de
 moda, anticuado. It is out of
 —, ya no es de moda, ha pasado
 ya de moda. After the Spanish
 —, a la española. Latest —,
 última moda. — journal,
 periódico de modas.

Fashionable, *a.*, a la moda, de
 moda, en boga. To be —, estar
 de moda. To become —, venir
 a ser de moda, alcanzar (*or*
 ponerse en) boga.

Fast, *a.*, firme, seguro, fuerte, du-
 radero; (swift or rapid) veloz,
 rápido, pronto, acelerado, lige-
 ro, velero (— sailing); adelan-
 tado. — colour, color firme,
 (sólido, durable, *or* duradero);
 de buen tinte. Not — colour,
 tinte falso. — sailing, velero. —
 steamer, vapor rápido (*or* velero).
 — train, tren rápido.

Fasten, *v.*, atar, asegurar, pegar,
 sujetar; cerrar. To — (*or* fix)
 on, asegurar a, sujetar a,
 pegar a. To — upon, imputar,
 cargar. To be —ed together,
 estar unidos (trabados). To —
 with hoops, poner aros; sun-
 char.

Fastness, *n.*, firmeza, solidez,
 seguridad.

Fat, *a.*, gordo, pingüe; *n.*, grasa,
 manteca, unto.

Fatal, *a.*, fatal, mortal, funesto.

Fatality, *n.*, fatalidad.

Fate, *n.*, suerte, destino, fortuna.

Father, *n.*, padre. — -in-law,
 suegro.

Fathom, *n.*, braza. — line, línea
 de sondear.

Fathom, *v.*, sondar, sondear;
 penetrar, profundizar, exa-
 minar a fondo, tantear.

Fatigue, *n.*, cansancio, fatiga,
 trabajo.

Fatigue, *v.*, fatigar, cansar.

Fatness, *n.*, gordura ; gordo, grasa.

Fatten, *v.*, engordar, alimentar, cebar.

Fatty, *a.*, untoso, craso, pingüe.

Fault, *n.*, falta, culpa ; falla, defecto. It is your —, Vd. tiene la culpa. To find — with, tachar, criticar, poner tacha a, poner falta a ; censurar. To be at —, equivocarse ; tener la culpa. All —s, tal cual está (*or* estaba). To be paid by the party at —, por ser pagado por la parte que fuere causante ; en contra de quien ocasione la falta.

Faultless, *a.*, sin falta, sin tacha ; perfecto.

Faulty, *a.*, defectuoso, culpable, imperfecto.

Favour, *n.*, favor, fineza, beneficio, obsequio. As a —, por favor. To regard as a —, mirarlo como un favor. Your — (letter), su grata, su atenta, su estimada, su apreciable (carta). In your —, a su favor. In — of, a favor de ; a la orden de. To find —, tener aceptación. To be in —, estar en boga. Balance in your —, saldo a su favor.

Favour, *v.*, favorecer, proteger, patrocinar, amparar, asistir. To — with, favorecer con, honrar con ; comunicar. To be —ed with, ser (*or* verse) favorecido de ; merecer.

Favourable, *a.*, favorable, ventajoso, propicio.

Favourite, *n.*, favorito, predilecto ; *a.*, predilecto.

Fawn, *n.*, cervato. — colour, color del cervato. — coloured, crudo ; (Fr.) *beige, ecru* (Spanish America).

Fear, *n.*, miedo, temor, recelo. For — that . . . , por temor (*or* miedo) de que. . . .

Fear, *v.*, temer, tener miedo ; recelar.

Fearless, *a.*, intrépido, arrojado, atrevido.

Feasible, *a.*, factible, practicable, hacedero, asequible.

Feast, *n.*, banquete, comida.

Feat, *n.*, hecho, acción, hazaña.

Feather, *n.*, pluma. — bed, cama de plumas, colchón de plumas ; plumón. Ostrich —, pluma de avestruz.

Feather-edged, *a.*, achafianado.

Feature, *n.*, semblante, facción ; forma, figura ; rasgo, rasgo característico.

Fee, *n.*, recompensa, salario ; (tip) propina, gratificación. —s, derechos (of an institution) ; honorarios (to schools or professional men) ; ingresos. *See* **Consular**.

Feeble, *a.*, feble, débil, flojo, flaco.

Feed, *n* alimento, comida. — pump, bomba de alimentación.

Feed, *v.*, dar de comer ; pacer ; nutrir ; alimentar ; comer, alimentarse ; abastecer (to supply).

Feeding, *n.*, comida ; alimentación.

Feel, *n.*, tacto, toque (de la tela).

Feel, *v.*, sentir, percibir (to notice) ; tentar, sondar, sondear ; palpar, manosear ; creer, sentirse ; resentirse de (to suffer). To — soft (*or* rough), ser suave (*or* áspero) al tacto. To — disposed, estar dispuesto. To — obliged, agradecer, estar agradecido. To make itself felt, hacerse sentir.

Feeling, *n.*, tacto ; sensibilidad ; sensación, percepción, sentimiento. A — is abroad that . . . , existe la creencia de que. . .

Feign, *v.*, fingir, disimular. —ed, fingido, ficticio.

Fell, *v.*, derribar, echar por tierra.

Fellow, *a.*, asociado, parecido ; *n.*, persona, individuo, compañero, camarada, socio (of a college or society). — citizen, conciudadano, compatriota. — partner, consocio.

Fellowship, *n.*, confraternidad, sociedad, asociación.

Felt, *n.*, fieltro. — hat, sombrero de fieltro. — covering, cobertura de fieltro.

Felting, *n.*, fieltro.

Female, *a.*, femenino; *n.*, hembra. — screw, tuerca, hembra de tornillo.

Feminine, *a.*, femenino.

Fence, *n.*, cerca, resguardo, empalizada, estacada.

Fence, *v.*, cercar, defender, guardar, preservar.

Fencing, *n.*, cerca, materiales para cercar. — wire, alambre para cercas.

Fender, *n.*, guarda-cenizas.

Fent, *n.*, retazo.

Ferment, *n.*, fermento, fermentación.

Ferment, *v.*, fermentar, hacer fermentar.

Fermentation, *n.*, fermentación.

Fern, *n.*, helecho.

Ferret, *n.*, hurón. [guar.

Ferret, *v.*, rastrear, indagar, averi-

Ferruginous, *a.*, ferruginoso.

Ferrule, *n.*, casquillo, virola, regatón, contera.

Ferry, *n.*, barco de transporte.

Ferry, *v.*, barquear, llevar (*or* pasar) en barca.

Fertile, *a.*, fértil, fecundo.

Fertilisation, *n.*, fertilización.

Fertilise, *v.*, fertilizar.

Fertiliser, *n.*, abono, fertilizador, fertilizante.

Festoon, *n.*, festón.

Fetch, *v.*, traer, ir por; (a price *or* value) valer, obtener, dar, cubrir, sacar, producir. *See* **Far**.

Fever, *n.*, fiebre, calentura. **Yellow** —, fiebre amarilla.

Few, *a.*, poco. **A** —, unos pocos, unos cuantos. **A** — lines, cuatro renglones. **In** (the course of) **a** — days, dentro de (unos) pocos días. *See* **Day**.

Fibre, *n.*, fibra, hebra. **Mexican** —, sisal, henequén.

Fibrine, *n.*, fibrina.

Fibrous, *a.*, fibroso.

Fickle, *a.*, voluble, variable, inconstante.

Fiction, *n.*, ficción, mentira, invención.

Fictitious, *a.*, ficticio, contrahecho, fingido, fabuloso. — sale, venta ficticia.

Fiddle, *n.*, violín.

Fidelity, *n.*, fidelidad, lealtad.

Fiduciary, *n.*, fideicomisario; *a.*, fiduciario.

Field, *n.*, campo, campaña.

Fierce, *a.*, fiero, feroz, furioso, bravo.

Fiery, *a.*, ígneo; ardiente, caliente; fiero, feroz; fogoso, colérico.

File, *n.*, pífano.

Fig, *n.*, higuera (tree), higo. **Dry** —, higo seco.

Fight, *n.*, batalla, combate, pelea, lucha.

Fight, *v.*, pelear, combatir, luchar, disputar; batirse. *See* **Shy**.

Figurative, *a.*, figurativo.

Figure, *n.*, figura, hechura; cifra, guarismo, número, precio; presencia, talle. **In plain** —s, en números conocidos. **In round** —s, en números redondos.

Figure, *v.*, figurar, labrar, florear. —d damask, tela labrada. — ribbons, cintas floreadas. — silk, seda floreadas. [mento.

Filament, *n.*, hebra, fibra, fila-

Filbert, *n.*, avellana.

File, *n.*, lima (tool); legajo, archivo (for papers, letters, etc.). — of papers, legajo de papeles. **Letter** —, archivo, enhebracartas. **Paper** —, enhebrapapeles.

File, *v.*, (to polish) limar, pulir; (to thread) ensartar, enhilar; (to register) archivar, registrar. **To** — a petition, presentar un memorial. **To** — one's — (of bankruptcy), declararse en quiebra.

File-cutter, *n.*, picador de limas.
Filigree, **Filigree-work**, *n.*, filigrana.
Fill, *v.*, llenar, satisfacer, ocupar; hinchar; rellenar. To — an order, llenar un pedido. To — a post, llenar (*or* ocupar) una colocación. To — in, llenar. To — up, llenar, rellenar; llenar completamente (*or* a colmo); (a vacancy), proveer un empleo vacante. To — up a form, llenar un formulario. To — one's place, llenar (*or* ocupar) el puesto de alguno. To — up the time, emplear el tiempo.
Filling, *n.*, relleno (padding); (of cloth) apresto, aderezo, goma, cal.
Film, *n.*, película.
Filter, *n.*, filtro. — paper, papel para filtrar.
Filter, *v.*, filtrar, depurar.
Final, *a.*, final, último, decisivo. A — answer, una respuesta decisiva. — decision, decisión definitiva. — account, cuenta final. *See* Settlement.
Finally, *adv.*, finalmente, últimamente, por fin, en fin, en conclusión.
Finance, *n.*, hacienda, hacienda pública, erario, contabilidad.
Finance, *v.*, proveer los fondos (para . . .).
Financial, *a.*, financiero, monetario.
Financier, *n.*, financiero, hacendista, rentista.
Find, *n.*, hallazgo, descubrimiento, cosa hallada.
Find, *v.*, encontrar, hallar; notar, ver, parecer; (to supply) surtir, abastecer, proporcionar, proveer, agenciarse; juzgar, declarar, decidir; fallar, dar sentencia. To — exact, reconocer conforme (*or* exacto). To — out, descubrir, averiguar, adivinar. To — a quick sale, ser de

pronto despacho. To — a slow sale, ser de venta morosa.
Fine, *a.*, fino; bello, hermoso; bueno; *n.*, multa. — cloths, paños finos. — grained, de grano fino. —r, más fino; superior. To impose a —, imponer (*or* echar) una multa. To pay a —, pagar una multa.
Fine, *v.*, multar.
Finedraw, *v.*, zurcir. [finura.
Fineness, *n.*, fineza, delicadeza;
Finery, *n.*, adorno, atavío, aderezo, elegancia.
Fine-spun, *a.*, hilado fino. — yarn, (un) meollar muy fino.
Finger, *n.*, dedo. — board, teclado (del órgano o piano-forte). — bowl, enjuague, enjuagatorio.
Finger, *v.*, tocar, manosear.
Finish, *n.*, fin (end); acabamiento, colmo; acabado, apresto (of cloth); elaboración; (la) última mano. Hard or soft — (of cloth), apresto engomado o suave. Rough —, apresto seco.
Finish, *v.*, acabar, concluir, terminar; llevar a cabo, completar, perfeccionar; (to elaborate) dar la última mano a, acabar, aprestar (cloth); (to cease) cesar. To — off, dar de mano a.
Finisher, *n.*, aprestador.
Finishing, *n.*, acabamiento.
Fir (—tree), *n.*, abeto. — wood, madera de abeto (*or* pino).
Fire, *n.*, fuego, lumbre; incendio; ardor. — alarm, alarma para incendios. — arms, armas de fuego. — ball, granada. — brick, ladrillo refractario. — brigade, cuerpo (servicio *or* brigada) de bomberos. — clay, arcilla de fuego (*or* refractaria). — damp, grisú, mofeta. — door, puerta de horno (*or* hornillo), puerta para el hogar, puerta de caldera. — engine,

bomba para incendios. — escape, escalera de salvamento, aparato de salvamento. — guard, guardafuegos. — insurance, seguro contra incendios. — insurance company, Compañía de Seguros contra Incendios. — -irons, utensilios de un hogar; tenazas, paleta y atizador. —man, bombero, fogonero. — office, oficina de seguros contra incendios. —place, hogar, chimenea. — insurance policy, póliza de seguros contra incendios. — -proof, refractario, a prueba de fuego (*or* incendio), incombustible. — -screen, pantalla de chimenea. —side, hogar, fogón de chimenea. — wood, leña. —works, fuegos artificiales. On —, ardiendo, incendiado.

Fire, *v.*, encender, abrasar, quemar; incendiar; (a shot) disparar, tirar, hacer fuego, descargarse.

Firkin, *n.*, cuñete, barrilete, cuartal, cuarteroba.

Firm, *a.*, firme, sólido, fuerte, duro. To keep —, mantenerse firme. — offer, oferta en firme. A —er feeling has prevailed, el mercado se ha afirmado algo.

Firm, *n.*, firma, razón (social), casa de comercio, sociedad. The late —, la extinguida razón (*or* casa).

Firm, *v.*, afirmarse.

Firmly, *adv.*, firmemente, enteramente.

Firmness, *n.*, firmeza, dureza, solidez, estabilidad.

First, *a. & adv.*, primero; al principio, por primera vez, en el principio. At —, al principio, en un principio, al pronto, desde luego. — of all (in the — place), en primer lugar, por de pronto, ante todo, primero. — class, de primera clase, de primer orden. — cost, primer

costo. From the —, desde un principio. — -rate, de primera clase, de primer orden. — quality, de la primera calidad. — of exchange, primera de cambio. — unpaid, no habiendo sido pagada la primera. — come — served, primer venido primer servido. See **Exchange**, **Sight**.

Fiscal, *a.*, fiscal.

Fish, *n.*, pez (in water); pescado (food).

Fish, *v.*, pescar.

Fish-bolt, *n.*, (Mech.) perno de mordaza (*or* eclisa).

Fish-bone, *n.*, espina de pescado. —s, espinas.

Fisherman, *n.*, pescador.

Fishery, *n.*, pesca, pesquera.

Fish-glue, *n.*, cola de pescado, colapez.

Fish-hook, *n.*, anzuelo.

Fishing, *n.*, pesca, pesquera, pesquería. — boat, barca pesquera, lancha pesquera (*or* pescadora). — gear, aparejo de pesca. — line, cordel de pescar. — net, red de pescar. — rod, caña de pescar. — tackle, avíos de pescar.

Fish-joint, *n.*, (Mech.) junta de mordaza.

Fish-kettle, *n.*, pescadera.

Fish-knife, *n.*, cuchillo de pescado.

Fish-market, pescadería, mercado de pescado.

Fishmonger, *n.*, pescadero, vendedor de pescado.

Fish-plate, *n.*, (Mech.) mordaza, plancha (*or* placa) de unión; eclisa. —s, uniones.

Fit, *n.*, acceso, ataque; forma, corte; ajuste, conveniencia; *a.*, apto, idóneo, conveniente, propio, capaz, a propósito; aprestado, dispuesto; justo. By —s and starts, a ratos perdidos, espasmódicamente. — to, idóneo para, capaz para. To be — for, servir para, ser capaz para. To think —, juzgar

(*or* *estimar*) conveniente, creer deber. If you think —, si a Vd. le parece.

Fit, *v.*, ajustar, asegurar, convenir, venir (*or* *sentar*) bien, ser a propósito. To — out, (*furnish*) suministrar, surtir; proveer, equipar. To — out a ship, equipar (*or* *armar*) un buque. —ted with, provisto de. To — up, ajustar, armar, montar (a machine, etc.); amueblar (a house).

Fitness, *n.*, propiedad, aptitud, idoneidad, conveniencia.

Fitter, *n.*, acoplador, arreglador; armador, equipador; ajustador, disponedor; instalador, montador (of machines).

Fitting, *a.*, propio, conveniente; *n.*, guarnición. —s, guarniciones, accesorios, herrajes, manobras.

Five-fold, *a.*, quintuplo.

Fix, *n.*, dificultad, aprieto, dilema. To be in a bad —, hallarse en un trance apurado.

Fix, *v.*, fijar, asegurar, sentar, establecer; decidir, señalar; arreglar, ajustar. To — off the business, cerrar (el) negocio. To — up, cerrar, pactar. See **Fit up**.

Fixed, *a.*, fijo, reglamentado, reglamentario. — prices, precios fijos.

Fixings, *n. pl.*, adornos, accesorios.

Fixture, *n.*, instalación. —s, trastos, muebles. Gas —s, cañerías y lámparas de gas.

Flag, *n.*, bandera, pabellón; losa, baldosa. — stone, losa, baldosa.

Flag, *v.*, pender; flaquear, flojear, cejar; (to pave) enlosar, embaldosar.

Flagon, *n.*, frasco.

Flagrant, *a.*, flagrante, notorio.

Flake, *n.*, copo, vedija de lana.

Flaky, *a.*, vedijoso, vedijudo.

Flame, *n.*, llama.

Flame, *v.*, arder, quemarse, inflamarse.

Flame-coloured, *a.*, color de llama.

Flange, *n.*, realce, repisa, reborde; rodete.

Flange, *v.*, proveer de realce; poner reborde. —d, guarnecido de un reborde, unido por medio de un rodete.

Flannel, *n.*, franela.

Flannelette, *n.*, franela, franeleta, bombasi.

Flap, *n.*, falda, faldilla, faldón; golpe (of a coat); ala (of a hat); falda (of a coat or skirt); cartera (of pockets); oreja (of a shoe).

Flash, *n.*, relámpago, llamarada. —light, reflector.

Flash, *v.*, relampaguear, brillar.

Flask, *n.*, frasco, redoma, botella.

Flat, *n.*, llanura, plano; (boat) balsa, chata, gabarra; (rooms) habitación; *a.*, llano, liso, plano; a plano; chato, aplastado, raso; (dull) triste, abatedo; (wine) evaporado. To make —, allanar, aplastar, achatar. The market is —, el mercado está flojo (*or* *encalmado*). To become —, encalmarse. — bottomed, de fondo chato (*or* *plano*).

Flatly, *adv.*, llanamente, de plano, a plano, rotundamente, de positivo. To deny —, negar de plano.

Flatness *n.*, llanura, lisura; abatimiento (of market). [tar.

Flatten, *v.*, allanar, aplastar, achatar.

Flatter, *v.*, lisonjear, adular.

Flattering, *a.*, lisonjero, lisonjeador.

Flattery, *n.*, lisonja, adulación.

Flavour, *n.*, sabor, gusto, aroma; sainete.

Flavour, *v.*, saborear, comunicar buen sabor.

Flaw, *n.*, falta, defecto; grieta, pelo, paja, hendedura; (in glass) paño; (in precious stones or crystals) lunar, mancha; (in a document) tacha, vicio.

Flax, *n.*, lino. Raw —, lino crudo, lino en rama. To dress —, rastrillar lino. — dressing, rastrilleo del lino.

Flax-comb, *n.*, rastrillo.

Flax-dresser, *n.*, rastrillador.

Flax-grower, *n.*, cultivador de lino.

Flax-yarn, hilo de lino.

Flee, *v.*, huir, evitar; huirse, fugarse, escaparse.

Fleece, *n.*, vellón. — wool, vellón.

Fleece, *v.*, esquilar; (fig.) desnudar, despojar.

Fleecy, *a.*, lanudo.

Fleet, *n.*, escuadra, flota, armada (men-of-war); flota de buques mercantes (merchant ships.)

Flesh, *n.*, carne.

Flesh-colour, *n.*, color de carne; encarnación.

Flexibility, *n.*, flexibilidad.

Flexible, *a.*, flexible, dúctil, adaptable.

Flight, *n.*, vuelo; huida, fuga; tramo (of stairs).

Flimsy, *a.*, débil, fútil, poco sólido, frívolo.

Flinch, *v.*, titubear, vacilar; retroceder, desdecirse, echar pie atrás.

Fling, *v.*, arrojar, tirar, lanzar, echar.

Flint, *n.*, pedernal, sílice. — glass, cristal de roca. — stone, piedra de chispa.

Flitch, *n.*, hoja (or lonja) de tocino.

Float, *n.*, balsa, masa flotante, almadía; flotador.

Float, *v.*, flotar; fluctuar, nadar; hacer flotar; promover (a company), poner en circulación.

Float-board, *n.*, álabe, paleta de la rueda.

Floating, *a.*, flotante, boyante; navegando; a flote, fluctuante. — capital, capital flotante. — cargo, cargamento flotante. — debt, deuda flotante. — policy, póliza flotante.

Flock, *n.*, manada, rebaño; tropel. — of wool, vedija de lana. — bed, lecho de borra.

Flock, *v.*, congregarse. To — to, acudir (or concurrir) a.

Flood, *n.*, diluvio, inundación; flujo. — gate, compuerta de esclusa. — tide, marea, marea alta.

Flood, *v.*, inundar.

Flooding, *n.*, inundación.

Floor, *n.*, suelo, pavimento; (story) piso. Ground —, el piso (or cuarto) bajo; el bajo. The first —, el primer piso.

Floor, *v.*, solar, echar suelo.

Floor-cloth, *n.*, encerado de piso.

Florist, *n.*, florista. [seda.

Floss-silk, *n.*, seda floja, borra de

Flotsam, *n.*, restos flotantes de un naufragio, efectos que se encuentran flotando.

Flounce, *n.*, fleco, vuelo, volante.

Flour, *n.*, harina. Corn —, maizena. — mill, molino harinero.

Flourish, *n.*, ostentación, brillo, rasgo.

Flourish, *v.*, florecer, gozar de prosperidad.

Flourishing, *a.*, floreciente.

Flow, *n.*, flujo; abundancia.

Flow, *v.*, fluir, correr. To — in, (money) afluir. To — into, desaguar. To — from, nacer (or proceder) de.

Flower, *n.*, flor. —ed, figurado, espolinado. Artificial —s, flores artificiales. — pot, tiesto, maceta, florero.

Flowing, *a.*, corriente, fluctuante; ondeante. [variar.

Fluctuate, *v.*, fluctuar, oscilar,

Fluctuating, *a.*, variable.

Fluctuation, *n.*, fluctuación, variación. —s of the market, fluctuaciones del mercado. Subject to —, expuesto a fluctuaciones.

Flue, *n.*, humero, cañón (or campana) de chimenea; flus, tubo de caldera.

Fluency, *n.*, fluidez; afluencia; (ease) facilidad, despejo.

Fluent, *a.*, flúido; fluente, corriente; fácil.

Fluently, *adv.*, corrientemente, con afluencia, con facilidad, con despejo, correctamente.

Fluid, *a.*, flúido; *n.*, flúido.

Fluorine, *n.*, fluor.

Fluor-spar, *n.*, espato fluor.

Flush, *n.*, flujo, flux, abundancia, afluencia; *a.*, abundante, abundante en riquezas. To be — with money, tener abundancia de (*or* sobrarle a uno el) dinero.

Flute, *n.*, flauta; estría.

Fluted, *a.*, estriado.

Flux, *n.*, flujo.

Fly, *n.*, mosca; (carriage) cabriolé, calesín.

Fly, *v.*, volar; huir, escapar; (to spring) saltar, reventar.

Flying, *a.*, volante. — machine, buque aéreo.

Fly-leaf, *n.*, guarda (de un libro).

Fly-wheel, *n.*, volante, voladora.

Foam, *n.*, espuma.

Fodder, *n.*, forraje.

Fog, *n.*, niebla, neblina, bruma. — -horn, sirena, trompeta de bruma. — signal, señal de niebla.

Foggy, *a.*, nebuloso, brumoso.

Foil, *n.*, (fencing) florete; (tin) hoja. Tin- —, hoja de estaño.

Foil, *v.*, hacer nulo, frustrar, vencer.

Foist, *v.* (upon), imponer, encajar.

Fold, *n.*, doblez, doblaje, plegaje, plegado, doblar; pliegue, plegadura, pliego. Book —, doblado (plegado *or* doblez) al lomo. Dress —, doblez francés. Full-width —, doblado a todo el ancho. Half-width —, doblado a la mitad.

Fold, *v.*, cerrar (a letter); doblar, plegar.

Folder, *n.*, plegador, doblador; plegadera. Paper —, plegador.

Folding, *a.*, plegadizo, dobladizo; *n.*, el plegar, el doblar. — chair,

silla plegadiza. — door, puerta de dos hojas (*or* plegadiza). — screen, biombo.

Foliage, *n.*, follaje.

Folio, *n.*, infolio; (page) hoja, folio, página.

Folk, *n.*, gente, personas.

Follow, *v.*, seguir, venir después; seguirse. To — the law, estudiar el derecho. To — one's business, cuidar de sus negocios. It —s, se sigue, síguese, resulta. As —s, como sigue. To — instructions, seguir las instrucciones. To — out, atenerse a, seguir. —ing, siguiente. —ed by, seguido de. To — up, seguir, continuar, proseguir; ampliar.

Folly, *n.*, tontería, locura.

Foment, *v.*, fomentar, proteger, patrocinar.

Fomentation, *n.*, fomentación, fomento.

Fond, *a.*, afectuoso, aficionado. To be — of, ser aficionado a; gustar (*or* agradar) a uno.

Food, *n.*, alimento, comida; vituallas, víveres. — stuffs, substancias (materias *or* provisiones) alimenticias; comestibles, víveres.

Fool, *n.*, bobo, tonto, mentecato.

Foolhardy, *a.*, arrojado, temerario.

Foolish, *a.*, fatuo, loco, tonto, indiscreto.

Foolscap, *n.*, papel ministro, papel de 43×35 centímetros.

Foot, *n.*, pie; pata (of an animal); (measurement) pie. On —, a pie. To be on — (fig.), estar haciendo alguna cosa; organizarse. To set on —, abrir(se), poner en pie, establecer, promover, dar comienzo a, empezar. At —, al pie, al calce, a continuación. Square —, pie cuadrado. — note, nota al pie; anotación. —ball, foot-ball, fútbol, balompié; (ball) balón, pelota.

Foot-board, *n.*, zaga, trasera,

estribo, pedal, marchapié, plataforma.

Footing, *n.*, pie, base, fundamento, establecimiento, estado, condición, posición fija. On a good (or friendly) —, en pie amistoso. To be on the same (or equal) —, ser iguales; estar a igual precio. To place on the same —, poner en el mismo pie. On the same — as, a la par de.

Footman, *n.*, lacayo.

Footpath, *n.*, acera, senda, vereda.

Footstep, *n.*, paso, huella.

Footstool, *n.*, escabel.

Foot-warmer, *n.*, braserillo para los pies.

For, *prep.*, por, para; a; en cambio de; *conj.*, porque, pues. As —, tocante a, por lo que toca a. — the present, por ahora, al presente. — all that, con todo eso, a pesar de todo eso. — ever, por (or para) siempre. — cash, al contado. — a week, (future) por una semana; (past) desde hace una semana. — instance, por ejemplo. *See* Acceptance, Good, Sale.

Forbear, *v.*, (to cease) cesar, discontinuar; (to refrain from) abstenerse (de), dejar (de), omitir.

Forbearance, *n.*, indulgencia, paciencia.

Forbid, *v.*, prohibir, vedar.

Force, *n.*, fuerza, vigor, poder, virtud, validez. To come into —, empezar (or comenzar) a regir; ponerse en vigor, entrar en vigencia. To be (or remain) in —, estar (or quedar) vigente. — pump, bomba impelente. By —, por fuerza. By main —, a viva fuerza.

Force, *v.*, forzar, obligar; violentar. To — down, obligar a bajar. To — open, romper, forzar. To — up, hacer subir

por fuerza. To be —d to . . . , verse obligado (or precisado) a To — upon one, imponerle a uno.

Forced, *a.*, obligado, forzado, forzoso. — loan, empréstito forzoso. *See* Compulsory.

Foreible, *a.*, fuerte, poderoso, obligatorio, enérgico. — means (or measures), medidas rigurosas.

Foreibly, *adv.*, forzosamente, fuertemente. To strike one —, ocurrírsele, sospechase mucho.

Fore, *a.*, anterior, delantero; *adv.*, delante, antes. — and aft, de popa a proa. —part, delantera; la primera parte.

Forecast, *n.*, pronosticación, previsión; proyecto, idea.

Forecast, *v.*, predecir, pronosticar; proyectar; prever, ver con anticipación.

Forecastle, *n.*, castillo de proa.

Foreclose, *v.*, cerrar, impedir, prevenir, excluir, estorbar.

Foreclosure, *n.*, impedimento, exclusión.

Forego, *v.*, ceder, renunciar (a), abandonar, pasar sin.

Foregoing, *a.*, precedente. The —, lo que precede; lo expuesto.

Foreground, *n.*, delantera, primer plano.

Forehead, *n.*, frente.

Foreign, *a.*, extranjero, exterior; ajeno, extraño. — bills, letras extranjeras. — trade, comercio exterior (or extranjero). — orders, pedidos del extranjero. — Office (English), Ministerio de Estado (or de Negocios Extranjeros). — Secretary (or Minister), Ministro de Negocios Extranjeros. — securities, valores extranjeros. — stocks, fondos extranjeros. — to the purpose, fuera de propósito.

Foreigner, *n.*, extranjero, forastero.

Foreman, *n.*, capataz (of workmen); jefe de taller, sobrestante (in factories); regente, sobrestante (in printing house); Presidente del Jurado (of a jury).

Foremast, *n.*, trinquete, palo de trinquete.

Forementioned, *a.*, ya citado, arriba citado.

Foremost, *a.*, delantero; primero, el más distinguido, principal.

Forenoon, *n.*, mañana.

Foresee, *v.*, prever, anticipar, presentir.

Fore sight, *n.*, previsión, prevención, presciencia.

Forest, *n.*, bosque, selva, monte.

Forestall, *v.*, anticipar; anticiparse a, ganar por la mano; monopolizar, acaparar.

Foretell, *v.*, predecir.

Forethought, *n.*, presciencia, providencia, premeditación, tino.

Forewarn, *v.*, prevenir, advertir, avisar.

Forfeit, *n.*, multa, pena; decomiso.

Forfeit, *v.*, perder, faltar a, renunciar a; confiscar.

Forfeiture, *n.*, confiscación, secuestro, decomiso.

Forge, *n.*, fragua; fábrica de metales; forja.

Forge, *v.*, (iron, etc.) forjar, fraguar; (to falsify) falsificar, contrahacer, falsear.

Forger, *n.*, (of iron, etc.) forjador, fraguador; (of documents) falsificador, falsario.

Forgery, *n.*, falsificación, falsedad.

Forget, *v.*, olvidar; olvidarse (de).

Forgetful, *a.*, olvidadizo, descuidado.

Forgetfulness, *n.*, olvido, descuido, negligencia.

Forging, *n.*, forja, forjadura.

Forgive, *v.*, perdonar.

Fork, *n.*, (table) tenedor; (for hay, etc.) horca; (bicycle) horquilla. Tuning —, diapason.

Form, *n.*, forma, figura, modelo; (formula or paper) formulario, impreso, fórmula, modelo; modo; ceremonia, formalidad, orden; (bench) banco. For —'s sake, por pura fórmula; para el buen orden. In due —, en debida forma. In the — of, en forma de.

Form, *v.*, formar, formular, hacer. constituer, establecer, contraer. To — an opinion (or idea), formar(se) una opinión (or idea). —ing in all, formando (or haciendo) en junto (or un total de).

Formal, *a.*, formal

Formality, *n.*, formalidad.

Formally, *adv.*, formalmente.

Formation, *n.*, formación.

Former, *a.*, anterior, primero; pasado, antecedente, precedente. The —, aquel. — price, precio anterior, precio antiguo.

Formerly, *adv.*, anteriormente, antes, antiguamente.

Formidable, *a.*, formidable, terrible, tremendo. [crita.]

Formula, *n.*, fórmula, forma, pres-

Formulary, *n.*, formulario.

Formulate, *v.*, formular.

Forsake, *v.*, dejar, abandonar, desamparar, faltar a, renunciar a; dejar de su mano.

Fort, *n.*, fuerte, fortaleza.

Forth, *adv.*, en adelante, adelante, delante; fuera, afuera. And so —, y así de lo demás, etcétera.

Forthcoming, *a.*, próximo, entrante. To be —, venir, estar listo.

Forthwith, *adv.*, inmediatamente, acto continuo, en seguida, desde luego, sin tardanza.

Fortnight, *n.*, quince días, (una) quincena.

Fortnightly, *a. & adv.*, cada quincena.

Fortunate, *a.*, afortunado, feliz, dichoso.

Fortunately, *adv.*, afortunadamente, felizmente, por fortuna, dichosamente.

Fortune, *n.*, fortuna, suerte, ventura, destino; bienes, hacienda. To make one's —, hacer fortuna, enriquecerse.

Forum, *n.*, foro, plaza pública.

Forward, *adv.*, adelante, hacia adelante; *a.*, delantero, (in advance) adelantado; anterior; (bold) atrevido, audaz, presumido; (for — payment) a pagar. — delivery, para la futura entrega. To be well — (advanced), estar muy adelantado (*or* avanzado). Hence — (or from this time —), de aquí en adelante. To bring —, presentar. Brought —, suma del frente. To come —, presentarse. To charge —, hacer seguir los gastos. See **Carry**.

Forward, *v.*, adelantar, favorecer, promover; expedir, encaminar, remitir, despachar, dirigir, hacer caminar, dar curso a, enviar, transmitir.

Forwarder, *n.*, remitente.

Forwarding, *n.*, expedición, envío. — agent, agente de expedición, agente expedidor. — agency, agencia de expedición. — business, negocio de expedición. — charges, gastos de expedición.

Foster, *v.*, fomentar.

Foul, *a.*, sucio, inmundo; enredado. — dealing, duplicidad, mala fe, doblez, superchería. To fall — of, abordar a, chocar con. — bill of health, patente sucia. — weather, mal tiempo. — play, (una) perfidia.

Foulard, *n.*, fular; pañuelo de fular.

Found, *v.*, fundar, establecer; cimentar, edificar; (to melt) fundir, derretir. To be —ed on, fundarse en, estar basado (*or* fundado) en.

Foundation, *n.*, fundamento, cimiento, fundación, establecimiento. To lay the —, echar los cimientos.

Founder, *n.*, fundador; (of metals) fundidor.

Founder, *v.*, irse a , ique.

Foundry, *n.*, fundición, fundería.

Fount, *n.*, fuente, fundición.

Fountain, *n.*, fuente. — head, origen, manantial. — pen, pluma con depósito de tinta, pluma depósito, pluma-tintero.

Fourfold, *a.*, cuádruplo.

Fowl, *n.*, gallo, gallina; pollo. —s, gallinas, aves.

Fox, *n.*, zorra, raposa; zorro.

Foxy, *a.*, astuto. — coffee, café rojizo.

Fraction, *n.*, fracción.

Fractional, *a.*, fraccional.

Fracture, *n.*, fractura, rompimiento.

Fracture, *v.*, fracturar, quebrar, romper.

Fragile, *a.*, frágil, quebradizo, débil. —, with care, frágil, con cuidado.

Fragment, *n.*, fragmento, trozo.

Fragrance, *n.*, fragancia, buen olor.

Fragrant, *a.*, fragante, oloroso.

Frail, *a.*, frágil, quebradizo, débil.

Frame, *n.*, marco (of a picture); molde (pattern); bastidor, armazón cuadrante (of a bicycle); cerco. — of mind, disposición.

Frame, *v.*, fabricar, formar, construir; ajustar, arreglar, dirigir; inventar, idear, trazar; (pictures, etc.) encajar en un marco, encuadrar, poner un marco (*or* cuadro).

Framework, *n.*, armazón, esqueleto, entramado; obra de marco (*or* cerco).

Franchise, *n.*, franquicia, exención.

Franchise, *v.*, franquear, exentar.

Frank, *a.*, franco, liberal, abierto, libre.

Frankly, *adv.*, francamente, con franqueza, ingenuamente.

Frankness, *n.*, franqueza, candor, sinceridad.

Fraud, *n.*, fraude, engaño, estafa.

Fraudulence, *n.*, fraudulencia, fraude, engaño.

Fraudulent, *a.*, fraudulento, engañoso. — bankruptcy, quiebra (*or* bancarrota) fraudulenta.

Fray, *v.*, ludir, rozar; (textiles) deshilar(se), deshilacharse, destejarse; restregar, estregar.

Fraying, *n.*, deshiladura; rozamiento.

Free, *a.*, libre, franco, abierto; gratis, gratuito, de balde, exento. Delivered — at, franco en. To be — from (blame), estar exento de (culpa). — of charges (*or* expense), franco de gastos. — from average, libre de avería. — of duty, libre de derechos. — alongside, puesto al costado (del buque). — on board, franco (puesto *or* libre) a bordo. — goods, mercancías exentas de derechos. — hand drawing, dibujo a pulso. — pass, pase. To be — to, estar libre para, ser dueño de. To make — with, servirse sin ceremonia de; abusar de. To set —, libentar. Packed —, franco de embalaje.

Free, *v.*, libentar, poner en libertad, librar, absolver. To — from, eximir de, evitar, poner al abrigo de.

Free-port, *n.*, puerto libre, puerto franco.

Freedom, *n.*, libertad, licencia, franqueza.

Freehold, *n.*, feudo franco.

Freely, *adv.*, libremente, sin reserva, francamente, de buena gana, llanamente; fácilmente, con facilidad. To sell (*or* go off) —, ser de fácil despacho; despacharse pronto.

Free-trade, *n.*, libre cambio, comercio libre.

Free-trader, *n.*, libre cambista.

Free-will, *n.*, libre albedrío.

Freeze, *v.*, helar(se); congelar. *See* Frozen.

Freezing, *a.*, glacial, refrigerante. — point, punto de congelación (del termómetro).

Freight, *n.*, flete, carga, cargamento. Dead —, flete falso. Free of —, sin cobrar flete. — home (*or* return) —, flete de vuelta. — outwards, flete de ida. — out and in (*or* home), flete de ida y vuelta, flete por viaje redondo. — free, libre de flete. To take in — for, estar a la carga para. Through —, flete corrido. Cost, insurance, and —, costo, flete, y seguro. Rate of —, tipo del flete.

Freight, *v.*, fletar, cargar.

Freight-account, cuenta de flete.

Freight-car, *n.*, furgón (*or* carro) de carga. [fiesto.

Freight-list, *n.*, sobordo, mani-

Freight-train, *n.*, tren de carga.

Freightage, *n.*, flete, fletamento.

Freighter, *n.*, fletador, cargador.

French-bean, *n.*, judía, habichuela, frijol.

French brandy, *n.*, coñac.

French chalk, *n.*, blanco de Meudón, espuma de mar artificial.

French horn, *n.*, bocina; corno francés.

Frequency, *n.*, frecuencia.

Frequent, *a.*, frecuente.

Frequent, *v.*, frecuentar, visitar, concurrir (a).

Frequently, *adv.*, frecuentemente, a menudo.

Fresh, *a.*, fresco, nuevo. — meat, carne fresca. Nothing —, nada de nuevo.

Freshness, *n.*, frescura, frescor.

Fresh-water, *n.*, agua dulce.

Fret-saw, *n.*, sierra de calados, sierra angosta. [lado.

Fretwork, *n.*, grecas, fretas; ca-

Friction, *n.*, fricción, frotación, frotadura, rozamiento.

Friday, *n.*, viernes. Good —, viernes santo.

Friend, *n.*, amigo, recomendado. A — of ours, un amigo nuestro.

Friendly, *a.*, amigable, amistoso; *adv.*, amigablemente. — relations, relaciones amistosas. In a — manner, amistosamente.

Friendship, *n.*, amistad.

Frieze, *n.*, frisa, ratina.

Fright, *n.*, espanto, susto.

Frighten, *v.*, espantar, asustar. To — away, ahuyentar.

Frightful, *a.*, espantoso, horrible, horroroso.

Frill, *n.*, escote, vuelo, pechera. Lace —ing, vuelos de encaje.

Frill, *v.*, guarnecer con vuelos (*or* pecheras).

Fringe, *n.*, franja, margen, borde, fleco, rodapié, orla, ribete, orilla, cenefa, guarnición; periferia.

Fringe, *v.*, ribetear, franjear, orillar. Silk —d, con franjas de seda.

Frivolous, *a.*, frívolo, vano, inútil.

Fro, *adv.*, atrás. To go to and —, ir y venir.

Frock, *n.*, (child's) bata de niño, túnica; vestido. — coat, levita.

From, *prep.*, de; después, desde; procedente de, de parte de. — (a date), a partir de, a contar de. — time to time, de cuando en cuando.

Front, *n.*, frente; pechera (of a shirt); delantera; fachada (of a building); portada (of a book); *a.*, delantero, frontero. In — of, en frente de. [frontis.

Frontage, *n.*, fachada, frente.

Frontier, *n.*, frontera; *a.*, fronterizo. — town, ciudad fronteriza.

Frontispiece, *n.*, frontispicio.

Frost, *n.*, helada, hielo. — bitten, helado, quemado, marchitado.

Frost, *v.*, helar; escarchar; deslustrar, despulir (metal).

Frosted, *a.*, deslustrado, despu-lido. — glass, vidrio escarchado.

Frosty, *a.*, heladó, frío.

Frozen, *a.*, helado, congelado. — meat, carne congelada.

Fruit, *n.*, fruta, fruto. Dried —, fruta seca. Candied —, fruta confitada. Preserved —, fruta en conserva (*or* almíbar). Raw —, fruta cruda. Stone —, fruta de hueso.

Fruit-basket, *n.*, cesta para fruta, cesto para frutas.

Fruit-garden, *n.*, huerto de árboles frutales.

Fruit-jam, *n.*, conserva de frutas.

Fruit-knife, *n.*, cuchillo para frutas.

Fruit-tree, *n.*, frutal, árbol frutal.

Fruiterer, *n.*, frutero.

Fruitful, *a.*, fructífero, fértil, feraz, prolífico; provechoso, útil, ventajoso.

Fruitfulness, *n.*, fertilidad, fecundidad, feracidad.

Fruitless, *a.*, infructuoso; inútil, vano; en balde.

Frustrate, *v.*, frustrar, burlar, inutilizar.

Fry, *n.*, enjambre; fritada.

Fry, *v.*, freir(se).

Frying-pan, *n.*, sartén.

Fuel, *n.*, combustible(s), leña; (fig.) pábulo, aliciente.

Fugitive, *a.*, fugitivo, fugaz, pasajero; *n.*, fugitivo.

Fulfill, *v.*, cumplir, ejecutar, llenar, desempeñar, colmar. To — (orders), desempeñar (llenar *or* ejecutar) pedidos; (a promise) cumplir. To — one's duty, cumplir con su obligación. To — one's engagements, hacer frente a sus compromisos.

Fulfillment, *n.*, cumplimiento, desempeño, ejecución.

Full, *a.*, lleno, repleto, cumplido; amplio, pleno; harto, entero; completo; tupido (cloth); íntegro, total. — of business, abrumado de negocios. —

payment (or payment in —), pago íntegro. To be quite — of orders, estar muy atareado (or atascado) de pedidos. To be — up with work, estar abrumado de trabajo. In —, íntegro, íntegramente, por completo, por entero, por extenso; por saldo. In — of all demands (or claims), por saldo de (todas) cuentas. 30 yards —, 30 yardas enteras (or compidas). Receipt in —, recibo por saldo. See **Speed**, **Swing**.

Full-binding, *n.*, pasta entera.

Full-grown, *a.*, maduro, crecido completamente.

Full-powers, *n pl.*, facultades amplias.

Full-stop, *n.*, punto final.

Full-weight, *n.*, peso cabal.

Fuller, *n.*, batanero.

Fuller's-earth, *n.*, tierra de batán, greda muy fina.

Fulling-mill, *n.*, batán.

Fully, *adv.*, plenamente, ampliamente, completamente, detenidamente, detalladamente, por extenso, en un todo, cuando menos; bien.

Fume, *n.*, vapor, humo.

Fume, *v.*, humear, e har humo; ahumar, exhalar; evaporarse.

Fumigate, *v.* sahumar; desinfectar, perfumar.

Function, *n.*, función, desempeño, ocupación, ejercicio. —s, funciones.

Functionary, *n.*, funcionario, empleado.

Fund, *n.*, fondo, caudal; acopio, reserva. —s, fondos, efectivo, capital, fondos públicos. Public —s, fondos públicos. — in hand, fondos en (or entre) manos. Reserve —, fondo de reserva. Sinking —, fondo (or caja) de amortización. Without —s in hand, en descubierto. To provide with —s, proveer de fondos, hacer los fondos.

Fund, *v.*, destinar fondos, proveer de fondos, suministrar fondos, consolidar una deuda.

Fundamental, *a.*, fundamental.

Funded, *a.*, consolidado. — debt, deuda consolidada.

Funeral, *a.*, funeral, fúnebre; *n.*, funeral(es), entierro.

Funnel, *n.*, embudo; cañón. — (of a steamer or chimney), cañón de chimenea, chimenea. — shaped, abocinado.

Funny, *a.*, cómico; extraño, curioso.

Fur, *n.*, piel, forro de piel. —s, pieles, peletería.

Fur-cloak, *n.*, abrigo de pieles.

Fur-collar, cuello de pieles.

Fur-lining, *n.*, forro de piel.

Fur-skins, *n.*, peletería.

Fur-tippet, *n.*, palatina.

Furbish, *v.*, acicalar, pulir, limpiar.

Furbishes, *n.*, acicalador.

Furious, *a.*, furioso.

Furl, *v.*, encoger, contraer; aferrar (the sails).

Furlough, *n.*, licencia, permiso.

Furnace, *n.*, horno, hornillo. Blast —, horno (or hornillo) soplante. Smelting —, horno de fundición, alto horno.

Furnish, *v.*, surtir, suplir, proveer, suministrar, proporcionar, procurar; agenciarse (to raise); aparejar, equipar, amueblar (a house). To — with, proveer de; suministrar, surtir, proporcionar. —ed with, provisto de; acompañado de. See **Fund**.

Furnisher, *n.*, equipador, decorador; aparejador, proveedor, surtidor.

Furniture, *n.*, ajuar, muebles, mueblaje; guarnición. — van, camión de mudanzas. —s (prints), zarazas para muebles.

Furrier, *n.*, peletero.

Further, *a.*, ulterior, más distante, nuevo; *adv.*, más lejos, más allá, además, aun. Nothing —, ninguna otra cosa. Until —

- orders (or notice), hasta nueva orden, hasta nuevo aviso. Without anything —, sin más, sin otro asunto.
- Further**, *v.*, adelantar promover, favorecer, fomentar, apoyar.
- Furtherance**, *n.*, adelantamiento, progreso, apoyo.
- Furthermore**, *adv.*, además, a más de esto.
- Furthest**, *a. & adv.*, lo más lejos, muy lejos.
- Fury**, *n.*, furor, furia.
- Fuse**, *n.*, espoleta, mecha, pajuela, pebete.
- Fuse**, *v.*, fundir, derretir; fundirse, derretirse.
- Fusee**, *n.*, pajuela, fósforo.
- Fusion**, *n.*, fundición, derretimiento; fusión.
- Fuss**, *n.*, desasosiego, alboroto, ruido, trabajo, molestia.
- Fussy**, *a.*, molesto, inquieto, exigente.
- Fustian**, *n.*, fustán.
- Futile**, *a.*, fútil, frívolo, vano, inútil.
- Future**, *a.*, futuro, nuevo, venidero. In the —, en lo sucesivo, en lo futuro (or venidero). See **Delivery**.
- Futures**, *n.*, futuros; ventas (or mercancías) para entregar, para llegar, a flote; entregas remotas, cargamentos flotantes.
- Gaff**, *n.*, arpón, garfío, botavara.
- Gag**, *n.*, mordaza.
- Gain**, *n.*, ganancia, provecho, ventaja, utilidad, beneficio, lucro, rendimiento. Net —, ganancia líquida (or neta).
- Gain**, *v.*, ganar, adquirir, conseguir, lograr; llegar a, alcanzar; granjearse. To — an advantage, obtener una ventaja (or un provecho). To — ground, ganar terreno (or tierra), tomar cuerpo. To — one's end, lograr su objeto, salir con su intento. To — by (something), sacar partido (or provecho) de (algo); ganar en (algo).
- Gainsay**, *v.*, contradecir, negar.
- Gaiters**, *n. pl.*, polainas.
- Gale**, *n.*, viento fresco, ventarrón, temporal. A heavy —, un temporal. A steady —, un viento hecho.
- Gall**, *n.*, hiel. — -nuts, agallas.
- Gallery**, *n.*, galería, corredor. Picture —, galería de pinturas, museo de pinturas.
- Galley**, *n.*, galera; cocina (Naut.); (printing) galera.
- Gallon**, *n.*, galón (cuatro litros y medio).
- Galoche** (or **Galosh**), *n.*, chanclo, galocha.
- Galvanic**, *a.*, galvánico.
- Galvanism**, *n.*, galvanismo.
- Galvanise**, *v.*, galvanizar.
- Galvanised iron**, *n.*, hierro galvanizado.
- Gamble**, *v.*, jugar.
- Gambler**, *n.*, tahur, garitero, fullero; especulador.
- Gambling**, *n.*, juego. — on 'Change, juego en la bolsa.
- Gamboge**, *n.*, gutagamba, goma-guta.
- Game**, *n.*, juego; (match) partida, partido; (birds, etc.) caza.
- Gamekeeper**, *n.*, guardabosque, guarda de coto.
- Gang**, *n.*, cuadrilla, banda.
- Gangway**, *n.*, pasamano, portalón.
- Gaol**, *n.*, cárcel.
- Gap**, *n.*, boquete, abertura; agujero, brecha, hueco.
- Garb**, *n.*, vestido, vestidura, traje.
- Garbage**, *n.*, tripas; basura, desperdicios.
- Garden**, *n.*, jardín, huerta.
- Garden-city**, *n.*, ciudad-jardín.
- Garden-hose**, *n.*, manguera.
- Garden-implements**, *n. pl.*, herramientas de jardín.
- Garden-mould**, *n.*, tierra vegetal.
- Garden-roller**, *n.*, rodillo (de jardín).
- Gardener**, *n.*, jardinero, hortelano.

Gardening, n., jardinería.

Garland, n., guirnalda; corona, florón.

Garlic, n., ajo.

Garment, n., prenda de vestir.

Garnet, n., granate.

Garrison, n., guarnición.

Garter, n., liga.

Gas, n., gas. — burner, mechero de gas. — company, compañía del gas. — fitter, instalador de gas. — fittings, aparato para gas. — bracket, brazo para gas. — fixtures, instalación de gas. — holder, gasómetro. — lamp, lámpara de gas. — light, luz de (or del) gas. — lighting, alumbrado de gas. — meter, gasómetro, contador de gas. — pipe, tubo de gas. — pipes, cañería para el gas. — stove, estufa de gas, hornillo para gas. — works, fábrica de gas, gasómetro.

Gaseous, a., gaseoso.

Gasoline, n., gasolina.

Gasometer, n., gasómetro.

Gate, n., puerta.

Gather, v., coger, recoger, juntar, unir; (to tuck) fruncir, recoger; (a cloth) arrugar, plegar; (to assemble) unirse, juntarse; (to infer) deducir, inferir, despretender, colegir; (to understand) tener entendido, sacar en limpio. To — money, cobrar dinero. To — in, recolectar, recoger la cosecha. To — corn, recoger la cosecha. To — together, reunir, juntar; reunirse, juntarse. To — up, alzar, recoger, acumular. To — taxes, cobrar contribuciones. From what (or as far as) we can —, según tenemos entendido, según nuestras noticias.

Gatherer, n., colector, cobrador (de contribuciones).

Gathering, n., reunión, asamblea; acumulación; (crop or harvest) recolección, cosecha, recogida.

Gaudy, a., brillante, vivo, llamativo

Gauge, n., indicador; sonda, escandallo; arqueo; (size) largo y grueso; (railway) entretavía, vía, carril, anchura (entre los rieles). — cock (or tap), llave de prueba (or de nivel). — glass, cristal de indicador. Steam —, manómetro. Axle —, ajustador de ejes. Water —, nivel de agua.

Gauge, v., aforar, medir; arquear, (ships, casks, etc.).

Gauger, n., aforador, arqueador.

Gauging, n., arqueo, aforo. — rod, aforador, instrumento para aforar.

Gauntlet, n., guantelete.

Gauze, n., gasa. Wire —, tela metálica.

Gay, a., alegre, brillante, animado. — coloured, de color vivo.

Gaze, n., mirada, contemplación.

Gaze, v., contemplar, mirar fijamente.

Gazette, n., gaceta.

Gazette, v., publicar (or anunciar), en la gaceta (or diario oficial).

Gazetteer, n., gacetero.

Gear, n. (Mech.), engranaje, transmisión de movimiento; aparato, aparejo, atavío; vestidos. In —, en juego, encajado. Out of —, fuera de juego, desenchado; desengranado. To throw out of —, desenchajar; desmontar.

Gear, v., aparejar, poner los aparejos; (Mech.) engranar, encajar.

Gearing, n., engranaje, encaje; multiplicación.

Gear-ring, n., anillo de atavío.

Gelatine, n., gelatina.

Gelatinous, a., gelatinoso.

Gem, n., joya, presea, alhaja.

Gender, n., género.

General, a., general. — agency, agencia general. — average,

avería gruesa (*or* común). Accountant —, contador general. — meeting, asamblea general. — post office, casa de correos. — power of attorney, poder general. In —, en general, regularmente, generalmente, por lo general, por lo regular. See **Attorney**.

Generally, *adv.*, generalmente, por lo regular, pro lo general, en general, comúnmente.

Generate, *v.*, engendrar; producir, ocasionar.

Generation, *n.*, generación.

Generator, *n.*, generador.

Generosity, *n.*, generosidad, liberalidad.

Generous, *a.*, generoso, liberal.

Genitive, *n.*, genitivo.

Genius, *n.*, genio, ingenio, talento.

Gentian, *n.*, genciana. — root, genciana.

Gentle, *a.*, suave, dulce, dócil, blanco, manso, moderado.

Gentleman, *n.*, caballero, señor; hombre de honor. An independent —, un hacendado, un propietario, un rentista.

Gentlemen, *n.*, señores; muy señores míos (*or* nuestros).

Gentlewoman, *n.*, señora, dama.

Gently, *adv.*, dulcemente, suavemente; poco a poco, despacio.

Genuine, *a.*, genuino, legítimo, sincero, verdadero. — gold, oro de ley. [dad.

Genuineness, *n.*, pureza, legitimidad.

Geography, *n.*, geografía.

Geology, *n.*, geología.

Geometry, *n.*, geometría.

German, *a.*, alemán. — silver, plata alemana, metal blanco, plata de alemania. — text, tipo alemán. — tinder, yesca.

Germinate, *v.*, brotar, germinar.

Germination, *n.*, germinación.

Gesture, *n.*, gesto, acción.

Get, *v.*, ganar, obtener, adquirir, conseguir, alcanzar, llevar; recibir, cobrar, sacar, recabar,

hacerse con; (to persuade *or* induce) persuadir, inducir, incitar, animar, conseguir; (to become) llegar a ser, volverse. To — abroad, publicarse, divulgarse. To — at, ir a, alcanzar; descubrir. To — a footing, establecerse. To — away, escaparse, lograr irse. To — back, (to recover) recobrar; hacerse devolver, resarcirse de; (to come back) volver, regresar. To — behind, quedarse atras, perder terreno. To — better, ponerse mejor, mejorar, reponerse, restablecerse. To — down, bajar, descender. To — dyed, hacer teñir. To — in, lograr entrar; cerrar. To — in at (a price, etc.), lograr comprar (*or* colocar) a. To — into debt, incurrir deudas. To — off, salir, escapar, huir; disponer (*or* salir) de. To — on, adelantar, progresar, proceder, ir(le) bien. To — out, quitar, sacar; salir, lograr salir. To — over, (to recover) recobrar; (a difficulty) allanar; pasar; (obstacles) vencer; sobrepujar. To — ready, preparar(se), aprestar(se) aparejarse. To — rid of, deshacerse de, zafarse de, salir de. To — the better, salir vencedor, sobrepujar. To — the worst, llevar la peor parte. To — through, pasar por, salir de. To — up, levantarse, subir; (to prepare) preparar, presentar, producir; (raise) promover. To — well, recuperarse, restablecerse, recobrar la salud. To — the start of, adelantarse a; tomar (*or* coger) la delantera. Well got up, muy elegante, bien presentado. He will soon — over it, ya se le pasará.

Giant, *n.*, gigante.

Gift, *n.*, don, dádiva; donación; dote, prenda, talento. New Year's —, aginaldo.

Gifted, *a.*, dotado, talentoso.

Gig, *n.*, calesa, calesín.

Gigantic, *a.*, gigantesco, enorme.

Gild, *v.*, dorar.

Gilding, *n.*, doradura, dorado.

Gill, *n.*, cuarta parte de un cuartillo; cuarto de pinta inglesa, copa.

Gilt, *n.*, dorado, oro en hojuelas; oropel.

Gilt-edged, *a.*, con márgenes doradas.

Gilt-edge securities, *n.pl.*, títulos de primera clase.

Gimlet, *n.*, barrena.

Gimp, *n.*, esterilla, bocadillo, alamar.

Gin, *n.*, ginebra; (cotton) almarra, desmotadora de algodón; cabria. Hollands —, ginebra de Holanda.

Gin, *v.*, desmotar (*or* alijar) el algodón; desbrizar.

Ginger, *n.*, jengibre. — ale (*or* beer), cerveza de jengibre. — bread, pan de jengibre. — wine, vino de jengibre.

Gingham, *n.*, guinga.

Ginning, *n.*, desmotadura.

Girder, *n.*, cuartón, viga.

Girdle, *n.*, cingulo, cinturón, cinto.

Girl, *n.*, muchacha, niña.

Girth, *n.*, cincha; circunferencia.

Gist, *n.*, substancia, grano; tenor.

Give, *v.*, dar; indicar, comunicar, apuntar. To — away, dar, regalar. To — an account of, dar cuenta de, comunicar. To — a description, describir. To — back, restituir, devolver. To — a profit, dar (*or* dejar) ganancia, dejar beneficio. To — bail, dar fianza. To — credit, dar fe, dar crédito; abrir crédito; creer. To — evidence, atestiguar, declarar. To — in, ceder; darse por vencido; entregar (to deliver). To — into the bargain, dar de más. To — judgment, juzgar; emitir (su) dictamen. To —

leave, permitir, dar licencia. To — notice, anunciar, avisar, dar aviso, advertir, prevenir. To — offence, ofender. To — out, publicar, anunciar; reparar, distribuir. To — the preference, dar la preferencia. To — references, dar referencias. To — a receipt, dar recibo. To — satisfaction, satisfacer, agradar. To — up, dejar, ceder; (claims) renunciar a, abandonar; (to deliver) entregar; (to return) restituir. To — up business, retirarse de los negocios. To — way (to yield), ceder, flaquear, rendirse; (to fall) bajar, retroceder; (to break) romperse, desprenderse; (to stretch) dar de sí. Given under my hand and seal, firmado y sellado por mí; hecho de mi mano y puño. I gave him to understand, le dí a entender, le hice comprender.

Giver, *n.*, donador, dador.

Glad, *a.*, alegre, contento; agradable, gustoso, dichoso. To be — to, alegrarse (de), celebrar; tener gusto (en); ser(le) grato.

Gladly, *adv.*, alegremente, de buena gana, con placer. To accept —, aceptar gustoso.

Glance, *n.*, ojeada, mirada. At the first —, de una ojeada, a primera vista, al primer aspecto.

Glance, *v.*, ojear, mirar. To — at (a book), hojear, dar un vistazo a (un libro). To — over, registrar, recorrer, ojear.

Glaring, *a.*, (colour) brillante, chillón; que salta a la vista.

Glass, *n.*, vidrio, cristal; (tumbler) vaso; (wine —) copa. Blown —, vidrio soplado. Bottle —, vidrio de (*or* para) botellas. Coloured —, vidrio coloreado. Cut —, cristal tallado. Counting — (for threads), cuenta-hilos. Eye —, antejo, ocular. Field —, antejo de campaña. Ground

—, vidrio (*or* cristal) despulido (deslustrado *or* esmerilado). Looking —, espejo. Magnifying —, vidrio de aumento, lente. Mirror —, luna, cristal de espejo. Opera —, gemelos. Plate —, vidrio cilindrado, luna, cristal. Sheet —, vidrio en lámina (*or* en planchas). Silvered —, luna azogada. Stained —, vidrio pintado (*or* coloreado). See **Frosted**.
Glass-beads, *n.pl.*, abalorios, cuentas de vidrio.
Glass-bottle, *n.*, botella de vidrio.
Glass-bulb, *n.*, ampolla.
Glass-case, *n.*, vidriera, aparador, mostruario, muestra.
Glass-gauge, *n.*, indicador de nivel de agua.
Glass-globe, *n.*, globo de cristal.
Glass-grinder, *n.*, pulidor de cristales, molidor de vidrio.
Glass-maker, *n.*, vidriero.
Glass-paper, *n.*, papel de lija.
Glass-ware, *n.*, cristalería, vidriería.
Glass-works, *n.*, cristalería, fábrica de vidrios (*or* cristales).
Glasses, *n.pl.*, (eye- —s), lentes, quevedos; (Naut.) ampolletas.
Glassy, *a.*, vítreo, vidrioso.
Glaze, *n.*, barniz, lustre, vidriado.
Glaze, *v.*, vidriar, barnizar, satinar, dar brillo.
Glazed, *a.*, vidriado, lustroso, glaseado, satinado, brillante.
Glazed earthenware, *n.*, loza vidriada.
Glazed-linen, lienzo lustroso (*or* glaseado).
Glazed-paper, *n.*, papel satinado.
Glazed-thread, *n.*, hilo de algodón glaseado.
Glazier, *n.*, vidriero.
Glazing, *n.*, barniz, lustre; vidriería.
Glean, *v.*, espigar, recoger.
Glide, *v.*, deslizarse, escurrirse.
Glimpse, *n.*, vislumbre; ojeada, mirada rápida.

Glitter, *n.*, lustre, esplendor.
Glitter, *v.*, relucir, resplandecer; lucir, brillar.
Globe, *n.*, globo.
Gloom, *n.*, tinieblas, obscuridad; tristeza.
Gloomy, *a.*, sombrío, oscuro; abatido, triste, desalentado.
Glory, *n.*, gloria.
Gloss, *n.*, lustre, brillo, aderezo.
Gloss, *v.*, glosar, barnizar, dar lustre, lustrar, satinar. To — over, paliar, colorear.
Glossary, *n.*, glosario.
Glossy, *a.*, lustroso, brillante.
Glove, *n.*, guante. Kid —, guante de cabritilla. — stretcher, anchaguanes.
Glover, *n.*, guantero.
Glucose, *n.*, glucosa.
Glue, *n.*, cola, cola fuerte, liga, visco. Bone —, osteocola.
Glue, *v.*, encolar, pegar, ligar, unir.
Glut, *n.*, hartura, plétora, superabundancia, aglomeración, abarrotamiento (of the market).
Glut, *v.*, atestar; sobrellenar, colmar; atascar, abrumar. To — the market, abarrotar (*or* inundar) el mercado. To be —ted with, estar abarrotado (*or* sobrecargado) de.
Glutinous, *a.*, glutinoso, viscoso, pegajoso.
Glycerine, *n.*, glicerina. — soap, jabón de glicerina.
Go, *n.*, (push) energía, actividad; (fashion) moda. It is all the —, hace furor.
Go, *v.*, ir, irse, andar, caminar, salir, marchar. To — about (a thing), emprender, intentar. To — abroad, ir al extranjero; (news) correr la voz. To — after, seguir. To — against, oponerse, contradecir, ir en contra de. To — ahead, adelantar, proseguir. To — ashore, desembarcar; (a ship) encallar. To — astray,

descaminarse, perder el camino ; extraviarse, perderse. To — away, partir, salirse, marcharse, irse, largarse. To — back, volver, volverse, retirarse, retroceder. To — beyond, pasar de, ir más allá de ; exceder. To — by, dirigirse por, arreglarse (*or* ajustarse) a ; servir(le) de guía. To — down, bajar, descender. To — forward, adelantar, avanzarse, hacer progresos, despacharse. To — in, entrar en. To — into, entrar en ; (to investigate) investigar, estudiar, examinar, gestionar ; discutir, tratar (el caso *or* un asunto). To — off, irse, despedirse ; salir bien ; (to be sold) agotarse, venderse, despacharse, enajenarse. To — off well (*or* readily), ser de pronto despacho, tener buena salida, despacharse muy pronto. To — on, continuar, seguir, adelantar, progresar. To — on a journey, emprender viaje. To — on well, marchar bien. To — on board, ir a bordo, embarcar. To — on with, proceder a. To — out, salir ; (to be extinguished) apagarse, extinguirse. To — over, pasar, atravesar ; (to examine) revisar, hacer la revisión (de). To — to ruin, arruinarse. To — shares, ir a medias. To — through, pasar, atravesar ; examinar, recorrer. To — up, subir, subirse. To — upon, fundarse en. To — well, tener buena aceptación. To — with, acompañar ; (to agree) conformarse con ; seguir ; (to match) hacer juego con. To — without, pasarlo sin, prescindir de.

Go-between, n., mediador, mediador ; tercero.

Go-by, n., engaño, maña. To give one the —, pasar de largo, adelantarse

Goat, n., cabra. — skin, piel de cabra.

Going, n., (el) andar ; marcha ; partida. To be — on with, para suplir las primeras necesidades. To set —, poner en marcha. *See Concern, Keep.*

Gold, n., oro. — dust, polvo de oro, oro en polvo. — ingots, tejos de oro. — nuggets, oro en pasta (*or* en riele). Beaten —, oro batido. — watch, reloj de oro. To be stamped (a cloth) in — (letters), marcarse con letras doradas.

Gold-beater, n., batidor de oro, batihoja.

Gold-blocking, n., marca en oro (batido), marca dorada (*or* a fuego).

Golden, a., áureo, de oro.

Gold-foil, n., hoja de oro.

Gold-leaf, n., pan (*or* hoja) de oro, oro en libritos, oro en panes.

Gold-mine, n., mina de oro.

Gold-plate, n., vajilla de oro ; chapa de oro. —d, chapeado en oro, en oro chapeado, enchapado de oro.

Gold-size, n., oro mate.

Goldsmith, n., orífice, platero de ora.

Good, a., bueno ; (of — standing) sólido, abonado ; útil, válido. — ordinary (quality), el bueno ordinario. In — time, a tiempo, a propósito, con oportunidad. On — terms, (prices) a precios arreglados ; (friendly) sobre un buen pie. — bill(s) of exchange, buen papel. To hold —, ser válido. Not to hold —, ser insostenible. To be so — as (*or* to be — enough) to, tener la bondad de, tener a bien, servirse. To make — (assertions or claims), probar, justificar, hacer valer (*or* efectivo) ; (to compensate) abonar, reparar, subsanar, hacer bueno, indemnizar (de). A — deal,

bastante, mucho. A — while, un buen rato. It is — for nothing, no vale nada. For —, de cierto, de una vez, para siempre. Your —selves, ustedes, su apreciable casa.

Good-afternoon, *n.*, buenas tardes.

Good-breeding, *n.*, buena crianza.

Good-bye, *adv.*, Adiós. To say — to, despedirse de.

Good-day, *n.*, buenos días.

Good-evening, *n.*, buenas tardes.

Good-luck, *n.*, buena suerte, dicha.

Good-nature, *n.*, bondad, buen natural. —d, benévolo, afable, de buen natural.

Goodness, *n.*, bondad, amabilidad, benevolencia.

Good-night, *n.*, buenas noches.

Goods, *n.pl.*, bienes, artículos, efectos, mercancías, mercaderías. — by express train, mercancías (enviadas) por gran velocidad (*or* por tren directo). By — (*or* luggage) train, por pequeña velocidad, por tren de mercancías. Contraband —, mercancías de contrabando. Piece —, géneros en pieza. — free of duty, mercancías libres de derechos. — in bond, mercancías en depósito (*or* en la Aduana). — in demand, géneros muy solicitados (*or* de buen despacho). — in stock, mercancías en almacén, depósito de mercancías en almacén, géneros en existencia. Prohibited —, mercancías prohibidas. —received on commission, géneros tomados a comisión. — received on consignment, mercancías recibidas en consignación. — traffic, movimiento de mercancías. *See* Dutiable.

Goods-shed, *n.*, almacén, depósito de mercancías.

Goods-train, *n.*, tren de mercancías.

Goods-van, *n.*, furgón (*or* vagón) de mercancías.

Good-sense, *n.*, buen sentido, juicio sano.

Goodwill, *n.*, sinceridad, benevolencia; (of a business), (buena) parroquia, clientela, traspaso.

Goose, *n.*, ganso, ánsar, oca. Tailor's —, plancha de sastre.

Gooseberry, *n.*, uva espín (*or* crespá).

Gorgeous, *a.*, primoroso, brillante, vistoso.

Gossamer, *n.*, hilo de telaraña.

Gossip, *n.*, chisme, charladuría, charla.

Gossip, *v.*, charlar, chismear

Got. *See* Get.

Gothic, *a.*, gótico.

Govern, *v.*, gobernar, guiar, dirigir, regir, dominar.

Government, *n.*, gobierno, administración. — bond, bono del tesoro. *See* Loan.

Governor, *n.*, gobernador; (Mech.) regulador, moderador, guía.

Gown, *n.*, vestido, túnica; bata; toga. *See* Dressing.

Grace, *n.*, gracia, favor, perdón, espera. Days of —, días de espera. *See* Day.

Graceful, *a.*, gracioso, elegante, primoroso.

Gracious, *a.*, gracioso, benévolo, agradable.

Gradation, *n.*, graduación, grado.

Grade, *n.*, grado, graduación, rango, clase.

Grade, *v.*, clasificar.

Gradient, *n.*, pendiente, declive, inclinación.

Gradual, *a.*, gradual.

Gradually, *adv.*, gradualmente, por grados, poco a poco, paulatinamente.

Graduate, *v.*, graduar(se).

Graduation, *n.*, graduación.

Grain, *n.*, grano; granos, cereales; (in wood) veta, pelo. Against the —, a contrapelo, con repugnancia.

Grain, *v.*, vetear, granejar.

Gram, **Gramme**, *n.*, gramo.

Grammar, *n.*, gramática.
Grammatical, *a.*, gramatical.
Granary, *n.*, granero.
Grand, *a.*, grande, sublime, excelente, magnífico, espléndido.
Grandeur, *n.*, grandeza.
Grandfather, *n.*, abuelo.
Grand piano, *n.*, piano de cola.
Grandson, *n.*, nieto.
Granite, *n.*, granito.
Grant, *n.*, concesión, privilegio; cesión, traspaso.
Grant, *v.*, acordar, conceder, dar, otorgar, dejar; acceder a; admitir, convenir en. To take for —ed, dar por supuesto (*or* sentado). To — credit, acordar crédito, abrir un crédito. To — a respite, acordar una moratoria.
Grantee, *n.*, concesionario, donatario.
Grantor, cesionario, donador.
Granular, *a.*, granular, granoso.
Granulate, *v.*, granular, granear. —d sugar, azúcar granulado.
Granulation, *n.*, granulación.
Grape, *n.*, uva. Bunch of —s, racimo de uvas.
Grape-shot, *n.*, metralla, balas encadenadas, balas enramadas.
Graphie, *a.*, gráfico.
Graphite, *n.*, grafito, plumbagina.
Grappling-iron, *n.*, cloque, arpeo de abordaje.
Grasp, *n.*, agarro; posesión, poder alcance; puño, puñado.
Grasp, *v.*, empuñar, asir, agarrar; abarcar, apoderarse (de); (to understand) comprender, alcanzar.
Grasping, *a.*, agarrado, avariento, codicioso.
Grass, *n.*, hierba, yerba; césped.
Grass-plot, *n.*, prado, césped.
Grass-seed, *n.*, semilla de yerba.
Grate, *n.*, reja, verja, rejilla, rejado, enrejado; brasero, enrejado de hierro.
Grate, *v.*, enrejar; rozar; irritar, ofender.

Grateful, *a.*, grato, agradecido, reconocido.
Gratification, *n.*, gusto, placer, gratificación.
Gratify, *v.*, agradar, contentar, satisfacer, cumplir; gratificar. —ing, grato, agradable.
Grating, *n.*, enrejado.
Gratis, *adv.*, gratis, de balde.
Gratitude, *n.*, gratitud, agradecimiento, reconocimiento.
Gratuitous, *a.*, gratuito, oficioso, voluntario, sin prueba.
Gratuity, *n.*, gratificación, recompensa, remuneración; (tip) propina.
Grave, *n.*, sepultura; *a.*, grave, serio, importante.
Grave-digger, *n.*, sepulturero.
Gravel, *n.*, cascajo.
Gravestone, *n.*, lápida sepulcral.
Graver, *n.*, grabador.
Graving, *n.*, grabadura, grabado. — dock, dique seco.
Gravity, *n.*, gravedad, peso.
Gravy, *n.*, jugo.
Gray, *a.*, gris, pardo. *See* Grey.
Graze, *v.*, pacer, apacentarse, pastorear, dar pasto; rozar.
Grazier, *n.*, ganadero.
Grease, *n.*, grasa, unto. — cup (or box), engrasador. [gar.
Grease, *v.*, engrasar, untar, prin-
Greasiness, *n.*, gordura, pringue.
Greasy, *a.*, grasiento, gordo, pringado. — wool, lana suarda.
Great, *a.*, grande, vasto, enorme, importante, considerable, crecido. A — deal, mucho, gran cantidad. A — many, muchos. A — while, largo tiempo. — primer; *see* Primer. — pity, gran lástima.
Greater, *a.*, más grande, mayor.
Great-coat, *n.*, sobretodo, levitón.
Greatly, *adv.*, grandemente, notablemente; muy, mucho.
Greatness, *n.*, grandeza, grandor, extensión.
Greed, **Greediness**, *n.*, codicia, avaricia.

Greedy, a., voraz, goloso; avaro, codicioso.

Green, a. & n., verde; tierno. Sea —, verde mar. — vitriol, caparrosa, vitriolo verde. —s, verduras.

Greengrocer, n., verdulero.

Greenhouse, n., conservatorio, invernáculo.

Greenish, a., verdusco.

Greenness, n., verdor, frescura.

Greet, v., saludar.

Greeting, n., salutación, saludo; saludes.

Grenadine, n., granadina.

Grey, a., gris, pardo, crudo. — cloth, tela cruda. In the — (cloth), (la tela) en crudo. *See* Domestic.

Greys, n.pl., crudos, manta cruda, cregüela de algodón; tocuyo (in Chili and Peru); plugastel (in Cuba); lienzo crudo (Argentina).

Grid, n., parrilla, reja; (sewer) alcantarilla.

Gridiron, n., parrillas; astillero.

Grief, n., pesar, aflicción, sentimiento, dolor. To come to —, fracasar, salir mal parado.

Grievance, n., pesar, agravio, queja, injusticia, contratiempo, inconveniente.

Grieve, v., agraviar, afligir, apesadumbrar; afligirse, entristecerse. To — for, deplorar, sentir.

Grievous, a., penoso, doloroso, lastimoso; grave, enorme.

Grill, n., parrillas.

Grind, v., moler, pulverizar; amolar, afilar (knives, etc.).

Grinder, n., molinero; muela; molino; amolador.

Grinding, n., molienda, pulverización; amoladura.

Grindstone, n., muela, amoladera.

Grit, n., arena, cascajo.

Groats, n.pl., sémola, avena mondana.

Grocer, n., especiero, abacero;

(Cuba) bodeguero; (Mex.) tendero. —'s shop, especiería; bodega, tienda.

Grocery, n., especiería, abacería, lonja, tienda de comestibles. Groceries, especierías, comestibles, víveres; (Amer.) abarrotes; (Cuba) víveres. — business, especiería.

Groove, n., acanaladura, muesca, ranura, estria; rutina.

Groove, v., acanalar, estriar, ranurar, hacer ranuras.

Grope, v., tentar.

Gross, a., grueso, espeso; bruto; grosero, solemne; *n.*, (144) gruesa; conjunto. — amount, importe total. — average, avería gruesa. By the —, en gruesas. — proceeds, producto bruto. — profit, beneficio bruto. — receipts, ingresos brutos. To buy (or sell) in —, comprar (or vender) por mayor. In —, en grueso, por junto. — weight, peso bruto. Great —, doce gruesas.

Ground, n., tierra, terreno, suelo; pie, base, fundamento; motivo, causa, concepto; fondo. Dark —, fondo oscuro. Light —, fondo claro. Coloured —, fondo de color. —s, motivos, fundamentos; terreno. Back—; *see* Back. To fall to the —, caer al suelo; (fig.) fracasar, reducirse a nada. To gain —, ganar terreno, adelantar, hacer progresos. To lose —, perder terreno, retroceder. To stand one's —, mantenerse firme, sostenerse. *See* Under.

Ground, v., fundar, cimentar; poner a tierra; (a ship) encallar, embarrancar, varar.

Ground-floor, n., piso bajo, el principal.

Groundless, a., infundado, sin fundamento. To be —, carecer de fundamento, no tener razón de ser.

Ground-plan, *n.*, plano horizontal.

Ground-plate, *n.*, traviesa, cama de riel (rail.); plancha (*or* bancaza) de cimiento.

Ground-rent, *n.*, renta del terreno, renta.

Groundwork, *n.*, plan, base, fundamento, principio.

Group, *n.*, grupo.

Group, *v.*, agrupar.

Grow, *v.*, crecer, producir, cultivar; aumentarse, tomar cuerpo, tomar aumento; adelantar, progresar; (to become) hacerse, ponerse, volverse. To — less, disminuir. To — old, envejecer. To — better, mejorar, ponerse mejor, enmendarse. To — up, crecer, brotar. To — worse, empeorar, agravarse. To — late, hacerse tarde. To — rich, enriquecerse. *See* **Become**.

Grower, *n.*, cultivador, productor, cosechero.

Growing, *n.*, crecimiento; *a.*, creciente.

Growth, *n.*, crecimiento, crecida; cosecha; producto, producción; aumento, desarrollo, ampliación; mejora, progreso.

Grudge, *n.*, rencor, enemistad, envidia. To bear a —, tener odio (a), guardar rencor (a).

Grudge, *v.*, envidiar, dar de mala gana. *See* **Begrudge**.

Grumble, *v.*, refunfuñar, regañar; quejarse. To — at (*or* about), quejarse de.

Grumbler, *n.*, refunfuñador, regañón, regañador.

Grumbling, *n.*, queja, descontento.

Guano, *n.*, guano.

Guarantee, *n.*, garantía; aval (*for* bills of exchange); fiado, caucionado; fiador, garante, fianza. — commission, comisión de garantía. To be — for, salir garante (*or* fiador) de.

Guarantee, *v.*, garantir, garantizar, salir fiador. To — to pay, comprometerse a pagar.

Guarantor, *n.*, garante, fiador.

Guaranty, *n.*, garantía, caución, fianza.

Guard, *n.*, guarda, guardia; protección, defensa; (railway —) conductor (del tren). To be on one's —, estar sobre aviso, estar sobre sí; guardarse.

Guard, *v.*, guardar, defender, proteger, conservar. —ed, cauto. To — against, guardarse de, precaverse de, meterse al abrigo de.

Guardian, *n.*, guardián, tutor, curador.

Guardianship, *n.*, tutela, curaduría, guardianía.

Guess, *n.*, conjetura, adivinación, suposición.

Guess, *v.*, adivinar, acertar, atinar; conjeturar, suponer.

Guest, *n.*, huésped, convidado.

Guidance, *n.*, gobierno, dirección, conducta, guía. For your —, para su gobierno (norma *or* orientación).

Guide, *n.*, guía, director, conductor. Railway —, guía. To serve as a —, servir de guía.

Guide, *v.*, guiar, servir de guía, dirigir, conducir.

Guide-bars, *n. pl.*, paralelas, barras directrices, varillas de corredera.

Guide-book, *n.*, guía.

Guilt, *n.*, delito, culpa, falta, culpabilidad.

Guiltless, *a.*, inocente, sin tacha.

Guilty, *a.*, culpable. To find —, declarar culpable. To plead —, confesarse culpable.

Guinea, *n.*, guinea.

Guise, *n.*, modo, manera, apariencia.

Guitar, *n.*, guitarra.

Gull, *n.*, golfo.

Gull, *n.*, gaviota; engaño, fraude; bobo.

Gullible, *a.*, bobo, simple, crédulo.

Gum, *n.*, goma, cola; encía (*of* the mouth). — arabic, goma

- arábiga. — copal, goma copal.
— elastic, goma elástica, caucho.
- Gum**, *v.*, engomar, unir con cola ; pegar.
- Gummy**, *a.*, gomoso.
- Gun**, *n.*, fusil, escopeta ; cañón.
Air —, escopeta de viento.
Double-barrelled —, escopeta de dos cañones. Field —, pieza de campaña. — barrel, cañón de fusil. — -boat, cañonero, lancha, cañonera. — -carriage, afuste, cureña de cañón. — cotton, algodón-pólvora, fulmicotón. — -metal, bronce de cañón.
- Gunner**, *n.*, condestable ; artillero.
- Gunport**, *n.*, porta de artillería, cañonera.
- Gunpowder**, *n.*, pólvora.
- Gunshot**, *n.*, tiro de escopeta (*or* cañón).
- Gunsmith**, *n.*, armero.
- Gunstock**, *n.*, caja de fusil.
- Gunwale**, *n.*, regala de la borda del combés.
- Gust**, *n.*, soplo. — of wind, ventolera, ráfaga.
- Gut**, *n.*, intestino, tripa. Cat —, cuerda de tripa. —s, tripas.
- Gut**, *v.*, desentrañar, destripar.
To be —ted (*after a fire*), reducirse a cenizas.
- Gutta-percha**, *n.*, gutapercha.
- Gutter**, *n.*, canalón, gotera.
- Gymnasium**, *n.*, gimnasio.
- Gymnastic**, *a.*, gimnástico. — apparatus, aparato de gimnasia.
- Gymnastics**, *n.pl.*, gimnástica.
- Gypsum**, *n.*, yeso.
- Gyrate**, *v.*, girar.
- Habeas corpus**, *n.*, hábeas corpus.
- Haberdasher**, *n.*, mercero.
- Haberdashery**, *n.*, mercería, pasamanería.
- Habit**, *n.*, hábito, costumbre, uso ; (*dress*) hábito, vestido, traje.
- To be in the — of, soler, acostumbrar, tener por costumbre.
- Habitable**, *a.*, habitable.
- Habitation**, *n.*, habitación ; domicilio, morada.
- Habitual**, *a.*, habitual.
- Habitually**, *adv.*, habitualmente.
- Hackney**, *a.*, alquilado. — coach, coche de alquiler (*or* simón).
- Haddock**, *n.*, merluza.
- Haft**. See **Handle**.
- Haggle**, *v.*, regatear.
- Haggler**, *n.*, regatón, regatero.
- Haggling**, *n.*, regateos, (*el*) regatear.
- Hail**, *n.*, granizo.
- Hail**, *v.*, granizar ; saludar.
- Hair**, *n.*, pelo, cabello ; cabellera ; crin (*of animals*). Camel —, pelo de camello.
- Hair-breadth**, to have a — escape, librarse de buena.
- Hair-brush**, *n.*, cepillo para el pelo.
- Hair-cloth**, *n.*, cilicio.
- Hair-comb**, *n.*, peine.
- Hair-dresser**, *n.*, peluquero, peina-dor.
- Hair-mattress**, colchón de crin.
- Hair-pin**, *n.*, horquilla ; (*Amer.*) gancho.
- Hair-restorer**, *n.*, restaurador del pelo.
- Hair-splitting**, *n.*, quisquilla, distinción de poco momento.
- Hair-spring**, *n.*, pelo, muelle de reloj.
- Half**, *n.*, mitad, media parte ; *a.*, medio. — an hour, media hora. See **Half-share**.
- Half-bound**, *a.*, en media pasta.
- Half-caste**, *a.*, mestizo.
- Half-linen**, *n.*, hilo de unión.
- Half-mast**, *n.*, a media asta.
- Half-pay**, *n.*, medio sueldo. On — pay, a medio sueldo, a media paga.
- Half-price**, *n.*, medio precio, a la mitad del precio, a mitad precio.
- Half-share**, *n.*, media parte. To go —s (*or halves*) with, ir a medias con.

Half-time, *n.*, la mitad del tiempo.
Half-way, *n.*, medio camino. To meet one —, (fig.) partir la diferencia.
Half-wool, *n.*, lana de unión.
Half-year, *n.*, semestre. —ly, semestral, por semestres.
Hall, *n.*, vestíbulo, salón, sala.
Hall-mark, *n.*, marca del contraste. —ed, contrastado.
Halter, *n.*, cabestro, sogá, cuerda.
Halve, *v.*, dividir en mitades, partir en dos mitades. *See* **Half-share**.
Ham, *n.*, jamón ; pernil. Smoked —, jamón ahumado.
Hammer, *n.*, martillo. To bring to the —, ofrecer en remate.
Hammer, *v.*, martillar, amartillar.
Hammock, *n.*, hamaca.
Hamper, *n.*, canasta, canasto, cesto, cuévano.
Hamper, *v.*, impedir, estorbar, embarazar, enredar.
Hand, *n.*, mano ; (workman) brazo, bracero, obrero, operario, trabajador ; (of a watch) manecilla, aguja de un reloj. All —s, (Naut.) toda la tripulación ; los tripulantes. To come to —, llegar, ser recibido. Your . . . to —, obra en nuestro poder su . . . In —, en (nuestro) poder. To put in —, poner en ejecución. In the —s of, en manos de, entre las manos de. Cash in —, fondos (*or* metálico) en caja. To remain in one's —s, quedar entre (sus) manos ; quedar. To take the matter in —, tomar el asunto a su cargo ; ocuparse del asunto. To have a — in, tener parte en, ser interesado en. On —, en existencia, existente, en almacén, disponible. To leave on one's —s, dejar por cuenta de uno ; rechazar. To have left on one's —s, quedar(le). To remain on one's —s, quedar

en (sus) manos (*or* por su cuenta). From — to mouth, de manos a boca ; para satisfacer las necesidades inmediatas (*or* del día). To buy from — to mouth, comprar al día. To have on —, tener entre manos. To take off one's —s, quitar de las manos ; desembarazar(le) de. At —, a mano, a la mano, cerca, al lado. On the other —, por otra parte, en cambio. By —, a mano, por mano. To write a good —, tener buena letra. Signed by —, firmado de puño. Under my —, firmado de mi puño y letra. From — to —, de mano en mano. To change —s, cambiar de manos, pasar a segundas manos, enajenarse, cambiar de dueño. At first —, en primera mano. To get (*or* keep) the upper —, llevar (*or* mantener) la ventaja. Second —, de lance. We are in his —s, estamos a su discreción. Second — clothes, ropa usada. To be one's right —, ser la mano derecha de uno. *See* **Throw**.
Hand, *v.*, acompañar, adjuntar, dar, remitir, confiar ; pagar, situar (money). To — over, entregar, situar, pagar, ceder.
Handbag, *n.*, saco de mano.
Hand-barrow, *n.*, angarillas.
Handbell, *n.*, esquila, campanilla.
Handbill, *n.*, cartel.
Handbook, *n.*, manual, guía.
Hand-cart, *n.*, carretón.
Hand-embroidered, *a.*, bordado a mano.
Hand-gear, *n.*, palanca de transmisión de movimiento.
Hand-glass, *n.*, espejo de mano ; lente para leer.
Hand-lead, *n.*, sondaleza, escandallo de mano.
Hand-loom, *n.*, telar de mano.
Hand-made paper, *n.*, papel trabajado a mano (*or* hecho por mano).

Hand-organ, *n.*, organillo ; órgano de cigüeña.

Hand-mill, *n.*, molinillo.

Hand-pump, *n.*, bomba de manó.

Hand-rail, *n.*, pasamanos, barandilla.

Hand-saw, *n.*, sierra (*or* serrucho) de mano.

Hand-shears, *n.*, cizallas de mano.

Hand-spike, *n.*, espeque, alza-prima.

Hand-vice, *n.*, tornillo (*or* presa) de mano.

Handeuff, *n.*, manilla, esposas.

Handeuff, *v.*, maniatar.

Handicap, *v.*, estorbar, detener ; poner obstáculos.

Handicraft, *n.*, oficio, obra manual, arte mecánica.

Handiness, *n.*, maña, habilidad, destreza.

Handiwork, *n.*, obra macánica, obra de manos, obra manual, artefacto.

Handkerchief, *n.*, pañuelo. Hemmed —, pañuelo dobladillo (*or* repulgado). Hemstitched —, pañuelo con dobladillo de ojo.

Handle, *n.*, mango (of knife), asa (of jug) ; puño, asidero, agarradera ; manubrio, manivela.

Handle, *v.*, menear, manejar. To — roughly, maltratar. — with care (on a package), frágil ; con cuidado.

Handling, *n.*, manejo, trato. Rough —, mal trato.

Hands, *n. pl.*, obreros, brazos ; (Naut.) tripulación.

Handsome, *a.*, hermoso, primoroso, bonito ; generoso.

Handwriting, *n.*, escritura, letra. — expert, perito calígrafo.

Handy, *a.*, diestro, hábil, mañoso, cómodo ; a la mano, cerca.

Hang, *v.*, colgar, suspender ; ahorcar.

Hangar, *n.*, hangar, cobertizo (de aviación). [gadero].

Hanger, *n.*, soporte colgante ; col-

Hanger-on, *n.*, mogollón, gorrista, pegote ; paseante en corte.

Hanging, *n.*, colgadura.

Hanging-lamp, *n.*, lámpara colgante.

Hank, *n.*, madeja, ovillo.

Hapazard, *n.*, suerte, accidente, lance.

Happen, *v.*, acontecer, acaecer, suceder, pasarse, sobrevenir ; dar la casualidad. To — to come, venir casualmente (*or* por casualidad).

Happily, *adv.*, dichosamente, felizmente. [ridad].

Happiness, *n.*, felicidad, prosperidad.

Happy, *a.*, feliz, dichoso, afortunado. To be — to . . . , alegrarse de, ser dichoso de, celebrar, ser(le) grato.

Harass, *v.*, cansar, fastidiar, fatigar, incomodar.

Harbour, *n.*, puerto. — dues, derechos de puerto. — master, capitán de puerto.

Harbour, *v.*, amparar, defender ; abrigar, concebir.

Hard, *a.*, duro, áspero ; difícil ; sensible, severo ; *adv.*, diligentemente, con ahinco. To be — at work, apurarse. — to deal with, intratable. — to please, difícil de contentar, exigente, descontentadizo. — cash, metálico, moneda sonante. To be — on (anyone), estrechar(le). We find it — to get, difícilmente (*or* a duras penas) conseguimos. To be — up, hallarse en apuros (*or* estar apurado) ; estar a la cuarta pregunta. — pressed, apurado. — working, trabajador. To work —, trabajar con ahinco. — and fast, a macha martillo, de cal y canto. See Finish.

Harden, *v.*, endurecer(se), afirmarse. —ing tendency, tendencia firme.

Hardly, *adv.*, apenas, con dificultad, difícilmente ; casi no ; con

- dureza. We need — add, improbable sería (*or* excusado nos parece) agregar. *See* **Scarcely**.
- Hardness**, *n.*, dureza, firmeza, solidez; dificultad, pena.
- Hardship**, *n.*, gravamen, privación, trabajo, molestia, fatiga, pena.
- Hardware**, *n.*, quincalla, quincajería, quinquillería, ferretería.
- Hardy**, *a.*, osado, atrevido, bravo; fuerte.
- Hare**, *n.*, liebre.
- Haricot**, *n.*, habichuela verde, frijol.
- Harm**, *n.*, daño, prejuicio, mal. To mean —, llevar mala intención. [*jurar*].
- Harm**, *v.*, dañar, perjudicar, in-
- Harmful**, *a.*, dañoso, nocivo, perjudicial.
- Harmless**, *a.*, inocente, sencillo, ileso.
- Harmonium**, *n.*, harmonio, harmonium, armónicon.
- Harmonise**, *v.*, armonizar, ajustar, concertar, poner de acuerdo; armonizarse, concordar, convenir.
- Harmony**, *n.*, armonía, concordia, uniformidad, acuerdo.
- Harness**, *n.*, arreos, arneses, guarniciones, aparejo, jaeces.
- Harness**, *v.*, enjaezar, ensillar.
- Harrow**, *n.*, rastro.
- Harsh**, *a.*, áspero, agrio; rígido, duro, riguroso.
- Harshly**, *adv.*, ásperamente, severamente, con rigor.
- Harshness**, *n.*, aspereza, rudeza; rigor, severidad.
- Hartshorn**, *n.*, cuerno de ciervo.
- Harvest**, *n.*, cosecha, recolección, zafra, agosto, recogida de las mieses.
- Harvest**, *v.*, cosechar, recoger las mieses, hacer agosto.
- Harvest-prospects**, *n.pl.*, perspectiva de la cosecha.
- Harvest-season**, *n.*, segazón.
- Hasp**, *n.*, pestillo de cerradura, grampa, broche; aldaba de candado.
- Hasp**, *v.*, abrochar; cerrar con aldaba.
- Hassock**, *n.*, cojín (para arrodillarse); banqueta, escabel.
- Haste**, *n.*, prisa, premura, precipitación. In —, de prisa, de carrera. To be in —, estar de prisa, tener prisa; apresurarse. To make —, apresurarse, despacharse, darse prisa.
- Hasten**, *v.*, acelerar, apurar, activar, apresurar, precipitar; apresurarse. To — to . . ., apresurarse a . . . To — the delivery, abreviar (*or* activar) la entrega. To — the shipment, activar (*or* acelerar) el embarque.
- Hastiness**, *n.*, precipitación, prisa, presteza.
- Hasty**, *a.*, pronto, apresurado, precipitado, ligero.
- Hat**, *n.*, sombrero. Felt — sombrero de fieltro; hongo. Panamá —, sombrero de jipijapa (*or* de Panamá). Silk (*or* top) —, sombrero de copa; (Coll.) chistera. Soft —, sombrero flexible.
- Hat-band**, *n.*, cinta de sombrero, cintillo; (inside) badana.
- Hat-block**, *n.*, forma, horma.
- Hat-box**, *n.*, sombrerera.
- Hat-brush**, *n.*, cepillo de sombrero.
- Hat-maker**, *n.*, sombrerero.
- Hat-making**, *n.* *See* **Hat-trade**.
- Hat-money**, *n.*, capa.
- Hat-trade**, *n.*, sombrería.
- Hatch**, *v.*, empollar; fraguar, idear.
- Hatchet**, *n.*, destal, hacha.
- Hatchway**, *n.*, (las) escotillas.
- Hate**, *v.*, odiar, aborrecer, detestar.
- Hatred**, *n.*, odio, aborrecimiento, aversión.
- Hatter**, *n.*, sombrerero.
- Haughty**, *a.*, soberbio, altivo, arrogante.

Haul, *n.*, estirón; redada (of fish).

Haul, *v.*, tirar, arrastrar; (Naut.) halar. To — down, arriar.

Hautboy, *n.*, oboe.

Have, *v.*, haber, tener; poseer; tomar, recibir; llevar, dejar. To — to, haber de, tener que, deber, verse obligado a. To let . . . —, ceder; mandar, conseguir, suministrar. To — to do with, tener que ver con. To — credit, tener (or gozar de) crédito. To — before one, tener a la vista. To — in stock, tener en almacén (or existencia). To — set up, estar (or haberse) establecido. To — the refusal, tener la preferencia. To — made, mandar (or hacer) hacer. You may — them, puede Vd. quedarse con ellos (or guardárselos). To — on (to wear), llevar puesto.

Haven, *n.*, puerto. [ruina.

Havoc, *n.*, estrago(s), destrucción,

Hawk, *v.*, pregonar.

Hawker, *n.*, buhonero, mercachifle, baratillero.

Hawse, *n.*, proa del buque. — hole, escobén. [cable.

Hawser, *n.*, guindaleza, calabrote;

Hawthorn, *n.*, espina blanca, espino blanco; oxiacanta.

Hay, *n.*, heno.

Hay-cutter, *n.*, cortadora de heno.

Hay-fork, *n.*, horca (or bieldo) para heno.

Hay-loft, *n.*, henil.

Hay-maker, *n.*, guadañil, máquina de henear.

Hay-making, *n.*, siega del heno.

Hay-market, *n.*, mercado de heno.

Hazard, *n.*, peligro, riesgo; casualidad.

Hazard, *v.*, arriesgar, aventurar; arriesgarse.

Hazardous, *a.*, arriesgado, peligroso, expuesto a peligro.

Hazel-nut, *n.*, avellana.

Hazy, *a.*, anieblado, nublado, nebuloso, brumoso; confuso, obscuro.

Head, *n.*, cabeza, jefe; materia, punto, asunto; título. At the —, a la cabeza. On this —, sobre este asunto (punto or particular), sobre esta materia. From — to foot, de pies a cabeza. To take it into one's —, ocurrírsele. Over — and ears in debt, empeñado hasta los ojos. To bring a business to a —, concluir un negocio. To pay so much a —, pagar tanto por cabeza (persona or barba) — of a cask, fondo de un barril. — of cattle, res, cabeza de ganado. — of a firm, jefe de la casa, principal. — of a nail, cabeza de clavo. — of an office, jefe de escritorio.

Head, *v.*, encabezar (a list or letter); dirigir, mandar, gobernar; tapar (a cask).

Head-band, *n.*, cintillo, banda de cinta para la cabeza.

Head-clerk, *n.*, dependiente principal, jefe de escritorio.

Head-dress, *n.*, cofia, tocado.

Head-establishment, *n.*, asiento principal.

Head-light, *n.*, linterna de locomotora (or de automóvil).

Head-line, *n.*, título de página.

Head-office, *n.*, domicilio, oficina principal, asiento principal, casa matriz, matriz.

Head-partner, *n.*, socio principal.

Head-quarters, *n.*, centro principal, cuartel general.

Head-stock, *n.*, testera, cabezal.

Headstrong, *a.*, terco, testarudo, obstinado.

Headway, *n.*, progreso, marcha, adelanto, adelantamiento.

Head-wind, *n.*, viento de proa.

Head-work, *n.*, trabajo mental.

Heading, *n.* (of a letter), encabezamiento, membrete; título, encabezado.

Health, *n.*, salud, sanidad ; brindis (toast). Bill of —, patente de sanidad. Board of —, junta de sanidad. A clean (or foul) bill of —, patente limpia (or sucia).

Health-officer, *n.*, oficial de sanidad.

Heap, *n.*, montón, agregado. — of money, (un) dineral.

Heap, *v.*, amontonar, acumular, juntar, colmar.

Hear, *v.*, oír, escuchar ; percibir, saber, entender, tener entendido. To — of, saber de, enterarse de ; oír hablar de. To — from, recibir aviso (or noticias) de.

Hearer, *n.*, oyente, oidor.

Hearing, *n.*, oído ; audiencia.

Hearsay, *n.*, rumor, fama, voz común. To know by —, saber de oídas.

Heart, *n.*, corazón, ánimo. To have at —, tomar a pechos, poner empeño en. To take to —, tomar a pechos.

Heartfelt, *a.*, cordial, sincero ; sentido en el alma.

Hearth, *n.*, hogar, fogón. —rug, tapete (de hogar), ruedo, tapiz de chimenea. —stone, solera del hogar, piedra pómez.

Heartily, *adv.*, cordialmente, sinceramente.

Heartiness, *n.*, cordialidad, sinceridad ; vigor.

Hearty, *a.*, sincero, alegre, cordial ; vigoroso.

Heat, *n.*, calor ; ardor.

Heat, *v.*, calentar, caldear.

Heater, **Water** —, *n.*, calentador.

Heating, *n.*, calefacción. — apparatus, calorífero, aparato de calefacción.

Heave, *v.*, alzar, levantar ; levar ; echar, arrojar ; levantarse.

Heavily, *adv.*, pesadamente, lentamente. — in debt, cargado de deudas. — laden, muy cargado, sobrecargado.

Heaviness, *n.*, pesadez, peso,

gravedad ; torpeza, abatimiento. — of the market, postración (or paralización) del mercado.

Heavy, *a.*, pesado, fuerte, grave, crecido, lento, grueso, moroso. — charges, (or expenses), gastos fuertes. — debts, deudas considerables. — goods, artículos (or géneros) pesados. — loss, fuerte pérdida, pérdida sensible (grande or considerable). — market, mercado postrado. — payments, fuertes pagos. — sea, mar gruesa, fuerte marejada. — sum, suma crecida.

Hedge, *n.*, seto. — bill, podadera corva (de dos filos).

Hedge, *v.*, cercar, vallar ; impedir ; defender.

Heed, *n.*, cuidado, atención, cautela, precaución. To take — of, guardarse de. To take no — of, no hacer caso de.

Heed, *v.*, atender, observar, considerar, prestar atención.

Heedful, *a.*, vigilante, atento.

Heedfulness, *n.*, vigilancia, atención. [gente.

Heedless, *a.*, descuidado, negli-

Heedlessness, *n.*, descuido, negligencia, inadvertencia.

Heel, *n.*, talón ; tacón.

Heel, *v.*, poner talón ; ladearse, inclinarse ; (Naut.) escorar.

Heel-piece, *n.*, tapa, tacón.

Heifer, *n.*, vaca joven ; novilla. — calf, ternera.

Height, *n.*, altura, elevación ; estatura ; colmo. The — of fashion, la última moda. The — of misfortune, el colmo de desdicha. — (above the sea-level), altura (sobre el nivel del mar).

Heighten, *v.*, realzar, adelantar, perfeccionar, mejorar ; avivar (a colour) ; agravar ; adornar.

Heir, *n.*, heredero. — apparent, heredero aparente. — presumptive, heredero presuntivo. — at law, heredero legal

Heliograph, *n.*, heliógrafo.
Heliography, *n.*, heliografía.
Heliometer, *n.*, heliómetro.
Helioscope, *n.*, helioscopio.
Heliotrope, *n.*, heliotropo.
Helm, *n.*, timón, gobernalle. Man at the —. *See* **Helmsman**.
Helmet, *n.*, yelmo, casco.
Helmsman, *n.*, timonero, timonel.
Help, *n.*, ayuda, auxilio, asistencia, socorro; remedio, apoyo, amparo. There is no — for it, no hay remedio, no tiene remedio.
Help, *v.*, ayudar, apoyar, auxiliar, asistir, remediar, reparar, coadyuvar; evitar, dejar de, abstenerse de. Not to be able to —, no poder menos de. It can't be —ed, no hay remedio. To — out, ayudar a salir. To — out of, sacar de. To — forward, adelantar, activar.
Helpful, *a.*, útil, provechoso.
Helpfulness, *n.*, utilidad, asistencia.
Helpless, *a.*, impotente; desvalido, abandonado, imposibilitado. To be —, ser impotente, no poder hacer nada.
Hem, *n.*, ribete, guarnición, orla, guarda, bastilla, dobladillo, cenefa, repulgo. Open worked —, dobladillo de ojo.
Hem, *v.*, ribetear, dobladillar, repulgar, orlar, guarnecer, bastillar. —med, repulgado, dobladillado; con guarda, dobladillo ciego. *See* **Hemstitch**.
Hematite, *n.*, hematita.
Hemisphere, *n.*, hemisferio.
Hemlock, *n.*, cicuta.
Hemp, *n.*, cáñamo. Dressed —, cáñamo agramado (*or* peinado). Manilla —, abacá. Raw —, cáñamo sin peinar. Undressed —, cáñamo en rama.
Hemp-seed, *n.*, cañamón.
Hemp-tow, *n.*, estopa de cáñamo.
Hemp-yarn, *n.*, hilo de cáñamo.
Hemstitch, *n.*, dobladillo de ojo.

Hemstitch, *v.*, dobladillar, hacer un dobladillo de ojo.
Hen, *n.*, gallina.
Hen-coop, *n.*, gallinero.
Hen-house, *n.*, gallinero.
Hence, *adv.*, de aquí, fuera de aquí. Three days —, dentro de tres días.
Henceforth, *adv.*, de aquí en adelante, de hoy en adelante, en adelante.
Herb, *n.*, hierba.
Herbal, *n.*, herbario.
Herbalist, *n.*, herbolario.
Herd, *n.*, hato, manada, ganado; tropel.
Herd, *v.*, ir en manadas.
Here, *adv.*, aquí, en ésta, en esta plaza. — and there, aquí y allá, acá y acullá. Over —, en ésta, aquí.
Hereabouts, *adv.*, aquí alrededor, en estas inmediaciones.
Hereafter, *adv.*, en el tiempo venidero, en lo futuro.
Hereby, *adv.*, por esto; por la presente.
Hereditary, *a.*, hereditario.
Herein, *adv.*, en esto, aquí dentro.
Hereto, *adv.*, a esto.
Heretofore, *adv.*, en otro tiempo, antes, antiguamente, hasta aquí (*or* ahora).
Herewith, *adv.*, con esto (*or* ésta), junto con esto; adjunto, incluso.
Hermetically, *adv.*, herméticamente. — closed, cerrado herméticamente.
Heroic, *a.*, heroico.
Herring, *n.*, arenque. — fishing, pesca de arenques. Pickled —s, arenques escabechados (*or* salados). Smoked —s, arenques ahumados.
Herring-bone, *n.*, punto espigado, punto de ojal.
Hers, *pron.*, suyo, suya, suyos, suyas; de ella.
Herself, *pron.*, ella misma, sí misma; se. [hesitar (*en*).
Hesitate, *v.*, vacilar, titubear,

Hesitation, *n.*, hesitación, vacilación, reparo.

Hessian, *n.*, arpillera.

Hew, *v.*, tajar, cortar, hachear, picar, tallar. To — down, derribar.

Hewer, *n.*, cantero, cortador de madera, picapedrero.

Hexagon, *n.*, hexágono.

Hexagonal, *a.*, hexagonal.

Hickory, *n.*, nogal de América.

Hidden, *a.*, oculto, escondido, recóndito.

Hide, *n.*, cuero, piel. Brined —s, cueros salados. Dressed —s, cueros adobados (*or* curtidos). Raw (*or* undressed) —s, cueros crudos, cueros al pelo.

Hide, *v.*, esconder, ocultar, encubrir; tapar; esconderse, ocultarse.

High, *a.*, alto, elevado, subido, caro; vivo. It was — time to do it, ya era hora de hacerlo. — class goods, artículos superiores (*or* escogidos). — colour, color vivo (*or* subido). — coloured, subido de color. — handed, arbitrario, violento. — interest, intereses elevados. — minded, magnánimo, noble; de pensamientos elevados. — principled, de nobles principios. — premium, prima elevada. — pressure, alta presión. — price, precio elevado (subido *or* alto). — opinion, opinión alta. — road, camino real. — sea, alta mar, mar gruesa. — seasoned, picante. — sounding, sonoro, retumbante, campanudo. — spirited, atrevido, valiente, osado, valeroso, vivo. — tide, marea alta. — toned, honrado; (Mus.) de tono (*or* diapason) alto. — water, pleamar, marea alta. — rate of exchange, alto tipo de cambio. — speed steamer, vapor de gran andar (*or* marcha).

Higher, *a.*, más alto, más elevado;

superior. — bid, oferta más alta.

Highest, *a.*, (el) más alto (elevado *or* subido). — amount, (el) importe más alto. — bidder, (el) mejor postor. — rate, tipo más alto.

Highly, *adv.*, altamente, sumamente. To think — of, tener una alta opinión de; estimar altamente.

Highway, *n.*, camino real.

Hill, *n.*, colina, monte, collado.

Hilt, *n.*, puño, empuñadura.

Himself, *pron.*, él mismo, se, sí.

Hind, *n.*, cierva; *a.*, trasero, posterior, zaguero.

Hinder, *v.*, impedir, estorbar, evitar.

Hindrance, *n.*, impedimento, obstáculo, estorbo.

Hinge, *n.*, gozne, bisagra; charnela. Door —, bisagra de puerta.

Hinge, *v.*, engoznar, poner goznes (*or* bisagras); girar sobre un gozne. To — on, estribar en.

Hint, *n.*, insinuación, sugestión, aviso, indirecta. A broad —, una indirecta, una indicación clara. To take the —, darse por entendido, recoger la indirecta.

Hint, *v.*, insinuar, sugerir; dar a entender, llevar a creer; hacer una alusión (*a*).

Hip, *n.*, cadera; caballete.

Hire, *n.*, alquiler; salario. On —, en alquiler, alquilado. To let on —, alquilar.

Hire, *v.*, alquilar, tomar en alquiler, arrendar. To — out, alquilar, dar en alquiler.

Hirer, *n.*, alquilador, arrendador.

His, *pron.*, su, sus; suyo, suya, suyos, suyas.

Hiss, *n.*, silbido.

Hiss, *v.*, silbar.

History, *n.*, historia.

Hit, *n.*, golpe; suerte feliz, golpe de fortuna; éxito. To make a (good) —, acertar.

Hit, *v.*, golpear, dar, pegar; acertar; (a colour) igualar. To — on (or upon), dar con, acertar, idear (a plan), lograr, conseguir; hallar, encontrar.

Hitch, *n.*, tropiezo, obstáculo, dificultad.

Hither, *adv.*, acá.

Hitherto, *adv.*, hasta ahora, hasta aquí, antes de ahora.

Hive, *n.*, colmena.

Hoard, *n.*, provisión, montón, tesoro escondido.

Hoard, *v.*, atesorar, amontonar, acumular, hacinar; hacer repuestos.

Hoax, *n.*, engaño, burla, petardo, broma, mentira.

Hoax, *v.*, engañar, burlar, dar un petardo.

Hobble, *n.*, dificultad; traba, maniota.

Hobby, *n.*, chifladura.

Hobnail, *n.*, clavo de herradura.

Hock, *n.* (wine), hock, vino del Rhin.

Hoe, *n.*, azada, azadón. [tierra.

Hoe, *v.*, azadonear, labrar la

Hog, *n.*, puerco, cerdo.

Hoghead, *n.*, bocoy, barril; medida inglesa de líquidos de 245 litros (or 60 galones).

Hogskin, *n.*, cuero de cochino.

Hoist, *n.*, ascensor, elevador; cabria, pescante; grúa.

Hoist, *v.*, alzar, levantar; izar, enarbolar; guindar. To — the flag, izar (or enarbolar) la bandera. To — up, alzar, elevar; izar. To — up goods, elevar mercancías.

Hoisting, *n.*, el acto de levantar. — engine, máquina de elevar pesos, malacate de vapor. — machinery, maquinaria para alzar.

Hold, *n.*, presa; agarradero, asidero; poder, influencia; (of a vessel) bodega, cala. To get (or lay) — of, echar mano de, apoderarse de, apropiarse. To have

a — on (or upon), tener poder con. After —, bodega de popa. Fore —, bodega de proa.

Hold, *v.*, tener, guardar, conservar, detener, retener; ocupar; contener, caber; sostener, resistir, durar. To — at the disposal, tener (or conservar) a la disposición. To — back, retener; retraerse. To — fast, sujetar con firmeza; (a screw) morder. To — fast to, afirmarse en. To — firm, mantenerse firme. To — good, valer, ser válido, quedar en pie, ser aplicable. To be held (a meeting, etc.), tener lugar, celebrarse. To — off, retraerse. To — out, ofrecer, proponer; sostenerse, mantenerse firme, no ceder. To — out for, pretender a, exigir. To — over, conservar, prorrogar. To — up, levantar, alzar; apoyar, sostener; mantenerse, tenerse firme. To — to (a promise, etc.), atenerse a. To — one's tongue, callar. **See Responsible.**

Holder, *n.*, tenedor, portador, poseedor, detentor. — of a bill (of exchange), tenedor (or portador) de una letra, librancista. — of a share, accionista. — of stock, tenedor de acciones (or valores).

Hold-fast, *n.*, grapón, grapa; prensa, mordaza; barrilete.

Holding, *n.*, tenencia, posesión; arrendamiento.

Hole, *n.*, agujero, cavidad, hueco. Full of —s, agujereado, perforado.

Holiday, *n.*, día festivo (or feriado), día de fiesta. —s, fiestas, festividades, vacaciones. Bank —, día feriado. To be on one's —s, estar de vacaciones.

Holland, *n.*, Holanda; (textiles) holanda, olán. Brown —, holanda cruda, coleta. **See Gin.**

Hollow, *n.*, cavidad, concavidad, hueco; *a.*, hueco. — ware,

ollas, pucheros, marmita de hierro.

Hollow, *v.*, excavar, ahondar, ahuecar.

Holly, *n.*, acebo.

Holster, *n.*, funda de pistola; pistolaera.

Home, *n.*, domicilio, casa, hogar; *a.*, interior, doméstico, indígena, del país. At —, a domicilio, en casa; libre. From —, ausente, fuera de casa. To return —, regresar. — consumption, consumo interior. — demand, demanda del país. — freight, flete de vuelta. — made, casero, fabricado en el país. — produce, productos del país; productos domésticos. — rule, autonomía. — spun, hilado en el país, hilado casero; liso, llano; basto, grosero. — spun linen, lienzo casero. — trade, comercio interior. To bring — (to a person), hacer presente (a una persona).

Homeward, *adv.*, hacia casa, hacia su país. — bound, en viaje de vuelta, de vuelta. [fi'ar].

Hone, *n.*, piedra de amolar (*or* de

Hone, *v.*, afilar (*or* repasar) una herramienta; asentar una navaja.

Honest, *a.*, honrado, recto, honesto, franco. An — man, un hombre de bien. — dealing, proceder leal, buena fe.

Honestly, *adv.*, honradamente, lealmente, rectamente.

Honesty, *n.*, honradez, justicia, integridad.

Honey, *n.*, miel.

Honey-comb, *n.*, panal (de abejas).

Honey-dew tobacco, *n.*, tabaco moteado.

Honey-suckle, *n.*, madreselva.

Honour, *n.*, honor, honra. To consider it an —, tener a honra. To pay due — to a draft, dar buena acogida a (*or* acoger) una libranza.

Honour, *v.*, honrar. To — with (orders, etc.), pasar, favorecer. To — a bill (or draft), aceptar, acoger, hacer honor a un giro, dar buena acogida a una libranza. To — a signature, hacer honor a una firma. To feel —ed, tener a honra.

Honourable, *a.*, honrado, honorífico, honroso.

Honorary, *a.*, honorario.

Hood, *n.*, caperuza, capucha, capilla; cubierta.

Hooded, *a.*, encaperuzado, encapitotado, cubierto.

Hoodwink, *v.*, vendar (a uno) los ojos; engañar.

Hoof, *n.*, casco.

Hoofbound, *a.*, corto (*or* estrecho) de cascos.

Hook, *n.*, gancho, garfio, garabato, escarpia; (fish- —) anzuelo. —s and eyes, broches, corchetes. Use no —s, no usen ganchos. See Bill, Boat.

Hook, *v.*, enganchar, encorchetar, coger con anzuelo.

Hoop, *n.*, aro, arco, cerco, fleje; suncho, zuncho (Chili and Bolivia); cincho. Iron —s, flejes de hierro; cinchos de fierro (S.A.). — iron, hierro en flejes (*or* tiras).

Hoop, *v.*, ensunchar, sunchar, poner arcos (*or* cercos). To — a cask, poner aros (*or* arcos) a un casco.

Hop (plant), *n.*, lúpulo. — ground, plantío de lúpulos.

Hop, *v.* saltar, dar saltos.

Hope, *n.*, esperanza. To be in —s (that), tener (*or* abrigar) la esperanza (de que).

Hope, *v.*, esperar, confiar, desear. It is to be —d, es de esperar, es de desear.

Hopeful, *a.*, esperanzado, lleno de esperanzas.

Hopeless, *a.*, desesperado, desesperanzado.

Hopelessness, *n.*, desesperación.

Hopper, *n.*, tolva.

Horizon, *n.*, horizonte.

Horizontal, *a.*, horizontal.

Horn, *n.*, cuerno, asta; (French —) corno francés. — button, botón de cuerno. Cycling — bocina, trompa. Hunting — corneta de caza.

Horny, *a.*, calloso, parecido al cuerno.

Horrible, *a.*, horrible, espantoso, terrible, horrendo.

Horrid, *a.*, horrible, hórrido, espantoso.

Horror, *n.*, horror, terror, espanto.

Horse, *n.*, caballo. Carriage (or draught) —, caballo de tiro. Clothes —, caballete. Pack —, caballo de carga. Saddle —, caballo de silla. —back, lomo de caballo. On —, a caballo. —bean, haba panosa (or caballuna). —box, carro de caballos; pesebre de cuadra. —cloth, manta (or mantilla) de caballo; mantillas, paramento. —dealer, tratante en caballos. —hair, crin. —man, jinete. —power, fuerza de caballos, caballo de fuerza, caballo de vapor. —radish, rábano silvestre. —shoe, herradura (de caballo). —whip, látigo, chucho.

Horticultural, *a.*, hortícola.

Horticulture, *n.*, horticultura, jardinería.

Hose, *n.*, medias, mediería, calcetines.

Hose-pipe, *n.* (water-hose), manguera, tubo de bomba (or de manguera).

Hosier, *n.*, mediero.

Hosiery, *n.*, mediería, calcetería, medias; tienda (or comercio) de medias.

Hospitable, *a.*, hospitalario.

Hospital, *n.*, hospital.

Host, *n.*, patrón, huésped, mesonero, posadero.

Hostler, *n.*, mozo de paja y cebada.

Hot, *a.*, cálido, caliente, caluroso;

ardiente. — climate (or country), país cálido. — weather, tiempo caluroso. — blast, corriente, tiro de aire caliente.

Hot-house, invernadero, invernáculo; estufa.

Hot-press, *n.*, prensa recargada.

Hot-press, *v.*, prensar entre dos planchas calientes (or por medio del calor).

Hot-pressing, *n.*, lustradura, prensadura, deslustraje al vapor.

Hotel, *n.*, posada, fonda, hotel.

Hour, *n.*, hora. Half an —, media hora. An — and a half, hora y media. By the —, por horas. To pay by the —, pagar a tanto por hora. —glass, reloj de arena, ampolleta.

Hourly, *adv.*, a cada hora, de hora en hora.

Hours, *n.*, horas. — of attendance, horas de servicio.

House, *n.*, casa, razón social, casa de comercio. — of Commons, cámara de los Comunes. — of Lords, cámara de los Lores (or pares). Export —, casa exportadora. Import —, casa importadora.

House, *v.*, albergar, abrigar; almacenar (goods); poner a cubierto, entorjar. — agent, administrador. — room, capacidad (or cabida) de una casa.

Household, *n.*, casa; *a.*, casero, de familia.

Householder, *n.*, amo de casa, padre de familia.

Housekeeper, *n.*, ama de gobierno, amo de llaves; ama (or amo) de casa.

Housekeeping, *n.*, gobierno de casa, manejo doméstico, cuidado de la casa.

House-rent, *n.*, alquiler de casa.

Housing, *n.*, habitación, abrigo; almacenaje.

How, *adv.*, como. — is it? ¿cómo es? ¿cómo sucede? — far? ¿A qué distancia?

- long? ¿Cuánto tiempo?
 — much? ¿Cuánto?
- However**, *adv.*, como quiera que sea; sin embargo, no obstante, en todo caso, con todo. — small, por chico que sea.
- Hub**, *n.*, cubo de rueda.
- Huckaback**, *n.*, alemanisco.
- Huckster**, *n.*, revendedor, buhonero, regatón.
- Hue**, *n.*, color, matiz. To be of a greenish —, tirar a verde.
- Huge**, *a.*, vasto, enorme, inmenso, grande.
- Hugeness**, *n.*, magnitud, grandeza.
- Hulk**, *n.*, casco de embarcación; masa, cuerpo abultado, armatoste; casco arrumbado, (old ship) pontón. — of a ship, armazón (*or* casco) de un buque.
- Hull**, *n.*, casco (de un buque).
- Humane**, *a.*, humano.
- Humanity**, *n.*, humanidad.
- Humble**, *a.*, humilde.
- Humbug**, *n.*, patraña, engaño, trampa, embuste, impostura; impostor.
- Humbug**, *v.*, embaucar, engañar.
- Humidity**, *n.*, humedad.
- Humiliate**, *v.*, humillar.
- Humorous**, *a.*, chistoso, festivo, placentero.
- Humour**, *n.*, humor; chanza; genio, capricho. To be in a — for, estar de humor para.
- Humour**, *v.*, complacer, satisfacer, gratificar, agradar, dar gusto a; acceder.
- Hundred**, *a. & n.*, ciento, cien; centena, centenar. In (*or* by) —s, a centenares. —fold, centuplo.
- Hundredth**, *a.*, centésimo.
- Hundred-weight**, *n.*, quintal.
- Hunger**, *n.*, hambre.
- Hungry**, *a.*, hambriento. To be —, tener hambre.
- Hunt**, *n.*, caza; perseguiimiento.
- Hunt**, *v.*, cazar, seguir, perseguir. To — after, buscar.
- Hunter**, *n.*, cazador; (horse)
- caballo de caza; (watch) saboneta.
- Hunting**, *n.*, caza, cacería. — watch, reloj de caza, saboneta.
- Hurl**, *v.*, tirar, arrojar.
- Hurricane**, *n.*, huracán.
- Hurried**, *a.*, precipitado, apresurado, hecho de prisa.
- Hurry**, *n.*, prisa, precipitación, apresuramiento, apuro. In a —, de prisa, a la ligera. To be in a —, darse prisa, apresurarse, estar ocupado. I am not in a — for, no me corre(n) prisa, no me urge(n).
- Hurry**, *v.*, activar, precipitar, apresurar, dar prisa, apremiar, apurar; apresurarse. To — forward (*or* on), activar, acelerar. To — up, darse prisa.
- Hurt**, *n.*, herida, perjuicio, daño, mal.
- Hurt**, *v.*, herir, hacer daño, ofender, perjudicar, dañar. To — (one's) feelings, dar que sentir, lastimar.
- Hurtful**, *a.*, pernicioso, dañoso, nocivo, dañino, perjudicial, injurioso.
- Husband**, *n.*, marido, esposo.
- Husband**, *v.*, ahorrar, economizar, gobernar con economía; labrar la tierra.
- Hush**, *n.*, aquietar, acallar. To — up, ocultar, mantener secreto.
- Hush-money**, *n.*, cohecho, soborno.
- Husk**, *n.*, cáscara, vaina, vainilla; hollejo, paja, pellejo.
- Husk**, *v.*, descascarar, pelar, desvainar, mondar, despellejar, deshollejar.
- Hut**, *n.*, choza, cabaña, barraca.
- Hutch**, *n.*, arca, cesto, cofre, caja; conejera, hucha, cuba.
- Hyacinth**, *n.*, jacinto.
- Hybrid**, *a.*, mestizo, híbrido.
- Hydrant**, *n.*, boca de riego (*or* agua), hidrante.
- Hydrate**, *n.*, hidrato.
- Hydraulic**, *a.*, hidráulico.
- Hydrocarbon**, *n.*, hidrocarburo.

Hydrochloric, *n.*, hidroclicóric. — acid, ácido clorídrico.

Hydrogen, *n.*, hidrógeno.

Hydrography, *n.*, hidrografía.

Hydrology, *n.*, hidrología.

Hydrometer, *n.*, hidrómetro.

Hydropathy, *n.*, hidropatía.

Hydrophobia, *n.*, hidrofobia.

Hydroscope, *n.*, hidroscoPIO.

Hydrostatics, *n.*, hidroestática.

Hygiene, *n.*, higiene.

Hygrometer, *n.*, higrómetro.

Hygroscopic, *n.*, higriscopio.

Hyperbola, *n.*, hipérbola.

Hyperbole, *n.*, hipérbole.

Hyphen, *n.*, guión.

Hypnotism, *n.*, hipnotismo.

Hypo-sulphate, *n.*, hiposulfato.

Hypo-sulphite, *n.*, hiposulfito.

Hypocrisy, *n.*, hipocresía.

Hypocrite, *n.*, hipócrita.

Hypothecary, *a.*, hipotecario.

Hypothecate, *v.*, hipotecar, empeñar. To — a ship, hipotecar un buque.

Hypothecation, *n.*, hipoteca.

Hypothesis, *n.*, hipótesis.

Hyson, *n.*, te verde.

Hyssop, *n.*, hisopo.

Hysterical, *a.*, histérico.

I, *pron.*, yo.

Ice, *n.*, hielo.

Iceberg, *n.*, témpano de hielo flotante, banco de hielo.

Ice-bound, *a.*, aprisionado (or cogido) por los hielos.

Ice-cream, *n.*, helado, sorbete.

Ice-field, *n.*, bancos de hielo.

Ice-house, *n.*, nevería, depósito de hielo.

Ice-water, *n.*, agua de hielo, hielo derretido.

Idea, *n.*, idea. To form (or have) an —, formarse una idea (or un concepto).

Ideal, *a. & n.*, ideal.

Identical, *a.*, idéntico, mismo, exacto.

Identically, *adv.*, idénticamente, exactamente.

Identification, *n.*, identificación.

Identify, *v.*, identificar, reconocer; establecer la identidad.

Identity, *n.*, identidad.

Idiom, *n.*, idiotismo; idioma.

Idiomatie, *a.*, idiomático.

Idle, *a.*, ocioso, perezoso, holgazán; desocupado; (vain or useless) vano, inútil, frívolo; (stopped) parado; (market, etc.) inactivo, paralizado, muerto. To be — (not working), holgar, estar parado. To lie —, estar paralizado (or muerto).

Idleness, *n.*, ociosidad, pereza.

Idly, *adv.*, inútilmente.

If, *conj.*, si. As —, como si, cual si.

Ignite, *v.*, encender, pegar fuego; encenderse.

Ignition, *n.*, ignición.

Ignorance, *n.*, ignorancia. To be in — of, ignorar.

Ignorant, *a.*, ignorante. To be — of, ignorar.

Ignore, *v.*, desconocer, no hacer caso (de), hacer caso omiso de.

Ill, *a.*, malo, enfermo; *adv.*, mal, malamente. To take — (or amiss), llevar a mal.

Ill-advised, *a.*, mal avisado, no bien considerado, imprudente.

Ill-bred, *a.*, mal criado, mal educado.

Ill-breeding, *n.*, mala educación, mala crianza.

Ill-conditioned, *a.*, mal acondicionado.

Ill-disposed, *a.*, mal intencionado.

Ill-fated, *a.*, desgraciado, malogrado.

Ill-founded, *a.*, mal fundado.

Ill-humour, *n.*, mal humor.

Ill-luck, *n.*, desgracia, desdicha.

Ill-nature, *n.*, malevolencia, mala intención, malicia.

Ill-natured, *a.*, malévol, nocivo, malicioso.

Ill-temper, *n.*, aspereza de genio, mal humor.

Ill-tempered, *a.*, áspero de genio.

Ill-timed, *a.*, intempestivo.

- Ill-treat**, *v.*, tratar mal, maltratar.
Ill-treated, *a.*, maltratado.
Ill-usage, *n.*, injusticia, mal trato.
Ill-will, *n.*, mala voluntad.
Illegal, *a.*, ilegal, ilegítimo.
Ilegality, *n.*, ilegalidad.
Ilegible, *a.*, ilegible.
Ilegitimacy, *n.*, ilegitimidad.
Ilegitimate, *a.*, ilegal, ilegítimo.
Illicit, *a.*, ilícito, ilegal.
Ilimitable, *a.*, ilimitable, infinito.
Illiterate, *a.*, iliterato, analfabeto.
Illness, *n.*, mal, enfermedad.
Illogical, *a.*, ilógico. [ilustrar.
Illuminate, *v.*, iluminar, alumbrar,
Illumination, *n.*, iluminación, alumbrado, alumbramiento.
Illusion, *n.*, ilusión, engaño.
Illustrate, *v.*, ilustrar, elucidar, aclarar. — *d* paper, periódico ilustrado.
Illustration, *n.*, ilustración, ejemplo; grabado, lámina.
Image, *n.*, imagen.
Imaginary, *a.*, imaginario. — profit, ganancia imaginaria.
Imagination, *n.*, imaginación.
Imagine, *v.*, imaginar; imaginarse, figurarse.
Imbibe, *v.*, embeber, empapar; tomar (a colour); adquirir.
Imitable, *a.*, imitable.
Imitate, *v.*, imitar, copiar, remedar, contrahacer.
Imitation, *n.*, imitación, copia, falsificación. — silk, imitación de seda. Beware of —s, guardarse de las imitaciones.
Immaterial, *a.*, inmaterial; indiferente, todo uno.
Immature, *a.*, inmaturo, imperfecto, prematuro.
Immeasurable, *a.*, inmensurable, inmenso.
Immediate, *a.*, inmediato; (on a letter) urgente.
Immediately, *adv.*, inmediatamente, luego, al instante, al punto, en seguida, en el acto. — on receipt of, luego que reciba(n) (or recibimos, etc.).
- Immense**, *a.*, inmenso, enorme, ilimitado.
Immensely, *adv.*, inmensamente, enormemente.
Immensity, *n.*, inmensidad.
Immerge, *v.*, sumergir, zambullir.
Immerse, *v.*, sumergir, zambullir.
Immersion, *m.*, inmersión, hundimiento, sumersión.
Immigrant, *n.*, inmigrado.
Immigrate, *v.*, inmigrar.
Imminent, *a.*, inminente. To be —, ser inminente, amenazar.
Immoderate, *a.*, inmoderado, excesivo.
Immoderation, *n.*, inmoderación, exceso.
Immovable, *a.*, inmóvil, fijo. —s, inmuebles.
Immune, *a.*, exento.
Immunity, *n.*, inmunidad; exención.
Impair, *v.*, empeorar, deteriorar, echar a perder; debilitar, alterar, quebrantar (health).
Impart, *v.*, dar, conceder; comunicar, dar parte, participar, hacer saber.
Impartial, *a.*, imparcial.
Impartiality, *n.*, imparcialidad.
Impatience, *n.*, impaciencia.
Impatient, *a.*, impaciente. To become (or get) —, impacientarse.
Impecunious, *a.*, falta de dinero, sin recursos.
Impede, *v.*, impedir, estorbar, retardar, poner obstáculos.
Impediment, *n.*, impedimento, obstáculo, traba.
Impel, *v.*, impeler, incitar, apurar, excitar, instigar.
Impend, *v.*, amenazar, ser inminente.
Impending, *a.*, inminente, pendiente.
Impenetrable, *a.*, impenetrable, intrasitable.
Imperative, *a.*, imperativo, perentorio, terminante. — necessity, necesidad suprema.

Imperceptible, *a.*, imperceptible.
Imperfect, *a.*, imperfecto, incompleto, defectuoso.
Imperfection, *n.*, imperfección.
Imperial, *a.*, imperial. — paper, papel de 30 x 21 pulgadas.
Imperil, *v.*, poner en peligro; arriesgar.
Imperishable, *a.*, imperecedero; indestructible.
Impermeable, *a.*, impermeable.
Impersonal, *a.*, impersonal.
Impersonate, *v.*, personificar; representar.
Impersonation, *n.*, personificación, representación.
Impertinence, *n.*, impertinencia, insolencia, desfachatez.
Impertinent, *a.*, impertinente, insolente.
Impervious, *a.*, impenetrable, impermeable.
Impetuous, *a.*, impetuoso.
Impetus, *n.*, ímpetu, impulso, incentivo.
Implement, *n.*, herramienta, utensilio, útil. Agricultural —s, herramientas de labranza.
Implicate, *v.*, implicar, envolver; enredar, embrollar; traer consigo. —d in, implicado en, interesado en, comprometido en.
Implication, *n.*, implicación.
Implicit, *a.*, implícito.
Implicitly, *adv.*, implícitamente, tácitamente, sin reserva.
Implied, *a.*, tácito.
Implore, *v.*, suplicar, rogar.
Imply, *v.*, implicar, decir implícitamente, significar, dar a entender, denotar.
Impolite, *a.*, descortés, grosero.
Impolitic, *a.*, impolítico; imprudente, indiscreto.
Import, *n.*, importación; (sense) sentido, significación; importancia, momento, entidad. — duty, derechos de importación (*or* de entrada). — goods, efectos importados. — trade,

comercio de importación. —s, importaciones. — and export, importación y exportación.
Import, *v.*, importar. —ed goods, géneros de importación.
Importance, *n.*, importancia. To be of —, ser de importancia; importar. To be of little —, ser de poca (*or* escasa) importancia. To be of great —, ser de gran importancia.
Important, *a.*, importante, grave. To be —, ser importante; importar.
Importation, *n.*, importación. Articles of —, artículos de importación.
Importer, *n.*, importador.
Importunate, *a.*, importuno, apremiante.
Importune, *v.*, importunar.
Importunity, *n.*, importunación, importunidad.
Impose, *v.*, imponer. To — a fine, echar una multa. To — duties, imponer derechos. To — on (*or* upon), engañar; (to abuse) abusar de. To — (a task) upon, imponer (a uno) una tarea. To — a penalty, imponer una multa.
Imposing, *a.*, imponente, impresionante.
Imposition, *n.*, imposición; impostura, engaño.
Impossibility, *n.*, imposibilidad.
Impossible, *a.*, imposible. Quite —, de todo punto imposible.
Impost, *n.*, impuesto, contribución.
Impostor, *n.*, impostor.
Imposture, *n.*, impostura, fraude.
Impotent, *a.*, impotente, inhabilitado.
Impound, *v.*, encerrar, aprisionar, restringir; depositar.
Impracticable, *a.*, impracticable; intransitable.
Impregnate, *v.*, impregnar.
Impress, *v.*, imprimir, impresionar; mellar. To — upon, insistir en,

recomendar, hacer presente. To be —ed with, estar penetrado de.

Impress, *n.*, impresión.

Impression, *n.*, impresión, estampa, edición; mella, efecto; prueba, disposición; marca, señal. Coloured —, impresión coloreada. To make an — on, causar (*or* producir) efecto en, hacer impresión (*or* mella) en. To make a strong —, ejercer mucha influencia. To be under the — that, creer; tener por entendido que, estar en que, estar en la creencia (*or* la inteligencia) de que, tener la idea de que.

Imprint, *n.*, impresión, nombre del editor.

Imprint, *v.*, imprimir, estampar, fijar, grabar.

Imprison, *v.*, encerrar, encarcelar.

Imprisonment, *n.*, prisión, encierro, encarcelación. False —, prisión ilegal.

Improbability, *n.*, improbabilidad.

Improbable, *a.*, improbable.

Improper, *a.*, impropio, irregular; incorrecto.

Improve, *v.*, mejorar, beneficiar, aprovechar, perfeccionar; mejorarse, perfeccionarse, restablecerse; subir, encarecer, aumentar (el precio *or* el valor); estar en alza. To — on, mejorar, perfeccionar. To — oneself in (*or* one's knowledge of), perfeccionarse en.

Improvement, *n.*, mejora, mejoría, mejoramiento, adelantamiento, progreso, perfección; aumento, alza de precios. Latest —s, últimos perfeccionamientos.

Imprudence, *n.*, imprudencia.

Imprudent, *a.*, imprudente, inconsiderado.

Impudence, *n.*, impudencia, insolencia, descaro, desfachatez.

Impudent, *a.*, impudente, insolente.

Impulse, *n.*, impulso, impulsión, ímpetu, movimiento, motivo, estímulo. On the — of the moment, bajo el impulso del momento.

Impulsive, *a.*, impulsivo.

Impunity, *n.*, impunidad.

Impure, *a.*, impuro.

Impurity, *n.*, impureza.

Imputation, *n.*, imputación.

Impute, *v.*, imputar, atribuir, achacar.

In, *prep.*, en, por, a, de, durante, con; *adv.*, dentro, adentro. — all, en junto, en conjunto. — a week, dentro de una semana. — a few days, dentro de pocos días. — due course, a su tiempo. — bulk, a granel. — the morning (*or* evening), por la mañana (*or* la tarde). One — six, uno entre (*or* sobre) seis. — order, en orden, en regla, conforme. — order to, a fin de, para. — print, impreso. Two shillings — the pound, dos chelines por libra.¹ — so far as, a medida que, en cuanto a. — writing, por escrito. — time, a tiempo, con el tiempo. To be well — with a house, estar muy ligado a (*or* relacionado con) una casa; estar en relaciones estrechas con una casa.

Inability, *n.*, inhabilidad, incapacidad, impotencia.

Inaccessible, *a.*, inaccesible.

Inaccuracy, *n.*, inexactitud, falta de exactitud; falta, defecto, error.

Inaccurate, *a.*, inexacto, erróneo, incorrecto.

Inaction, *n.*, inacción.

Inactive, *a.*, inactivo, encalmado.

Inactivity, *n.*, inactividad.

Inadequate, *a.*, inadecuado, insuficiente, desproporcionado. To be —, no bastar, no ser suficiente.

¹ It is better to say "10 por ciento," *i.e.*, use the percentage.

Inadmissible, *a.*, inadmisible.

Inadvertence, *n.*, inadvertencia, descuido.

Inadvertent, *a.*, inadvertido.

Inadvertently, *adv.*, inadvertidamente, por inadvertencia.

Inadvisable, *a.*, inconveniente, impropio, imprudente.

Inalienable, *a.*, inajenable, amortizable.

Inanimate, *a.*, desanimado, exánime, inanimado.

Inapplicable, *a.*, inaplicable.

Inappreciable, *a.*, inapreciable, inestimable.

Inappropriate, *a.*, poco apropiado, inadecuado, impropio.

Inaptitude, *n.*, ineptitud, insuficiencia.

Inasmuch, *adv.*, visto que, puesto que, en vista de, ya que; a medida que, en cuanto a.

Inattention, *n.*, desatención, distracción, descuido, inadvertencia.

Inattentive, *a.*, desatento, descuidado.

Inaugurate, *v.*, inaugurar.

Inauguration, *n.*, inauguración.

Incalculable, *a.*, incalculable.

Incanescence, *n.*, incandescencia.

Incandescent, *a.*, incandescente, candente. — lamp, lámpara incandescente. — light, luz incandescente. — mantle, manguito incandescente.

Incapability, *n.*, inhabilidad, incapacidad.

Incapable, *a.*, incapaz, inhábil.

Incapacity, *n.*, incapacidad.

Incautious, *a.*, incauto, imprudente, descuidado.

Incendiary, *n.*, incendiario.

Incentive, *n.*, incentivo, aliciente, estímulo, impulso, motivo.

Inception, *n.*, principio, estreno.

Incertitude, *n.*, incertidumbre.

Incessant, *a.*, incesante, constante, continuo.

Incessantly, *adv.*, incesantemente, continuamente, sin cesar.

Inch, *n.*, pulgada. Cubic —, pulgada cúbica. Square —, pulgada cuadrada.

Incident, *n.*, incidente, casualidad, acontecimiento.

Incidental, *a.*, casual, accidental. — expenses, gastos incidentales (*or* accesorios).

Incise, *v.*, tajar, cortar en, grabar.

Incision, *n.*, incisión, corte, recorte.

Incite, *v.*, incitar, mover, estimular.

Incitement, *n.*, incitamento, estímulo.

Incivility, *n.*, incivilidad, descortesía.

Inclement, *a.*, inclemente, severo, duro, riguroso; borrascoso (*weather*).

Inclination, *n.*, inclinación, declive, pendiente; disposición, gusto, deseo.

Incline, *n.*, declivio, declive, plano inclinado.

Incline, *v.*, inclinar, pender, declinar. To be (*or* feel) —d, inclinarse, estar dispuesto (pronto *or* inclinado), sentirse dispuesto.

Enclose. See **Enclose**.

Include, *v.*, incluir, encerrar; comprender, abarcar, abrazar, contener. —d, incluso, con. To be —d, ir incluso, estar comprendido.

Including, incluso, con inclusión de.

Inclusion, *n.*, inclusión, restricción, limitación.

Inclusive, *a.*, inclusivo; *adv.*, inclusive, incluso. — of, inclusive, incluso. To be — of, incluir.

Incog. (**Incognito**), *a. & adv.*, de incógnito.

Income, *n.*, renta(s), entrada(s), ingresos, sueldo. — tax, impuesto sobre la renta.

Incoming, *a.*, entrante.

Incommensurate, *a.*, desproporcionado, insuficiente.

Incommod, *v.*, incomodar, fastidiar, apurar.

Incomparable, *a.*, incomparable, sin igual.

Incompetence, *n.*, incompetencia, inhabilidad, insuficiencia.

Incompetent, *a.*, incompetente, insuficiente, incapaz.

Incomplete, *a.*, incompleto, falto, imperfecto.

Incomprehensible, *a.*, incomprendible.

Inconceivable, *a.*, inconcebible, incomprensible.

Inconclusive, *a.*, indeciso, inconcluyente.

Inconsequence, *n.*, inconsecuencia.

Inconsequent, *a.*, inconsecuente.

Inconsiderable, *a.*, inconsiderable, insignificante, de poca importancia.

Inconsiderate, *a.*, inconsiderado, irreflexivo.

Inconsistency, *n.*, incompatibilidad, inconsistencia, inconsecuencia, contradicción.

Inconsistent, *a.*, inconsistente, incompatible, inconsecuente; inconstante. To be — with, no estar conforme con.

Inconstancy, *n.*, inconstancia.

Inconstant, *a.*, inconstante.

Inconvenience, *n.*, inconveniencia, inconveniente, incomodidad, estorbo, trastorno, dificultad.

Inconvenience, *v.*, molestar, incomodar, causar inconveniente (trastorno *or* incómodo), estorbar, embarazar.

Inconvenient, *a.*, inconveniente, incómodo, molesto.

Inconvertible, *a.*, inconvertible.

Incorporate, *v.*, incorporar, agregar, asociar, formar una corporación; incorporarse, agregarse.

Incorporation, *n.*, incorporación.

Incorrect, *a.*, incorrecto, inexacto, erróneo.

Incorrectness, *n.*, inexactitud, incorrección.

Increase, *n.*, aumento, incremento, alza, subida. To be on the —, ir en aumento. To show an —, tomar incremento. — of salary, aumento de salario.

Increase, *v.*, acrecentar, aumentar, abultar, agrandar, alargar; crecer, tomar aumento (*or* incremento), acrecentarse, engrandecer, ir en aumento. To — in price, subir de precio, encarecer.

Incredible, *a.*, increíble.

Incredulity, *n.*, incredulidad.

Incredulous, *a.*, incrédulo.

Increment, *n.*, incremento, aumento, producto; adición, añadidura.

Incriminate, *v.*, incriminar.

Incrust, *v.*, incrustar.

Incubator, *n.*, incubadora.

Incumbent, *a.*, obligatorio. To be — upon one, ser de (su) deber.

Incur, *v.*, incurrir, exigir, atraerse, causarse. To — debts, contraer deudas. To — a penalty, incurrir en una multa. To — the risk, correr el riesgo. The expenses — red, los gastos incurridos (*or* ocasionados).

Indebted, *a.*, adeudado, endeudado, empeñado; (heavily —) cargado de deudas; (grateful) reconocido, agradecido. To be — to, ser deudor a. To be — to . . . for (the honour, etc.), deber (*or* merecer) a . . . (el honor, etc.).

Indebtedness, *n.*, deuda pasiva, deudas, deuda.

Indecision, *n.*, indecisión, irresolución.

Indeed, *adv.*, verdaderamente, de cierto, en efecto, de veras, a la verdad, efectivamente, realmente.

Indefatigable, *a.*, infatigable, incansable.

Indefinite, *a.*, indefinido, indeterminado, incierto.

Indefinitely, *adv.*, indefinidamente.

Indelible, *a.*, indeleble.

Indelicate, *a.*, no delicado, falto de decoro.

Indemnification, *n.*, indemnificación, resarcimiento.

Indemnify, *v.*, indemnizar, resarcir (los daños). To — for, indemnizar de.

Indemnity, *n.*, indemnización, resarcimiento; indemnidad. — bond, contrafianza.

Indent, *n.*, mella, diente; orden, contrato.

Indent, *v.*, indentar, dentar, imprimir, estampar; sangrar (una línea), mellar; hacer un contrato, obligar por contrato.

Indentation, *n.*, diente de serra, mella; sangría (de una línea). See **Indent**.

Indenture, *n.*, contrato, escritura; carta partida. — of apprenticeship, contrato de aprendizaje.

Indenture, *v.*, escriturar como aprendiz.

Independence, *n.*, independencia.

Independent, *a.*, independiente. — gentleman, propietario, rentista, (un) caballero que vive de sus rentas. To be — of, no depender de. —(ly) of, independientemente de.

Indescribable, *a.*, indescriptible.

Indestructible, *a.*, indestructible.

Index, *n.*, índice; indicio, idea. — of a book, índice (or tabla de materias) de un libro.

Index, *v.*, poner un índice.

India, *n.*, India. — rubber, goma elástica, caucho; (Amer.) hule; burruca. — eraser, raspador de goma elástica. — in slabs, goma en planchas. Scrap rubber, goma en pedazos. Sheet rubber, goma en plancha.

Indian, *a.*, indio. — corn, maíz. — ink, tinta de China. — produce, productos de la India.

Indicate, *v.*, indicar, señalar, designar.

Indication, *n.*, indicación, indicio, señal.

Indicative, *a.*, indicativo. [metro.

Indicator, *n.*, indicador, manó-

Indict, *v.*, acusar, proceder, demandar judicialmente.

Indictable, *a.*, procesable, denunci- cable.

Indictment, *n.*, acusación, denuncia.

Indifference, *n.*, indiferencia.

Indifferent, *a.*, indiferente; pasadero, mediano, pasable; inferior, ordinario, exiguo, no muy bueno.

Indigenous, *a.*, indígena.

Indignant, *a.*, indignado, enfadado, disgustado, desazonado.

Indignation, *n.*, indignación.

Indignity, *n.*, indignidad, ultraje, afrenta.

Indigo, *n.*, añil, índigo. — blue, azul de añil. Copper —, índigo cobrizo (or mezclado).

Indirect, *a.*, indirecto.

Indirectly, *adv.*, indirectamente.

Indirectness, *n.*, rodeo, doblez.

Indiscreet, *a.*, indiscreto, imprudente.

Indiscretion, *n.*, indiscreción, imprudencia.

Indiscriminately, *adv.*, indistintamente, indiferentemente, proporcionalmente.

Indiscrimination, *n.*, falta de distinción, imparcialidad.

Indispensable, *a.*, indispensable, imprescindible.

Indispose, *v.*, indisponer. —d, indispuerto.

Indisposition, *n.*, indisposición, desazón, desavenencia.

Indisputable, *a.*, indisputable, innegable, incontestable.

Indissoluble, *a.*, indisoluble, firme.

Indistinct, *a.*, indistinto, confuso, poco claro, vago.

Indistinctness, *n.*, indistinción, obscuridad, confusión.

Indite, *v.*, redactar, componer, escribir, dictar, apuntar.

Inditement, *n.*, composición, escritura, dictado, apunte.

Individual, a., individual, personal, único, solo; *n.*, individuo, hombre. Private —, (un) particular.

Indolent, a., indolente, perezoso.

Indoor, a., interno, interior. —s, adentro, en casa.

Indorse. See Endorse.

Induce, v., inducir, incitar, animar, persuadir, decidir; (to bring about) causar, producir, acarrear. To — to believe, llevar a creer, inducir a creer. To — to do, inducir (animar, decidir *or* persuadir) a hacer.

Inducement, n., incitamento, móvil, aliciente, incentivo, ventaja.

Induction, n., inducción, instalación, introducción, entrada.

Indulge, v., consentir, gratificar, tolerar, favorecer; entregarse, abandonarse, permitirse.

Indulgence, n., indulgencia, disimulo, complacencia. We solicit your —, le rogamos nos dispense.

Indulgent, a., indulgente.

Industrial, a., industrial. — exhibition, exposición industrial. — undertaking, empresa industrial.

Industrious, a., industrioso, diligente, laborioso, aplicado.

Industry, n., industria, diligencia, esmero, actividad. — funds, valores industriales.

Ineffective, a., ineficaz.

Ineffectual, Inefficacious. See Ineffective.

Inefficacy, Inefficiency, n., ineficacia, falta de eficacia.

Inefficient, a., ineficaz.

Inelegant, a., inelegante, tosco, basto, común.

Ineligible, a., excluido de elección, poco deseable.

Inept, a., inepto, incapaz, inútil.

Ineptitude, n., ineptitud, incapacidad.

Inequality, n., desigualdad, disparidad, desemejanza.

Inevitable, a., inevitable.

Inexact, a., inexacto, incorrecto.

Inexcusable, a., inexcusable.

Inexhaustible, a., inagotable, inagotado.

Inexperience, n., inexperiencia.

Inexperienced, a., inexperimentado.

Inexplicable, a., inexplicable.

Infallible, a., infalible.

Infamous, a., infame, vil, vergonzoso.

Infancy, n., infancia; menor edad, minoridad.

Infant, n., infante, niño; menor.

Infect, v., infectar; interesar.

Infection, n., infección.

Infectious, a., infecto, inficionado.

Infer, v., inferir, deducir, concluir.

Inference, n., inferencia, conclusión.

Inferior, a. & n., inferior.

Inferiority, n., inferioridad.

Infest, v., infestar.

Infinite, a., infinito.

Infirm, a., enfermizo, inválido, doliente.

Infirmity, n., enfermería.

Infirmity, n., flaqueza, debilidad, fragilidad; enfermedad, dolencia.

Inflame, v., inflamar, encender.

Inflammable, a., inflamable.

Inflammation, n., inflamación, encendimiento.

Inflate, v., inflar, hinchar, engreir.

Inflation, n., inflación, hinchazón.

Infect, v., torcer, doblar, encorvar; mudar, variar.

Inflexion, n., inflexión, dobladura.

Inflexible, a., inflexible.

Inflict, v., castigar, infligir. To — a penalty, imponer una multa.

Infliction, n., inflicción, castigo, pena.

Influence, n., influencia, influjo. To have an — on, influir en, ejercer influencia en.

Influence, v., influir (en *or* sobre), ejercer influencia en (*or* sobre); ejercer un influjo. —d by, afectado por, bajo la influencia de.

To — (a person) to do . . . , animar (a una persona) a hacer ; influir en (una persona) para que haga.

Influential, *a.*, influyente.

Influx, *n.*, influjo, afluencia.

Inform, *v.*, informar, instruir, dar parte, notificar, avisar, poner en conocimiento (*or* noticia) de, avisar, manifestar. To — of, noticiar, participar, comunicar, dar cuenta de, poner en conocimiento de. To — oneself of, informarse (*or* cerciorarse) de.

Informal, *a.*, informal, irregular.

Informant, *n.*, informante, denunciador.

Information, *n.*, informe, información, aviso, noticia. To furnish —, dar (*or* suministrar) informes (*or* noticias) For your —, para su gobierno ; para que Vd. se entere.

Informed, *a.*, instruído, inteligente. To keep (a person) —, tener al corriente.

Infraction, *n.*, infracción, quebrantamiento, rompimiento.

Infrequent, *a.*, raro, infrecuente.

Infringe, *v.*, infringir, quebrantar ; violar (a right) ; contravenir (a law). To — on a patent right, infringir un privilegio de invención, violar una patente.

Infringement, *n.*, infracción, violación, contravención.

Infuse, *v.*, infundir.

Infusion, *n.*, infusión.

Ingenious, *a.*, ingenioso, hábil, sutil.

Ingenuity, *n.*, ingeniosidad, maña, habilidad.

Ingenuous, *a.*, ingenuo, real, sincero, franco.

Ingoing, *a.*, entrante.

Ingot, *n.*, riel, barra de oro (plata, etc.), lingote. — of gold, tejo de oro. — of copper, galápago de cobre.

Ingraft, *v.*, injertar.

Ingrain, *v.*, teñir en rama.

Ingratitude, *n.*, ingratitud.

Ingredient, *n.*, ingrediente.

Ingress, *n.*, ingreso, entrada, acceso.

Inhabit, *v.*, habitar, vivir, residir.

Inhabitant, *n.*, habitante, vecino.

Inherent, *a.*, inherente ; innato intrínseco.

Inherit, *v.*, heredar.

Inheritance, *n.*, herencia.

Inimical, *a.*, enemigo, contrario, opuesto.

Inimitable, *a.*, inimitable.

Initial, *a.*, inicial, incipiente. — letter, letra inicial. —s, iniciales.

Initial, *v.*, poner (sus) iniciales (en).

Initiate, *v.*, iniciar, introducir ; tomar la iniciativa. —d, iniciado, instruído.

Initiative, *n.*, iniciativa.

Inject, *v.*, inyectar.

Injection, *n.*, inyección. — cock, llave de inyección.

Injector, *n.*, inyector.

Inducious, *a.*, indiscreto, poco juicioso, imprudente.

Injunction, *n.*, mandato, orden expresa.

Injure, *v.*, injuriar, agravar, lesionar, ofender, perjudicar, irrogar perjuicio a, hacer daño a. To — one's reputation, denigrar su reputación.

Injurious, *a.*, injurioso, dañoso, perjudicial. To be — to, perjudicar, hacer daño a. [mal.

Injury, *n.*, injuria, daño, perjuicio,

Injustice, *n.*, injusticia, agravio.

Ink, *n.*, tinta. Copying —, tinta de copiar. Indelible —, tinta indeleble. Indian —, tinta de China. Marking —, tinta de marcar. Printing —, tinta de imprenta. Red —, tinta encarnada (*or* colorada). Writing —, tinta de escribir.

Ink-bottle, *n.*, botellita de tinta, tintero.

Inkstand, *n.*, tintero,

Inlaid, *a.*, embutido. — wood-work, mosaico de madera. — work, embutido, taracea, ataracea, (jewelry) incrustaciones. — with, ataraceado de. *See* **Inlay**.

Inland, *a. & n.*, interior, del país. — navigation, navegación interior. — produce, productos del país. — trade, comercio interior.

Inlay, *v.*, embutir, ataracear, taracear, incrustar. [ensenada.]

Inlet, *n.*, entrada, abra, boca,

In lieu. *See* **Instead**. [huésped.]

Inmate, *n.*, habitador, inquilino;

Inmost, *a.*, íntimo.

Inn, *n.*, posada, fonda.

Inner, *a.*, interior. — port, dársena, puerto interior.

Innocent, *a.*, inocente.

Innovation, *n.*, innovación.

Innuendo, *n.*, indirecta.

Innumerable, *a.*, innumerable.

Inoculate, *v.*, inocular; infectar, injertar.

Inoffensive, *a.*, inofensivo.

Inoperative, *a.*, ineficaz, falto de efecto.

Inopportune, *a.*, inoportuno, inconveniente.

Inquest, *n.*, indagación, averiguación, examen, pesquisa; sumaria.

Inquire, *v.*, inquirir, preguntar, averiguar; informarse. To — after, informarse acerca de. To — about, preguntar por, informarse sobre, tomar (*or* pedir) informes acerca de, informarse acerca de. To — into, investigar, averiguar, informarse sobre, cerciorarse (*or* informarse) de. To — of, preguntar a.

Inquirer, *n.*, inquiridor, investigador, preguntón.

Inquiry, *n.*, pregunta, indagación, examinación, interrogación, pesquisa, reconocimiento, investigación, información, aplicación, informe(s); demanda. In-

quiries, informes, averiguaciones; tomadores, compradores; demanda. To make — about (*or* as to), informarse acerca de, tomar informes sobre (*or* de). There is little — for . . . , . . . está poco solicitado; no hay demanda de. . . . Without —, sin pedidos. *See* **Enquiry**. — office (*or* department), servicio de informes (*or* informaciones).

Inquisitive, *a.*, inquisitivo, curioso, investigador.

Inroad, *n.*, incursión, correría; invasión, tala.

Insane, *a.*, insano, loco.

Inscribe, *v.*, inscribir.

Inscription, *n.*, inscripción, rótulo

Insect, *n.*, insecto. — powder, polvos insecticidas.

Insecure, *a.*, inseguro, incierto; expuesto a pérdida.

Insecurity, *n.*, inseguridad, incertidumbre; riesgo, falta de seguridad.

Insensible, *a.*, insensible, indifferente.

Inseparable, *a.*, inseparable.

Insert, *v.*, insertar; ingerir; añadir. —ed, inserto.

Insertion, *n.*, inserción, añadidura; embutido.

Inset, *n.*, adición.

Inset, *v.*, meter en, fijar, plantar.

Inside, *n.*, interior, contenido; *a.*, interior, interno; *adv.*, dentro, adentro, por dentro, en el interior.

Insight, *n.*, conocimiento profundo, percepción; luces, datos.

Insignificance, *n.*, falta de significación; poca importancia.

Insignificant, *a.*, insignificante, insignificativo, frívolo.

Insincere, *a.*, poco sincero, doble, falso, disimulado.

Insincerity, *n.*, doblez, disimulación, falta de sinceridad.

Insinuate, *v.*, insinuar, sugerir, dar a entender.

Insinuation, *n.*, insinuación, indirecta.

Insipid, *a.*, insípido, desabrido; soso.

Insist, *v.*, insistir, instar, persistir. To — on, insistir en (*or* para); (to hold to) atenerse a, empeñarse en.

Insistence, *n.*, insistencia.

Insistent, *a.*, insistente.

Insolence, *n.*, insolencia.

Insolent, *a.*, insolente, atrevido.

Insoluble, *a.*, insoluble.

Insolvency, *n.*, insolvencia. Declaration of —, declaración de quiebra.

Insolvent, *a.*, insolvente. To become —, quebrar. To declare oneself —, declararse insolvente.

Inspect, *v.*, inspeccionar, examinar, reconocer, investigar, requisar.

Inspection, *n.*, inspección, reconocimiento, requisa. After —, examinado; después de examinado (*or* reconocido). For your —, para su inspección, para que Vd. se entere (*or* lo examine).

Inspector, *n.*, inspector, superintendente.

Inspire, *v.*, inspirar.

Instability, *n.*, inestabilidad, inconstancia.

Instal, *v.*, instalar.

Installation, *n.*, instalación.

Instalment, *n.*, cuota, partida, entrega, pago parcial, plazo; a (buena) cuenta; parte, porción. By —s, a plazo, en plazos, en partidas parciales (*or* escalonadas), a plazos determinados. Payable by —s, pagadero a plazos. To ship by —s, embarcar escalonadamente.

Instance, *n.*, ejemplo, caso, ocasión; instancia, expediente. At the — of, a instancias (*or* pedido) de. For —, por ejemplo, verbigracia. In the first —, en primer lugar.

Instant, *a.*, inmediato, presente; *n.*, instante, momento; (month) el mes corriente (presente *or* actual). On the 3rd —, el 3 del corriente; del que rige (cursa *or* corre), de este mes, del findo. (finiendo: used only at the end of the month); del cursante, del mes de la fecha.

Instantaneous, *a.*, instantáneo.

Instantly, *adv.*, al instante, inmediatamente.

Instead of, en lugar de, en vez de.

Instep, *n.*, empeine (*or* garganta) del pie.

Instigate, *v.*, instigar, excitar, mover, incitar.

Instigation, *n.*, instigación, sugestión, provocación, instancia.

Instil, *v.*, instilar, insinuar, inculcar.

Instillation, *n.*, instilación; insinuación.

Instinct, *n.*, instinto.

Instinctively, *adv.*, instintivamente, por instinto.

Institute, *n.*, instituto, establecimiento.

Institute, *v.*, instituir, establecer, fundar, empezar, poner en operación, entablar. To — inquiries about, informarse sobre. To — (legal) proceedings, entablar demanda, proceder legalmente, incoar expediente.

Institution, *n.*, institución, establecimiento.

Instruct, *v.*, instruir, enseñar; dar instrucciones (*or* órdenes) a; encargar, ordenar, mandar, recomendar, dar orden (de), hacer (que).

Instruction, *n.*, instrucción, enseñanza, indicación, orden. —s, instrucciones. As per your —s, según (de acuerdo *or* conformidad con) sus instrucciones. To act contrary to (one's) —, obrar contrariamente a (sus) instrucciones. To comply with

—s, cumplir las instrucciones. To follow —s, seguir (*or* guiarse por) las instrucciones. —s to the contrary, órdenes contrarias. Strict (*or* definite) —s, instrucciones terminantes. Standing —, instrucción permanente.

Instructive, a., instructivo.

Instructor, n., instructor, maestro.

Instrument, n., instrumento; escritura. Musical —, instrumento de música.

Instrumental, a., instrumental, contribuyente. To be — in, contribuir a.

Insufficient, a., insuficiente.

Insular, a., insular, isleño.

Insulate, v., aislar.

Insulation, n., aislamiento.

Insulator, n., aislador.

Insult, n., insulto ultraje, injuria.

Insult, v., insultar, ultrajar, injuriar.

Insulting, a., insultante.

Insuperable, a., insuperable.

Insupportable, insoportable.

Insurable, a., asegurable; capaz de ser asegurado.

Insurance, n., seguro. — against accidents, seguro contra accidentes o percances. — against all risks, seguro contra todos los riesgos. Endowment —, seguro dotal. Fire —, seguro contra incendio(s). Life —, seguro de (*or* sobre la) vida. Marine —, seguro marítimo. Mutual —, seguro mutuo. — out and home, seguro de ida y vuelta. To effect the —, efectuar (*or* verificar) el seguro; asegurar.

Insurance-broker, n., corredor de seguros.

Insurance-company, n., compañía de seguros.

Insurance-office, n., oficina (*or* establecimiento) de seguros.

Insurance-policy, n., póliza de seguro.

Insurance-premium, n., prima (*or* premio) de seguro.

Insurance-rate, n., tipo (*or* tasa) del seguro.

Insure, v., asegurar. To — against fire, asegurar contra incendio. To — against sea risks, asegurar contra los riesgos marítimos. To — out and home, asegurar de ida y vuelta. —d for £ . . . , asegurado en £ . . .

Insurer, n., asegurador.

Intact, a., intacto, íntegro.

Integral, a., íntegro, total, completo, entero.

Integrity, n., integridad, probidad, entereza, hombría de bien.

Intellect, n., entendimiento, inteligencia.

Intellectual, a., intelectual.

Intelligence, n., inteligencia, conocimiento; informe, noticia, aviso; acuerdo. To give —, dar aviso. The latest —, las últimas noticias, los últimos avisos. — bureau, centro de información, centro informativo. — office, casa de acomodo.

Intelligent, a., inteligente.

Intelligible, a., inteligible, comprensible. It is not — to me, no lo comprendo.

Intemperate, a., destemplado, imoderado.

Intend, v., intentar. To — (to do), intentar, proponerse *or* pensar (hacer), hacer ánimo de (hacer). To — for, destinar, aplicar (*or* designar) a. —ed for, destinado a.

Intense, a., intenso; vivo, ardiente.

Intensify, v., hacer más intenso.

Intensity, n., intensidad, exceso, fuerza; ardor.

Intent, a., atento, cuidadoso; *n.*, intento, designio, deseo, intención. To be — on (*or* upon), poner sus cinco sentidos en, estar embebido en, estar absorto en, estar aplicado a, poner

empeño en. To all —s and purposes, por todos respectos, en todos sentidos, en substancia, enteramente, para cualquier caso.

Intention, *n.*, intención, objeto, intento, designio, mira, propósito.

Intentional, *a.*, intencional.

Intentionally, *adv.*, con intento, adrede, de propósito.

Intently, *adv.*, atentamente, ansiosamente.

Intercede, *v.*, interceder, mediar, interponerse.

Intercept, *v.*, interceptar.

Interception, *n.*, intercepción.

Intercession, *n.*, intercesión, mediación.

Interchange, *n.*, comercio, tráfico, negociación, permuta de géneros.

Intercourse, *n.*, comercio, tráfico; relaciones, comunicación, correspondencia, trato. To have — with a firm, estar en relaciones con una casa. — of trade, giro de comercio.

Interdict, *v.*, prohibir, vedar; entredecir.

Interdiction, *n.*, prohibición, interdicción, entredicho.

Interest, *n.*, interés, provecho, utilidad, parte, intereses, rédito, influencia. — account, cuenta de intereses. Balance of —, saldo de intereses. Compound —, interés compuesto, intereses de los intereses. Controlling —, interés superior, mayoría. Excluding —, sin contar los intereses. At —, a rédito, a interés. To bear —, redituar; devengar intereses, producir intereses. To have an — in . . ., estar interesado por (*or* en); interesarse por, tomar interés en (*or* por). In your —s, en pro de sus intereses. To the best of your —s, a lo mejor de sus intereses. Life —,

usufructo. Simple —, interés simple. With —, con intereses; con creces. Rate of —, tipo de los intereses. To have a joint — with, tomar parte con. To take an — in, tomar interés en. To put out to —, colocar (*or* dar) a interés, poner a intereses (*or* a rédito). To pay —, devengar intereses.

Interest, *v.*, interesar. To — oneself in, interesarse por, tomar interés (*or* parte) en.

Interested, *a.*, interesado. — party, (el) interesado. To be — in, tomar interés en, interesarse por.

Interesting, *a.*, interesante, atractivo.

Interfere, *v.*, interponerse, meterse, intervenir. To — with, estorbar, entorpecer, impedir, perjudicar, desviar de, chocar con, inmiscuirse en, entremeterse en; oponer obstáculo a.

Interference, *n.*, interposición, intervención, mediación; entremetimiento.

Interim, *n.*, intermedio, ínterin; *a.*, interino, provisorio. In the —, en el ínterin, entre tanto, mientras tanto. — share certificate, título provisorio. — receipt, recibo provisorio. — share, acción provisorio.

Interior, *a.*, interior, interno; *n.*, interior.

Interlace, *v.*, entrelazar, entremezclar.

Interleave, *v.*, interfoliar.

Interline, *v.*, interlinear, entrerrenglonar.

Interlinear, *a.*, interlineal.

Interlining, *n.*, entretela, entreforro.

Intermediary, *a.*, intermedio, intermediado; agente intermedio.

Intermediate, *a.*, intermedio, intermediario. — port, puerto intermedio. — station, estación de

paso. — trade, comercio intermedio.

Intermediation, *n.*, intervención, mediación.

Intermedium, *n.* intermedio, agente intermedio

Interminable, *a.*, interminable.

Intermission, *n.*, intermisión, interrupción.

Intermittent, *a.*, intermitente.

Intermix, *v.*, entremezclar(se), mezclar(se).

Intermixture, *n.*, mezcla.

Internal, *a.*, interno, interior.

International, *a.*, internacional. — law, derecho internacional, derecho de gentes.

Interpose, *v.*, interponer, entreponer; interponerse, intervenir, mediar.

Interposition, *n.*, intervención.

Interpret, *v.*, interpretar, explicar, traducir.

Interpretation, *n.*, interpretación, explicación.

Interpreter, *n.*, intérprete, traductor. Sworn —, traductor jurado.

Interrogate, *v.*, interrogar, preguntar.

Interrogation, *n.*, interrogación, pregunta.

Interrogative, *a.*, interrogativo.

Interrupt, *v.*, interrumpir, estorbar, entorpecer.

Interruption, *n.*, interrupción, embarazo, entorpecimiento.

Intersect, *v.*, entrecortar, surcar.

Intersection, *n.*, intersección.

Interval, *n.*, intervalo. At —s, a intervalos, escalonadamente.

Intervene, *v.*, intervenir, mediar, suceder, interponerse, intermediar.

Intervening, *a.*, interyacente.

Intervention, *n.*, intervención, asistencia; interposición, mediación.

Interview, *n.*, entrevista, vista, conferencia ¹

Interview, *v.*, celebrar una entrevista con; verse (*or* avistarse) con. ¹

Interweave, *v.*, entretejer, enlazar, entremeter.

Interwoven, *a.*, entretejido.

Intestate, *a.*, intestado, sin testar.

Intimacy, *n.*, intimidad, familiaridad.

Intimate, *a.*, íntimo, interior; cordial, estrecho, familiar; *n.*, amigo íntimo. — relations, relaciones íntimas (*or* estrechas).

Intimate, *v.*, indicar, notificar, participar, insinuar, dar a entender.

Intimately, *adv.*, íntimamente, estrechamente. To be — acquainted with, estar al tanto de; conocer. — connected, en relaciones íntimas.

Intimation, *n.*, indirecta, aviso indirecto, notificación, insinuación.

Into, *prep.*, en, dentro, adentro. — the bargain, además del trato, por demás, como adición, de añadidura.

Intolerable, *a.*, intolerable.

Intolerance, *n.*, intolerancia.

Intolerant, *a.*, intolerante.

Intoxicate, *v.*, embriagar, emborrachar.

Intoxication, *n.*, embriaguez, borrachera.

Intricacy, *n.*, embrollo, enredo, confusión, embarazo, dificultad.

Intricate, *a.*, intrincado, confuso, enredado, embrollado, complicado.

Intrigue, *n.*, intriga, trama, embrollo, confusión, enredo.

Intrigue, *v.*, intrigar.

Intrinsic, *a.*, intrínseco. — value, valor intrínseco.

Introduce, *v.*, introducir, insertar;

¹ Spaniards sometimes use the adapted word "interviuar" for "to interview," and "una interviú" for "an interview," but these words have not been generally recognised.

presentar, recomendar. To — a bill (in parliament), presentar un proyecto de ley. To — a friend, presentar (*or* recomendar) a un amigo.

Introduction, *n.*, introducción, presentación, recomendación. Letter of —, carta de presentación, carta de recomendación.

Introductory, *a.*, preliminar, introductivo.

Intrude, *v.*, entrometerse, introducirse, mezclarse en; presentarse sin ser invitado. To — upon (kindness, etc.), abusar de.

Intrusion, *n.*, intrusión, entremetimiento.

Intrust. See **Entrust**.

Inundate, *v.*, inundar; abrumar. To — with, inundar (*or* abrumar) de.

Inundation, *n.*, inundación.

Invalidate, *v.*, invadir, acometer, asaltar; violar.

Invalid, *a.*, inválido, nulo; enfermo; *n.*, inválido.

Invalidate, *v.*, invalidar, anular.

Invalidity, *n.*, invalidación, nulidad.

Invaluable, *a.*, invaluable, inestimable, inapreciable.

Invariable, *a.*, invariable.

Invasion, *n.*, invasión; infracción, violación.

Invent, *v.*, inventar, descubrir; forjar, fraguar, fingir.

Invention, *n.*, invención, inventiva; ficción, mentira, falsedad.

Inventive, *a.*, inventivo, ingenioso.

Inventor, *n.*, inventor.

Inventory, *n.*, inventario, recuento. To take an —, hacer el inventario.

Inverse, *a.*, inverso. — ratio, razón inversa.

Inversion, *n.*, inversión.

Invert, *v.*, invertir, trastornar, transponer. —ed commas, comillas.

Invest, *v.*, invertir; (with power, etc.) dar, conferir, proveer;

(to besiege) sitiar, cercar, poner cerco a; (money) invertir, emplear, colocar (dinero). To be —ed with (power, etc.), gozar de, quedar encargado de, tener.

Investigate, *v.*, investigar, indagar, buscar, averiguar; examinar detenidamente (*or* con cuidado).

Investigation, *n.*, investigación, pesquisa, averiguación, examen. Strict —, examen detenido, investigación profunda.

Investment, *n.*, inversión, colocación, empleo, imposición de fondos; (siege) sitio, cerco. — bearing interest, inversión que ređitua. — of funds, inversión (empleo, colocación *or* imposición) de fondos. Safe —, inversión de fondos segura; empleo seguro para (los) fondos.

Investor, *n.*, capitalista, accionista, especulador.

Invidious, *a.*, envidioso, aborrecible, odioso.

Invigorate, *v.*, vigorizar.

Invincible, *a.*, invencible.

Inviolable, *a.*, inviolado, entero, íntegro.

Invisible, *a.*, invisible.

Invitation, *n.*, invitación, convite; instancia, llamamiento.

Invite, *v.*, invitar, convidar; incitar; llamar, instar; ofrecer.

Invoice, *n.*, factura. As per —, según factura. *Pro formâ* —, factura (*or* cuenta) simulada. To enclose the —, acompañar (*or* incluir) la factura. To make out an —, extender (*or* formar) la factura. — amount, importe de la factura. — book, libro de facturas. — copy, copia de factura. — cost, coste de factura. — form, modelo de factura. — price, precio de factura.

Invoice, *v.*, facturar.

Involuntarily, *adv.*, involuntariamente, mal de (su) grado, sin querer.

Involuntary, *a.*, involuntario.

Involve, *v.*, envolver; implicar, comprometer, enredar, intrincar, complicar; acarrear (to cause). —d in, envuelto en, interesado en, comprometido en.

Inward, *a.*, interior, interno, doméstico. *See Entry.*

Inward(s), *adv.*, hacia dentro, adentro, en lo interior.

Iodide, *n.*, yoduro.

Iodine, *n.*, yodo, yodina.

Iodoform, *n.*, yodoformo.

Iota, *n.*, jota, tilde, punto.

I.O.U., *n.*, pagaré.

Ipecacuanha, *n.*, ipecacuana.

Iridium, *n.*, iridio.

Irksome, *a.*, tedioso, fastidioso, enfadoso.

Iron, *n.*, hierro; fierro. Cast —, hierro colado (*or* fundido). Corrugated —, hierro acanalado (*or* estriado). Forged —, hierro forjado. Flat- —, hierro en planchuela; plancha (*for* ironing). Hoop —, hierro en flejes. Pig —, hierro en lingotes, lingotes de hierro; goa. Old —, hierro viejo. Sheet —, hierro en chapas, chapas (*or* planchas) de hierro. Wrought —, hierro forjado, hierro de fragua, hierro dulce. Scrap —, recortes, desperdicios de hierro.

Iron, *v.*, aplanchar.

Iron-bound, *a.*, rodeado de arcos de hierro.

Ironclad (vessel), *n.*, acorazado.

Iron-founder, *n.*, fundidor de hierro.

Iron-foundry, *n.*, ferrería.

Iron-master, *n.*, forjador, maestro de fragua.

Iron-mine, *n.*, mina de hierro.

Ironmonger, *n.*, quincallero, quinquillero, ferretero.

Ironmongery, *n.*, ferretería, cerrajería; quinquería.

Iron-plate, *n.*, plancha de hierro batido.

Iron-ore, *n.*, mineral de hierro.

Iron-ware, *n.*, ferretería, artículos de ferretería.

Iron-work, *n.*, herraje.

Iron-works, *n.*, fundición de hierro, fábrica de hierro; herrería, fundería.

Irrecoverable, *a.*, irreparable, irrecuperable, irremediable, incobrable.

Irredeemable, *a.*, irredimible.

Irregular, *a.*, irregular.

Irregularity, *n.*, irregularidad.

Irrelevant, *a.*, inaplicable. To be —, no ser aplicable (*or* del caso), no hacer al caso.

Irreparable, *a.*, irreparable.

Irreproachable, *a.*, irreproachable, intachable, incensurable.

Irresolute, *a.*, irresoluto, irresuelto, indeciso.

Irrespective, *a.*, inconsiderado, independiente. — of, independiente de, sin contar, amén de.

Irresponsible, *a.*, irresponsable.

Irrigate, *v.*, regar, irrigar.

Irrigation, *n.*, riego, regamiento.

Irritable, *a.*, irritable.

Irritate, *v.*, irritar, exasperar, provocar.

Irritation, *n.*, irritación, provocación.

Isinglass, *n.*, cola de pescado, colapez, colapiscis.

Island, *n.*, isla.

Isolate, *v.*, aislar, separar, apartar, poner solo.

Isolation, *n.*, aislamiento, separación.

Issue, *n.*, salida; emisión; edición; sucesión; resultado, consecuencia, éxito. Point at —, punto en cuestión, materia de que se trata. Question at —, cuestión que se discute (*or* de que se trata). Cause at —, proceso. To bring to a successful —, llevar a cabo, llevar a buen fin. — of shares, emisión de acciones.

Issue, *v.*, salir; brotar; proceder

de ; emitir (money, loans, etc.) ; poner en circulación (money or currency) ; publicar (a decision, law, order, book, etc.) ; dar a luz (a notice, news, book, etc.). To — a bill (or draft), hacer (or extender) un giro ; girar, librar. To — a loan, emitir un empréstito. To — a writ, expedir emplazamiento. To — bank-notes, poner en circulación billetes de banco. To — shares, emitir acciones. To — tickets, expedir billetes.

Italic, *a.*, bastardilla. In —s, de bastardilla. Printed in —s, impreso en letra bastardilla (or cursiva).

Item, *n.*, partida, artículo, párrafo, punto. To cancel an —, anular una partida. To enter an —, sentar una partida.

Itinerant, *a.*, itinerante, ambulante.

Itinerary, *n.*, itinerario.

Itself, *pron.*, el mismo, la misma, lo mismo ; se.

Ivory, *n.*, marfil. — black, negro de marfil. — white, blanco de marfil.

Ivy, *n.*, hiedra.

Jack, *n.*, sacabotas ; boliche, gato. — -boots, botas fuertes, botas de montar. — -knife, navaja sevillana. — plane, garlopa. — screw, cric, gato cornaqui.

Jacket, *n.*, chaqueta ; (Mech.) camisa, cubierta.

Jaconet, *n.*, chaconá, chaconada, jaconá.

Jacquard loom, *n.*, telar de Jacquard.

Jam, *n.*, conserva de frutas, compota. — dish, compotera.

Jam, *v.*, apiñar, apretar, estrechar.

Jamb, *n.*, quicial.

Japan, *n.*, el Japón ; obra charolada ; barniz.

Japan, *v.*, charolar, embarnizar.

Japanese, *a.*, japonés. — silk, seda del Japón.

Japanned, *a.*, acharolado. — ware, géneros charolados. — leather, cuero charolado.

Jar, *n.*, jarro, jarra, tarro, botija ; choque, pendencia, disensión, discordia.

Jar, *v.*, chocar, ludir ; reñir, desavenirse, discordar, contender, disputar.

Jaw, *n.*, quijada, mandíbula.

Jealous, *a.*, celoso, envidioso. To be — of, envidiar.

Jealousy, *n.*, celos, envidia.

Jelly, *n.*, jalea, gelatina, jaletina.

Jeopardise, *v.*, arriesgar, exponer a pérdida.

Jerk, *n.*, tirón repentino, sacudida.

Jerk, *v.*, tirar, sacudir. —ed beef, vaca seca.

Jersey, *n.*, camisa (or camiseta) de estambre ; jersey.

Jest, *n.*, chanza, burla, broma.

Jest, *v.*, burlarse, chancearse.

Jet, *n.*, azabache ; (of water) caño, chorro, surtidor ; (gas —) mechero para gas. — black, negro de azabache, negro como el azabache.

Jetsam. See Jettison.

Jettison, *n.*, echazón, alijamiento, aligeramiento.

Jettison, *v.*, echar al mar.

Jetty, *n.*, salidizo, dique, malecón, muelle.

Jew, *n.*, judío. —'s-harp, birimbao ; trompa.

Jewel, *n.*, joya, piedra preciosa, alhaja. —s, pedrería. — case, cajita para joyas, cajita de prendas. Set of —s, aderezo. See Case.

Jeweller, *n.*, joyero, diamantista.

Jewellery, *n.*, joyería, pedrería, bisutería. Mock (or imitation) —, joyería (or pedrería) falsa.

Jib, *n.* (Naut.), foque.

Job, *n.*, tarea, labor, trabajo, negocio ; destajo. — line (or lot), saldo, partida. By the —,

- a destajo. It is a good — that . . . , es dicha que. . . .
- Job**, *v.*, hacer el destajo ; trabajar al destajo ; saldar. To — in stocks, hacer el agiotaje.
- Jobber**, *n.*, agiotador, agiotista ; destajero, destajista ; corredor.
- Jobbing**, *n.* (stock —), agiotaje. Bill —, agiotaje de letras.
- Job-goods**, *n.pl.*, saldos.
- Job-master**, *n.*, alquilador de caballos.
- Job-worker**, *n.*, destajero.
- Join**, *v.*, juntar, unir, añadir, asociar ; juntarse, unirse, incorporarse a, asociarse (con). To — in, participar de. To — together, unir ; asociarse.
- Joiner**, *n.*, ensamblador, carpintero, ebanista. [tura.
- Joinery**, *n.*, ensambladura, junta.
- Joint**, *n.*, coyuntura, articulación ; *a.*, distribuido, repartido, participante, común, solidario, unido. Out of —, desunido, desordenado, descoyuntado. — account, cuenta mitad, cuenta a mitad, cuenta de mitad, cuenta en participación, cuenta a medias. — and several (or separate) liability, responsabilidad solidaria. — property, propiedad indivisa. — proprietor, copropietario. With — consent, de común acuerdo. — and separate (or several) responsibility, solidaridad.
- Joint-heir**, *n.*, coheredero.
- Joint-responsibility**, *n.*, responsabilidad solidaria.
- Joint-stock**, *n.*, fondo social, capital social. — bank, banco por acciones. — company, compañía por acciones, compañía (or sociedad) anónima, sociedad en comandita.
- Joint-tenant**, *n.*, inquilino en común con otro, terrateniente por indiviso.
- Jointly**, *adv.*, juntamente, unidamente, de mancomún. — and severally, solidariamente, in sólido.
- Joist**, *n.*, viga, vigueta.
- Joke**, *n.*, chanza, burla, broma.
- Joke**, *v.*, chancear, chancearse.
- Jonquil**, *n.*, junquillo.
- Journal**, *n.*, diario, jornal. To keep a —, llevar un diario.
- Journal-box**, *n.* (Mech.), caja de sebo (or grasa).
- Journalism**, *n.*, periodismo.
- Journalist**, *n.*, periodista, diarista.
- Journalise**, *v.*, jornalizar, pasar al jornal, apuntar en un diario.
- Journey**, *n.*, viaje, jornada, tránsito, trayecto, travesía, recorrido. To be on a —, estar en viaje, estar viajando. — out, viaje de ida. — home, viaje de vuelta.
- Journey**, *v.*, viajar.
- Journeyman**, *n.*, jornalero. —'s work, jornal, trabajo del jornalero.
- Joy**, *n.*, alegría, júbilo, regocijo, gozo.
- Jubilee**, *n.*, jubileo.
- Judge**, *n.*, juez, juez árbitro, perito. To be a — of, ser perito en, entender de ; ser juez en la materia.
- Judge**, *v.*, juzgar, creer, inferir. Judging from (or to — from), a juzgar de (or por).
- Judgment**, *n.*, juicio, dictamen, sentencia, fallo ; criterio, tino, sentir, opinión. According to my —, a mi juicio (or ver). To leave to one's —, dejar a su criterio (or juicio). To pass —, pronunciar sentencia.
- Judicial**, *a.*, judicial. To take — proceedings, entablar demanda, proceder judicialmente.
- Judicious**, *a.*, juicioso, prudente.
- Jug**, *n.*, jarro, jarra, cacharro.
- Juggle**, *v.*, engañar, fingir, hacer trampas.
- Juice**, *n.*, zumo, jugo, suco.
- Juicy**, *a.*, jugoso, zumoso, succulento.

Julep, *n.*, julepe.

Jumble, *n.*, mezcla, confusión, enredo, embrollo, lío.

Jumble, *v.*, mezclar, confundir.

Jump, *n.*, salto, brinco.

Jump, *v.*, saltar, brincar. To — at, apresurarse a aceptar, aceptar gustoso (*or* gustosamente). To — at a chance, aprovechar la ocasión. To — at conclusions, apresurarse a deducir, sacar conclusiones.

Junction, *n.*, junta, unión; (*rail*) empalme, paraje de empalme, bifurcamento. —s, líneas de empalme; empalme.

Juncture, *n.*, juntura, coyuntura, articulación, unión; sazón, oportunidad. Favorable —, oportunidad favorable.

Junior, *n.*, hijo, (el) menor; *a.*, más joven, más mozo; más moderno. Mr. S., —, Sr. S., hijo.

Junior-partner, *n.*, socio menos antiguo (*or* más joven).

Juniper, *n.*, enebro. — berries, bayas de enebro.

Junk, *n.* (*Nav.*), junco.

Jurisdiction, *n.*, jurisdicción.

Jurisprudence, *n.*, jurisprudencia.

Juror, *n.*, jurado.

Jury, *n.*, jurado.

Juryman. *See* Juror.

Jurymast, *n.*, bandola.

Just, *a.*, justo, equitativo, verdadero; recto, íntegro, honrado; exacto, cabal; *adv.*, justamente, exactamente, precisamente, cabalmente. To have — received, acabar de recibir. — possible, muy posible. — as, al momento que, luego que, no bien; en el momento (preciso) en que. — as much as, lo mismo que. — now, ahora mismo, en este momento, por ahora, por el momento. — so, precisamente. — the same, precisamente lo mismo; exactamente igual. It is — the thing, eso convendrá

exactamente. — as it is, tal cual (está). — published, acaba de salir a luz.

Justice, *n.*, justicia, derecho. Court of —, tribunal. — of the peace, juez de paz, alcalde.

Justifiable, *a.*, justificable.

Justification, *n.*, justificación.

Justify, *v.*, justificar, sostener, probar. To be justified in, tener derecho a. To — oneself, justificarse.

Justly, *adv.*, justamente, rectamente.

Justness, *n.*, justicia, equidad, precisión, exactitud.

Jut, *v.*, sobresalir. To — out, sobresalir.

Jute, *n.*, yute; cáñamo chino (*or* de las Indias).

Juvenile, *n.*, joven; *a.*, juvenil, joven.

Juxtaposition, *n.*, yuxtaposición.

Kaleidoscope, *n.*, caleidoscopio.

Kali, *n.*, barrilla, hierba, álcali.

Kaolin, *n.*, caolín.

Kedge, *n.*, anclote; ancla pequeña.

Keel, *n.*, quilla. False —, zapata de quilla.

Keel, *v.*, surcar el mar, navegar. To — over, dar carena.

Keelage, *n.*, derecho de quilla, quillaje.

Keelson, *n.*, sobrequilla.

Keen, *a.*, acre, agudo, afilado; perspicaz, mordaz, penetrante. — prices, precios aquilatados (*or* escatimados). — est prices, los precios más alambicados (*or* más baratos), los últimos precios. To quote — (prices), afinar los precios.

Keep, *n.*, mantenimiento, manutención; cuidado.

Keep, *v.*, tener, guardar, conservar, preservar, mantener, sostener, continuar; retener, quedarse con, guardarse; (to remain) mantenerse, sostenerse; (to be

preserved) conservarse; cuidar, proteger; (to observe or follow) observar, cumplir. To — a promise, cumplir una (or su) promesa. To — accounts, llevar cuentas. To — by one, conservar (or guardar) entre manos. To — away, mantenerse ausente. To — back, retener, detener, ocultar, guardar, conservar; retraerse; impedir; reservar. To — books, llevar los libros de comercio. To — dry, preservar (or guardarse) de la humedad. To — down, sujetar; rebajar (or castigar) los precios. To — the cash, ser cajero. To — firm, mantenerse firme (or bien). To — from, abstenerse de, guardarse de, arredrar de, impedir, dejar de. To — going, continuar; (to employ) dar trabajo a. To — low (prices), mantenerse bajos. To — in, reprimir, contener. To — in mind, acordarse de. To — in sight (or view), tener presente, no perder de vista. To — in repair, mantener en buen estado. To — in suspense, entretener. To — off, tener a raya, mantenerse a distancia, impedir, tener alejado. To — on, continuar, ir adelante, proseguir, adelantar. To — on hand, conservar. To — out, impedir que entre; mantenerse fuera. To — out of debt, evitar contraer deudas. To — out of, privar de. To — secret, guardar secreto. To — out of sight, esconder, mantenerse oculto; tenerse a un lado. To — to (terms, etc.), adherirse a, atenerse a; limitarse a. To — rising, encarecer continuamente. To — up, mantener, sostener las apariencias. To — well, conservarse bien. To — within a limit, sostenerse dentro de un límite. To — one's

word, guardar su palabra. To — (someone) waiting, hacer esperar (or aguardar). To — the goods, quedarse con los géneros. **Keeper**, *n.*, defensor; tenedor, guardián. **Keeping**, *n.*, cargo; cuidado, guarda. **Keg**, *n.*, cuñete, barril, barrilito. **Kermes**, *n.*, quermes; coscoja. **Kernel**, *n.*, almendra, meollo, pepita, grano, semilla. **Kerosene**, *n.*, kerosina, kerosine; petróleo. **Kersey**, *n.*, buriel, burlete, rodete de lana. **Kerseymere**, *n.*, casimir. **Kettle**, *n.*, caldera, caldero. **Kettledrum**, *n.*, timbal, atabal. **Key**, *n.*, llave; (cipher —) clave; tecla (of pianoforte or typewriter). Door —, llave de puerta. Latch —, picaporte. False (or skeleton) —, ganzúa, llave maestra. — ring, anillo para llaves. Screw —, llave de tuerca. Under lock and —, bajo llave. **Key-board**, *n.*, teclado. **Khaki**, *a.*, caqui, kaki. **Kick**, *n.*, puntapié, patada, coz. **Kid**, *n.*, cabrito; cabritilla (skin). — gloves, guantes de cabritilla. — boots, botas de tafilete. — shoes, zapatos de cabritilla (or tafilete). **Kidney**, *n.*, riñón. — beans, judías, habichuelas, frijoles. **Kilderkin**, *n.*, medio barril. **Kill**, *v.*, matar. **Kiln**, *n.*, horno. — dried, secado al horno. **Kilogram**, *n.*, kilogramo, quilogramo. **Kilolitre**, *n.*, kilolitro. **Kilometre**, *n.*, kilómetro. **Kilt**, *n.*, refajo. **Kin**, *n.*, parentesco; parientes; género. Next of —, pariente más cercano. **Kind**, *n.*, clase, especie, género,

naturaleza; *a.*, bondadoso, amable, benévolo, afable, favorable. In —, en especie, en naturaleza. To be so — as to . . ., tener la bondad de, servirse. Your — letter, su atenta carta. Your — offer, su amable oferta. — protection (or reception), favorable (or buena) acogida. Your — order, su apreciable (or estimado) pedido. With — regards, con memorias (or recuerdos); reciba Vd. el afectuoso saludo de. . .

Kindle, *v.*, encender, incendiar, inflamar; arder.

Kindly, *adv.*, benignamente. — send, sírvase (or sírvanse) enviar.

Kindness, *n.*, amabilidad, bondad, obsequio, complacencia, atención, fineza, benevolencia. To have the —, tener la bondad, servirse.

Kindred, *n.* See **Kin**.

King, *n.*, rey.

Kingdom, *n.*, reino.

Kiosk, *n.*, kiosco, quiosco.

Kit, *n.*, aparejo, apresto, equipo. — bag, saco.

Kitchen, *n.*, cocina. — range, fógón a la inglesa. — utensils, batería de cocina.

Kite, *n.*, cometa.

Knack, *n.*, maña, destreza, habilidad, gracia, don.

Knacker, *n.*, desollador.

Knapsack, *n.*, mochila.

Knave, *n.*, bribón, pícaro.

Knavery, *n.*, picardía, bellaquería, bribonada, travesura.

Knead, *v.*, amasar.

Knee, *n.*, rodilla; (Mech.) curva, codo. — cap, rodillera.

Knickerbockers, *n.*, calzón corto, pantalón corto.

Knick-knack, *n.*, bujería, juguete, bagatela, fruslería.

Knife, *n.*, cuchillo, cuchilla, navaja. Carving —, trinchante, cuchillo de trinchar. Dessert

—, cuchillo de postre. Pen—, cortaplumas. Pocket —, navaja. Table —, cuchillo de mesa. — board, tablero para fregar cuchillos. — cleaner, limpiador de cuchillos, limpia-cuchillos. — grinder, amolador de cuchillos.

Knit, *v.*, enlazar, hacer malla, hacer punto de aguja, entretejer. — stockings, medias de punto.

Knitted stuffs, *n.pl.*, tejido de punto de media, obra de punto (or hilaza).

Knitting, *n.*, punto de media. — work, obra de punto. — needle, aguja de hacer medias, aguja de malla. — yarn, hilo para calcetar. — machine, máquina para hacer calcetas.

Knob, *n.*, botón, perilla; manecilla.

Knock, *v.*, chocar, golpear. To — down, derribar; adjudicar. To — down to the highest bidder, rematar al mejor postor. To — off, (to cease) cesar, discontinuar, suspender el trabajo; (a price) rebajar, descontar. To — about, vagar.

Knocker, *n.*, aldaba, llamador.

Knot, *n.*, nudo, milla; enredo. Loose —, nudo flojo. Running (or slip) —, nudo corredizo.

Know, *v.*, saber, conocer. To — about, saber de. To — all about it, saberlo todo. To — of, saber de, tener noticia de, estar informado de; constar. As far as we —, según creemos. To let one —, hacer(le) saber, pasar(le) aviso. To — personally, conocer personalmente. To — by sight, conocer de vista. We don't — where we are (or how we stand, what to do, or how to act), no sabemos a qué atenernos. You — well enough (quite or only too well), ya Vds. conocen demasiado. Well —, acreditado, bien sabido, muy

conocido. To be —n as, ser conocido por. To — a language, poseer una lengua.

Knowingly, *adv.*, hábilmente; a sabiendas, de intento, adrede.

Knowledge, *n.*, conocimiento, creencia, saber. Not to our —, no que sepamos. A general —, conocimientos generales. Without his —, sin su conocimiento, sin saberlo (él). — of business, conocimientos mercantiles. — of trade, conocimiento del negocio. To my —there is . . . , me consta que hay . . .

Known, *a.*, conocido, sabido, reconocido. To make —, hacer saber, participar. To be —, ser muy conocido (*or* acreditado). As is well —, como es bien sabido, como ya se sabe.

Knuckle, *n.*, nudillo; articulación, juntura.

Knuckle, *v.*, someterse. To — down, someterse, rendirse.

Kodak, *n.*, cámara fotográfica; kodak.

Label, *n.*, rótulo, etiqueta, membrete, letrero.

Label, *v.*, rotular, poner etiquetas (*or* rótulos); designar, clasificar.

Laboratory, *n.*, laboratorio.

Laborious, *a.*, laborioso, trabajoso, penoso, difícil.

Labour, *n.*, trabajo, labor, pena; maniobra, mano de obra, obreros. Board of —, ministerio del trabajo. — trouble(s), la cuestión obrera. — exchange, bolsa del trabajo. — saving, que ahorra trabajo.

Labour, *v.*, trabajar, labrar, afanarse, esforzarse; (a ship) balancear, trabajar. To — under a misapprehension, padecer (*or* adolecer) un error. *See* Impression.

Labourer, *n.*, peón, gañán, jornalero, trabajador, labrador.

Lac, *n.*, laca. — dye, laca de tinte.

Lace, *n.*, encaje, blonda, punto, randa, pasamano, galón; cordón, cuerda. Boot (*or* shoe) —, cordón (*or* cuerda) para zapatos; (S.A.) pasador para zapatos. — goods, géneros de punto. Neck—, collar, gargantilla. — curtain, cortina de blonda. Brussels —, punto de Bruselas. Point —, punto. Cotton —, encaje inglés. Gold —, galón de oro. Pillow —, randa. Silk —, encaje de seda. — frilling, vuelos de encaje. — industry, industria encajera. — maker, cordonero; encajero, pasamanero. — work, blonda, encaje, pasamanería. — worker, randera, encajera.

Lace, *v.*, abrochar, atar, encorronar; enlazar; galonear, pasamanar.

Lack, *n.*, falta, carencia, necesidad. — of confidence, falta de confianza. — of money, falta de dinero.

Lack, *v.*, carecer, necesitar, faltar, escasear.

Laconic, *a.*, lacónico, breve, conciso.

Laequer, *n.*, barniz.

Lacquer, *v.*, barnizar.

Lacteal, *a.*, lácteo.

Lactometer, *n.*, lactómetro, galactómetro.

Lad, *n.*, mozo, joven, muchacho.

Ladder, *n.*, escuela. Rope —, escala de cuerda(s).

Lade, *v.*, cargar, embarcar. —n in bulk, cargado a granel.

Lading, *n.*, carga, cargamento, flete, cargazón. *See* Bill.

Ladle, *n.*, cucharón, cuchara grande.

Lady, *n.*, señora, dama. — short-hand writer, (señorita) taquígrafa. — typist, (señorita) mecanógrafa, dactilógrafa.

Lager. *See* Beer.

Lake, n., lago, laguna.

Lamb, n., cordero, borrego. — skins, corderinas, pieles de cordero, añinos.

Lamb's wool, lana de cordero, lana añina.

Lame, a., cojo; imperfecto, defectuoso, frívolo, malo. — duck (S.E.), especulador que no cumple sus compromisos.

Lament, v., lamentar, lamentarse.

Lamentable, a., lamentable, lamentoso, deplorable, lastimoso.

Lamp, n., lámpara, quinqué. — black, humo de pez, negro de humo; hollín de resina. — lighter, farolero, lamparero. — maker, lamparista. — oil, aceite para lámparas. — shade, pantalla (de lámpara). — wick, torcida, mecha.

Lance, n., lanza, lanceta.

Lance, v., lancear.

Lancet, n., lanceta. — window, ventana triangular.

Land, n., tierra, terreno, país, suelo. By —, por tierra. To go on —, tomar tierra, ir a tierra, desembarcar. — agent, corredor de fincas rurales. — breeze, viento (*or* brisa) de tierra. — lady, arrendadora, ama, huésped, patrona. — lord, propietario, huésped, casero, patrón. — mark, mojón, marca, señal, hito, límite. — owner, hacendado, propietario. — surveyor, agrimensor. — tax, impuesto territorial, impuesto de arraigo, tributo sobre tierras.

Land, v., desembarcar, descargar, poner en tierra.

Landed, a., desembarcado; hacendado, inmueble. — property, bienes inmuebles; fincas, bienes raíces.

Landing, n., desembarque, desembarcación, descarga; rellano,

descanso de escalera. — certificate, certificado de desembarque. — stage, desembarcadero, muelle flotante. — weight, peso de descarga.

andscape, n., país, paisaje.

Language, n., lengua, idioma; lenguaje (mode of expression). — master, maestro de lenguas.

Lane, n., calle, callejuela.

Languid, a., lánguido, débil, flaco, (sale) moroso, flojo; triste.

Languidness, n., languidez, flojedad.

Languish, v., languidecer, descaecer, enflaquecer.

Lantern, n., linterna, farol. Magic —, linterna mágica. — maker, linternero.

Lap, n., regazo; (fold) pliegue.

Lap, v., (to roll or fold) arrollar, envolver, doblar.

Lapel, n., solapa.

Lapidary, a. & n., lapidario.

Lapis Lazuli, n., lapislázuli.

Lappet, n., falda; muselina. Embroidered —, gasa bordada.

Lapse, n., caída, desliz, lapso, transcurso; yerro, falta. — of time, lapso (*or* transcurso) de tiempo.

Lapse, v., deslizarse; caducar (to expire).

Lapsus. See Slip.

Larboard, n., babor. — quarter, cuadra de babor. — watch, guardia de babor. See Port.

Larceny, n., ratería, hurto.

Larch, n. (tree), alerce, lárice.

Lard, n., manteca de puerco.

Larder, n., despensa.

Large, a., grande, largo, cuantioso, importante, considerable, abundante, extenso. Business at —, los negocios en general. At —, a lo largo, por extenso, en general; (free) libre, en libertad. — crop, cosecha abundante. — lot, partida cuantiosa. — means, recursos suficientes. — quantity, cantidad crecida. —

- purchases, grandes compras. — sum, suma crecida. — stock, existencia cuantiosa. *See Seale.*
- Largely, adv.**, largamente, ampliamente, mucho, de mucho; (fully or in detail) detalladamente, por extenso; en gran parte, poderosamente, en gran escala. This is — due to, esto se debe en gran parte a.
- Largeness, n.**, grandor, extensión, amplitud.
- Lark, n.**, alondra, calandria.
- Lash, n.**, latigazo.
- Last, a.**, último, postrero, pasado, próximo pasado, anterior. The — but one, el penúltimo. At —, por fin, al fin, al cabo, finalmente, últimamente. During the — month or two (or so), durante los últimos (pocos) meses. — day of the month, el último del mes. — month, el mes pasado (*or* finado). — night, anoche. — week, la semana pasada.
- Last, n.**, (of a shoemaker) horma.
- Last, v.**, durar, permanecer; conservarse, guardarse, sostenerse.
- Lasting, a.**, duradero, durable, perdurable, permanente, constante; *n.*, (textile) sempiternas; carro.
- Latch, n.**, aldaba, picaporte. — key, llave de picaporte, ganzúa, picaporte.
- Late, a.**, tardo, lento, tardío, último, reciente, remoto, atrasado; extinguido (house), finado, difunto (deceased); *adv.*, tarde. To be —, estar atrasado (*or* demorado), ser (*or* llegar) tarde; traer. . . . días de retraso. — in the year, al fin del año. It was — in the season, la estación estaba ya adelantada. — of . . . , antes de . . . To work —, trabajar hasta después de horas. — delivery, entrega atrasada. Of —,
- recientemente, últimamente, de poco (tiempo) acá, de poco tiempo a esta parte. Too —, demasiado tarde. My — partner el que fué mi socio. — secretary, secretario que fué. It is too —, ya es tarde.
- Lately, adv.**, últimamente, recientemente, hace poco (*or* algunos días).
- Lateness, n.**, tardanza, retardo; tiempo avanzado; lo avanzado.
- Later, adv. & a.**, más tarde, más reciente. — on, después, más tarde. Sooner or —, tarde o temprano.
- Latest, a. & adv.**, (el) último, últimamente. At —, a más tardar. — edition, última edición. — novelty, última novedad.
- Lath, n.**, lata, listón; varilla.
- Lathe, n.**, torno.
- Latitude, n.**, latitud, extensión, tolerancia.
- Latter, a.**, posterior, reciente, último. The —, éste, el último.
- Lattice, n.**, celosía, enrejado, rastel. — work, enrejado.
- Laudanum, n.**, láudano.
- Laugh, v.**, reir. To — at, reirse de.
- Laughter, n.**, risa, risada.
- Launch, n.**, lancha, chalupa; botadura al agua.
- Launch, v.**, lanzar (echar *or* botar) al agua; arrojar, echarse; extenderse, lanzarse, dilatarse.
- Launching, n.**, botadura.
- Laundry, n.**, lavadero; lavado y planchado.
- Laurel, n.**, laurel.
- Lavatory, n.**, lavatorio, lavadero.
- Lavender, n.**, espliego, alhucema, lavanda, lavándula. — oil, aceite de espliego. — water, agua de lavanda.
- Lavish, a.**, pródigo, profuso.
- Lavish, v.**, malgastar, prodigar, disipar, gastar con profusión.
- Law, n.**, ley, derecho. Commercial —, derecho comercial, derecho

mercantil. To go to —, apelar a las leyes. To go to — with one, poner pleito a uno. By —, en justicia, según la ley. By —, reglamento. Common —, derecho común, derecho de gentes. Civil —, derecho civil. — charges (costs or expenses), gastos judiciales. — of nations, derecho de gentes. — courts, tribunales.

Lawful, *a.*, legal, legítimo, lícito.

Lawn, *n.*, prado, césped; (textile) linón. — mower, cortadora de césped.

Lawsuit, *n.*, pleito, proceso, causa.

Lawyer, *n.*, abogado, letrado.

Lax, *a.*, laxo, suelto, flojo, moroso; vago, indeterminado.

Lay, *v.*, poner, colocar, fijar; tender, echar. To — aside, desechar, poner a un lado, separar, reservar, poner a parte. To — before, presentar, exponer a la vista, desplegar, mostrar, manifestar. To — by, reservar, guardar, conservar, ahorrar, poner a un lado. To — at one side; *See* To — by. To — down, sentar, establecer, apostar, poner en depósito. To — claim, reclamar, pretender. To — flat, igualar, allanar; poner a plano. To — hold of, asir, agarrar, echar mano de, apropiarse. To — hands on, echar la mano a. To — in, atesorar, comprar. To — an embargo, embargar. To — on, aplicar, imponer. To — out, gastar, emplear, desembolsar; ajustar, disponer de, desplegar. To — out money, disponer de dinero. To — out money at interest, poner dinero a interés. To — up, guardar, acumular, atesorar, amontonar. To be laid up, (to be ill) guardar cama; ser desarmado (a ship). To — the blame on, echar la culpa a.

Lay-days, *n.pl.*, días de demora

(*or* estadía), días de plancha (*or* estancias). Extra —, sobre-estancias.

Lay-figure, *n.*, maniquí. [ociosidad

Laziness, *n.*, holgazanería, pereza,

Layer, *n.*, capa.

Lazy, *a.*, holgazán, perezoso, ocioso, haragán.

Lead, *n.*, (metal) plomo; sonda.

Refined —, plomo dulce (*or* afinado). Red —, minio, azarcón. Sugar of —, azúcar

de plomo, acetato de plomo.

White —, albayalde, cerusa,

blanco de plomo. — mine,

mina de plomo. — stamp,

sello de plomo. Black — pencil,

lápiz. —s for pencils, mineral

de plomo para lápices.

Lead, *n.*, iniciativa, delantera.

To take the —, tomar la inicia-

tiva (*or* la delantera).

Lead, *v.*, conducir, guiar. To — to,

conducir a, dar lugar a, inducir

a, servir de base. To — to

expect, inclinar (*or* llevar) a

creer. To — to believe, hacer

creer. To — the way, dar el

ejemplo, toniar la delantera. To

— into, introducir, hacer caer

en. To — to nothing, no con-

ducir a nada, reducirse a nada.

Leaded, *a.*, emplomado, plomado.

Leaden, *a.*, de plomo, aplomado.

— pipe, tubo (*or* cañería) de

plomo.

Leader, *n.*, guía, conductor, jefe,

capitán, caudillo; (article) artí-

culo de fondo.

Leadership, *n.*, dirección, jefa-

tura.

Leading, *a.*, principal, primero; *n.*,

guía, conducción. — article,

artículo de más salida; (in

newspaper) artículo de fondo.

Leaf, *n.*, hoja, rama. Gold —,

hoja (*or* pan) de oro; oro batido.

— gold, oro en panes (*or* hojas).

— tobacco, tabaco en rama.

— of a table, hoja de mesa.

Over the —, a la vuelta.

Leafy, *a.*, frondoso, hojoso.

Leaflet, *n.*, hojilla, hojuela.

League, *n.*, (union) liga, alianza, unión; (distance) legua, tres millas. To be in —, estar (*or* ponerse) de acuerdo.

Leak, *n.*, rendija; (Naut.) vía de agua. To spring a —, abrirse una vía (*or* entrada) de agua, hacer agua.

Leak, *v.*, gotear, rezumarse (casks, etc.); (Naut.) hacer agua. To — out (a secret), divulgarse (un secreto).

Leakage, *n.*, derrame, merma, goteo.

Leaky, *a.*, roto. To be —, rezumarse; (Naut.) hacer agua.

Lean, *a.*, flaco, magro.

Lean, *v.*, apoyarse, inclinarse. To — against, recostarse contra, apoyarse en, arrimarse a. To — to, apoyar, inclinarse, recostarse. To — upon, descansar en.

Leap, *n.*, salto. By —s and bounds, rápidamente, a pasos agigantados.

Leap, *v.*, saltar, brincar.

Leap-year, *n.*, año bisiesto.

Learn, *v.*, aprender, saber, recibir una noticia. We — that, sabemos que, nos consta que, recibimos la noticia de que. . .

Learned, *a.*, docto, erudito, sabio.

Learner, *n.*, tirón, escolar, estudiante, aprendiz, principiante.

Lease, *n.*, arriendo, contrato de arriendo, arrendamiento. On —, en arriendo. — and goodwill, incidentes de comercio.

Lease, *v.*, arrendar, dar en arriendo.

Leasehold, *n.*, contrato de arrendamiento; *a.*, arrendado.

Least, *a. & adv.*, mínimo, (el) menor; menos. At —, al menos, a lo menos, por lo menos, cuando menos. Not in the —, ni en lo más mínimo; de ninguna manera. The — that . . . lo menos que. . .

Leather, *n.*, cuero, piel. Calf —,

becerro, becerrillo. Dressed —, cuero adobado. Morocco —, taflete, marroquí. Patent —, charol. Wash —, gamuza. — cloth, tela de cuero, pellejería. — dresser, curtidor, pellejero. — merchant, mercader de cueros (*or* corambres). Russian —, cuero de Rusia, piel de Rusia. — strap, correa, banda de cuero. — trade, comercio de cueros. Book in — binding, libro en piel.

Leatherette, *n.*, cuero, artificial.

Leave, *n.*, permiso, licencia, autorización, franquicia. To beg —, pedir permiso; permitirse. To give —, dar permiso, autorizar. To take —, despedirse. — taking, despedida.

Leave, *v.*, dejar, permitir; abandonar; salir, quitar, marchar, ponerse en camino, zarpar (a steamer). I — it to you (*or* to your discretion), me remito a Vd.; (lo) dejo a su buen juicio (a su criterio, discreción *or* arbitrio). I — it to you to . . . , dejo a Vd. el que (*subj.*). To — alone, dejar; no tocar. To be left, quedar. We have none left, no nos queda nada (*or* ninguno). To be left till called for, en la lista del correo. To — for one's account, dejar por su cuenta. To — behind, dejar atrás. To — much to be desired, dejar mucho que desear. To — off, cesar, discontinuar; dejar el trabajo. To — in one's hands, dejar en su poder. To — open, dejar en suspenso; dejar sin saldar. To — out, omitir, suprimir, olvidar, excluir. To — over, dejar. To be left over, quedar, sobrar. To — to (to bequeath), dejar a, legar a. To — unpaid, dejar sin saldar. To — word, dejar dicho.

Leaves, *n.*, hojas, ramas. Marbled

(or gilt) —, cortes jaspeados
(or dorados).

Leavings, *n.pl.*, sobras, relieves, desechos, desperdicios; sobra.

Lecture, *n.*, discurso, conferencia.

Ledger, *n.*, libro mayor. To balance the —, saldar el libro mayor. To post the —, pasar (or sentar) los asientos (or partidas) al libro mayor. — balance, balance del libro mayor.

Lee, *n.*, sotavento.

Lee-side, *n.*, banda de sotavento.

Leeward, *a.*, sotavento. To —, a sotavento.

Leeway, *n.*, abatimiento, deriva.

Leech, *n.*, sanguijuela.

Left, *a.*, izquierdo, siniestro. On the — (hand), a la izquierda.

To the —, a la izquierda. *See*

Leave.

Left-hand, *n.*, mano izquierda.

Left-handed, *a.*, zurdo.

Left-off, *a.*, desechado, puesto a un lado. — clothes, ropa vieja (or usada).

Leg, *n.*, pierna; pata; (of furniture) pie; caña (of a stocking).

Legacy, *n.*, legado, herencia, manda.

Legal, *a.*, legal, legítimo, lícito.

To seek — aid, acudir a las

leyes. — action, pleito. —

claim, reclamación legal. —

course, vía de derecho. —

currency, moneda corriente.

— measures, vía de derecho.

— sentence, sentencia legal.

— tender, moneda corriente.

To take — proceedings, enta-

blar demanda, instruir causa,

proceder legalmente. — docu-

ment, auto.

Legality, *n.*, legalidad, legitimidad.

Legalise, *v.*, legalizar, autorizar, legitimar.

Legalisation, *n.*, legalización, autorización.

Legally, *adv.*, legalmente, judicialmente.

Legatee, *n.*, legatario.

Legible, *a.*, legible.

Legislate, *v.*, legislar.

Legislation, *n.*, legislación.

Legitimacy, *n.*, legitimidad, legalidad.

Legitimate, *a.*, legítimo, legal, lícito.

Leggings, *n.pl.*, polainas, guardapiernas.

Leisure, *n.*, ocio, tiempo desocupado, tiempo. At —, despacio, con sosiego; desocupado. — hours, horas desocupadas (or perdidas), horas de ocio.

Lemon, *n.*, limón. Candied — peel, cáscara de limón, acitrón.

Lemonade, *n.*, limonada.

Lend, *v.*, prestar, dar.

Lender, *n.*, prestador; (money —) prestamista.

Length, *n.*, longitud, largura, largo, medida; tiro, metraje, yardaje, pieza, (of cloth), extensión; eslora (of a ship).

At —, al fin, finalmente, en

conclusión; (fully) de lleno, en

(or por) extenso. At full —, a lo

largo. A (great) — of time,

mucho (or largo) tiempo. Two

feet in —, dos pies de largo.

Dress —, corte para traje.

Lengthen, *v.*, alargar, extender, prolongar, dilatar; alargarse,

dilatarse. To — out, estirar,

dilatar, alargar.

Lengthwise, *adv.*, a lo largo, en sentido longitudinal.

Lengthy, *a.*, largo, extenso, dilatado.

Leniency, *n.*, indulgencia.

Lenient, *a.*, indulgente, complaciente, clemente, benigno.

Leno, *n.*, linó, rengue.

Lens, *n.*, lente.

Lentil, *n.*, lenteja.

Less, *a. & adv.*, menor, menos, inferior. — discount, menos (or deducido) el descuento. — duties, menos los derechos.

— good, menos bueno. To pay —, pagar (*or* devengar) menos; redituar menos. Of — value, de menos valor. To grow —, disminuirse. To make —, aminorar, disminuir.

Lessee, n., arrendatario.

Lessen, v., disminuir, aminorar, minorar, acortar; bajar, ir en baja, disminuirse, mermar.

Lesson, n., lección, enseñanza, instrucción.

Lest, conj., por miedo de, de miedo que, para que no.

Let, v., dejar, permitir, conceder; arrender, alquilar (*for* hire). To — (*or* it is to —), se alquila; está por alquilar. To — us have, cedernos, mandarnos, enviarnos, pasarnos, suministrar-nos. To — know, hacer saber, avisar, advertir, participar, hacer presente, dar a conocer. To — alone, dejar en paz, dejar solo. To — by lease, dar en arriendo. To — down, dejar caer, bajar. To — go, dejar ir, soltar; ceder. To — in, dejar entrar, admitir. To — loose, soltar, aflojar, desatar. To — out, dejar salir, soltar, hacer salir, arrendar, alquilar; divulgar.

Letter, n., carta; letra, carácter. By —, por carta. Dead —, carta que no ha podido ser distribuida. — of advice, carta de aviso. — clip, sujetapapeles, agarradera para cartas. — of condolence, carta de pésame. — of credit, carta de crédito. — of introduction, carta de recomendación. Prepaid — carta franqueada. Registered —, carta certificada. To the —, a la letra, al pie de la letra.

Letter-bag, n., saco de correspondencia.

Letter-book, n., copiadore cartas.

Letter-box, n., buzón, caja para cartas; taquilla.

Letter-carrier, n., cartero.

Letter-case, n., cartera, carpeta; caja de tipos.

Letter-copying-book, n., copiadore (de cartas).

Letter-file, n. See **File**.

Letter-founder, n., fundidore de letras (*or* tipos).

Letter-foundry, n., fundición de tipos (*or* caracteres de imprenta).

Letter-paper, n., papel de cartas.

Letter-press, n., obra impresa, impresión tipográfica, prensa de copiar.

Letter-scales, n., balanza para pesar cartas.

Letter-weight, n., pisapapeles.

Lettering, n., letrero, inscripción, rótulo, estampilla.

Letters patent, n.pl., letras patentes; título de privilegio.

Levant, n., levante, oriente. — trade, comercio de levante.

Level, a., llano, igual; nivelado, a nivel; *n.*, nivel, llano, llanura, plano, superficie, ras; igualdad de rango. [allanar.

Level, v., nivelar, igualar, aplanar.

Lever, n., palanca (*Mech.*); incentivo, poder; escape de reloj. — scales, romana báscula. — watch, reloj de cilindro (*or* de escape).

Leverage, n., juego de palancas, poder, fuerza de una palanca.

Levy, v., embargar, imponer, recaudar; hacer leva, exigir. To — taxes, imponer (*or* recaudar) contribuciones. To — a protest, extender una protesta.

Liability, n., responsabilidad, compromiso, deuda pasiva; pasivo. Joint —, responsabilidad solidaria. Limited — company, compañía de responsabilidad limitada. Without —, sin compromiso, sin perjuicio.

Liabilities, n.pl., pasivo, deudas, obligaciones. To meet one's —, satisfacer sus deudas, hacer frente a sus compromisos.

Liable, *a.*, expuesto, sujeto, responsable, propenso. To be — to, estar sujeto (*or* expuesto) a. To be — for, ser responsable de. To be — to duty (*or* duties), devengar derechos.

Libel, *n.*, libelo.

Libel, *v.*, difamar, calumniar, denigrar, infamar.

Libellous, *a.*, infamatorio, difamatorio.

Liberal, *a.*, liberal, generoso, dadivoso, bueno.

Liberality, *n.*, liberalidad, generosidad.

Liberate, *v.*, libertar, librar.

Liberty, *n.*, libertad, facultad, permiso, licencia, franquicia. To be (quite) at — to . . . , ser (muy) dueño de; poder; tener permiso de. To take the — to . . . , tomarse la libertad de; permitirse. At —, libre. To leave . . . at — to . . . , dejar . . . en libertad para . . .

Library, *n.*, biblioteca, librería.

Licence, *n.*, licencia, permiso, patente, cédula, autorización, título. Wine (*or* spirit) —, licencia de vino (*or* de espíritus). Export —, permiso de salida.

License, *v.*, licenciar, dar licencia (*or* permiso), autorizar; dar cédula (*or* privilegio).

Licit, *a.*, lícito.

Licorice. See **Liquorice**.

Lid, *n.*, tapa.

Lie, *n.*, (untruth) mentira; lejía.

Lie, *v.*, estar, estar situado, encontrarse, descansar, yacer, echarse; (to tell a lie) mentir. It —s with you, le toca (*or* corresponde) a usted. To — over, quedar en suspenso, quedar. See **Idle**, **Alongside**.

Lien, *n.*, derecho de detención.

Lien. See **Instead**.

Life, *n.*, vida; animación. For —, por toda la vida. — annuity, renta vitalicia. — belt, cintura salvavidas. — boat,

bote (*or* lancha) salvavidas (*or* de salvamento). — buoy, boya salvavidas, guíndola. — insurance, seguro sobre la vida. — insurance company, compañía de seguro sobre la vida. — interest, renta (*or* hacienda) vitalicia, usufructo. — preserve, salvavidas. — size, (de) tamaño natural. — time, vida, el tiempo de la vida. To the —, a lo vivo.

Lifeless, *a.*, muerto, inanimado, falta de fuerza (*or* vigor), flojo.

Lift, *n.*, ascensor; elevador (*Amer.*); alza.

Lift, *v.*, alzar, elevar, levantar. To — up, alzar, elevar, levantar.

Light, *n.*, luz; vela, lámpara, farol, bujía; *a.*, ligero, leve, liviano, diáfano; claro (colour), flojo. In that —, desde (*or* bajo) este punto de vista. In the right —, tal como es, en claro, claramente. To bring to —, descubrir. To throw — on, aclarar. Electric —, luz eléctrica. To make — of, hacer poco caso de, burlarse de. — brown, castaño claro. — weight, peso falso; poco peso. — in weight, de poco peso. — coloured, de color claro.

Light, *v.*, encender, alumbrar, iluminar.

Lighten, *v.*, (a vessel) alijar, aligerar; iluminar, alumbrar; relampaguear.

Lighter, *n.*, alijador; gabarra, lancha, lanchón, chata, barcaza. — company, empresa de lanchas. [chaje, alijo.

Lighterage, *n.*, gabarraje, lan-

Lighting, *n.*, iluminación, alumbrado. Electric —, alumbrado eléctrico.

Lighthouse, *n.*, faro, fanal. — charges (*or* dues), derechos de faro.

Lightning, *n.*, relámpago, rayo. — conductor, pararrayos,

Lightly, *adv.*, ligeramente, levemente; fácilmente.

Lightness, *n.*, levedad, ligereza.

Like, *a.*, semejante, parecido, igual; *adv.*, como, a la par que; *n.*, semejante, semejanza. To be (or look) —, parecerse a.

Like, *v.*, querer, amar; gustar, agradar, estar contento (*or* contentarse) con. As you —, como usted quiera (*or* guste); como más le acomode (*or* convenga). I would — to know, quisiera saber; me sería grato (*or* me interesa) saber. They do just as they —, hacen lo que les da la gana. To be —d, gustar, agradar. To — better, gustar más; preferir.

Likelihood, *n.*, probabilidad, verosimilitud, posibilidad.

Likely, *a.*, probable, verosímil; apto, a propósito, idóneo; *adv.*, probablemente.

Likeness, *n.*, semejanza, igualdad, retrato fiel.

Liking, *n.*, gusto, agrado, afecto, inclinación, deseo.

Likewise, *adv.*, asimismo, también, además, igualmente.

Lilac, *n.*, lila.

Lily, *n.*, lirio, azucena.

Limb, *n.*, miembro.

Limber, *n.*, avantrén de cureña, armón.

Lime, *n.*, cal; lima. — -juice, zumo de limas. — -kiln, calera, horno de cal. — stone, piedra caliza. — tree, tilo, lima. — water, agua de cal. — wood, madera de tilo. Quick—, cal viva. Slaked —, cal apagada.

Limit, *n.*, límite; lindero, linde, raya, confín.

Limit, *v.*, limitar, fijar, restringir; poner límite a. To — (one) to a price, limitar (a uno) a un (*or* en el) precio, fijar (a uno) un precio; poner límite.

Limitation, *n.*, limitación, modificación, restricción.

Limited, *a.*, limitado, fijado. — company, compañía en comandita. See **Liability**.

Limp, *a.*, débil, flexible, fofo.

Line, *n.*, línea, raya, renglón, artículo, partida, lote, pedido; ramo, fila, vía; línea ecuatorial. In our —, de nuestro ramo. It is not in (*or* it is out of) our —, no pertenece a nuestro ramo, no entra en nuestro ramo. — of goods, renglón, línea, partida, lote, artículo. To write (*or* send) a — (*or* a few —s), escribir cuatro renglones. To draw a — between, hacer una línea divisoria entre. . . . Black —s, falsilla. — of action, modo de proceder, sistema. — of business, ramo de negocios, ramo. Shipping —, ramo de exportación. — of steamers, línea de vapores. Trunk —, línea principal. See **Water**.

Line, *v.*, linear, alinear; forrar, aforrar, vestir. Tin —d, forrado de hoja de lata. —d with (*or* in), forrado en (*or* de). —d with fur, forrado de piel.

Lineal, *a.*, lineal. — measure, medida lineal (*or* de longitud).

Linear, *a.*, lineal.

Linen, *n.*, lienzo, lino; ropa; gante; *a.*, de hilo, de lino. Bleached —, lienzo blanqueado. Unbleached —, lienzo crudo. — cambric, olán batista, cambray. — cloth, lienzo. — collars and cuffs, cuellos y puños de hilo. — handkerchief, pañuelo de hilo. — draper, lencero, mercader de lienzos, Bed —, sábanas. Irish —, lienzo de Irlanda. — trade, lencería. Table —, mantelería, alemanisco.

Liner, *n.*, paquebote, trasatlántico.

Linguist, *n.*, lingüista.

Lining, *n.*, forro; percalina. — of fur, forro de piel. —s, percalina para forros.

Link, *n.*, eslabón, anillo de cadena, cadena; enlace, vínculo. — motion, cuadrante de la corredera. Sleeve or cuff —s, gemelos, botones; botonadura.

Link, *v.*, enlazar, unir, encadenar, eslabonar.

Linoleum, *n.*, linoleo, linoleum.

Linotype, *n.*, linotipia.

Linseed, *n.*, linaza. — -cake, torta (or pasta) de lino. — -meal, harina de linaza. — -oil, aceite de linaza.

Lint, *n.*, hilas, hilaza; lino.

Lion, *n.*, león.

Lip, *n.*, labio.

Liquefy, *v.*, licuar; liquidarse, derretirse.

Liqueur, *n.*, licor.

Liquid, *n.*, licor, líquido; *a.*, líquido, fluido.

Liquidate, *v.*, liquidar, ajustar.

Liquidation, *n.*, liquidación, amortización. In —, en liquidación, liquidando.

Liquidator, *n.*, liquidador, síndico.

Liquor, *n.*, licor.

Liquorice, *n.*, regaliz, orozuz. Spanish —, zumo de orozuz.

List, *n.*, lista, catálogo, listín, nota; rango; (selvage) orla, cenefa; listón. — of subscribers, lista de suscritores. Freight —, sobordo, manifiesto. *See Price, Shipping.*

List, *v.*, registrar; dar carena al buque.

Listen, *v.*, escuchar, atender (a), prestar oídos a.

Literal, *a.*, literal.

Literally, *adv.*, literalmente, textualmente.

Literary, *a.*, literario.

Literature, *n.*, literatura.

Lithograph, *n.*, litografía.

Lithograph, *v.*, litografiar.

Lithographer, *n.*, litógrafo.

Lithographic, *a.*, litográfico. — print, litografía.

Lithography, *n.*, litografía.

Litigant, *n.*, litigante, pleiteante.

Litigate, *v.*, litigar.

Litigation, *n.*, litigio, pleitos.

Litigious, *a.*, litigioso, contencioso, pleitista.

Little, *a. & adv.*, pequeño, chico, corto, escaso, breve, débil; poco. — by —, poco a poco, gradualmente. A —, un poco. — or nothing, poco o nada.

Live, *v.*, vivir; morar, habitar, residir. To — at, habitar en. To — on, vivir de, mantenerse con, contentarse con. To — from hand to mouth, vivir al día. To — above (or beyond) one's means, gastar más de lo que (uno) gana. Short- —d, fugaz.

Live, *a.*, vivo. — stock, ganado, ganadería.

Livelihood, *n.*, vida, mantenimiento, subsistencia. To gain a —, ganar la vida, ganar con que vivir, ganar el pan.

Lively, *a.*, vivo, animado.

Livery, *n.*, librea.

Living, *n.*, vida, subsistencia; *a.*, vivo. To earn a —, ganarse la vida.

Lloyd's, del Lloyd. — agent, agente del Lloyd. — list, lista del Lloyd. — register, registro del Lloyd. — certificate, certificado del Lloyd.

Load, *n.*, carga, peso. Cart- —, carretada. Ship —, cargamento de un buque. Boat —, barcada. — line, línea de carga, línea de flotación.

Load, *v.*, cargar, tomar carga; llenar, colmar. —ed with, cargado de.

Loading, *n.*, carga, carguío; a la carga. — days, estarías. — capacity, porte. Port of —, puerto de carga.

Loaf, *n.*, pan; rollo, bollo. — of bread, pan. — of sugar, pilón de azúcar. — sugar, azúcar de pilón. Small —, panecillo. Large —, hogaza.

Loam, *n.*, marga, tierra labrantía ; tierra de moldeo.

Loan, *n.*, préstamo, empréstito. Government —, empréstito público. French —, empréstito francés. — office, casa (or oficina) de préstamos. To raise a —, levantar un empréstito. On —, a préstamo.

Lobster, *n.*, langosta.

Local, *a.*, local ; de esta plaza, en ésta, presente. — consumption, consumo local. — rate, tarifa local. — traffic, tráfico local ; (on envelopes), presente, en ésta ; ciudad.

Locality, *n.*, localidad, plaza.

Locate, *v.*, poner, colocar, situar ; hallar, averiguar.

Location, *n.*, colocación, localidad, situación.

Lock, *n.*, cerradura ; cerraja ; (sluice) esclusa, compuerta, cerca, cerrado. Pad—, candado. — bolt, cerrojo. Safety —, cerradura de seguridad. Spring —, cerradura de muelle (or de golpe). We are at a dead—, estamos en un atolladero. See **Key**, **Mortise**.

Lock, *v.*, cerrar. To — in, encerrar, poner bajo llave. To — up, cerrar, encerrar. To — out, impedir entrar, excluir.

Lock-out, *n.*, paro forzoso.

Locker, *n.*, cajón, alacena, gaveta.

Locket, *n.*, corchete, broche, guardapelo, medallón pequeño.

Locking, *n.*, cierre.

Locomotive, *a.*, locomotivo ; *n.*, locomotora.

Locomotor, *a.*, locomotor, locomotriz.

Locust, *n.*, langosta.

Lodge, *n.*, logia, covacha, casa de guarda, cabaña, choza.

Lodge, *v.*, alojar, colocar, presentar, depositar (money) ; (to dwell) alojarse, hospedarse, residir, morar, habitar, vivir. To — a claim, presentar una

reclamación. To — a complaint, dar una queja, quejarse (de). To — a credit, abrir crédito.

Lodger, *n.*, huésped ; inquilino.

Lodging, *n.*, posada, habitación, vivienda, alojamiento, residencia, hospedaje. Board and —, mesa y habitación.

Lodging-house, *n.*, casa de huéspedes, pensión.

Loft, *n.*, desván, sobrado ; henil.

Lofty, *a.*, alto, elevado, altivo.

Log, *n.* (timber), tronco, leño, toza. — line, corredera. — book, diario de navegación, cuaderno de bitácora. — wood, palo de Campeche, palo de tinte.

Logie, *n.*, lógica.

Logical, *a.*, lógico.

Lonely, *a.*, solitario, solo.

Long, *a. & adv.*, largo ; mucho tiempo, mucho. 30 yards —, 30 yardas de largo (or de longitud). — fold, doblez (or plegado) a lo largo. — firm, estafa. — after, mucho después. — ago, hace mucho, mucho tiempo ha. — before, hace mucho, ya desde hace mucho. — since, hace mucho, mucho tiempo ha. — boat, lancha, falúa, faluca. — (date) bill, letra a largo plazo. — lived, de larga vida, de mucha vida. — price, precio caro. — primer (type), letra de diez puntos ; entredós, filosofía. A — time, mucho tiempo. For a — while, (past) hace mucho, desde hace mucho ; (fut.) por mucho tiempo. Ere —, antes de mucho. — sighted, sagaz, previsor. — staple, de fibra larga, pelo largo. — winded, largo, pesado, prolijo. All day —, todo el día. To be — in . . . , tardar en. How— ? ¿ Cuánto ? ¿ Cuánto tiempo ? It is a — way, dista mucho. So — as, mientras que, en tanto que. See **Run**.

Long, v., anhelar, ansiar, tener mucho deseo de. To — for, anhelar.

Longer, a. comp., más largo, más largo tiempo, más tiempo, más. Any —, más, más tiempo. No —, ya no; no . . . más.

Longitude, n., longitud.

Look, n., aspecto, semblante, apariencia, aire, cara, mirada. To be (or keep) on the — out for, estar a la mira de.

Look, v., mirar, considerar; (to seem) parecer. To — after, cuidar, mirar por, proteger, tener presente, atender, encargarse de, estar encargado de. To — at, mirar (a), examinar, hacer caso de, considerar; fijarse en. Not to — at, no hacer caso de, no tomar en consideración. To — bad (or black), tomar mal cariz. To — better, parecer mejor, tener mejor apariencia, hacer mejor efecto. To — down (prices), bajar. To — down upon, despreciar, mirar con desprecio. To — (about) for, buscar, esperar, contar con, ir en busca de. To — forward (to), aguardar, esperar (con impaciencia), prometerse, contar con. To — into, examinar, estudiar, considerar, inspeccionar; tratar, gestionar, cerciorarse de. To — closely into, examinar con atención (or cuidado). To — like, semejarse. To — out (for), buscar, cuidar de, mirar por; estar alerta (or en guardia). To — over, inspeccionar, examinar, repasar (accounts, etc.), pasar. To — to (someone) for . . . , dirigirse (atenerse or volverse) a (alguno) para (exigir). . . . To — up, (prices) ir subiendo (de precio), estar en alza; reanimarse. To — upon . . . as, mirar (or considerar) . . .

como. To — well, tener buenas trazas, parecer bien.

Looking-glass, n., espejo.

Look-out, n., vigía. To be on the —, estar alerta, estar a la mira (de).

Loom, n., telar. On the —, en el telar. Hand —, telar de mano. Jacquard —, telar de Jacquard. Power —, telar mecánico.

Loop, n., anillo, gaza, lazo, ojal; curva; nudo. — hole, abertura, escapatoria; tronera. — zephyrs, céfiros a nudos.

Loop, v., hacer gazas, enlazar, hacer curvas.

Loose, a., suelto, desatado, flojo; a granel. — colours, colores falsos. — money, suelto. — cotton, algodón suelto. — texture, textura floja (or suelta). — cargo, carga a granel; cargamento suelto. To let —, libertar, poner en libertad.

Loose, v., desatar, desprender, soltar, libertar, aflojar, largar.

Loosely, adv., sueltamente.

Loosen, v., aflojar, soltar, largar, librar, desatar; desunirse, desatarse, separarse.

Looseness, n., aflojamiento, flojeidad, soltura, libertad, licencia.

Lord, n., señor. — Mayor, el Alcalde (or Corregidor). House of —s, Cámara de los Lores. —ship, señoría.

Lorry, n., trinquival, carretón.

Lose, v., perder, desperdiciar. To — colour, perder el color, desteñirse. To — cast, degenerar. To — ground, perder terreno. To — sight of, perder de vista. To — time, perder tiempo.

Loser, n., perdedor. To be a — by, perder en, salir perdedor. To come off a —, salir con pérdida, salir perdedor (or perdiendo).

Losing, n., pérdida, disminución. — price, precio que deja pérdida.

Loss, n., pérdida, perjuicio, daño,

- quebranto; merma (in weight, measurement, etc.); desgracia. A great —, una pérdida cuantiosa. A heavy —, un fuerte quebranto, una gran pérdida. At a — (selling, etc.), con pérdida. To be at a —, no atinar, no acertar, no saber qué hacer; encontrarse al aire. To be at a — to account for, no acertar a comprender, no saber cómo explicarse. To stand the —, sufrir la pérdida. To sustain —es, sufrir pérdidas. A dead —, una pura pérdida. To make good the —, resarcir la pérdida. Profit and —, ganancias y pérdidas. — of money, pérdida pecuniaria. — of time, pérdida de tiempo.
- Lost**, *a.*, perdido; desorientado; arruinado. To be —, perderse, extraviarse. *See* **Luggage**.
- Lot**, *n.*, suerte; cuota; solar; lote, partida. A — (great deal), mucho, gran cantidad. To cast —, echar suertes. Job —s, partidas, lotes, mercancías variadas, saldo. In —s, en lotes.
- Loth**, *a.*, desinclinado, contrario, opuesto. To be — to, oponerse a.
- Lotion**, *n.*, loción.
- Lottery**, *n.*, lotería.
- Loud**, *a.*, alto, ruidoso, estrepitoso.
- Lounge**, *n.*, canapé, sofá. *See* **Coat**.
- Love**, *n.*, amor.
- Love**, *v.*, amar, querer. To — to, to . . . , gustar de.
- Lovely**, *a.*, hermoso, deleitoso.
- Low**, *a.*, bajo, pequeño, reducido, barato, débil, alambicado, bajo de precio. — freight, flete bajo, (la) economía en los fletes. — pressure, baja presión. — price, precio bajo. — tide, marea menguante. — water, bajamar. To be in — water (fig.), estar en situación apurada.
- Lower**, *a.*, más bajo, inferior; a menor (*or* menos) precio. At a — price, a menos precio. — than, más barato que. — case, caja baja; letras minúsculas. — deck, cubierta principal. — price, precio más bajo.
- Lower**, *v.*, bajar, reducir, disminuir, minorar, abajar, abatir; (Naut.) arriar.
- Lowest**, *a.*, el más bajo. The — pitch, el nadir. At the — point, al punto más bajo, al precio más ínfimo. — price, el último precio, el precio más reducido (*or* más barato).
- Lowness**, *n.*, pequeñez, bajeza; baratura, disminución de precio; abatimiento; lo bajo, lo módico.
- Loyal**, *a.*, leal, fiel.
- Lozenge**, *n.*, pastilla de boca; (Geom.) rombo.
- Lubricant**, *n.*, lubricante.
- Lubricate**, *v.*, lubricar, lubrificar, engrasar.
- Lubricator**, *n.*, lubricador, engrasador.
- Luck**, *n.*, acaso, casualidad, fortuna, suerte. To be in —, estar de suerte, tener suerte (*or* fortuna). Good —, fortuna, dicha. To wish good —, desear toda felicidad.
- Luckily**, *adv.*, por fortuna, por dicha, dichosamente.
- Lucky**, *a.*, afortunado, feliz, dichoso, favorable. To be —, ser afortunado, tener suerte (*or* fortuna), salir bien.
- Lucrative**, *a.*, lucrativo, ganancioso. [dera.]
- Lug**, *n.*, tirón; oreja; agarrar.
- Luggage**, *n.*, equipaje, bagaje; mercancías, trastos. Excess of —, exceso de peso (*or* de equipaje). — office, depósito (*or* cuarto) de equipajes. — receipt, talón de equipaje. — van, furgón de equipajes. Lost — office, oficina de reclamaciones.

Lugger, *n.*, lugre.

Lull, *n.*, calma, reposo, recalmón.

Lumber, *n.*, tablazón, maderaje, madera, tablas, tablones; trastos inútiles.

Lump, *n.*, masa, conjunto; pedazo, pieza grande (of cloth). By the —, a destajo, a bulto, en globo, por mayor. To sell by the —, vender por grueso (or por junto); vender a ojo. In the —, por junto, en piezas grandes. — sugar, azúcar de terrón, terrón de azúcar.

Lump, *v.*, amontonar, tomar en bruto (por junto or por mayor).

Lunch, *n.*, refección, merienda, comida ligera.

Lunch, *v.*, tomar las once, merendar, tomar un bocado.

Luncheon. See **Lunch**.

Lurch, *n.*, abandono. To leave in the —, dejar plantado, dejar en el atolladero, abandonar.

Lurry. See **Lorry**.

Lustre, *n.*, lustre, brillo, brillantez; araña de cristal.

Lustrous, *a.*, lustroso, brillante.

Luxuriance, *n.*, exuberancia, lozanía, vicio.

Luxuriant, *a.*, exuberante, lozano, vicioso.

Luxurious, *a.* See **Luxuriant**.

Luxury, *n.*, lujo.

Lyceum, *n.*, liceo.

Lying, *a.*, echado. — idle, muerto, paralizado, inactivo.

Macaroni, *n.*, macarrones.

Macassar-oil, *n.*, aceite de macassar.

Mace, *n.* (spice), macis; maza.

Machine, *n.*, máquina. — gun, ametralladora.

Machinery, *n.*, maquinaria, máquina(s), mecánica.

Machinist, *n.*, maquinista.

Mackerel, *n.*, escombro.

Mackintosh, *n.*, impermeable.

Mad, *a.*, loco, insensato, tonto.

Madam, *n.*, señora. Muy señora mía (or nuestra).

Madder, *n.*, rubia, granza. — root, rubia en raíz, rubia graneada.

Made, *a.*, hecho, fabricado, producido. — of cloth (cotton, etc.), de tela (algodón, etc.). — out, redactado, extendido, formulado. — out to bearer, pagadero al portador. — payable at, domiciliado en. — to order, hecho de orden. — up, artificial, ficticio, contrahecho; completado, acabado; doblado, plegado, confeccionado. — up to (an account), cortado (or cerrado) al, fenecido a. . . . See **Make**.

Magazine, *n.*, (store) almacén; powder) pañol; (newspaper) revista.

Magic, *a.*, mágico. See **Lantern**.

Magistrate, *n.*, magistrado, juez de paz; tribunales.

Magnesia, *n.*, magnesita.

Magnet, *n.*, imán, piedra imán.

Magnetic, *a.*, magnético. — needle, aguja imanada (or imantada).

Magnificence, *n.*, magnificencia.

Magnificent, *a.*, magnífico, espléndido.

Magnify, *v.*, magnificar, aumentar, exaltar, exagerar. —ing glass, lente, vidrio de aumento.

Magnitude, *n.*, magnitud, grandeza, importancia.

Mahogany, *n.*, caoba.

Mail, *n.*, correo, mala. By —, por correo. By next —, por el próximo correo. By return —, a vuelta de correo. To send by —, enviar por correo. Heavy —, correo fuerte. — bag, mala, valija del correo; saco de correspondencia. — day, día de correo.

Mail, *v.*, echar al correo, enviar por correo.

Mail-boat, *n.*, vapor-correo.

Mail-carriage, *n.*, carro-correo, coche-correo.

Mail-coach, *n.*, diligencia, posta.

Mail-steamer, *n.*, vapor-correo, paquete.

Mail-train, *n.*, tren-correo.

Main, *a.*, principal, mayor, importante; *n.*, océano. In the —, en general. —land, continente, tierra firme. With might and —, a más no poder, a viva fuerza. —deck, cubierta del combés. —mast, palo mayor. —sail, vela mayor. —spring, muelle real.

Mainly, *adv.*, principalmente, sobre todo.

Maintain, *v.*, tener, guardar, conservar; mantener, sostener, defender; pretender, afirmar.

Maintenance, *n.*, mantenimiento, sustento, apoyo; continuación, conservación.

Maize, *n.*, maíz. —field, campo maíz; maizal.

Majestic, *a.*, majestuoso.

Majesty, *n.*, majestad, soberanía.

Major, *a.*, mayor. The — part, la mayor parte.

Majority, *n.*, mayoría, pluralidad. To reach one's —, ser mayor de edad.

Make, *n.*, fabricación, hechura, confección, forma, figura, fábrica, producción, manufactura, construcción. They are now out of —, ya no se fabrican. French —, de fabricación francesa.

Make, *v.*, hacer, fabricar, confeccionar; (to compel) hacer, obligar, forzar; (to cause) causar, ocasionar; (to earn) ganar. —again, rehacer, hacer de nuevo. To —away with, fugarse con. To —a bid, hacer postura, ofrecer, pujar. To —a memorandum, hacer un apunte. To —a mistake, equivocarse, engañarse. To —a profit, ganar dinero, sacar ganancia. To —an affidavit, declarar bajo

juramento. To —an abatement (or an allowance), hacer una rebaja. To —an entry, asentar una partida. To —an error, sufrir un error. To —a speech, pronunciar un discurso. To —an inventory, hacer el inventario. To —believe, fingir, pretender. To —compensation, resarcir, compensar, indemnizar. To —difficult, hacer difícil, dificultar. To —inquiries, tomar informes. Informarse. To —excuses, excusarse, disculparse. To —for, dirigirse hacia, ganar (a). To —good, reparar, resarcir, desquitar, indemnizar, subsanar (de), desquitarse de (la pérdida). To —good one's word, cumplir su palabra (or promesa). To —haste, apresurarse, darse prisa. To —known, publicar, hacer saber, notificar. To —light of, menospreciar, no hacer caso. To —nothing of, no sacar nada. To —much of, hacer mucho caso de, apreciar, estimar. To —of, entender, comprender, pensar, sacar de. To —off, irse, huirse, tomar las de Villadiego. To —money, ganar dinero; acuñar moneda. To —out (a document), levantar, extender, formular, llenar, redactar. To —out (to understand), comprender, explicarse, llegar a comprender, descifrar, descubrir. To —out of, sacar de, sacar en limpio, desentrañar el sentido (the meaning) de. To —over, ceder, traspasar, transferir. To —payable, domiciliar, hacer pagadero. To —plain, explicar (claramente). To —public, publicar, hacer público. To —ready, preparar, aprestar; prepararse, aprestarse. To —room, abrir paso, hacer lugar. To —sure of, asegurarse de. To —the most of, sacar el

mejor partido de; aprovecharlo todo. To — uneasy, inquietar, poner con cuidado. To — up, (books) cerrar; (to complete) completar, acabar; (to compensate) compensar, reparar, suplir; (goods) acondicionar, plegar, confeccionar. To — up an account, ajustar una cuenta. To — up for, compensar, indemnizar de; resarcirse de. To — use of, servirse de. To — up one's mind, resolverse. To — it up, hacer las paces (*or* las amistades). To — up the cash, extender (*or* formar) la cuenta de caja. *See* **Free, Convenient, Light, Shift.**
Make-believe, *a.*, fingido, falso, imaginado; *n.*, ficción, pretexto.
Make-shift, *n.*, expediente.
Make-up, *n.*, hechura, confección; plegadura.
Make-weight, *n.*, complemento de peso; añadidura.
Maker, *n.*, fabricante, hacedor.
Making, *a.*, haciendo, en fabricación, fabricando, en vía de fabricación; *n.*, composición, confección, hechura, fabricación, trabajo, maniobra. Now —, en vía (*or* curso) de fabricación.
Making-up, *n.*, doblez, plegadura, doblar, plegaje, confección.
Malice, *n.*, malicia, mala intención, maldad.
Malicious, *a.*, malicioso, maligno.
Malleable, *a.*, maleable.
Mallet, *n.*, mazo, mallo; maceta.
Malt, *n.*, malta; cebada fermentada. — liquor, cerveza.
Man, *n.*, hombre, obrero, brazo, peón. — of business, hombre de negocios. — of war, buque de guerra.
Man, *v.*, tripular, armar, dotar.
Manage, *v.*, manejar, dirigir, llevar, ocuparse de, cuidar, atender, evacuar; administrar, gobernar. To — to . . . , poder,

lograr, alcanzar, arreglarse para, ingeniarse para, darse maña para. I don't know how he —s, no sé cómo él se las componga (*or* arregle).

Management, *n.*, manejo, dirección, directorio, gestión, administración, conducta.

Manager, *n.*, gerente, director, administrador; empresario. Bank —, administrador (*or* gerente) del banco.

Managing-clerk, *n.*, jefe de escritorio, dependiente principal.

Mandate, *n.*, mandato, orden, precepto, encargo.

Manganese, *n.*, manganeso.

Mangle, Mangling Machine, *n.*, calandria.

Manhole, *n.*, agujero de hombre; boca.

Manhood, *n.*, virilidad, edad viril.

Manifest, *a.*, manifiesto, patente.

Manifest, *n.*, manifiesto, declaración, sobordo. Ship's —, manifiesto del buque.

Manifest, *v.*, manifestar, hacer patente; declarar, demostrar, revelar.

Manifestation, *n.*, manifestación.

Manifiesto, *n.*, manifiesto.

Manifold, *a.*, múltiple, múltiple. — writer, copiador múltiple.

Manilla Hemp, *n.*, abacá, cáñamo de Manila. [jar.

Manipulate, *v.*, manipular, manejar.

Manipulation, *n.*, manipulación.

Mankind, *n.*, género humano, humanidad.

Manly, *a.*, varonil.

Manner, *n.*, manera, modo, forma, método, género. —s, modales. In this —, así, de este modo.

Manometer, *n.*, manómetro.

Mansion, *n.*, mansión, morada.

Mantel-piece, *n.*, repisa de chimenea.

Mantle, *n.*, (cloak) manto, manteo, capa, manteleta, mantilla; (cover) caperuza, tapa. *See* **Incandescent.**

Manual, *a.*, manual; *n.*, manual.
— labour, trabajo, obra manual.

Manufactory, *n.*, fábrica, manufactura, construcción. — of machinery, construcción de máquinas.

Manufacture, *n.*, manufactura, fábrica, fabricación, fabricado, artefacto. Cotton —, fabricación de los algodones.

Manufacture, *v.*, fabricar, manufacturar.

Manufactured, *a.*, manufacturado, fabricado. To be —, fabricarse. — goods, géneros manufacturados. — tobacco, tabaco fabricado.

Manufacturer, *n.*, fabricante.

Manufacturing, *a.*, manufacturero, fabril, fabricante. — house, casa manufacturera; fabricante.

Manure, *n.*, abono, fiemo.

Manure, *v.*, abonar, engrasar.

Manuscript, *a.* & *n.*, manuscrito.

Many, *a.*, muchos, varios, diversos. As — as, tantos . . . como. How —? ¿Cuántos? A good (or great) —, muchísimos. Too —, demasiados. There are six too —, sobran seis. A great —, un gran número, muchos. So —, tantos. — coloured, multicoloro, abigarrado, de muchos colores.

Map, *n.*, mapa, carta geográfica.

Map, *v.*, trazar mapas, levantar planos.

Maple, *n.*, arce. — sugar, azúcar de mepile (or arce). — tree, arce.

Marble, *n.*, mármol; *a.*, marmóreo. — quarry, cantera de mármol. — slab, losa de mármol.

Marbled, *a.*, jaspeado. — paper, papel jaspeado. — edges, cortes jaspeados. [marzo]

March, *n.*, marcha, paso; (month)

March, *v.*, marchar, caminar.

Marconigram, *n.*, marconigrama, radiograma.

Margarine, *n.*, margarina.

Margin, *n.*, margen, borde, orilla; provisión, reserva. In the —, al margen, en el margen. As per —, como al margen.¹ Speculations for —s, los negocios en descubierto (or de agiotaje).

Marginal, *a.*, marginal. — note, llamada. — notes, notas marginales, apostillas.

Marine, *a.*, marino, marítimo; *n.*, marino; marina. — insurance, seguro marítimo.

Mariner. See **Sailor**.

Maritime, *a.*, marítimo, naval, marino. — law, derecho marítimo.

Mark, *n.*, marca, señal, nota, huella, prueba; (German —) marco. — of friendship (or confidence), prueba (or demostración) de amistad (or confianza). Trade —, marca de fábrica, marca registrada. To keep (a person) up to the —, llevar a la actividad. Up to the —, tan bueno como de costumbre, igual a la muestra.

Mark, *v.*, marcar, señalar, notar, advertir, reparar. To — down, anotar, poner por escrito; marcar a un precio más bajo, reducir. To — out, mostrar, señalar; elegir, escoger, distinguir; cancelar, borrar.

Marked, *a.*, notable, sensible.

Marker, *n.*, marcador.

Market, *n.*, mercado, plaza, bolsa; (outlet) salida. Cotton —, mercado algodonoero, mercado de algodón. — price, precio del mercado, precio corriente. In the —, en el mercado; dispuesto a comprar. — quotations, cursos (precios or cotizaciones) del mercado. — rate, tipo del mercado. — report, revista (or reseña) del mercado.

¹ When "margen" means "edge" or "border" it is masculine; when it means "latitude" or "profit" it is feminine.

— day, día de mercado (*or* de plaza).

Market, *v.*, mercar, comprar (*or* vender) en mercado.

Marketable, *a.*, vendible, corriente, de venta, pedido.

Marking, *n.*, marcación, marca. — ink, tinta de marcar.

Marmalade, *n.*, mermelada.

Maroon, *a.*, (colour) color castaño oscuro, marrón.

Marriage, *n.*, matrimonio, casamiento, boda, enlace. — licence, licencia para casarse.

Married, *a.*, casado. To get —, casarse. — couple, matrimonio.

Marrow, *n.*, tuétano, médula; meollo.

Marry, *v.*, casar, casarse.

Mart, *n.*, emporio, mercado.

Martingale, *n.*, martingala, gamarra.

Marvel, *n.*, maravilla, prodigio.

Marvel, *v.*, maravillarse, admirarse. [moso.

Marvellous, *a.*, maravilloso, pas-

Masculine, *a.*, masculino.

Mash, *n.*, amasijo, mezcla. — tub, tina, cuba.

Mash, *v.*, mezclar, amasar, magullar, majar.

Mask, *n.*, máscara.

Mask, *v.*, enmascarar, disfrazar.

Mason, *n.*, albañil.

Masonry, *n.*, albañilería.

Mass, *n.*, masa, montón, bulto, volumen.

Massive, *a.*, macizo, sólido.

Mast, *n.*, palo, mástil. — head, tope (del mástil).

Master, *n.*, maestro, maestro, patrón, jefe, capitán, amo, dueño, patrono. — of a ship, capitán, patrón. — key, llave maestra. — builder, constructor principal, jefe de construcción. — stroke, golpe maestro. — piece, obra maestra. To be — of the situation, dominar la situación. —'s certificate, certificado de capitán.

Master, *v.*, vencer, dominar; conocer a fondo.

Mastic, *n.*, almáciga.

Mat, *n.*, estera, esterilla, ruedo, felpudo. Door —, felpudo. Floor —, esterilla.

Match, *n.*, mecha, fósforo, pajueta; (wax —) cerilla; compañero, pareja, contratipo; partido; juego; *a.*, igual, semejante. An exact —, exactamente igual. To be a near —, acercarse mucho. —box, fosforera. To meet with one's —, encontrar la horma de su zapato. —maker, pajuelero, fabricante de fósforos. —wood, mader apara pajuelas.

Match, *v.*, igualar, casar, aparear, hermanar; formar (*or* hacer) juego; ser parejas. To — a pattern, igualar (*or* casar) una muestra.

Matchless, *a.*, incomparable, sin igual, sin par.

Mate, *n.*, compañero; contra-maestre, pilotín, piloto, segundo.

Material, *a.*, material; notable, serio, sensible, esencial, importante; *n.*, material, materia. — loss, pérdida sensible. Drawing —s, objetos de dibujar (*or* dibujo). Raw —, primera materia, materia prima (*or* primera); tela cruda, material en crudo.

Materialise, *v.*, hacer material; reducir a materia; realizarse.

Materially, *adv.*, materialmente.

Mathematics, *n.pl.*, matemática.

Matrix, *n.*, matriz, molde.

Matter, *n.*, materia, asunto, cosa, cuestión; importancia, consecuencia. —s, asuntos, negocios, quehaceres. A — of course, cosa de cajón; regular. As a — of course, por de contado, como es regular, dicho se está (que . . .). How the — (or matters) stands (or stand), el

estado en que se encuentran las cosas, el estado actual de las cosas, en que estado se halla el asunto. No — what . . . may be, sea cual fuere. . . . It is no —, no importa. What is the —? ¿De qué se trata? A — of taste, cuestión de gustos. In the — of . . ., en materia de. To make —s worse, para colmo de desgracia; y, lo que es peor. *See Subject.*

Matter, *v.*, importar; hacer caso.

Matter-of-fact, *a.*, práctico; *n.*, hecho, cosa positiva, realidad.

Matting, *n.*, esterado, estera(s), felpudo de algodón. Coir (*or* cocoa-nut) —, coco para esteras, esteras de coco.

Mattress, *n.*, colchón, jergón.

Mature, *a.*, maduro. After (more) — reflection (*or* consideration), después de reflexionarlo bien, después de haber reflexionado el asunto detenidamente.

Mature, *v.*, madurar (fruit, etc.); vencer (bills, accounts, etc.); cumplirse.

Maturity, *n.*, madurez (of fruits, etc.); vencimiento (of a bill). At —, al vencimiento; a su vencimiento.

Mauve, *a.*, lila.

Maxim, *n.*, máxima, regla.

Maximum, *a.*, máximo; *n.*, (el) máximo, precio máximo. — price, precio máximo.

May, *n.* (month), mayo.

May, *v.*, poder. —be, puede ser.

Mayor, *n.*, alcalde, corregidor.

Maze, *n.*, laberinto, enredo.

Me, *pron.*, me; mí. As for —, en cuanto a mí. With —, conmigo.

Meadow, *n.*, pradera, prado, vega.

Meagre, *a.*, magro, flaco; pobre, escaso.

Meal, *n.*, comida; (flour) harina.

Mealy, *a.*, harinoso, farináceo.

Mean, *a.*, bajo, vil, tacaño, mezquino, apretado; despreciable, abatido; *n.*, medio.

—s, medios, recursos, facultades, caudales, capital; rentas (income). By all —s, de cierto, en todo caso, ciertamente, a todo trance. By no —s, de ningún modo, de ninguna manera; nada, en nada. By fair —s, con buenas, por buenos modos, honradamente. Ample (*or* sufficient) —s, recursos (*or* caudales) suficientes. By some —s *or* other, de un modo u otro. By —s of, mediante. To be without —s, carecer de medios.

Mean, *v.*, (to intend) intentar; (to signify) significar, querer decir. Which we understand to —, que nos da a entender, de lo cual desprendemos. To — (to do something), intentar, proponerse, hacer ánimo de, pretender, estar en, tener en mira (hacer algo). Not to —, no ser su intento (*or* ánimo); no querer.

Meaning, *n.*, intención; sentido, significado, significación, acepción. Hidden —, sentido oculto. What is the — of . . .? ¿Qué significa . . .?

Meanness, *n.*, bajeza, vileza, pobreza; (stinginess) tacañería, miseria, mezquindad.

Meantime, *n.*, ínterin. In the —, en el ínterin (*or* intermedio); entretanto.

Meanwhile, *adv.*, entretanto, mientras tanto, ínterin, en el ínterin, en el intervalo, por de pronto, desde luego.

Measure, *n.*, medida, vía, plan, medio, paso, diligencia; tipo, modelo; modo, grado, cantidad, proporción; compás. Dry —, medida para áridos. Liquid —, medida para líquidos. In a great —, en gran medida, en gran manera, en mucha parte. In some —, algo, en algo, en parte, de algún modo.

Beyond —, con exceso, incommensurable. To take —s, dar pasos, hacer diligencias, tomar medidas (disposiciones *or* providencias). To take extreme —s, valerse de medios extremos. To take legal —s, adoptar la vía de derecho, proceder legalmente. Standard —, medida legal (*or* debida). Tape —, lienza.

Measure, *v.*, medir, ajustar, proporcionar; tomar la medida de. To — 10 inches, medir (*or* tener) 10 pulgadas. To — a ship, arquear un buque, aforar un buque. To — out, medir, proporcionar.

Measurement, *n.*, medida, arqueo. —s medidas, dimensiones.

Measuring, *n.*, medición, medida; (el) medir, (el) aforar. —s, el trazado.

Meat, *n.*, carne, vianda. Cold —, fiambres; carne fiambre. Minced —, picadillo. Preserved —, carne salada, carnes en conserva, vianda conservada. Roast —, carne asada; asado. *See* Extract.

Mechanic, *a.*, mecánico; *n.*, mecánico, artesano.

Mechanical, *a.*, mecánico, maquinal. *See* Engineer.

Mechanics, *n.pl.*, mecánica.

Mechanism, *n.*, mecanismo.

Mechanist, *n.*, maquinista.

Medal, *n.*, medalla.

Meddle, *v.*, meterse, tocar. To — with (*or* in), meterse en, entremeterse en, inmiscuirse en, ocuparse en; tocar.

Meddlesome, *a.*, entremetido, oficioso, intruso.

Mediate, *v.*, intervenir, mediar.

Mediator, *n.*, medianero, intercesor, mediador, tercero.

Medical, *a.*, médico, medical, medicinal; de medicina.

Medicine, *n.*, medicina, medicamento. — chest, botiquín, caja

para medicamentos, farmacia portátil. Patent —, medicina (*or* medicamento) de patente.

Mediocre, *a.*, mediocre, mediano, ordinario.

Meditate, *v.*, meditar, reflexionar; pensar, idear, proponerse.

Meditation, *n.*, meditación, reflexión.

Medium, *a.*, mediano, intermedio, mediocre; *n.*, medio, mediación, intermedio, intervención, conducto. — sized, de tamaño mediano. — quality, calidad (*or* clase) mediana. Through the — of, por mediación (*or* conducto) de. *See* Circulating.

Meerschäum, *n.*, espuma de mar.

Meet, *v.*, encontrar, hallar, tropezar (con); encontrarse, unirse, reunirse, juntarse; cumplir, llenar, proveer. To — bills (drafts *or* acceptances), hacer efectivo (acoger, recoger, satisfacer *or* retirar) letras. To — expenses, sufragar los gastos. To — the case, satisfacer; llenar el caso. To — one's engagements (*or* liabilities), hacer frente a sus empeños (*or* compromisos). To — one's wishes (*or* requirements), cumplir (llenar *or* conformarse con) su deseo, atender a sus necesidades; allanarse a sus deseos. To — one's expectations, llenar sus esperanzas. To — a person (*i.e.*, to oblige *or* to agree with one), allanarse a los deseos de uno, satisfacer a uno; partir la diferencia. To — with, encontrar, tropezar con, dar con; merecer, tener, recibir; sufrir, experimentar, presentarse a uno. To — with an accident, sufrir (*or* sobrevenir a uno) un accidente; (losses) experimentar (*or* sufrir) pérdidas. To — with a good sale, tener buena salida (*or* venta). To — with favour, tener

aceptación, gustar; estar en boga. *See Approval.*

Meeting, n., reunión, junta, convocación, encuentro, entrevista; mitin (public).¹ To call a —, llamar a junta, convocar una junta. To call a — of creditors (or shareholders), convocar (or llamar) a los acreedores (or accionistas). To hold a —, celebrar una reunión (or junta). — of creditors, concurso (or convocación) de acreedores. — of shareholders, junta de accionistas.

Mellow, a., maduro, suave, blando.

Mellow, v., sazonar, madurar, ablandar.

Melody, n., melodía, aire.

Melon, n., melón.

Melt, v., derretir, fundir, liquidar, disolver; derretirse, liquidarse. To —, fundir; (money) desamonedar, retirar.

Melting, n., derretimiento, fundición. — pot, crisol.

Melton, n., meltón.

Member, n., miembro, socio, asociado. — of parliament, diputado. Junior — of a firm, socio joven.

Membership, n., comunidad, sociedad, unión.

Membrane, n., membrana; pergamino.

Memento, n. *See Souvenir.*

Memoir, n., memoria, relación, informe, recuerdo.

Memorable, a., memorable.

Memorandum, n., memorándum, memoria, nota, apunte, escrito. Your — (or note), su memorándum (or escrito). — book, cartera, libro de memoria.

Memorial, n., memoria, recuerdo; (petition) memorial, petición.

Memory, n., memoria, recuerdo. To call to —, traer a la memoria. To escape one's —, pasarse de la memoria, pasarsele,

¹ *See* foot-note under "Mitin," page 175.

escapársele. Within my —, que yo recuerde.

Menace. See Threat.

Mend, v., reparar, componer, mejorar, remediar, poner remedio a, remendar, corregir, enmendar, reformar, mudar; corregirse, enmendarse, reformarse, restablecerse.

Mending, n., reparación, corrección, reforma, mejora; remiendo. To be past —, no tener compostura.

Mensuration, n., medición, medida, mensura.

Mental, a., mental, intelectual.

Menthol, n., mentol.

Mention, n., mención, recuerdo, alusión.

Mention, v., mencionar, indicar, manifestar, aludir, hacer mención de, hablar de, hacer constar. To be worth —ing, ser digno de mención, merecer ser mencionado.

Mentioned, a., mencionado. Above —, susodicho, aludido, predicho, mencionado más arriba.

Menu, n., lista de los platos.

Mercantile, a, mercantil, comercial. — knowledge, conocimientos mercantiles. — law, derecho mercantil.

Mercer, n., mercero, mercader. Silk —, mercader de sedas; sedero.

Mercerise, v., mercerizar. —d, mercerizado.

Mercerising, n., (el) mercerizado.

Mercery, n., mercería.

Merchandise, n., mercancía, mercadería, géneros, artículo; artículo (or clase) corriente; de despacho.

Merchant, a., mercante, mercantil; **n.**, comerciante, negociante, mercader. — service, marina mercante. — vessel, buque mercante. —man, buque mercante, buque mercantil. — tailor, sastre mercader.

Merchantable, *a.*, vendible; corriente, negociable, comerciable, de buena calidad, de ley, bien acondicionado.

Mercurial, *a.*, mercurial, de mercurio.

Mercury, *n.*, mercurio, azogue.

Mercy, *n.*, misericordia, piedad, clemencia, merced. At the — of, a merced de.

Mere, *a.*, mero, puro, simple, solo; no más que. *See* **Trifle**.

Merely, *adv.*, meramente, solamente, únicamente, sólo, tan sólo, simplemente, puramente.

Merge, *v.*, perderse, absorberse.

Meridian, *n.*, mediodía, meridiano, cenit, auge.

Merino, *a.*, merino; *n.*, paño merino.

Merit, *n.*, mérito, virtud. On its —s, por su propio mérito.

Merit, *v.*, merecer, ser digno de, ser acreedor a, granjearse.

Merry, *a.*, alegre, jovial, festivo, divertido.

Mesh, *n.*, malla, randa, red; (Mech.) engrane.

Mess, *n.*, ración, porción; plato, rancho; confusión, enredo, lío. To make a — of a business, enredar un negocio.

Message, *n.*, mensaje, mandado, recado, despacho, comunicación. Telegraphic —, despacho telegráfico. [dor.]

Messenger, *n.*, mensajero, porta-

Messrs., **Messieurs**, *n. pl.*, señores.

Metal, *n.*, metal. Britannia —, metal inglés. — pen, pluma metálica.

Metallic, *a.*, metálico.

Metallurgy, *n.*, metalurgia.

Meteor, *n.*, meteoro.

Meter, *n.*, medidor; contador; metro. Gas —, contador de gas.

Method, *n.*, método, modo, manera, sistema, estilo, orden, regla.

Methodical, *a.*, metódico, arreglado con método.

Methylene, *n.*, metileno.

Metre, *n.*, metro. Square¹ —, metro cuadrado, metro². Cubic —, metro cúbico, metro³.

Metric(al), *a.*, métrico. — system, sistema métrico.

Metronome, *n.*, metrónomo.

Metropolis, *n.*, metrópoli, capital.

Mica, *n.*, mica.

Michaelmas, *n.*, día de San Miguel.

Microbe, *n.*, microbio.

Micrometer, *n.*, micrómetro.

Microscope, *n.*, microscopio.

Microscopic, *n.*, microscópico.

Microscopy, *n.*, microscopia.

Midday, *n.*, mediodía; *a.*, del mediodía.

Middle, *n.*, medio, mitad; *a.*, medio, centro, intermedio. About (or at) the — of June, a mediados de Junio. — class, clase media, burguesía. — man, intermediario, corredor. — aged, de mediana edad.

Middling, *a.*, mediano, mediocre, pasadero; *n.*, el entrefino, la clase media. — fair, algodón corriente. — fine, entrefino. Good — (cotton), algodón bueno corto.

Midnight, *n.*, media noche.

Midst, *n.*, medio. In the —, en medio.

Midsummer, *n.*, mediados del verano; rigor del estío.

Midway, *n.*, medio camino, (a) la mitad del camino.

Midwinter, *n.*, mediados del invierno; lo recio del invierno.

Might, *n.*, poder, fuerza.

Mighty, *a.*, fuerte, potente, poderoso.

Mild, *a.*, moderado, blando, dulce, suave, apacible, indulgente. — tobacco, tabaco suave (or flojo). To become —, ablandarse.

Mildew, *n.*, tizón, moho, añublo, roña, mancha de humedad.

¹ In Spanish, square metre is frequently expressed by adding the figure ² to the word metro, and cubic metre by adding the figure ³ to the word metro.

Mildew, *v.*, atizonar(se), añublar(se). —ed, (corn) añublado, atizonado; (cloth) enmohecido.

Mildly, *adv.*, suavemente, dulcemente, con indulgencia. To put it —, para no decir más.

Mildness, *n.*, benignidad, dulzura, blandura, indulgencia, suavidad.

Mile, *n.*, milla.

Mileage, *n.*, longitud en millas; derecho de peaje por milla.

Military, *a.*, militar; *n.*, milicia.

Militate, *v.*, militar. To — against, oponerse a.

Milk, *n.*, leche. Condensed —, leche concentrada.

Milk, *v.*, ordeñar. — pail, colodra, ordeñadero. — pan, lechera, cazo para leche. [choso.

Milky, *a.*, lácteo, lactífero, le-

Mill, *n.*, molino; (factory) fábrica; taller. —-board, cartón grueso. — hand, obrero de fábrica. — stone, muela (*or* piedra) de molino. — wright, constructor de molinos. Cotton —, fábrica (*or* hilandería) de algodón. Hand- —, molino de mano, molinete. Sugar —, trapiche, ingenio de azúcar. See **Coffee**.

Mill, *v.*, moler, desmenuzar; acordonar, labrar el cordoncillo (of a coin).

Miller, *n.*, molinero.

Millet, *n.*, mijo.

Milliard, *n.*, mil millones; mil millones de francos.

Milligram, *n.*, miligramo.

Millimetre, *n.*, milímetro.

Milliner, *n.*, modista.

Millinery, *n.*, modas; estilos, sombreros, confección de sombreros.

Milling, *n.*, molienda; cordón, acordonado.

Million, *n.*, millón.

Millionaire, *n.*, millonario.

Mince, *v.*, picar (meat), desmenuzar; paliar (one's meaning).

To — matters, pararse en repulgos. See **Meat**.

Mind, *n.*, mente, entendimiento, ánimo, espíritu; gusto, gana, inclinación; parecer. To one's —, a medida de su deseo, a pedir de boca. To have a — to . . ., hacer ánimo de, tener deseo (*or* gana) de, estar por. To bear in —, tener en cuenta, tener presente, no perder de vista. To change one's —, mudar (*or* cambiar) de parecer. To make up one's —, decidirse, resolverse, tomar un partido. To be easy in one's —, tener el espíritu tranquilo. To call to —, traer a la memoria; recapacitar. To put in — of, recordar, hacer presente. Time out of —, desde tiempo inmemorial. To speak (*or* tell) one's — (or a piece of one's —), decir su sentir.

Mind, *v.*, observar, atender, cuidar, encargarse de; reparar en, hacer caso de. Not to —, no hacer caso de, no reparar en, no tener inconveniente en, no importar. To — one's business, meterse en lo que (le) importa. Never —, no importa, no haga Vd. caso.

Mindful, *a.*, atento, cuidadoso, vigilante. To be —, tener presente, acordarse, no olvidar.

Mine, *pron.*, (el) mío, (la) mía, (los) míos, (las) mías. A friend of —, un amigo mío.

Mine, *n.*, mina.

Mine, *v.*, minar.

Miner, *n.*, minero.

Mineral, *a. & n.*, mineral. — green, verde mineral. — oil, petróleo. — salts, sales minerales. — tar, brea mineral. — water, agua mineral.

Mingle, *v.*, mezclar, unir; mezclarse, juntarse, unirse.

Miniature, *n.*, miniatura.

Minimise, *v.*, disminuir, minorar ; reducir al mínimo.

Minimum, *a.*, mínimo ; *n.*, *mínimum*. — amount, importe mínimo. — freight, flete mínimo. — price, precio mínimo. — quantity, cantidad mínima. — wage, salario mínimo.

Mining, *a.*, minero ; *n.*, minería, trabajos de minas. — engineer, ingeniero de minas.

Minion (type), *n.*, miñona, letra de siete puntos.

Minium, *n.*, minio, azarcón.

Minister, *n.*, ministro. *See Foreign.*

Minor, *a.*, menor, más pequeño ; (a person) menor de edad ; *n.*, menor, menor de edad. — quality, clase (*or* calidad) inferior. — details, detalles (*or* pormenores) de menor cuantía. Of — importance, de poca importancia. — expenses, gastos menores. Of — value, de poco valor.

Minority, *n.*, minoría, minoridad ; menor de edad. In the —, en minoría. [menta.]

Mint, *n.*, casa de moneda ; (Bot.)

Mint, *v.*, acuñar.

Minus, *a.*, menos, sin, falto de.

Minute, *a.*, menudo, pequeño, diminuto ; minucioso, circunstanciado ; *n.*, (time) minuto momento, instante ; (note) minuta, acta, apunte, nota. — book, libro de minutas (de actas *or* de apuntes).

Minutes, *n.*, minutas, actas, apuntes ; memoria auténtica.

Minutely, *adv.*, por menor, detalladamente, minuciosamente, con esmero. [cristal de espejo.]

Mirror, *n.*, espejo. — glass, luna,

Mis, prefix.¹

¹ The prefix "mis" occurs before many English verbs and nouns. In most cases it corresponds to the Spanish "mal," thus, to mismanage (to manage ill), manejar mal. For nouns the adjective "malo" is generally used, as: misconduct, mala conducta.

Misapprehend, *v.*, entender mal.

Misapprehension, *n.*, error, equivocación, yerro, engaño.

Misappropriate, *v.*, malversar.

Misbehave, *v.*, portarse mal.

Miscalculate, *v.*, calcular mal, calcular erradamente.

Miscalculation, *n.*, mal cálculo, cálculo errado, error de cálculo, cuenta errada.

Miscarry, *v.*, malograrse, salir mal ; (a letter) extraviarse.

Miscellaneous, *a.*, misceláneo, mixto, mezclado, diverso. — articles, artículos diversos.

Mischance, *n.*, casualidad, desgracia, desdicha, desventura, infortunio.

Mischarge, *v.*, cargar en cuenta erróneamente.

Mischief, *n.*, mal, daño, perjuicio, agravio, pérdida.

Mischievous, *a.*, dañino, dañoso, perjudicial ; malicioso, travieso.

Misconduct, *n.*, mala conducta, mal porte, mal manejo.

Misconstruction, *n.*, mala construcción ; mal sentido, mala interpretación.

Misconstrue, *v.*, interpretar mal.

Misdeed, *n.*, mala acción, mal hecho, delito.

Misdemeanour, *n.*, mal proceder, mala conducta ; delito.

Misdirect, *v.*, dirigir mal.

Misdirection, *n.*, mala dirección, informe falso, dirección errónea.

Miser, *n.*, tacaño, avariento.

Miserable, *a.*, miserable, desdichado, infeliz, pobre, despreciable.

Misery, *n.*, miseria, desdicha.

Misfit, *v.*, ajustar mal, no sentar bien.

Misfortune, *n.*, infortunio, desgracia, desdicha, revés ; descalabro.

Misgiving, *n.*, recelo, duda, desconfianza, temor.

Misguide, *v.*, descaminar, extrañar ; tratar mal.

Mishap, *n.*, desgracia, desastre, percañe, tropiezo, contra-tiempo.

Misinform, *v.*, informar mal.

Misinterpret, *v.*, interpretar mal, entender mal.

Misjudge, *v.*, juzgar mal.

Mislay, *v.*, extraviar, traspapelar, perder.

Mislead, *v.*, extraviar, descaminar ; (to deceive) engañar, embaucar. —ing, obscuro, confuso, ambiguo.

Mismanage, *v.*, manejar mal, dirigir mal.

Mismanagement, *n.*, mala administración, mala gestión, mala conducta.

Misplace, *v.*, colocar mal, traspapelar.

Misprint, *n.*, error de imprenta, errata, falta tipográfica.

Misprint, *v.*, imprimir mal.

Misquote, *v.*, citar en falso, citar equivocadamente.

Misrepresent, *v.*, representar mal, disfrazar, falsificar.

Misrepresentation, *n.*, falsedad, representación falsa.

Miss, *n.* (young lady), señorita.

Miss, *v.*, errar, equivocar ; perder ; echar de menos, notar la falta de ; (to skip or omit) pasar, saltar, omitir. To — one's aim, errar el blanco. To — a chance, perder (or errar) la ocasión. To — a steamer (or train), perder el vapor (or el tren). To — one's way, extraviarse.

Missing, *a.*, extraviado, perdido. To be —, faltar, perderse, estar perdido, extraviarse.

Mission, *n.*, misión, envío.

Missive, *n.*, carta, misiva.

Misspell, *v.*, deletrear mal (or incorrectamente).

Misstate, *v.*, representar equivocadamente.

Misstatement, *n.*, error, relación inexacta (or incorrecta).

Mist, *n.*, niebla, neblina.

Mistake, *n.*, yerro, error, equivocación, engaño ; lapso, equivoco (S.A.). To make a —, equivocarse ; estar equivocado, sufrir un error. By —, por error, equivocadamente.

Mistake, *v.*, equivocar, equivocarse, comprender mal.

Mistaken, *a.*, erróneo, incorrecto, errado, engañado, equivocado. To be —, (a person) equivocarse, engañarse ; (a thing) ser erróneo. To be quite —, equivocarse de medio a medio.

Mister, **Mr.**, señor, señor don.

Mistress, **Mrs.**, señora, ama, dueña ; señora doña.

Mistrust, *n.*, desconfianza.

Mistrust, *v.*, desconfiar, sospechar.

Misunderstand, *v.*, entender mal, comprender mal ; tomar en sentido erróneo ; equivocarse.

Misunderstanding, *n.*, engaño, error, mala inteligencia, confusión, equivocación, desavenencia, discordia.

Misuse, *n.*, abuso, mal uso.

Misuse, *v.*, maltratar, tratar mal ; hacer uso impropio de, hacer mal uso de.

Mitigate, *v.*, mitigar, moderar, suavizar.

Mitten, *n.*, puño, mitón. —s, mitones.

Mitre, *n.*, mitra ; (Mech.) inglete. — box, caja de ingletes.

Mix, *v.*, mezclar, confundir ; mezclarse. To — with (to treat with), tratar con, meterse con.

Mixed, *a.*, mezclado, mixto. — cloth, mezclilla, tela de unión, paño mezclado.

Mixture, *n.*, mezcla, mixtura.

Mobility, *n.*, movilidad, agilidad.

Mobilise, *v.*, movilizar.

Moccasín, *n.*, mocasín.

Mock, *a.*, ficticio, falso, fingido.

Mock, *v.*, mofar, imitar.

Mode, *n.*, modo, manera, forma, método ; moda, uso. — of proceeding, modo de proceder

(*or* obrar). — of doing business, sistema mercantil. — of shipment, modo de expedición.

Model, *n.*, modelo, patrón, dechado, molde, figurín, pauta.

Model, *v.*, modelar, moldear, hacer un patrón.

Moderate, moderado, mediano, módico, arreglado, regular, templado. — income (*or* means), rentas moderadas (*or* regulares). — price, precio módico (moderado, arreglado *or* equitativo). — quality, calidad mediana (*or* pasadera). — sale, venta limitada (*or* restringida).

Moderate, *v.*, moderar, limitar, restringir, reprimir, modificar, calmar.

Moderation, *n.*, moderación; templanza.

Modern, *a.*, moderno, nuevo. The most — fashion, la última moda. — language, lengua viva.

Modernise, *v.*, modernizar, hacer moderno.

Modest, *a.*, modesto; moderado.

Modify, *v.*, modificar, moderar, ► variar.

Modification, *n.*, modificación.

Modulate, *v.*, modular.

Modulation, *n.*, modulación; modificación; adaptación.

Mohair, *n.*, pelo de camello; pelo de cabra (de Angora).

Moire, **Moiré**, *n.*, moaré, muaré.

Moist, *a.*, húmedo. — sugar, cogucho.

Moisture, *n.*, humedad.

Molasses, *n.*, melaza, miel de purga.

Mole, *n.*, topo.

Moleskin, *n.*, piel de topo; molesquin, angola, fustán asargado.

Molest, *v.*, molestar, perseguir.

Moment, *n.*, momento, minuto, instante; ocasión; importancia, consecuencia, entidad. Of —, importante, de importancia, de momento. Of little (*or* no) —, de poco momento. Of great —,

de mucha importancia. For a —, por de pronto. For the —, por el momento, por el pronto.

Momentary, *a.*, momentáneo.

Momentous, *a.*, importante, grave.

Monday, *n.*, lunes.

Monetary, *a.*, monetario, pecuniario. — affairs (*or* transactions), transacciones monetarias. — crisis, crisis monetaria.

Money, *n.*, dinero, fondos, efectivo, numerario; moneda (coin *or* currency). — box, alcancía, caja, hucha para dinero. — bag, talega, saco de dinero, bolsa. — broker, corredor de cambios. — changer, cambista (de dinero). — crisis, crisis monetaria. — exchange office, cambista. — jobber, agiotista. — lender, prestamista. — making, ganancioso, lucrativo, provechoso; que reditua. — market, mercado monetario, mercado bursátil. — matters, asuntos monetarios, negocios de dinero. — order, libranza postal, giro postal. — transactions, transacciones monetarias. — in hand, fondos en caja, dinero disponible, dinero corriente. Earnest —, arras, señal Loose —, suelto. The odd —, el pico. Ready —, dinero corriente, dinero al contado, metálico. For ready —, al contado. Purchase —, precio de compra. — bill, ley de hacienda. — in trust, depósito, fideicomiso. See **Paper**, **Copper**.

Moneyed, *a.*, adinerado. [pobre.

Moneyless, *a.*, falto de dinero,

Monochrome, *n.*, monócromo.

Monoele, *n.*, monóculo.

Monogram, *n.*, monograma.

Monograph, *n.*, monografía.

Monoplane, *n.*, monoplano.

Monopolist, *n.*, monopolista, acaparador, monopolizador.

Monopolise, *v.*, monopolizar, acaparar.

Monopoly, *n.*, monopolio, acaparamiento.

Monotony, *n.*, monotonía.

Month, *n.*, mes; *a.*, mensual. By the —, al mes; mensualmente. Current —, mes corriente. Every —, todos los meses, cada mes. Last —, el mes pasado. Next —, el mes que viene, el mes próximo. Payable at 5 pesetas a —, pagadero a 5 pesetas mensuales (*or* al mes).

Monthly, *a.*, mensual; *adv.*, mensualmente; *n.*, periódico mensual. — account, cuenta mensual. — balance sheet, balance mensual. — instalments, vencimientos mensuales. — journal, periódico mensual. — pay, mesada, mensualidad, sueldo mensual. — payments, vencimientos mensuales; mensualidades. — returns, balance mensual. — settlement, arreglo mensual. — sailing, salida mensual. — market report, revista mensual del mercado.

Months, *n. pl.*, meses. . . — after date, a . . . meses fecha.

Mood, *n.*, modo, disposición, humor.

Moon, *n.*, luna.

Moor, *n.*, frezal, marjal.

Moor, *v.*, amarrar, anclar, asegurar. —ed, amarrado, surto.

Moorage, *n.*, ancladero.

Mooring, *n.*, amarra, amarradura. —s, amarras, fondeadero; muertos. To break (loose) from its —s, desamarrarse.

Mop, *n.*, aljofifa, estropajo.

Moquette, *n.*, moqueta.

Moral, *a.*, moral; *n.*, moralidad.

Morality, *n.*, moralidad.

Moratorium, *n.*, moratoria, moratorio; moratorium.

More, *a.* & *adv.*, más, mayor, adicional. Any —, más. — or less, más o menos; aproximadamente. The — . . . the — . . . , cuanto más . . . tanto más. . .

The — he has, the better, cuanto más tenga, tanto mejor. — than, más de; más que. Once —, otra vez. One —, otro. — and —, cada vez más.

Moreover, *adv.*, además, además de eso, por lo demás; a mayor abundamiento.

Morning, *n.*, mañana. This —, esta mañana. To-morrow —, mañana por la mañana. Early in the —, muy de mañana. — coat, levita de mañana.

Morocco, *n.*, Marroquí; tafilete. — binding, pasta de tafilete. — leather, tafilete, cuero tafilete. — paper, papel marroquinado. — manufacture, tafilería.

Morphia, *n.*, morfina.

Mortality, *n.*, mortalidad.

Morse, *n.*, Morse. — telegraph, telégrafo de Morse.

Mortar, *n.*, mortero, almirez; argamasa, mezcla.

Mortgage, *n.*, hipoteca, gravamen. — bond, obligación (hipotecaria). To pay off a —, redimir (*or* levantar) una hipoteca.

Mortgage, *v.*, hipotecar, gravar. —d, hipotecado, hipotecario.

Mortgagee, *n.*, acreedor hipotecario.

Mortgager, *n.*, deudor hipotecario.

Mortise, *n.*, escopleadura, escoplo; encaje, cotana, muesca; (machine) máquina de escoplear. — lock, cerradura embutida (*or* encajada). [cas.]

Mortise, *v.*, escoplear, hacer muesca para escoplear.

Mortising machine, *n.*, máquina para escoplear.

Mosaic, *a.* & *n.*, mosaico. — work, obra de mosaico.

Mosquito, *n.*, mosquito. — net, mosquitero. — muslin, museлина mosquitero.

Moss, *n.*, musgo, moho.

Most, *a.*, más, lo más, los más, la mayor parte de; *adv.*, sumamente, muy, en sumo grado. At

(the) —, a lo sumo, a lo más, cuando más. To make the — of, sacar el mejor partido de. — important, muy importante.

Mostly, *adv.*, por la mayor parte, por lo común; los más de las veces.

Moth, *n.*, polilla. — eaten, apollado.

Mother, *n.*, madre. — of pearl, madreperla, nácar. — tongue, lengua matriz.

Motion, *n.*, moción, movimiento, marcha; juego de la máquina; (proposal) proposición, propuesta. In —, en movimiento, en marcha, funcionando.

Motionless, *a.*, inmóvil, inmovible.

Motive, *a.*, motor, motriz; motivo, razón, causa. — power, fuerza motriz.

Motor, *a.*, motor, móvil; *n.*, motor, movedor. — bicycle, motocicleta. — bus, ómnibus automóvil. — car, automóvil. — boat, bote automóvil.

Mottled, *a.*, jaspeado, vetado, abigarrado. — soap, jabón jaspeado.

Mould, *n.*, (cast) molde; (for stereotyping) matriz; (earth) tierra vegetal; (model) modelo, forma, horma; moho. Glass —, molde de vidrio.

Mould, *v.*, moldear, formar.

Moulding, *n.*, moldura, moldeo. Gilt —, moldura dorada.

Mouldy, *a.*, mohoso.

Mount, *n.*, monte, montaña; montadura.

Mount, *v.*, subir, levantar, alzar; armar; montar, engastar (stones, etc.); portar, llevar; (patterns, etc.) pegar en genero (or cartón).

Mountain, *n.*, monte, montaña, sierra.

Mounted, *a.*, montado, a caballo.

Mounting, *n.*, subida, ascensión; engaste, marco; armadura, montura, montadura; montaje.

—s, montaje, guarniciones, accesorios.

Mourn, *v.*, lamentarse, afligirse; vestirse de luto; deplorar, lamentar, llorar.

Mourning, *n.*, lamento, aflicción; luto. In —, de luto. Half —, medio luto.

Mouse, *n.*, ratón.

Mouse-trap, *n.*, ratonera.

Mouth, *n.*, boca, entrada, abertura; embocadura (of a river). To buy from hand to —, comprar para satisfacer (sus) necesidades inmediatas. To live from hand to —, vivir al día.

Mouthful, *n.*, bocado.

Mouthpiece, *n.*, boquilla (pipe, etc.), embocadura, estrangul (of a musical instrument).

Movable, *a.*, movable, movedizo, móvil. [mobiliario.

Movables, *n.pl.*, bienes muebles;

Move, *n.*, movimiento, paso, acción. To make a good —, andar acertado. On the —, viajando, en viaje.

Move, *v.*, mover, dar (un) paso; moverse; excitar, persuadir; proponer. To get (one) to — from . . . , apartar (a uno) de To — an amendment, proponer una enmienda. To — away, alejarse, irse, marcharse. To — back, retroceder, hacer retroceder. To — down, bajar. To — forward, adelantarse, avanzar. To — into, entrar en. To — off (to be sold) slowly, ser de morosa salida. To — out, salir. To — up, subir.

Movement, *n.*, movimiento, moción, marcha.

Mow, *v.*, guadañar; segar.

Mower, *n.*, guadañadora.

Mowing, *n.*, siega. — machine, guadañadora.

Much, *a. & adv.*, mucho; con mucho, muy; casi. As — as, tanto como. How —? ¿Cuánto? As — more, otro tanto

más. To be — the same, ser casi lo mismo, ser bastante parecido, venir a ser lo mismo. To keep very — the same, quedar casi sin variación. So — the better, tanto mejor. To make — of, tener en mucho. — obliged, muy agradecido. So —, tanto. Too —, demasiado, excesivo. Very —, mucho, muchísimo, extremadamente.

Mucilage, *n.*, mucílago.

Mud, *n.*, fango, cieno, lodo, barro. — guard, guarda-barros. — pipe, tubo de limpieza.

Muff, *n.*, manguito, estufilla.

Muffler, *n.*, rebozo, bufanda, embozo.

Mug, *n.*, pichel, cubilete.

Mulberry, *n.*, mora.

Mulet, *v.*, multar.

Mule, *n.*, mulo, mula. On — back, a lomo de mula, a mula. — jenny, telar para tejer algodón. — twist, hilaza ligeramente torcida. Stretching —, batán de extensor.

Muleteer, *n.*, muletero, mozo de mulas.

Multiple, *a.*, múltiple, múltiple; *n.*, múltiplo, múltiplice.

Multiplicand, *n.*, multiplicando.

Multiply, *a.*, multiplicado.

Multiplication, *n.*, multiplicación.

Multiply, *v.*, multiplicar, aumentar; multiplicarse, aumentarse, propagarse.

Multitude, *n.*, multitud.

Mummy, *n.*, momia.

Municipal, *a.*, municipal.

Municipality, *n.*, municipalidad.

Munition, *n.*, municiones; fortificaciones. —s of war, municiones (or pertrechos) de guerra.

Muriatic, *a.*, muriático. — acid, ácido muriático, hidrocórico.

Murmur, *n.*, murmullo, susurro, rumor.

Murmur, *v.*, murmurar, susurrar; quejarse.

Muscatel, *n.*, moscatel.

Museum, *n.*, museo.

Mushroom, *n.*, seta, hongo.

Musie, *n.*, música. — book, libro de música. — paper, papel de música. — rack, atril para música. — stand, pupitre para papeles de música. — stool, banqueta (or taburete) de piano.

Musical, *a.*, musical. — box, caja de música.

Musician, *n.*, músico.

Musk, *n.*, musco, almizcle.

Muslin, *n.*, muselina. Book —, organdi, percalina. Leno —, gasa de algodón. See **Mosquito**.

Must, *v.*, deber; ser preciso, ser necesario. We —, debemos.

Mustard, *n.*, mostaza. — plaster, sinapismo. — pot, mostacera.

Muster, *n.*, revista, reseña. To pass —, pasar revista; valer algo, servir de algo; valer. — roll, lista, rol.

Muster, *v.*, pasar lista, juntarse, unirse; pasar revista.

Musty, *a.*, mohoso, enmohecido; añejo, añejado.

Mutilate, *v.*, mutilar.

Mutilation, *n.*, mutilación.

Mutiny, *n.*, motín, amotinamiento; rebelión.

Mutiny, *v.*, amotinarse.

Mutton, *n.*, carnero.

Mutual, *a.*, mutuo, mutual, común, recíproco. — account, cuenta a mitad. — friend, común amigo. — insurance, seguro mutuo. To — advantage, con ventaja recíproca.

Mutually, *adv.*, mutuamente, recíprocamente.

Muzzle, *n.*, boca; (fastening) bozal, frenillo.

Muzzle, *v.*, embozar, abozalar.

My, *a. & pron.*, mi, mis. — own el mío, la mía, los míos, las mías. — own pen, mi propia pluma.

Myself, *pron.*, yo mismo, me, a mí, mí mismo.

Mysterious, a., misterioso.

Mystery, n., misterio.

Nail, n., (finger) uña; (metal) clavo. Brass-headed —, clavo con cabeza de latón. — brush, cepillo para las uñas. — scissors, tijeras para las uñas.

Nail, v., clavar. To — up, clavar, enclavar.

Nainsook, n., nansú.¹

Naive, a., ingenuo, sencillo, simple, natural.

Naked, a., desnudo; puro, simple.

Name, n., nombre, reputación.

In the — of, en nombre de, a nombre de. Good —, buena fama, buena reputación. Christian —, nombre de pila. To make a — for oneself, darse a conocer. Under his own —, bajo su propio nombre.

Name, v., nombrar, llamar, mencionar, señalar.

Named, a., llamado, nombrado. To be —, llamarse.

Namely, adv., a saber, eso es.

Namesake, n., tocayo.

Nankeen, n., mahón, nanquín.

Nap, n., pelo, lanilla, percha, pelillo, frisa, paño. To raise the —, perchar.

Napery, n., mantelería, ropa de mesa.

Naphtha, n., nafta.

Napkin, n., servilleta. — ring, anillo de servilleta.

Narcotie, a. & n., narcótico.

Narrate, v., narrar, relatar.

Narration, n., narración, relación.

Narrative, n., narrativa, relato.

Narrow, a., estrecho, angosto, pequeño, corto, reducido, limitado, apurado. — brim, ala estrecha. In — circumstances, en circunstancias muy apuradas. — gauge, (rail.) vía estrecha. — means, escasez

pecuniaria, posibles cortos. — cloth, tela angosta. — minded, de entendimiento limitado, de pocos alcances, apocado, mezquino. — limit, límite estrecho. See **Escape**.

Narrow, v., estrechar, angostar, limitar.

Nation, n., nación.

National, a., nacional. — debt, deuda pública, deuda del Estado. — bank, banco nacional.

Nationality, n., nacionalidad.

Native, a., nativo, natural, natal, indígena; **n.**, natural, habitante, indígena. — place, lugar natal. — subject, natural. — language, lengua matriz. A — of . . . , natural de.

Natural, a., natural, sencillo. — colour, color natural.

Naturalisation, n., naturalización.

Naturalise, v., naturalizar. To become —d, tomar carta de naturalización.

Naturally, adv., naturalmente, por supuesto.

Nature, n., naturaleza, natural, índole, especie, género, clase. Good —, buen natural, benignidad, benevolencia, afabilidad. Good —d, de buen natural.

Naught, n., nada, cero. To come to —, malograrse, fracasar; estrellarse (contra). To set at —, hacer poco de, tener en poco; desdeñar, despreciar.

Nautical, a., náutico, marítimo.

Naval, a., naval; de marina. — equipment, dotación naval. — officer, oficial de marina. — stores, pertrechos navales.

Navigable, a., navegable.

Navigate, v., navegar.

Navigation, n., navegación; náutica.

Navigator, n., navegador, navegante.

Navvy, n., peón.

Navy, n., marina; armada. The Royal —, la real armada. —

¹ Also sometimes written: "nanzú," "nansuc."

office, almirantazgo. — board, consejo de la armada. — list, escalafón de marina.

Near, *a.*, corto; (mean) tacaño; (close) cercano, próximo, inmediato, directo; (like) parecido, aproximado; *adv.*, cerca de, junto a, próximo a; de cerca, casi. To be — to (to resemble), aproximarse a. To come (or draw) —, acercarse, aproximarse. — to, cerca de. — at hand, cercano. — Paris, cerca de París. — sight, miopía.

Near, *v.*, acercarse (*a*).

Nearest, *a.*, próximo, más corto. — way, camino más corto.

Nearly, *adv.*, casi, de cerca, cerca de. I — lost, por poco pierdo. — related, parientes cercanos. Not — so . . . as, no . . . con mucho tan . . . como. . .

Nearness, *n.*, proximidad, cercanía.

Neat, *a.*, limpio, sencillo, aseado, primoroso, bonito, pulido; puro, sin mezcla. — spirit, espíritu puro.

Neat, *n.*, vaca, buey. —'s tongue, lengua de vaca.

Neatly, *adv.*, con primor, limpiamente, diestramente.

Neatness, *n.*, pulidez, elegancia, limpieza.

Necessaries, *n.pl.*, lo necesario; efectos, utensilios.

Necessarily, *adv.*, necesariamente, forzosamente.

Necessary, *a.*, necesario, preciso, forzoso, menester, indispensable; del caso. To be —, ser necesario, ser preciso (menester). If —, si fuera necesario, en caso de necesidad. To think (it) —, creer necesario. — steps, pasos necesarios, diligencias necesarias (*or* del caso).

Necessitate, *v.*, necesitar, obligar, precisar, hacer necesario.

Necessity, *n.*, necesidad, precisión;

miseria. From —, por necesidad, necesariamente. It must of —, no puede menos de . . .; forzosamente (tiene que . . .). In case of —, en caso necesario.

Neck, *n.*, cuello; pescuezo. — lace, collar, gargantilla. — tie, corbata.

Need, *n.*, necesidad, urgencia; pobreza. To be (or stand) in — of, necesitar; hacer falta, urgir. To be urgently in — of, necesitar con urgencia; urgir(le) mucho. In case of — (or if — be), en caso necesario, en caso de necesidad.

Need, *v.*, necesitar, carecer (*de*); hacer falta, ser preciso (*or* necesario). We — not add, excusado nos parece agregar. *See Scarcely*.

Needful, *a.*, necesario, preciso; *n.*, lo necesario. To do the —, hacer (*or* cuidar) lo necesario; hacer efectivo (*a bill*), proveer (*or* revestir) de lo necesario.

Needle, *n.*, aguja. —work, costura, bordados, labores, obra de punto. Knitting —, aguja de mallá. Pack —, aguja de ensalmar. Darning —, aguja de zurcir. — case, alfilerero.

Needless, *a.*, inútil, innecesario. — to say, excusado es decir, excusamos decir.

Needy, *a.*, indigente, necesitado, pobre.

Negation, *n.*, negación.

Negative, *a.*, negativo; *n.*, negativa. Reply in the —, respuesta negativa.

Negative, *v.*, denegar, negar; oponerse a.

Neglect, *n.*, negligencia, incuria, descuido, desuso.

Neglect, *v.*, descuidar, desatender, malograr, echar en saco roto; perdonar. To — to . . ., olvidar, olvidarse de, dejar de, dejar escapársele. To — no means, no perdonarse medios,

Neglectful, *a.*, negligente, descuidado.

Negligence, *n.*, negligencia, descuido, incuria. Gross —, descuido vergonzoso.

Negligent, *a.*, negligente, descuidado.

Negotiable, *a.*, negociable, de fácil negociación. — paper, papel negociable.

Negotiate, *v.*, negociar; intervenir, tratar. To — a loan, negociar un empréstito. — a bill, negociar una letra de cambio.

Negotiation, *n.*, negociación, negocio. For —, para la negociación. To enter into —s with, entrar en tratos con.

Negro, *n.*, negro.

Neighbour, *n.*, vecino; prójimo.

Neighbourhood, *n.*, vecindad, vecindario, cercanías, proximidad, inmediaciones. In the —, en las cercanías, en las inmediaciones, en los alrededores.

Neighbouring, *a.*, vecino, próximo, cercano, inmediato.

Neither, *conj.*, ni, tampoco; *pron.*, ninguno. — ... nor ..., ni ... ni ...; no ... ni ...

Nephew, *n.*, sobrino.

Nerve, *n.*, nervio. To strain every —, hacer cuanto está en su mano, hacer todo lo que sea dable.

Nervous, *a.*, nervioso, nervoso; nervudo.

Nest, *n.*, nido.

Net, *a.*, neto, líquido. — amount, importe líquido (*or* neto), cantidad neta. — cash, líquido (*or* neto) al contado. — cost, costo neto. — price, precio neto. — proceeds, producto líquido, líquido producto. — profit, beneficio (*or* ganancia) neto. — receipts, entradas líquidas. — weight, peso neto.

Net, *n.*, red, tul. Hair —, redecilla para el pelo. — lace,

encaje de tul, encaje de malla. — work, malla, red, randa, obra de malla.

Net, *v.*, enredar, prender con red; (to gain) realizar, ganar, sacar.

Netting, *n.*, randa, red, tul.

Nettle, *n.*, ortiga.

Network, *n.*, red. — of railways, red ferroviaria.

Neuter, *a.*, neutro.

Neutral, *a.*, neutral, neutro. Under — flag (*or* colours), bajo bandera neutral. — country, país neutro.

Neutrality, *n.*, neutralidad.

Neutralise, *v.*, neutralizar.

Never, *adv.*, nunca, jamás. — mind, no importa, no haga Vd. caso.

Nevertheless, *adv.*, con todo, no obstante esto, sin embargo, a pesar de esto.

New, *a.*, nuevo, fresco, moderno, reciente. — account, cuenta nueva. — bread, pan fresco (*or* tierno). — fashion, última moda, novedad. — fashioned, de nueva moda, de última moda. — year, año nuevo. Brand —, nuevo flamante. To carry to — account, pasar a cuenta nueva. See Year.

Newly, *adv.*, nuevamente, recientemente; (before a past participle) recién.

Newness, *n.*, novedad, innovación; lo nuevo.

News, *n.pl.*, noticia, nueva, noticias, nuevas. — agent, vendedor de periódicos. — paper, diario, periódico, gaceta.

Next, *a.*, próximo, inmediato, contiguo, siguiente; cercano, vecino; después. — best, el mejor después del primero. — day, el (*or* al) día siguiente. — month, el mes que viene, el mes entrante (*or* próximo venidero). — July, Julio próximo venidero. — year, el año que viene, el año próximo venidero

— of kin, el pariente más cercano. — to, después de; el primero después de; casi. See — page, véase la página siguiente. — mail, el próximo correo, el correo siguiente.

Nib, *n.*, pico, punta (*or* punto) de la pluma.

Nice, *a.*, bueno, bonito, hermoso, exquisito; delicado; exacto, sutil; (a person) gentil, amable, simpático. — pattern, muestra hermosa (*or* bonita). — point, punto delicado. See **Touch**.

Nicely, *adv.*, agradablemente, con primor, exactamente; bien, sin novedad.

Nicety, *n.*, exactitud, esmero; delicadeza, sutileza; discreción, precisión.

Nickel, *n.*, niquel. — plated (*or* nickelled), niquelado. See **Silver**.

Nickel-plate, *v.*, niquelar.

Nicotine, *n.*, nicotina.

Niece, *n.*, sobrina.

Night, *n.*, noche. By —, de noche. — duty, servicio de noche. — light (*or* lamp), lamparilla. — gown, bata de dormir, traje de dormir. — watch, centinela (*or* ronda) de noche. — work, trabajo nocturno. — time, noche. Last —, la noche pasada, anoche. To —, esta noche, a la noche.

Nil, *n.*, nada; *a.*, nulo.

Nip, *v.*, arañar; marchitar, quemar, escarchar. To — in the bud, destruir en germen (*or* en principio), sofocar al estallar.

Nitrate, *n.*, nitrato. — of potash, nitrato de potasa, salitre. — of soda, nitrato de sosa. — silver, nitrato de plata, piedra infernal.

Nitre, *n.*, nitro, salitre, nitrato de potasa.

Nitric, *a.*, nítrico, azóico. — acid, ácido nítrico, agua fuerte.

Nitrogen, *n.*, ázoe, nitrógeno. —

gas, bióxido de ázoe, gas nitroso.

Nitro-glycerine, *n.*, nitroglicerina.

No, *adv.*, no; *a.*, ninguno. At — time, nunca, jamás. — doubt, sin duda, no cabe duda. — good, sin valor, inútil. — hooks (*on* packages), no usen ganchos. In — case, en ningún caso. — longer, no . . . más; ya no. . . — more, nada más; ya no. . . — one, nadie, ninguno. Of — consequence, sin importancia, insignificante. Of — account, sin valor, despreciable. Of — value, sin valor. On — account, por ningún concepto, de ninguna manera. Of — use, inútil.

Nobility, *n.*, nobleza.

Noble, *a.*, noble, hidalgo, insigne, sublime, elevado, magnífico, generoso.

Nobody, *n.*, nadie, ninguna persona, ninguno. — else, nadie más, ningún otro.

Noise, *n.*, ruido, bulla.

Noiseless, *a.*, quedo, sin ruido, tranquilo, sordo.

Noisy, *a.*, ruidoso, estrepitoso.

Nomenclature, *n.*, nomenclatura.

Nominal, *a.*, nominal, de nombre. — price, precio nominal. — value, valor nominal. [señalar.

Nominate, *v.*, nombrar, elegir,

Nomination, *n.*, nombramiento, nominación.

Nominative, *n.*, nominativo.

Nominator, *n.*, nominador, nombrador.

Nominee, *n.*, nombrado, provisto.

Non-acceptance, *n.*, falta de aceptación.¹

Non-appearance, contumacia, rebeldía, (*in* court) no comparecencia en juicio.

Non-arrival, *n.*, falta de llegada (*or* arribo).

¹ "Non" appears before many English words, and is generally expressed in Spanish by the words "falta de"; sometimes by "no," and sometimes by the prefix "anti," as antideslizante, non-slipping.

Non-attendance, *n.*, falta de asistencia.

Non-compliance, *n.*, falta de cumplimiento.

Non-conductor, *n.*, no conductor.

Non-delivery, *n.*, falta de remisión (*or* entrega).

Non-fulfilment, *n.*, falta de ejecución (*or* desempeño).

Non-payment, *n.*, falta de pago.

Non-performance, *n.*, falta de cumplimiento (*or* ejecución).

None, *pron.*, nadie, ninguno; nada. There is —, no lo hay, no hay nada. — the worse, no . . . peor.

Nompareil (type), *n.*, *nompareil*; letra (*or* tipo) de seis puntos.

Nonplus, *v.*, confundir, cortar, arrinconar.

Nonsense, *n.*, disparate, desatino, absurdo, necedad; fruslerías.

Nonsuit, *n.*, abandono de un pleito.

Nonsuit, *v.*, absolver de la instancia.

Noon, *n.*, mediodía.

Noose, *n.*, lazo corredizo.

Nor, *conj.*, ni, no, tampoco; pero.

Normal, *a.*, normal.

North, *n.*, norte, septentrión; *a.*, septentrional, del norte, hacia el norte.

North-east, *n. & a.*, nordeste.

Northern, *a.*, septentrional, del norte.

North-west, *n. & a.*, nordeste.

Nose, *n.*, nariz.

Not, *adv.*, no. — adulterated, natural. — advised, sin aviso. — at all, de ningún modo. — attainable, inasequible. — called for, inopinado, fuera de lugar. — clear, indistinto, confuso, oscuro. — confirmed, sin confirmar. — even, ni siquiera. — executed, sin ejecutar, sin ejecución. — filled, vacante, en blanco. — included, sin contar. — insured, no asegurado, sin

asegurar. — navigable, innavigable. — negotiable, no negociable. — obtainable, inasequible, que no se puede conseguir (*or* obtener). — of age, menor de edad. — ordered, no pedido. — paid, sin saldar, por saldar, no pagado, sin satisfacer. — ready, no preparado, imprevisto. — saleable, invendible. — stamped, no sellado, sin sello. — touched, sin tocar, intacto. — yet, todavía no.

Notable, *a.*, notable.

Notarial, *a.*, notarial. — certificate, certificado notarial. — charges, gastos notariales.

Notary, *n.*, notario, escribano.

Note, *n.*, nota, marca, señal, apunte; carta, esquila, billete, membrete; vale, pagaré, cuenta, memoria. — of hand (*or* promissory —), pagaré. Foot —, nota al pie. Bank —, billete de banco. — book, libro de memoria, cartera, libro de apuntes. — paper, papel de cartas (*or* esquelas). To take — of, tomar nota de, anotar, notar, fijarse en, quedar enterado (*or* impuesto) de. Worthy of —, digno de atención.

Note, *v.*, notar, marcar, observar, advertir, anotar, apuntar, tomar nota de, imponerse de, fijarse en, registrar; (a bill) anotar, protestar; quedar enterado (*or* impuesto) de. To — a bill of exchange, anotar una letra de cambio. To — down, anotar, apuntar. —d for, afamado por. To — protest, formular (su) protesta.

Noteworthy, *a.*, notable, digno de nota (*or* atención).

Nothing, *n.*, nada, ninguna cosa; cero. For —, de balde, gratis, por nada. For almost —, casi de balde. To be good for —, no servir para nada. To come to —, fracasar; reducirse a

nada. To make — of, no comprender, no entender. To make — out of, no sacar nada de. To think — of, no opinar gran cosa de. — at all, absolutamente nada. — but, nada sino; no . . . más que. — doing, no se hace nada. — much, poca cosa. Next to —, casi nada. *See Else.*

Notice, *n.*, nota, reparo, observación; noticia, informe, aviso, atención. At a moment's —, en el acto. To escape one's —, pasar por alto, no echar de ver, escapársele. To give —, dar aviso, informar, avisar, advertir, hacer saber. To give a year's —, dar aviso con un año de anticipación. Three months' —, un aviso de tres meses. To give short —, conceder un corto plazo. — to quit, aviso de despedida. At the shortest —, al momento, tan pronto como sea posible. To take — of, hacer caso, atender, tener cuidado, notar, observar, cuidarse de; tomar nota de, tomar en cuenta, quedar impuesto de, reparar, fijarse en. To take no — of, no hacer caso de. Until further —, hasta nueva orden, salvo aviso al contrario. Worthy of —, digno de atención. Usual —, plazo de aviso acostumbrado.

Notice, *v.*, notar, observar, mirar, reparar, echar de ver; quedar impuesto de, fijarse en; hacerse cargo de, atender a, cuidar de; apercibirse de.

Noticeable, *a.*, perceptible, distinguible, digno de atención, notable.

Notification, *n.*, notificación, aviso, advertencia.

Notify, *v.*, notificar, advertir, avisar; dar a conocer.

Noting, *n.*, notificación, aviso; anotar una letra de cambio.

Notion, *n.*, noción, parecer, opinión, idea.

Notorious, *a.*, notorio, público, conocido, manifiesto, aparente.

Notwithstanding, *conj.*, a pesar de, sin embargo, no obstante, con todo; aunque, bien que; por más que.

Nourish, *v.*, nutrir, alimentar.

Novel, *a.*, novel, nuevo, moderno; *n.*, novela.

Novelette, *n.*, novela corta.

Novelist, *n.*, novelista.

Novelty, *n.*, novedad, cosa nueva. Latest —, última novedad.

Now, *a.*, ahora, ya, en este momento, actualmente; ahora bien. — is the time to . . ., ésta es la hora (*or* la época) de . . . — and then, de vez en cuando, de cuando en cuando. Just —, ahora mismo, inmediatamente. Before —, ya, antes de ahora.

Nowadays, *adv.*, hoy día.

Nowhere, *adv.*, en ninguna parte.

Nugget (of gold), *n.*, pepita (de oro).

Nuisance, *n.*, fastidio, molestia, mal, tormento, daño, peste, plaga, estorbo; (*Coll.*) lata. A perfect —, un verdadero tormento.

Null, *a.*, nulo, inválido, sin valor. — and void, nulo y de ningún valor. [gar.]

Nullify, *v.*, anular, invalidar, abrogar.

Nullity, *n.*, nulidad.

Number, *n.*, número, cantidad, cifra, guarismo; (*of a newspaper*) número. A great — (*or* great —s) of, gran número de. To the — of, hasta el número de. Running —s, números consecutivos. —s, numeración. In —s (*a book*), por entregas. Even —s, números pares. Odd —s, números impares. Round —s, números redondos. Without —, innumerable, un sin número de.

Number, *v.*, numerar, contar, computar; estimar. *ing* machine, máquina numeradora, máquina de foliar.

Numberless, *a.*, innumerable, sin número.

Numeral, *a.*, numeral, numérico; *n.*, guarismo.

Numeration, *n.*, numeración.

Numerator, *n.*, numerador, contador.

Numerical, *a.*, numérico.

Numerous, *a.*, numeroso; muchos, numerosos.

Nut, *n.*, nuez; (Mech.) tuerca. — brown, avellanado. — crackers, cascanueces. — meg, nuez moscada. — shell, cáscara de nuez. Corozo —, tagua. Hazel —, avellana. Wall —, nuez de nogal.

Nux-vomica, *n.*, nuez vómica, matacán.

Oak, *n.*, roble, encina. — apple, agalla de roble. — bark, corteza de roble. — timber (or wood), madera de roble.

Oakum, *n.*, estopa.

Oar, *n.*, remo. — lock, chumacera, escalamera.

Oat, **Oats**, *n.*, avena. — meal, harina de avena. — cake, torta de avena.

Oath, *n.*, juramento. To put upon —, hacer prestar juramento. On (or upon) —, bajo juramento. To take an —, prestar juramento.

Obedience, *n.*, obediencia.

Obedient, *a.*, obediente. I remain, your — servant, quedo de Vd., atento y S.S. (seguro servidor).

Obediently, *adv*, obedientemente. Yours —, de Vd., afectmo. (afectísimo) y S.S.

Obey, *v.*, obedecer, cumplir.

Object, *n.*, objeto, fin, intento, mira, móvil; (in cloth) obra, pinta; blanco, punto. Small — (on prints or printed cloth),

obra menuda. The — of the present is, la presente sirve para . . . ; limitamos el interés de la presente a.

Object, *v.*, objetar, poner reparos. To — to . . . , oponerse a, tener inconveniente en, poner tacha a, no querer.

Objection, *n.*, objeción, oposición, inconveniente, tacha, reparo, dificultad, duda. To have (or raise) any (or some) — to . . . , tener inconveniente en . . . , hacer una objeción, poner reparo. To have no — to, no poner reparo en, tener a bien, no estar indispueto a, no ver (or tener) inconveniente en. To take — to, poner reparo en, oponerse a.

Objectionable, *a.*, reparable, reprehensible, censurable.

Obligation, *n.*, obligación, empeño, favor.

Obligatory, *a.*, obligatorio.

Oblige, *v.*, (to compel) obligar, precisar; (to favour or help) complacer, ayudar, agradar, servir, favorecer, ser agradable. To be —d to, estar obligado a, verse obligado a, tener precisión de, verse en la necesidad de, verse precisado a. To be —d for, agradecer; quedar (or estar) agradecido (or reconocido) por.¹

Obliging, *a.*, complaciente, amigo de complacer, obsequioso.

Oblique, *a.*, obliquo, sesgado, torcido, indirecto.

Obliterate, *v.*, borrar.

Oblivion, *n.*, olvido.

Oblivious, *a.*, olvidadizo. To be — of, olvidar.

Oblong, *a.*, oblongo.

Obscure, *a.*, obscuro.

Obscure, *v.*, obscurecer.

Observable, *a.*, observable, notable, conspicuo, eminente.

¹ Such a phrase as: I shall be obliged if you will send . . . , is usually rendered in Spanish thus: le agradeceré (or estimaré) me envíe. . . .

Observance, *n.*, observancia, cumplimiento.

Observation, *n.*, observación, advertencia, atención.

Observe, *v.*, observar, mirar, ver, reparar, notar, decir; (a law, etc.) atenerse a, guardar.

Observer, *n.*, observador.

Obstacle, *n.*, obstáculo, impedimento, estorbo, traba, dificultad, inconveniente. To be an — to, servir de estorbo en; obstar a.

Obstinaey, *n.*, obstinación, pertinacia, terquedad.

Obstinate, *a.*, obstinado, terco, porfiado.

Obstruet, *v.*, obstruir, interrumpir, estorbar, retardar, impedir, oponerse a.

Obstruction, *n.*, obstrucción, estorbo, obstáculo, impedimento, entorpecimiento, dificultad.

Obtain, *v.*, obtener, conseguir, lograr, adquirir; prevalecer. To — by entreaty, recabar.

Obtainable, *a.*, asequible, que se puede obtener; (Amer.) obtenible.

Obtrude, *v.*, imponer; entremeterse, intrusarse, causar incómodo.

Obtuse, *a.*, obtuso. — angle, ángulo obtuso.

Obviate, *v.*, obviar, evitar, apartar.

Obvious, *a.*, obvio, claro, evidente, manifiesto. It is — that, claro está que. To be —, ser evidente, saltar a la vista.

Occasion, *n.*, ocasión, caso; sazón, vez, coyuntura; motivo, causa; necesidad, falta. To have — for, tener necesidad de, hacer uso de, hacer falta (a uno). To have — for complaint, tener motivo de quejarse, tener por qué quejarse. To have — to, tener ocasión (or motivo) de, ofrecerse, ser menester, ofrecerse, tener que. On (or upon) —, en su oportunidad, en su

debido tiempo; cuando se ofrece, ocasionalmente. Upon all —s, siempre. On previous —s, en veces anteriores. On the — of, cuando. When — offers (or requires), en caso necesario, según lo pida la ocasión, cuando se le ofrezca, para cuando llegue la ocasión. There is no — to, no es menester.

Occasion, *v.*, ocasionar, causar, acarrear, dar lugar a, dar origen a.

Occasional, ¹ *a.*, casual, accidental, fortuito, ocasional, alguno que otro.

Occasionally, *adv.*, de cuando en cuando, a veces, una que otra vez, ocasionalmente, de vez en cuando.

Occupant, *n.*, ocupador, ocupante, inquilino.

Occupation, *n.*, ocupación, profesión, trabajo, oficio, empleo.

Occupier, *n.* See **Occupant**.

Occupy, *v.*, ocupar, llenar, desempeñar, tener ocupado; tomar posesión de, apoderarse de; emplear, dar empleo (or trabajo) a. To be occupied in, ocuparse en. To be very much occupied, estar muy ocupado, tener muchos quehaceres.

Occur, *v.*, ocurrir, suceder, acontecer, presentarse, ofrecerse, sobrevenir, acaecer, darse, encontrarse. To — again, volver a suceder. To — to one (to strike one), ocurrírsele a uno, pasársele por las mientes.

Occurrence, *n.*, ocurrencia, suceso, incidente, acontecimiento, acaecimiento, lance. To be of frequent —, suceder a menudo.

Ocean, *n.*, océano, mar, piélago.

¹ This word is usually rendered in Spanish by the adverbial form: de vez en cuando, una que otra vez, periódicamente; i.e., instead of saying: he makes me an occasional visit, the form is changed to: he visits me occasionally.

— going, de Océano. — going steamer, vapor del Océano.

Oceanic, a., oceánico.

Ochre, n., ocre. Red —, ocre rojo, almagre.

Octagon, n., octágono.

Octave, n., octava.

Octavo, a., en octavo.

Ocular, a. & n., ocular.

Oculist, n., oculista.

Odd, a., (strange) extraño, raro, singular, particular, extraordinario; tanto, pico, suelto (loose or alone); impar (uneven); sobrante, de más; solo, único. An — lot, un lote suelto. — lots, una que otra partida. The — money, el pico. The — piece, la pieza de sobra (restante or sobrante). The — pence, el pico de peniques. £20 and some — shillings, £20 y unos chelines (or y pico). Four hundred and — pounds, cuatrocientas y tantas libras. —s and ends, retazos, sobrantes; picos y cabos pendientes. Two thousand and — inhabitants, dos mil y pico de habitantes.

Oddness, n., desigualdad, singularidad, rareza.

Odds, n. pl., desigualdad, diferencia, disparidad, probabilidades; ventaja, superioridad.

Odious, a., odioso, abominable, detestable, aborrecible.

Odour, n., olor, fragancia, aroma.

Of, prep., de, desde, fuera de, proveniente de; en, entre. — course, por supuesto, bien entendido. — mine, mío. — late, últimamente.

Off, adv., lejos, a distancia; (Naut.) a la altura de; (away) fuera, partido. To be —, irse, marcharse. Far —, lejos. —hand, de repente, de improviso, sin pensarlo, pronto, luego. In an —hand way, sin ceremonia. A mile —, a una milla de distancia. To be — the port,

estar a la altura del (delante de or sobre el) puerto. To put —, diferir, aplazar. To see one —, despedirse de uno, ver (a uno) salir (partir, or marcharse). To be badly —, estar mal, ir(le) mal. Better —, más acomodado; mejor. — and on, algunas veces, de vez en cuando, a intervalos, interrumpidamente. To be — shade, no ser igual (el color). To take —, deducir. To be well —, estar bien, estar (bien) acomodado, tener con que pasarlo bien. 2½ per cent. — for cash, descuento de 2½ por ciento por pago al contado. See **Go, Shade**.

Offence, n., ofensa, delito, injuria, agravio. To give —, ofender. To take —, ofenderse (de), llevar a mal, darse por sentido.

Offend, v., ofender, enfadar, provocar, agraviar, injuriar. To be —ed, ofenderse, estar sentido, darse por sentido.

Offender, n., delincuente, transgresor, ofensor.

Offensive, a., ofensivo, injurioso, ultrajante, desagradable, ingrato, perjudicial.

Offer, n., oferta, ofrecimiento, propuesta, proposición, promesa. A firm —, una oferta en firme. To close with an —, aceptar una oferta. To make an —, hacer una oferta. See **Kind**.

Offer, v., ofrecer, presentar, proponer; ofrecerse, presentarse. To — to do, ofrecer (or prometer) hacer. Nothing —ing, no se ofrece partida alguna. To — for sale, presentar(se) en la plaza; ofrecer en remate (auction). To — a reward, ofrecer una gratificación (or hallazgo).

Off-hand, a., informal; **adv.**, sin vacilación, sobre la marcha.

Office, n., (post or employment) oficio, función, cargo, empleo,

ejercicio, puesto; (room) escritorio, despacho, oficina. To be in —, tener un empleo, estar en el poder. To enter upon one's —, comenzar a ejercer sus funciones. Enquiry —, oficina de informes. Head —, asiento principal. General Post —, administración de correos. Post —, estafeta, casa de correo, administración de correos. Good —, favor, servicio. Booking —, oficina de registro; taquilla. Ticket —, despacho de billetes. Cash —, caja. Private —, escritorio particular (*or* privado). General —, escritorio, oficina, despacho. — chair, silla de escritorio. Secretary's —, secretaría. — holder, empleado público. Government —s, oficinas del Estado.

Officer, *n.*, oficial; empleado, funcionario. Police —, agente de policía. Custom-house —, vista de aduanas.

Offices, *n.pl.*, oficios, atenciones. Kind —, buenos oficios, atenciones. To render good —, prestar atenciones.

Official, *a.*, oficial, oficioso, público, autorizado; *n.*, oficial, empleado, oficial público, funcionario. — reports, avisos oficiales. *See* **Returns**.

Officially, *adv.*, de oficio, oficialmente.

Officious, *a.*, oficioso, entremetido.

Offset, *n.*, balance, compensación.

Offset, *v.*, balancear, compensar.

Offshoot, *n.*, vástago, ramo.

Often, *adv.*, muchas veces, a menudo, frecuentemente. As — as, siempre que. So —, tantas veces, tan a menudo. Not —, rara vez.

Oil, *n.*, aceite, óleo. — cloth, hule, encerado. — cake, torta de orujo. — can, alcuza, aceitera. — colours, colores al óleo. — gas, gas de aceite, gas olefante.

— lamp, velón, candil, lámpara de aceite. — man, aceitero. — paints, tintas (*or* pinturas) al óleo. — painting, pintura al óleo. — paper, papel alquitranado. — skin, encerado, hule. — silk, tafetán encerado. — sheets, hojas impermeables para copiar. — spring, fuente de petróleo. — stove, estufa de aceite. — trade, comercio de aceites. Almond —, aceite de almendras. Castor —, aceite de ricino. Cod liver —, aceite de hígado de bacalao. Olive —, aceite de oliva. Lavender —, aceite de espliego. Lubricating —, aceite de engrasar. — of roses, aceite de rosas, atar de rosas. — of turpentine, aceite de trementina. — of vitriol, ácido sulfúrico, aceite de vitriolo. — of azufre. Salad —, aceite de comer. Lamp —, aceite para lámparas. Linseed —, aceite de linaza. *See* **Palm**.

Oil, *v.*, aceitar, untar con aceite, engrasar. [noso.]

Oily, *a.*, aceitoso, oleoso, oleaginoso. **Ointment**, *n.*, ungüento, unto.

Old, *a.*, viejo, antiguo, anciano, anticuado, añejo, usado, primitivo. To grow —, envejecer. Three years —, tres años de edad. Of —, de antiguo, antiguamente. — clothes, ropa vieja, ropa usada. — age, vejez. — edition, edición antigua. — established, acreditado. — fashioned, de moda antigua, anticuado. — style, estilo antiguo; razón antigua. — standing, antigüedad; antiguo.

Oleaginous, *a.*, oleaginoso, aceitoso.

Olive, *n.*, olivo (tree); aceituna, oliva. — oil, aceite de oliva. — wood, madera de olivo.

Omelet, *n.*, tortilla de huevo, fritada de huevos.

Omission, *n.*, omisión, falta, olvido. *See* **Error**.

Omit, *v.*, omitir; suprimir, dejar; olvidarse; descuidar, pasar en silencio. To — to do, dejar (*or* olvidarse) de hacer. To be —ted, faltar, omitirse.

Omnibus, *n.*, ómnibus.

On, *prep. & adv.*, sobre, encima (de), en, de, a. — and after the 1st March, a contar (*or* a partir) del 1° de Marzo. — *or* before the 1st January, para el 1° de Enero a más tardar. — the 16th June, a (*or* el) 16 de Junio. — account, a buena cuenta. — account of, a causa de. To draw —, girar a cargo de. And so —, y así en adelante, y así por el estilo, y así de lo (*or* los) demás. — returning, al regresar. To print —, estampar en (*or* sobre). To have — (*or* wear), llevar puesto. — his arrival, a su llegada. — his return, a su regreso (*or* vuelta). — a journey, viajando, en viaje. — one's hands, en sus manos (*or* por su cuenta). — foot, a pie. — purpose, de intento, adrede, a propósito, expresamente.¹

Once, *adv.*, una vez, un tiempo, en otro tiempo. — for all, de una vez para siempre. At —, (immediately) en seguida, al punto, de un golpe, desde luego, de contado; (at one time) de una vez, a la vez, a un tiempo. — in a way, una vez siquiera. — more, otra vez, más todavía. For —, una vez siquiera. All at —, de repente; de una vez.

One, *a.*, uno, una; solo, único; un solo; mismo. — by —, uno por uno, uno a uno. It is all — to me, me es todo uno, me es indiferente, lo mismo me da, me es lo mismo. Every —, cualquiera, cada uno. There

is only —, no hay más que uno (*or* un solo). — another, el uno al otro, unos a otros. — and a half, uno y medio.

One-sided, *a.*, de un solo lado; parcial, injusto.

Onion, *n.*, cebolla.

Only, *a.*, único, solo; *adv.*, sólo, tan sólo, únicamente, solamente, puramente; no más que. To be — . . . , ser sólo; no pasar de ser. . .

Onward, *a.*, avanzado, adelantado, progresivo; *adv.*, adelante, en adelante. To move —, adelantar, progresar.

Opal, *n.*, ópalo.

Opaque, *a.*, opaco, obscuro, mate.

Open, *a.*, abierto, patente, manifiesto; sincero, franco; declarado; sin sellar; sin saldar, pendiente; a descubierto; desempaqueado. To leave (a matter) —, dejar por resolver, dejar en suspenso (*or* pendiente) no quedar de razón; (an account) dejar sin saldar. To be — (disposed) to . . . , estar pronto (*or* dispuesto) a, estar en disposición de; (liable *or* exposed) ser susceptible de, estar expuesto a; prestarse a. To lay oneself — to, exponerse a. To remain — (*or* not settled), quedar en pie, no quedar de razón. — account, cuenta abierta. — air, aire; aire libre. — carriage, carruaje descubierto. — cheque, cheque en blanco. — country, país llano. — question, cuestión pendiente. — policy, póliza abierta (*or* flotante). See **Credit**.

Open, *v.*, abrir, comenzar, entablar, iniciar; abrirse. To — an account, abrir una cuenta. To — a credit, abrir un crédito. To — business relations, entablar relaciones comerciales. To — an inquiry, abrir una información.

¹ The word "on" is used in many expressions besides those given, *i.e.*, on demand, on approval, etc., but these will be found under the respective word, *viz.*, demand, approval, etc.

Open-handed, *a.*, generoso, dadivoso, liberal.

Opening, *n.*, (hole or aperture) abertura, orificio; (action of opening or beginning) apertura; principio; porvenir; (outlet or market) salida; (vacancy) puesto vacante. *See* **Price**.

Openly, *adv.*, abiertamente, con franqueza, sin rodeos.

Open-work, *n.*, calado.

Open-worked, *a.*, calado.

Opera, *n.*, ópera. — glass, gemelos (de teatro). [jar, actuar.

Operate, *v.*, operar, obrar, trabajar.

Operation, *n.*, operación, función, transacción, efecto, acción. To come into —, comenzar a regir.

Operative, *a.*, operativo, eficaz, activo; *n.*, obrero, operario, trabajador. [ejecutor.

Operator, *n.*, operario, operador,

Opiate, *n.*, opiata.

Opinion, *n.*, opinión, parecer, dictamen, juicio, ver, sentir, idea, concepto. To be of (the) —, ser de parecer (opinión *or* sentir). In our —, en nuestra opinión, en nuestro concepto, a nuestro ver. To form an —, formar un juicio, formarse una idea.

Opium, *n.*, opio.

Opponent, *n.*, antagonista, contrario, contrincante, adversario; (competitor) competidor, concurrente. [niente.

Opportune, *a.*, oportuno, conveniente.

Opportunely, *adv.*, oportunamente, a tiempo, en momento oportuno. Most —, muy a tiempo.

Opportunity, *n.*, oportunidad, ocasión; buque, vapor. To take (or seize the —), aprovechar (or aprovecharse de) la ocasión. *See* **Slip**.

Oppose, *v.*, oponer, objetar; contrariar; resistir; oponerse a.

Opposite, *a.*, fronterizo, opuesto, adverso, contrario; (in front of) en frente de, frente a. In

the — case, en el caso contrario.

Opposition, *n.*, oposición, contrariedad, obstáculo, resistencia; (competition) concurrencia, competencia.

Oppress, *v.*, oprimir, apretar, agobiar, abrumar.

Oppression, *n.*, opresión.

Oppressive, *a.*, opresivo.

Optical, *a.*, óptico.

Optician, *n.*, óptico.

Option, *n.*, opción, elección, albedrío, facultad, preferencia, derecho de preferencia. To give the —, facultar (a). You have the — of . . . , queda a su elección (*or* albedrío). To have no —, no tener remedio.

Optional, *a.*, facultativo. To be —, quedar a (su) alcance; tener la elección.

Optionally, *adv.*, facultativamente.

Or, *conj.*, o, o bien; u. Either . . . or . . . , o . . . o . . . ; ya . . . ya . . . ; sea . . . sea . . .

Oral, *a.*, oral, verbal.

Orange, *n.*, naranja. — blossom, azahar. — colour, color de naranja, naranjado. — peel, cáscara de naranja.

Orchard, *n.*, huerto, huerta.

Orchestra, *n.*, orquesta.

Orchid, *n.*, orquídea.

Order, *n.*, pedido, orden, encargo, comisión; libramiento, libranza, carta-orden; mandato; regla, método, arreglo; serie, clase. By — and for account of, de orden y por cuenta de. — book, libro de pedidos (órdenes *or* comisiones). To be in —, estar en regla, estar (*or* hallarse) en orden, estar conforme, estar en buen estado. In good —, bien acondicionado. To put in —, arreglar, poner en orden. To be out of —, estar desarreglado (*or* descompuesto); descomponerse. To put out of —, desordenar, descomponer, desarreglar. To give (or place) an —,

hacer (*or* pasar) un pedido; dar orden. To be the — of the day, estar a la orden del día. To execute an —, desempeñar (*or* ejecutar) un pedido. To — (on a bill of exchange, etc.), a la orden. To the — of, a la orden de. To Mr. . . . or —, al Sr. . . . o a su orden. In — to, para, a fin de. In the following —, en el orden siguiente. To make to —, hacer de orden. Foreign —, pedido del extranjero. Money —, libranza postal. That we have on — with you, que le tenemos pedido (*or* encomendado). That we have on — for you, que Vds. nos tienen pedido. For —'s sake, para la buena regla. — form, formulario de pedido. — sheet, nota de pedido. Standing —, orden vigente (*or* en fuerza). In working —, en buena marcha, en buen estado.

Order, *v.*, ordenar, mandar, pedir, dar orden(es). To — out, echar; mandar salir.

Orders, *n.pl.*, pedidos, órdenes, instrucciones. Till further —, hasta nueva orden. Sealed —, pliegos cerrados. To repeat —, repetir órdenes (*or* pedidos). Your kind —, sus estimadas (*or* apreciables) órdenes.

Ordinal, *a.*, ordinal. — numbers, números ordinales.

Ordinary, *a.*, ordinario, común, usual, corriente, normal, regular; mediano. — seaman, marinero raso.

Ordnance, *n.*, artillería, cañones. Heavy —, artillería gruesa.

Ore, *n.*, quijo, mineral, ganga.

Organ, *n.*, órgano; organillo.

Organic, *a.*, orgánico.

Organism, *n.*, organismo.

Organisation, *n.*, organización.

Organise, *v.*, organizar, disponer; organizarse.

Origin, *n.*, origen, procedencia, principio. Certificate of —,

certificado de origen. Of French —, de procedencia francesa.

Original, *a.*, original, primitivo, primero; *n.*, original. — cost, coste de producción, precio de fábrica. The — invoice, la factura original, el original de la factura.

Originally, *adv.*, originalmente, en un principio, primitivamente.

Originate, *v.*, originar, inventar; originarse, surgir.

Ornament, *n.*, ornamento, adorno, ornato, atavío, decoración.

Ornamental, *a.*, ornamental, de adorno.

Orphan, *a. & n.*, huérfano.

Orpiment, *n.*, orpimente.

Orris root, *n.*, raíz de iris.

Oscillate, *v.*, oscilar.

Osier, *n.*, mimbrera. [fraga.

Osprey, *n.*, águila marina, osí-

Ostensible, *a.*, ostensible, plausible, aparente.

Ostentation, *n.*, ostentación.

Ostrich, *n.*, avestruz.

Other, *pron.*, otro, otros, diferente, diferentes. Every — day, un día sí y otro no, cada dos días. On the — hand, por otra parte. On the — side, del (*or* al) otro lado. The — day, el otro día. Each —, se; el uno al otro. The —s, los otros, los demás. — than, diferente de.

Otherwise, *adv.*, de otra manera, de otro modo, de lo contrario, en el caso contrario; (pero) en otros respectos.

Ottar, *n.*, aceite esencial. — of roses, aceite esencial de rosas.

Otter, *n.*, nutria.

Ought, *v.*, deber. You —, Vd. debe, debió, debía *or* debería.

Ounce, *n.*, onza.

Our, *a. & pron.*, nuestro, nuestra, nuestros, nuestras. —selves, nosotros mismos.

Ours, *pron.*, el nuestro, la nuestra, los nuestros, las nuestras. — of yesterday, la nuestra de ayer.

Out, *adv.*, fuera, afuera, ausente, salido; descubierto; apagado, extinguido; agotado, acabado (finished); con pérdida de. To be —, divulgarse, descubrirse (a secret); agotarse, acabarse (a stock); salir, publicarse (a book, etc.), acabar de publicarse; estar equivocado (mistaken); perder (to lose); estar fuera de casa; estar apagado, apagarse (to be extinguished). To be — of one's line, no entrar en su ramo. To be — of cash, hallarse sin fondos. To go —, salir, partir. Not to be far — in, no andar (muy) descaminado en. To be . . . — in one's cash, faltar (le). . . Freight — and home, flete de ida y vuelta. To be — of print, agotarse. Just —, acaba de publicarse. Voyage — and home, viaje redondo. — of, fuera de; de; sin; por. — of danger, en salvo, fuera de peligro. — of date, fuera de uso, que no se estila. — of doors, fuera de casa. — of fashion, no usado, desusado; anticuado. — of hand, luego, al punto. — of order, desordenado, descompuesto, desarreglado. — of place, demás, desacomodado, fuera de lugar. — of print, agotado. We are — of this quality, se nos acabó (or agotó) esta calidad. — of proportion, desproporcionado. — of one's power or reach, fuera de su alcance. — of stock, agotado, vendido. — of the way, lejano, apartado, desviado; singular, extraño; (price) excesivo. — of town, ausente. To come or go —, salir. To find —, descubrir. To make —, extender, redactar; (to understand) comprender. Five — of six, cinco sobre seis. See **Make, Fashion, Place, Pocket, Order.**

Outbid, *v.*, pujar, sobrepujar.

Outbuilding, *n.*, dependencia, construcción exterior.

Outcome, *n.*, éxito, resultado, producto, producido, consecuencia.

Outery, *n.*, clamor, gritería, ruido.

Outdo, *v.*, exceder, mejorar, eclipsar, dejar en zaga, sobrepujar.

Outdoor, *a.*, externo, al aire libre.

Outer, *a.*, exterior, externo.

Outfit, *n.*, equipo, habilitación, apresto; pertrechos, avíos.

Outfitter, *n.*, armador, abastecedor, proveedor, habilitador, equipador.

Outgoing, *n.*, que sale, saliente. —s, gastos, expendio.

Outlay, *n.*, desembolso(s), gastos.

Outlet, *n.*, desagüe; salida. To find an — (or market) for, dar salida a.

Outline, *n.*, contorno, perfil, diseño, bosquejo, traza, recorte; idea.

Outline, *v.*, bosquejar, delinear, dibujar los contornos (de).

Outlook, *n.*, vista; (prospect) perspectiva, aspecto; vigilancia.

Outnumber, *v.*, exceder en número, ser más numeroso(s).

Output, *n.*, producción, producto, rendimiento, giro, cifra.

Outrage, *n.*, ultraje, atropello.

Outset, *n.*, principio, estreno.

Outside, *a. & adv.*, exterior; por la parte de afuera, fuera de; *n.*, exterior, costera. On the —, por afuera. At the — (at most), a lo sumo.

Outstanding, *a.*, saledizo, saliente; (pending) pendiente, por pagar, abierto. — account, cuenta pendiente. — debts, deudas activas, créditos.

Outward, *a.*, exterior, externo; extranjero; *adv.*, fuera, afuera, a otro país; de salida, de ida. — bound, con destino al extranjero, destinado a otro país. — cargo, cargamento de salida (or ida). — trade, comercio de exportación.

Oval, *a. & n.*, óvalo.

Oven, *n.*, horno.

Over, *adv. & prep.*, sobre, encima, encima de; más, de sobra, de más; pasado, concluido; durante. All —, por todas partes. All — the country, por todo el país. To be (or remain) —, sobrar. — and above, a más (de), de más, además, sobrante, excesivo. — and — again, repetidas veces, una y otra vez. To be — (finished), cesar, pasar, concluirse, acabarse. When the crisis is —, pasada la crisis. Is now —, ha concluido ya. P.T.O. (please turn —), a la vuelta, vuelta. — 26, más de 26. Twice —, dos veces. *See Get, Glance, Hand, Look, Make, Read, Think.*

Overboard, *adv.*, al mar, a la mar. To fall —, caer al mar (or en el mar), caer al agua.

Overcast, *a.*, encapotado.

Overcharge, *n.*, recargo.

Overcharge, *v.*, sobrecargar, cobrar demasiado, cobrar de más.

Overcoat, *n.*, sobretodo, abrigo, paletó, gabán.

Overcoating, *n.*, casimir para abrigos (or sobretodos).

Overcome, *v.*, (to overwhelm) abrumar; (obstacles and difficulties), vencer, superar, salvar; (objections) satisfacer.

Overdo, *v.*, hacer más de lo necesario, llevar demasiado lejos.

Overdone, *a.*, rendido, agotado; (meat) cocido demasiado.

Overdraft, *n.*, exceso, saldo. To allow an —, permitir girar en exceso de sus fondos. To have an —, exceder su cuenta.

Overdraw, *v.*, exceder. To — an account, exceder su saldo; exceder su crédito en el banco. —n account, cuenta en descubierto.

Overdue, *a.*, atrasado (train,

steamer, etc.); (an account) vencido (ya). The train is two hours —, el tren lleva (or tiene) dos horas de atraso. The steamer is a fortnight —, el vapor es esperado desde hace quince días.

Over-estimate, *v.*, evaluar en más de lo debido.

Overflow, *n.*, inundación, diluvio; exceso, superabundancia.

Overflow, *v.*, inundar, rebosar; (a river), desbordarse; salir de madre.

Overhaul, *v.*, tender, extender; (Naut.) tiramollar; (to repair or examine) recorrer, registrar; (to catch up) alcanzar. To — accounts, reexaminar (or revisar las cuentas).

Overhead, *adv.*, encima, arriba, sobre la cabeza.

Overland, *a. & n.*, por tierra, por la vía de tierra.

Overlap, *v.*, sobresalir, envolver.

Overload, *v.*, sobrecargar.

Overlook, *v.*, (to superintend) examinar, repasar, inspeccionar, vigilar; (to forget or omit) pasar por alto, olvidar, dejar (or pasar) desapercibido, escapársele, pasársele; (to excuse) disimular, echar en (or dar al olvido); (to look over or command) dominar.

Overlooker. *See Overseer.*

Overmeasure, *n.*, exceso, colmo; de más, de sobra.

Overpay, *v.*, pagar con creces, pagar de más (or en exceso).

Overplus, *n.*, sobrante, sobra, demasia, exceso.

Overpower, *v.*, abrumar, predominar, oprimir, sujetar, sojuzgar.

Overrate, *v.*, encarecer demasiado, exagerar, apreciar excesivamente, hacer demasiado aprecio de.

Overreach, *v.*, sobresalir exceder; (to deceive) engañar.

Overrule, *v.*, dominar, gobernar, decidir contra.

Overrun, *v.*, infestar, abrumar, inundar, adelantarse; invadir. — by, abrumado (*or* inundado) de.

Oversea, *a.*, extraño; ultramar.

Overseer, *n.*, sobrestante, superintendente; director, inspector, celador.

Overshoes, *n. pl.*, chanclos.

Over sight, *n.*, yerro, equivocación, descuido, error, omisión, inadvertencia, olvido.

Overstock, *v.*, abrumar, abarrotar, colmar, atestar; (the market) apear, sobrecargar, sobrellevar. To be —ed with, estar abrumado (atascado, sobrecargado *or* abarrotado) de, tener grandes existencias de, tener ya demasiado . . . en almacén.

Overstrain, *v.*, esforzarse demasiado, lastimarse.

Over supply, *n.*, abasto excesivo.

Overtake, *v.*, alcanzar; suceder.

Overthrow, *v.*, destruir, trastornar, allanar, desbaratar.

Overtime, *n.*, deshoras.

Overture, *n.*, declaración, proposición, propuesta. —s, propuestas.

Overturn, *v.*, trastornar.

Overvalue, *v.*, apreciar (*or* estimar) demasiado, encarecer; valuar a un precio excesivo.

Overweight, *n.*, preponderancia, exceso de peso.

Overwhelm, *v.*, abrumar, oprimir, abatir. To be —ed with, estar abrumado de, estar atascado (atareado *or* atareadisimo) de. —ing, abrumador.

Overwork, *v.*, trabajar demasiado.

Owe, *v.*, deber, estar adeudado; (to be indebted for) merecer (a), ser deudor (de).

Owing, *a.*, debido. — to, con motivo de, debido a. To be — to, deberse a, nacer de, obedecer a. This is — to . . . , esto

se debe a, esto nace de, esto obedece a.

Own, *a.*, propio. In his — name, en su propio nombre. On his — account, por su propia cuenta.

Own, *v.*, (to confess) confesar, reconocer; (to possess) poseer, ser dueño de; (to belong to) pertenecer a, ser de.

Owner, *n.*, propietario, dueño; (of a ship) armador, naviero.

Ownership, *n.*, dominio, propiedad.

Ox, *n.*, buey.

Oxalate, *n.*, oxalato.

Oxalic, *a.*, oxálico.

Oxide, *v.* See **Oxidise**.

Oxidation, *n.*, oxidación.

Oxide, *n.*, óxido.

Oxidise, *v.*, oxidar.

Oxygen, *n.*, oxígeno.

Oyster, *n.*, ostra.

Pace, *n.*, paso, rapidez. To keep — with, andar con, correr parejas con, guardar proporción con.

Pacify, *v.*, pacificar, sosegar, tranquilizar.

Pack, *n.*, lío, fardo, carga; (of cards) baraja de naipes.

Pack, *v.*, empacar, empaquetar, embalar, enfardar, enfardelar, envasar, encajonar. To — in bales, embalar, enfardar. To — in boxes, poner en cajas. To — in cases, encajonar. To — up, empaquetar, enfardar, hacer el baúl. See **Free**.

Package, *n.*, paquete, bulto, fardo.

Packcloth, *n.*, arpillera.

Packer, *n.*, empacador, enfardador, embalador, empaquetador.

Packet, *n.*, paquete; (mail-boat) paquebot, paquebote, paquete, vapor-correo, mala.

Packing, *n.*, empaque, embalaje, envase, enfardelaje, enfardadura, empaquetadura. — case, caja de embalaje; envase. —

cloth, arpillera. — paper, papel de estraza. — charges, empaque, embalaje, envase. — free, franco de embalaje.

Pack-saddle, *n.*, albarda.

Packthread, *n.*, bramante, hilo de acarreto, guita.

Pad, *n.*, cojín, almohadilla; fondo de color. **Clothing** —s, hombreras de sastre. **Inking** —, almohadilla para entintar.

Pad, *v.*, forrar, rellenar.

Padding, *n.*, guata, huata (Amer.), entretela, relleno.

Paddle, *n.*, canaleta; paleta. — wheel steamer, vapor de ruedas.

Padlock, *n.*, candado.

Padlock, *v.*, echar el candado, cerrar con candado.

Page, *n.*, página.

Page, *v.*, foliar, paginar.

Paid, *a.*, pagado. — in, pagado, entregado. — in full, pagado íntegramente. — off, amortizado, liquidado; despedido. — out, desembolsado. — up, pagado, amortizado. — up share, accion librada. — up bonds, obligaciones pagadas. To get —, hacerse pagar. — up capital, capital pagado.

Pain, *n.*, dolor, pena, castigo, sentimiento, disgusto(s). —s, molestia, trabajo, incomodidad, solicitud. To take —s, tomarse molestias, tomarse el trabajo de, darse trabajo, poner cuidado. To take great —s, afanarse, empeñarse, esmerarse en algo. On — of, so pena de, bajo pena de.

Pain, *v.*, doler. [tivo, difícil.

Painful, *a.*, doloroso, triste, aflic-

Painstaking, *a.*, cuidadoso, laborioso, industrioso.

Paint, *n.*, pintura. — -box, caja de pintura, caja de colores. — -brush, brocha, pincel. Oil —s, pinturas (or colores) al óleo, pintura de aceite.

Paint, *v.*, pintar, representar, describir. —ed white, pintado de blanco.

Painter, *n.*, pintor.

Painting, *n.*, pintura, cuadro. Oil —, cuadro al óleo.

Pair, *n.*, par.

Pair, *v.*, parear, hermanar, igualar; aparearse, hacer pareja, hermanarse.

Palace, *n.*, palacio.

Palate, *n.*, paladar.

Pale, *a.*, pálido, descolorido, claro. — green, verde claro. — ale, cerveza clara. — wine, vino clarete.

Paleness, *n.*, palidez.

Palette, *n.*, paleta.

Pallet, *n.*, jergón, camilla.

Palliate, *v.*, paliar, excusar, disculpar, atenuar.

Palm, *n.*, palma, palmera; palmo. — oil, aceite de palma.

Palm, *v.*, escamotar, engañar. To — something off on someone, encajar a alguno alguna cosa.

Palpable, *a.*, palpable, evidente, patente.

Paltry, *a.*, insignificante, pobre, frívolo, vil, despreciable, de poco valor, mezquino.

Pamphlet, *n.*, folleto, librito.

Pan, *n.*, vasija, lebrillo. **Frying** —, sartén. **Sauce** —, cazo, cacerola. **Stewing** —, cazuela. **Warming** —, calentador.

Pane, *n.*, cuadro de vidrio, hoja de cristal.

Panel, *n.*, entrepaño; tablero, cuarterón; sorteo de jurado.

Panelling, *n.*, artesón, artesonado.

Panic, *n.*, pánico.

Pannier, *n.*, cuévano, cesto grande.

Pansy, *n.*, pensamiento.

Pantile, *n.*, teja, canalón.

Pantry, *n.*, despensa.

Paper, *n.*, papel; documento; (newspaper) diario, periódico. **Blotting** —, papel secante. **Brown** —, papel de estraza. **Carbon** —, papel de carbón.

Cream laid —, papel color de crema, papel acanillado. Daily —, diario. Foolscap —; *see* Foolscap. Glazed —, papel brillante. Glossed —, papel satinado. Laid —, papel acanillado. Letter —, papel de cartas. Note- —, papel de (or para) esquelas. Marbled —, papel jaspeado. Leaf of —, hoja de papel. Sheet of —, pliego de papel, volante. Tracing —, papel para calcar. Tissue —, papel de seda. Waste —, papel viejo (or inútil), papel de desecho. Negotiable —, papel negociable. Weekly —, periódico semanal. Writing —, papel de escribir. Wove —, (vellum) papel avitelado. Wrapping —, papel de estraza, papel de envolver. — bag, saco de papel. — clip, abrazadera para papeles. — currency, papel moneda. — fastener, aprieta-papeles. — folder, plegadera. — hangings, papel de entapizar, papel pintado, tapicería; colgaduras de papel pintado. — knife, cortapapel. — maker, fabricante de papel, papelero. — money, papel moneda. — mill, fábrica de papel. — trade, comercio de papel. — weight, prensapapeles, pisapapeles.

Papier mâché, *n.*, papel majado, papel maché.

Par, *n.*, par, paridad, equivalencia, nivel, igualdad. At —, a la par, al par. Above —, a más del par, sobre par, a premio. Below —, a menos del par, bajo par, a descuento. On a —, igual. On a — with, al igual de. To be on a — with, correr parejas con.

Paraffin, *n.*, parafina. — candles, velas de parafina.

Paragraph, *n.*, párrafo.

Parallel, *n.*, paralelo, semejanza, comparación, par, igual,

precedente; *a.*, paralelo, igual, semejante, análogo.

Paramount, *a.*, superior, supremo, eminente, primero.

Parasol, *n.*, parasol, quitasol, sombrilla.

Paralyse, *v.*, paralizar.

Parcel, *n.*, paquete, encomienda; (of goods) partida, porción, cantidad, lote; fardo. By —s post, por paquete postal, por el correo de paquetes; (Amer.) por encomienda postal. — receipt, recibo de la encomienda postal, talón de paquetes. Small —, abarrotes. —s delivery, entrega de paquetes.

Parcel, *v.*, partir, dividir, fraccionar; empaquetar. To — out, hacer particiones.

Parcelling, *n.*, (material) lona para forrar, capa; (action) el empaquetar.

Parchment, *n.*, pergamino.

Pardon, *n.*, perdón. To ask one's —, suplicar (a uno) que dispense. To beg —, disculparse, excusarse.

Pardon, *v.*, perdonar, disculpar, dispensar, excusar.

Pardonable, *a.*, perdonable, excusable.

Parent, *n.*, padre, madre. —s, padres.

Parentage, *n.*, parentela; nacimiento.

Parenthesis, *n.*, paréntesis. In —, entre paréntesis.

Parings, *n. pl.*, raeduras, desechos.

Park, *n.*, parque, bosque.

Parliament, *a.*, parlamento; (Spanish —) Las Cortes.

Parrot, *n.*, papagayo, loro.

Parsley, *n.*, perejil.

Part, *n.*, parte, porción; punto, lugar, sitio; (rôle) papel; (of a paper), entrega. For my —, por mi parte, por lo que a mí toca, en cuanto a mí. For the most —, en su mayor parte.

To take — in, tomar parte en, participar en. To take one's —, tomar la parte (*or* defensa) de alguno, volver por uno, sacar la cara por alguno. A mistake on his —, una equivocación suya. — acceptance, aceptación parcial. — payment, pago parcial. In — payment, a buena cuenta. — owner, condueño, propietario de una parte, copropietario. *See* Play.

Part, *v.*, partir, repartir; (to separate) separar(se), dividir(se). To — with, privarse de, deshacerse de; dejar, ceder, enajenar.

Partake, *v.*, participar, tomar parte en. [gustar (a uno).

Partial, *a.*, parcial. To be — to,

Partiality, *n.*, parcialidad, predilección.

Partially, *adv.*, en parte.

Participate, *v.*, participar. To — in, participar de (*or* en), tomar parte en.

Particle, *n.*, partícula.

Particular, *a.*, (strange or special) particular, peculiar, especial, singular; (precise or exacting) preciso, exacto, puntual, exigente; íntimo; *n.*, particular, detalle, pormenor. A — friend, un amigo íntimo. To be — (careful), poner cuidado. To be (too or very) —, ser (muy) exigente. To be — to . . . (or about), ser puntual (*or* particular) en, ser difícil en, tener interés (*or* empeño) en. Not to be — about (or to), no poner reparo en, no ser difícil en, no reparar en. — attention, atención particular (*or* esmerada). — average, avería particular (*or* simple). —s, pormenores, detalles. In —, particularmente. To go into —s, entrar en pormenores.

Particularly, *adv.*, particularmente, máxime.

Partition, *n.*, partición, repartimiento, división; separación; (wall) tabique.

Partly, *adv.*, en parte.

Partner, *n.*, socio, compañero, asociado. To be admitted as a —, ser admitido de socio. To cease to be a —, separarse (*or* retirarse) de la sociedad. Active —, socio activo. Chief —, socio principal. Managing —, socio gerente. Sleeping —, socio comanditario. Sole —, socio único. *See* Co-partner.

Partnership, *n.*, sociedad (de comercio), compañía, asociación. To take into —, admitir de socio, tomar como socio. To enter into —, asociarse, formar sociedad. To dissolve —, disolver la sociedad. Sleeping —, sociedad en comandita. To retire from —, retirarse de la sociedad. Dissolution of —, disolución social.

Partridge, *n.*, perdiz. — wood, madera de las islas, ojo de perdiz.

Party, *n.*, parte, sujeto, entidad; partido, interesado; partida, función; persona, individuo. The — concerned (*or* interested), el interesado. To be a — to, tomar parte en. The contracting —, la parte contratante, el contratante. — wall, pared medianera. *See* Charter, Fault. — coloured, abigarrado.

Pass, *n.*, paso, pasaje; pase, licencia, billete de favor, permiso para pasar; (for a ship) patente de navegación; pasaporte; (position or state) estado, condición, situación. — book, libro de cuenta y razón; libreta. Free —, pase.

Pass, *v.*, pasar, atravesar; aprobar, examinar, admitir (goods, accounts, etc.); hacer el asiento; presentar; gustar, pasar, cesar, acabarse (to finish); (to happen) ocurrir, suceder,

pasarse. To — an account, aprobar una cuenta. To — a law, hacer (*or* sancionar) una ley. To — as . . . , pasar como de. . . . To — by, pasar por; pasar de largo; (to overlook *or* to excuse) pasar, excusar, omitir, perdonar. To — by in silence, pasar en silencio, pasar por alto. To — for, pasar por; pasar plaza de. To — away, gastar, desperdiciar, pasarse, irse consumiendo, fallecer. To — in, entrar. To — into, pasar a. To — money, circular moneda. To — out, salir. To — over, atravesar, cruzar; pasar por alto, excusar, no hacer caso, pasar desapercibido. To — round, hacer circular. To — sentence, pronunciar sentencia. To — on to . . . , pasar a. To — through, pasar por, atravesar. To — time, pasar el tiempo. To — (someone) with one's orders, pasar (a alguno) por alto; no pasar (a uno) sus pedidos. To — to the credit, pasar al crédito. To come to —, suceder, acontecer. To let —, dejar pasar, permitir.

Passable, a., pasadero; transitable (a road, etc.).

Passage, n., (crossing) travesía, transporte por mar, pasaje, viaje; pasadizo.

Passed, a., (approved) pasado.

Passenger, n., pasajero, viajero. —'s luggage, equipaje de pasajeros. Cabin —, pasajero de popa. Steerage —, pasajero de proa. — train, tren de pasajeros (*or* viajeros).

Passing, a., pasajero, transitorio, momentáneo; *n.*, paso. — department, departamento de inspección.

Passion, n., pasión.

Passionate, a., apasionado, ardiente, arrebatado.

Passport, n., pasaporte. To endorse a —, refrendar un pasaporte.

Past, a., pasado, transcurrido, último, concluido, terminado; *n.*, lo pasado; *prep.*, más de, fuera de, sin. To be — mending, no tener compostura. To be — recovery, no tener cura. For some time —, de algún tiempo a esta parte. In the —, en lo pasado. *See* Pass.

Paste, n., pasta, engrudo, cola. — board, cartón, cartulina. — diamond, diamante falso. — pot, cazo del cerote.

Paste, v., pegar, engrudar. To — on, engrudar (*or* pegar) en. To — up, engrudar.

Pastry, n., pastelería.

Pasture, n., pastura, pasto, dehesa. [pacer.

Pasture, v., pastar, apacentar,

Patch, n., remiendo, pedazo.

Patch, v., remendar. To — up, concluir.

Patchouli, n., pachulí.

Patchwork, n., obra (*or* labor) de retacitos; taracea de paño, marquetería.

Patent, a., patente, manifiesto; de patente; *n.*, patente, privilegio, privilegio de invención. Letters —, letras patentes; ejecutoria. By royal letters —, por cédula real. — leather, charol. — office, oficina de privilegios (de invención). — rights, derechos de privilegio. *See* Medicine, Shoe.

Patent, v., privilegiar, sacar patente (*or* privilegio), conceder por cartas patentes. —ed, patentado; con privilegio de invención.

Patentee, n., privilegiado.

Path, n., senda, sendero, vereda; paso, huella.

Patience, n., paciencia.

Patient, a., paciente, sufrido; *n.*, paciente, enfermo. To be —, tener paciencia.

Patiently, *adv.*, pacientemente, con paciencia.

Patriot, *n.*, patriota.

Patriotic, *a.*, patriótico.

Patriotism, *n.*, patriotismo.

Patron, *n.*, patrón, patrono, protector, defensor, favorecedor.

Patronage, *n.*, patrocinio, amparo, protección, apoyo, favor(es). Under the — of, patrocinado (*or* favorecido) por.

Patronise, *v.*, apoyar, patrocinar, proteger, favorecer, honrar; confiar (sus pedidos).

Pattern, *n.*, muestra, dibujo, diseño, dechado, modelo, molde; figurín, patrón (of dresses, etc.). — card, muestrario, mostruario, muestra, tarjeta de muestras. — book, libro de muestras. Equal to —, igual a la muestra. According to —, según muestra, conforme con la muestra. Made to —, hecho conforme al patrón. Small —s (designs), dibujos menudos. Gaudy —, dibujo vivo.

Pause, *n.*, pausa, interrupción, intervalo, suspensión, vacilación, tardanza.

Pause, *v.*, pausar, detenerse, tardar, aguardar, vacilar, cesar.

Pave, *v.*, empedrar, enlosar, enladrillar, embaldosar.

Pavilion, *n.*, pabellón.

Paving, *n.*, empedrado. — stone, adoquín, baldosa.

Pawn, *n.*, prenda; (chess) peón. In —, en prenda. — ticket, billete de empeño; papeleta del monte.

Pawn, *v.*, empeñar, dejar en prenda.

Pawnbroker, *n.*, prendero, prestamista. —'s shop, monte de piedad, Monte Pío.

Pay, *n.*, paga, sueldo, salario; recompensa. — day, día de pagos, día de paga. Half —, medio sueldo, media paga. — clerk, empleado pagador. Full

—, sueldo completo. — office, pagaduría, oficina de pagos.

Pay, *v.*, pagar, situar, cubrir, sufragar, cancelar, saldar, desembolsar; dar; recompensar, reeditar, dar provecho, rendir (to yield a profit); satisfacer; devengar (duties). To — attention to, dedicar (prestar, dar *or* consagrar) atención a, poner cuidado en. To — a visit, hacer una visita, saludar, pasar a saludar. To — back, pagar, reembolsar, restituir, devolver. To — by instalments, pagar a plazos. To — cash, pagar al contado. To — damages, pagar daños y perjuicios. To — down, pagar al contado (*or* en dinero contante). To — duty, adeudar, devengar derechos. To — for the goods, pagar la mercancía. To — in advance, pagar adelantado. To — in full, pagar completo, pagar íntegramente. To — off, pagar, amortizar, liquidar, pagar el sueldo completo; despedir, despachar. To — on account, pagar a (buena) cuenta. To — on demand, pagar a presentación. To — out, desembolsar; (Naut.) arriar. To — ready money, pagar al contado. To — twice over, pagar dos veces. To — up, pagar por completo; librar (shares, etc.). To — when due, pagar al vencimiento. To — well, rendir bien, dar beneficio; pagar puntualmente (*or* religiosamente). To — punctually (*or* exactly), pagar religiosamente. See **Carriage**, **Share**.

Payable, *a.*, pagadero, a pagar. — to bearer, pagadero al portador. — at sight, pagadero a la vista. — on demand, pagadero a presentación (*or* a la vista). — to order, pagadero a la orden. Bill — in June, letra que vence en Junio. Bills

—, vales a pagar. Made — in London, domiciliado en Londres.

Payee, n., último portador (de una letra), la persona a quien se paga.

Payer, n., pagador.

Paying, a., lucrativo, provechoso ; *n.*, pago.

Payment, n., pago, paga, pagamento, situación, entrega, cancelación ; recompensa, premio. — in advance, pago adelantado. — in full, pago íntegro, saldo de cuenta. — in full of all demands, saldo de cuenta. — on account, pago a buena cuenta. — under protest, pago bajo protesto (*or* sin perjuicio). On — of, previo pago de, mediante el pago de. To present for —, presentar al pago. In — of, en pago de, en reembolso de. Cash —, pago al contado, en especie. In part —, pago a cuenta. To take in —, tomar en pago. Terms of —, condiciones de pago. To sue for —, perseguir el pago.

Pea, n., guisante ; garbanzo. Marrowfat —, guisante.

Peace, n., paz.

Peaceful, a., tranquilo, pacífico.

Peach, n., melocotón, albrérchigo.

Peak, n., cima, cumbre, pico.

Pear, n., pera. — tree, peral.

Pearl, n., perla, margarita. Mother-of —, nácar, madreperla. — ash, perlasa ; potasa purificada. — barley, cebada perlada. — button, botón de madreperla. — type, perla, nonplusultra, carácter de cuatro puntos. — white, blanco de perlas.

Peasant, n., labriego, aldeano, campesino.

Peat, n., turba. — moss, turba.

Pebble, n., guija, china.

Peck, n., medida de áridos que equivale a 9.08 litros.

Peck, v., picotear ; picar.

Peculiar, a., peculiar, particular, singular, especial, raro, extraño. — to, propio de.

Peculiarity, n., peculiaridad, singularidad.

Pecuniary, a., pecuniario, monetario. — loss, pérdida pecuniaria.

Pedal, m., pedal. — s (on a bicycle), pedalier.

Peddle, v., revender ; recorrer el país.

Peddler, n., buhonería.

Pedestal, n., pedestal ; repisa.

Pedigree, n., linaje, genealogía ; certificados.

Pedlar, n., buhonero, vendedor ambulante, baratillero, revendedor.

Pedler. See Pedlar.

Peel, n., corteza, cáscara, pellejo, hollejo.

Peel, v., descortezar, pelar, mondar (an orange), descascarar, deshollejar.

Peg, n., clavija, estaca, estaquilla, escarpia, colgador. Clothes — fijador.

Peg, v., estaquillar, clavar, enclavijar.

Pellet, n., pelotilla ; bala.

Pelt, n., pellejo, cuero.

Peltry, n., peletería.

Pen, n., pluma ; jaula, caponera, alcahaz. — holder, porta-plumas, mango de plumas. — case, estuche. — knife, corta-plumas. — nib, pluma, puntita. — slip, error de pluma. — wiper, enjuga-plumas, limpia-plumas. **See Fountain.** — rack, porta-plumas.

Penal, a., penal.

Penalty, n., pena, castigo, multa. On (or under) — of, bajo (*or* so) pena de.

Pence, n. pl., peniques.

Pencil, n., lápiz ; pincel. — case, lapicero. In —, escrito con lápiz.

Pendant, *n.*, pendiente.

Pendent, *a.*, pendiente.

Pending, *a.*, pendiente, indeciso, sin resolver; *prep.*, durante, hasta, mientras. — your reply, en espera de su contestación; mientras que Vds. contesten. — the liquidation, durante la liquidación. — my return, mientras (yo) regrese. — shipment, pendiente de embarque. — negotiations, durante las negociaciones. — payment, pendiente de pago.

Pendulum, *n.*, péndulo. — clock, reloj de péndola.

Penetrate, *v.*, penetrar; introducirse.

Penetration, *n.*, penetración; agudeza, perspicacia.

Peninsula, *n.*, península.

Peninsular, *a.*, peninsular.

Penman, *n.*, pendolista, calígrafo.

Penmanship, *n.*, escritura, caligrafía.

Penniless, *a.*, falto de dinero, sin dinero, sin blanca.

Penny, *n.*, penique; dos cuartos.

Pennyweight, *n.*, escrúpulo español; equivalente a veinticuatro granos.

Pennyworth, *n.*, valor de un penique.

Pension, *n.*, pensión, retiro. Old age —, retiros obreros, pensiones para la vejez.

People, *n.*, gente, pueblo, nación, población, personas. — think, se cree.

Pepper, *n.*, pimienta, pimiento. Red (*or* cayenne) —, pimiento. — box, pimentero. — mint, menta, hierbabuena.

Pepsin, *n.*, pepsina.

Per, *prep.*, por. — annum, al año. — cent, por ciento. — week, por semana. — yard, por yarda, la yarda. As —, según. As — the 6th June, por valor (*or* al) 6 de Junio. As — note, según nota.

Perambulator, *n.*, cochecillo de niño; odómetro.

Perceive, *v.*, percibir, comprender, ver, echar de ver.

Percentage, *n.*, tanto (*or* razón) por ciento, diviendo (*of* an estate), interés por ciento; parte; (*Amer.*) porcentaje.

Perceptible, *a.*, perceptible, sensible, distinguible. To be —, ser perceptible (*or* sensible), hacerse (*or* dejarse) sentir.

Perception, *n.*, percepción, aprehensión, saber.

Perch, *n.*, (fish) perca; (measure) pértica; alcándara, percha.

Perchance, *adv.*, acaso, quizá, por ventura.

Percolate, *v.*, colar, filtrar.

Percolation, *n.*, filtración, coladura.

Percussion, *n.*, percusión, golpe. — cap, fulminante, cápsula; fulminante de percusión; pistón.

Peremptory, *a.*, perentorio, decisivo, terminante, absoluto, definitivo. — sale, venta absoluta (*or* forzosa).

Perennial, *a.*, perenne, perennial; continuo, incesante, permanente, vivaz; *n.*, planta perenne.

Perfect, *a.*, perfecto, acabado, hábil, cabal, cumplido, completo; (*downright*) verdadero, consumado. To make oneself — in, perfeccionarse en.

Perfect, *v.*, perfeccionar.

Perfection, *n.*, perfección.

Perfectly, *adv.*, perfectamente, cabalmente, bien.

Perforate, *v.*, perforar, horadar.

Perforation, *n.*, perforación.

Perform, *v.*, cumplir, hacer, efectuar, ejecutar, llenar, desempeñar; representar. To — one's duties, llenar sus deberes, cumplir con su obligación.

Performance, *n.*, ejecución, cumplimiento; (*at* theatre, etc.) representación, espectáculo.

Perfume, *n.*, perfume, fragancia, aroma.

Perfume, *v.*, perfumar, aromatizar.

Perfumery, *n.*, perfumería.

Perhaps, *adv.*, quizá, quizás, tal vez, acaso, puede ser.

Peril, *n.*, peligro, riesgo. — *s* of the seas, riesgos marítimos.

Perilous, *a.*, peligroso, aventurado.

Period, *n.*, período, época, plazo, término, tiempo; punto.

Periodical, *a.*, periódico; *n.* (paper), periódico.

Periodically, *adv.*, periódicamente.

Perish, *v.*, perecer.

Perishable, *a.*, perecedero, deleznable, expuesto a perderse, sujeto a deteriorarse. — articles, artículos perecederos (*or* deleznales), artículos sujetos a deteriorarse.

Permanency, *n.*, permanencia, duración; colocación estable.

Permanent, *a.*, permanente, curadero, estable.

Permeable, *a.*, permeable, penetrable.

Permeate, *v.*, penetrar, atravesar.

Permissible, *a.*, permisible.

Permission, *n.*, permisión, permiso, licencia.

Permit, *n.*, permiso, licencia, pase, guía; (Custom House) cédula de Aduana.

Permit, *v.*, permitir.

Pernicious, *a.*, pernicioso.

Peroxide, *n.*, peróxido.

Perpendicular, *a.*, perpendicular.

Perpetrate, *v.*, perpetrar, cometer.

Perpetration, *n.*, perpetración.

Perpetual, *a.*, perpetuo, continuo, incesante, inagotable. — screw, tornillo sin fin.

Perplex, *v.*, confundir, apurar, intrincar, enredar, embarazar. — *ing*, embarazoso.

Perplexed, *a.*, perplejo, confuso, apurado, dudoso.

Perplexity, *n.*, perplejidad, duda, confusión.

Perquisite, *n.*, percance, propina, gaje. — *s*, gajes, propinas, emolumentos.

Perry, *n.*, sidra de peras.

Persecute, *v.*, perseguir, importunar, molestar, vejar.

Persecution, *n.*, persecución, molestia.

Perseverance, *n.*, perseverancia.

Persevere, *v.*, perseverar, persistir, seguir.

Persevering, *a.*, perseverante.

Persist, *v.*, persistir, insistir, empeñarse (*en*).

Persistence, *n.*, persistencia, obstinación.

Persistent, *a.*, persistente, insistente, continuo, firme, determinado, resuelto.

Person, *n.*, persona.

Personal, *a.*, personal, en persona, de persona. — account, cuenta personal. — appearance, aspecto, apariencia personal; comparecencia en persona. — estate, bienes muebles. — property, propiedad mueble, bienes muebles.

Personality, *n.*, personalidad.

Personally, *adv.*, personalmente, en persona.

Personalty, *n.*, bienes muebles.

Perspective, *n.*, perspectiva.

Perspicacity, *n.*, perspicacia.

Perspire, *v.*, transpirar, sudar.

Persuade, *v.*, persuadir, convencer. To be — *d*, estar persuadido (convencido *or* penetrado).

Persuasion, *n.*, persuasión; insinuación; (belief) creencia, convicción, parecer.

Persuasive, *a.*, persuasivo, convincente.

Pertinent, *a.*, pertinente; al caso.

Perusal, *n.*, lectura. For your —, para que Vd. lo lea, para que se entere; para que le sirva de gobierno. After —, después de (haberlo) leído.

Peruse, *v.*, leer.

Peruvian, *a.*, peruano. *See* Bark.

Perverse, *a.*, perverso, intratable, obstinado, contrario, terco.

Perversion, *n.*, perversión, depravación.

Perversity, *n.*, perversidad; obstinación, terquedad.

Pervert, *v.*, pervertir, corromper; echar a perder.

Pestle, *n.*, majadero; mano de almirez, majador de mortero.

Petition, *n.*, petición, demanda; memorial, pedimento. *See* **File**.

Petition, *v.*, suplicar, rogar, solicitar, pedir.

Petrify, *v.*, petrificar.

Petrol, *n.*, petróleo.

Petroleum, *n.*, petróleo.

Petticoat, *n.*, guardapiés, enaguas, zagalejo, saya.

Petty, *a.*, pequeño, corto, menudo, exiguo, insignificante. — cash, gastos menores de caja. — cash book, libro de caja para gastos menudos. Petties, gastos menudos. — charges (or expenses), gastos menores, gastos menudos.

Pewter, *n.*, peltre.

Pewterer, *n.*, peltreiro.

Phase, *n.*, fase, aspecto.

Pheasant, *n.*, faisán.

Phial, *n.*, redoma, redomilla.

Philosophical, *a.*, filosófico.

Philosophy, *n.*, filosofía.

Phonetic, *a.*, fonético.

Phonograph, *n.*, fonógrafo.

Phonographer, *n.*, taquígrafo, fonético.

Phonographic, *a.*, fonográfico.

Phonography, *n.*, fonografía.

Phonology, *n.*, fonología.

Phosphate, *n.*, fosfato.

Phosphite, *n.*, fosfito.

Phosphorescent, *a.*, fosforescente.

Phosphorus, *n.*, fósforo.

Photograph, *n.*, fotografía.

Photograph, *v.*, fotografiar.

Photographer, *n.*, fotógrafo.

Photographic, *a.*, fotográfico.

Photography, *n.*, fotografía.

Phrase, *n.*, frase. — book, libro de frases (or modismos).

Phrase, *v.*, llamar, nombrar, intitular.

Physic, *n.*, medicina; medicamentos, remedios.

Physical, *a.*, físico.

Physician, *n.*, médico.

Piano (**Pianoforte**), *n.*, pianoforte, piano. Cottage —, pianito. Grand —, piano de cola.

Pica (type), *n.*, lectura, cicero, letra de doce puntos. Small —, lecturita, letra de once puntos.

Pick, *n.*, elección, escogimiento; hilo. Reed and —, urdimbre y trama. To have one's —, escoger.

Pick, *v.*, escoger, elegir; (to gather) coger, recoger; (to clean) mondar, limpiar; forzar (a lock); picar. To — out, escoger, separar. To — up, recoger, encontrar, adquirir; reponerse. *See* **Quarrel**.

Pick-axe, *n.*, pico, azadón.

Pickle, *n.*, salmuera, escabeche, adobo.

Pickle, *v.*, escabechar, adobar, conservar en vinagre (adobo, salmuera or escabeche).

Pickled, *a.*, encurtido, adobado, salado, escabechado. — cucumbers, pepinillos encurtidos. — fish, pescado en escabeche. — herrings, arenques salados.

Pickles, *n.pl.*, encurtidos.

Pick-lock, *n.*, ganzúa.

Pictorial, *a.*, pictórico. — post card, tarjeta postal ilustrada.

Picture, *n.*, pintura, cuadro, imagen, retrato. — book, libro de estampas (or láminas). — frame, marco de cuadro.

Pie, *n.*, pastel, empanada.

Piece, *n.*, pieza, pedazo; trozo, retazo. So much a —, tanto por pieza. By (or in) the —, en pieza, por pieza(s); al menudeo. To work by the —, trabajar a destajo. To come to —s, desarmarse, deshacerse; hacerse pedazos. To fall in

(or to go to) —s, hacerse (*or* caerse a) pedazos. Broken in —s, hecho pedazos, despedido. To take to —s, desarmar (a machine). — goods, géneros en pieza. A — of advice, un consejo. A — of ground (*or* land), un solar, (paño *or* porción de tierra), una tierra, un terreno. A — of news, una noticia, un informe. A — of work, un trabajo, una tarea. — work, trabajo a destajo. To give . . . a — of one's mind, decirle a uno su sentir; soltarle a uno cuatro frescas.

Piece, *v.*, juntar, unir; remendar, reparar.

Pieccmeal, *adv.*, en pedazos, a pedacitos; separado.

Pier, *n.* (building), pilar, pilón, estribo; (wharf) muelle, malecón, desembarcadero.

Pier-glass, *n.*, tremó.

Pierce, *v.*, penetrar, agujerear, perforar, taladrar, barrenar, pasar.

Pig, *n.*, cochino, cerdo, puerco. — iron, goa; hierro en lingotes; lingote de hierro. — lead, plomo en galápagos, lingote de plomo.

Pigeon, *n.*, pichón, paloma. — hole, casilla, casillero, taquillero.

Pigment, *n.*, pigmento, color, pintura; afeite.

Pile, *n.*, pila, montón, rimero; edificio; (of cloth) pelillo, pelo, pelusilla.

Pile, *v.*, (up) amontonar, acumular, apilar.

Pile-driver, *n.* (machine), martinete.

Pilfer, *v.*, ratear, hurtar.

Pilfering, *n.*, latrocinio, robo, ratería.

Pill, *n.*, píldora.

Pillage, *n.*, pillaje, botín, saqueo, latrocinio.

Pillar, *n.*, columna, pilar; sostén.

Pillar-box, *n.*, buzón.

Pillow, *n.*, almohada. — case (*or* slip), funda de almohada.

Pilot, *n.*, piloto, práctico; guía; máquina de descubierta; limpiavía (engine). — boat, pailebote, bote de piloto (*or* de práctico).

Pilot, *v.*, pilotear, guiar, dirigir (un buque).

Pilotage, *n.*, pilotaje, practicafe, cabotaje.

Pin, *n.*, alfiler; prendedor, broche; clavo, chaveta, clavija, perno, pasador. Breast- —, alfiler de pechera (*or* de pecho).

Hair- —, horquilla, alfiler de gancho. Safety —, alfiler de seguridad; imperdible. Tie —, alfiler de la corbata. — cushion, alfiletero, acerico, acerillo. — money, alfileres; dinero para gastos particulares. — case, alfiletero, acerico.

Pin, *v.*, prender con alfileres; enclavijar. To — down, asegurar, fijar.

Pinafore, *n.*, delantal.

Pincers, *n.pl.*, pinzas, tenazas, tenacillas.

Pinch, *n.*, pellizco; (fig.) aprieto, apuro. At a —, llegado el caso, cuando fuere menester, en un apuro.

Pinch, *v.*, pellizcar; apretar, estrechar.

Pine, *n.*, pino. — -apple, piña, anana. — tree, pino. — wood, madera de pino.

Pinion, *n.*, piñón.

Pink, *n.*, clavel; *a.*, color de rosa, rosa.

Pinnacle, *n.*, pinaza.

Pint, *n.*, pinta; que equivale a 47 centilitros.

Pioneer, *n.*, explorador.

Pip, *n.*, pepita.

Pipe, *n.*, (for wine) pipa; (for gas, water, etc.) tubo, cañón, conducto, caño; (for smoking) pipa. Iron —, caño de hierro. Lead —, tubería de plomo.

Water —, cañería, tubería, conducto de agua. Suction —, aspirante de succión, tubo de aspiración. [tubería de acero.

Piping, *n.*, tubería. Steel —,

Pique, pique, desazón; disgusto, resentimiento.

Pique, *v.*, picar, ofender, irritar.

Piqué (textile), *n.*, piqué.

Piracy, *n.*, piratería; falsificación.

Pirate, *n.*, pirata, corsario.

Pistachio, **Pistachio nut**, *n.*, pistacho, alfóncigo.

Pistol, *n.*, pistola.

Piston, *n.*, pistón, émbolo. — rod, varilla (*or* vástago) del émbolo.

Pit, *n.*, hoyo, pozo, mina; (theatre) patio, platea; fosa, foso. — coal, hulla, carbón de piedra.

Pitch, *n.*, punto, grado, extremo; (tar) pez, brea. To cover with —, embrear, dar con brea. To be at the highest —, estar en su apogeo. To sink to the lowest —, llegar a su nadir. — linen, tela embreada. — pipe, diapasón de voz. — pine, pino de tea.

Pitch, *v.*, embrear, empegar; cabecear (a ship).

Pitcher, *n.*, cántaro, jarro, bocal.

Pitchfork, *n.*, bieldo, horca, horquilla.

Pith, *n.*, médula, meollo, tuétano; fuerza, vigor, energía.

Pitiable, *a.*, lastimoso, sensible, lamentable.

Pitiful, *a.*, lamentable, lastimero, lastimoso, sensible.

Pitiless, *a.*, desapiadado, cruel, inhumano.

Pittance, *n.*, pitanza, ración.

Pity, *n.*, piedad, misericordia, lástima, compasión.

Pity, *v.*, compadecer, tener lástima de, tener piedad, lastimarse.

Pivot, *n.*, quicio, pivote, espigón, gorrón.

Placard, *n.*, cartel, anuncio.

Placard, *v.*, publicar, fijar cartel(es).

Place, *n.*, lugar, sitio, pasaje, punto; colocación, posición; local, establecimiento, plaza, ciudad. In its — (stead), en su lugar, para reemplazarlo. In this —, en esta plaza, en ésta, de este comercio. Of your —, de esa plaza, de ésa. In the first —, en primer lugar. — of departure, punto de salida (*or* partida). In — of, en lugar de, en vez de. To be out of — (or superfluous), estar demás, ser superfluo, no venir al caso, no tener razón de ser. To take —, verificarse, tener lugar, suceder, celebrarse, sobrevenir, pasar, ocurrir. To take the — of, reemplazar a; hacer las veces de. — of abode, residencia, domicilio. — of business, oficina.

Place, *v.*, colocar, poner, emplear; enajenar; pasar, llevar; fijar, establecer, plantar; señalar, asignar, destinar. To — to the credit of, acreditar, abonar a, asentar al crédito de. To — money at interest, poner dinero a interés (*or* ganancia). To — to account, llevar a cuenta. To — to new account, pasar a nueva cuenta.

Placement, *n.*, colocación.

Plague, *n.*, peste; plaga.

Plaid, *n.*, capa escocesa listada a cuadros; listados en cuadro; a cuadros.

Plain, *a.*, llano, claro, evidente, sencillo, simple, puro, liso, ordinario; feo. — cloth, paño liso. — colour, color entero. — spoken, sencillo. See **Figure**.

Plainly, *adv.*, claramente, sencillamente, francamente, rotundamente; de veras. [sencillez.

Plainness, *n.*, llanura, igualdad,

Plaintiff, *n.*, demandante.

Plait, *n.*, pliegue, doblez; trenza, cordoncillo.

Plait, *v.*, plegar, hacer dobleces (*or* pliegues), rizar, trenzar.

Plan, *n.*, plan, proyecto, designio, traza, modelo; plano, planta.

Plan, *v.*, trazar, plantear, proyectar, idear.

Plane, *n.*, plano; cepillo (of a carpenter). Bench —, garlopa.

Plane, *v.*, allanar; acepillar, alisar.

Plank, *n.*, tabla, tablón. —s, tablaje, tablazón.

Plant, *n.*, planta; material, material de explotación, instalación. Printing —, material de imprenta.

Plant, *v.*, plantar; colocar, poner, sentar, fundar, establecer.

Plantain, *n.*, plátano.

Plantation, *n.*, plantación, plantío, planta. Sugar —, (Amer.) ingenio, trapiche. Coffee —, cafetal.

Plaque, *n.*, plancha, chapa.

Plaster, *n.*, yeso, parche; emplasto. — of Paris, estuco, yeso de París. — cast, vaciado en yeso. — mould, molde de yeso.

Plaster, *v.*, enyesar, enlucir; emplastar, revocar.

Plastering, *n.*, revoque.

Plastic, *a.*, plástico.

Plat. See **Plait**.

Plate, *n.*, plato; (photographic) placa; (of glass) lámina; (of metal) plata, chapa, plancha, placa. Copper —, lámina (or plancha) de cobre. Electro—, electroplata. — rack, vasar. Silver —, vajilla (de plata). Tin—, lata, hoja de lata. —s (metal), chapas, planchas. — glass, luna, vidrio cilindrado. See **Copper**.

Plate, *v.*, planchar, platear, niquelar, dorar; chapear, laminar. To — with silver, argentar, platear.

Plated, *a.*, plateado, — goods, artículos plateados. See **Gold**.

Platform, *n.*, plataforma, terraplén; andén (of railway).

Plating, *n.*, plateado, enchapado; planchaje (of iron, etc.).

Platinum, *n.*, platino.

Plausible, *a.*, plausible, especioso.

Play, *n.*, juego; libertad de movimiento; representación, pieza. In (full) —, funcionando, en juego, en marcha. To have too much —, (Mech.) chaquetear, zapatear; estar flojo, tener mucho juego.

Play, *v.*, jugar; tocar; representar. To — a part, hacer un papel.

Playing-card, *n.*, naípe, carta.

Plaything, *n.*, juguete.

Plea, *n.*, alegación, disculpa, excusa.

Plead, *v.*, abogar, argüir, defender, instar, alegar (an excuse), excusarse alegando. . .

Pleading, *n.*, alegación, defensa.

Pleasant, *a.*, agradable, delicioso, alegre, placentero, halagüeño, feliz. — journey, feliz viaje.

Pleasure, *v.*, gustar, agradar, placar, contentar, complacer, satisfacer; servirse, tener a bien. To be —d to . . ., alegrarse de, celebrar, complacerse en, serle grato a uno. To be —d with, contentarse con, estar contento (or satisfecho) con; agradarle a uno. Difficult (or hard) to —, difícil de contentar, descontentadizo, exigente. — send us, sírvase Vd. (or sírvanse Vds.) enviarnos. We are —d to inform you, nos cabe (or tenemos) la satisfacción (or el gusto) de informarle. If you —, con permiso de Vd. See **Over**.

Pleasure, *n.*, gusto, agrado, placer, satisfacción.

Pledge, *n.*, prenda, fianza.

Pledge, *v.*, empeñar, dejar en prenda, dar fianza(s); pignorar. To — oneself, comprometerse, obligarse, empeñarse. To — one's word, empeñar (or dar) su palabra.

Pledgee, *n.*, depositario.

Pledger, *n.*, depositante.

Plentiful, *a.*, copioso, abundante.
To be —, ser abundante, abundar.

Plenty, *n.*, copia, abundancia; bastante, mucho. — of stocks, bastantes existencias. There are —, hay bastantes; sobran.

Pliable, *a.*, flexible, dócil.

Pliant, *a.*, flexible, dócil, blando.

Pliers, *n.pl.*, alicates.

Plight, *n.*, estado, condición; apuro.

Plot, *n.*, espacio pequeño de terreno; plano; plan, proyecto; conspiración, enredo, trama. — of ground, terreno, solar.

Plot, *v.*, trazar, idear; conspirar, tramar.

Plough, *n.*, arado. —share, reja de arado.

Plough, *v.*, arar.

Pluck, *v.*, arrancar, desplumar, pelar, quitar plumas.

Plug, *n.*, tapón, tarugo, tapón (roscado).

Plug, *v.*, tapar, atarugar.

Plum, *n.*, ciruela. Dried —, ciruela pasa.

Plumage, *n.*, plumaje.

Plumb-line, *n.*, cuerda deplomada; nivel.

Plumbago, *n.*, lápiz plomo, plombagina, grafito.

Plumber, *n.*, plomero.

Plume, *n.*, pluma, plumaje.

Plummet, *n.*, plomada.

Plunder, *n.*, pillaje, saqueo, robo, botín.

Plunder, *v.*, pillar, saquear, robar, hurtar.

Plunge, *v.*, zambullir, sumergir; sumergirse; precipitarse, arrojar.

Plunger, *n.*, pistón.

Plural, *a. & n.*, plural.

Plus, *adv.*, más.

Plush, *n.*, felpa, felpilla, tripe, tela felpada; peluche. —like, afelpado. Silk—, felpa de seda.

Ply, *n.*, pliegue, doblez.

Ply, *v.*, ejercer, ejecutar; plegar, doblar; ocupar, manejar, instar; ir (de . . . a . . .), hacer el servicio (de). To — between . . . and . . ., hacer el servicio (or la travesía) entre . . . y . . .

Pneumatic, *a.*, neumático. — pump, bomba neumática. — tyre, neumático.

Pocket, *n.*, bolsillo, faltriquera, bolsa. To be in —, ganar, tener ganancia, dejarle a uno ganancia. To be out of —, perder, estar en desembolso, dejarle a uno pérdida. —money, dinero para gastos particulares, dinero semanal; alfileres. —book, librito de memoria, cartera, portamonedas. — dictionary, diccionario de bolsillo. —handkerchief, pañuelo de bolsillo, —knife, navaja. —pistol, pistola de bolsillo.

Pocket, *v.*, meter en el bolsillo, embolsar(se), levantarse con; ganar.

Pod, *n.*, vaina; ocal.

Point, *n.*, punta (edge); punto, particular, asunto, materia; (market) entero, punto, por menor; (railway) aguja, carril móvil. From this — of view, desde este punto de vista. On this —, sobre (or en) este punto, sobre este particular. To be on the — of, estar a punto de, estar a pique de, estar para, estar en vías de, ir a. To be (or come) to the —, venir (or llegar) al caso (or al punto); encajar bien. To the —, sin rodeos (or ambajes), al caso; ceñido. To gain (or carry) one's —, salirse con la suya, salir con ello, lograr su objeto. In —, al caso, a propósito. In — of, en cuanto a, tocante a, con respecto a, en materia de. A case in —, un caso análogo. To make it a — to . . . (to make a — of), llevar (or tener) por regla (or norma);

- tener empeño (interés *or* cuidado) en . . . ; cuidar de. — blank, de positivo, rotundamente, en redondo, en términos positivos ; a quemarropa. — of honour, punto de honor, puntador. —s, puntos, enteros, tantos ; pormenores ; (Rail.) cambios, cambiavía.
- Point**, *v.*, apuntar, aguzar, afilar ; señalar, indicar. To — out, indicar, manifestar, hacer observar, señalar con el dedo.
- Pointed**, *a.*, puntiagudo, puntuado, agudo ; picante, acentuado.
- Pointer**, *n.*, indicador, índice ; manecilla, puntero.
- Poison**, *n.*, veneno, ponzoña.
- Poison**, *v.*, envenenar, emponzoñar.
- Poisonous**, *a.*, venenoso, emponzoñado.
- Poker**, *n.*, hurgón, atizador.
- Pole**, *n.*, (geog.) polo ; pértiga, palo ; (measure) percha, medida de 16½ pies.
- Police**, *n.*, policía. —man, policía, agente. — station, comisaría.
- Policy**, *n.*, política, póliza. A bad (or wrong) —, una política equívoca ; poco acertado (*or* prudente). A good —, acertado, prudente. — holder, tenedor de (la) póliza. Insurance —, póliza de seguro. Endowment —, póliza dotal. Fire insurance —, póliza de seguro contra incendios. Floating —, póliza flotante. Life insurance —, póliza de seguro de vida. Marine insurance —, póliza de seguro marítimo. Open —, póliza abierta. Time —, póliza de plazo.
- Polish**, *n.*, pulimento, bruñido, barniz, brillo ; (for shoes, etc.) lustre, betún ; (politeness) cortesía, urbanidad. French —, betún francés.
- Polish**, *v.*, pulir, pulimentar, dar lustre, bruñir, alisar.
- Polisher**, *n.*, pulidor, bruñidor, alisador, lustrador.
- Polishing**, *n.*, bruñido, alisadura.
- Polite**, *a.*, pulido, cortés, delicado.
- Politeness**, *n.*, cortesía, urbanidad.
- Politic**, *a.*, político, sagaz, diestro, acertado.
- Political**, *a.*, político. — economy, economía política.
- Politics**, *n.pl.*, (la) política.
- Poll**, *n.*, elección ; lista, matrícula, registro, capitación.
- Poll**, *v.*, votar, dar su voto ; encabezar, registrar, poner en matrícula.
- Pomade**, *n.*, pomada.
- Pomegranate**, *n.*, (tree) granado ; (fruit) granada.
- Ponder**, *v.*, ponderar, pesar, reflexionar, considerar.
- Ponderous**, *a.*, ponderoso, pesado.
- Pony**, *n.*, haca, jaco.
- Pop**, *n.*, popa.
- Poor**, *a.*, pobre, escaso, mezquino, exiguo, estéril, bajo, mísero ; frívolo (excuse) ; triste, malo, despreciable, de poco valor. — quality, clase inferior, clase baja, calidad baja.
- Poorness**, *n.*, pobreza, esterilidad, mala calidad.
- Poplar**, *n.*, álamo.
- Poplin**, *n.*, popelina.
- Poppy**, *n.*, adormidera, amapola.
- Populace**, *n.*, populacho.
- Popular**, *a.*, popular. To become —, alcanzar boga, ponerse en boga.
- Popularity**, *n.*, popularidad.
- Population**, *n.*, población ; habitantes, almas.
- Porcelain**, *n.*, porcelana, china.
- Porch**, *n.*, pórtico, vestíbulo, portal.
- Pork**, *n.*, puerco, carne de puerco, tocino.
- Porous**, *a.*, poroso.
- Port**, *n.*, puerto ; porta ; (Naut.) babor. Free —, puerto franco. Outer —, antepuerto, puerto exterior. — of call, puerto de

órdenes. — charges, gastos de puerto. — of departure, puerto de salida. — hole, porta, portañola, tronera. — of destination, puerto de destino. — of discharge, puerto de descarga. — dues, derechos de puerto. — of loading, puerto de carga. — of unloading, puerto de descarga. — wine, vino de Oporto.

Portable, *a.*, manual, portátil.

Portage, *n.*, porte, transporte, acarreo, conducción.

Porter, *n.*, mozo (de cordel), mandadero, portero. Light —, comisionista. Railway —, mozo de equipajes, cargador.

Porterage, *n.*, conducción, porte, gastos de descarga.

Portfolio, *n.*, cartera, portafolio.

Portion, *n.*, parte, porción, cuota. To ship in —s, embarcar escalonadamente, hacer embarques escalonados.

Portion, *v.*, partir. To — out, partir, dividir, repartir, distribuir.

Portmanteau, *n.*, maleta, portamanteo.

Portrait, *n.*, retrato, pintura.

Position, *n.*, posición, estado, postura, actitud; puesto (post); pretensión; situación, circunstancias. To be in a — to . . ., estar en estado de, estar (bien) situado para; poder.

Positive, *a.*, positivo, verdadero, cierto, seguro, absoluto; de buena tinta. To be — (about), estar seguro (or segurísimo), estar cierto.

Positively, *adv.*, positivamente, absolutamente, de positivo, de un modo positivo; de buena fuente (or tinta).

Possess, *v.*, poseer, gozar (de), tener, contar con; (to influence) inducir, mover.

Possession, *n.*, posesión, propiedad, poder. To be in — of, poseer, tener en su poder, ser

en posesión de. To take — of, apoderarse de, posesionarse de, tomar posesión de.

Possessive, *a.*, posesivo, poseyente

Possessor, *n.*, poseedor.

Possibility, *n.*, posibilidad, verosimilitud.

Possible, *a.*, posible, dable. It is just (or quite) —, es muy posible, cabe en lo posible. If —, si es (or fuera) posible, de (or a) ser posible; a estar en (sus) manos. If at all —, si cabe en lo posible. As soon as —, cuanto antes.

Possibly, *adv.*, posiblemente, humanamente, puede ser, quizá(s), acaso. Do all you — can, haga todo lo que dependa de Vd.; haga todo lo que le sea dable.

Post, *n.*, posta, correo, estafeta; (place or employment) puesto, empleo, destino, colocación; poste; situación, asiento. By return of —, a vuelta de correo, a correo seguido. — bag, saco de correspondencia. — card, tarjeta postal. — free, franqueado, franco de porte. — mark, estampa (estampilla or sello) de correo. —master, administrador (or director) de correos. —master - General, director general de correos. —man, cartero. — office, casa (or oficina) de correos, estafeta. General — office, administración de correos. — office order, vale del correo, orden postal. — office box, apartado del correo. — paid, franco, franco de porte; porte pagado.

Post, *v.*, apostar, situar, colocar; (a letter) echar al (or en el) correo; (books, etc.) asentar, pasar (or hacer) los asientos; (to announce) hacer saber, anunciar, fijar, publicar, informar, dar a entender. To be —ed about, estar al corriente de, estar al tanto de, estar enterado

de. To keep —ed (up), tener (or guardar) al corriente. To — up (a bill), fijar un cartel.

Postage, *n.*, porte de correos, porte de cartas, franqueo, gastos de franqueo. —s, portes de correo. — stamp, sello de correo (or de comunicaciones).

Postal, *a.*, postal, de correo(s). — order, giro (mandato or orden) postal, vale del correo. — regulations, reglamento postal (or de correos). — service, servicio de correos.

Post-date, *n.*, posfecha.

Post-date, *v.*, posdatar, posfechar.

Poste Restante, lista de correos, en lista.

Poster, *n.*, cartel.

Posterior, *a.*, posterior.

Post-pay, *v.*, franquear.

Postpone, *v.*, aplazar, diferir, suspender; posponer.

Postponement, *n.*, aplazamiento.

Postscript, *n.*, posdata, adición; (in public documents) alcance.

Posture, *n.*, postura, disposición, estado.

Pot, *n.*, olla, marmita, pote, puchero, caldero. — hat, bombín; (Amer.) tongo.

Potash, *n.*, potasa.

Potassium, *n.*, potasio.

Potato, *n.*, patata.

Potent, *a.*, potente, poderoso, fuerte; eficaz.

Potential, *a.*, potencial, eficaz, potente, poderoso.

Potion, *n.*, poción, brebaje, bebida.

Potter, *n.*, alfarero. —s clay, arcilla, barro, tierra de alfare-
ros.

Pottery, *n.*, alfarería, vajilla de barro.

Pouch, *n.*, bolsa, bolsillo, faltri-
quera, saco pequeño. Tobacco
—, bolsa para tabaco.

Poultry, *n.*, aves de corral; aves
caseras; pollos, pavos, etc.

Pound, *n.*, (weight) libra; (ster-
ling) libra esterlina. To pay 5s.

in the —, pagar (un dividendo
de) 5s. por libra esterlina;
(better to say) pagar un divi-
dendo de 25 por ciento.

Pound, *v.*, machacar, moler, majar.

Poundage, *n.*, tanto por libra;
derecho de tanto por libra de
peso.

Pour, *v.*, echar, verter, vaciar,
emitir, arrojar; fluir; derra-
mar, trasegar; (of rain) llover
a cántaros, diluviar. To — (or
to flow) in, llover, inundar,
afluir. To — in (to a vessel),
verter. To — out, vaciar;
trasegar.

Poverty, *n.*, pobreza, necesidad,
indigencia, miseria; falta, in-
suficiencia.

Powder, *n.*, polvo, polvos; (gun—)
pólvora. Blasting —, pólvora
de mina. Insect —, polvos
insecticidas. — flask, frasco de
pólvora, tarro de pólvora, pol-
vorín.

Powder, *v.*, pulverizar, moler.
—ed sugar, azúcar molido.

Power, *n.*, facultad, poder, fuerza,
potencia, dominio, autoridad.
The great —s, las grandes po-
tencias. — of attorney, poder,
procuración. As much as lies
in one's —, cuanto está en su
poder, cuanto de él depende.
To be in one's — (to do), poder;
ser(le) posible, estar en su mano
el hacer. We are in his —, esta-
mos en su poder, estamos a su
discreción. To give full —s, dar
amplios (or plenos) poderes,
otorgar poder bastante. To be
in —, estar en el poder. To be
out of one's —, ser(le) imposible.
Horse- —, fuerza de caballos,
caballo de fuerza. Motive —,
fuerza motriz. Steam —,
fuerza de vapor. 20 horse- —,
de la fuerza de 20 caballos.
Water —, fuerza hidráulica.
To have — to . . ., estar
facultado para.

Powerful, *a.*, poderoso, potente, de peso, eficaz, fuerte; intenso.
Powerless, *a.*, impotente, ineficaz, sin poder. To be —, no poder, ser impotente, no poder hacer nada.

Practicable, *a.*, practicable, hacedero, factible, dable, práctico; (a road) transitable, accesible. If —, a estar en (sus) manos.

Practical, *a.*, práctico.

Practically, *adv.*, prácticamente, casi, en sustancia, poco más o menos.

Practice, *n.*, práctica, regla, uso, costumbre; método, modo, ejercicio; clientela, parroquia. To make a — of . . . , acostumbrarse a . . . ; hacer de ello una costumbre (*or* práctica). To put into —, poner en práctica, llevar a la práctica.

Practise, *v.*, practicar, ejercer, ejercitar, hacer; ensayarse, ejercitarse. To — law, estudiar para abogado.

Praise, *n.*, alabanza, elogio, loa.

Praise, *v.*, alabar, encomiar, loar, celebrar.

Praiseworthy, *a.*, digno de alabanza, loable. [libre.

Pratique, *n.*, plática libre, entrada

Pray, *v.*, orar, rezar; rogar, pedir, suplicar.

Preamble, *n.*, preámbulo.

Precarious, *a.*, precario, incierto, arriesgado, peligroso.

Precaution, *n.*, precaución, cautela, reserva. To take —s, adoptar precauciones, precaverse.

Precede, *v.*, preceder, anteceder; ir delante (de), tener la primacía.

Precedence, *n.*, prioridad, precedencia.

Precedent, *n.*, precedente, ejemplo, ejemplar, antecedente. To be a —, servir de precedente. Without a —, sin ejemplo.

Preceding, *a.*, precedente, anterior; que precede. The — day, el día anterior.

Precept, *n.*, precepto, mandato.

Precious, *a.*, precioso, valioso, costoso, caro. — metals, metales preciosos. — stones, piedras preciosas.

Precipitate, *a.*, precipitado, considerado.

Precise, *a.*, preciso, exacto, idéntico; puntual; formal.

Precisely, *adv.*, precisamente, exactamente; formalmente; en punto.

Precision, *n.*, precisión, exactitud, escrupulosidad.

Preclude, *v.*, evitar, prevenir, esquivar, excluir, impedir. To — from, impedir; imposibilitar.

Predecessor, *n.*, antecesor, predecesor.

Predicament, *n.*, predicamento; estado, condición; caso, apuro, dificultad, trastorno, trance apurado, situación difícil.

Predict, *v.*, predecir, vaticinar, pronosticar.

Prediction, *n.*, predicción, vaticinio, profecía. [prevalente

Predominant, *a.*, predominante,

Predominate, *v.*, predominar, prevalecer, dominar, ser avasallador.

Pre-eminence, *n.*, preeminencia, superioridad, supremacía.

Pre-eminent, *a.*, preeminente, supremo.

Preface, *n.*, prefacio, prólogo.

Preface, *v.*, hacer un prólogo.

Prefer, *v.*, preferir.

Preferable, *a.*, preferible.

Preference, *n.*, preferencia. In —, en preferencia, preferentemente. — bond, obligación de prioridad. — shares, acciones preferentes. — stock, acciones privilegiadas.

Preferential, *a.*, privilegiado, de preferencia. — stock, acciones privilegiadas.

Prefix, *n.*, prefijo.

Prefix, *v.*, prefixar; fijar, establecer.

Prejudge, *v.*, prejuizar.

Prejudice, *n.*, (injury or loss) perjuicio, daño; (bias) prejuicio, prevención, preocupación. Without —, sin perjuicio, sin compromiso, sin (mi) garantía. Without — to . . ., salvando. . .

Prejudice, *v.*, preocupar, prevenir; perjudicar, hacer daño.

Prejudicial, *a.*, perjudicial, dañoso. To be —, ser perjudicial, causar perjuicio.

Preliminary, *a.*, preliminar, interino, provisorio; *n.*, preliminar.

Prelude, *n.*, preludio.

Premature, *a.*, prematuro, intempestivo.

Premeditate, *v.*, premeditar, reflexionar.

Premier, *n.*, primer ministro. *See* Prime Minister.

Premise, *n.*, premisa.

Premise, *v.*, hacer (*or* poner) premisas; hacer constar.

Premises, *n.pl.*, casa, local, escritorio, despacho, oficina, tienda. Business —, almacén, oficina.

Premium, *n.*, prima, premio. To be at a —, estar a premio. — of insurance, prima (*or* premio) de seguros. At a — of . . . per cent., con prima de . . . por ciento. Return —, devolución de prima (*or* premios); estorno.

Prepaid, *a.*, pagado de antemano, franqueado. — letter, carta franqueada.

Preparation, *n.*, preparación. —s, preparativos, preparaciones. It is now in (course of) —, ya se está preparando.

Preparative, **Preparatory**, *a.*, preparativo, preparatorio, primero.

Prepare, *v.*, preparar, disponer, aparejar; prepararse, disponerse. To be —d (warned or on one's guard), estar prevenido, estar a cubierto (de). To be —d to . . ., estar pronto a, estar dispuesto a. To — to . . .,

hacer diligencias para, dar disposiciones para.

Prepay, *v.*, pagar adelantado (*or* anticipadamente). To — postage (*or* a letter), franquear.

Prepayment, *n.*, pago adelantado; franqueo.

Preponderate, *v.*, preponderar.

Preposterous, *a.*, prepóstero, absurdo.

Prerogative, *n.*, prerrogativa, privilegio.

Prescribe, *v.*, prescribir, ordenar; recetar.

Prescription, *n.*, prescripción, regla; (medicine) receta.

Presence, *n.*, presencia; (air) apariencia, porte. In the — of, en presencia de, ante. — of mind, presencia de ánimo (*or* espíritu).

Present, *a.*, presente, actual. At —, al presente, ahora, actualmente. To be —, estar presente. To be — at . . ., asistir a, presenciar, concurrir a; vigilar. The — month, el mes actual (*or* corriente), este mes. The — year, este año, el año en curso. The — price, el precio actual.

Present, *n.*, presente, don, regalo. The — (letter), la presente. For the —, por ahora. To make a — (of something), regalar (algo).

Present, *v.*, presentar, introducir; regalar. To — (a person) with something, regalar (a uno) algo; enviar (a uno) algo. To — for acceptance, presentar a la aceptación. To — for payment, presentar al pago.

Presentation, *n.*, presentación. On —, a (su) presentación.

Presently, *adv.*, luego, dentro de poco; presentemente.

Preservation, *n.*, conservación, preservación.

Preserve, *n.*, conserva, confitura, compota.

Preserve, *v.*, asegurar, preservar,

guardar; conservar; hacer conservas, almibarar.

Preserved, a., confitado, en conserva. — fruit, conserva de frutas. — meat, carne salada (*or* curada); carnes en conserva. — vegetables, conserva alimenticia.

Preserves, n. pl., conservas, fruta en conserva.

Preside, v., presidir, ocupar la presidencia. To — over, gobernar, dirigir.

President, n., presidente.

Press, n., prensa, imprenta; fuerza; armario. Copying —, prensa de copiar, copiador de cartas. — copy, copia de cartas. Hydraulic —, prensa hidráulica. In the —, en (*or* bajo) prensa. Wine —, prensa de lagar. — of business, presión, urgencia de los negocios. To correct for the —, corregir pruebas de imprenta. — copy book, copiador de cartas. To go to —, poner en prensa.

Press, v., aprensar, apretar, estrechar; (to importune) apremiar, urgir, instar, apurar; (cloth) prensar, lustrar, alisar, planchar, deslustrar; (to crush) estrujar; (to oppress) oprimir. To — (a person) to do something, instarle a uno a que haga...; apremiarle para que haga. To be —ed for money, estar necesitado, estar apurado (por falta de fondos). To be —ed with work, estar ocupadísimo, estar apurado con trabajo. To — forward (*or* on), impeler hacia adelante, hacer adelantar; apresurarse. To — down, sentar, asentar.

Pressing, a., urgente, importante, apremiante, apremiador. I am in — need of, me hace(n) muchísima falta; me urge(n) mucho.

Pressure, n., presión, peso, fuerza;

prisa, aprieto, urgencia. To bring — to bear (*or* to put —) on, apremiar (a uno) con instancia, apurar, estrechar (a uno). — of business, urgencia de los negocios. Under —, forzado. — (the) — of, bajo el peso de, a causa de.

Prestige, n., prestigio, buena reputación, fama.

Presumable, a., presumible, de presumir.

Presume, v., presumir, suponer; atreverse. To — to, atreverse a. To — upon, tener demasiada confianza en (algo), contar con; abusar de.

Presumption, n., presunción, arrogancia, atrevimiento, sospecha. The — is... puede presumirse (*or* pensarse), es de presumir. To have the — to, atreverse a.

Presumptuous, a., presuntuoso, presumido, arrogante, atrevido.

Pretence, n., pretexto, supuesto, pretensión. Under — of, so pretexto de. Under false —s, bajo falsos pretextos.

Pretend, v., aparentar, dar a entender, fingir (to feign); pretender, intentar (to try); aspirar (to aspire); preciarse de (poder), picarse de (to boast), afectar, presumir; hacer como si (to make believe).

Pretension, n., pretensión, derecho, pretexto.

Pretext, n., pretexto, motivo fingido, excusa. Under (the) — of, so (*or* bajo) pretexto de, so color de.

Pretty, a., lindo, bonito, elegante; regular, mediano; *adv.*, bastante, suficiente, casi. — pattern, muestra bonita. — near, bastante cerca, casi igual. — well, bastante bien, medianamente, tal cual, no mal. This is a — state of affairs! ¡En buena nos hemos metido!

Prevail, v., reinar, prevalecer,

estar en boga, predominar ; cundir (an opinion) ; triunfar (to succeed). To — on (someone), lograr, conseguir, convenir ; persuadir, inducir, animar.

Prevailing, *a.*, predominante, reinante.

Prevalence, *n.*, dominio, uso general, preponderancia.

Prevalent, *a.*, dominante, prevalente, predominante, general. To be —, prevalecer.

Prevaricate, *v.*, prevaricar, contradecirse, tergiversar.

Prevarication, *n.*, prevaricación, aserto equívoco, mentira, subterfugio.

Prevent, *v.*, prevenir, precaver ; impedir, estorbar, evitar ; salvar.

Prevention, *n.*, prevención, estorbo. — is better than cure, lo mejor es curarse en salud.

Previous, *a.*, anterior, anticipado, antecedente, previo, precedente, de antemano. — to, anterior a ; antes de. — letter, carta anterior. — price, precio anterior. The — day, la víspera.

Previously, *adv.*, de antemano, anticipadamente, antes, con anterioridad.

Prevision, *n.*, previsión.

Price, *n.*, precio, valor. Current — precio corriente. Cost —, (el) costo, (el) coste. At cost —, al coste, al precio de fábrica. At your own —, al precio que Vd. ofrece (*or* ofrezca). At any —, a cualquier precio. Not at any —, a ningún precio. Average —, precio medio. Closing —, curso al cerrarse la bolsa, último curso de la bolsa. Losing —, precio que deja pérdida. Lowest —, precio último. Fair —, precio justo. Full (*or* selling) —, precio de venta al menudeo. Invoice —, precio de factura. Moderate —, precio arreglado. Long —, precio alto. Opening

—, primer curso de la bolsa. Ruling —, precio corriente. Selling —, precio de venta. Net —, precio neto. Market — precio de mercado, precio corriente. Fixed —, precio fijo. — as before, precio como antes, precio antiguo. — list, lista de precios, cotización. Trade —, precio con rebaja, precio con descuento.

Price, *v.*, pagar, valuar, evaluar, estimar, tasar. —d, con precios. High —d, caro. Low —d, barato.

Price-current, *n.*, precio corriente, lista de precios.

Priceless, *a.*, inapreciable, sin precio.

Prick, *n.*, punzón, aguijón.

Prick, *v.*, punzar, picar ; pinchar.

Pride, *n.*, orgullo. To take — in, preciarse de.

Primage, *n.*, capa ; *primaje*.

Primary, *a.*, primario, primero ; primitivo, original.

Prime, *a.*, primero, primoroso, excelente, famoso. — cost, costo, precio de costo. At — cost, a coste y costas. — quality, primera calidad. — Minister, primer ministro, ministro principal del estado ; Presidente del Consejo.

Prime, *v.*, cebar.

Primer, *n.*, (book) cartilla, libro primario, abecedario. Great — (type), texto, letra de 18 puntos. Long —, entredós, filosofía, letra de diez puntos.

Primitive, *a.*, primitivo, original.

Primrose, *n.*, prímula, primavera.

Principal, *a.*, principal ; *n.*, principal, socio principal, jefe, dueño, presidente ; (person represented) representado, comitente, causante, constituyente ; capital, principal ; (of a college or school) director. — and interest, capital e intereses. The — thing, lo principal.

Principally, *adv.*, principalmente, en primer lugar, máxime.

Principle, *n.*, principio, máxima, regla (*or* norma) de conducta. On — we do not sell . . . , llevamos por norma (*or* regla) no vender. . . . On the — of . . . , fundándose en . . . ; fundándonos en. . . .

Print, *n.* (mark), impresión, marca, huella, señal; (engraving) grabado, estampa, lámina, plancha; impreso, carácter; (textile) percal, zaraza, olán; olancillo. In —, impreso. Out of —, agotado, vendido. In small —, impreso en caracteres menudos. To be out of —, agotarse. — works, taller de estampar telas. —s (engravings), estampas, láminas; (printed goods) zarazas, géneros estampados, estampados; telas pintadas; olanes; quimones (Amer.). Border —s, olanes cenefas.

Print, *v.*, (papers, books, etc.) imprimir, tirar, dar a la estampa; (cloths) estampar, (S.A.) pintar; (sheets) tirar.

Printed, *a.*, impreso, estampado. — by, impreso por, imprenta de; estampado por. — calico, tela de algodón estampada. — form, impreso. — goods, géneros estampados, zarazas. — matter, impresos. — papers, impresos. Fine — cotton, quimón.

Printer, *n.*, impresor (of books, etc.); estampador (of textiles). —'s error, error de imprenta, errata.

Printing, *n.*, imprenta, tipografía, impresión; (of cloths) estampación, pinta. — machine, prensa; máquina para estampar telas. — office, imprenta. — paper, papel de imprenta. — press, prensa tipográfica. — ink, tinta de imprenta.

Prior, *a.*, anterior, antecedente,

precedente. — claim, derecho anterior (*or* preferente). — to, antes de.

Priority, *n.*, prioridad, anterioridad, antelación. — of debt, prelación de los acreedores.

Prism, *n.*, prisma.

Prison, *n.*, prisión, cárcel.

Prisoner, *n.*, preso, prisionero.

Privacy, *n.*, secreto, silencio; retiro, interior.

Private, *a.*, particular, secreto, propio, personal, privado, retirado, confidencial; (on a letter) particular; privada. In — en particular, en secreto, particularmente; . — means, rentas. To keep strictly —, guardar en el mayor secreto. At one's — expense, a costa propia. — affair, asunto particular. — expenses, gastos particulares. — account, cuenta particular. — letter, carta confidencial. — office, escritorio privado (*or* particular). — property, bienes particulares. By — contract, por contrato reservado. *See* **Contract**.

Privately, *adv.*, secretamente, reservadamente.

Privilege, *n.*, privilegio, prerrogativa, inmunidad, exención.

Privileged, *a.*, privilegiado.

Privy, *a.*, privado, secreto; *n.*, letrina, excusado. — Council, Consejo privado.

Prize, *n.*, premio, recompensa; presa. [*rata*].

Pro, *n.*, pro. *See* **Pro** formâ, **Pro**

Probability, *n.*, probabilidad, verosimilitud. In all —, según toda probabilidad (*or* todas las probabilidades).

Probable, *a.*, probable, verosímil.

Probably, *adv.*, probablemente, quizá; es probable que. . . .

Probate, *n.*, prueba, justificación (*or* verificación) de los testamentos.

Probation, *n.*, probación, prueba, experiencia.

Probity, *n.*, probidad, honradez.

Problem, *n.*, problema.

Procedure, *n.*, proceder, procedimiento, conducta, modo ; proceso. Mode of —, modo de proceder, sistema.

Proceed, *v.*, proceder, obrar, portarse, manejarse ; ir adelante, seguir. To — from, provenir de, proceder de, nacer de, dimanar de. To — to, proceder a ; salir para. To — with, proceder a, proseguir, gestionar. To — against, proceder contra, perseguir (ante la ley).

Proceeding, *n.*, proceder, conducta, procedimiento, acción, acto ; progreso. To take legal —s (against), proceder legalmente (contra), instruir causa, encausar (a uno) ; entablar demanda (or un proceso). To have recourse to legal —s, acudir a los tribunales. —s, conducta, proceder, gestión, gestiones.

Proceeds, *n. pl.*, producto, saldo, ingresos. Net —, producto líquido (or neto). Gross —, producto bruto (or sucio).

Process, *n.*, procedimiento, proceso, método, progreso, operación ; trámites. To be in — (goods), estar fabricándose (or en curso de ejecución). In — of time, con el tiempo.

Proclaim, *v.*, declarar, proclamar, promulgar, publicar, propalar.

Proclamation, *n.*, proclamación, proclama ; decreto, ley.

Procrastinate, *v.*, aplazar, dilatar, diferir ; ser moroso.

Procrastination, *n.*, dilación, demora, tardanza. [rable.

Procurable, *a.*, asequible, procu-

Procuration, *n.*, procuración, poder. By —, por poder.

Procure, *v.*, procurar, obtener, conseguir, proporcionarse ; ocasionar.

Produce, *n.*, producto, ganancia ; productos, frutos, producción, fabricación. — broker, corredor de productos coloniales. Home —, productos del país. Colonial —, productos coloniales. Inland —, productos del interior.

Produce, *v.*, producir, presentar ; sacar a luz, exponer.

Produceer, *n.*, productor, productor.

Product, *n.*, producto, producción, fruto. —s, productos, frutos.

Production, *n.*, producción ; producto. Of English —, de producción inglesa.

Productive, *a.*, productivo, abundante. To be — of, producir ; ser el comienzo de ; dar lugar a.

Profess, *v.*, (to declare) proiesar, declarar ; (to pretend) pretender, manifestar ; (a trade) ejercer, seguir.

Profession, *n.*, profesión, carrera, oficio. By —, de oficio. To take up a —, seguir una carrera.

Professional, *a.*, profesional, de profesión.

Professor, *n.*, profesor.

Proffer, *n.*, oferta, propuesta, ofrecimiento.

Proffer, *v.*, proponer, ofrecer, brindar.

Proficiency, *n.*, adelantamiento, aprovechamiento, perfección.

Proficient, *a.*, proficiente, aprovechado, adelantado.

Profit, *n.*, provecho, ganancia, ventaja, utilidad, beneficio, lucro ; aprovechamiento, adelantamiento. — and loss, ganancias y pérdidas. Clear —, ganancia líquida. Net —, beneficio neto, ganancia líquida. Fair —, ganancia regular, buena ganancia. Imaginary —, ganancia imaginaria. To make a — on, obtener ganancia en, sacar ventaja de. Gross —, ganancia total. To turn to —, sacar partido de.

Profit, *v.*, aprovechar, aprovecharse; ser útil; ganar; sacar utilidad (*or* provecho); mejorarse, traer beneficio. To — by, ganar en, aprovecharse de.

Profitable, *a.*, provechoso, lucrativo, ganancioso, ventajoso, útil, productivo.

Pro formâ (Lat.), simulado. — account, cuenta simulada. — invoice, factura simulada.

Profound, *a.*, profundo, hondo, grande.

Profuse, *a.*, profuso, pródigo. To be — in, abundar en. [decir.

Prognosticate, *v.*, pronosticar, pre-

Prognostication, *n.*, pronóstico, predicción.

Programme, *n.*, programa.

Progress, *n.*, progreso, progresos, adelantamiento, aprovechamiento, mejoramiento, adelanto; marcha, curso. To make great (*or* rapid) —, hacer rápidos progresos, progresar rápidamente.

Progress, *v.*, progresar, hacer progresos, adelantar; (to thrive) medrar; (to improve) mejorarse.

Progressive, *a.*, progresivo.

Prohibit, *v.*, prohibir, vedar; impedir. —ed goods, géneros prohibidos, contrabando.

Prohibition, *n.*, prohibición.

Prohibitive, *a.*, prohibitivo, prohibitorio.

Project, *n.*, proyecto, plan, idea.

Project, *v.*, proyectar, idear, planear, trazar; echar, arrojar; sobresalir, volar.

Projectile, *n.*, proyectil.

Prolife, *a.*, prolífico, fértil, fecundo.

Prolong, *v.*, prolongar, extender, alargar, dilatar.

Prolongation, *n.*, prolongación, dilatación, extensión.

Prominence, *n.*, prominencia; eminencia, distinción, importancia.

Prominent, *a.*, prominente, saliente; conspicuo, distinguido,

eminente; sobresaliente; principal.

Promise, *n.*, promesa, prometido; expectativa. To break one's —, faltar a su promesa (*or* palabra). To keep one's —, cumplir su promesa (*or* palabra).

Promise, *v.*, prometer; prometerse.

Promising, *a.*, que promete.

Promissory note, *n.*, pagaré, vale.

Promote, *v.*, promover, fomentar, favorecer, activar, ascender. To — a company, promover (*or* establecer) una compañía. To be —d, ascender.

Promoter, *n.*, promotor, promovedor.

Promotion, *n.*, promoción; elevación, ascenso.

Prompt, *a.*, pronto, inmediato, puntual; de contado. — cash, pago al contado, pago inmediato. — payment, pago al contado, pago inmediato (*or* puntual), dinero contante. — reply, pronta contestación.

Prompt, *v.*, sugerir, apuntar; llevar, inducir, mover, incitar, impulsar, excitar.

Promptitude, *n.*, prontitud, presteza.

Promptly, *adv.*, pronto, prontamente, en seguida.

Prone, *a.*, prono, propenso, inclinado, dispuesto. To be — to, soler.

Pronounce, *v.*, pronunciar, proferir, declarar.

Pronouncing, *a.*, de pronunciación. — dictionary, diccionario de pronunciación.

Pronunciation, *n.*, pronunciación.

Proof, *n.*, prueba, ensayo, comprobante, comprobación; *a.*, impenetrable. Air —, hermético; impermeable al aire. To be — against, ser (*or* estar) a prueba de; resistir. To stand the —, resistir la prueba. To offer —s, presentar (*or* aducir)

pruebas. — sheet, pliego de prueba; prueba. Water—, a prueba de agua, impermeable (al agua).

Prop, *n.*, sostén, apoyo.

Prop, *v.*, sostener, apoyar, asegurar, afianzar. To — up, sostener, apoyar.

Propagate, *v.*, propagar, dilatar.

Propel, *v.*, impeler, empujar, mover hacia adelante.

Propeller, *n.*, propulsor, impulsor, hélice, movedor. Screw —, propulsor de hélice.

Proper, *a.*, propio, peculiar, particular; debido, justo; conveniente, idóneo, a propósito, apto, adecuado, apropiado. To be — for . . . , convenir a, ser a propósito para. To think —, creer conveniente, considerar propio. It is the — thing, es de rigor, es de cajón.

Properly, *adv.*, propiamente, justamente, correctamente, bien, formalmente, bastante, como es debido. — speaking, hablando claro; si he (*or* hemos) de decir la verdad.

Property, *n.*, propiedad, hacienda, finca, bienes, posesiones; (quality) propiedad. Personal —, bienes muebles. Real —, bienes inmuebles (*or* raíces). *See* Landed.

Prophecy, *n.*, profecía, predicción.

Prophesy, *v.*, profetizar, predecir.

Propitious, *a.*, propicio, benéfico, feliz, favorable.

Proportion, *n.*, proporción, parte, relación, escote. In — to, en proporción con, a proporción de. To be in — to, estar en relación con, guardar proporción con. Out of —, desproporcionado. To be out of —, no guardar proporción. In — as, a medida que, conforme.

Proportion, *v.*, proporcionar, ajustar.

Proportionate, *a.*, proporcionado,

competente. — to, proporcionado a, en relación con, en proporción con.

Proposal, *n.*, propuesta, proposición, ofrecimiento.

Propose, *v.*, proponer, ofrecer, presentar. To — to (send), proponerse, hacer propósito de, pensar, tener intención de (enviar).

Proposition, *n.*, proposición, propuesta.

Proprietary, *a.*, propietario.

Proprietor, *n.*, propietario, dueño. Landed —, hacendado.

Propriety, *n.*, concordancia, propiedad; urbanidad, buena crianza, decencia.

Pro rata, *a.*, pro rata; prorata, a proporción. A — proposition, una proposición prorata.

Prorogation, *n.*, prorrogación, suspensión.

Prorogue, *v.*, prorrogar, suspender.

Prose, *n.*, prosa.

Prosecute, *v.*, proseguir, seguir, continuar, llevar a cabo; (legally) procesar, perseguir.

Prosecution, *n.*, prosecución; proceso, causa, demanda.

Prosecutor, *n.*, el que prosigue; acusador. Public —, fiscal criminal.

Prospect, *n.*, perspectiva, porvenir, esperanza, probabilidad. —s, planes, perspectiva, esperanzas; porvenir, perspectiva de ascensión; visos, trazas, vistas.

Prospective, *a.*, anticipado, venidero.

Prospectus, *n.*, prospecto.

Prosper, *v.*, prosperar, medrar.

Prosperity, *n.*, prosperidad, felicidad, bienandanza, fortuna.

Prosperous, *a.*, próspero, feliz, dichoso, afortunado, propicio.

Protect, *v.*, proteger, amparar, abrigar, cubrir, poner a cubierto; defender; patrocinar, favorecer; (a bill or draft)

acoger, aceptar, dar buena acogida a, hacer honor a; (to look after) mirar por; (packages) defender, precintar con sunchos.

Protection, n., protección, amparo; patrocinio; buena acogida (to a draft); (regarding tariffs) protección, proteccionismo. To recommend a draft to one's —, recomendar un giro a su buena acogida.

Protective, a., protector, protectorio. — duties, derechos protectores. — paper, papel de seguridad.

Protector, n., protector, patrono, patrocinador.

Protest, n., protesta; protesto (of a draft). To draw up a —, extender una protesta. — of a bill, protesto de una letra de cambio. To note —, formular una (or su) protesta. — charges, gastos de protesto, costo del protesto. Under —, bajo protesto, so protesto; sin perjuicio.

Protest, v., protestar. To — for non-acceptance, protestar por falta de aceptación. To — for non-payment, protestar por falta de pago. To — a bill, protestar una letra de cambio. To get (or have) —ed, mandar (or hacer) protestar.

Protestation, n., protestación, protesta.

Protested, a., protestado. — bill, letra protestada.

Protract, v., alargar, diferir, prolongar, dilatar; dar largas a.

Proud, a., orgulloso, soberbio, altivo, presumido. To be — to say . . . , celebrar decir.

Prove, v., probar, comprobar; demostrar, manifestar, hacer patente; experimentar, ensayar (to test); autorizar, justificar; ser, hallarse, salir, resultar (to turn out). To — advantageous, dar buen resultado.

To — false, ser desmentido, resultar falso. To — a debt, justificar una deuda. To — a will, probar (or autorizar) un testamento. To — to be, resultar ser.

Proverb, n., proverbio, refrán.

Provide, v., proveer, abastecer, surtir, dar, suministrar, facilitar, proporcionar; disponer. To — against, estipular; tomar precauciones, precaverse contra. To — cash, hacer (los) fondos. To — for, proveer, estar preparado para, tomar precauciones. To — with, proveer (or surtir) de.

Provided, a., surtido, provisto. — that, con tal que, siempre que, si es que, salvo, como, bien entendido. To be —d with, estar surtido (or provisto) de.

Province, n., provincia; empleo, competencia. It is outside our —, no nos toca (or pertenece); no es de nuestro cargo.

Provincial, a., provincial.

Proving, n., prueba.

Provision, n., abasto, provisión; ajuste, estipulación. —s, víveres, comestibles, alimentos, bastimentos. — of funds, provisión de fondos. To make — (for a draft), proveer de (or hacer) los fondos. — merchant, comerciante de víveres. — trade, comercio de comestibles.

Provisional, a., provisional, provisorio, interino, temporal.

Provisionally, adv., provisionalmente, provisoriamente.

Proviso, n., cláusula, condición, estipulación. Under —, con la cláusula condicional. With this —, bajo esta condición.

Provocation, n., provocación.

Provoke, v., provocar, excitar, incitar.

Prow, n., proa.

Proximity, n., proximidad, inmediación, cercanía.

Proximo (Lat.), *adv.*, del mes que viene.

Proxy, *n.*, procuración, poder; apoderado, poderhabiente, mandatario. By —, (representado) por apoderado, por poder.

Prudence, *n.*, prudencia, discreción, tino.

Prudent, *a.*, prudente, discreto.

Prune, *n.*, ciruela pasa; ciruela.

Prune, *v.*, podar.

Pruning-knife, *n.*, podadera, cuchilla para podar.

Prussian, *a.*, prusiano. — blue, azul de Prusia.

Prussie, *a.*, prúsico. — acid, ácido prúsico.

Public, *a.*, público. At — auction, en remate, en pública subasta. — debt, deuda del Estado. — funds, fondos públicos. — house, posada, taberna, fonda. — notice, aviso público, aviso al público.

Publication, *n.*, publicación. A monthly —, una publicación mensual.

Publicity, *n.*, publicidad.

Publish, *v.*, publicar, dar a luz; promulgar.

Publisher, *n.*, publicador, editor.

Publishing, *n.*, publicación. — house, casa editorial.

Pudding, *n.*, pudín; salchicha. Black —, morcilla.

Puff, *n.*, (advertisement) bombo, reclamo; alabanza exagerada.

Puff, *v.*, soplar; alabar (*or* ensalzar) desmedidamente.

Pull, *v.*, tirar, estirar. To — down, (a building) derribar, demoler; bajar, abatir. To — off, tirar, quitar, levantar. To — out, tirar, sacar, quitar, arrancar. To — through, (fig.) componérselas, arreglárselas. To — up, extirpar, alzar, levantar; (to recover) recuperarse. To — well together, (fig.) andar acordes; (Coll.) hacer buenas migas.

Pulley, *n.*, polea, garrucha.

Pulp, *n.*, pulpa, masa, pasta.

Pulse, *n.*, pulso.

Pumice-stone, *n.*, piedra pómez.

Pump, *n.*, bomba. Feed —, bomba alimenticia. Chain —, bomba de cadena. *See* Air.

Pump, *v.*, bombear, dar a la bomba, achicar; (fig.) sondear.

Pumping-engine, *n.*, bomba, máquina de extraer agua.

Punch, *n.*, punzón, sacabocado; (drink) ponche.

Punch, *v.*, punzar, horadar, agujerear con punzón; hacer sacabocados.

Puncheon, *n.*, medida de veinte arrobas; barril; punzón; pie derecho.

Punctual, *a.*, puntual, exacto, preciso, fiel.

Punctuality, *n.*, puntualidad, exactitud.

Punctually, *adv.*, puntualmente, exactamente, precisamente, fielmente.

Punctuate, *v.*, puntuar.

Punctuation, *n.*, puntuación.

Puncture, *n.*, puntura, punzadura, punzada, picadura, picada; (bicycle, etc.) pinchazo.

Puncture, *v.*, punzar, agujerear, picar, perforar, pinchar.

Pungent, *a.*, picante, acre, mordaz.

Punish, *v.*, castigar.

Punishable, *a.*, punible, digno de castigo, sujeto a castigo por la ley.

Punishment, *n.*, castigo.

Pupil, *n.*, pupila (of the eye); discípulo, alumno; pupilo.

Purchasable, *a.*, comprable.

Purchase, *n.*, compra, adquisición, merca; (Mech.) aparejo, ventaja mecánica; fuerza, potencia. — book, libro de compras. — money, precio de compra, costo.

Purchase, *v.*, comprar. To — in bulk, comprar en globo. To — for cash, comprar al contado.

To — in the lump, comprar por junto. To — in auction, comprar en remate.

Purchaser, *n.*, comprador, tomador, adquiridor.

Pure, *a.*, puro, mero, solo; limpio, claro, sencillo, legítimo, genuino, sin mezcla, absoluto, libre. — gold, oro puro. — silver, plata pura. — chance, mera casualidad.

Purely, *adv.*, puramente, meramente, simplemente.

Pureness, *n.*, pureza, limpieza, claridad. [purar.

Purify, *v.*, purificar, limpiar, depurar. **Purity**. See **Pureness**.

Purple, *a.*, purpúreo, morado; *n.*, púrpura.

Purport, *n.*, objeto, sentido, significado, contenido.

Purpose, *n.*, objeto, mira, intención, intento, propósito, deseo, fin; móvil, norte; cuestión, proyecto; ventaja, utilidad; determinación; uso, caso. To answer (or serve) one's —, llenar su objeto, llenar (or corresponder a) sus deseos, responder a su objeto. For this —, con este objeto. To the —, a propósito, de perilla; al caso. To very little —, casi para nada. On —, adrede, a propósito, de intento, expresamente. Not on —, sin querer. To no —, en vano, inútilmente, infructuosamente. For the —, al efecto. For insurance —s, para los efectos del seguro. To be for the — of, tener por objeto. See **Intent**.

urpose, *v.*, proponer; proponerse, intentar, tener la intención (de).

Purposely, *adv.*, adrede, expresamente, a propósito, de intento.

Purse, *n.*, bolsa, bolso, bolsillo.

Purser, *n.*, contador, pagador, maestro de víveres (or raciones).

Pursuant, *adv.*, en consecuencia (de). — to, en conformidad con.

Pursuance, *n.*, conformidad. In — of, de conformidad con, con arreglo a.

Pursue, *v.*, perseguir, seguir; proseguir, continuar, adoptar; proceder contra, procesar. To — a trade, seguir un negocio, seguir una carrera.

Pursuit, *n.*, perseguimiento, seguimiento; persecución; ocupación, pretensión. —s, ocupaciones, tareas.

Purvey, *v.*, proveer, surtir, abastecer, suministrar.

Purveyance, *n.*, abastecimiento, abasto.

Purveyor, *n.*, proveedor, abastecedor, surtidor.

Push, *n.*, esfuerzo, impulso, empuje, empujón, energía, actividad. To make a —, hacer un esfuerzo. At a —, en un aprieto (apuro or urgencia).

Push, *v.*, empujar, apremiar, impulsar, promover, llevar, animar; estrechar, apretar, obligar; apurar, importunar. To — a business, impulsar (promover or dar impulso a) un negocio. To — forward (or to — on with), acelerar, activar, impulsar. To — off, (Naut.) desatracarse; alejarse del muelle, apartarse de la tierra. To — on, empujar, aguijonear, echar adelante; apresurar, apresurarse. To — delivery or (shipment), activar (or acelerar) la entrega (or el embarque). To — the manufacturer, apurar (or activar) al fabricante. To — one (to make . . .), apremiarle a uno (para que haga . . .). To — up, hacer subir. To — out, hacer salir, expulsar. To — upon one, hacerle cargar con.

Pushing, *a.*, activo, diligente, emprendedor, eficaz, enérgico.

Put, *n.*, opción a vender.

Put, *v.*, poner, colocar, situar. To — away (aside or by), apartar, poner a un lado, poner aparte; despedir. To — (a thing) back, volver a colocar (una cosa) en su lugar. To — back, atrasar, retardar; retroceder; (a ship) arribar. To — back into port, entrar (*or* volver) de arribada al puerto, arribar; (in distress) entrar de arribada forzosa. To — before, presentar, someter; explicar. To — by, poner aparte. To — down, abatir, suprimir, poner debajo; sentar, presentar, poner, colocar. To — down in writing, asentar, poner por escrito. To — down to one's account, sentar a su cuenta. To — forth, extender, emplear, presentar, poner en juego. To — forward, llevar adelante, presentar, hacer, gestionar, tramitar. To — in (to insert), insertar, ingerir, entrar; depositar; (a claim) hacer, presentar (reclamación); poner una demanda, reclamar. To — in at (a port), arribar a. To — (one) in mind of, recordar(le), traer(le) a la memoria. To — into, meter dentro de; (a port), tocar en, entrar en, hacer escala en; arribar, entrar de arribada. To — into order, poner en orden. To — in (an application) for, solicitar. To — in use, poner en uso. To — into print, imprimir. To — off, (postpone) aplazar, diferir, dilatar; (a person) entretener; (to quibble) dar largas (a). To — on, poner, ponerse; imponer (a tax, etc.); (a stamp or ticket) aplicar (*or* poner) una marca (*or* rótulo) a (*or* en). To — one on the best terms, conceder (*or* otorgar) a uno las condiciones más favorables. To — on steam, poner más vapor. To — on

board, poner a bordo. To — oneself to expense, incurrir gastos. To — out, echar fuera, sacar, expeler; (to extinguish) apagar, sofocar; (fig.) desconcertar, confundir, perturbar. To — money out at interest, poner (*or* colocar) dinero a interés (intereses *or* réditos). To — out of order, descomponer, desordenar. To be — to expense, incurrir gastos. To — right, arreglar, componer, subsanar, rectificar. To — through (an order), colocar (un pedido). To — together, juntar, acumular, reunir. To — to the vote, votar; poner a votación. To — to sea, hacerse a la mar. To — up, subir, hacer subir; guardar; pretender, solicitar. To — up at, alojarse en, hospedarse en. To — up for sale (*or* auction), poner en venta, ofrecer en remate, sacar a pública subasta. To — (one) up to, sugerirle a uno. To — up with, aguantar, sufrir, tolerar, conformarse con. To — upon, engañar. *See* Side.

Putrefy, *v.*, pudrir, podrir; pudrirse, podreecer.

Putrid, *a.*, podrido.

Putty, *n.*, masilla, cemento; patea.

Pyrites, *n.*, pirita.

Puzzle, *n.*, embarazo, embrollo, perplejidad.

Puzzle, *v.*, embrollar, enredar, confundir.

Quadrant, *n.*, cuadrante; cuarto de círculo; puente. — lever, cuadrante de palanca. — guide, guía del cuadrante.

Quadruple, *a.*, cuádruplo.

Quail, *n.*, codorniz.

Qualification, *n.*, calificación, requisito; (modification) modificación, restricción; (quality) calidad, cualidad; (capacity)

- capacidad, adaptación. —s, prendas, requisitos, capacidad.
- Qualified, a.**, idóneo, apto, competente; (limited or restricted) limitado, restringido, modificado; dotado, habilitado. — for, apto (capaz or idóneo) para. — to, apto (idóneo) para; que tiene los requisitos necesarios para.
- Qualify, v.**, dotar, habilitar, calificar; modificar, limitar, restringir; templar, suavizar. To — for a profession, seguir una carrera.
- Quality, n.**, calidad, clase, tipo; cualidad; condición, grado; propiedad. Best —, mejor calidad. Fair —, calidad corriente. Good ordinary —, clase buena ordinaria. Good middling —, clase buena mediana (or ordinaria). Indifferent —, clase baja. Inferior (or low) —, calidad inferior (or baja). Medium —, calidad (or clase) mediana. Prime — primera calidad. Superior —, calidad superior. — sample, tipo de calidad.
- Quantity, n.**, cantidad, partida. Great (or large) —, cantidad crecida, partida cuantiosa, gran cantidad.
- Quarantine, n.**, cuarentena. To pass (or perform) —, hacer (or poner en) cuarentena. To raise the —, levantar la cuarentena.
- Quarantine, v.**, poner en cuarentena, hacer cuarentena.
- Quarrel, n.**, quimera, riña, contienda, pendencia. To pick a — with, reñir (or tomarla) con.
- Quarrel, v.**, reñir, pelear, disputar, contender.
- Quarrelsome, a.**, pendenciero.
- Quarry, n.**, cantera.
- Quarryman, n.**, cantero, picapedrero.
- Quart, n.**, cuarto de galón; media azumbre; cuarta.
- Quarter, n.**, cuarto, cuarterón, cuarta parte; cuarto de quintal; trimestre (3 months); cuartel, barrio, barriada, vecindad, distrito, región, parte, punto. From all —s, de todas partes. In that —, allí. From your —, de ahí, de ésa. The head—s, el centro principal. —s, alojamiento. — -day, término, plazo; día en que se paga el alquiler. — -deck, alcázar. — -master, cuartelmaestre. Without —, sin cuartel.
- Quarter, v.**, cuartear, dividir en cuatro partes, hacer cuartos; (to lodge) alojar, hospedar.
- Quarterly, a.**, trimestral; *adv.*, cada tres meses, por trimestres. — salary, salario de un trimestre.
- Quartette, n.**, cuarteto.
- Quarto, a.**, cuarto, en cuarto. Book —, libro en cuarto.
- Quartz, n.**, cuarzo, cristal de roca.
- Quash, v.**, someter, suprimir, domar, sofocar; (to cancel) anular, invalidar, abrogar, derogar.
- Quay, n.**, muelle, embarcadero, malecón. Ex —, en el muelle, franco (or entregable) en el muelle.
- Queen, n.**, reina.
- Queer, a.**, raro, extraño, original, singular.
- Quell, v.**, subyugar, sojuzgar, sosegar.
- Quench, v.**, (thirst) apagar; matar, extinguir.
- Querulous, a.**, queruloso, quejoso.
- Query, n.**, cuestión, pregunta; signo de interrogación, signo interrogativo.
- Query, v.**, preguntar, inquirir, pesquisar; dudar de.
- Quest, n.**, pesquisa, inquisición, averiguación, busca, búsqueda.
- Question, n.**, cuestión, pregunta, interrogación, materia, disputa,

duda. It is a —, es dudoso. The — is, el caso es. Beyond —, fuera de duda, indudablemente, ciertamente. To ask a —, hacer una pregunta. To beg the —, suponer lo que está bajo discusión. To call in —, poner en duda (or en cuestión. In —, en cuestión, de que se trata, consabido, referido, de referencia, susodicho. It is out of the —, está fuera de la cuestión, es inadmisibile, no es digno de consideración, no se debe pensar en ello. It is a — of, se trata de, es cuestión de. There can be no — about (or of) . . . , no cabe la menor duda acerca de . . . ; es indudable.

Question, *v.*, inquirir, preguntar, hacer preguntas a; dudar, desconfiar (de), poner en duda.

Questionable, *a.*, cuestionable, dudoso, sospechoso, expuesto a sospecha.

Quibble, *n.*, subterfugio, escapatória, evasión, sutileza.

Quibble, *v.*, sutilizar, buscar escapatórias, dar largas (a).

Quick, *a.*, veloz, ligero, rápido, presto, pronto, listo, acelerado; vivo, ágil, activo; *adv.*, velozmente, rápidamente, de prisa, vivamente, con presteza. To be —, despacharse, darse prisa. — sale, pronto despacho. — train, tren rápido.

Quicken, *v.*, vivificar, acelerar, urgir, apresurar, avivar, animar; avivarse, moverse de prisa.

Quicklime, *n.*, cal viva.

Quickly, *adv.*, prontamente, con presteza, de prisa. As — as possible, cuanto antes, a la mayor brevedad posible.

Quickness, *n.*, presteza, prontitud, celeridad, actividad; viveza.

Quicksand, *n.*, arena movediza.

Quicksilver, *n.*, azogue, mercurio.

Quiescent, *a.*, quieto, descansado, en reposo, tranquilo.

Quiet, *a.*, quedo, quieto, apacible, sosegado; (market) encalmado inactivo, flojo; reservado; serio, modesto, clásico (style or pattern); *n.*, quietud, sosiego, reposo, descanso, calma, tranquilidad. On the —, secretamente, a las calladas. Something —er (in colour, etc.), no tan llamativo.

Quieten, *v.*, aquietar, tranquilizar.

Quietly, *adv.*, quietamente, con sosiego, tranquilamente.

Quietness, *n.*, quietud, tranquilidad, calma, reposo, sosiego, paz.

Quill, *n.*, (nib) pluma de ave; (for weaving) canilla, broca; (of porcupines) púa de puerco espín.

Quilt, *n.*, colcha, sobrecama, cobertor.

Quilting, *n.*, acolchado, colchado.

Quinine, *n.*, quinina.

Quire, *n.*, mano de papel.

Quit, *n.*, dejar, abandonar, cesar, salir (de).

Quite, *adv.*, enteramente, completamente, en un todo, del todo, totalmente, absolutamente; muy, bastante; de medio a medio, de todo punto. Not —, no del todo.

Quits, *n. pl.*, en paz. To be —, estar (or quedar) en paz (or corrientes).

Quittance, *n.*, finiquito, descargo, desempeño, pago, satisfacción.

Quorum, *n.*, junta (or número) suficiente.

Quota, *n.*, cuota; prorrata, contingente, escote.

Quotable, *a.*, citable; cotizabile.

Quotation, *n.*, (extract) citación, cita; (price) cotización, curso, precio.

Quote, *v.*, (to cite) citar, notar, apuntar; (a price, etc.) cotizar, indicar, señalar.

Quotient, *n.*, cociente.

Rabbit, *n.*, conejo. — -skin, piel de conejo.

Race, *n.*, raza; (running) carrera. — -horse, caballo de carrera.

Racing machine, *n.*, bicicleta de carrera.

Rack, *n.*, cremallera, enrejado, percha, rueca; caballete; (letter —) marco para colocar cartas; (railway —) rejilla para equipaje; (stable —) pesebre, henil. — railway, ferrocarril de cremallera.

Rack, *v.*, (wine) trasegar; aclararse, destilarse.

Radiate, *v.*, radiar.

Radiator, *n.*, radiador.

Radical, *a.*, radical, primitivo.

Radish, *n.*, rábano.

Radius, *n.*, radio.

Raft, *n.*, balsa, almadía, armadía.

Rafter, *n.*, cabrio, viga.

Rag, *n.*, trapo, andrajo, harapo, jirón.

Rage, *n.*, ira, enojo, rabia, furor; boga, moda. It is all the —, hace furor.

Ragged, *a.*, roto, desigual, andrajoso.

Rail, *n.*, barra, baranda, carril, riel; (of a railway) carril, riel; (of a staircase), balastrada. By (or per) —, por ferrocarril.

Railing, *n.*, baranda, barandilla, enrejado, reja.

Raillery, *n.*, burla, chocarrería.

Railway, *n.*, ferrocarril, vía férrea. By —, por ferrocarril. Branch —, ramal de ferrocarril. — accident, accidente de ferrocarril. — bridge, puente de ferrocarril. — car, carro (or coche) de ferrocarril. — carriage, coche (or carruaje) de ferrocarril. — bonds, obligaciones de ferrocarriles. — company, compañía del ferrocarril. — fare, pasaje por ferrocarril (or de tren). — gauge, entrevía, vía, carril, anchura.

— guard, vigilante, conductor, guarda, ve'lador. — guide, guía de trenes. — line, línea de ferrocarril. — porter, mozo de equipajes, cargador. — signal, señal de ferrocarril. — shares, acciones de ferrocarril. — station, estación del ferrocarril. — (rolling) stock, material rodante. — ticket, billete (or boleto) de ferrocarril. — timetable, indicador (de ferrocarriles), horario. — train, tren, convoy de ferrocarril. Portable —, vía portátil. See **Underground**.

Raiment, *n.*, ropa, traje, prendas de vestir.

Rain, *n.*, lluvia. — bow, arco iris. — coat, capa de agua. — water, agua llovediza.

Rain, *v.*, llover.

Raise, *v.*, levantar, alzar, poner en pie, subir, aumentar, encarecer; (to promote) ascender; animar, excitar, incitar; causar, ocasionar, criar; promover. To — a loan, levantar un empréstito. To — a price, aumentar (alzar or subir) el precio, hacer subir el precio. To — a question, suscitar una cuestión. To — money, levantar fondos, agenciarse (procurarse or proporcionarse) dinero (or fondos). To — objections, poner reparos. — difficulties, suscitar dificultades. To — the nap on cloth, perchar. To — (cloth), frisar; (flannel or wool) cardar. With —d back, frisado al revés.

Raisin, *n.*, pasa.

Rake, *n.*, rastrero, rastrillo.

Rake, *v.*, rastrillar, raer, raspar.

Rally, *v.*, reanimarse. [ariete.

Ram, *n.*, morueco, carnero padre;

Ramrod, *n.*, baqueta de fusil; atacador.

Rancid, *a.*, rancio.

Random, *a.*, fortuito, casual; *n.*, ventura, acaso. At —, a la ventura, al azar, a trochemoche,

a tontas y a locas, a lo que salga.

Range, *n.*, extensión, alcance (reach); fila, hilera; clase, orden, serie, colección. — of patterns, surtido (colección *or* serie) de muestras. — of mountains, cordillera de montañas.

Range, *v.*, recorrer, repasar; colocar, ordenar, arreglar, clasificar; variar, oscilar. Prices — from . . . to . . . , los precios varían (*or* oscilan) entre . . . y . . . ; los precios son de . . . a . . .

Rank, *a.*, rancio, lozano; *n.*, clase, orden, grado, calidad, rango; fila, hilera; carruajes de punto.

Rank, *v.*, colocar, disponer; colocarse, alinearse. To — with, igualar.

Rape-oil, *n.*, aceite de nabina (*or* colza).

Rape-seed, *n.*, nabina, simiente de colza.

Rapid, *a.*, rápido, veloz.

Rapidity, *n.*, rapidez, velocidad.

Rapidly, *adv.*, rápidamente, velozmente, subitáneamente, con rapidez.

Rare, *a.*, raro, poco común, escaso.

Rarely, *adv.*, raramente, rara vez, raras veces.

Rarity, *n.*, rareza, rareza.

Rascal, *n.*, pícaro, bribón, pillo.

Rash, *a.*, temerario, precipitado, descabellado, inconsiderado, poco meditado.

Rasher, *n.*, lonja, magra.

Rashness, *n.*, temeridad, precipitación, audacia.

Rasp, *n.*, raspador, rascador, escofina, raspa.

Raspberry, *n.*, frambuesa.

Rat, *n.*, rata.

Rate, *n.*, tasa, razón; tipo, curso, rata, precio, valor; modo, manera; (speed) velocidad; (class), clase, orden. At the — of, a razón de, a la rata de; (speed) con una velocidad

de. At the day's —, al curso del día. At the best possible —, al curso más favorable. At any —, en todo caso, de todos modos, de cualquier modo. At the lowest —, al tipo más bajo. At this —, de ese modo, a esta cuenta. At that —, de ese modo, en ese caso. Bank —, tipo del banco (de Inglaterra). First —, de primera clase, de primer orden, lo mejor. — of discount, tipo de descuento. — of exchange, tipo (*or* curso) de cambio. — of interest, tipo de (los) intereses. — of freight, tipo del flete; flete. — of insurance; tipo (*or* rata) de seguro. Market —, tipo (*or* curso) del mercado. — of postage, tipo del franqueo. —s, contribuciones. Poor —s, contribución para los pobres. Town —s, derechos de ciudad.

Rate, *v.*, tasar, valuar, apreciar, calcular, regular. To — at, tasar en.

Rateable, *a.*, valuable; valuado, tasado.

Ratepayer, *n.*, contribuyente.

Rather, *adv.*, más bien, más, antes, antes bien; algo, bastante, un poco. To have —, preferir. Or —, o mejor dicho; o por mejor decir. To be — good, ser bastante bueno, no dejar de ser bueno. — than, antes (*or* más bien) que. — higher, algo más alto (*or* caro).

Ratify, *v.*, ratificar, confirmar, aprobar.

Rating, *n.*, tasa, grado, precio.

Ratio, *n.*, razón, relación, proporción. In the inverse —, en razón inversa.

Ration, *n.*, ración.

Rational, *a.*, racional, razonable.

Raw, *a.*, crudo, fresco, en rama. — cotton, algodón en rama. — material, materia prima (*or* primera), materia bruta. —

hides, cueros al pelo. — meat, carne cruda. — silk, seda cruda, seda en rama. — sugar, azúcar bruto (moreno, *or* sin refinar). — spirits, licores puros, espíritu puro (*or* sin mezcla).

Ray, *n.*, rayo; línea, raya.

Razor, *n.*, navaja de afeitar. — strop, suavizador; asentador.

Reach, *n.*, extensión, alcance, poder. It is beyond my —, no está a mi alcance, está fuera de mi alcance. Out of —, fuera de alcance, inaccesible, impracticable. Within —, a su alcance.

Reach, *v.*, alargar, extender; alcanzar, lograr, conseguir, obtener; (to arrive at) llegar a, llegar (a su poder *or* a sus manos). To — safely, llegar sin novedad (con felicidad *or* salvamento). To — down, bajar, descender.

React, *v.*, reaccionar; rechazar.

Reaction, *n.*, reacción; baja, declinación.

Reactionary, *a.*, reaccionario.

Read, *a.*, leído. Well —, erudito.

Read, *v.*, leer; ver, comprender, interpretar. To — about, leer acerca de. To — again, volver a leer, leer otra vez. To — between the lines, leer entre líneas. To — on, continuar leyendo. To — over, leer, leerlo todo, recorrer, revisar. To — proofs, corregir pruebas. To — through, leerlo todo.

Reader, *n.*, lector. Proof- —, corrector de pruebas.

Readily, *adv.*, prontamente, pronto, fácilmente; luego; con placer, gustoso, de buena gana. To go off (*or* sell) —, ser de pronto despacho, ser de pronta salida; despacharse fácilmente.

Readiness, *n.*, prontitud, facilidad, aptitud; disposición, buena disposición, voluntad, buena voluntad. In —, preparado.

In — for, pronto (listo, preparado *or* disponible) para.

Reading, *a.*, a saber, que dice, que reza; *n.*, lectura, interpretación. — desk, atril, facistol. — glass, lente para leer. — room, gabinete de lectura.

Readjust, *v.*, ajustar de nuevo, reajustar, recomponer, recorrer.

Readmission, *n.*, readmisión.

Ready, *a.*, pronto, preparado, aparejado, aprestado, listo; dispuesto, inclinado; fácil. — for departure, preparado (*or* listo) para salir (*or* zarpar). To have —, tener listo. To get —, alistar, hacer alistar; alistarse, prepararse. For — money, pagadero al contado. — made, ya hecho, confeccionado. — made clothes, trajes hechos. — cash, dinero contante, — money, dinero contante, efectivo, dinero disponible; al contado. To get — to, disponerse a. To be — to, estar pronto, listo *or* dispuesto (willing) a. To make —, preparar. — sale, pronta salida, venta fácil.

Ready-reckoner, *n.*, libro de cálculos hechos.

Real, *a.*, real, verdadero, actual, efectivo, legítimo. — estate, bienes raíces. — property, propiedad inmueble, bienes raíces. — value, valor efectivo (*or* verdadero).

Reality, *n.*, realidad.

Realise, *v.*, realizar, ganar, obtener, conseguir, lograr (to obtain *or* to fetch); realizar, llenar (hopes); (to imagine) figurarse, formarse una idea de, darse cuenta de; (to know) conocer; (to sell) realizar, vender, convertir en dinero contante.

Really, *adv.*, realmente, efectivamente, verdaderamente, de veras, en efecto.

Realm, *n.*, reino.

Ream, *n.*, resma (de papel).

Reap, *v.*, segar, recoger; sacar.

To — advantage (or benefit), sacar beneficio (or provecho).

Reaping, *n.*, siega, cosecha. — hook, hoz. — machine, segadora.

Reappear, *v.*, reaparecer.

Reappearance, *n.*, reaparición.

Rear, *a.*, postrero, trasero; *n.*, fondo, parte posterior; retaguardia; la última clase. To be in the —, estar a la cola. By the —, por detrás.

Rear, *v.*, levantar, alzar, elevar; erigir, construir; (to bring up) criar, educar.

Rear-admiral, *n.*, contraalmirante.

Reason, *n.*, razón, justicia, derecho; motivo, causa; prueba, lugar. — to complain (or for complaint), motivos para quejarse, motivo de queja. To bring (one) to —, hacer(le) que entienda la razón. In —, razonable, con justicia. Anything in —, lo razonable, lo que sea justo. To have every — to believe, tener todos los motivos para creer. By — of, a causa de. It stands to —, así lo quiere (or pide) la razón; ya se deja comprender. To yield to —, darse a la razón. To listen to —, atender a razones.

Reason, *v.*, razonar, disputar, argüir, discutir, persuadir.

Reasonable, *a.*, razonable, justo, equitativo; (price) arreglado; mediano, mediocre. On — terms, a precios arreglados.

Reasoning, *n.*, argumento, razonamientos.

Reassume, *v.*, reasumir.

Reassurance, *n.*, reaseguro.

Reassure, *v.*, alentar; volver a asegurar, reasegurar.

Rebate, *n.*, rebaja, descuento, deducción, disminución; (of freight) devolución de fletes, retorno de capa.

Rebate, *v.*, rebajar, deducir; hacer una rebaja.

Rebel, *n.*, rebelde.

Rebel, *v.*, rebelarse, levantarse, sublevarse.

Rebellion, *n.*, rebelión.

Rebound, *n.*, repercusión, rebote, resalto.

Rebound, *v.*, repercutir; volverse contra.

Rebuff, *n.*, desaire, repulsa.

Rebuild, *v.*, reedificar, volver a edificar, construir de nuevo.

Rebuke, *n.*, reprensión, reprimenda, censura. [regañar.

Rebuke, *v.*, reprender, censurar.

Recall, *v.*, revocar, retirar, hacer volver; (recollect) traer a la memoria, recordar.

Recapitulate, *v.*, recapitular, compendiar, resumir.

Recede, *v.*, retroceder, recular, retirarse; (prices) bajar, declinar. To — from, desistir de, desechar, apartarse de.

Receipt, *n.*, recibo, recepción, recibimiento, quitanza, cobranza; (prescription) receta. To be in — of, haber recibido, recibir. In — of, en posesión de. To acknowledge — of, acusar recibo de. Duplicate —, recibo por duplicado. — in full (of all demands), recibo por saldo (de cuenta). On — of, al recibo de, previo recibo de. A clean —, un recibo limpio. Parcel —, talón de paquetes, (Amer.) recibo de la encomienda postal. — book, libro de recibos. — stamp, sello de recibo. —s, ingresos, llegadas, entradas, arribos.

Receipt, *v.*, dar recibo.

Receipted, *a.*, que lleva un recibo; finiquitado. — bill, cuenta finiquitada.

Receipts. See Receipt.

Receivable, *a.*, recibadero, admisible, por recibir. Bills —, valores a recibir (or por cobrar).

Receive, v., recibir, admitir, aceptar, tomar; recoger, percibir, cobrar, acoger; ser objeto de. To — (take in) goods, recibir (admitir *or* aceptar) géneros. To — money, recibir (percibir *or* cobrar) dinero. To — on account, recibir a cuenta (*or* a buena cuenta).

Received, a., recibido; he recibido. — on account of, recibido a cuenta de. Value —, valor recibido. — with thanks, (on bills), he recibido.

Receiver, n., recibidor, depositario, destinatario; (collector) recaudador; recipiente (of a pump); receptor (of stolen goods); receptor (of a letter, etc.). Official — (of bankrupt's estate), síndico de una quiebra, recaudador de la masa. — of excise (or in Custom house), recaudador. — of taxes, cobrador de contribuciones.

Receiving, n., recibimiento, recepción. — apparatus, receptor. — office, despacho de equipajes.

Recent, a., reciente, moderno, nuevo.

Recently, adv., recientemente, hace poco, hace algunos días.

Receptacle, n., receptáculo, recipiente.

Reception, n., recepción, acogimiento; acogida. Kind —, buena acogida.

Recharge, v., recargar.

Recipe, n., receta; *récipe*.

Recipient, n., recipiente, receptor (of a letter, etc.), recibidor. *See Receiver.*

Reciprocal, a., *recíproco*, mutuo, alternativo. — bond, garantía mutua.

Reciprocate, v., reciprocarse, devolver (wishes); retornar, corresponder a (favours, services), pagar de vuelta; retornar la felicitación.

Reciprocation, n., reciprocación, reciprocidad, alternación.

Reciprocity, n., reciprocidad.

Reckless, a., imprudente, descuidado, atrevido, descabellado, precipitado.

Reckon, v., contar, calcular, estimar, computar, considerar, creer. To — on (or upon), contar con; fiar, tener confianza en. To — up, calcular.

Reckoner, n., contador, calculador. *See Ready-reckoner.*

Reckoning, n., cuenta, cálculo, cómputo. Dead —, derrota estimada, rumbo estimado, estima.

Reclaim, v., reclamar, corregir.

Recline, v., reclinarse; recostarse, descansar, reposar.

Recognisable, a., que puede ser reconocido.

Recognise, v., reconocer, confesar, admitir, conceder.

Recognition, n., reconocimiento.

Recoil, v., recular, cejar, retroceder, volver atrás; rebufar.

Re-coin, v., acuñar de nuevo.

Recollect, v., acordarse (de), traer a la memoria, recordar, recapacitar.

Recollection, n., recuerdo, memoria.

Recommence, v., volver a comenzar, empezar de nuevo.

Recommend, v., recomendar, alabar, encomendar, aconsejar.

Recommendation, n., recomendación. Letter of —, carta de recomendación. On the — of, por recomendación (*or* indicación) de, bajo los auspicios de, a pedido (petición *or* ruego) de.

Recompense, n., recompensa, compensación, indemnización, remuneración.

Recompense, v., recompensar, indemnizar, compensar. To — for, indemnizar de, resarcir de.

Reconcile, v., reconciliar, conciliar, concordar, poner de acuerdo,

adaptar. To — oneself, resolverse, resignarse, adaptarse.

Reconciliation, *n.*, reconciliación, conciliación, acomodamiento, ajuste.

Reconsider, *v.*, volver a considerar, considerar de nuevo, volver a meditar (*or* examinar).

Record, *n.*, registro, archivo, protocolo, nota, recuerdo; *record* (in competitions, etc.). —s (*or* — office), archivos. On —, registrado.

Record, *v.*, registrar, archivar; relatar, indicar.

Recorder, *n.*, registrador, archivero; indicador, contador.

Recount, *v.*, recontar; referir, relatar.

Recoup, *v.*, reparar (una pérdida), indemnizar, resarcir.

Recourse, *n.*, recurso, remedio. To have — to, acudir a, apelar a, valerse de.

Recover, *v.*, recobrar, cobrar (to collect money, etc.), encontrar, reparar, remediar, recuperar, rescatar; mejorar (to improve); reponerse, restablecerse (in health). To — from, (to collect) cobrar a; reponerse de, restablecerse de. To — damages, cobrar daños y perjuicios. To — a loss, resarcir un daño. To — health, restablecerse, recobrar la salud. [nuevo.]

Re-cover, *v.*, encuadernar de

Recoverable, *a.*, curable, recuperable; exigible.

Recovering, *n.*, recaudación.

Recovery, *n.*, recobro, cobro; cura; reposición, restablecimiento (of health). Past —, sin remedio.

Recreation, *n.*, recreo.

Recruit, *v.*, abastecerse; restablecer, reparar; reponerse, restablecerse, recobrar la salud.

Rectify, *v.*, rectificar, corregir, salvar, subsanar, enmendar, reformar, sanear.

Recuperate, *v.*, recuperar, recobrar; restablecerse.

Recur, *v.*, volver, suceder otra vez, presentarse de nuevo. To — to one's mind, ocurrírsele.

Recurrance, *n.*, repetición, vuelta. To prevent a — of, impedir que se repita(n).

Red, *a.*, rojo, colorado, encarnado, rubio; cardenal, lacre, (Cuba) punzó; color rojo. Deep —, rojo subido. Light —, rojo claro. — chalk, creta roja. — herring, arenque ahumado. — ink, tinta colorada. Turkey —, carmesí, rojo turquí, lacre, nácar, punzó. — pencil, lápiz rojo. — hot, candente. — lead, minio, minio de plomo, bermellón, azarcón. — tape, baldique; cinta de atar legajos; (fig.) formalismo.

Redden, *v.*, teñir de color rojo (*or* encarnado); enrojecer, ponerse colorado.

Reddish, *a.*, rojizo, bermejizo, burriel.

Redeem, *v.*, redimir; descargar, desempeñar (debts or pledges); satisfacer (a debt); cumplir, desempeñar (a promise); resarcir, reintegrar, recobrar (to recover). To — a loan, amortizar un empréstito. To — a pledge (or out of pawn), desempeñar. [mible.]

Redeemable, *a.*, amortizable, redimible.

Redemption, redención, rescate, retiro; desempeño, pago.

Redirect, *v.*, reexpedir.

Redness, *n.*, rojo, encarnado; rojez.

Redouble, *v.*, redoblar, reduplicar, aumentar.

Redound, *v.*, redundar (en), contribuir (a).

Redraft, *n.*, resaca, recambio; nuevo dibujo.

Redraw, *v.*, resacar, girar de nuevo, recambiar; dibujar de nuevo.

Redress, *n.*, indemnización, resarcimiento, remedio, saneamiento, reforma, corrección, reparación.

Redress, *v.*, remediar, enderezar, corregir, reformar, sanear, enmendar, rectificar.

Reduce, *v.*, reducir, rebajar, disminuir; castigar (expenses); minorar; convertir. To — to, reducir a, convertir a. To be —d to, verse reducido a. To be —d to the necessity of, verse en la necesidad (*or* precisión) de. To be in —d circumstances, haber atrasado (*or* decaído) mucho; hallarse en apuros. Reducing scale, escala de reducción. —d price, precio reducido (*or* minorado).

Reduction, *n.*, reducción, disminución, rebaja, baja. — in price, rebaja en el precio.

Redundant, *a.*, redundante, superfluo.

Reed, *n.*, caña, junco; lengüeta; urdimbre. *See* Pick.

Reedy, *a.*, lleno de cañas (*or* juncos), cañado.

Reef, *n.*, arrecife; rizo.

Reel, *n.*, carrete, carretel, broca, ovillo; devanadera; aspa.

Reel, *v.*, devanar, aspar.

Re-embark, *v.*, reembarcar.

Re-embarkation, *n.*, reembarco.

Re-engage, *v.*, volver a apalabrar, escriturar nuevamente.

Re-establish, *v.*, restablecer.

Re-establishment, *n.*, restablecimiento.

Re-examine, *v.*, examinar de nuevo.

Re-exchange, *n.*, recambio.

Re-export, *v.*, reexportar.

Refer, *v.*, referir, remitir, dirigir, someter, enviar; referirse, hacer referencia. We — you to Mr. . . . , nos referimos al Sr. . . . , pueden Vds. dirigirse al Sr. . . . ; dará razón el Sr. . . . We — him to you, le

remitimos a Vd., le damos su nombre de Vd. To — an order back, devolver un pedido. The . . . —red to, el . . . ya mencionado, el . . . de referencia, el . . . aludido. To — to, remitir a, aludir a, referirse a, dirigirse a, recurrir a, hacer referencia a. To — a matter to, dejarlo a la decisión de (*or* al juicio de). . . To — to a letter, referirse (hacer referencia) a una carta. To — to arbitration, dejar (*or* someter) a la decisión (*or* juicio) de árbitros.

Referee, *n.*, árbitro, arbitrador.

Reference, *n.*, referencia, remisión, alusión, recomendación, garante, fiador, abonado. To give as a —, dar como referencia. With — to, sobre, con respecto a, respecto a, por lo que hace a, en cuanto a, con referencia a. For further —, para constancia, para servir de referencia. —s, informes, referencias.

Referring to, refiriéndonos a, con respecto a.

Refine, *v.*, refinar, afinar, purificar, pulir.

Refined, *a.*, afinado, refinado; (a person) fino, prendado. — sugar, azúcar refinado.

Refinement, *n.*, (of things) refinación, refinadura; (of persons) elegancia, prendas.

Refiner, *n.*, refinador.

Refinery, *n.*, refinería.

Refit, *v.*, reparar, rehabilitar.

Reflect, *v.*, reflejar, reflectar, reverberar; reflexionar, considerar. To — on, reflexionar. To — upon (to censure), censurar, desdorar.

Reflection, *n.*, reflexión, reflejo, consideración, meditación; censura. On (or upon) —, después de reflexionar (el asunto), habiéndolo pensado.

Reflector, *n.*, reflector.

Reform, *n.*, reforma.

Reform, *v.*, reformar, corregir, mejorar, perfeccionar, enmendar; corregirse, enmendarse, reformarse.

Re-forward, *v.*, reexpedir.

Refrain, *v.*, refrenar, contener, reprimir; abstenerse, desistirse, refrenarse, contenerse. To — from, abstenerse de, dejar de, guardarse de.

Refresh, *v.*, refrescar, renovar.

Refreshment, *n.*, refresco, refrigerio.

Refrigerate, *v.*, refrigerar, refrescar, enfriar.

Refrigerator, *n.*, refrigerador, garapiñera, frigorífico, armario frigorífico. — car, carro de refrigeración.

Refuge, *n.*, refugio, amparo, asilo; recurso.

Refund, *v.*, restituir, devolver, volver a pagar, reembolsar, amortizar (capital); consolidar una deuda.

Refusal, *n.*, negativa, denegación; (option or preference) elección, opción, preferencia. To give (a person) the (first) —, dar(le) la preferencia (*or* la opción a comprar). A flat —, una negativa rotunda.

Refuse, *n.*, desecho(s), desperdicio(s), zupia.

Refuse, *v.*, rehusar, negar; denegar, desear; (a bill) desairar. To — acceptance, desairar. To — an offer, rehusar una oferta. To — payment, rehusar el pago, negarse a pagar. To — to accept, negarse a aceptar.

Refute, *v.*, refutar, contradecir.

Regain, *v.*, recobrar, recuperar; volver a ganar, ganar de nuevo.

Regard, *n.* (esteem), aprecio, estima; consideración, atención; respeto; miramiento(s); (relation) respecto, relación. To have a great — for, hacer alto aprecio de, tener mucha consideración por, hacer gran

caso de. To have — for (*or* to), hacer caso de, mirar a, cuidar, tomar en cuenta, hacer aprecio de, tener miramientos con. Out of — for, por respecto a, por miramiento a. With — to, en cuanto a, con relación a, por lo que hace (*or* afecta) a, con respecto a, a propósito de, acerca de, relativamente a. With due — to, con arreglo a. —s, memorias, recuerdos, afectos. Kind — to, memorias a. . . .

Regard, *v.*, (to observe) mirar, observar, reparar; (to judge) juzgar, estimar, respetar; (to notice) hacer caso de; (to concern) tocar, pertenecer, concernir. To — as . . . , mirar como. As —s, en cuanto a, tocante a, por lo que toca a.

Regarding, *prep.*, en cuanto a, con relación a.

Regardless, *a.*, descuidado, negligente. — of, sin mirar, sin consideración a.

Regatta, *n.*, regata; (textile) puebla.

Region, *n.*, región, país, distrito, comarca.

Register, *n.*, registro, archivo, protocolo, matrícula (ship's —); rol, lista; registrador; certificado.

Register, *v.*, registrar, inscribir. To — a letter, certificar una carta. To — luggage, facturar el equipaje.

Registered, *a.*, registrado, inscrito, certificado. — letter, carta certificada. [tero.

Registrar, *n.*, registrador; pun-
Registration, *n.*, asiento, registro; empadronamiento.

Registry, *n.*, asiento, archivo, protocolo, registro.

Regret, *n.*, sentimiento, dolor; pésame.

Regret, *v.*, sentir, lamentar, arrepentirse de (to repent), lamentarse de, doler (*imp.*), deplorar.

To — exceedingly, sentir infinito. To — sincerely, sentir de veras, deplorar sensiblemente. It is to be —ted, es de sentir.

Regrettable, *a.*, sensible, de sentir.

Regular, *a.*, regular, constante, continuo, seguido; ordinario, arreglado.

Regularity, *n.*, regularidad, conformidad, puntualidad. For —'s sake, para el buen orden.

Regularly, *adv.*, regularmente, con regularidad, puntualmente.

Regulate, *v.*, regular, regularizar, arreglar, ordenar, ajustar, fijar. To be —d by, regularse por.

Regulation, *n.*, regulación, arreglo, orden, mandato. —s, reglamento, ordenanza. Customs' —, reglamento de aduanas.

Regulator, *n.*, regulador, moderador. — cock, llave de distribución. — valve, válvula reguladora.

Rehearse, *v.*, repetir; ensayar.

Reign, *n.*, soberanía, reinado, reino.

Reign, *v.*, reinar.

Reimburse, *v.*, devolver, reembolsar, indemnizar, saldar. To — oneself, reembolsarse, cubrirse, cubrir sus gastos.

Reimbursement, *n.*, reembolso.

Reimport, *v.*, reimportar.

Rein, *n.*, rienda.

Reindeer, *n.*, reno, renghífero.

Reinforce, *v.*, reforzar, fortalecer.

Reinforcement, *n.*, refuerzo, socorro.

Reinstall. See **Reinstate**.

Reinstalment, *n.*, reinstalación.

Reinstate, *v.*, reintegrar, reinstalar, restablecer, volver a colocar.

Reinsurance, *n.*, reaseguro.

Reinsure, *v.*, reasegurar, volver a asegurar. [de nuevo.

Reinvest, *v.*, invertir (*or* emplear)

Reissue, *n.*, nueva emisión.

Reissue, *v.*, emitir de nuevo, emitir por segunda vez.

Reiterate, *v.*, reiterar, repetir.

Reject, *v.*, rechazar, rehusar, denegar, desechar, repulsar.

Rejection, *n.*, rechazamiento, desecho, repulsa.

Rejoice, *v.*, regocijar, alegrar; regocijarse. To — to hear, celebrar (*or* alegrarse de) saber.

Rejoin, *v.*, reunir; reunirse (*con*), volver a juntarse.

Rejoinder, *n.*, respuesta, réplica.

Relapse, *n.*, recaída, reincidencia; baja. To have (*or* to suffer) a — (*prices*), retroceder.

Relapse, *v.*, recaer.

Relate, *v.*, relatar, contar, narrar, referir. To — to, referirse a, tener relación a, rezar con; tocar a, pertenecer a. —d to, en relación con. To be —d (*or* kindred) to, ser pariente de.

Relating to, concerniente a, relativo a.

Relation, *n.*, relación, referencia; (*kindred*) pariente. Business —s, relaciones comerciales. In — to, en relación a, con relación a, respecto a. [ción.

Relationship, *n.*, parentesco; **Relative**, *a.*, relativo; *n.*, pariente, deudo. — to, relativo (*or* relativamente) a.

Relax, *v.*, (*to slacken*) relajar, desmayar, aflojar, cejar; (*to give way*) ceder; (*prices*) aflojar.

Relaxation, *n.*, aflojamiento, flojedad; relajación, descanso, distracción.

Release, *n.*, libertad, soltura; descargo, finiquito; cesión, abandono.

Release, *v.*, libertar, soltar, poner en libertad; (*from a pledge*) desempeñar, ceder, relevar. To — from, absolver de, remitir, sacar de (*troubles*); eximir (*or* exonerar) de (*an obligation*).

Relegate, *v.*, relegar.

Relent, *v.*, enternecerse, compadecerse; (*to give way*) ceder.

- Relevant**, *a.*, a propósito, aplicable, apropiado, pertinente.
- Reliable**, *a.*, seguro, fidedigno, digno de confianza, acreditado, discreto, confiable. — news, noticias fidedignas.
- Reliance**, *n.*, confianza, seguridad, crédito. To place — on, poner (or reposar) confianza en, dar crédito a.
- Reliant**, *a.*, confiado.
- Relic**, *n.*, reliquia.
- Relief**, *n.*, alivio, desahogo, consuelo, socorro, refuerzo; (raised-work) relieve, realce.
- Relieve**, *v.*, relevar, socorrer, remediar, aliviar, consolar, mitigar; sacar de apuros; (to replace) reemplazar; poner en relieve. To — from, eximir de, sacar de, poner al abrigo de; (replace) reemplazar. To be —d (from work), relevarse (del trabajo).
- Relinquish**, *v.*, ceder, abandonar, dejar, renunciar a, desistir de.
- Relish**, *n.*, gusto, sabor, apetito.
- Relish**, *v.*, saborear; gustar de.
- Reload**, *v.*, volver a cargar.
- Reluctance**, *n.*, repugnancia, mala gana. With —, con repugnancia, de mala gana.
- Reluctant**, *a.*, repugnante, desinclinado, no dispuesto. To be — to, estar desinclinado a, no estar dispuesto a; (to pay) hacerse el remolón (para pagar).
- Reluctantly**, *adv.*, con repugnancia, de mala gana, contra (su) deseo.
- Rely**, *v.*, contar con, confiar en, tener confianza en. To — on (or upon), contar con, fiarse en (or de), tener confianza en, poner confianza (or fe) en, descansar en. — ing on, confiado en; contando con.
- Remain**, *v.*, quedar, restar; quedarse, permanecer. He —ed a week, se quedó una semana. It —s to be seen if . . . , está por ver si . . . ; resta ver si . . . It —s for you to say, le toca a Vd. decir. It only —s for us to add, sólo nos resta agregar. To — unsold, quedar por vender, permanecer sin venta. We —, dear Sirs, yours faithfully, quedamos de Vds., atentos y S.S.
- Remainder**, *n.*, resto, restante, sobrante, saldo, alcance.
- Remaining**, *a.*, restante, demás.
- Remains**, *n.pl.*, sobras, restos, ruinas.
- Remake**, *v.*, rehacer, hacer de nuevo, volver a hacer, volver a fabricar.
- Remark**, *n.*, observación, advertencia, indicación, nota, reparo.
- Remark**, *v.*, observar, decir, notar, señalar, reparar, manifestar, echar de ver.
- Remarkable**, *a.*, notable, reparable, extraordinario, pasmoso. To be — for, distinguirse por.
- Remarkably**, *adv.*, notablemente.
- Remedy**, *n.*, remedio.
- Remedy**, *v.*, remediar.
- Remember**, *v.*, recordar, acordarse (de); hacer memoria, traer a la memoria. To — (give one's respects to another), presentar sus respetos, dar sus expresiones.
- Remembrance**, *n.*, memoria. To call to —, traer a la memoria, acordarse de. —s, recuerdos, memorias.
- Remind**, *v.*, acordar, avisar, recordar, hacer presente. To — him of, recordarle.
- Reminder**, *n.*, recuerdo, advertencia.
- Remiss**, *a.*, remiso, flojo, lento, negligente.
- Remissness**, *n.*, remisión, negligencia, flojedad, inadvertencia.
- Remit**, *v.*, remitir, transmitir, enviar, remesar, hacer remesa, situar. To — a fine, remitir una multa, eximir de una multa. To — money, remitir (remesar, enviar or situar) fondos.

Remittance, *n.*, remesa, remisión, situación, envío de fondos, entrega.

Remitter, *n.*, remitente.

Remnant, *n.*, remanente, resto, residuo; (fent) retal, retazo. —s, retazos.

Remonstrance, *n.*, representación, advertencia, reprensión, reconvencción.

Remonstrate, *v.*, representar, reconvenir, objetar, oponer.

Remote, *a.*, remoto, lejano, distante, apartado.

Removable, *a.*, removible, transportable.

Removal, *n.*, traslación, traslado, apartamento; (change of residence) mudanza de casa, traslación, cambio de morada; (of goods) salida, entrega; (from a post) destitución.

Remove, *v.*, (take away) remover, alejar, apartar, quitar; (to raise) alzar, levantar; (goods, etc.) trasladar, retirar; (difficulties or obstacles) vencer, allanar, quitar, remover; (a grievance or trouble) remediar; (from a post) destituir, remover, deponer; (residence) mudar de casa, mudarse, trasladarse, cambiar de casa; alejarse, apartarse, cambiar de sitio. To — an embargo, desembargar. To — to (or into), mudarse (or trasladarse) a. To be —d, (to disappear) desaparecer.

Remunerate, *v.*, remunerar, recompensar, premiar, pagar, retribuir.

Remuneration, *n.*, remuneración, recompensa, retribución.

Remunerative, *a.*, remuneratorio, remunerador, lucrativo, ganancioso, provechoso. At — prices, a precios remuneratorios.

Render, *v.*, dar, prestar, suministrar, rendir, hacer, remitir, prestar (servicios); interpretar, traducir. To — account, pasar

cuenta. Account —ed, cuenta pasada. To — assistance, prestar auxilio. To — difficult, dificultar. To — into Spanish, traducir (or verter) al español. To — necessary, hacer necesario.

Rendering, *n.*, traducción, interpretación, versión.

Renew, *v.*, (to resume) renovar, reanudar; (to extend) prolongar, prorrogar.

Renewal, *n.*, renovación, renuevo; prórroga.

Renounce, *v.*, renunciar (a), desistir de; rechazar, negar, abandonar.

Renovate, *v.*, renovar, componer, retocar.

Renovation, *n.*, renovación, renuevo.

Rent, *n.*, alquiler, arrendamiento, renta, arriendo.

Rent, *v.*, arrendar, dar en arriendo, alquilar.

Rental, *n.*, alquiler. *See* Rent-roll.

Rent-day, *n.*, día de pagar el alquiler (or arrendamiento).

Rent-roll, *n.*, renta, arriendo; lista de rentas.

Re-open, *v.*, reabrir, abrir de nuevo, volver a abrir.

Re-opening, *n.*, reapertura.

Reorganise, *v.*, reorganizar.

Re-pack, *v.*, reembalar, reempacar, reenvasar.

Repair, *n.*, reparación, reparo, compostura, restauración, recorrida. —s, composturas, reparaciones, recorrida (of a ship). To be in (or under) —s, hallarse en composturas. To put into (a port, etc.) for —s, arribar para ser recorrido (or reparado). To keep in (good) —, mantener en buen estado, tener en buen estado de conservación. Out of —, descompuerto. Under —, en composuras.

Repair, *v.*, reparar, componer,

remediar; recorrer, carenar (a ship); (to make good) reponer, resarcir, recompensar; (a machine) componer. To — damages, reparar averías, resarcir los daños causados. To — to (a place), pasar a, ir a, encaminarse a, irse a, recurrir a.

Repairing, *n.*, reparación, composuras.

Reparation, *n.*, reparación, renovación; (recompense) recompensa, indemnización, compensación, satisfacción.

Repast, *n.*, refrigerio, comida.

Repay, *v.*, pagar, reembolsar, volver a pagar, restituir. To — for, recompensar.

Repayable, *a.*, reembolsable.

Repayment, *n.*, reembolso.

Repeal, *n.*, revocación, abrogación, abolición.

Repeal, *v.*, abrogar, anular, revocar, abolir.

Repeat, *n.*, repetición. — order, orden repetida, orden (*or* pedido) de repetición; repetición.

Repeat, *v.*, repetir, reiterar, reproducir. To — an order, repetir un pedido.

Repeatedly, *adv.*, repetidamente, repetidas veces, una y otra vez.

Repeater, *n.*, repetidor; (watch) reloj de repetición.

Repent, *v.*, arrepentirse (*de*).

Repetition, *n.*, repetición, reiteración. To have a — of, repetirse, reproducirse.

Replace, *v.*, reemplazar, reponer, colocar; (to place again) volver a colocar. To — the . . . by . . . , suplir el . . . con el . . .

Replacement, *n.*, reemplazo, reposición.

Replenish, *v.*, rellenar, llenar, surtir.

Replete, *a.*, relleno, repleto, lleno.

Reply, *n.*, contestación, respuesta, réplica. — by return, contestación a vuelta de correo. — by wire, contestación telegráfica.

In — to, en contestación a. — paid, contestación pagada.

Reply, *v.*, contestar, responder, replicar. To — to a letter, contestar a una carta.

Report, *n.*, relación, noticia, parte, informe, revista, pormenor, información, reseña; declaración, estado, memoria (of societies, meetings, etc.); rumor, voz (rumour); opinión, parecer (opinion); fallo, laudo (decision); estallido, tiro, detonación (of guns, etc.). Market —, revista (relación *or* reseña) del mercado. Medical —, parte facultativo. There is a — of . . . , corre la voz de Awaiting your —, esperando sus noticias (*or* informes). The official —, el parte oficial.

Report, *v.*, referir, contar, dar parte; reseñar, decir, señalar, anunciar, manifestar, dar cuenta de, dar noticias (positivas) de. It is —ed that, se dice (*or* se anuncia) que, corre la voz de que. Nothing new to —, no hay nada nuevo que señalar.

Reporter, *n.*, taquígrafo; *reporter*.

Repose, *n.*, reposo, descanso.

Repose, *v.*, reposar, descansar; fiar, confiar.

Repository, *n.*, repositorio, depósito, almacén.

Reprehensible, *a.*, reprehensible.

Represent, *v.*, representar, manifestar, describir.

Representation, *n.*, representación, descripción.

Representative, *n.*, representante, (legal) apoderado; (pattern) modelo, tipo.

Representative, *a.*, representativo; típico; representante.

Repress, *v.*, sujetar, reprimir, contener.

Reprint, *n.*, reimpresión.

Reprint, *v.*, reimprimir, imprimir de nuevo.

Reproach, *n.*, reproche, censura, reconvención.

Reproach, *v.*, reprochar, echar en cara, vituperar, increpar, reconvénir, censurar. To — with, reprochar de, echar en cara, dar en rostro con.

Reproduce, *v.*, reproducir.

Reproduction, *n.*, reproducción ; copia.

Reproductive, *a.*, reproductivo, reproductor.

Reproof, *n.*, reprensión, censura, reprimenda, reconvención.

Reprove, *v.*, censurar, reconvénir, culpar, reprender.

Republic, *n.*, república.

Republican, *a.*, republicano.

Republish, *v.*, publicar de nuevo, reimprimir.

Repudiate, *v.*, repudiar, renunciar.

Repulse, *n.*, repulsa, rechazo.

Repurchase, *n.*, retrovención, rescate.

Repurchase, *v.*, volver a comprar ; recomprar, comprar de nuevo.

Reputable, *a.*, honorífico, estimable, digno de estimación.

Reputation, *n.*, reputación, (buena) fama, nombradía, estimación, crédito. To have the — of being . . . , tener fama de ser, estar muy acreditado como . . . ; gozar de la reputación de . . .

Repute, *n.*, reputación, fama, crédito, estimación. In good —, de buena reputación (*or* fama). Of —, acreditado.

Repute, *v.*, reputar, estimar, tener por. To be —d, estar reputado por, pasar por, ser tenido por.

Request, *n.*, ruego, súplica, petición, deseo, pedimento, instancia, demanda. At the — of, a ruego (petición *or* solicitud) de. In —, en boga, en crédito ; solicitado, pedido, buscado. This article is in great —, este artículo está muy solicitado. Agreeably (*or* according) to your —, conforme con su ruego.

To grant a —, otorgar (*or* acceder a) una súplica. Urgent —, instancia.

Request, *v.*, rogar, suplicar, pedir, solicitar, encargar, encarecer. As —ed, conforme con (*or* a) su ruego (*or* deseo), de acuerdo con su petición.

Require, *v.*, necesitar, demandar, exigir, requerir, solicitar. To be —d, necesitarse, hacer falta, ser menester (*or* preciso), exigirse. Without requiring to, sin necesidad de. If —d, si es preciso. It —s no special reply, no ofrece réplica particular. The —d date, la fecha fijada.

Requirement, *n.*, necesidad, exigencia, requisito, demanda, requerimiento. To meet (one's) —s, llenar (su) objeto, proveer(le) todo lo que necesita, llenar (sus) necesidades.

Requisite, *a.*, necesario, preciso, menester, requisito, indispensable. The — steps, las diligencias necesarias.

Requisite, *n.*, requisito.

Requisition, *n.*, pedimento, petición, requisición, demanda, necesidad, requisito ; requerimiento, requisitoria, requisa.

Requisition, *v.*, requisar.

Resale, *n.*, reventa.

Rescind, *v.*, rescindir, anular, abrogar.

Rescue, *n.*, libramiento, recobro, socorro.

Rescue, *v.*, librar, libertar ; recobrar, salvar.

Resell, *v.*, revender, retrovender, volver a vender.

Resemblance, *n.*, semejanza, similitud. To bear a — to, parecerse a.

Resemble, *a.*, asemejarse (a), parecerse (a), ser parecido (a).

Resent, *v.*, resentirse, darse por sentido (de), oponerse a, llevar a mal.

- Resentment**, *n.*, resentimiento, desazón.
- Reservation**, *n.*, reservación, reserva, excepción, restricción.
- Reserve**, *n.*, reserva, reservación, excepción, condición, restricción; (caution) reserva, cautela, reticencia, recato, retraimiento. —s, existencias. — fund, fondo de reserva. In —, de reserva, a prevención, listo. Without —, sin reserva (*or* excepción).
- Reserve**, *v.*, reservar, guardar, retener, exceptuar. Reserving, salvando. — due payment, salvo su cobro.
- Reserved**, *a.*, reservado, modesto, discreto, guardado, circunspecto. Copyright —, se reserva el derecho de propiedad. All rights —, es propiedad.
- Reservoir**, *n.*, depósito (de agua), estanque, aljibe.
- Reship**, *v.*, reembargar. [barque.
- Reshipment**, *n.*, reembargo, reembarco.
- Reside**, *v.*, residir, morar.
- Residence**, *n.*, residencia, morada, habitación, domicilio.
- Resident**, *a.*, residente, permanente; *n.*, residente, vecino, habitante.
- Residuary**, *a.*, restante. — legatee, legatario universal.
- Residue**, *n.*, residuo, restante, resto, remanente, sobrante, alcance.
- Resign**, *v.*, resignar, renunciar, traspasar, ceder; (to give one's resignation), dimitir, dar su dimisión; hacer dejación; resignarse, rendirse. To be —ed to, resignarse a.
- Resignation**, *n.*, resignación; (of a post, etc.) dimisión.
- Resiliency**, *n.*, resalto, elasticidad.
- Resilient**, *a.*, resaltante, elástico.
- Resin**, *n.*, resina.
- Resist**, *v.*, resistir, contestar, rechazar, repeler; negarse a, oponerse a; impedir.
- Resistance**, *n.*, resistencia, oposición, obstáculo. — box, caja del carrete de resistencia. — coil, rosca (*or* carrete) de resistencia.
- Resolute**, *a.*, resuelto, determinado, enérgico.
- Resolution**, *n.*, resolución, determinación, tesón.
- Resolve**, *n.*, resolución, determinación, propósito.
- Resolve**, *v.*, resolver, determinar, declarar; resolverse (*a*), decidirse (*a*).
- Resort**, *n.*, recurso. Last —, último recurso.
- Resort**, *v.*, acudir (*a*), valerse (*de*), recurrir (*a*).
- Resource**, *n.*, recurso, medio, arbitrio, expediente. —s, recursos, medios pecuniarios; fondos; posibles.
- Respect**, *n.*, (consideration) respeto, atención, consideración, miramiento; respecto, punto, asunto. In every —, en todos (los) respetos, en todas sus partes, a todas luces. In some —, de algún modo. In this —, por lo que hace (*or* afecta) a esto. In other —s, por otra parte. Out of — for, por consideración a. In — to, con respecto a. With — to, tocante a, con respecto a, respecto a. —s (*or* regards), memorias, recuerdos, expresiones.
- Respect**, *v.*, respetar, acatar, estimar; apreciar; tocar (to concern); (to abide by) atenderse a.
- Respectability**, *n.*, respetabilidad, honradez, formalidad, moralidad, crédito.
- Respectable**, *a.*, respetable, estimable, formal, honrado, acreditado, serio; pasable, bastante, mediano, tal cual.
- Respectfully**, *adv.*, respetuosamente, respetosamente. Yours —, de Vd., atento y S.S.

Respectful, *a.*, respetuoso, respetoso.

Respecting, *prep.*, con respecto a, en cuanto a, relativamente a, respecto a, respecto de, sobre, acerca de, a propósito de, por lo que hace (*or* toca) a.

Respective, *a.*, respectivo, correspondiente.

Respectively, *adv.*, respectivamente.

Respite, *n.*, respiro; espera, plazo, prórroga; moratoria.

Respond, *v.*, responder, corresponder; venir bien.

Response, *n.*, respuesta, contestación.

Responsibility, *n.*, responsabilidad. To bear the —, cargar con la responsabilidad. To take the —, asumir (*or* tomar sobre sí) la responsabilidad.

Responsible, *a.*, responsable. — for, responsable de. To be — for, responder (de), garantizar. To hold or make (a person) — for, constituir or hacer (a una persona) responsable de. A — post, un puesto de responsabilidad.

Responsive, *a.*, respondiente, correspondiente, conforme; respondedor.

Rest, *n.*, descanso, reposo; resto, restante, sobra, saldo; tregua; apoyo, sostén, soporte; (violin-) atril. To set at —; (to decide) resolver; (to stop) parar. The —, el resto, los demás, los otros, lo restante, lo demás.

Rest, *v.*, descansar, reposar; restar, quedar, permanecer; apoyar. You may — assured, puede Vd. contar; esté Vd. seguro. It —s with you to say, a Vd. le toca el decir. To let the matter —, dejar (dormir) el asunto. It —s with (or upon) you, depende de Vd. To — on (or upon), apoyarse en, descansar sobre.

Restaurant, *n.*, restaurant, fonda. — car, carro restaurant.

Restitution, *n.*, restitución, recobro, reparación, restablecimiento, indemnización.

Restless, *a.*, inquieto, desasosegado; inconstante, mudable.

Restoration, *n.*, restauración, rehabilitación.

Restorative, *a. & n.*, restaurativo, restaurante.

Restore, *v.*, reponer, reintegrar, restaurar, restablecer; (to return) restituir, devolver; (to make good) abonar, subsanar, resarcir.

Restrain, *v.*, restringir, limitar, moderar, detener; reprimir, contener, refrenar; impedir.

Restraint, *n.*, limitación, sujeción, freno, trabas, oposición.

Restrict, *v.*, restringir, limitar, prohibir.

Restriction, *n.*, restricción, limitación, modificación, prohibición.

Result, *n.*, resultado, consecuencia, efecto, resulta. The — is, resulta que. To be the — of . . . , resultar de. . . .

Result, *v.*, resultar. To — in, producir, acabar en, dar por resultado. To — in a loss, acarrear (*or* producir) una pérdida.

Resume, *v.*, reanudar, reasumir, volver a tomar. To — a business, reanudar un negocio. To — one's journey, volver a ponerse en viaje, reanudar la marcha. To — work, volver a trabajar. To — shipping, reanudar los embarques.

Resumption, *n.*, reasunción; recobro.

Retail, *n.*, venta por menor; reventa, detalle, pormenor, menudeo; al detalle, al detall, al menudeo, al por menor. — buyer; *see* **Retailer**. — dealer, tratante al por menor, comerciante detallista; detallista. To

do a — business, comerciar al menudeo. — business (or trade), comercio al por menor (*or* al menudeo). — house, casa detallista. — merchant, comerciante al por menor. — price, precio al por menor. — sale, venta al por menor (*or* al menudeo). To sell (by) —, vender al por menor (*or* al menudeo). — trade dealer, revendedor. [menor.

Retail, *v.*, revender, vender al por

Retailer, *n.*, detallista, revendedor, comprador al detalle, comerciante por menor, lonjista.

Retain, *v.*, retener, guardar, conservar, quedarse con; contratar.

Retaliate, *v.*, talionar; desquitarse, pagar en la misma moneda.

Retaliation, *n.*, desquite, desagravio; represalias.

Retard, *v.*, retardar, atrasar, demorar, aplazar, detener, diferir.

Retention, *n.*, retención.

Reticent, *a.*, reticente.

Retire, *v.*, retirarse, separarse, retroceder, recogerse. To — from partnership, separarse de la sociedad. To — from business, retirarse de los negocios.

Retired, *a.*, retirado, apartado; (in manners) recogido. — from service (on the — list), retirado, en retiro.

Retirement, *n.*, retiro, retirada, salida.

Retort, *n.*, redargución, réplica; retorta.

Retort, *v.*, redargüir, replicar.

Retouch, *v.*, retocar, volver a tocar.

Retrace, *v.*, (one's steps) retroceder, volver.

Retract, *v.*, retractar, desdecir, denegar, retirar; retractarse, desdecirse.

Retreat, *n.*, retiro, retirada.

Retreat, *v.*, retirarse.

Retrench, *v.*, cercenar, acortar, disminuir; cercenar los gastos.

Retrenchment, *n.*, cercenadura; rebaja, disminución.

Retrieve, *v.*, recobrar, restaurar, recuperar, reparar, componer, remediar, reponerse (de), desquitarse (de).

Retrocede, *v.*, retroceder.

Retrograde, *a.*, retrógrado, contrario; de baja.

Return, *n.*, (sending back) devolución; (going or coming back) vuelta, regreso, retorno; profit (or reward) beneficio, ganancia, utilidad, provecho, rédito, recompensa; (list or report) estado, relación, certificación, lista, censo; retribución, restitución. Sale or —, retroventa. On his —, a su regreso. By — of post, a vuelta de correo, a correo seguido. In —, en cambio, en canje, en recompensa. — duty, prima de exportación. — draft, resaca. — freight, flete de vuelta. — premium, devolución de prima; estorno. Goods of quick —, mercancías de pronto despacho. — ticket, billete de ida y vuelta. To make a —; hacer una relación oficial; (to yield profit) redituvar, producir utilidad; devolver, hacer restitución. —s, estadísticas, ingresos, entradas. The monthly —s, el estado mensual. The annual —s, los ingresos (*or* entradas) anuales. Official —s, estadística oficial. — journey, viaje de regreso.

Return, *v.*, (to send or give back) devolver, mandar de vuelta; (to come or go back) volver, regresar; retornar. To be —ed (or back), estar de vuelta. To — a favour, corresponder a un beneficio.

Returnable, *a.*, retornable; devolutorio.

Reunite, *v.*, reunir; reunirse.

Reveal, *v.*, revelar, descubrir.

Revelation, *n.*, revelación.

Revenge, *n.*, desquite, desagravio ; venganza.

Revenge, *v.*, vengar ; vengarse (de), desquitarse (de).

Revenue, *n.*, rentas públicas, ingresos del Estado ; entradas, ingresos, rentas, producto, hacienda, tesoro ; aduana. Board of —, administración de rentas. Inland — and Excise, rentas del Estado, rentas públicas. — officer, empleado de aduana.

Reverse, *a.*, contrario, opuesto ; *n.*, revés, contratiempo, reverso, contrario ; lo contrario, lo opuesto ; respaldo. It is quite the —, es todo lo contrario. — of a cloth, revés de una tela. — of a medal, reverso de una medalla.

Reverse, *v.*, invertir, revocar, cambiar ; volver al revés, volver lo de arriba abajo ; volver, voltear, trastornar ; (an engine) dar contravapor a ; cambiar la marcha.

Reversible, *a.*, reversible, de dos caras ; revocable, anulable, de volteo. — coat, levita de dos caras.

Reversing, *n.*, media vuelta. — gear, aparato de cambio de marcha. — motion, cambio de marcha.

Reversion, *n.*, reversión, vuelta.

Reversionary, *a.*, que toca a uno por derecho de reversión.

Revert, *v.*, retroceder, volverse atrás ; volver. To — to, volver sobre, volver a tocar ; volver (or tocar) a uno por derecho de reversión.

Review, *n.*, revista, reseña. — of the market, revista del mercado. Trade —, revista comercial.

Review, *v.*, rever ; examinar, considerar, reseñar, repasar, dar cuenta de ; criticar, analizar ; revistar, pasar revista a.

Reviewer, *n.*, crítico, revistero ; revisor, examinador.

Revise, *n.*, revista ; segunda prueba, segundo examen.

Revise, *v.*, rever, revisar, repasar, pasar en revista ; (to improve) mejorar, reformar, corregir.

Reviser, *n.*, revisor, revisador.

Revision, *n.*, revisión.

Revival, *n.*, restauración, restablecimiento.

Revive, *v.*, revivar, restablecer, renovar, restaurar ; avigorar, animar ; reanimar ; reanimarse, restablecerse ; reanudar.

Revoke, *v.*, revocar, anular, invalidar, retirar.

Revolt, *n.*, revuelta, levantamiento, rebelión.

Revolt, *v.*, rebelarse, levantarse, sublevarse.

Revolution, *n.*, revolución, vuelta.

Revolutionary, *a. & n.*, revolucionario.

Revolve, *v.*, revolve, girar, rodar ; revolver, dar vueltas.

Revolver, *n.*, revólver.

Revolving, *a.*, giratorio.

Reward, *n.*, recompensa, premio, gratificación ; hallazgo (for finding something).

Reward, *v.*, premiar, recompensar, pagar.

Re-weigh, *v.*, repesar.

Re-write, *v.*, volver a escribir.

Rhubarb, *n.*, ruibarbo.

Rhyme, *n.*, rima.

Rib, *n.*, costilla ; (of umbrellas) varilla.

Ribbon, *n.*, cinta, listón, faja. — trade, cintería. — velvet, cintas de terciopelo. Silk plush —, cinta rizada de felpa. Hatband —, cinta para sombreros.

Rice, *n.*, arroz. — paper, papel de arroz.

Rich, *a.*, rico, acaudalado, opulento ; precioso, costoso ; pingüe ; vivo (colour) ; fertil, fecundo. — wine, vino generoso.

Riches, *n.*, riqueza, riquezas, opulencia.

Richness, *n.*, riqueza, opulencia; primor, magnificencia.

Rid, *a.*, librado. To get — of, deshacerse de, zafarse de, desembarazarse de, salir de, dar salida de, librarse de.

Rid, *v.*, desembarazar, librar. To — oneself of, zafarse de, desembarazarse de.

Riddance, *n.*, libramiento, zafada.

Riddle, *n.*, enigma; cribo, criba.

Ride, *n.*, paseo a caballo (en coche *or* en bicicleta).

Ride, *v.*, cabalgar, ir a caballo; andar en coche; montar; andar por, viajar. To — at anchor, surgir, estar fondeado.

Rider, *n.*, (additional clause) añadido; (horseman) caballero, jinete.

Ridge, *n.*, cumbre, cadena.

Ridicule, *n.*, ridiculez, ridículo.

Ridicule, *v.*, ridiculizar.

Ridiculous, *a.*, ridículo, risible.

Riding, *n.*, equitación; cabalgata. — boots, botas de montar. — coat, redingote. — habit, traje de montar.

Rife, *a.*, abundante, corriente, predominante.

Rifle, *n.*, carabina, fusil, rifle.

Rig, *n.*, aparejo, apresto, equipo.

Rig, *v.*, ataviar, adornar; (the market) acopiar. To — out, aparejar, equipar.

Rigging, *n.*, aparejo. — the market, acopio.

Right, *a.*, recto, justo, equitativo, derecho, debido; verdadero, cierto, conforme; *adv.*, rectamente, bien. — angle, ángulo recto. All —, sin novedad, en buen estado, bueno, perfectamente. — hand, mano derecha. — hand man, el brazo derecho. The — thing, lo corriente. The — way, el camino recto. In the — way, como se debe. To put — (an error), subsanar,

rectificar. The — side (of a cloth), el lado derecho. To be —, tener razón. You are quite —, está Vd. en su justo derecho, tiene Vd. plena razón. You were quite — in . . . (you did quite — to), hizo Vd. (muy) bien en . . . It is —, está bien, está justo (*or* conforme). — or wrong, a tuertas o a derechas; con razón o sin ella. To put (*or* set) —, enderezar.

Right, *n.*, derecho, justicia, equidad, razón, privilegio. I have a — to do so, tengo derecho a (*or* me asiste el derecho de) hacerlo. By —s, en justicia, de derecho. To be in the —, tener razón, asistirle a uno la razón, estar en su derecho. To the —, a la derecha. To set to —s, poner en orden, componer. Patent —s, privilegio de invención. — of retention, derecho de retención. — of search, derecho de visita.

Rightful, *a.*, legítimo, justo, recto.

Rightly, *adv.*, rectamente, justamente, correctamente, bien, con razón, como se debe.

Rigid, *a.*, tieso, rígido, inflexible; riguroso, estricto, exacto.

Rigidity, *n.*, rigidez, rigor, tesura.

Rigorous, *a.*, riguroso, severo.

Rigour, *n.*, rigor, tesón, dureza.

Rim, *n.*, canto, borde, margen; llanta (of a wheel).

Rind, *n.*, corteza, cáscara, hollejo.

Ring, *n.*, círculo, anillo, sortija; (sound) sonido; argolla, aro; (in market *or* Stock Exchange) sindicato, pandilla. To make a — (S.E.), hacer un sindicato; acopiar. — for serviettes, anillo (*or* aro) para servilleta. Finger —, sortija.

Ring, *v.*, sonar, tocar. To — the bell, tocar el timbre, tirar de la campanilla.

Riot, *n.*, tumulto, alboroto, motín.

Ripe, *a.*, maduro.

Ripen, *v.*, madurar.

Ripeness, *n.*, madurez.

Rise, *n.*, alza, subida, aumento; elevación, ascensión, ascenso (promotion); mejoría, crecida; salida (del sol). To give — to, dar lugar a, hacer nacer, ser seguido de. On the —, en alza. — in prices, subida de precios.

Rise, *v.*, ascender, subir, alzar; elevarse, crecer, encarecer, tomar incremento; sublevarse, levantarse; nacer; salir (el sol); saltar, brotar; aumentarse, encarecerse; hacer carrera.

Rising, *a.*, naciente, nuevo; que sube, en alza; *n.*, levantamiento, sublevarción; subida de precio, subida.

Risk, *n.*, riesgo, peligro; exposición. To run a —, correr peligro, exponerse. To run the — of, exponerse a, correr el riesgo. For account and — of whom it may concern, por cuenta y riesgo de quien corresponda. Against all —s, contra todos los riesgos. To cover against fire —, asegurar contra incendio. — of craft, riesgo de lanchas. At your —, a riesgo de Vd.

Risk, *v.*, arriesgar, exponer, aventurar.

Risky, *a.*, peligroso, arriesgado, expuesto (a riesgos).

Rival, *n.*, rival, competidor.

Rival, *v.*, hacer la concurrencia, competir, rivalizar; (trabajar) a porfía. [ción.

Rivalry, *n.*, rivalidad, competición.

River, *n.*, río. — freight, flete fluvial. Down the —, río abajo. Up the —, flete arriba.

Rivet, *n.*, remache, roblón.

Rivet, *v.*, remachar, roblar.

Road, *n.*, camino, carretera, vía. —s (roadstead), rada.

Roadster, *n.*, bicicleta para los caminos ordinarios.

Roadstead. See **Road**.

Roan, *a.*, roano, ruano.

Roast, *a.*, asado, tostado. — meat, carne asada; asado. — beef, carne de vaca asada; rosbif.

Roast, *v.*, asar, tostar. —ed coffee, café tostado.

Rob, *v.*, robar, hurtar. To — (one) of (fig.), despojar(le) de.

Robbery, *n.*, robo, hurto.

Robe, *n.*, manto, toga; vestido.

Robust, *a.*, robusto, vigoroso, fuerte.

Rock, *n.*, roca, escollo, peñasco. — alum, alumbre de roca. — crystal, cristal de roca. — bottom price, precio más bajo, precio último. — salt, sal gema.

Rocket, *n.*, cohete.

Rocky, *a.*, peñososo, roqueño.

Rod, *n.*, varilla, vara, caña; barra. Curtain —, varilla de cortina. Connecting —, biela.

Rogue, *n.*, bribón, pícaro; perillán.

Roll, *n.*, rollo (of paper or cloth); rodillo, cilindro; (of bread) pan, panecillo; (list) rol, lista, nomina.

Roll, *v.*, arrollar; (a ship) dar bandazos; rodar, volver; laminar, cilindrar; envolver. To — up, arrollar, envolver.

Roller, *n.*, rodillo, cilindro, laminador.

Rolling, *a.*, rodadero, rodadizo; *n.*, rodadura. — -mill, laminador. — -pin, rodillo de pastelero. — -stock, material rodante, material móvil, equipo.

Roman, *a.*, romano. — type, letra romana, tipo romano.

Roof, *n.*, tejado, techado, techo.

Roof, *v.*, techar.

Roofing-tile, *n.*, teja, cobija.

Room, *n.*, cuarto, habitación, pieza; puesto, sitio, paraje, lugar, cabida; (motive) causa, motivo, lugar; flete. To engage — (on a boat), apalabrar

cabida, ajustar flete. To leave — for, dar lugar a. To leave — for improvement, dejar mucho que desear. To make —, hacer lugar, abrir paso. Dining- —, comedor. Drawing- —, salón. There is no — for . . ., no cable. . . . Next —, pieza inmediata, cuarto, próximo.

Roomy, a., espacioso.

Root, n., raíz. To take —, echar raíces, arraigarse.

Root, v., arraigar, echar raíces; arraigarse. To — out (or up), arrancar de raíz, desarraigar.

Rope, n., cabo, sogá, cuerda, cordel, cordaje.

Rope, v., atar, amarrar.

Rope-ladder, n., escala de cuerdas (or cabos).

Rope-maker, n., cordelero, soguero.

Rope-yarn, n., filástica.

Ropy, a., viscoso, pegajoso. To grow — (wine), ahilarse.

Rose, n., rosa. — -colour(ed), color de rosa, rosado. — -water, agua de rosas. — wood, palo de rosa.

Rosin, n., resina.

Rot, n., putrefacción, podredumbre.

Rot, v., pudrirse, podrirse; echarse a perder, corromperse. Dry —, carcoma.

Rotary, a., giratorio, rotante.

Rotation, n., rotación, alternativa, turno. In —, por turno, alternativamente.

Rotten, a., podrido, pasado (cloth).

Rottenness, n., podredumbre, putrefacción.

Rough, a., áspero, tosco (to the touch); duro (hard or stiff); brusco, grosero (manners); severo, duro, rígido (severe); crudo, burdo (cloth); alborotado, borrascoso (weather); escabroso, desigual (— surface or edge); aproximativo (approximate). — copy, borrador.

— draft, borrador, bosquejo, boceto. — guess, valuación aproximada. — sea, mar alborotado. — sketch, boceto, bosquejo. See **Diamond**.

Roughness, n., aspereza, tosquedad; desigualdad, dureza; grosería, rudeza.

Round, a., redondo, circular. — about 1s., alrededor de un chelín. In a —about way, con rodeos. All the year —, todo el año. To come — (to be delivered), entregarse. To bring — (persuade), persuadir. All —, en general, término medio. In — numbers (or figures), en números redondos, en redondo. — sum, suma redonda.

Roundabout, a., indirecto, desviado. — way; see **Round**.

Roundhouse, n., rotunda.

Roundness, n., redondez.

Rouse, v., despertar, animar.

Rout, n., derrota.

Route, n., camino, ruta, rumbo, vía; trazado. En — for, de paso para, de camino para.

Routine, n., rutina. — of business, dirección de los negocios.

Row, n., línea, fila, hilera.

Row, v., remar. — lock, chumacera.

Royal, a., real, regio.

Royalty, n., realeza, soberanía; derecho de privilegio, derechos, regalías, prerrogativas reales.

Rub, v., estregar, fregar, frotar, rozar, raspar.

Rubber, n., caucho, hule, goma elástica; jebe (Perú). — business, negocios gomeros. — heels, tacones de caucho. — stamp, sello de caucho (or goma).

Rubbish, n., (dirt) escombros, ruinas; (waste) desecho, desperdicio; (poor stuff) zupia, maula.

Ruby, n., rubí.

Rudder, n., timón, gobernalle.

Rude, *a.*, rudo, grosero, brutal, tosco.

Rudeness, *n.*, grosería, descortesía.

Rudiment, *n.*, rudimento.

Rudimentary, *a.*, rudimental, rudimentario.

Rug, *n.*, frazada, manta; chamarra (Nic.); (mat) felpudo.

Hearth —, ruedo, tapete. Travelling —, manta de viaje.

Ruffle, *n.*, vuelta, vuelo.

Ruin, *n.*, ruina.

Ruin, *v.*, arruinar.

Ruinous, *a.*, ruinoso, fatal, funesto.

Rule, *n.*, mando, poder; regla, uso, costumbre. —s, reglamento; reglas. As a —, por lo regular. As a general —, por regla general. To make it a — to, hacerse una regla de. Two foot —, regla de dos pies de largo.

Rule, *v.*, gobernar, mandar; mantener, mantenerse; (lines, etc.) rayar, reglar; (to prevail) regir, reinar. To be —d by, guiarse por, ser (*or* hallarse) dominado por, depender de, conformarse con. —d paper, papel rayado.

Ruler, *n.*, gobernador; regla (for ruling lines).

Ruling, *a. & n.*, rayado. — prices, precios que rigen, precios predominantes; precios actuales (*or* corrientes).

Rum, *n.*, ron.

Rumour, *n.*, rumor, voz, especie.

Rumour, *v.*, correr la voz. It is —ed, se dice, corre la voz (de que).

Run, *n.*, corrida, carrera, travesía, curso; (vogue) boga, aceptación, aprobación; (series) serie, combinación; estilo. There was a — on the bank, acudió mucha gente a retirar sus fondos del banco. In the long —, a la postre, a la larga,

al fin y al cabo, con el tiempo, tarde o temprano.

Run, *v.*, correr; (to make or stock) traer, tener, fabricar (machinery) funcionar; (a colour or dye) desteñirse, correrse el tinte, estar desteñado, salir. To — after, perseguir; buscar; anhelar por. To — aground, encallar, varar. To — ashore, encallar. To — away, fugarse, huir, escapar. To — away with the profit, consumir (absorberse *or* llevarse) las ganancias. To — between . . . and . . . (a steamer), hacer el servicio (la carrera *or* travesía entre . . . y . . .), de . . . a . . . To — counter, oponerse. To — down, abordar; envilecer, desdorar, desacreditar. To — into, abordar; ir a parar en; (debt) incurrir (deudas); (of ships) abordar, chocar. To — off, (stock) agotar; (the line) descarrilarse; (to escape) escaparse; (printing) imprimir. To — on, correr, continuar. To — out, salir, salirse corriendo; acabarse, concluirse, agotarse, expirar; (of fluids) rebosar, derramarse; correrse, fluir, escurrirse. To — over, arrollar; (a document or paper) recorrer, repasar, hojear. To — through, atravesar, acabar con, pasar de parte a parte; (an account) repasar; (money) acabar con, gastar. To — to seed, granar. It —s so (*or* thus), dice así. To — up, levantar; incurrir, contraer (debts); crecerse, aumentarse; estrecharse, encojerse. The bill has 20 days to —, el giro tiene que correr 20 días, el giro vence dentro de 20 días.

Rung, *n.*, paso, escalón.

Runner, *n.*, corredor; corredera.

Running, *a.*, corriente, corredor, seguido, activo; (available) disponible; (current) en curso; en

orden correlativo; *n.*, carrera, curso, corrida. — account, cuenta abierta. — bill, letra por vencer. — hand, escritura corrida. — number, número consecutivo.

Rupture, *n.*, rompimiento, rotura, ruptura; riña, desavenencia.

Rush, *n.*, (reed) junco; (impetus, ardour, etc.) ímpetu, ardor, entusiasmo; (pressure or haste) prisa grande, presión; (of orders) demanda, aglomeración (de pedidos), demanda extraordinaria. To come in with a —, llegar todos a la vez. Owing to — of business, debido a las grandes prisas (a la aglomeración de pedidos *or* a la demanda extraordinaria).

Rush, *v.*, precipitar, violentar; precipitarse, arrojarse, abalanzarse, ir corriendo. To — through, ejecutar con precipitación (*or* de prisa).

Rusk, *n.*, galleta, rosca.

Russet, *a.*, bermejo, bermejizo, rojizo.

Rust, *n.*, orín, herrumbre.

Rust, *v.*, ermohecerse, embotarse.

Rustic, *a.*, rústico, villano.

Rusty, *a.*, herrumbroso, oriniento, mohoso; entorpecido, debilitado por falta de uso.

Rye, *n.*, centeno. — bread, pan de centeno. — meal, harina de centeno.

Sable, *a.*, sable, negro; *n.*, cebellina, piel de marta.

Sack, *n.*, saco, costal. To put in —s, meter en sacos, ensacar.

Sack, *v.*, meter en sacos, ensacar; (to dismiss) despedir.

Sackcloth, *n.*, arpillera, brea; cilicio.

Sacking, *n.*, crudo (*or* tela) para sacos.

Sacrifice, *n.*, sacrificio, pérdida.

Sacrifice, *v.*, sacrificar.

Sad, *a.*, triste, doloroso, desgraciado, funesto, infausto, fatal. The — news, la noticia infausta (*or* fatal), la triste noticia (*or* nueva).

Saddle, *n.*, silla de montar, silla, montura; (bicycle —), sillín; cojinete.

Saddle, *v.*, ensillar.

Saddle-bag, *n.*, alforja; (Mex.) cojinillo.

Saddle-cloth, *n.*, mantilla de silla, paño de la silla.

Saddle-horse, *n.*, caballo de silla.

Saddler, *n.*, sillero, talabartero.

Saddlery, *n.*, talabartería, objetos de talabartería; sillería.

Sadly, *adv.*, tristemente, mal; muy, mucho.

Safe, *a.*, seguro, salvo, ileso, cierto; de confianza. To be considered quite — (a firm), considerarse de toda confianza. — arrival, feliz llegada. — business, negocios seguros. — investment, inversión de fondos segura. To be — in . . . , no correr riesgo en, no haber peligro en. — and sound, sano y salvo. To be on the — side, para mayor seguridad, para estar sobre pie más seguro.

Safe, *n.*, arca, cofre fuerte, caja fuerte.

Safeguard, *n.*, salvaguardia, garantía, defensa.

Safeguard, *v.*, guardar, proteger; escoltar.

Safely, *adv.*, seguramente, bien; (conscientiously) concienzudamente; (without risk) sin riesgo (*or* peligro), con seguridad, a salvo; con salvamento. To arrive —, llegar con felicidad, sin novedad, felizmente.

Safety, *n.*, seguridad, salvamento. With —, con seguridad, sin riesgo. — bicycle, bicicleta. In —, con toda felicidad. — belt, cinto de seguridad, cinturón salvavidas; salvavidas. —

match, cerilla de seguridad. — pin, alfiler de seguridad, imperdible. — -lamp, lámpara (*or* farol) de seguridad. — -valve, válvula de seguridad.

Safflower, *n.*, cártamo; azafrán bastardo.

Saffron, *n.*, azafrán.

Sage, *n.*, salvia.

Sago, *n.*, sagú. — flour, fécula de palmera.

Said, *a.*, dicho, antedicho, predicho, citado, expresado.

Sail, *n.*, vela. Main—, vela mayor.

Top—, gavia. To set —, hacerse (*or* darse) a la vela. To be under —, estar a la vela. In (*or* under) full —, a toda vela, con (*or* a) velas tendidas. —s, velaje, velamen.

Sail, *v.*, darse (*or* hacerse) a la vela; salir; navegar. To — away, partir, zarpar. To — along the coast, costear. To — under a foreign flag, navegar bajo bandera (*or* pabellón) extranjera.

Sail-cloth, *n.*, lona.

Sail-maker, *n.*, velero, fabricante de velas.

Sailer, *n.*, buque de vela. A good (*or* fast) —, un navío (muy) velero.

Sailing, *n.*, navegación a la vela; salida. — orders, orden de salida. — vessel, buque de vela.

Sailor, *n.*, marinero; marino. A good — (traveller), buen marino.

Sake, *n.*, causa, objeto, bien, respeto, consideración. For your —, por Vd., por su bien de Vd., por respeto a Vd., para complacerle. For the — of, en consideración de.

Salad, *n.*, ensalada. — bowl, ensaladera. — oil, aceite de oliva, aceite de comer.

Sal-ammoniac, *n.*, sal amoníaco.

Salary, *n.*, sueldo, salario, jornal.

Sale, *n.*, venta, salida, despacho, enajenación, liquidación; boga, mercado. — by auction, subasta, almoneda, venta a pública subasta. Account —s, cuenta de venta. For —, de venta, se vende. — card, muestrario para la venta. Compulsory —, venta forzosa. Bill (*or* deed) of —, carta (escritura *or* documento) de venta. — by private contract, venta por contrato reservado. Clearance —, liquidación. To find (have, command *or* meet with) a ready —, ser de pronto despacho, hallar pronta salida. Public —, pública subasta. Slow of —, de venta morosa. There is no — for . . . , . . . no tiene(n) salida. — price, precio de venta. Retail —, venta al menudeo. To offer for —, poner a la venta, ofrecer en remate. On —, de venta, se vende. On — *or* return, contrato (*or* pacto) de retroventa. — rooms, salones de remates. —s, ventas. —s book, libro de ventas.

Saleable, *a.*, vendible. To be —, ser vendible, tener salida (*or* despacho), ser de fácil colocación.

Salesman, *n.*, vendedor.

Salient, *a.*, saledizo, saliente, saltante.

Saline, *a.*, salino.

Salmon, *n.*, salmón. — trout, trucha asalmonada.

Saloon, *n.*, salón; (on a ship) cámara; (rail.) coche-salón. — passengers, pasajeros de primera.

Salt, *n.*, sal. Epsom —s, sal de Epsom (*or* Epson). — cellar, salero. Rock —, sal gema; sal de roca. Sea —, sal marina. Smelling —s, sal volátil; sales aromáticas. Table —, sal blanca. — works, salinas.

Salt, *v.*, salar.

Saltpetre, *n.*, salitre, nitro.

Salute, *n.*, salutación; salva; saludo.

Salute, *v.*, saludar.

Salvage, *n.*, salvamento, salvación. — money, derechos de salvamento. Work of —, trabajos de salvamento.

Salve, *n.*, pomada, ungüento.

Lip —, pomada para los labios.

Same, *a.*, mismo, idéntico, igual, propio. All the — (nevertheless), con todo eso, sin embargo, no obstante. At the — time, al mismo (or propio) tiempo, a la vez. It is all the — to us, nos es igual (or indiferente), no nos importa, lo mismo nos da. The — as, el mismo que; (like) igual a, al igual de. — as before, como antes. The — to you (or I wish you the —), igualmente; lo mismo digo. See **Very**.

Sample, *a.*, sacar una muestra, sacar muestras, enviar muestras; probar, ensayar.

Sample, *n.*, muestra, prueba, patrón; *a.*, de muestra. As —, según muestra; por vía de ensayo. By —, conforme (or según) muestra. As a —, por vía de ensayo. An average —, una muestra común. A fair — una muestra corriente (or exacta). Equal to —, como (or igual a) la muestra. — order, pedido de ensayo.

Sanction, *n.*, sanción. To give one's —, autorizar, facultar.

Sanction, *v.*, sancionar, autorizar, facultar.

Sand, *n.*, arena. — -bank, banco de arena. — -paper, papel de lija. — pit, arenal. — stone, asperón, piedra arenisca.

Sandal, *n.*, sandalia. — -wood, sándalo.

Sandy, *a.*, arenoso, arenisco; lleno de arena; (colour) rufo.

Sane, *a.*, sano.

Sanguine, *a.*, sanguíneo; (confident) confiado, esperanzado; (bold) atrevido.

Sanitary, *a.*, sanitario.

Sanity, *n.*, sanidad; juicio sano, sentido común.

Sap, *n.*, savia, jugo, zumo.

Sap, *v.*, zapar; minar.

Sapient, *a.*, sabio.

Sapphire, *n.*, zafir, zafiro.

Sardine, *n.*, sardina. — opener, abridor de latas.

Sarsenet, *n.*, tafetán de Florencia; florencia.

Sash, *n.*, banda, faja, cinturón, cinto; (of window) bastidor (or marco) de ventana; vidriera corrediza. — line, cuerda de vidriera corrediza.

Sateen, *n.*, rasete, percalina. Brocaded —, satín labrado, raso de fantasía brochado, satiné floreado, brillantina (R. Plate).

Satin, *n.*, raso. Figured —, raso labrado. Plain —, raso liso. — -wood, palo águila, madera de águila.

Satinet, *n.*, satinete, rasete.

Satisfaction, *n.*, satisfacción, agrado, aprobación, contento; reparación, compensación, pago.

Satisfactory, *a.*, satisfactorio, suficiente.

Satisfied, *a.*, satisfecho, contento. To be — with, estar satisfecho de (or con), quedar contento (or contentarse) con. To be — that, convencerse de que. . .

Satisfy, *v.*, satisfacer, llenar, contentar, pagar; (to convince) convencer. To — oneself as to convencerse (or cerciorarse, de).

Satteen. See **Sateen**.

Sauce, *n.*, salsa. — -boat, salsera. — pan, cacerola, cazo.

Saucer, *n.*, platillo.

Sausage, *n.*, salchicha, chorizo, longaniza.

Save, *v.*, (to rescue) salvar; (to avoid) evitar; (to keep) guardar,

reservar; (to economise) ahorrar, economizar. To — expenses, economizar (*or* ahorrar) gastos; castigar los gastos. To — (someone) from, evitar (a uno), librar (a uno) de, poner(le) al abrigo de. To — the trouble, evitar la molestia. To — time, ahorrar tiempo.

Saving, *a.*, ahorrativo, económico; calificativo; *n.*, economía, ahorro. —s, ahorros. —s bank, caja de ahorros.

Saw, *n.*, sierra, serrucho. — dust, serrín, aserraduras. Fret —, sierra de calar. Pit —, sierra cabrilla. — mill, molino de aserrar; aserradero. *See* Hand-saw.

Saw, *v.*, serrar, aserrar.

Say, *v.*, decir, hablar, alegar. Say . . . , supongamos, es decir. — £20, decimos (digamos) £20. That is to — (*i.e.*), es decir, esto es. So to —, por decirlo así. He is said to be rich, se le tiene por rico. It is for you to —, toca a Vd. (el) decir.

Saying, *n.*, dicho, proverbio, refrán. That goes without —, ya se ve; eso se entiende; eso se cae de su peso; no exige comentarios.

Scaffold, *n.*, cadalso; andamio.

Scaffolding, *n.*, andamio; material para andamios.

Scald, *v.*, escaldar.

Scale, *n.*, escala, tarifa; (weight) balanza, báscula; (of rust) capa, tártaro; (of a fish) escama. On a large —, en grande escala. On a small —, en pequeña escala. To turn the —, inclinar (*or* hacer inclinar) la balanza.

Scale, *v.*, escalar, balancear; escamar; quitar el depósito.

Scales, *n.pl.*, romana, balanza. The lever —, la romana báscula. Pair of —, peso de cruz.

Scallop, *v.*, festonear. —ed, de festón; picos.

Scan, *v.*, escudriñar, examinar cuidadosamente.

Scandal, *n.*, escándalo.

Scandalous, *a.*, escandaloso, infame, vergonzoso, ofensivo.

Scant, *a.*, escaso, insuficiente, corto.

Scantiness, *n.*, escasez, estrechez, pequeñez.

Scanty, *a.*, escaso, exiguo, estrecho, insuficiente.

Scarcce, *a.*, escaso, raro. To be (or become) —, estar (*or* andar) escaso, escasear.

Scarcely, *adv.*, apenas, con dificultad. To have —, tener apenas, no bien haber. We need — add, excusado nos parece agregar. We need — say, huelga (*or* excusamos) decir.

Scarcity, *n.*, escasez, carencia, rareza.

Scare, *n.*, pánico.

Scare, *v.*, espantar, amedrentar.

Searf, *n.*, banda, faja, chal; (carp.) ensambladura.

Scarlet, *n.*, escarlata; *a.*, carmesí.

Scatter, *v.*, esparcir, derramar, dispersar, desparramar.

Scene, *n.*, escena. Behind the —s, entre bastidores.

Scenery, *n.*, perspectiva, vista, paisaje; escenario, decoraciones teatrales.

Scent, *n.*, olfato, olor, perfume, fragancia; pista.

Scent, *v.*, oler, perfumar; (to smell out) husmear, seguir la pista, rastrear.

Scent-bottle, *n.*, frasco de esencia.

Schedule, *n.*, lista, cédula, inventario, catálogo.

Schedule, *v.*, inventariar, hacer una lista (de.)

Scheme, *n.*, proyecto, idea, sistema, designio; plana, esquema, modelo; diseño; arreglo, especulación, empresa.

Scheme, *v.*, idear, proyectar.

Scholar, *n.*, escolar, estudiante ; discípulo ; hombre erudito.

Scholarship, *n.*, beca.

Scholastic, *a.*, escolástico.

School, *n.*, escuela. Boarding- —, escuela para internos (*or* pupilos) ; pupilaje. Private —, escuela particular (*or* privada). Commercial —, colegio (*or* escuela) mercantil. Day- —, colegio para externos. — boy, muchacho de escuela.

Schoolmaster, *n.*, maestro de escuela.

Schooner, *n.*, goleta.

Science, *n.*, ciencia, conocimiento, sabiduría.

Scientific, *a.*, científico.

Scissors, *n.pl.*, tijeras.

Scoop, *n.*, cucharón, paleta.

Scope, *n.*, objeto, fin ; lugar. To have free —, tener carta blanca.

Seorch, *v.*, chamuscar, quemar.

Score, *n.*, (20) veintena, veinte ; (music) partitura ; razón, motivo. On the — of, por, por razón de, con motivo de, en consideración a. On that —, por esa razón ; a ese respecto.

Score, *v.*, rayar, marcar ; apuntar, sentar ; ganar ; obtener una ventaja. To — out, borrar, cancelar, tachar.

Seorer, *n.*, marcador, apuntador.

Seorn, *v.*, despreciar, desdeñar, rechazar ; tener a menos.

Scotch, **Scottish**, *a.*, escocés.

Seoundrel, *n.*, pícaro, bribón.

Scour, *v.*, fregar, escurar, estregar, lavar, limpiar ; (to run over) recorrer. —ed (wool), lavado a fondo.

Serap, *n.*, migaja, fragmento, pedacito. — book, álbum de recortes. — of paper, pedacito de papel ; *see* **India-rubber**. — iron, hierro en recortes, despojos de hierro.

Serape, *n.*, embarazo, dificultad, enredo.

Serape, *v.*, rascar, raspar, raer,

arañar. To — together, juntar, amontonar, ahorrar.

Seraper, *n.*, rascador, raspador.

Seraps, *n.pl.*, sobras, desperdicios, recortes.

Scratch, *n.*, rasguño, rascadura, arañazo. To bring one (up) to the —, llevar a uno a la actividad, estimular (su) actividad.

Scratch, *v.*, rascar, raspar, arañar, raer, rasguñar, rayar. To — out, rayar, raspar, tachar.

Serawl, *n.*, garabatos, garrapatos.

Serawl, *v.*, garrapatear, garabatear, escribir mal, hacer garabatos.

Screen, *n.*, pantalla, biombo, mampara. Fire- —, pantalla. Folding —, biombo, persiana.

Screen, *v.*, abrigar, ocultar, proteger, defender.

Screw, *n.*, tornillo, tuerca, rosca. — driver, destornillador. — steamer, vapor de hélice. — thread, hilito. Female —, tuerca.

Screw, *v.*, apretar, atornillar. To — down, atornillar, fijar (*or* cerrar) con tornillo. To — in, hacer entrar, atornillar, fijar con tornillo. To — up, atornillar.

Scribble, *n.* *See* **Serawl**.

Scribble, *v.*, escribir de prisa, garrapatear.

Serip, *n.*, cédula, esquila ; certificado, vale. — holder, tenedor de vales (*or* certificados provisionales).

Seroll, *n.*, rollo de papel (*or* de pergamino), voluta, roleo, medallón.

Serub, *v.*, fregar, restregar.

Seruple, *n.*, escrúpulo, duda, recelo. To have no —s about, no reparar en, no vacilar en.

Seruple, *v.*, tener duda, vacilar, titubear, escrupulizar. Not to — in (*or* to), no vacilar en, no poner reparo en.

Scrupulous, *a.*, escrupuloso, riguroso, delicado.

Scrutinise, *v.*, escudriñar, examinar.

Scrutiny, *n.*, examen, escrutinio.

Sculpture, *n.*, escultura.

Scuttle, *n.*, escotillón; cubo.

Scuttle, *v.*, barrenar; echar a pique.

Scythe, *n.*, guadaña.

Sea, *n.*, mar. At —, en el mar; navegando. To be at —, (perplexed) estar perplejo, no saber qué hacer; (mistaken) estar (or ir) errado. To be quite at — in the matter, no saber nada del asunto. Beyond the —, ultramar; ultramarino. — biscuit, galleta de marinero. — chart, carta de navegar (or de marear). — damage, avería. — damaged goods, mercancías averiadas (por agua salada). — green, verdemar, verde azulado. Heavy —, mar gruesa, fuerte marejada, oleada, ola fuerte. — level, nivel del mar. — port, puerto (de mar). — insurance, seguro marítimo. — risk(s), riesgo de mar, riesgos marítimos. — voyage, viaje por mar. To put to —, salir a la mar, hacerse a la mar. — going ship, barco para el mar. — water, agua del mar, agua salada. — worthy; *see* **Seaworthy**. Main (or high) —, alta mar.

Seal, *n.*, sello, selladura, estampilla; foca. — of office, sello. Given under my hand and —, hecho de mi mano y puño. Under the hand and — of . . . , firmado y sellado por. . .

Seal, *v.*, sellar, cerrar, estampar. To — up, cerrar.

Sealing-wax, *n.*, lacre.

Sealskin, *n.*, piel de foca.

Sealed, *a.*, sellado. — orders, pliegos cerrados.

Seam, *n.*, costura, amarra, ribete;

(of coal or minerals) filón, vena, capa, yacimiento.

Seam, *v.*, hacer costuras, coser.

Seaman, *n.*, marino, marinero.

Able —, marinero idóneo. Ordinary —, marinero raso.

Seamanship, *n.*, marinaje, marine-
ría, conocimientos náuticos.

Seamstress, *n.*, costurera.

Search, *n.*, busca, registro, pesquisa, visita. To be in — of, buscar; ir en busca de. — light, proyector eléctrico; reflector. — warrant, mandamiento de registro.

Search, *v.*, buscar, registrar, explorar. To — for, buscar, solicitar, pedir.

Searcher, *n.*, buscador, pesquisidor, indagador; (of Custom House) inspector, vista.

Seasick, *a.*, mareado.

Seasickness, *n.*, mareo.

Searching, *a.*, escudriñador, penetrante, profundo, completo, cabal, minucioso (enquiries, etc.); *n.*, buscas. [ribera.

Seaside, *n.*, orilla del mar, playa.

Season, *n.*, estación, temporada, época, sazón. In —, en sazón, a su tiempo, en tiempo oportuno. Out of —, fuera de sazón. To be in —, ser de la estación. Dull —, estación muerta. — ticket, abono.

Season, *v.*, sazonar, curar, condimentar; aclimatar; secarse, endurecerse.

Seasonable, *a.*, oportuno, conveniente, favorable, de estación.

Seat, *n.*, asiento, silla, posición, residencia. Country —, casa de campo. — of war, teatro de la guerra. To take a —, tomar asiento, sentarse.

Seat, *v.*, sentar, asentar; tener asientos para.

Seaweed, *n.*, alga marina.

Seaworthy, *a.*, marinero; en (buen) estado de navegar (or tomar el mar). Not —, inservible.

Seaworthiness, *n.*, navegabilidad; buen estado para hacerse a la mar.

Second, *a.*, segundo. — best, el mejor después del primero. Every — day, un día sí y otro no, cada tercer día. — hand, de segunda mano, de lance, de ocasión, usado. To be — to none, no ser inferior a nadie, no ceder a nadie, no ir en zaga a nadie. — of exchange, segunda de cambio. — mate, segundo contra maestre. — quality, (de) segunda clase. — rate, de segundo orden, de segunda clase (or categoría) Upon — thoughts, habiéndolo reflexionado, después de pensarlo bien.

Second, *n.*, segundo; padrino.

Second, *v.*, apoyar, sostener, favorecer, ayudar, apadrinar; secundar.

Secondary, *a.*, secundario, subalterno, de segunda clase. To be a — consideration, ser de menos importancia, ser lo de menos. — cause, concausa.

Secrecy, *n.*, secreto, sigilo, discreción. To impose —, exigir el secreto.

Secret, *a.*, secreto, oculto, reservado, retirado, escondido, callado.

Secret, *n.*, secreto. In —, en secreto, secretamente. An open —, un secreto público, un secreto a voces. To keep it a —, guardarlo secreto. To let into the —, comunicar el secreto.

Secretary, *n.*, secretario. Home —, ministro del Interior; (Spain) ministro de la Gobernación. Private —, secretario particular. — of State, ministro de Estado. — of War, ministro de la Guerra.

Secretaryship, *n.*, secretaría.

Section, *n.*, sección, división; trozo.

Sectional, *a.*, hecho de secciones.

Secure, *a.*, firme, seguro, cierto; libre de riesgo. To be — from, estar exento de, estar al abrigo de.

Secure, *v.*, asegurar, resguardar, salvar; (to obtain or acquire) obtener, conseguir, adquirir, lograr, hacerse con, apalabrar (to engage); (to make sure of), asegurarse de, poseerse de.

Securely, *adv.*, seguramente, con seguridad.

Securities, *n. pl.*, valores, acciones, títulos, vales, fondos públicos; garantías de pago. Foreign —, valores extranjeros.

Security, *n.*, seguridad, garantía, prenda, caución, resguardo; aval (of a bill of exchange); fianza. To become (or stand) — for, abonar (a una persona), salir por fiador de, salir fiador por, dar fianza de. To give —, dar fianza. Collateral —, garantía (or seguridad) colateral.

Sediment, *n.*, sedimento, hez.

See, *v.*, ver, percibir, reparar; averiguar; verse con, avistarse con. To — about, atender a, cuidar. To — (a person about something), ver, verse con, avistarse con, ponerse al habla con. To fail to — (why), no acertar a comprender (por qué). To — (take care) that . . . , cuidar de que, procurar que. — next page, véase la página siguiente. To — one's way to . . . , poder, conseguir; ver la manera de. — if you can . . . , vea usted la manera de. To — through, comprender, reconocer, penetrar. To — to, atender a, cuidar de, poner atención en, tener cuidado de.

Seed, *n.*, semilla, simiente. Canary —, alpiste. Caraway —, alcaravea. Grass —, semilla de hierba. Cotton —, semilla de algodón. Hemp —, cañamón.

Seed-cake, *n.*, bollo hecho con semillas aromáticas.

Seeing, *n.*, vista, visión; *conj.*, visto que. — that, visto que, puesto que, como quiera que, pues, toda vez que, dado.

Seek, *v.*, buscar, ir en busca de; pretender. To — to . . . , tratar de, procurar. To — after, buscar, solicitar, pretender. To — a situation, buscar colocación. To be sought after, estar (muy) buscado (solicitado *or* pedido), gozar de mucho favor.

Seem, *v.*, parecer. It —s to us, nos parece, se nos figura.

Seemly, *a.*, decente, propio, decoroso, conveniente, apropiado.

Seesaw, *n.*, vaivén, columpio.

Seidlitz powders, *n.pl.*, polvos de Seidlitz.

Seize, *v.*, asir, agarrar, coger; apoderarse de (to take possession of); decomisar (to confiscate); embargar, secuestrar (to — goods). To — the opportunity, aprovechar (*or* coger) la ocasión. To — upon, coger, agarrarse de.

Seizure, *n.*, captura, presa; embargo, secuestro, decomiso.

Seldom, *adv.*, raramente, rara vez, raras veces.

Select, *a.*, selecto, escogido.

Select, *v.*, escoger, elegir.

Selection, *n.*, selección, elección, escoja, escogimiento; (assortment) surtido; colección.

Self, *a.*, mismo, propio, idéntico; puro, no mezclado. — colour, de color entero.

Self-acting, *a.*, de movimiento automático.

Self-confidence, *n.*, confianza en sí mismo.

Self-control, *n.*, imperio sobre sí mismo.

Self-denial, *n.*, abnegación de sí mismo.

Self-evident, *a.*, patente, claro. It is —, es claro, claro está.

Self-interest, *n.*, propio interés, egoísmo.

Selfish, *a.*, egoísta, interesado.

Selfishness, *n.*, egoísmo.

Sell, *v.*, vender, colocar, despachar, dar salida a; (to be sold) venderse, colocarse, despacharse. To — freely (or readily), colocarse (*or* despacharse) pronto, tener pronto despacho. To — well, venderse bien, ser de buena venta, tener salida. To — off, liquidar. To — again, revender. To — at . . . , vender a. To — below cost, vender a menos del costo, vender con pérdida. To — by weight, vender por (*or* al) peso. To — by auction, subastar, almonear. To — by the lump, vender en globo. To — for cash, vender al contado. To — on credit, vender al fiado (*or* a crédito). To — retail, vender al por menor. To — wholesale, vender al por mayor. To — out, realizar, agotar. Sold out, agotado. The maker is quite sold out, al fabricante se le han agotado las existencias. To — forward, vender a plazo. To — for forward delivery, vender para la futura entrega.

Seller, *n.*, vendedor.

Selling, *n.*, venta, ventas. — off, liquidando; liquidación. — price, precio de venta. Good — articles, géneros de fácil salida.

Selvage, *n.*, orilla, borde.

Selvage. *See* **Selvage**.

Semblance, *n.*, semejanza, apariencia.

Semi, *a.*, semi, medio.

Semi-annual, *a.*, semianual, semestral.

Semicircle, *n.*, semicírculo, medio círculo.

Semolina, *n.*, sémola.

Senate, *n.*, senado.

Senator, *n.*, senador.

Send, *v.*, enviar, mandar, remitir.

- To — away (dismiss), despedir.
 To — back, enviar de vuelta, hacer volver, mandar volver, devolver. To — for, enviar por, mandar pedir. To — by rail, enviar por ferrocarril. To — by water, enviar por agua (*or* por mar). To — in, mandar entrar, entregar. To — on, encaminar. To — on board, remitir a bordo. To — on to, dar curso a, (a letter) hacer(la) seguir a. To — off, enviar, expedir, mandar. To — out, hacer salir; despachar, remitir, repartir. To — word, dar aviso, mandar (*or* pasar) aviso.
- Sender**, *n.*, remitente, expedidor, expedicionario.
- Senior**, *a.*, mayor, más antiguo, superior, principal; *n.*, antiguo, anciano, oficial más antiguo. — partner, socio principal; jefe. Mr. Brown —, Sr. Brown padre.
- Seniority**, *n.*, antigüedad, ancianidad.
- Senna**, *n.*, sen, sena.
- Sensation**, *n.*, sensación.
- Sense**, *n.*, (understanding) sentido, entendimiento, razón, juicio; (feeling) sensación, sentimiento; (meaning) sentido, significado, significación, interpretación. Common —, sentido común, buen sentido. Good —, buen sentido (*or* juicio).
- Senseless**, *a.*, insensible, falto de sentimiento, sin sentido; (foolish) insensato, necio, absurdo.
- Sensible**, *a.*, (having senses) sensible, capaz de sentir, sensitivo; (convinced) convencido, persuadido; (prudent) sensato, razonable, juicioso. To be — of, conocer.
- Sensitive**, *a.*, sensitivo, sensible.
- Sensitize**, *v.*, sensibilizar. —d paper, papel sensibilizado.
- Sentence**, *n.*, (phrase) frase, sentencia; período; (judgment *or* verdict) sentencia, dictamen.
- Sentence**, *v.*, sentenciar, condenar.
- Sentiment**, *n.*, sentimiento, afecto.
- Sentinel (Sentry)**, *n.*, centinela.
- Separate**, *a.*, separado, por separado, diferente, distinto. — account, cuenta a parte. — invoice, factura por separado.
- Separate**, *v.*, separar, dividir, apartar; apartarse, separarse.
- Separately**, *adv.*, por separado, separadamente, a parte, distintamente. [unión.]
- Separation**, *n.*, separación, des-
- Sequel**, *n.*, secuela, resultado, consecuencia, éxito. [tinuación.]
- Sequence**, *n.*, serie, arreglo, con-
- Sequester**. *See* Sequestrate.
- Sequestrate**, *v.*, secuestrar, embargar, confiscar.
- Sequestration**, *n.*, secuestro, embargo, secuestración de bienes.
- Serene**, *a.*, sereno, claro, apacible.
- Serge**, *n.*, sarga. Twilled —, sarga cruzada (*or* diagonal). Woollen —, anascote.
- Serial**, *a.*, consecutivo, publicado por series (*or* por entregas).
- Series**, *n.*, serie.
- Serious**, *a.*, serio, grave, de gravedad, severo, formal; verdadero, sincero; importante, fuerte. A — loss, una pérdida fuerte, un fuerte quebranto. To be (quite) —, hablar formalmente (*or* de veras). A — matter, un asunto de gravedad.
- Seriously**, *adv.*, seriamente, gravemente, formalmente, de veras, en serio. Speaking —, hablando formalmente (de veras *or* en serio). — ill, enfermo de cuidado (*or* gravedad).
- Seroon**, *n.*, serón, zurrón.
- Serpent**, *n.*, serpiente, sierpe.
- Serpentine**, *a.*, serpentino, caracolado.
- Serrated**, *a.*, dentellado.
- Servant**, *n.*, criado, sirviente; criada; servidor. Your obedient —, su atento y seguro servidor.

Serve, *v.*, servir, trabajar; cumplir, surtir, abastecer; bastar, ser suficiente; ser útil, aprovechar. To — as . . . , servir de. To — one's purpose, corresponder a su objeto (*see also Purpose*). It —s you right, bien empleado; Vd. ha recibido lo merecido. To — for, servir de. *See First*.

Service, *n.*, servicio, favor, oficio; (servants) servidumbre. To be of —, servir, ser útil, ser de utilidad, prestar servicios. At your —, a la disposición de Vd. In our —, empleado en ésta su casa. [duradero.

Serviceable, *a.*, servible, útil,

Session, *n.*, sesión, curso, reunión.

Set, *a.*, (appointed) señalado, fijo; resuelto; regular, arreglado; (placed or fixed) puesto, colocado, fijo; (mounted) montado, engastado.

Set, *v.*, fijar, establecer, poner, asentar, sentar, colocar; plantar; señalar, arreglar, destinar; (stones, etc.) engastar, encajar, embutir; (the sun) ponerse. To — about, emprender, dedicarse a, manejar, echar manos a (la obra), andar. To — at liberty, poner en libertad. To — apart, poner a parte. To — afloat, poner a flote. To — aside, poner a un lado, reservar; despreciar, rechazar. To — forth, (to explain) explicar, exponer, manifestar; ponerse en camino. To — in, comenzar, producirse. To — going, hacer ir, poner en movimiento (marcha *or* juego), dar impulso. To — free, libertar, poner en libertad. To — in type, componer. To — off, (to start) salir, ponerse en camino; (to adorn) realzar, adornar, dar realce a. To — out, salir, ponerse en camino; irse, marcharse. To — on, acometer,

atacar. To — on fire, pegar fuego a. To — a price, fijar un precio. To — a razor, afilar una navaja de afeitar. To — right, colocar bien; corregir, rectificar. To — sail, salir; hacerse a la vela. To — a task, imponer una tarea. To — a stone, engastar una piedra preciosa. To — a time, señalar un tiempo (*or* plazo) determinado. To — to work, poner(se) a la obra; ponerse a trabajar. To — up, erigir, fundar, establecer. To — (oneself) up in business, establecerse.

Set, *n.*, servicio, juego, serie, colección. — of diamonds, aderezo de diamantes. — of buttons, botonadura. — of china, servicio de porcelana. — of bills, juego de letras. — of silver plate, servicio de vajilla. — of samples, muestrario, muestrario, juego (*or* colección) de muestras. — of teeth, carrera de dientes, dentadura. — form, formulario.

Setback, *n.*, obstáculo, embarazo; contratiempo.

Set-off, *n.*, adorno; relieve; compensación, desquite.

Settee, *n.*, canapé.

Setting, *n.*, engaste, engarce (of stones, etc.); montadura; acción de componer. — up (of a business), establecimiento (de un negocio).

Settle, *v.*, colocar, fijar; (an account) saldar, cancelar, liquidar, arreglar, ajustar; sosegar, calmar; (difficulties or differences) resolver, ajustar, arreglar, orillar, allanar, zanjar; (to agree) ponerse de acuerdo, acordar; instalarse, establecerse; reposarse (wine); decidirse, resolverse. To — amicably, arreglar amistosamente, zanjar. To — (money, etc.) on, constituir (*or* asignar) a. To —

upon, constituer; decidirse a. —d, (accounts) saldado; (on bills) he recibido; (fixed) fijo. Definitely —d, arreglado definitivamente, acordado en definitiva. To — disputes, componer (*or* zanjar) diferencias. To — accounts, ajustar cuentas. **Settlement**, *n.*, arreglo, ajuste, pago, liquidación, cancelación (de cuenta); (agreement) convenio, ajuste, arreglo; establecimiento; colonia. Final —, finiquito. Amicable —, arreglo amistoso; ajuste amigable. — by arbitration, arreglo arbitral. — of account, ajuste de cuenta. — of the books, balance.

Settler, *n.*, colono.

Settling, *n.*, arreglo, ajuste, establecimiento. — day, día de liquidación, día de ajuste (*or* arreglo) de cuentas.

Sever, *v.*, separar, cortar, apartar, partir; separarse, desunirse.

Several, *a.*, varios, diversos, algunos.

Severally, *adv.*, separadamente, distintamente. Jointly and —, solidariamente.

Severe, *a.*, severo, riguroso, duro, rudo. — blow, rudo golpe. — cold, gran frialdad; (indisposition) fuerte resfriado.

Severely, *adv.*, severamente, con rigor, estrictamente. [crueldad.

Severity, *n.*, severidad, rigor,

Sew, *v.*, coser.

Sewing, *n.*, costura, labor de costura. — cotton, hilo de algodón. — machine, máquina de coser. — needle, aguja de coser. — silk, seda para coser. — thread, hilo de coser.

Sextant, *n.*, sextante.

Shabby, *a.*, mezquino, vil, bajo, despreciable; (clothes) usado.

Shackle, *n.*, grillo, traba, cadena, grillete.

Shade, *n.*, sombra; (of colour) matiz, tono, color. A —, un

poquito, algo. — card, carta (de) colores, hoja (cartón *or* surtido) de colores. Glass —, pantalla de vidrio. Lamp —, pantalla. To be off —, ser descolorido; no ser exacto; no ser igual a la muestra. To put in the —, eclipsar, desbancar. Dark —, matiz oscuro. Sun—, parasol, quitasol, sombrilla.

Shade, *v.*, oscurecer; sombrear, matizar.

Shadow, *n.*, sombra; traza.

Shady, *a.*, oscuro, sombrío; sospechoso.

Shaft, *n.*, flecha; caña, vara, lanza; (pit) pozo; (of an engine) eje, árbol. Line —, eje de transmisión. Transmission —, árbol de transmisión.

Shafting, *n.*, juego de ejes, aparato para la transmisión de fuerzas.

Shake, *n.*, sacudida, concusión, vibración, temblor.

Shake, *v.*, sacudir, agitar, temblar; quebrantar, debilitar, comprometer. To — hands, darse las manos; estrechar la mano.

Shaky, *a.*, debilitado, débil, poco sólido, poco firme, quebrantado.

Shallow, *a.*, somero, poco profundo, superficial; trivial, insípido.

Sham, *a.*, fingido, postizo, simulado, falso.

Sham, *n.*, pretexto, fingimiento.

Sham, *v.*, fingir, simular.

Shame, *n.*, vergüenza, bochorno.

It is a —, es vergonzoso.

Shameful, *a.*, vergonzoso.

Shameless, *a.*, desvergonzado, sin vergüenza.

Shamrock, *n.*, trébol.

Shank, *n.*, pierna; asta, tallo.

Shape, *n.*, forma, moda, modelo, hechura, figura; talle, norma; curso. In the — of, en forma de; como.

Shape, *v.*, formar, modelar, tallar; disponer, arreglar; arreglarse, manejarse, andar.

Shapeless, *a.*, informe, disforme.
Shapely, *a.*, simétrico, elegante, bien formado.
Share, *n.*, parte, porción, proporción, cuota; acción, cédula, título; interés, participación. To hold a — in, tener interés en. — certificate, título de acción. — market, bolsa (para acciones). Paid up —, acción liberada. Ordinary —, acción ordinaria. Preference —, acción preferente; acción de preferencia (*or* privilegiada). To go —s, ir en partes, ir a medias. Railway —, acción de ferrocarril. To fall to one's —, tocar(le). Stock and — broker, agente de cambio. To take a — in, interesarse en (*or* por). To take (*or* to go) half —s, ir a medias; hacer el negocio por cuenta mitad.
Share, *v.*, repartir, distribuir, partir; participar (de), abundar en (an opinion); dividir, compartir, partir con.
Shareholder, *n.*, accionista, tenedor de acciones. To be a — in, tener acciones en. [ciones].
Share-list, *n.*, cotización (de ac-
Shark, *n.*, tiburón.
Sharp, *a.*, agudo, afilado, cortante; agrio, acre, picante; penetrante; (smart *or* wide-awake) listo, despejado; (clear-sighted and watchful) perspicaz, vigilante; (subtle *or* cute) sutil, ladino; (sudden) brusco, repentino. — knife, cuchillo cortante. — practice, fullería. — sight, vista penetrante. — edged, afilado, agudo. — pointed, puntiagudo, de punta aguda. — tasted, picante.
Sharpen, *v.*, afilar, aguzar, amolar.
Sharpener, *n.*, amolador, afilador. Pencil —, cortalápiz.
Sharply, *adv.*, agudamente, vivamente; (rapidly) bruscamente, repentinamente; (severely) severamente, rigurosamente.

Sharpness, *n.*, agudeza, perspicacia; aspereza, rigor.
Shatter, *v.*, destrozar, estrellar, quebrantar, dar al traste con.
Shave, *v.*, (the face) afeitar, hacer la barba; raspar, rozar.
Shaving, *n.*, raedura, raspadura, rasura; (el) afeitar. — brush, brocha de afeitar, escobilla de barba. — soap, jabón para afeitarse.
Shavings, *n.*, (of wood) acepilladuras, virutas; raeduras; (of paper) recortes de papel.
Shawl, *n.*, chal, pañolón, manta. Cashmere —, chal de cachemira.
Sheaf, *n.*, gavilla, haz.
Shear, *v.*, atusar, trasquilar, esquilarse.
Shears, *n. pl.*, cizallas, tijeras grandes.
Sheath, *n.*, vaina, funda, estuche.
Sheathe, *v.*, envainar; aforrar, revestir.
Sheathing, *n.*, forro.
Shed, *n.*, cobertizo, tinglado, techado.
Shed, *v.*, verter, derramar; arrojar, quitarse.
Sheep, *n.*, oveja, carnero. — skin, piel de carnero; cuero. Dressed — -skin, badana. — leather, badana. —'s wool, lana ovina.
Sheer, *a.*, puro, claro.
Sheet, *n.*, hoja (of paper *or* tin); pliego, volante (of paper); plancha, chapa (of copper *or* iron); lámina (metal *or* glass); (bed —) sábana. — iron, planchas (*or* chapas) de hierro. Order —, nota de pedido. — anchor, ancla de esperanza.
Sheeting, *n.*, tela para sábanas, bramante (*or* crea) para sábanas. ¹

¹ The following words are also used for sheeting: brin, warandol (Cuba), uso doméstico (River Plate), bogotanas (Colombia), simpáticos (Venezuela and Central Amer.).

Shelf, *n.*, anaquel, estante.

Shell, *n.*, cáscara (of nuts, etc.); vaina; concha (or animals or fishes); corteza; bomba (bomb).

Shell, *v.*, descascarar, quitar las cáscaras.

Shellac, *n.*, laca en hojuelas.

Shell-fish, *n.*, marisco, pescado de concha.

Shelter, *n.*, amparo, abrigo, guarida; protección. To take — refugiarse.

Shelter, *v.*, amparar, abrigar, guarecer; refugiarse, guarecerse.

Shepherd, *n.*, pastor.

Sherry, *n.*, vino de Jerez.

Shield, *n.*, escudo; amparo.

Shield, *v.*, escudar; amparar, defender, resguardar.

Shift, *n.*, arbitrio, expediente. Make —, expediente. To make — with, arreglarse con, sacar el mejor partido posible de; (— to) hallar el medio de. To make — without, pasarse sin.

Shift, *v.*, mover, mudar(se), cambiar (de); saltar (the wind). The cargo has —ed, se ha vuelto la estiva, se ha movido la carga, el cargamento se corrió.

Shilling, *n.*, chelín.

Shine, *v.*, lucir, relucir, brillar, resplandecer, relumbrar; sobresalir; pulir, bruñir (to polish).

Shingle, *n.*, cascajo. [ciente.

Shining, *a.*, brillante, resplandeciente.

Shiny, *a.*, lustroso, brillante.

Ship, *n.*, buque, barco, navío, embarcación. —builder, constructor de navíos. —building, construcción de navíos. —of war, buque de guerra. —broker, corredor de buques. —chandlery, cabullería. —owner, armador, naviero. In —shape, bien arreglado, en buen orden.

Shipment, *n.*, embarque, remesa, envío, cargamento, remisión.

Shipper, *n.*, cargador, fletador, embarcador, remitente, exportador, casa armadora.

Shipping, *n.*, navegación, embarcaciones, buques, embarco, embarque. —business (or trade), comercio de buques, negocios marítimos, navegación. —charges, gastos de embarque. —house, cargador, casa exportadora. —agent, agente marítimo. —company, compañía armadora. —list, matrícula.

Shipwreck, *n.*, naufragio. To suffer — (to be —ed), naufragar.

Shipwreck, *v.*, causar naufragio, hacer naufragar.

Shipwright, *n.*, carpintero de ribera (or de buque).

Shipyards, *n.*, astillero; varadero.

Shirk, *v.*, evitar, esquivar.

Shirt, *n.*, camisa (de hombre), camiseta. —buttons, botones (or botonadura) de camisa. —collar, cuello de camisa. —cuffs, puños de camisa. —front, pechera de camisa.

Shirting, *n.*, tela para camisas, género (or céfiro) para camisas. Striped —, bogotana rayada (Colombia and C. America); listado. —s, géneros para camisas, warandoles (Cuba), retortas blancas, irlandia, guayabera (Cuba), imperiales, lustrinas, madapolán (or madapolanes), manta, bogotana; género (or lienzo) blanco (Peru and Chili).

Shoal, *n.*, concurrencia, multitud; (Naut.) banco, bajo; (of fish) cardume.

Shock, *n.*, choque, encuentro, conmoción sacudida, sacudimiento. To cause a—. See **To Shock**.

Shock, *v.*, sacudir; ofender, sorprender, disgustar, escandalizar, chocar, enojar, conmover, sobrecoger. [daloso.

Shocking, *a.*, deplorable, escandaloso.

Shod, *a.*, calzado; (of horses) herrado.

Shoddy, *n.*, lana artificial, lana contrahecha, desechos de lana, lana rehecha.

Shoe, *n.*, zapato. Brown —s, calzado de color. Dress —, zapatilla. Patent leather —s, zapatos de charol. Horse —, herradura de caballo. —-horn, calzador. — last, horma de zapato. Laced up —, borceguí. Wooden —s, zuecos, chanclos. — blacking, betún para zapatos. — brush, escobilla (*or* cepillo) para zapatos. — lace, cordón (*or* lazo) de zapato; (S.A.) pasador.

Shoe, *v.*, calzar; (a horse) herrar.

Shoemaker, *n.*, zapatero.

Shook(s), *n.*, paquete de duelas.

Shoot, *n.*, vástago, pimpollo.

Shoot, *v.*, tirar, lanzar, disparar, fusilar (a gun); brotar. To — at, disparar sobre. To — out, brotar. To — up, crecer.

Shooting, *n.*, caza.

Shop, *n.*, tienda, almacén, taller. — assistant, mancebo (*or* muchacha) de almacén. Baker's —, panadería. — girl, muchacha de almacén, tendera, dependiente de tienda. — keeper, tendero, mercader, hortera. — lifting, robo de tienda, ratería. — lifter, ladrón que ratea (*or* roba) algo en una tienda. — man, tendero, comerciante al pormenor; mancebo de tienda. — walker, vigilante. — window, escaparate, ventana de tienda.

Shore, *n.*, playa, costa, tierra. To be driven on —, ser echado sobre la costa. To go on —, ir a tierra.

Short, *a.*, corto, pequeño, limitado, poco, breve; brusco, seco; inadecuado, insuficiente; de menos. To be —, faltar. To be — of, carecer de. To be — of cash (*or* money), estar (*or* andar) escaso de dinero (*or*

fondos); estar apurado, estar falto de dinero. To come — of, faltar, no alcanzar, no corresponder, estar lejos de. To fall — of, no corresponder a, no alcanzar, ser inferior a, no llegar a, ser menor (que). — date bill, giro a corto plazo. In —, en suma, en resumen. In a — time, luego, pronto. To be —handed, estar escaso de personal. — dated, a corto plazo. — delivery, falta a la entrega. — length (of cloth), menos yardaje. To run —, faltar, carecer (de), disminuirse, acabarse. To be — shipped, embarcarse . . . de menos, ser dejado atrás (*or* postergado). — weight, merma en el peso. — staple, pelo corto, seda corta. The long and the — of it is, en resumidas cuentas. — waisted, corto de talle.

Shortage, *n.*, falta, merma.

Shortcoming, *n.*, defecto, omisión.

Shorten, *v.*, acortar, abreviar, recortar, cercenar; compendiar, limitar, restringir; hacer más corto; acortarse, abreviarse, disminuirse.

Shortening, *n.*, encogimiento; disminución.

Shorthand, *n.*, taquigrafía, estenografía. — writer, taquígrafo, estenógrafo. — writer and typist, taquígrafo-mecanógrafo.

Short-lived, *a.*, corto de vida; pasajero, fugaz, de corta duración.

Shortly, *adv.*, pronto, dentro de poco, luego, en breve, próximamente. — after, poco (tiempo) después.

Shortness, *n.*, cortedad, pequeñez, brevedad, escasez.

Shortship, *v.*, postergar. —ed, dejado de embarcar, dejado atrás. *See* **Short**.

Short-sighted, *a.*, miope; cegato; poco perspicaz.

- Short-sightedness**, *n.*, miopía, cortedad de vista; falta de perspicacia.
- Shot**, *n.*, perdigones, munición; bala, proyectil, tiro, disparo; (distance) tiro, alcance. Grape —, metralla. — colour, tornasol. — fabric, género tornasolado.
- Shoulder**, *n.*, hombro. [ción.
- Shout**, *n.*, grito, gritería, exclamación.
- Shout**, *v.*, vocear, exclamar, gritar, dar gritos.
- Shovel**, *n.*, pala. Fire —, badila.
- Show**, *n.*, ostentación, boato, apariencia, muestra; (exhibition) exposición, exhibición, representación; (spectacle) espectáculo. — card, muestrario (de vista); tarjeta muestraria. — case, aparador, muestra, vidriera, mostruario de tienda, caja de muestras. — room, salón de muestras (*or* de exposición). Cattle —, exposición de ganado, concurso de ganados. Horse —, concurso hípico. — window, escaparate (de tienda), ventana, aparador.
- Show**, *v.*, mostrar, enseñar; demostrar, manifestar, probar; descubrir; presentar, dar a conocer; señalar, hacer ver, representar; acusar (a balance); conducir; resaltar (to stand out). To — a balance, acusar (mostrar, arrojar *or* presentar) un saldo. To — a loss, dejar una pérdida. To — off, hacer ver, descubrir; (to improve) realzar. To — round, hacer ver, mostrar. To — up, exponer, descubrir; (the effect) resaltar, realzar, hacer resaltar.
- Shower**, *n.*, lluvia, aguacero. A heavy —, un chaparrón. — bath, baño de ducha.
- Shower**, *v.*, derramar; llover.
- Showy**, *a.*, ostentoso, aparatoso, vistoso, lustroso. — colour, color vistoso.
- Shrapnel**, *n.*, granada de metralla.
- Shred**, *n.*, cacho, tira, retazo; fragmento, punto, nada, jota, tilde.
- Shrewd**, *a.*, astuto, perspicaz, sagaz, sutil.
- Shrewdness**, *n.*, sagacidad, astucia, sutileza.
- Shrimp**, *n.*, camarón.
- Shrink**, *v.*, encoger, contraer; retroceder, retirarse; encojerse, contraerse, acortarse, mojarse; decatizar.¹ To — from, retirarse de. Tailor shrunk, decatizado a lo sastre.
- Shrinkage**, *n.*, encogimiento, decatización; merma, disminución.
- Shrinker**, *n.* (of cloth), deslustrador.
- Shroud**, *n.*, mortaja; (Naut.) obenque.
- Shrub**, *n.*, arbusto, mata.
- Shuffle**, *v.*, barajar; tergiversar, dar vueltas (a).
- Shuffling**, *n.*, confusión; vueltas, enredos.
- Shunt**, *v.*, desviar; hacer maniobras.
- Shut**, *v.*, cerrar, concluir, ajustar; cerrarse. To — off (steam), interceptar (*or* interrumpir) el vapor. To — out, excluir; impedir que entre; dejar en el muelle, postergar (goods from a steamer). To — up, cerrar; concluir, acabar; tapar.
- Shutter**, *n.*, cerradura; (window) contraventana, postigo de ventana.
- Shuttle**, *n.*, lanzadera.
- Shy**, *a.*, tímido, reservado, esquivo, recogido, circunspecto. To fight — of, rehuir, retraerse de, huir, mostrarse esquivo (*or* retraído) en.
- Shyness**, *n.*, timidez; retraimiento.

¹ Decatizar is an adaptation of the French verb "décatir," meaning: To sponge woollen cloth.

Sick, *a.*, malo, enfermo. To be — of, estar harto de.

Sickle, *n.*, hoz, segadera. [posición.

Sickness, *n.*, enfermedad, indis-

Side, *n.*, lado, costado (of a vessel, etc.); orilla, margen, cara; parte; *a.*, lateral, de lado. At the —, al margen, al lado. On the other —, a la vuelta. To put on one —, poner aparte (or a un lado). The right and wrong (or back) — of a cloth, la cara (or el derecho) y el revés de una tela. An error on your —, una equivocación de parte de Vd. Write on one — only, escribir por una sola cara. To be (or err) on the cheap —, pecar de barato. To leave on one —, dejar de lado. On all —s, por todas partes. On your — (there), en ésa. On this — (here), en ésta. — lights, luces (or faroles) de costado. This — up (on packages), con este lado para arriba.

Side, *v.* (with), tomar la parte de, ser del mismo partido (or opinion). See **One-sided**.

Sideboard, *n.*, aparador, alacena.

Sideways, *adv.*, de lado, al través.

Siding, *n.*, apartadero, desviadero, desvío.

Siege, *n.*, sitio, asedio.

Sieve, *n.*, cedazo, tamiz, cribo.

Sift, *v.*, cerner, cribar; pasar por tamiz; zarandear; aquilatar; (examine or investigate) examinar, escudriñar, inquirir, investigar, indagar. To — out, inquirir, investigar.

Sight, *n.*, vista, espectáculo; mira; puntería. At —, a la vista. At 30 days —, a 30 días vista. In — of, a la vista de. By —, de vista. At first —, a primera vista, al primer golpe. To lose — of, perder de vista. Three days after —, a tres días vista. — draft, letra (or libranza) a la vista.

Sightly, *a.*, vistoso, hermoso.

Sign, *n.*, señal, seña, indicio, nota; rúbrica, firma. To show —s of, dar señas (indicios or muestras) de.

Sign-board, *n.*, muestra de establecimiento.

Sign-post, *n.*, poste de señales.

Signal, *a.*, insigne, señalado, notable, memorable.

Signal, *n.*, señal, aviso; signo, indicio.

Signal, *v.*, señalar, hacer señas, avisar.

Signature, *n.*, firma; signatura. — of the firm, firma social.

Signer, *n.*, firmante.

Signet, *n.*, sello.

Significance, *n.*, significación, importancia, momento.

Significant, *a.*, significativo, expresivo, importante.

Signify, *v.*, significar, dar a entender; notificar, declarar; importar.

Silence, *n.*, silencio.

Silence, *v.*, imponer silencio, hacer callar.

Silent, *a.*, silencioso, callado. To be —, callar; guardar silencio.

Silicate, *n.*, silicato.

Silk, *n.*, seda. Floss —, seda floja, borra de seda. Corded —, felpilla, seda acordonada, paño de seda. Raw —, seda en rama, seda cruda. Spun —, seda hilada. Shot —, seda tornasolada. Thrown —, seda torcida, seda preparada. Waste —, borra de seda, desperdicios de seda. Watered —, moaré antiguo, seda aguada, seda de aguas, seda moaré, seda ondeadada. — goods, sedería(s), géneros de seda. — mercer, sedero. — throwing, torcedura de la seda. — stockings, medias de seda. — velvet, terciopelo de seda.

Silk-thrower, *n.*, torcedor (or devanador) de seda

Silk-worm, *n.*, gusano de seda.
Silken, *a.*, sedoso, hecho de seda ;
 sedoso, blando, suave.
Silkeness, *n.*, blandura, suavidad.
Silky. *See* **Silken**.
Silly. *See* **Foolish**.
Silver, *n.*, plata ; *a.*, de plata,
 plateado ; (plate) vajilla. —
 leaf, hoja de plata. — mounted,
 montado en plata. — plate,
 vajilla (*or* servicio de mesa) de
 plata. — plated, plateado. —
 ware, artículos de plata, vajilla
 de plata. — bar, barra de
 plata. — thread, hilo de plata.
Nickel —, plata alemana, plata
 melchor.
Silver, *v.*, platear. —ed, plateado.
Silversmith, *n.*, platero.
Similar, *a.*, similar, semejante,
 parecido, igual, idéntico, aná-
 logo.
Similarity, *n.*, semejanza, confor-
 midad.
Simple, *a.*, simple, sencillo, llano,
 puro. — average, avería simple.
 — interest, interés simple.
Simplicity, *n.*, sencillez, llaneza,
 simpleza.
Simplify, *v.*, simplificar, hacer más
 sencillo.
Simply, *adv.*, sencillamente, sim-
 plemente, meramente, pura-
 mente, sólo, tan sólo.
Simultaneous, *a.*, simultáneo.
Since, *adv. & prep.*, desde, des-
 pués, posteriormente, desde
 que ; *conj.*, pues, puesto que,
 ya que. Ever —, desde en-
 tonces. Long —, hace mucho
 tiempo. How long — ? ¿ Cuánto
 hace ?
Sincere, *a.*, sincero, real, sentido,
 verdadero, franco, profundo.
 — regret, profundo dolor, ver-
 dadero sentimiento. — thanks,
 sentidas (*or* sinceras) gracias.
Sincerely, *adv.*, sinceramente, ver-
 daderamente, francamente ; de
 (todas) veras. Yours —, de Vd.,
 atento y S.S.

Sincerity, *n.*, sinceridad, fran-
 queza, lealtad.
Sinecure, *n.*, prebenda, bocado (*or*
 carne) sin hueso, beneficio
 simple.
Sing, *v.*, cantar.
Singe, *v.*, quemar, chamuscar.
Singer, *n.*, cantor, cantora.
Singing, *n.*, canto.
Single, *a.*, único, simple, sencillo,
 solo. — bill of exchange, única
 (letra) de cambio. — fare, pre-
 cio (*or* pasaje) sencillo.
Single, *v.* (out), elegir.
Singlet, *n.*, camisola.
Singly, *adv.*, sencillamente, sepa-
 radamente.
Singular, *a.*, singular, sencillo,
 raro, único, extraño, extra-
 ordinario.
Singularity, *n.*, singularidad, par-
 ticularidad, distinción.
Sink, *n.*, alcantarilla, albañal,
 sentina.
Sink, *v.*, hundir, suprimir, echar
 a pique (a vessel) ; hundirse,
 sumirse, irse abajo, irse a
 pique (a vessel) ; bajarse, des-
 cender, decaer, declinar, dis-
 minuir ; abatirse ; amortizar
 (capital). To — a shaft (*or*
 well), cavar (*or* hacer) un pozo.
Sinker, *n.*, plomada ; (die —)
 grabador en hueco.
Sinking-fund, *n.*, caja (*or* fondo) de
 amortización.
Siphon, *n.*, sifón.
Sir, *n.*, señor ; (beginning a letter)
 muy señor mío : (*or* distinguido
 señor).
Sire, *n.*, padre.
Siren, *n.*, sirena.
Sirloin, *n.*, solomo. — of beef,
 lomo de vaca (*or* buey).
Sisal (**Mexican fibre**), *n.*, hene-
 quén, sisal.
Sister, *n.*, hermana.
Sit, *v.*, sentarse, asentarse, estar
 sentado ; descansar ; (an as-
 sembly) hallarse reunido ; (of
 courts) estar en sesión, tener

- audiencia, hacer estrados. To — down, sentarse, estar sentado.
- Site**, *n.*, sitio, situación.
- Sitting**, *n.*, asiento, sesión, junta; audiencia (of courts). — room, gabinete.
- Situate**, *a.*, situado, colocado, ubicado.
- Situated**, *a.*, situado. To be — in, estar situado en.
- Situation**, *n.*, situación, estado, plaza, colocación, empleo, destino.
- Size**, *n.*, tamaño, talle, grandor, forma, volumen, dimensiones, (of a ship) cabida; forma (of books); tamaño, dimensión; (glue) cola, cola de retazo. Gold —, oro mate.
- Size**, *v.*, ajustar, arreglar; fijar; engrudar, encolar.
- Sizing**, *n.*, encoladura, cola, cal, goma, aparejo, aderezo.
- Skates**, *n. pl.*, patines.
- Skein**, *n.*, madeja, ovillo.
- Skeleton**, *n.*, esqueleto, armazón, armadura. — key, llave maestra.
- Sketch**, *n.*, croquis (*sing. & pl.*), bosquejo, diseño, esbozo, boceto, traza. Rough —, borrador, boceto, esbozo.
- Sketch**, *v.*, trazar, delinear, bosquejar.
- Sketch-book**, *n.*, álbum de diseños.
- Skid**, *n.*, carenote, baradero; calzo, rastra (de rueda); (chain) cadena de enrayar.
- Skiff**, *n.*, esquife, batel.
- Skillful**, *a.*, diestro, mañoso, hábil, práctico, experto, perito.
- Skill**, *n.*, talento, destreza, habilidad, artemaña, pericia. — ed, práctico, hábil.
- Skim**, *v.*, desnatar, descremar, espumar; rozar, resbalar, tocar ligeramente, rasar.
- Skin**, *n.*, piel, cutis, pellejo, cuero. Dressed —s, pieles adobadas. Tanned —s, pieles curtidas.
- Undressed —s, pieles verdes. Calf —, piel de becerro. Sheep —, badana, zalea.
- Skin**, *v.*, desollar; pelar.
- Skip**, *n.*, salto, brinco; (basket) cesta, cestón; espuerta.
- Skip**, *v.*, saltar, brincar; (to omit) pasar por alto, omitir, saltar por encima de.
- Skipper**, *n.*, patrón (*or* maestro) de buque, capitán.
- Skirt**, *n.*, falda, saya, enaguas; orilla, margen, borde.
- Skunk**, *n.*, mofeta.
- Sky**, *n.*, cielo. — blue, azul celeste. — light, claraboya, lumbrera, montera. — rocket, cohete.
- Slab**, *n.*, losa.
- Slack**, *a.*, flojo, abatido, negligente, descuidado, remiso; lento, tardo, paralizado, desanimado; (a rope) flojo; (a person) remiso, negligente, descuidado. Trade is —, el comercio está desanimado, (no marcha bien *or* decae), los negocios están flojos (abatidos *or* paralizados).
- Slack**, *n.*, cisco; carbón menudo.
- Slacken**, *v.*, aflojar, cejar, amainar, disminuir, acortar, remitir, diferir, tardar; decaer, desfallecer, relajar, ceder, reducir, flaquear. To — speed, acortar la velocidad.
- Slackness (Slackening)**, *n.*, flojeidad, debilidad, descuido, paralización, muerta situación. — of business, flojedad (*or* paralización) de los negocios.
- Slander**, *n.*, calumnia, denigración.
- Slander**, *v.*, calumniar, denigrar, infamar.
- Slanting**, *a.*, sesgado, oblicuo; inclinado, en declive.
- Slate**, *n.*, pizarra. — coloured, de color de pizarra; plomo. — pencil, pizarrín, pizarrete. Writing —, pizarra para escribir.
- Sledge**, *n.*, rastra, narria; trineo. — hammer, macho, acotillo.

Sleep, *n.*, sueño. To go to —, dormirse.

Sleep, *v.*, dormir.

Sleeper, *n.*, durmiente, traviesa, travesaño, atravesaño.

Sleeping, *a.*, durmiente, para dormir. — car, coche-cama. — partner, socio comanditario; comanditario.

Sleeve, *n.*, manga. — -links, gemelos de mangas.

Sleeveless, *a.*, sin mangas.

Sleigh, *n.*, trineo.

Slender, *a.*, delgado, tenue, sutil; corto, exiguo, insuficiente.

Slenderness, *n.*, delgadez, tenuidad; escasez.

Slice, *n.*, rebanada, tajada, lonja.

Slide, *n.*, tapa corrediza, tapa (or pantalla) fotográfica; resbalón, plano inclinado, resbaladero; corredera, encaje. — brake, freno corredizo. — valve, válvula de corredera. — rod, vástago de distribuidor.

Slide, *v.*, resbalar, escurrirse, deslizarse, correr, pasar. To let the matter —, no hacer caso del asunto. To let things —, dejar que las cosas sigan su curso.

Slight, *a.*, ligero, leve, escaso, pequeño, corto, insignificante, poco, poco importante.

Slight, *n.*, desaire, descuido, desdén, desprecio.

Slight, *v.*, menospreciar, despreciar, desairar, desdeñar.

Slightly, *adv.*, ligeramente, poco, un poco.

Slim, *a.*, delgado, sutil, tenue, poco sólido.

Sling, *n.*, honda; eslinga; (for the arm) cabestrillo.

Slip, *n.*, resbalón, desliz; (escape) escapada, huida; (of paper or cloth) tira, tirita; (of paper) papelito, papeleta, pliego, boletín, volante; (error) error, equivocación, engaño, distracción, desliz, tropiezo; trailla;

varadero. To give (one) the —, dejar(le a uno) plantado. — of the pen, error de pluma. — of the tongue, yerro de lengua. Elastic (athletic) —s, cotas de malla.

Slip, *v.*, resbalar, deslizarse, resbalar. To let —, dejar pasar; desperdiciar (an opportunity); dejar deslizarse (an error). To — one's memory, escaparsele, pasarsele, olvidarsele.

Slipper, *n.*, chinela, babucha; (dress —) zapatilla.

Slippery, *a.*, resbaladizo, escurridizo, deslizadizo; movedizo, mudable.

Slip-shod, *a.*, en chancletas; (careless) descuidado, negligente. In a — manner, a trochemoche.

Slit, *n.*, raja, hendedura.

Slit, *v.*, tajar, hender, cortar.

Sloe, *n.*, endrina.

Slope, *a.*, sesgo, torcido, inclinado, en pendiente; *n.*, sesgo, declive, descenso, loma.

Slope, *v.*, sesgar, formar en declive, estar en declive.

Sloping, *a.*, en declive.

Slot, *n.*, muesca, ranura. [dado.

Slovenly, *a.*, desaseado, descui-

Slow, *a.*, tardío, lento, moroso, flojo, pesado, tardo, torpe. To be —, (persons) ser flojo (pesado, tardo, torpe or moroso); (negligent) descuidarse. To be — of sale, ser de venta morosa, ser de morosa salida; venderse paulatinamente. — steamer, vapor de poco andar (or de marcha lenta).

Slowly, *adv.*, lentamente, con lentitud, paulatinamente.

Slowness, *n.*, lentitud, tardanza, detención, retardo, dilación, retardación.

Sluggish, *a.*, flojo, lento.

Sluice, *n.*, canal, compuerta.

Slum, *n.*, barrio bajo, tugurio.

Slump, *n.*, desplome; mal éxito, desanimación.

Slump, *v.*, salir mal, faltar; (to add together) agregar.

Slur, *n.*, borrón.

Sly, *a.*, astuto, taimado, socorrón. On the —, de callada.

Smaek, *n.*, esmaque, embarcación pequeña; sabor, gusto.

Small, *a.*, pequeño, chico, corto, exiguo, reducido, menudo. To make —, achicar. — arms, armas blancas. — pattern, dibujo menudo. — print, letra pequeña. — matter, asunto de poca monta. In a — way, en pequeña escala. — wares, mercería, quincallería.

Smallness, *n.*, pequeñez.

Smart, *a.*, (acid or bitter) punzante, agudo, agrio, picante; (active) activo, vivo, eficaz; (clever or wide-awake) hábil, avisado, despierto; (pretty or fine) hermoso, elegante, a la moda.

Smarten, *v.*, hermosear, embellecer.

Smartness, *n.*, agudeza, vigor, viveza; elegancia.

Smash, *n.*, rotura, rompimiento; (bankruptcy) quiebra.

Smash, *v.*, romper, quebrar, hacer pedazos (*or* añicos), hacer astillas; (bankruptcy) hacer bancarrota; machacar, aplastar. To be —ed, romperse, hacerse pedazos.

Smattering, *n.*, conocimiento superficial.

Smear, *v.*, salpicar, ensuciar, embarrar.

Smell, *n.*, olfato; olor, perfume.

Smell, *v.*, oler, olfatear. To — good, oler bien. To — of, oler a.

Smelling, *a.*, oloroso. — salts, sales aromáticas, sales volátiles.

Smelt, *v.*, fundir, derretir.

Smelter, *n.*, fundidor.

Smelting, *n.*, fundición. — furnace, horno de fundición, alto horno.

Smile, *n.*, sonrisa.

Smile, *v.*, sonreirse.

Smith, *n.*, forjador. Black—, herrero. Gold—, orífice. Silver—, platero.

Smithy, *n.*, forja, fragua, hornaza.

Smoke, *n.*, humo.

Smoke, *v.*, (chimneys, etc.) humear; (tobacco) fumar; (bacon, etc.) ahumar; sahumar.

Smoked, *a.*, ahumado, curado. — ham, jamón curado. — tongues, lenguas ahumadas.

Smoke-dried, *a.*, curado al humo, ahumado.

Smokeless, *a.*, sin humo.

Smoker, *n.*, fumador; coche de fumar.

Smoking, *a.*, fumante, humeante. — compartment, coche (*or* compartimiento) de fumar. No —, se prohíbe fumar.

Smooth, *a.*, liso, pulido, alisado, llano; suave, manso; fácil.

Smooth, *v.*, allanar, alisar; facilitar; calmar. To — over (a difficulty), zanjar (una dificultad).

Smoothly, *adv.*, igualmente, lisamente, llanamente, fácilmente, con igualdad.

Smoothness, *n.*, lisura, llanura, suavidad, dulzura.

Smother, *v.*, ahogar, sofocar, apagar, suprimir.

Smudge, *v.*, ensuciar, tizar.

Smuggle, *v.*, matutear, hacer contrabando. —d goods, mercancías de matute, mercancías pasadas por alto.

Smuggler, *n.*, contrabandista, metedor, matutero.

Smuggling, *n.*, contrabando, matute; meteduría.

Snail, *n.*, caracol.

Snake, *n.*, culebra, serpiente.

Snap, *v.*, romper, destrozar, estallar, crujir; chasquear.

Snapshot, *n.*, fotografía instantánea; instantánea.

Snatch, *v.*, arrebatarse, agarrar.

Sneer, *n*, mofa, escarnio.

Sneer, *v.*, mirar (*or* hablar) con desprecio ; burlarse (de).

Sneeze, *v.*, estornudar.

Snow, *n.*, nieve. — -shoe, zueco, zapato para nieves. — -storm, nevasca, nevada. — -white, nevado, blanco como la nieve.

Snow, *v.*, nevar.

Snub, *n.*, desaire, repulsa.

Snub, *v.*, desairar.

Snuff, *n.*, rapé, tabaco en polvo, polvo. — -box, tabaquera, caja de rapé (*or* polvos).

So, *adv.* & *conj.*, así, así es que, tal, tan, tanto, tan . . . como, tanto como, por tanto, por lo cual, así pues, por consiguiente. — as to, de modo que. — long (a time), tanto tiempo. — much, tanto. — that, de modo (*or* manera) que, de suerte que. And — forth (*or* and — on), y así de lo demás, y así por el estilo, y así en adelante. If —, si así es. — then, con que. — far, hasta aquí, hasta ahí, tan lejos. Mr. — -and- —, el Sr Fulano (de tal). [puesto.

So-called, *a.*, llamado así, su-

Soak, *v.*, empapar, remojar, mojar, humedecer ; remojarse.

Soaking, *n.*, remojo.

Soap, *n.*, jabón. — ball, jaboncillo, bola de jabón. Mottled —, jabón jaspeado (*or* veteado).

Scented —, jabón perfumado.

Soft —, jabón blando. Toilet

—, jabón de tocador.

Soap, *v.*, jabonar, enjabonar.

Soap-boiler, *n.*, jabonero ; caldera para jabón.

Soap-maker, *n.*, jabonero.

Sober, *a.*, cuerdo, sensato, grave, serio ; sobrio, templado.

Social, *a.*, social, sociable.

Socialism, *n.*, socialismo.

Socialist, *n.*, socialista.

Society, *n.*, sociedad, compañía.

Sock, *n.*, calcetín, escarpín.

Socket, *n.*, cuenca, encaje, contera.

Soda, *n.*, sosa, soda. Caustic —, sosa cáustica. — -water, agua de soda, agua de Seltz.

Sodium, *n.*, sodio.

Sofa, *n.*, sofá.

Soft, *a.*, suave, blando, dulce, dúctil, fofo, pasado, flojo, flexible. — goods, tejidos ; géneros (*or* mercancías) en pieza.

Soften, *v.*, ablandar, endulzar, suavizar, mitigar ; amortiguar ; ablandarse, reblandecerse, templarse.

Softness, *n.*, blandura, dulzura, suavidad, ductilidad.

Soil, *n.*, terreno, suelo, tierra ; abono.

Soil, *v.*, ensuciar, emporcar, manchar.

Sojourn, *n.*, permanencia, estada, estancia, morada, residencia.

Sojourn, *v.*, residir, morar.

Solace, *n.*, consuelo, alivio.

Sold, *a.*, vendido. — out, agotado. — up, liquidado.

Solder (Soldering), *n.*, soldadura.

Solder, *v.*, soldar.

Soldier, *n.*, soldado, militar.

Sole, *a.*, único, solo, exclusivo.

— (of exchange), sola, única (de cambio). — agent, único agente. — bill, única letra de cambio. — proprietor, único (*or* solo) propietario. — rights, privilegio exclusivo.

Sole, *n.*, planta (del pie) ; suela (del zapato) ; (fish) lenguado.

Solely, *adv.*, únicamente, solamente, tan sólo.

Solicit, *v.*, solicitar, rogar, pretender, pedir, buscar. To — orders, buscar pedidos. The —ing parties, los solicitantes.

Solicitation, *n.*, solicitud, indicación, súplica.

Solicitor, *n.*, abogado, procurador, solicitador. — general, procurador general ; fiscal. [sioso.

Sollicitous, *a.*, solícito, deseoso, ansioso. **Solid**, *a.*, sólido, macizo, firme, fuerte. — gold, oro macizo.

Solidify, *v.*, solidificar, hacer sólido; volverse sólido.

Solidity, *n.*, solidez, firmeza, dureza.

Solitary, *a.*, solitario, retirado, solo, único; (of imprisonment) incomunicado.

Solution, *n.*, solución, resolución. To bring to a —, resolver, solucionar.

Solve, *v.*, desenredar, aclarar, resolver, solver; disolver.

Solvency, *n.*, solvencia.

Solvent, *a.*, solvente; abonado.

Solvent, *n.*, disolvente.

Sombre, *a.*, sombrío, oscuro; triste.

Some, *a.*, un poco, alguno, algunos, cierto(s); algo, algún, unos. — body, alguno, alguien. — body else, algún otro. — how, de algún modo. — thing, algo, alguna cosa. — thing else, otra cosa. — thing new, cosa nueva, una novedad. — time, en algún tiempo, una vez. — times, algunas veces, a veces, una que otra vez. — what, algo, alguna cosa; un poquito, un poco; algún tanto. — where, algún punto, en alguna parte. — where else, en (alguna) otra parte. To — extent, hasta cierto punto. — how or other, de un modo u otro. Are there any books? There are —. ¿Hay libros? Sí, los hay. Give me —, déme Vd. unos cuantos.

Son, *n.*, hijo. — in-law, yerno.

Song, *n.*, canción, cantar, canto. Sold for a —, vendido por un pedazo de pan. An old — (fig.), una bagatela.

Soon, *adv.*, temprano, presto, luego, pronto. — er, antes, más antes, más bien, más temprano. As — as, luego que, en cuanto (que), tan pronto como, una vez (que), así que. As — as possible, cuanto antes, lo

(más) antes posible, a (or con) la mayor brevedad posible. — after, luego después, inmediatamente después, poco después. — er or later, tarde o temprano. At the — est, cuanto antes.

Soot, *n.*, hollín.

Sore, *a.*, delicado, dolorido, malo; resentido; doloroso; *n.*, lastimadura; mal, dolor, pena.

Sorrow, *n.*, pesar, dolor, sentimiento, tristeza, pena.

Sorry, *a.*, pesaroso, triste, afligido, apesadumbrado; pobre, escaso, vil, ruín. To be —, sentir, lamentar, doler (*imp.*). To be very (or exceedingly) —, sentir(lo) en el alma. To be — to hear (or find), saber (or ver) con sentimiento (or pesar). We are — for you, lo sentimos por Vd. We are — for it, lo sentimos.

Sort, *n.*, clase, suerte, género, especie, calidad.

Sort, *v.*, separar, clasificar, dividir, apartar, escoger. To — out, escoger.

Sorted, *a.*, clasificado.

Sorter, *n.*, separador, escogedor.

Sorting, *n.*, escogida, elección, separación.

Sought. See **Seek**.

Soul, *n.*, alma.

Sound, *a.*, sano, seguro, entero, sólido, recto, cabal, firme. In — condition, en buen estado. Safe and —, sano y salvo, bien acondicionado. — value of the goods, el valor de la mercancía en buen estado (or en estado sano).

Sound, *v.*, sonar, tocar; (to fathom, to feel) sondar, sondear; (to measure, to probe, to try) tantear, tentar.

Sounding, *a.*, sonante, sonoro. — lead, escandallo. — line, sondaleza. — plate, plato hondo (or sopero). See **High**.

Soundly, *adv.*, sanamente, firmemente; profundamente,

- Soundness**, *n.*, sanidad, firmeza ; fuerza, solidez.
- Soup**, *n.*, sopa. — ladle, cucharón. — tureen, sopera.
- Sour**, *a.*, agrio, ácido, áspero.
- Source**, *n.*, origen, fuente, procedencia, manantial, principio. To have from a good —, saber de buena tinta.
- Sourness**, *n.*, acedía, agrio, agrura, aspereza.
- South**, *a.*, meridional, austral, del sur, del mediodía ; *adv.*, hacia el mediodía, desde el sur ; *n.*, mediodía, sud. — America, Sud-América, América del sur.
- South-east**, *n.*, sudeste ; *a.*, sudeste, del sudeste, al sudeste.
- Southern**, *a.*, meridional, austral, del sur.
- South-west**, *n.*, sudoeste ; *a.*, sudoeste, del sudoeste, al sudoeste.
- Souvenir**, *n.*, memoria, prenda de recuerdo, recuerdo.
- Sovereign**, *n.*, soberano ; moneda inglesa del valor de veinte che-lines.
- Sovereignty**, *n.*, soberanía.
- Sow** (pig), *n.*, puerca, marrana.
- Sow**, *v.*, (to plant) sembrar, esparcir, desparramar.
- Sower**, *n.*, sembrador ; sembradera, máquina para sembrar.
- Sowing**, *n.*, sementera, siembra. — -machine, sembradera, máquina para sembrar.
- Space**, *n.*, espacio, hueco (hollow), lugar ; intervalo ; intersticio ; (distance or extent) trecho, extension, distancia ; (time or season) tiempo, sazón.
- Space**, *v.*, espaciar.
- Spacious**, *a.*, espacioso, vasto, amplio, extenso, ancho.
- Spade**, *n.*, azada, azadón, legón.
- Span**, *n.*, palmo ; instante, espacio pequeño de tiempo.
- Span**, *v.*, medir a palmos ; extenderse sobre ; amarrar, atar.
- Spaniard**, *n.*, español.
- Spanish**, *a.*, español, castellano. — juice, zumo de orozuz. — fly, cantárida.
- Spangle**, *n.*, lentejuela.
- Spanker**, *n.*, (Naut.) bergantina, maricangalla.
- Spanner**, *n.*, llave de pasador, llave de tuercas.
- Spar**, *n.*, espato ; (Naut.) berlinga, percha, botolón.
- Spare**, *a.*, disponible, sobrante, de sobra ; de respeto, de repuesto ; desocupado ; suplementario, adicional ; escaso. — hours, horas de recreo. — bed, cama de repuesto (*or* de sobra). — money, dinero de repuesto (*or* de reserva). — time, tiempo desocupado, horas de descanso, ratos perdidos, horas perdidas. — stores, pertrechos de respeto.
- Spare**, *v.*, (to save) ahorrar, economizar ; (to avoid) evitar ; (to extend) dispensar ; (to excuse) perdonar, dispensar de ; (not to require) no necesitar ; (not to hesitate or notice) no reparar en ; (to do without) privarse de, pasarse sin. To have . . . to —, tener de sobra, sobrar. Can you — this ? ¿ Puede Vd. privarse de esto ? ¿ No necesita Vd. esto ? To — no effort, no perdonar esfuerzo(s).
- Sparing**, *a.*, escaso, corto, limitado, frugal, económico, ahorrativo.
- Spark**, *n.*, chispa, centella.
- Sparkle**, *v.*, chispear, centellear, relucir.
- Sparkling**, *a.*, centelleante, chispeante ; (colour) brillante, vivo ; espumoso. — wine, vino espumoso.
- Speak**, *v.*, hablar, pronunciar, decir. To — for itself, hablar por sí (mismo), ser manifiesto, no exigir comentarios. To — well for, hacer honor a. To — well of, hacerse lenguas de. So to —, por decirlo así.
- Speaker**, *n.*, orador ; presidente.
- Speaking**, *a.*, parlante, que habla ;

- n.*, habla. — trumpet, bocina ; portavoz.
- Spear**, *n.*, lanza, venablo, arpón de pesca.
- Special**, *a.*, especial, particular, extraordinario, singular, expreso, formal. — charges, gastos extraordinarios. — make, fabricación especial. — partner, socio comanditario. — train, tren especial (*or* extraordinario).
- Specialise**, *v.*, especificar.
- Specialist**, *n.*, especialista.
- Speciality**, *n.*, especialidad.
- Specially**, *adv.*, especialmente, singularmente, particularmente, expresamente.
- Specialty**, *n.*, especialidad.
- Specie**, *n.*, numerario, metálico, dinero contante. In —, en metálico, en moneda sonante, en dinero contante.
- Species**, *n.*, especie, clase, género, suerte.
- Specific**, *a.*, específico ; expreso, formal, preciso, especificado, determinado, peculiar.
- Specification**, *n.*, especificación, presupuesto, condiciones. — form, fórmula de presupuesto.
- Specify**, *v.*, especificar, indicar, apuntar.
- Specimen**, *n.*, muestra, modelo, tipo, dibujo, ejemplar. — copy, número de muestra.
- Specious**, *a.*, especioso, plausible.
- Speckled**, *a.*, abigarrado ; manchado.
- Spectacle**, *n.*, espectáculo, ostentación.
- Spectacles**, *n.pl.*, anteojos, gafas, lunetas.
- Spectator**, *n.*, espectador.
- Speculate**, *v.*, especular, meditar, reflexionar.
- Speculation**, *n.*, especulación, especulativa ; meditación. On —, por vía de especulación.
- Speculative**, *a.*, especulativo, especulador.
- Speculator**, *n.*, especulador.
- Speech**, *n.*, habla, lenguaje, conversación ; discurso, oración. See **Make**.
- Speed**, *n.*, rapidez, velocidad, presteza, prisa, carrera, diligencia, celeridad ; andar. At full —, (engines) a toda máquina, a (*or* con) toda velocidad, a más andar ; a carrera tendida, velozmente, a la carrera, a todo correr. With all —, a toda prisa. Slow — (Mech.), con poca máquina.
- Speed**, *v.*, ayudar, favorecer ; despachar, expedir, acelerar, apresurar, dar prisa.
- Speedily**, *adv.*, rápidamente, velozmente, de prisa, pronto, prontamente. As — as possible, cuanto antes, a la mayor brevedad posible.
- Speedy**, *a.*, ligero, veloz, rápido, pronto, acelerado.
- Spell**, *n.*, turno, tanda ; ensayo ; período (de tiempo), poco tiempo.
- Spell**, *v.*, escribir, deletrear. To be spelt, escribirse, deletrearse. Wrongly spelt, mal escrito, escrito mal.
- Spelling**, *n.*, deletreo ; ortografía.
- Spelter**, *n.*, cinc.
- Spend**, *v.*, (money or time) gastar, consumir, malgastar ; (time) pasar, ocupar, emplear, invertir ; (to waste time or money) gastar, desperdiciar.
- Sperm**, *n.*, esperma. — oil, aceite de blanco de ballena, aceite de esperma. — whale, cachalote.
- Spermaceti**, *n.*, espermaceti, esperma de ballena.
- Sphere**, *n.*, esfera, globo, campo, elemento, ramo (de negocios). It is not in our —, no entra en nuestro ramo.
- Spherical**, *a.*, esférico.
- Spick-and-span**, *a.*, flamante, nuevo, novísimo.

Spice, *n.*, especia ; saborete. —s, especiería, especias.

Spider, *n.*, araña. —'s web, telaraña.

Spigot, *n.*, canilla, espita, llave de fuente, grifo, tapón de espita.

Spike, *n.*, espigón, clavo largo, perno, punta. —s, clavos para carriles. Railway —s, clavazón de ferrocarril.

Spike, *v.*, afianzar, clavar (*or* sujetar) con espigones, clavar.

Spill, *v.*, derramar, verter.

Spin, *v.*, hilar ; girar. Spun fabrics, hilados. Fine spun, hilado fino. Fine spun yarn, meollar fino. Home-spun linen, lienzo casero. To — out, alargar, prolongar, durar.

Spindle, *n.*, huso, broca ; gorrón, eje, carretel ; (Naut.) pínola, maza. Governor main —, árbol del regulador.

Spine, *n.*, espinazo, espina.

Spinner, *n.*, hilandero, hilador.

Spinning, *n.*, filatura, hilado. — jenny, máquina de hilar algodón. — mill, hilandería, telar, máquina de telar. — mule, telar para hilar algodón. Fine —, hilado en fino. Machine —, filatura mecánica. — wheel, torno de hilar.

Spinster, *n.*, hilandera ; (unmarried woman) soltera.

Spiral, *a.*, espiral ; *n.*, espira ; hélice.

Spire, *n.*, espira ; torre.

Spirit, *n.*, espíritu, ánimo, animación, humor, valor, energía. —s, espíritus, licores espirituosos. —s of camphor, espíritu de alcanfor. —s of turpentine, aceite de trementina, aguarrás. In good —s, de buen humor. — trade, comercio de espirituosos. — lamp, lámpara de alcohol. — level, nivel (de burbuja) de aire.

Spit, *n.*, (for cooking) asador.

Spite, *n.*, rencor, despecho, odio,

mala voluntad. In — of, a pesar de, a despecho de, no obstante.

Spiteful, *a.*, rencoroso, malicioso, malévolo.

Splash, *v.*, salpicar, chapotear.

Splay, *v.*, achafanar ; *a.*, extendido, ancho.

Splendid, *a.*, espléndido, excelente, famoso, brillante, magnífico.

Splendour, *n.*, esplendor, magnificencia, brillantez.

Splice, *n.*, empalme.

Splice, *v.*, ayustar, empalmar ; unir, juntar.

Splint, *n.*, astilla ; tablilla, tableta.

Splinter, *n.*, astilla.

Split, *a.*, hendido, rajado. — goods (or splits), (textiles), tela de a una orilla, tela con una orilla falsa ; *split*.

Split, *n.*, hendedura, división, rompimiento ; orilla falsa.

Split, *v.*, hender, dividir, partir ; rajar ; estrellar ; henderse, estrellarse, desgarrarse, romperse ; estallar. To — the difference, partir la diferencia.

Spoil, *v.*, echar a perder, inutilizar, (to ruin) arruinar ; (to damage or injure) estropear, averiar, perjudicar, estragar ; (to indulge) mimar. To — (goods), echar a perder, estropear, averiar. To — (fruit), menoscarse, pasarse. To — (a business or trade), arruinar, estragar, malograr.

Spoke, *n.*, rayo de rueda, radio.

Sponge, *n.*, esponja.

Sponge, *v.*, limpiar con esponja ; (fig.) comer (*or* vivir) de gorra. See Shrink.

Spongy, *a.*, esponjoso, esponjado, fofo.

Spool, *n.*, carrete, canilla.

Spool, *v.*, encañar, encanillar.

Spoon, *n.*, cuchara, cucharilla.

Salad —, cuchara para la ensalada. Table—, cuchara

de mesa, cuchara para sopa.
Tea—, cucharilla para te. Des-
sert—, cucharilla de postre.

Spoonful, *n.*, cucharada.

Sport, *n.*, juego, juguete, deporte,
diversión.

Spot, *n.*, (place) sitio, lugar,
puesto, punto; (spot or dot)
mota, motita, pinta, punto,
lunar, rueda, puntito; (stain)
mancha. On the —, en plaza;
(at once) al punto, en el acto.
To be on the —, estar sobre el
terreno (*or* en el mismo sitio,
punto *or* lugar), estar en aquel
punto, estar en ésa, estar en
ésta. The — market, el dispo-
nible. — prices (*or* quotations),
precios de plaza. Egyptian
(cotton) on the —, algodón de
Egipto, disponible.

Spot, *v.*, abigarrar, motear; (to
stain) manchar, ensuciar. —ted,
moteado; con motas (*or* moti-
tas); (stained) manchado.

Spotless, *a.*, limpio, puro, sin
mancha, sin mancha.

Spout, *n.*, caño, canilla de tonel,
espita; cuello, pico.

Spout, *v.*, salir con ímpetu, bor-
botar; chorrear.

Sprain, *n.*, torcedura.

Sprain, *v.*, torcer.

Spray, *n.*, rociada, espuma; co-
lada, vástago.

Spread, *n.*, extensión, expansión;
(bed —) colcha de cama.

Spread, *v.*, tender, extender, alar-
gar, desplegar; esparcir, di-
vulgar, propagar, publicar; en-
volver; extenderse, alargarse,
desplegarse, propagarse, cun-
dir, esparcirse, difundirse. To
— abroad, esparcir, divulgar.
To — (reports), propagar, espar-
cir, sacar a volar (rumores).

Sprig, *n.*, ramita, pimpollo; (tack
or small nail) tachuela sin
cabeza, puntilla.

Spring, *n.*, (season) primavera;
(of a watch or machine) resorte,

muelle, muellecito; (jump)
salto, brinco; (jet) surtidor;
(of water, etc.) manantial,
fuente. Main—, muelle real.
— lock, cerradura de golpe.
— balance, balanza de resorte.
— mattress, colchón de muelles.
— tide, marea viva.

Spring, *v.*, (jump) saltar, brincar;
(to come forth) brotar, nacer,
proceder; (to rise) subir; (a
screw) saltar; (a mast, etc.)
rendir; (wood or cases) dila-
tarse. To — a lock, soltar el
resorte (*or* muelle). To — from,
nacer de, dimanar de, provenir
de, proceder de, originarse de.
To — a leak, abrirse una vía
de agua. To — up, nacer,
brotar, crecer; subir; estable-
cerse.

Sprinkle, *v.*, rociar; polvorear.

Sprout, *n.*, vástago, renuevo,
retoño. —s, bretones.

Spun. See **Spin**.

Spur, *n.*, aguijón, espuela. On
the — of the moment, bajo el
impulso del momento, de ca-
rrera, de prisa.

Spur, *v.*, espolear, aguijonear,
avivar, estimular, incitar, ani-
mar. To — on, espolear, agui-
jar, estimular.

Spurious, *a.*, espurio, adulterado,
contrahecho, falsificado, falso.
— coin, moneda falsa. — arti-
cle, artículo falsificado. —
stone, piedra falsa.

Spy, *n.*, espía.

Spy, *v.*, columbrar; espiar.

Squadron, *n.*, (Nav.) escuadra;
(Mil.) escuadrón.

Squander, *v.*, malgastar, disipar,
desperdiciar.

Square, *a.*, cuadrado, cuadrángulo,
cuadrangular; (an account)
saldado; (quits) corriente, en
paz. The account is —, la
cuenta está justa (*or* saldada).
To be —, estar a mano, estar
corrientes, estar pagados. Three

feet —, tres pies en cuadro. — foot, pie cuadrado. — inch, pulgada cuadrada. — measure medida cuadrada (*or* de superficie). — root, raíz cuadrada. — yard, (Naut.) verga de vela redonda; yarda cuadrada. *See* **Metre**.

Square, *n.*, cuadro, cuadrado; (place) plaza, manzana de casas; escuadra.

Square, *v.*, cuadrar, formar en cuadro; (to balance) arreglar, ajustar, saldar, hacer el balance. To — accounts, ajustar cuentas, arreglar cuentas. To — up an account, saldar una cuenta.

Squareness, *n.*, cuadratura.

Squash, *v.*, aplastar, magullar.

Squeeze, *v.*, apretar, comprimir, estrechar, oprimir, chupar; estrujar. To — into, encerrar en. To — out, hacer salir; exprimir. To — out of, sacar de.

Squirrel, *n.*, ardilla.

Stability, *n.*, estabilidad, solidez, firmeza, constancia, fijeza.

Stable, *a.*, estable, durable, firme, fijo, constante.

Stable, *n.*, establo, caballeriza, cuadra.

Staff, *n.*, cayado, palo; apoyo, sostén; vara; asta (*of* a flag); (*of* a firm) personal, empleados. Editorial —, redacción.

Stag, *n.*, ciervo.

Stage, *n.*, tablado, escenario, tablas, escena, teatro; (stay, degree *or* progress) parada, etapa, grado, estado, período, progreso; puente. —s, trámites, etapas. — coach, diligencia. A —, un punto. By easy —s, en pequeñas jornadas (*or* etapas).

Stagnant, *a.*, (water, etc.) estancado; (trade) postrado, paralizado.

Stagnate, *v.*, estancarse, detenerse; estar estancado.

Stagnation, *n.*, estancamiento, estagnación; paralización (*de* los negocios), muerte estación.

Stain, *n.*, mancha, borrón; tinte; deslustre, deshonra.

Stain, *v.*, manchar; (*dye*) colorar, teñir; pintar (*cristales*). —ed glass, vidrio coloreado (*or* pintado).

Stainless, *a.*, limpio, libre de manchas.

Stair, *n.*, escalón, peldaño, escalera. Flight *of* —s, tramo de escalera. — carpet, alfombra de escalera. — rod, varilla para alfombra de escalera. Up—s, arriba. Down—s, abajo.

Staircase, *n.*, escalera.

Stake, *n.*, (post) estaca, poste; (money, etc.) puesta, apuesta; (hazard) riesgo, peligro; premio. To be at —, estar en juego. To have at —, arriesgar.

Stake, *v.*, estacar; (*to wager*) poner, apostar; poner en juego; (*to risk*) arriesgar, exponer. To — everything, envidar el resto, aventurarlo todo.

Stale, *a.*, añejo, viejo, rancio, añejado, desusado; deteriorado, alterado, pasado. — bread, pan viejo (*or* sentado). — beer, cerveza añeja (*picada or* agria). To grow —, añejarse, enranciarse.

Stalk, *n.*, tallo, pie, tronco.

Stall, *n.*, puesto, tienda, tabla; (*for* cattle) pesebre; (*for* selling fruit, meat, etc.) puesto, tabla, tienda; (*theatre*) butaca, asiento de luneta.

Stamp, *n.*, (impression *or* mark) impresión, marca, señal; cuño; estampador; (postage, etc.) sello, timbre, estampilla; (*kind*) suerte, clase, temple, calaña; (*mark on goods*) marca, estampilla. Postage —, sello de correos (*de* cartas *or* de franqueo). Bill —, sello (*de* letras), papel timbrado. India-rubber —,

sello de goma, sello caucho. Receipt —, sello de recibo. —s, sellos, papel sellado. — duty, derecho de timbre (*or* sello). — office, oficina de timbre.

Stamp, *v.*, estampar, imprimir, timbrar (a document); sellar, franquear, estampillar (a letter); marcar (goods).

Stamping, *n.*, timbrado, timbre; (on goods) marca, estampa, letrero. — machine, estampador mecánico, máquina de perforar.

Stand, *n.*, puesto, posición, estación, situación; parada; oposición; (stall) puesto, mostrador; (platform) plataforma, tribuna; (support or base) estante, mesita, atril, pie, sostén, soporte. To be at a — still, estar (*or* quedar) paralizado.

Stand, *v.*, estar, encontrarse, hallarse, estar en pie, estar derecho; (to remain) permanecer; (liquor, etc.) reposar; (to stay) pararse, detenerse; (to cease or suspend) cesar, suspenderse; (to bear or endure), aguantar, tolerar, soportar; (to be situated) estar sito; (proofs, tests) resistir; (a loss) soportar; (expenses) soportar, cargar con; (to be maintained) sostenerse; (a colour) ser firme; (to be valid) valer. To — back, retroceder; mantenerse detrás. To — by, sostener, favorecer; (to help) ayudar, auxiliar; (to abide by) atenerse a, sujetarse a; (to be present) asistir a, estar presente, presenciar. To — fast, mantenerse firme. To — a chance, tener probabilidad(es); arriesgarse. To — for, representar, significar, indicar, querer decir; solicitar, defender. To — in, costar, montar, importar. To — in with, ayudar. To — idle, estar parado. To —

good, ser válido (*or* fehaciente). To — off, mantenerse a distancia; tomar el largo; (ships) estar a la altura de. To — over, quedar en suspenso. To let (a thing) — over, dejar estar. To — out, mantenerse firme, resistir; separarse, apartarse; (a colour or design) resaltar, destacarse, estar en relieve. To — out for, insistir en. To — together, mantenerse juntos. To — up, levantarse, alzarse, ponerse en pie. To — up for, defender, mantener, sostener, apoyar; sacar la cara por. To — security, salir fiador. To — upon, estar colocado sobre. To — upon ceremony, andarse en cumplimientos. To — upon trifles, reparar en fruslerías. To — one's ground, sostenerse. How matters —, el estado en que se hallan los asuntos, el estado actual de las cosas. It —s to reason that . . . , ya se deja comprender que . . . , es conforme a razón, es razonable. To — out to sea, llevar la proa al mar. To — to, insistir en; atenerse a. To — to lose, exponerse a perder. Let us see how we —, vamos a cuentas.

Standard, *a.*, normal, legal, de ley, corriente, regulador. — author, autor clásico. — gauge, medida de norma; entrevista común (de ferrocarril). — measure, medida tipo (*or* patrón). — weight, peso legal (*or* de ley). — price, precio regulador. — work, obra maestra (*or* clásica).

Standard, *n.*, ley, tipo, patrón, dechado, norma, medida; estandarte. — (for coin), marco. — (of gold) ley, título. Gold below the —, oro de baja ley. Up to the —, de ley; a su justo punto. It is not up to the —, es de baja ley; no es tan

bueno como de costumbre (*or*) como la muestra).

Standing, *a.*, derecho, levantado, en pie; permanente, establecido, corriente, fijado; (colour) firme; duradero, constante. — order, orden vigente (*or* en fuerza). — orders, reglamento. — rules, reglas fijas.

Standing, *n.*, (position *or* rank) posición (*or* valor) comercial, carácter, crédito; (place) puesto, sitio, parada; (continuance) duración, fecha; antigüedad. Of good —, abonado, de mucha cuenta. A house of good —, una casa sólida. Of old —, antiguo.

Standstill, *n.*, parada, alto, descanso. To be at a —, quedar parado, no andar; (business) estar paralizado.

Staple, *a.*, principal, de consumo, corriente. — commodities (*or* goods), géneros de consumo corriente, artículos principales de comercio.

Staple, *n.*, grapa, grampa, cerradero, picolete; argolla; (textiles) hebra, seda, fibra; género (*or* producto) principal de un país (*or* lugar). —s, efectos corrientes, artículos principales de consumo; materias primas, materias brutas. Long —, seda (pelo *or* fibra) larga. Short —, seda corta. Long —d, de hebra larga. Short —d, de hebra corta.

Star, *n.*, estrella; asterisco.

Starboard, *n.*, estribor.

Starch, *n.*, almidón.

Stare, *v.*, mirar de fijo. To — in the face, saltar a los ojos.

Start, *n.*, (fright) estremecimiento, sobresalto; (beginning) comienzo, principio, primer paso, partida; ímpetu, arranque; (advantage) delantera, ventaja. To make a —, comenzar, principiar. To have (*or* get) the

— (*of*), llevar (*or* coger) la delantera.

Start, *v.*, (to raise) suscitar; (to frighten) asustar; (to begin) comenzar, empezar, principiar; originar, iniciar(se); dar comienzo a; (a train *or* vehicle) arrancar, partir; (to set out) salir, ponerse en camino; (to sail) hacerse a la vela; (to tremble) sobresaltarse, estremecerse, asustarse. To — a (*or* in) business, establecerse. To — for, partir, ponerse en camino para. To — off, salir, partir, ponerse en camino. To — out, irse, marcharse. [tida.

Startling-point, *n.*, punto de par-

Startle, *v.*, sorprender, asustar.

State, *a.*, de estado, público; de lujo; *n.*, estado, situación; pompa, aparato. — affairs, negocios de estado. — of affairs, estado (*or* situación) de los negocios (*or* asuntos). — of the market, estado del mercado. In a bad —, en mal estado, mal acondicionado. — of trade, estado del comercio. In a — to, en estado de. See **Secretary**.

State, *v.*, indicar, decir, exponer, manifestar, hacer constar, contar, declarar. —d, señalado, establecido, regular, fijado, fijo. —d salary, sueldo fijo. At the —d time, a la hora señalada (*or* fijada).

Statement, *n.*, (assertion) aserto, aserción, constancia, declaración, exposición, relación; (account) estado (de cuenta), cuenta, nota, cuadro, cuenta y razón; pormenor, resumen; situación. As per — at foot, según el cuadro al pie. Average —, estado (*or* reparto) de averías. — of account, estado de cuenta. — of charges, nota (*or* cuenta) de gastos. Detailed —, pormenor.

Stateroom, *n.*, camarote (de lujo).

Statesman, *n.*, estadista, político, hombre de estado.

Station, *n.*, estación; punto, sitio, lugar, paradero; apostadero, parada, descansadero. Intermediate —, estación de paso. Railway —, estación del ferrocarril; estación férrea. — master, jefe de estación. See **Wireless**.

Station, *v.*, apostar, disponer, colocar.

Stationary, *a.*, estacionario, firme, fijo. — engine, máquina fija.

Stationer, *n.*, papelerero, librero-papelerero.

Stationery, *n.*, papelería, útiles (or objetos) de escritorio, efectos de papelería.

Statistics, *n.pl.*, estadística.

Statue, *n.*, estatua.

Statute, *n.*, estatuto, ley, decreto.

Stave, *n.*, duela, corte, tabla de tonel.

Stave, *v.*, romper, quebrantar, destrozar; poner duelas. To — in, abollar, hundir, meterse, desfondar. To — off, rechazar, diferir, dilatar.

Stay, *n.*, (Naut.) estay; (detention) detención; (sojourn) permanencia, estancia, temporada, residencia, parada, estada. To make a short —, hacer una corta estancia, pasar una breve temporada. To make a long —, permanecer una larga temporada.

Stay, *v.*, quedarse, detenerse, estarse, permanecer, parar, pararse, tardar, pasar; (proceedings) suspender; contener. To — away, ausentarse, no parecer. To — for, aguardar. To — at (or to put up at), parar (or hospedarse) en.

Stays, *n.*, corsé.

Stay-lace, *n.*, cordón de corsé.

Stead, *n.*, sitio, lugar, vez. To act in (one's) —, hacer (sus) veces,

reemplazar(le). In— of, en lugar de, en vez de.

Steadily, *adv.*, regularmente, firmemente.

Steadiness, *n.*, firmeza, constancia, entereza; regularidad; conducta arreglada.

Steady, *a.*, firme, seguro, sostenido, fijo, asegurado; constante; arreglado, juicioso, asentado, prudente, formal; de vida (or hábitos) arreglada — prices or rates, precios o cursos sostenidos.

Steak. See **Beef**.

Steal, *v.*, robar, hurtar, pillar.

Steam, *n.*, vapor; vaho. By —, por (or a) vapor. — engine, máquina de vapor. — power, fuerza de vapor. — ship company, compañía de vapores. — packet, paquete de vapor. — gauge, manómetro de vapor. — hammer, martinete de vapor. — launch, lancha de vapor. — heating, calefacción a vapor. To cut off —, cortar el vapor. To get up —, producir vapor. To put on all —, dar todo el vapor. To shut off —, interrumpir el vapor. With all — on, a todo vapor.

Steamer (or **Steamship**), *n.*, vapor.

Paddle —, vapor de ruedas.

Mail —, vapor-correo. Screw

—, vapor de hélice.

Stearic, *a.*, esteárico.

Stearine, *n.*, estearina.

Steel, *n.*, acero; *a.*, de acero. — pen, pluma de acero. — plate, plancha de acero. — engraving, grabado en acero. Tempered —, acero templado; acero de resorte.

Steelyard, *n.*, romana.

Steep, *a.*, escarpado, pendiente.

Steep, *v.*, empapar, mojar.

Steeple, *n.*, campanario.

Steer, *v.*, navegar, gobernar, guiar (or dirigir) el rumbo.

- Steerage**, *n.*, antecámara, entrepuente; gobierno, dirección. — passage, pasaje de entrepuente. — passengers, pasajeros de antecámara (de proa *or* de bodega).
- Steersman**, *n.*, timonel.
- Stem**, *n.*, tallo, tronco; vástago; popa.
- Stem**, *v.*, resistir, detener, rendir.
- Stencil**, *n.*, patrón. — plate, patrón, patrón de pintar, letras caladas.
- Stencil**, *v.*, marcar (*or* pintar) con un patrón; estarcir, pintar con un modelo calado.
- Stenographer**, *n.*, estenógrafo, taquígrafo.
- Stenography**, *n.*, estenografía, taquígrafía.
- Step**, *n.*, paso, escalón, peldaño; pisada; partido, diligencia. —s, (measures) diligencias, pasos, medidas, medios. Foot—s, huellas. — by —, paso a paso. To take —s, hacer diligencias, dar pasos, tomar medidas, adoptar (*or* tomar) un partido, gestionar.
- Step**, *v.*, dar un paso, avanzar, andar. To — in, entrar, intervenir. To — out, salir. To — up, subir.
- Stereoscope**, *n.*, estereoscopio.
- Stereotype**, *n.*, estereotipo, clisé. — plate, plancha estereotípica, clisé.
- Stereotype**, *v.*, estereotipar, clisar.
- Sterile**, *a.*, estéril.
- Sterling**, *a.*, esterlina; genuino, puro, verdadero. Two pounds —, dos libras esterlinas.
- Stern**, *n.*, (Naut.) popa.
- Stevadore**, *n.*, estibador.
- Steward**, *n.*, (ship) despensero; (land) administrador, mayordomo.
- Stewardess**, *n.*, administradora; camarera, dispensera.
- Stick**, *n.*, palo, bastón. Drum—s, palillos de tambor. — of sealing-wax, barra de lacre. Walking —, bastón.
- Stick**, *v.*, hundir, fijar, sujetar, picar, juntar; pegarse, adherirse; pararse, detenerse. To — at, detenerse, pararse en. To — at it, perseverar, persistir. To — (something) in a book, pegar a un libro. Not to — for . . . , no reparar en. To — fast, pegarse, adherirse, adherir fuertemente. To — in, clavar, picar, encajar; pegar. To — out, salir, sobresalir; mantenerse firme, no ceder, resistir. To — to, pegarse, adherirse, atenerse a, mantenerse en. To — together, mantenerse unidos.
- Sticking**, *a.*, adhesivo. — plaster, emplasto (*or* parche) adhesivo, tafetán inglés.
- Sticky**, *a.*, pegajoso, viscoso.
- Stiff**, *a.*, tieso, duro, rígido, espeso, firme, inflexible, fuerte; difícil, severo; tenso, tendido. — finish, (of cloth) apresto engomado (seco *or* duro).
- Stiffen**, *v.*, atiesar, endurecer, engomar; afirmarse, atiesarse, endurecerse, espesarse.
- Stiffening**, *n.*, (of cloths) aderezo.
- Stiffness**, *n.*, tesura, inflexibilidad, rigidez, rigor; espesura.
- Stigma**, *n.*, borrrón, mancha, estigma.
- Stigmatise**, *v.*, estigmatizar. To — as, calificar de.
- Still**, *a.*, encalmado, quieto, silencioso, tranquilo, inmóvil, fijo; muerto, inanimado; *adv.*, todavía, aun, siempre; no obstante, sin embargo, a pesar de eso; mas, además. — wine, vino no espumoso. — more, todavía más, aun más.
- Still**, *n.*, alambique.
- Stillage**, *n.*, caballete de blanquear, pila. On —, apilado.
- Stimulant**, *a.* & *n.*, estimulante.
- Stimulate**, *v.*, estimular, incitar, aguijonear, avivar.

Stimulus, *n.*, estímulo, impulso, aguijón, motivo, incentivo.

Stingy, *a.*, mezquino, tacaño, avaro.

Stint, *v.*, restringir, limitar, cerceñar, acortar, regatear.

Stipend, *n.*, estipendio.

Stipulate, *v.*, estipular, pactar, establecer, acordar, convenir, especificar.

Stipulation, *n.*, estipulación, condición, cláusula, pacto, convenio.

Stir, *n.*, movimiento, actividad, agitación, animación.

Stir, *v.*, mover, menear; agitar, alterar, revolver; suscitar, animar, incitar; moverse, agitarse, apartarse. To get one to — from, poder apartar(le) (or moverle) de. To — up, conmover, animar, excitar, aguijonear, despertar.

Stirrup, *n.*, estribo.

Stitch, *n.*, puntada, punto. Back —, pespunte. Cross —, punto cruzado. Chain- —, punto de cadena. Hem- —, dobladillo de ojo.

Stitch, *v.*, coser, unir.

Stitching, *n.*, pespunte, costura.

Stock, *n.*, surtido, fondo, provisión; fondos públicos, valores, acciones; ganado; cepo, caja, mango, cubo; (of goods) existencia, surtido, saldo, depósito, efectos existentes. Dead —, mercancías (or efectos) invendibles. In —, en almacén, en existencia, existente, en el surtido. Joint —, capital (or fondo) social, capital total. Joint — company, sociedad por acciones, sociedad anónima. — in hand, mercancías en almacén, mercancías disponibles, el disponible, las existencias en el almacén. — in trade, mercancías en almacén, fondos de comercio, mercancías disponibles en almacén. To lay in a

—, hacer provisión, surtirse. A ship in the —s, un buque en las gradas (or en el astillero). To take —, hacer el inventario. Live —, ganado, ganados. The rolling —, el material rodante, el equipo. The working —, el material (de explotación). —s, fondos públicos (or del Estado), efectos, valores, acciones. Public —, valores públicos. Spanish —s, fondos españoles. — book, libro de almacén; registro de acciones; libro de inventario. —broker, agente de cambios, corredor de valores públicos (or acciones); agiotista. — certificate, título de acciones. — exchange, bolsa (de valores). — jobber, agiotista. — jobbing, agiotaje. — market, mercado de acciones. — list, cotización de bolsa. — operations, operaciones de rentas. — -taking, inventario. See **Railway**.

Stock, *v.*, proveer, abastecer, surtir, llenar; acopiar; tener en almacén, traer.

Stockholder, *n.*, accionista.

Stocking, *n.*, media. Knit —s, medias de punto. Silk —s, medias de seda.

Stocks, *n.pl.*, valores públicos, acciones; gradas (for ships).

Stoker, *n.*, fogonero.

Stomach, *n.*, estómago.

Stone, *n.*, piedra; (weight) peso de catorce libras; (of fruit) hueso, cuesco, pepita. To leave no — unturned, no dejar piedra por mover, hacer todo lo posible.

Stoneware, *n.*, objetos de barro, cacharro de barro.

Stool, *n.*, banquillo, taburete, escabel.

Stoop, *v.*, encorvarse, combarse, bajarse; humillarse, condescender.

Stop, *n.*, parada, coto, término; (pause) pausa, alto; (interruption) interrupción, detención,

suspensión; dilación, retardación, retardo; oposición; (hindrance) obstáculo; punto. To put a — to, poner coto (*or* término) a; suspender, terminar, hacer cesar, paralizar, arrestar.

Stop, *v.*, (to keep back) detener, retener, parar, hacer cesar, suspender, diferir; cortar, interceptar; (a leak, etc.) tapar, cerrar; parar(se), detenerse. To be —ped, estar parado, hallarse suspendido. To — an order, suspender un pedido. To — payment, suspender los pagos. To — up, tapar, cerrar. To — (someone) from . . . , impedir. To — the current, estancar la corriente.

Stop-gap, *n.*, abarrote.

Stoppage, *n.*, obstrucción, detención, embarazo, impedimento; retención; paralización, suspensión (de pagos), entorpecimiento, estancamiento; pausa, interrupción. [taco.

Stopper, *n.*, tarugo, tapón; boza.

Stop-valve, *n.*, válvula de toma.

Stop-watch, *n.*, reloj de segundos muertos.

Storage, *n.*, almacenaje, bodegaje, depósito, acumulación.

Store, *n.*, copia, abundancia, acopio, provisión; (place) almacén, depósito, bodega, tienda; reserva. —s, pertrechos, equipos, víveres, provisiones; municiones, bastimentos; almacén, depósito, tienda. In —, en almacén; en reserva.

Store, *v.*, surtir, proveer, abastecer, suministrar; almacenar; atesorar, acumular, guardar; tener en reserva.

Store-keeper, *n.*, guardaalmacén, jefe de depósito; almacenista, tendero, comerciante; (Naut.) pañolero.

Store-room, *n.*, despensa; pañol (de víveres).

Storing, *n.*, almacenaje. — charges, gastos de almacenar.

Storm, *n.*, temporal, tempestad, tormenta, borrasca, vendaval.

Stormy, *a.*, borrascoso, tempestuoso; tumultuoso, violento.

Story, *n.*, historia, cuento; (lie) mentira; anécdota; (room or floor) piso, alto. To make a long — short, en suma, en resumidas cuentas.

Stout, *a.*, fornido, robusto, fuerte, vigoroso.

Stout, *n.*, cerveza fuerte.

Stove, *n.*, estufa; hornillo, brasero. See **Cooking**.

Stow, *v.*, ordenar, colocar, poner, hacinar; (in a ship) estibar, arrumar, abarrotar. To — in bulk, arrumar a bulto.

Stowage, *n.*, colocación, depósito; (in a ship) estiba, arrumaje. Broken —, abarrotos, madera de estiba.

Straight, *a.*, recto, derecho; justo, equitativo, correcto; franco; exacto; *adv.*, directamente, en línea recta, en derechura, en orden, francamente.

Straighten, *v.*, enderezar, poner derecho, arreglar.

Straightforward, *a.*, recto, honrado, franco, sincero.

Straightness, *n.*, rectitud, derechura.

Strain, *n.*, tensión, estiramiento; (style or manner) estilo, tono, sentido; (race) raza, linaje; (sprain) torcedura, contorsión. In this —, en este sentido, por este estilo.

Strain, *v.*, estirar, torcer; (to filter) colar; filtrarse, colarse; esforzarse. To — every nerve, hacer cuanto (está) en (su) mano. To — a point, hacer un esfuerzo; hacer una excepción (honrosa). To — oneself, cansarse, esforzarse.

Strainer, *n.*, colador, coladera, coladero, pasador, filtro.

Strait, *a.*, estrecho, angosto; *n.*, estrecho.

Straiten, *v.*, acortar, limitar; (to tighten) angostar, cercenar; (fig.) estrechar, incomodar, poner en apuro. In —ed circumstances, apurado; reducido a estrechez.

Strand, *n.*, (shore) costa, playa; (of a rope, etc.) cabo, hebra, fibra, filamento.

Strand, *v.*, embarrancar, encallar, varar, echarse sobre (*or* en) la costa; (fig.) quedarse desamparado.

Stranding, *n.*, varada.

Strange, *a.*, extraño, singular, raro, extraordinario; (unknown or foreign) desconocido, extranjero. To think it —, extrañar. To be — to . . . , no conocer.

Strangeness, *n.*, extranjería; extrañeza.

Stranger, *n.*, forastero, desconocido, extranjero. He is a — to me, me es desconocido.

Strap, *n.*, correa, tira, faja, banda, precinta. Leather —, correa (*or* banda) de cuero.

Strap, *v.*, liar, fajar, atar con correas, precintar.

Stratagem, *n.*, estratagema.

Strategy, *n.*, estrategia.

Straw, *n.*, paja. — hat, sombrero de paja. Not to care a —, no dársele un comino (*or* ardite). — colour, color de paja, pajizo.

Strawberry, *n.*, fresa.

Stray, *a.*, extraviado. A — lot, una partida aislada.

Stray, *v.*, descarriarse, extraviarse, perder el camino.

Streak, *n.*, raya, lista; vena.

Streaky, *a.*, rayado, vetado, abigarrado.

Stream, *n.*, corriente, flujo; río, arroyo, torrente.

Stream, *v.*, correr, manar; fluir.

Street, *n.*, calle. — car, coche de tranvía; tranvía.

Strength, *n.*, fuerza, vigor, virtud,

validez; fortaleza, firmeza, consistencia; resistencia (of materials). On the — of, en virtud de. To gain —, robustecerse, afirmarse.

Strengthen, *v.*, fortalecer, fortificar, robustecer, confirmar, reforzar, afianzar; reforzarse.

Strenuous, *a.*, estrenuo, vigoroso, activo, enérgico, persistente, fuerte.

Stress, *n.*, fuerza, entidad, importancia, valor, influencia; acento. To lay — on, dar importancia a, insistir en. Through — of weather, por el temporal, a causa de un temporal.

Stretch, *n.*, extensión, estirón, esfuerzo. At a —, de una tirada.

Stretch, *v.*, estirar, extender, alargar, tender; alargarse, extenderse, estirarse, dar de sí. To — out, extender, estirar, alargar; extenderse, prolongarse, estirarse. To — a point, hacer un esfuerzo (*or* una excepción).

Strict, *a.*, estricto, rígido, riguroso, exacto, terminante. In — confidence, bajo la mayor reserva.

Strictly, *adv.*, rigurosamente, exactamente, estrictamente, enteramente, con rigor, puntualmente, en un todo. — speaking, (hablando) en rigor; en justicia, hablando rigurosamente.

Strictness, *n.*, exactitud, puntualidad, severidad, rigor.

Strike, *n.*, huelga. To be (*or* to go) on —, estar (*or* declararse) en huelga. 500 men are on —, huelgan 500 hombres.

Strike, *v.*, (to hit) golpear, pegar, herir; (to print) imprimir; (to surprise) chocar, sorprender; (to startle) sobrecoger; (to occur to one) ocurrírsele, figurársele; arriar, calar; (the hour) dar, sonar; (to beat) batir; (to go on —), declararse en huelga. It —s me, se me ocurre, se me figura; según me

parece, a mi juicio. To — a (or the) bargain, cerrar el trato, contratar, concertar, convenir. To — against (to collide), dar en, estrellarse contra, chocar con. To — off (or out), borrar, rayar, cancelar. To — a balance, hacer el balance.

Striker, *n.*, golpeador; (workman on strike) huelguista.

Striking, *a.*, patente, evidente, notable, vivo, extraordinario.

String, *n.*, cordón, bramante, hilo, pita, cinta, cordel, cuerda; hilera; fibra; ristra (of onions).

String, *v.*, encordar; ensartar, en hilar, encordelar; enhebrar; atar con bramante.

Stringency, *n.*, estrechez, escasez, severidad.

Stringent, *a.*, estricto, severo, riguroso, tirante, estancado.

Strip, *n.*, tira, faja, jirón.

Stripe, *n.*, raya, lista, banda.

Stripe, *v.*, rayar. —d, listado, rayado, a (or de) listas. *See Shirting.*

Strive, *v.*, procurar; esforzarse (por or para), esmerarse (en or para), empeñarse en.

Stroke, *n.*, golpe; (of an oar) remada; (of a piston) curso (or carrera); (touch) toque, pincelada; acción eficaz, hazaña; éxito. A good — of business, un buen negocio, un famoso negocio. Not a — of business, (ni) una sola operación.

Strong, *a.*, fuerte, vigoroso, robusto, activo, eficaz, poderoso, vehemente, (material) resistente — colours, colores fuertes (or vivos). — (market), activo, animado, robusto. — box, cofre fuerte. — bodied wine, vino de mucho cuerpo.

Strongly, *adv.*, fuertemente, energicamente, con energía; (earnestly) encarecidamente, mucho,

vivamente, rigurosamente; con violencia, con solidez. To advise or recommend —, aconsejar (or recomendar) encarecidamente (mucho or vivamente).

Strop, *n.*, suavizador, asentador de navajas.

Structure, *n.*, construcción; estructura, hechura.

Struggle, *n.*, esfuerzo, contienda, disputa, lucha. To have a (hard) — to get, tener que esforzarse mucho para obtener; obtener a duras penas.

Struggle, *v.*, luchar. To — to . . . , esforzarse (or trabajar) para.

Stubborn, *a.*, obstinado, terco, testarudo.

Stubbornness, *n.*, obstinación, terquedad.

Stud, *n.*, botón (de camisa), polea; (of horses) yeguada, caballada. Set of —s, botones, botonadura.

Student, *n.*, estudiante, discípulo.

Studio, *n.*, estudio, taller (de un artista).

Studious, *a.*, estudioso, cuidadoso, solícito, diligente.

Study, *n.*, estudio, instrucción; (room) estudio, gabinete.

Study, *v.*, estudiar, preocuparse de, examinar, idear, proyectar.

Stuff, *n.*, material, tela, tejido; (waste or rubbish) desechos, desperdicios.

Stuff, *v.*, (to fill) henchir, llenar; (to fill up, to pad) colmar, rellenar; (to fill up, to cram) tapar, atascar.

Stuffing, *n.*, (cramming) atestadura; (padding) relleno.

Stumble, *v.*, tropezar. To — upon, tropezar con.

Stumbling-block, *n.*, tropiezo, obstáculo.

Stump, *n.*, tocón; (stock) cepa; (stem) troncho; (tooth —) raigón.

Stun, *v.*, aturdir.

Stupid, *a.*, estúpido, insensato, necio, craso.

Stupidity, n., estupidez, tontería.

Sturdy, a., fuerte, robusto, vigoroso.

Sturgeon, n., esturión.

Style, n., (way or manner) estilo, manera, modo; (class or kind) género, tipo, clase, gusto; (title) razón (social), denominación, firma, rubro (Argentine). After (or in) the — of, por el estilo de. Under the — of, bajo la razón social (or denominación) de. — of firm, razón social. — of address, título, apellido, tratamiento; encabezamiento; ante-firma.

Style, v., intitular, nombrar.

Stylish, a., elegante, a la moda.

Stylograph, n., estilógrafo.

Sub-agent, n., sub-agente.

Subdue, v., sojuzgar, sujetar, dominar.

Subject, a., sujeto, propenso, expuesto. — to, sujeto (or expuesto) a, con sujeción a. To be — to, estar (or ser) sujeto a; (speaking of prices, discounts, terms, etc.) entenderse con; (liable to damage, loss, etc.) estar expuesto a (sufrir); (to require) necesitar. — to alteration, susceptible de variación. — to deterioration, expuesto a deterioro.

Subject, n., sujeto, asunto, materia, particular; asignatura (in classes, etc.); súbdito (of a king). To drop the —, dejar el asunto. On the — of, con respecto a, tocante a, sobre.

Subject, v., sujetar, someter; (to expose) exponer, arriesgar.

Subjection, n., sujeción.

Subjoin, v., adjuntar, juntar, agregar, añadir al fin. —ed, adjunto, al pie.

Sublet, v., subarrendar.

Submarine, a., submarino.

Submerge, v., sumergir, zambullir.

Submission, n., sumisión, sometimiento; rendimiento.

Submit, v., someter, sujetar, presentar, referir; (to give way) someterse, sujetarse, conformarse. To — to . . ., someterse a, avenirse a (or con), conformarse con, resignarse (or sujetarse) a.

Subordinate, a., subordinado, inferior.

Subscribe, v., subscribir, suscribir; subscribirse por (or con); abonarse a (a paper or club, etc.). —d, suscrito, abonado.

Subscriber, n., subscriptor, suscriptor; (to a book or paper) abonado; (undersigned) firmante.

Subscription, n., subscripción, suscripción; abono.

Subsequent, a., subsiguiente, posterior.

Subsequently, adv., subsiguientemente, después, más tarde.

Subside, v., calmarse, minorar, disminuir, aflojar; ir a menos, bajar, rebajar.

Subsidize, v., subvencionar.

Subsidy, n., subsidio; subvención.

Substance, n., substancia, materia, hacienda, bienes; (gist) substancia, contenido. To have very little —, ser poco fuerte (or sólido).

Substantial, a., substancial, sólido, fuerte, material; adecuado. — allowance, una indemnización adecuada.

Substantiate, v., comprobar, establecer, verificar, justificar, hacer valer, mantener.

Substitute, n., sustituto, sustituto. To find a — for (or to be a — for), reemplazar (a).

Substitute, v., substituir, sustituir, suplir, reemplazar.

Substitution, n., substitución; reemplazo.

Subterfuge, n., subterfugio, efugio.

Subtle, a., sutil, astuto; hábil.

Subtract, v., substraer, apartar, separar.

Subtraction, *n.*, substracción.

Suburb, *n.*, suburbio, arrabal, barriada.

Succeed, *v.*, suceder; (to be successful) salir bien, salir con, salir, prosperar, lograr(lo), ser afortunado. To — in getting (or obtaining), conseguir; obtener. To — in selling, lograr (acertar *or* alcanzar) · vender. He —ed his father, sucedió a su padre.

Succeeding, *a.*, subsiguiente; futuro.

Success, *n.*, suceso, salida, fortuna, ventaja, éxito, buen éxito, prosperidad, felicidad. Without —, infructuosamente, sin conseguirlo. We wish you every —, hacemos votos por la prosperidad de Vd. (*or* de su casa de Vd.); deseamos que le vaya a Vd. bien.

Successful, *a.*, dichoso, afortunado, feliz, próspero; que ha salido bien. To be —, tener buen éxito, salir bien, conseguirlo, componérselas; ser coronado de éxito.

Successfully, *adv.*, felizmente, prósperamente, con felicidad.

Succession, *n.*, sucesión; (accession) sucesión, derecho de sucesión; advenimiento al trono. In —, por turno.

Successive, *a.*, sucesivo.

Successor, *n.*, sucesor.

Succumb, *v.*, sucumbir, morir; quedar rendido.

Such, *a.*, tal, igual, semejante, cierto; *pron.*, tal, aquel. — a man, tal hombre. — as, el que, los que, lo que.

Suck, *v.*, chupar.

Suction, *n.*, succión. — pump, bomba aspirante; aspirante.

Sudden, *a.*, repentino, súbito, pronto.

Suddenly, *adv.*, de repente, repentinamente, súbitamente.

Sue, *v.*, perseguir, entablar (*or*

poner) demanda (a); poner (*or* seguir) pleito (a); rogar, pedir, suplicar. To — at law, entablar(le) demanda, poner(le) pleito, procesar. To — for, demandar judicialmente, pedir en juicio.

Suet, *n.*, sebo, grasa.

Suffer, *v.*, sufrir, padecer; (to bear) soportar, tolerar, aguantar; perder; (to allow) permitir, admitir. To — from, sufrir (*or* padecer) de, resentirse de.

Suffice, *v.*, bastar, ser suficiente; satisfacer.

Sufficient, *a.*, suficiente, bastante, satisfactorio. To be — for, ser suficiente para, bastar a.

Suffocate, *v.*, sofocar, apagar, ahogar; sofocarse, ahogarse.

Suffrage, *n.*, sufragio.

Sugar, *n.*, azúcar. — cane, caña de azúcar. Cane —, azúcar de caña. Loaf —, azúcar de pilón. — loaf, pilón de azúcar. Lump —, terrón de azúcar. Raw (*or* moist) —, cogucho; azúcar en bruto. Coarse —, azúcar mascabado. — shares, acciones azucareras. — bowl (*or* basin), azucarero. Beet(*root*) —, azúcar de remolacha. — candy, azúcar cande (*or* piedra). — of lead, azúcar de plomo. — beet, remolacha. — mill, ingenio (*or* trapiche) de azúcar. Brown —, azúcar moreno.

Suggest, *v.*, sugerir, proponer, indicar, aconsejar.

Suggestion, *n.*, sugestión, indicación, proposición. On the — of, por indicación de. [sugiere.

Suggestive, *a.*, sugerente, que

Suit, *n.*, petición, sollicitación; (law) causa, pleito; (of clothes) vestido, traje; terno (S.A.); flus, flux (Mexico & Cuba); (set) juego, colección. — at law, proceso, pleito. To bring a — (law), incoar una demanda

judicial. To institute a —, instruir causa. — of clothes, vestido completo.

Suit, *v.*, convenir, agradar, acomodar; adaptar; venir, ajustarse, sentar, caer (*or* venir) bien. If it —s your convenience, si le conviene.

Suitable, *a.*, conveniente, a propósito, conforme, adecuado, idóneo, apropiado, acepto. To be —, convenir, ser conveniente.

Suitableness, *n.*, conveniencia, conformidad, igualdad.

Suite, *n.*, serie, juego; séquito, tren; vivienda.

Suitings, *n.*, casimir; género para trajes (de hombres); (S.A.) cortes para ternos. Cotton —, casinetes (South and Central America). Wool —, casimires.

Sulphate, *n.*, sulfato. — of lead sulfato de plomo. — of ammonia, sulfato de amoníaco.

Sulphite, *n.*, sulfito.

Sulphur, *n.*, azufre.

Sulphurate, *v.*, azuftrar.

Sulphuric acid, *n.*, ácido sulfúrico.

Sum, *n.*, suma, importe, cantidad, monto; total, resumen. The — and substance of (the affair), el alma (de la cuestión); en resumidas cuentas. Total —, importe total. For a certain — agreed upon, por cierta cantidad alzada.

Sum, *v.*, sumar, compendiar. To — up, sumar, recapitular, resumir, contar.

Sumach, *n.*, zumaque.

Summary, *a.*, sumario; *n.*, sumario, resumen, suma, compendio.

Summer, *a.*, estival, de verano; *n.*, verano, estío.

Summit, *n.*, cima, cumbre.

Summon, *v.*, citar; convocar, llamar (a meeting). To — to appear, emplazar (*or* notificar) para que comparezca.

Summons, *n.*, citación, emplazamiento, requerimiento.

Sun, *n.*, sol.

Sunday, *n.*, domingo.

Sundial, *n.*, reloj de sol, cuadrante.

Sun-dried, *a.*, secado al sol.

Sundries, *n.pl.*, diversos, varios; gastos diversos.

Sundry, *a.*, varios, diversos, muchos, diferentes. — expenses, gastos diversos.

Sunshade, *n.*, quitasol, sombrilla.

Superannuated, *a.*, imposibilitado, viejo; anticuado, añejo.

Superb, *a.*, soberbio, magnífico, espléndido.

Supercargo, *n.*, sobrecargo.

Superficial, *a.*, superficial, aparente.

Superfine, *a.*, superfino.

Superfluity, *n.*, superfluidad, demasia.

Superfluous, *a.*, superfluo, sobrante, inútil, excusado. We think (*or* deem) it almost—to say (*or* to add), casi creemos excusado decir; huelga decir (*or* agregar).

Superintend, *v.*, vigilar, celar, presenciar; cuidar; dirigir (to manage).

Superintendence, *n.*, superintendencia, inspección.

Superintendent, *n.*, superintendente.

Superior, *a.*, superior, mejor; *n.*, superior. To be — to, ser superior a, superar a, sobrepujar.

Superiority, *n.*, superioridad, excelencia, preeminencia.

Supersede, *v.*, sobreseer, reemplazar; campar sobre.

Supervene, *v.*, sobrevenir, ocurrir, supervenir, seguir inmediatamente.

Supervise, *v.*, inspeccionar, revisar, vigilar.

Supervision, *n.*, inspección, dirección, superintendencia.

Supervisor, *n.*, sobrestante, inspector, superintendente.

Supper, *n.*, cena.

Supplant, *v.*, suplantar, desbancar, reemplazar.

Supple, *a.*, flexible, blando, dócil.

Supplement, *n.*, suplemento, al-cance.

Supplement, *v.*, ampliar (a letter), añadir a.

Supplementary, *a.*, suplemental, suplementario, adicional.

Suppleness, *n.*, flexibilidad, blan-dura.

Supplier, *n.*, proveedor, fabricante, suministrador.

Supply, *n.*, surtido, provisión, abastecimiento, oferta. Sup-plies, abastos, víveres, provi-siones, pertrechos. Fresh —, nuevas llegadas. To lay in a (fresh) —, abastecerse. — and demand, (la) oferta y (la) demanda.

Supply, *v.*, suministrar, suplir, proveer, surtir, dar, llenar; dar abasto a, abastecer, facilitar. To — (fill up), llenar, reempla-zar. To — oneself, surtirse, proveerse. To — with, proveer (surtir *or* abastecer) de; sumi-nistrar, dar. To be (already) supplied, hallarse surtido (*or* socorrido).

Support, *n.*, apoyo, sostén, pro-tección. In — of, en apoyo (*or* favor) de; para apoyar (*or* sostener).

Support, *v.*, soportar, llevar (a loss, etc.); (to hold up) sos-tener, mantener; (to stand or abide) soportar, sufrir, tolerar; (to back up) apoyar, asistir, amparar, ayudar; (an asser-tion or claim) probar, hacer valer; defender. To be —ed by, descansar sobre; ser sos-tenido por.

Supportable, *a.*, soportable, lleva-dero, tolerable.

Supporter, *n.*, partidario, defensor, protector, adicto.

Suppose, *v.*, suponer, creer, ima-ginarse. It is —d, se cree (que).

He is —d to be rich, es tenido por rico. It is to be —d, es de suponer (*or* creer).

Supposing, *conj.*, suponiendo, sup-ongamos. — that, dado caso que, en caso que.

Supposition, *n.*, suposición, su-puesto, conjetura.

Suppress, *v.*, suprimir, sofocar, ahogar, detener.

Suppression, *n.*, supresión.

Supremacy, *n.*, supremacía.

Supreme, *a.*, supremo.

Surcharge, *n.*, sobrecargo, recargo, sobrepeso.

Surcharge, *v.*, sobrecargar, recar-gar, cargar con exceso.

Sure, *a.*, seguro, cierto, conven-cido, firme. I am (*or* feel) —, estoy seguro. It is —, es seguro, es cierto. To make —, asegurar, cerciorar. To make — of, asegurarse de, apoderarse de. He is — to gain, no puede dejar de ganar, no puede menos de ganar, de seguro que ganará. To be on — grounds, ir sobre seguro. To be — to, no faltar, no dejar de. It is — to be, seguramente será.

Surely, *adv.*, seguramente, cierta-mente, de seguro, a buen seguro, de cierto, sin duda.

Sureness, *n.*, certeza, seguridad.

Surety, *n.*, seguridad, fianza, cau-ción; fiador. To be — for, salir fiador de; responder de.

Surface, *n.*, superficie, sobrefaz.

Surgeon, *n.*, cirujano.

Surgery, *n.*, cirugía.

Surgical, *a.*, quirúrgico.

Surmise, *v.*, conjeturar, suponer.

Surmount, *v.*, vencer, superar.

Surname, *n.*, apellido.

Surpass, *v.*, sobresalir, exceder, superar; (to excel) descollar sobre.

Surplus, *n.*, sobrante, exceso, de-masía, sobras, repuesto; supe-rávit. — stock, existencias en demasía, saldo, sobras.

Surprise, *n.*, sorpresa, admiración, asombro. To take by —, sobre-coger. To (our) great —, con gran sorpresa (nuestra).

Surprise, *v.*, sorprender, causar sorpresa; (to take unawares) coger desprevenido, sobrecoger. To be —d, extrañar, admirarse.

Surprising, *a.*, sorprendente, extraño, maravilloso.

Surrender, *n.*, rendición, entrega, abandono, renuncia, dejación, sumisión, cesión (de bienes). — of estate (or bankruptcy), cesión de bienes.

Surrender, *v.*, rendir, entregar, traspasar, ceder, hacer dejación (cesión or abandono) de, abandonar, renunciar a; ceder, rendirse, entregarse.

Surround, *v.*, rodear, circundar, cercar. To — with, rodear de.

Surrounding, *a.*, circunvecino.

Surtax, *n.*, sobretasa.

Survey, *n.*, inspección, reconocimiento, examen, vista, peritaje; (of land) apeo, deslinde; plano; medición. To make (or hold) a —, hacer una inspección, levantar un plano.

Survey, *v.*, mirar; reconocer, inspeccionar, examinar; levantar un plano; (land) apear, medir, deslindar (las tierras).

Surveying, *n.*, inspección, reconocimiento; (of land) agrimensura. — fees, honorarios de perito, gastos de peritaje, derechos de inspección.

Surveyor, *n.*, (of land) agrimensor, apeador; sobrestante, superintendente; inspector, perito; vista (of Custom House).

Survival, *n.*, supervivencia.

Survive, *v.*, sobrevivir (a); vivir más que.

Survivor, *n.*, superviviente; náu-frago salvado.

Susceptible, *a.*, susceptible, impresionable, sensible, quisquilloso

(touchy). — to, susceptible de.

Suspect, *v.*, sospechar, recelar, dudar de, desconfiar de. I — that . . ., se me figura que, supongo que.

Suspend, *v.*, suspender, colgar; interrumpir, cesar, parar; (to postpone) aplazar. To — payment, suspender los pagos. —ed (business), paralizado.

Suspenders, *n.pl.*, tirantes.

Suspense, *n.*, suspensión, suspenso, incertidumbre. In —, en suspenso, parado, incierto. To keep in —, mantener en suspenso, dejar en la incertidumbre.

Suspension, *n.*, suspensión (de pagos), interrupción, cesación. — bridge, puente colgante (or de suspensión).

Suspicion, *n.*, sospecha(s), recelo, desconfianza. To be above —, estar sobre toda sospecha. To excite (to awaken or give rise to) —, dar lugar a (or despertar) sospechas.

Suspicious, *a.*, (suspecting) suspicaz, desconfiado, receloso; (— looking) sospechoso.

Sustain, *v.*, sostener, sustentar, mantener; (to support) soportar, resistir, apoyar, afianzar; (to stand) soportar, resistir, cargar con; (to suffer or tolerate) sostener, sufrir, tolerar, aguantar. To — a (or the) loss, sufrir (or padecer) una pérdida, cargar con la pérdida.

Sustenance, *n.*, sostenimiento, sustento, mantenimiento, manutención, subsistencia.

Swallow, *n.*, golondrina.

Swallow, *v.*, tragar, engullir. To — up, tragar, absorber, consumir, llevarse.

Swan, *n.*, cisne.

Swarm, *v.*, enjambrar, hormiguear, multiplicar.

Swatch, *n.*, atado, mazo.

- Sway**, *v.*, mandar, gobernar, dominar; ladearse, inclinarse.
- Swear**, *v.*, jurar; tomar (*or* prestar) juramento. To — in, hacer prestar juramento (a). To — on oath, tomar juramento. *See* **Sworn**.
- Sweat**, *v.*, sudar; resudar; (to exploit) explotar.
- Sweater**, *n.*, camiseta; *sweater*; (of labour) explotador.
- Sweating**, *n.*, transpiración; (of labour) explotación.
- Sweep**, *n.*, barredura, vuelta, giro; alcance; destrucción. To make a clean — of, dejar desprovisto.
- Sweep**, *v.*, barrer; llevar, arrebatar. To — away, arrebatar, arrastrar, llevarse; hacer desaparecer.
- Sweeper**, *n.*, barrendero. Carpet —, escoba mecánica para barrer alfombras.
- Sweeping**, *a.*, vigoroso, general. —s, barreduras.
- Sweet**, *a.*, dulce, suave. — scent, olor suave. — meats, dulces, confituras.
- Sweeten**, *v.*, dulzurar, azucarar, suavizar.
- Sweetness**, *n.*, dulzura; suavidad.
- Swell**, *v.*, hinchar, inflar; aumentar, elevar, hacer crecer, engrosar; hincharse, elevarse, crecer.
- Swift**, *a.*, veloz, rápido, ligero, acelerado, pronto. — sailing, velero, veloz.
- Swiftness**, *n.*, velocidad, celeridad, ligereza, rapidez.
- Swim**, *v.*, nadar.
- Swimming**, *n.*, natación.
- Swindle**, *n.*, estafa, trampa.
- Swindle**, *v.*, estafar, petardear, trampear.
- Swindler**, *n.*, estafador, trampista, timador, petardista.
- Swindling**. *See* **Swindle**.
- Swine**, *n.*, cerdo, puerco, marrano, cochino.
- Swing**, *n.*, columpio; oscilación, balanceo; actividad, operación.
- To be in full —, estar en plena actividad (*or* operación).
- Swing**, *v.*, balancear, mover, oscilar, columpiarse.
- Switch**, *n.*, varilla, vara; (rail.) aguja, carril movable; (electric) conmutador. —es, cambiavía, aguja.
- Switch**, *v.*, varezar; desviar; mudar de un circuito a otro.
- Switchboard**, *n.*, tablero de conmutadores eléctricos.
- Swivel**, *n.*, alacrán, eslabón; colisa.
- Sword**, *n.*, espada.
- Sworn**, *a.*, jurado, declarado. — broker, corredor jurado.
- Syllable**, *n.*, sílaba.
- Symbol**, *n.*, símbolo.
- Symmetry**, *n.*, simetría.
- Sympathetic**, *a.*, simpático.
- Sympathize**, *v.*, simpatizar, compadecerse, sentir; tomar parte (*en*). To — with, convenir, armonizarse, ajustarse; (to condole) compadecerse de; (a market) seguir los movimientos de.
- Sympathy**, *n.*, simpatía, pésame, condolencia. Our deepest —, nuestro sentido pésame.
- Symptom**, *n.*, síntoma, indicio.
- Syndicate**, *n.*, sindicato, junta de síndicos.
- Syphon**. *See* **Siphon**.
- Synopsis**, *n.*, sinopsis, sumario.
- Syren**. *See* **Siren**.
- Syringe**, *n.*, jeringa.
- Syrup**, *n.*, jarabe.
- System**, *n.*, sistema, método. Railway —, sistema (*or* red) de ferrocarriles.
- Systematic(al)**, *a.*, sistemático, metódico.
- Table**, *n.*, mesa; (list) tabla, matrícula. Time —, horario. —cloth, mantel. —cover, sobremesa; cubremesa (Amer.). — linen, adamascado. Damask — linen, lienzo de mesa adamascado. —spoon, cuchara de

mesa, cuchara de sopa. — service, vajilla. — spoonful, cucharada. To turn the —s, cambiarse las tornas, volverse la suerte.

Tablet, n., tableta; pastilla.

Tabling, n., damasco, alemanisco.

Tabular, a., tabular, cuadrado, formado en cuadros. In — form, en forma de cuadro.

Tabulate, v., formar tablas, disponer en forma de tabla (*or* cuadro); disponer en cuadros.

Tacit, a., tácito.

Tack, n., tachuela, tachuelilla, clavito; puntilla; broca; (Naut.) bordada, amura.

Tack, v., atar; (Naut.) bordear. To — about, birar de bordo; bordear. To — to, clavar. To — together, unir.

Tackle, n., aparejo; jarcia; enseres, avíos.

Tact, n., tacto, tino, discernimiento, buen sentido; finura.

Taffeta, n., tafetán.

Tag, n., herrete; agujeta; (of a boot) aceta.

Tail, n., cola; rabo.

Tailor, n., sastre. —'s goose, hierro de planchar. — made costume, traje hechura sastre.

Tailoring (business), n., sastrería.

Taint, v., manchar, ensuciar; inficionar; corromper, echar a perder; inficionarse.

Take, v., tomar, llevar, coger; aceptar; (to please) salir bien, tener buen éxito, gustar, agradar, tener aceptación, adquirir boga; (to require time or space) tomar, ocupar, tardar(se), exigir, invertir, echarse. To — a copy, copiar, sacar una copia. To — advantage of, aprovechar, aprovecharse de, valerse de; abusar de. To — amiss, llevar a mal, ofenderse. To — an oath, jurar, prestar (*or* hacer) juramento. To — away, quitar, sacar; llevarse. To — back,

volver a tomar, tomar de nuevo. To — care, tener cuidado, cuidar, ser cuidadoso. To — care to, tener cuidado de. To — care not to, tener cuidado de no, guardarse de. To — down, bajar; (to write) escribir, poner por escrito. To — effect, tener efecto, producir su efecto, hacerse efectivo. To — exception to, llevar a mal, oponerse a, objetar. To — fire, encenderse, tomar fuego. To — for granted, dar por sentado. To — from, quitar, sacar, privar de, minorar, substraer. To — in, admitir, aceptar, recibir, tomar; acoger, encoger, recoger, contraer; (to deceive) engañar, estafar. To — in cargo, tomar carga, cargar, embarcar. To — in hand, emprender, tomar a su cargo, tomar en mano, tomar por su cuenta. To — into account, tener en cuenta. To — in tow, remolcar. To — legal proceedings, proceder legalmente. To — notice, tomar nota, poner atención; reparar. To — off, separar, quitar, arrebatarse; levantar; desviar de, apartar de; (to deduct) deducir, rebajar. To — off one's hands, desembarazar (a uno) de. To — offence, ofenderse, agraviarse, picarse. To — out, sacar, extraer, quitar, arrancar. To — out (from pawn), desempañar. To — out a patent, obtener un privilegio de invención. To — out of, extraer. To — over, apoderarse de, aceptar, adquirir, tomar posesión de, hacerse cargo de. To — kindly to, estar enamorado de. To — it as a favour, mirar(lo) como un favor; estimar, agradecer. As we — it, a lo que (*or* según) entendemos. To — pains, esmerarse, darse la pena. To — part in, tomar parte en. To — it that

... , tener entendido que, des-
prender que. To — place, tener
lugar, suceder, efectuarse, veri-
ficarse. To — root, echar raíces,
arraigarse. To — stock, hacer
el inventario. To — shares in,
tomar parte de, interesarse en,
tomar parte en. To — the
liberty of, tomarse la libertad
de. To — to, tomar afición a ;
recurrir. To — to pieces, hacer
pedazos ; desarmar, desmontar.
To — up, recoger, descargar,
hacer efectivo (a draft or bill) ;
llenar, ocupar, tomar (space or
room) ; reclamar, exigir (time),
ocuparse (or interesarse) de (an
article). To — up the matter,
encargarse (or hacerse cargo)
del asunto, gestionar el
asunto. To — up the matter
with ... , gestionar el asunto
con, entenderse con. To — the
matter up again, volver a
ocuparse del asunto. To — it
upon oneself to do, encargarse
de (tomarse la libertad de or per-
mitirse) hacer ; tomar sobre sí
(or a su cargo) el hacer ; atre-
verse a hacer. To — well, tener
muchoa aceptación.

Tale, n., talco.

Tale, n., cuento, relación.

Talent, n., talento, capacidad.

Talk, n., conversación, plática ;
habla, charla ; voz común.
There is — of, se habla de ;
corre la voz de que. To have
a — with, tener una conversa-
ción (or plática) con, ponerse al
habla con.

Talk, v., hablar, decir. To — into
(to persuade), persuadir. To —
out of, disuadir (de). To —
over, (a matter) discutir ; en-
tenderse ; (to persuade) per-
suadir, convencer.

Tall, a., alto, elevado.

Tallness, n., altura, estatura.

Tallow, n., sebo. — candle, vela
de sebo.

Tally, n., tarja, talon-resguardo.

Tally, v., tarjar ; ajustar, acomodar, cuadrar ; corresponder, conformarse, ajustarse.

Tambour, n., tambor. — work,
bordado al tambor.

Tamper, v., entremeterse. To —
with, (to force) forzar, fracturar ; jugar con.

Tan, n., casca ; moreno amari-
lento. — bark, casca para
curtir. — pit (or vat), noque.
— yard, tenería.

Tan, v., (skins, hides, etc.) adobar,
curtir, zurrar ; (by the sun)
curtir, tostar, quemar.

Tandem, n., bicicleta de doble
silla, para dos ciclistas ; *tan-
dem*.

Tangible, a., tangible, evidente,
palpable ; apreciable, efectivo,
manifiesto, sólido, suficiente.

Tank, n., tanque, aljibe, cisterna,
arca.

Tankard, n., cántaro, cangilón.
Pewter —, pichel.

Tanner, n., curtidor, zurrador.

Tannery, n., tenería.

Tantamount, a., equivalente, que
equivale.

Tap, n., (knock) golpecito, pal-
mada suave ; (cock) grifo ; (of
casks, etc.) tapón, canilla, espita.

Tap, v., (to draw) extraer, sacar un
líquido ; (wine or barrels)
barrenar, sacar, decantar un
barril ; horadar ; (to knock)
tocar ligeramente.

Tape, n., cinta, cintilla. — mea-
sure, lienza (or cinta) para
medir ; cuerda métrica, metro.
Steel —, cinta métrica de acero.
Red —, balduque ; (formality)
expedienteo, formalismo. Linen
—, cinta de hiladillo.

Tape, v., ribetear.

Taper, n., bujía, cerilla, cirio.

Taper, v., ahusar. —ing (or —ed),
ahusado, cónico.

Tapestry, n., tapicería, colgadura,
tripe rizado, tapiz.

Tapioca, *n.*, tapioca.

Tar, *n.*, alquitrán, brea. Coal —, alquitrán de hulla.

Tar, *v.*, alquitranar, embrear; brear.

Tardiness, *n.*, tardanza, retardo, lentitud.

Tardy, *a.*, tardío, lento.

Tare, *n.*, (bot.) cizaña; lenteja, algarroba común; tara; merma. Average —, tara común. To deduct the —, destarar, sacar la tara.

Tare, *v.*, destarar, sacar la tara, restar la tara.

Tariff, *n.*, tarifa, arancel. Custom House —, arancel de aduanas. — in force, tarifa (*or* arancel) vigente. Railway —, tarifa de ferrocarriles.

Tarnish, *n.*, deslustre, falta de lustre.

Tarnish, *v.*, deslustrar, empañar; quitar el brillo (*or* lustre); manillar; deslucirse, deslustrarse, perder el brillo (*or* lustre).

Tarpaulin, *n.*, encerado, embreado; alquitranado, lienzo de alquitrán; tela alquitranada.

Tart, *n.*, tarta, pastelillo de fruta.

Tartan, *n.*, tartán. — check, tela escocesa a cuadros.

Tartar, *n.*, tártaro. *See* Cream.

Task, *n.*, tarea, trabajo, obra, faena, labor. To set one a —, echar a uno una tarea. To take to —, reprender, censurar, regañar.

Tassel, *n.*, borla, borlita.

Taste, *n.*, gusto, sabor, saboreo. Good —, buen gusto. To one's —, de su agrado (*or* gusto).

Taste, *v.*, probar, catar, gustar. To — of, oler a, saber a.

Tasteful, *a.*, de buen gusto, hecho con gusto, elegante; sabroso.

Tasteless, *a.*, insípido, soso, desabrido; de mal gusto. To be —, carecer de gusto.

Tawdry, *a.*, sin elegancia; vistoso, de colores chillones; charro.

Tax, *n.*, impuesto, tributo, tasa, contribución, impuesto; carga; aforo. — payer, contribuyente. — collector, recaudador de contribuciones. *See* Income.

Tax, *v.*, imponer; imponer tributos (*or* contribuciones); gravar de impuestos; tasar; poner a prueba (one's patience); cargar, abrumar; exigir demasiado. To — with (to accuse), acusar de, echar en cara, hacer cargos.

Taxation, *n.*, impuesto; tasación.

Taxed, *a.*, gravado de impuestos; gravado.

Taxicab, **Taxi**, *n.*, taxímetro, taxi.

Tea, *n.*, té. — canister (*or* caddy), caja para té. — cup, taza para té. — dust, polvo de té. — pot, tetera. — service, servicio (*or* juego) de té. — spoon, cucharilla para té. — taster, catador (*or* conocedor) de té.

Teach, *v.*, enseñar.

Teacher, *n.*, maestro, preceptor.

Teak, *n.*, teca.

Tear, *n.*, raja, rasgón. Wear and —, desmejoramiento.

Tear, *v.*, rasgar, romper; rasgarse, romperse. To — away, arrancar, separar.

Tedious, *a.*, fastidioso, enojoso, enfadoso.

Telegram, *n.*, telegrama, despacho telegráfico. By —, por (el) telégrafo. To send (him) a —, poner(le) un telegrama.

Telegraph, *n.*, telegrafo. By —, por telégrafo; telegráfico. — code, clave telegráfica. — wire, alambre (*or* hilo) telegráfico.

Telegraph, *v.*, telegrafiar.

Telegraph-office, *n.*, oficina del telégrafo.

Telegraphic, *a.*, telegráfico; por el telégrafo. — address, dirección telegráfica; señas telegráficas. — message, despacho telegráfico.

Telegraphy, *n.*, telegrafía. Wireless —, telegrafía sin hilos.

Telephone, n., teléfono. — message, telefonema.

Telephone, v., telefonar.

Telephonic, a., telefónico.

Telescope, n., telescopio.

Tell, v., decir, contar; descubrir, revelar; (to have effect) prevalecer, hacer mella; (to distinguish) fijarse en, notar, saber. No one can —, nadie puede decir (*or* saberlo).

Teller, n., relator; computista, recibidor, pagador, contador; (of a bank) cajero; (of votes) escrutador.

Temper, n., temple; humor. To be in a good (or bad) —, estar de buen (*or* mal) humor.

Temper, v., moderar; templar (steel). Quick —ed, colérico.

Temperate, a., templado, moderado, sobrio; abstemio.

Temperature, n., temperatura.

Tempered, a., templado. Good —, de buen natural. Quick —, colérico. — steel, acero templado (*or* de resorte).

Tempest, n., tempestad, tormenta. temporal.

Temporal, a., temporal, pasajero. transitorio.

Temporally, adv., temporalmente, interinamente.

Temporary, a., temporario, temporal, momentáneo, pasajero.

Tempt, v., tentar, inducir.

Temptation, n., tentación.

Tempting, a., halagüeño, favorable.

Tenable, a., defendible, sostenible.

Tenacious, a., tenaz, tieso, firme, terco.

Tenacity, n., tenacidad, terquedad.

Tenancy, n., tenencia, posesión.

Tenant, n., inquilino, arrendatario, arrendador, rentero; tenedor.

Tend, v., tender, propender, contribuir; dirigirse hacia; (to look after) guardar, vigilar, atender. To — to (to have a tendency towards), tender a,

contribuir a. To — upwards, tender al alza.

Tendency, n., tendencia, indicio(s); inclinación, propensión. Upward —, tendencia al alza. Downward —, tendencia a la baja, movimiento de baja.

Tender, a., tierno, delicado, suave, blando; (cloth) tenue; (rotten) pasado. To be — (soft or rotten: speaking of a cloth), estar pasado.

Tender, n., oferta, ofrecimiento, sumisión, proposición, propuesta; guarda, vigilante; (boat) gabarra; (engine) alijo, tender. Engine —, alijo, tender de una locomotora. To be a fair —, ser corriente (*or* regular). Legal —, moneda corriente. Sealed —s, puestas por cartas cerradas; proposiciones en pliego cerrado.

Tender, v., ofrecer, dar (thanks); presentar, proponer; hacer una oferta (*or* propuesta), hacer la sumisión.

Tenderness, n., terneza, ternura; delicadeza, suavidad.

Tennis, n., raqueta, pelota; juego de raqueta. — ball, pelota para el juego de raqueta.

Tenor, n., tenor, contenido, sentido, substancia, texto, curso.

Tension, n., tensión.

Tent, n., tienda de campaña; pabellón. — cloth, terliz.

Tentative, a., de ensayo.

Tenter, n., rama, tendedor, marco de tender. — hooks, escarpas, alcayatas, clavijas de rama. To be on — hooks, estar en ascuas.

Tenter, v., estirar con ganchos; estirar el paño; estirarse, alargarse.

Tenure, n., tenencia, arrendamiento.

Tepid, a., tibio, templado.

Term, n., (time) término, espacio, plazo; (expression) término,

vocablo; curso. —s, condiciones, términos, precios, base; (fees) honorarios. Upon what —s? ¿En qué términos? On (or upon) the best —s, a las condiciones más favorables (or equitativas). To put (one) on the best —s, hacer(le) los precios más arreglados. To be on friendly (or the best) —s with, estar sobre (un) buen pie con, estar bien con, estar en buena (or la mejor) inteligencia con. — (or period) of partnership, término de la sociedad. On private —s, a precios reservados. To come to —s, llegar a un acuerdo, prestarse (or allanarse) a un arreglo (or a un acomodo). —s of payment, condiciones de pago. To make —s with, entrar en tratos (or arreglos) con. On your own —s, a su precio. To be on good —s with, estar bien con; (coll.) hacer buenas migas con. On the same —s, a los mismos precios; en igualdad de condiciones.

Terminate, *v.*, terminar, acabar, concluir(se); poner fin (or término) a; parar.

Termination, *n.*, terminación, fin, conclusión.

Terminus, *n.*, término, término final, fin; estación terminal, estación de término.

Terra-cotta, *n.*, tierra cocida, terracota.

Terrace, *n.*, terraplén, terraplano; terrado, azotea.

Terrible, *a.*, terrible, horrendo, horroroso, espantoso, tremendo.

Territory, *n.*, territorio.

Terror, *n.*, terror, espanto.

Terse, *a.*, sucinto, conciso, elegante.

Tessellated, *a.*, taraceado. — pavement, pavimento mosaico.

Test, *n.*, prueba, ensayo, examen, criterio. To put to the —, poner a prueba. To stand the —, ser

de prueba, soportar (or resistir) la prueba.

Test, *v.*, probar, ensayar, experimentar.

Test-liquor, *n.*, alcoholómetro, alcoholómetro.

Testament, *n.*, testamento.

Testator, *n.*, testador.

Testify, *v.*, atestiguar, afirmar, certificar, testificar, atestar. To — to, afirmar, dar testimonio de.

Testimonial, *n.*, informe, certificado (de conducta); prenda (or prueba formal) de amistad. —s, atestados, certificados, informes.

Testimony, *n.*, testimonio, atestación, informe. In — whereof, en testimonio (or en fe) de lo cual. To give (or bear) —, atestiguar.

Text, *n.*, texto, tema, tesis, redacción. — -book, libro de texto.

Textile, *a.*, textil, fibroso; *n.*, tejido. — fabric, materia textil. — manufactures (or —s), tejidos.

Texture, *n.*, textura, contextura, tejido; tela, obra tejida; estructura.

Than, *conj.*, que. More — 10, más de 10.

Thank, *v.*, agradecer, dar (las) gracias. To — very much (or exceedingly), agradecer infinito. To — oneself for . . . , culparse a sí mismo de. — you, gracias.

Thankful, *a.*, agradecido, grato, reconocido. To be (or feel) —, considerarse afortunado (or dichoso). [decido.

Thankless, *a.*, ingrato, desagradecido.

Thanks, *n.pl.*, gracias, agradecimiento, gratitud, reconocimiento. We give you our best (or most sincere) —, le damos a Vd. nuestras (or las) más expresivas (sentidas or rendidas) gracias. — to, gracias a, merced a. With —, dándole las gracias . . . ; le doy las gracias.

That, *a.* & *pron.*, ese, esa; aquel, aquella, aquello; el, la; que, quien, el cual, la cual, lo cual; *conj.*, que, de. At — time, en aquel tiempo, entonces, en aquel entonces. — is, es decir, eso es. Not but —, no es decir.

Thaw, *n.*, deshielo.

Thaw, *v.*, deshelar(se).

Theatre, *n.*, teatro.

Thee, *pron.*, te, a tí.

Theft, *n.*, hurto, robo, sustracción.

Their, *pron.*, su, suyo, suya, suyas, de ellos, de ellas.

Theirs, *pron.*, el suyo, la suya, los suyos, las suyas.

Theme, *n.*, tema, asunto, materia.

Then, *adv.*, entonces, a la sazón, en aquel tiempo, luego, después, en seguida; *conj.*, pues, en tal caso, luego. Now and —, de cuando en cuando, de vez en cuando, una que otra vez. Now —, ahora pues; pues. What —? ¿Pues qué? There and —, en el acto. — again, hay más.

Thence, *adv.*, desde allí, de allí; de ahí, por eso.

Thenceforth, *adv.*, desde entonces.

Theory, *n.*, teoría.

Theoretical, *a.*, teórico.

There, *adv.*, allí, allá, ahí, en ésa. — and back, ida y vuelta. — is, — are, allí está, allí están; hay. Here and —, de aquí para allí.

Thereabouts, *adv.*, acerca de, por ahí, por allí, por allá, cerca; (poco) más o menos, con corta diferencia.

Thereby, *adv.*, con eso, de este modo, por medio de eso.

Therefore, *adv.* & *conj.*, por tanto, por lo tanto, en esta virtud, así que, así es que, por consiguiente, por esto, por eso, por esta razón, de consiguiente.

Therein, *adv.*, en esto, en eso.

Thereof, *adv.*, de esto, de ello.

Thereupon, *adv.*, sobre eso; al instante.

Therewith, *adv.*, con eso; luego.

Thermometer, *n.*, termómetro.

Thick, *a.*, grueso, espeso, denso, tupido, grosero. Three inches —, de tres pulgadas de espesor.

Thicken, *v.*, espesar, engrosar, aumentar.

Thickness, *n.*, espesor, espesura, grueso, densidad.

Thief, *n.*, ladrón.

Thimble, *n.*, dedal.

Thin, *a.*, delgado, delicado, flaco, escaso; diáfano, tenue. — cloth, tela delgada (or diáfana). A — plate, una placa delgada.

Thing, *n.*, cosa, asunto, circunstancia, concepto.

Think, *v.*, pensar, creer, juzgar, imaginar, parecer (*imp.*). To — of doing, pensar (intentar or proponerse) hacer. To — (to have an opinion) of, pensar de, parecer (*imp.*). To — little of, no parecerle a uno gran cosa; tener en poco. To — much of, tener en mucho; inspirarle a uno gran confianza. To — proper (fit, or convenient), creer conveniente (or acertado). To — a person honest, tener a uno por honrado. To — over, meditar, reflexionar, pensar. To — it strange, extrañar(lo). See Duty.

Thinness, *n.*, delgadez, escasez, tenuidad.

Third, *a.*, tercero; *n.*, tercio, tercera parte. — (bill of exchange), tercera (de una letra de cambio). A — part (or share), una tercera parte, un tercio. A — party, un tercero. On account of a — party, por cuenta ajena. — rate, de tercer orden, de tercera clase.

Thirst, *n.*, sed.

Thirsty, *a.*, sediento. To be —, tener sed.

This, *a.* & *pron.*, este, esta, esto.

By — time, ya, ahora, al presente, a este tiempo. — day week, de hoy en ocho ; (past) hace hoy una semana.

Thorn, n., espino, espina. To be on —s, estar en ascuas.

Thorough, a., entero, cabal, completo, perfecto, acabado, profundo ; detenido, consumado. A — knowledge, un conocimiento íntimo (*or* profundo).

Thoroughbred, a., de sangre pura, de pura raza.

Thoroughly, adv., cabalmente, enteramente, completamente, a fondo. To understand — (*or* to be — acquainted with), conocer a fondo.

Those, pron. pl., esos, esas ; aquellos, aquellas ; los, las.

Though, conj., aunque, bien que, aun cuando, si bien. As —, como si.

Thought, n., pensamiento. On second —s, habiéndolo (*or* después de haberlo) pensado bien. Want of —, inadvertencia, descuido. [fino.

Thoughtful, a., pensativo ; atento,

Thoughtless, a., descuidado, atolondrado, inconsiderado, irreflexivo.

Thrash, v., (corn, etc.) trillar ; (to beat) azotar. To — out, ventilar(se).

Thrasher, n., trillador.

Thrashing, n., trilladura. — machine, máquina para trillar.

Thread, n., hilo ; filete (of a screw, etc.) ; filamento, hilito. Skein of —, madeja de hilo. Pack —, acarreto, bramante. Spool —, hilo en carretes.

Thread, v., enhebrar ; ensartar, pasar por.

Threadbare, a., raído ; usado (*or* gastado) hasta la cuerda.

Threat, n., amenaza

Threaten, v., amenazar, hacer amenazas (a). To — to leave, amenazar con dejar.

Threatening, a., amenazador, amenazante.

Threefold, a., tríplice, triplo ; tres veces.

Thrift, n., economía, frugalidad, ahorro.

Thrifty, a., frugal, económico, circunspecto.

Thrive, v., medrar, prosperar, adelantar.

Thriving, a., próspero. To be —, prosperar, progresar.

Throat, n., garganta.

Throne, n., trono.

Throng, n., tropel, multitud, muchedumbre.

Throng, v., amontonarse, apretar, venir en tropel, multiplicarse.

Throttle, n., gaznate. — valve, válvula de cuello (*or* de paso), válvula de mariposa ; regulador.

Through, a., terminal, directo ; *adv.*, de un lado a otro, de parte a parte ; *prep.*, al través de, por medio de, por intermedio (mediación *or* conducto) de, mediante, por ; con motivo de, por causa de. To carry —, llevar a buen fin. To fall —, fracasar, salir mal. To go —, (to examine) examinar ; (a place) recorrer, atravesar. To book — to B, obtener billetes corridos hasta B. — bill of lading, conocimiento directo. — rate, tarifa seguida. — rate (of freight), tipo del flete corrido. — ticket, billete directo (*or* corrido). — train, tren directo, tren terminal.

Throughout, prep., por todo, en todo.

Throw, v., echar, arrojar, tirar, lanzar ; echarse, arrojarse ; torcer (silk). To — away, botar, arrojar, regalar, rechazar ; desecharse ; (to waste) desperdiciar, perder, malgastar. To — aside, arrojar, poner de lado. To — in, insertar, dar de más. To —

out, echar afuera, expeler, excluir. To — out of, arrojar por. To — overboard, echar en la mar, tirar a la mar; abandonar. To — the goods on one's hands, dejar(le) de cuenta (*or* devolver) las mercancías.

Thrust, *v.*, empujar, impeler, introducir con violencia. To — forward, echar adelanté. To — upon, imponer a.

Thumb, *n.*, pulgar.

Thus, *adv.*, así, de este modo; si, tanto. — far, hasta aquí.

Thwart, *v.*, impedir, contrariar, echar a perder, oponer.

Thyme, *n.*, tomillo.

Tick, *n.*, tic tac; funda de almohada; crédito. To buy on —, comprar al fiado. Bed —, terliz, cotín.

Ticket, *n.*, billete, boleta, boletín; (*Amer.*) boleto; (*label*) rótulo, etiqueta, membrete, viñeta; cédula. Free —, billete gratis. Return —, billete de ida y vuelta. Season —, billete de estación. Single —, billete sencillo. Through —, billete directo.

Ticket, *v.*, rotular, marcar, fijar (*or* pegar) un rótulo.

Ticket-collector, *n.*, revisor.

Tickling, *n.*, terliz, cotín, cutí para colchones.

Tidal, *a.*, de marea.

Tide, *n.*, marea; corriente, curso, marcha. High —, pleamar. Low —, bajamar. Neap —, marea muerta. To go with the —, seguir la corriente.

Tidings, *n.pl.*, nuevas, noticias.

Tidy, *a.*, airoso, limpio, aseado, bien dispuesto.

Tie, *n.*, lazo, vínculo; unión; (*neck*—) corbata; atadura, tirante; (*draw*) empate, igualada, par. —s, lazos, vínculos.

Tie, *v.*, atar, ligar, enlazar, unir, amarrar. To — down to a price, limitar a un precio. To

— oneself (down) to, sujetarse (*ceñirse or* comprometerse) a. To — together, atar (juntos). To — up, encordar, liar. To be —d to, estar comprometido a.

Tiger, *n.*, tigre.

Tight, *a.*, tieso, tirante, bien cerrado, tenso; estrecho, apretado; (*strict*) rígido; (*scarce*) escaso; (*cloth*) tupido; (*a ship*) estanco. Water—, estanco, impermeable.

Tighten, *v.*, estirar, apretar, tirar, estrechar.

Tightly, *adv.*, con firmeza, estrechamente, ajustadamente, con estrechez, bien apretado. Packed —, apretado.

Tightness, *n.*, tirantez, estrechez, tensión; estancamiento.

Tile, *n.*, teja, baldosa. Dutch —, azulejo. — maker, tejero. — kiln, tejjar.

Tile, *v.*, tejar, cubrir de tejas.

Till, *n.*, caja, cajón de mostrador, gaveta.

Till, *prep.*, hasta; *conj.*, hasta que.

Till, *v.*, cultivar, labrar.

Tillage, *n.*, labranza, cultivo de la tierra.

Tiller, *n.*, labrador; (*Naut.*) caña del timón.

Tillot, *n.*, tela de envolver.

Tilt, *v.*, inclinar, ladear; inclinarse, ladearse.

Timber, *n.*, madera de construcción; maderaje, maderamen; cuaderna. — trade, comercio de maderas. — work, maderaje, maderamen. — yard, almacén (*or* depósito) de maderas de construcción; astillero.

Time, *n.*, tiempo, sazón, ocasión, vez, época, período; plazo, término; hora. At —s, a veces. At a —, a la vez. From — to time, de cuando en cuando, de vez en cuando. At any —, cuando Vd. guste, cuando Vd. quiera; siempre. At all —s, en todos los tiempos, siempre

At no —, jamás. At this —, al presente, ahora. At that (or the) —, entonces, en aquel tiempo, a la sazón, por el pronto. By this —, ya; ya a estas horas (or fechas). By that —, para entonces; entonces. A long — since, hace mucho (or largo) tiempo. In —, a tiempo; con el tiempo. Many —s, muchas veces, a menudo. Three —s, tres veces. Behind —, atrasado, retardado. For the — being, por ahora, por el (or lo) pronto; actualmente. Half —, la mitad del tiempo. In good —, en tiempo útil. In a few weeks' —, dentro de unas pocas semanas. To serve one's —, hacer su aprendizaje. In due —, a su tiempo, en tiempo oportuno (or hábil), a tiempo. To work full —, trabajar el día entero (or la semana entera). — table, horario, cuadro de las salidas de los trenes, cartel.

Time, *v.*, adaptar al tiempo; concertar, arreglar el tiempo, regular. Well —d, oportuno.

Time-keeper, *n.*, cronómetro.

Timely, *a.*, oportuno, en tiempo, temprano; *adv.*, a tiempo, oportunamente.

Timepiece, *n.*, reloj.

Timid, *a.*, tímido, medroso.

Tin, *n.*, estaño; hoja de lata, hojalata; lata. — foil, hoja de estaño. — plate, hoja de lata, lata. — ware, hojalatería, efectos de hojalata. — lined, forrado de hoja de lata. — can, lata, bote. — in bars, estaño en barritas. Block —, estaño en galápagos.

Tin, *v.*, estañar; meter en un bote de hojalata. See **Tinned**.

Tincture, *n.*, tintura, tinte.

Tinder, *n.*, yesca.

Tinge, *n.*, tinte, color ligero, matiz.

Tinge, *v.*, colorar, teñir; colorear.

Tinker, *n.*, latonero.

Tinman, *n.*, hojalatero.

Tinned, *a.*, estañado, de hoja de lata. — meat, carne en latas.

Tinsel, *n.*, oropel, lentejuelas; brocadillo.

Tint, *n.*, tinte, color, matiz.

Tint, *v.*, teñir, colorar, matizar. — ed, entonado.

Tip, *n.*, punta, extremidad; (fe-rule or mount) casquillo, regatón, virola; (gratuity) propina, gratificación; cercha. — wagon, volquete, basculador.

Tip, *v.*, ladear, inclinar; pontar; (to fee) dar una propina. — ped with silver, montado en plata.

Tire, *v.*, cansar, fatigar; cansarse, aburrirse.

Tired, *a.*, cansado. To become (or get) — of, cansarse (or estar cansado) de.

Tireless, *a.*, infatigable, incansable.

Tiresome, *a.*, tedioso, fastidioso, enfadoso, molesto, pesado.

Tissue, *n.*, tejido, tisú. — paper, papel de seda.

Title, *n.*, título, inscripción, rótulo. — deed, título; escritura de propiedad. — page, portada, frontispicio.

To, *prep.*, a, hasta, para, a fin de, por, en, de. — day, hoy. — morrow, mañana. 6 pieces — a colour, 6 piezas por color. As —, en cuanto a. So as —, de manera que, a fin de.

Toast, *p.*, (bread) tostada; (health) brindis.

Tobacco, *n.*, tabaco. Leaf —, tabaco en rama. Roll of —, rollo de tabaco. — pouch, petaca, bolsa para tabaco.

Tobacconist, *n.*, estanquero, tabaquero.

To-day, *adv.*, hoy.

Toe, *n.*, dedo del pie.

Together, *adv.*, juntamente, a un tiempo; juntos (or unidos). — with, junto (or juntamente)

con, unido a (*or* con), en unión de. To go —, ir juntos. Four weeks —, cuatro semanas seguidas.

Toil, *n.*, faena, trabajo.

Toil, *v.*, trabajar, fatigarse.

Toilet, *n.*, tocador.

Token, *n.*, prueba, muestra, señal. As a — of, en prueba (*or* señal) de.

Tolerable, *a.*, tolerable, sufrible, pasadero, llevadero, mediocre.

Tolerably, *adv.*, tolerablemente, medianamente, regularmente, bastante.

Tolerance. *See* Toleration.

Tolerate, *v.*, tolerar, sufrir, permitir.

Toleration, *n.*, tolerancia.

Toll, **Toll-money**, *n.*, peaje, portazgo; consumos.

Tomato, *n.*, tomate.

Tomb, *n.*, tumba, sepulcro. — stone, piedra sepulcral.

To-morrow, *adv.*, mañana. The day after —, pasado mañana.

Ton, *n.*, tonelada (1016.04 kilogramos).

Tone, *n.*, tono, aspecto, tendencia; matiz de color. Firm — (of market), firmeza.

Tone, *v.*, entonar, dar tono. To — down, suavizar el tono; moderar, modificar. To — (photographs), entonar.

Tongs, *n.pl.*, tenazas. Sugar —, tenacillas para azúcar.

Tongue, *n.*, lengua; lengüeta; espiga, clavo. Beef —, lengua de buey.

Tonic, *a.*, tónico; *n.*, tónico, reconstituyente.

To-night, *adv.*, esta noche.

Tonnage, *n.*, tonelaje, porte, buque, flete; arqueo; derecho de tonelaje.

Too, *adv.*, demasiadamente, demasiado, muy; también, además, igualmente. — dear, demasiado caro. — far, demasiado lejos. — many, demasiados. — much,

demasiado. It is — late, ya es tarde.

Tool, *n.*, instrumento, utensilio; herramienta, apero (gardener's or joiner's). — chest, arca (*or* caja) de herramientas.

Tooth, *n.*, diente. — brush, cepillo de dientes. — pick, mondadientes, palillo. — pick case, palillero. — powder, polvo dentífrico; dentífrico.

Top, *a.*, superior, primero, principal, más alto; *n.*, cima, cumbre, cabeza; (toy) trompo, peón. On the —, encima, arriba, en la parte superior (*or* de arriba). Whipping —, peonza. From — to bottom, de arriba abajo.

Topaz, *n.*, topacio.

Topic, *n.*, tópico, asunto, tema.

Torch, *n.*, antorcha, tea, hacha.

Torn, *a.*, rasgado, roto.

Torpedo, *n.*, torpedo. — boat, torpedero. — boat destroyer, caza-torpedero.

Torrent, *n.*, torrente.

Torrid, *a.*, tórrido.

Tortoise, *n.*, tortuga. — shell, carey, concha de tortuga.

Total, *a.*, total, todo, completo, entero; *n.*, total, (el) todo, suma. — amount, importe total. — loss, pérdida total. — receipts, ingresos totales.

Totally, *adv.*, totalmente, completamente, de medio a medio.

Touch, *n.*, toque, tacto, contacto, comunicación. To be in — with, estar en relaciones con. To get in — with, ponerse en comunicación con. To have a nice — (a cloth), ser de buen toque.

Touch, *v.*, tocar, recibir, tocar en; tratar en (goods); mover, concernir, importar. To — at (to call), tocar en, hacer escala en. To — up, retocar, corregir; recorrer. To — upon, tocar, tratar de

Touching-up, *n.*, retoque. [fuerte.
Tough, *a.*, tenaz, tieso, duro,
Tour, *n.*, viaje, vuelta, excursión,
 circuito.
Tourist, *n.*, viajero, turista.
Tow, *n.*, (cotton waste) estopa;
 (Naut.) remolque; atojaje. —
 boat, remolcador, barco remol-
 cador. To take in —, tomar a
 remolque.
Tow, *v.*, remolcar; traer (*or* lle-
 var) a remolque; atoar, espiar.
Towage, *n.*, remolque; derechos
 de remolque, atojaje.
Towards, *prep.*, hacia, con, para
 con (a person), cerca de, para
 (time), a cuenta de (against
 payment). — the end of this
 month, para fines de este mes.
Towel, *n.*, toalla.
Tower, *n.*, torre.
Town, *n.*, ciudad, villa, plaza. In
 —, en la ciudad, en la plaza.
 Of this —, de esta (plaza), de
 este comercio. Of your —, de
 ésa. Out of —, ausente. Dock
 and — dues, derechos de dique
 y de puerto. — hall, casa de
 ayuntamiento; ayuntamiento.
Toy, *n.*, juguete; chuchería. —
 shop, juguetería.
Trace, *n.*, rastro, vestigio, huella,
 traza, indicio, señal; tirante,
 tiradera. To show —s of, dar
 señas de.
Trace, *v.*, trazar, delinear; calcar;
 rastrear, recorrer, investigar,
 buscar, descubrir, hallar, en-
 contrar; tener traza (*or* indicio)
 de. To — how, averiguar como.
Tracing, *n.*, calco. — paper, papel
 de calcar.
Track, *n.*, pista; camino, vía;
 rumbo, ruta, derrota (of a
 ship).
Track, *v.*, rastrar, rastrear, seguir
 la pista; (boats) sirgar, llevar
 a la sirga.
Tract, *n.*, trecho, región; folleto.
Traction, *n.*, tracción. — engine,
 máquina de tracción.

Trade, *n.*, comercio, tráfico, nego-
 cio(s), trato, ramo, oficio, ocupa-
 ción. — discount, descuento
 al comercio, descuento que se
 suele hacer a los tratantes. Car-
 rying —, industria de acarreo.
 Coasting —, cabotaje. Colonial
 —, comercio colonial. — cus-
 tom, uso (*or* costumbre) del
 comercio. Export —, comercio
 de exportación. Foreign —,
 comercio exterior (*or* extran-
 jero). Free —, libre cambio.
 Home (or inland) —, comercio
 interior. Import —, comercio
 de importación. Land —,
 comercio terrestre. Maritime
 —, comercio marítimo. Retail
 —, comercio al menudeo. —
 mark, marca de fábrica, marca
 registrada. — price, precio con
 rebaja (*or* descuento), precio
 a los revendedores. Terms to
 the —, condiciones a los reven-
 dedores. — -people, tenderos.
 Wholesale —, comercio al por
 mayor. — union, sociedad
 obrera, gremio de oficios. —
 winds, vientos alisios, vientos
 generales. Transmarine (*or*
 oversea) —, comercio de ul-
 tramar.
Trade, *v.*, comerciar, tratar, tra-
 ficar, negociar, hacer negocios,
 tener tratos; girar. To — in
 (an article), tratar en, hacer el
 negocio de. To — with (a
 person), comerciar con, hacer
 negocios con, tratar (*or* tener
 tratos) con.
Trader, *n.*, tratante, comerciante,
 traficante, negociante, merca-
 der; factor.
Trading, *a.*, comercial, mercantil;
n., comercio, trato. — house,
 factoría. — vessel, buque
 mercante.
Traffic, *n.*, tráfico, comercio, trans-
 porte, acarreo, circulación; ex-
 plotación. Local —, tráfico
 local. Goods —, movimiento de

- mercancías. **Passenger** —, tráfico de viajeros.
- Traffic**, *v.*, negociar, traficar. To — in, traficar (comerciar *or* negociar) en.
- Tragacanth**, *n.*, tragacanto; alquitira.
- Tragedy**, *n.*, tragedia.
- Trail**, *n.*, pista, rastro, pisada, huella.
- Train**, *n.*, tren. By goods- —, por (el) tren de mercancías, por pequeña velocidad. **Express** —, tren expreso, tren correo (*or* rápido). **Fast** —, tren expreso, tren rápido, tren de gran velocidad. **Goods**—, tren de mercancías. **Mail** —, tren correo. **Passenger** —, tren de pasajeros (*or* viajeros). **Slow** —, tren de pequeña velocidad, tren ordinario. **Through** —, tren directo (*or* terminal).
- Train**, *v.*, disciplinar, ejercitar, amaestrar; enseñar, educar; entrenar(se).
- Training**, *n.*, educación, instrucción; entrenamiento.
- Train-oil**, *n.*, aceite de ballena.
- Trait**, *n.*, rasgo, forma, figura.
- Tram**, *n.*, tranvía. —car, coche de tranvía; tranvía. **Electric** —, tranvía eléctrico.
- Tramway**, *n.*, tranvía.
- Tranquil**, *a.*, tranquilo.
- Transact**, *v.*, trabajar, transar, ejecutar. To — business, hacer negocio, negociar, hacer (*or* efectuar) operaciones, trabajar.
- Transaction**, *n.*, transacción, operación, negocio; negociación, convenio, asunto, ajuste; gestión. —s, transacciones, operaciones, negocios.
- Transatlantic**, *a.*, transatlántico, trasatlántico¹; de ultramar.
- Transcribe**, *v.*, transcribir, copiar, trasladar.
- Transcript (Transcription)**, *n.*, trasunto, copia, traslado.
- ¹ See foot-note on page 248.
- Transfer**, *n.*, traspaso, traslado, transferencia, traslación, cesión, traslación de dominio. —paper, papel autográfico, papel de transferir.
- Transfer**, *v.*, trasferir, trasladar, traspasar, ceder, trasportar, extender. To — a business, traspasar un negocio.
- Transferable**, *a.*, que se puede trasferir, capaz de ser trasferido. Not —, no se permite el traspaso.
- Transferee**, *n.*, cesionario.
- Transferer**, *n.*, cesionista.
- Transform**, *v.*, trasformar, convertir (en).
- Transformation**, *n.*, trasformación.
- Transgress**, *v.*, traspasar; (a law) quebrantar.
- Transgressor**, *n.*, trasgresor.
- Tranship**, *v.*, transbordar.
- Transhipment**, *n.*, transbordo.
- Transit**, *n.*, tránsito, franquicia, pasaje, transporte. In —, en tránsito, durante (*or* en) el viaje. — duty, derecho de tránsito. — goods, mercancías en (*or* de) tránsito. **Free** —, libre tránsito.
- Translate**, *v.*, traducir; trasladar. To — into Spanish, traducir al español.
- Translation**, *n.*, traducción; traslación.
- Translator**, *n.*, traductor.
- Transmarine**, *a.*, transmarino.
- Transmission**, *n.*, trasmisión.
- Transmit**, *v.*, transmitir, transmitir, ceder, traspasar.
- Transom**, *n.*, travesero, travesaño, viga maestra.
- Transparent**, *a.*, trasparente, claro, diáfano.
- Transpire**, *v.*, traslucirse, saberse; transpirar.
- Transport**, *n.*, transporte.
- Transport**, *v.*, transportar.
- Transpose**, *v.*, transponer.
- Transverse**, *a.*, transverso, transversal.

Trap, *n.*, trampa, garlito, cepo ; (carriage) carruaje.
Trash, *n.*, zupia, maula, desecho.
Travel, *n.*, viaje.
Travel, *v.*, viajar, recorrer, andar. To — over, recorrer, viajar por.
Traveller, *n.*, viajero. Commercial —, viajante ; agente viajero.
Travelling, *n.*, viaje(s). — bag, valija, saco de noche. — expenses, gastos de viaje. *See Rug.*
Traverse, *a.*, travieso.
Traverse, *v.*, atravesar, cruzar.
Trawl, *n.*, albareque, albanega.
Trawl, *v.*, pescar con albareque.
Trawler, *n.*, pescador con albareque.
Tray, *n.*, bandeja, salvilla, batea.
Treacle, *n.*, melado, melaza, miel de cañas, miel de purga, melote ; triaca.
Tread, *n.*, pisa, pisada.
Tread, *v.*, pisar, hollar ; pisotear.
Treadle, *n.*, cárcola, pedal.
Treasure, *n.*, tesoro.
Treasure, *v.*, atesorar ; guardar con cuidado.
Treasurer, *n.*, tesorero.
Treasury, *n.*, tesorería, tesoro. — bond, bono del tesoro.
Treat, *n.*, trato, convite, regalo, gran placer.
Treat, *v.*, tratar, entrar en tratos ; regalar. To — with, negociar con, tratar con. To — of, tratar de.
Treatise, *n.*, tratado.
Treatment, *n.*, trato, tratamiento. Harsh —, rigor.
Treaty, *n.*, trato ; tratado ; ajuste, negociación. — of commerce, tratado de comercio. To be in — with, estar en tratos con, tratar con. By private —, por contrato reservado.
Treble, *a.*, tríplice, triplo, triple.
Treble, *v.*, triplicar(se).
Tree, *n.*, árbol ; (for boots) horma. — nail, cabilla de madera.
Trellis, *n.*, enrejado.

Tremendous, *a.*, tremendo, formidable.
Trend, *n.*, inclinación, tendencia.
Trespass, *v.*, infringir, violar ; importunar. To — upon, abusar de, infringir, importunar.
Trestle, *n.*, caballete.
Tret, *n.*, buen peso.
Trial, *n.*, prueba, ensayo, experiencia ; tentativa, esfuerzo ; (law) proceso, causa, juicio ; (misfortune) desgracia, pena. By way of —, por vía de ensayo. To give it a —, ensayarlo, hacer un ensayo con él. To make a —, ensayar, probar. On —, a prueba, como ensayo. — balance, balance aproximado, de prueba. *See Trip.*
Triangle, *n.*, triángulo.
Tribe, *n.*, tribú.
Tributary, *n.*, tributario.
Tribute, *n.*, tributo.
Trick, *n.*, ardid, treta, engaño, jugada, embuste, fraude.
Tricycle, *n.*, triciclo.
Trifle, *n.*, friolera, bagatela, fruslería, tontería. A —, un poco, algo, poca cosa, nada, una menudencia. To stand on —s, reparar (*or* detenerse) en fruslerías.
Trifle, *v.* (with), burlarse de, jugar con ; desperdiciar.
Trifling, *a.*, frívolo, vano, inútil, insignificante, baladí, poco, de poca entidad (monta *or* importancia). A — matter, una friolera.
Trigger, *n.*, gatillo, disparador.
Trim, *a.*, compuesto, ataviado, adornado.
Trim, *n.*, atavío, adorno, aderezo ; arreglo, disposición, orientación. In good —, bien dispuesto (*or* arreglado).
Trim, *v.*, adornar, arreglar, guarnecer ; disponer, componer, ajustar ; desbastar ; (Naut.) orientar, abarrotar. To — with lace, guarnecer de encaje.

Trimming, n., guarnición, adorno, pasamanería. Lace —, adorno de encajes y blondas; pasamanería.

Trinket, n., joya, dije, bujería, chuchería.

Trip, n., viaje, vuelta, excursión, gira; (false step) resbalón, paso falso, desliz. Pleasure —, viaje de recreo, viaje de placer. Trial — (of a boat), viaje de prueba.

Trip, v., tropezar, resbalar; equivocarse, engañarse.

Triple, a., tríplice, triplo.

Triplicate, a., triplicado, triplo; *n.*, triplicado. In —, por triplicado.

Triumph, n., triunfo.

Triumph, v., triunfar, vencer.

Trivial, a., trivial, ordinario, frívolo.

Trolley, n., trole; cangrejo. — cart, carretilla.

Troop, n., tropa.

Tropic, n., trópico. —s, los trópicos.

Tropical, a., tropical.

Trouble, n., molestia(s), incómodo(s), perjuicio, incomodidad, trabajo, inquietud; dificultad, cuestión, trastorno, desorden; disgusto(s), aflicción, pena. —s (disorders), disturbios, trastornos, desorden. To be in —, estar agitado (*or* afligido), hallarse en un apuro. To get into —, acarrearle disgustos, meterse en líos, enredarse. To be at (*or* to be put to) some — to . . ., costar(le) algún trabajo. To give —, dar que hacer. To take the — (to), tomarse la molestia (*or* la pena) de, darse el trabajo de. To take —, darse molestias, incomodarse, tener incómodos.

Trouble, v., molestar, importunar, disturbar, perturbar, incomodar; preocupar, inquietar; fastidiar, interrumpir; ocupar;

molestarse, inquietarse; suplicar. To be —d with (a complaint), padecer de. To — with, molestar con, fastidiar con. May I — you, me hace Vd. el favor. To — oneself, molestarse, incomodarse, apurarse.

Troublesome, a., enojoso, fastidioso, cansado, engorroso, penoso, molesto, pesado, importuno, enfadoso, incómodo.

Trough, n., artesa, dornajo; (stone) pilón; cubeta, batea.

Trousers, n., pantalón, pantalones.

Trouserings, n., cortes para pantalones.

Trout, n., trucha.

Trowel, n., trulla, llana, plana, paleta, palustre.

Truce, n., tregua.

Truck, n., carretón, carretilla, vagón.

True, a., verdadero, cierto, exacto, fiel, leal, verídico. — copy, copia fiel.

Truly, adv., verdaderamente, exactamente. Yours —, su atento S.S.

Trumpet, n., trompeta, clarín.

Trunk, n. (box), baúl, cofre. — line, línea principal.

Truss, n., (surg.) braguero; armadura; paquete, atado, lio, fardito; 36 libras de paja, 60 libras de heno.

Truss, v., empaquetar, enfardelar; (fowls) espetar.

Trust, n., confianza, cargo, crédito; fideicomiso, depósito; sindicato, combinación, *trust*. On —, al fiado, a crédito, a plazo. In —, en confianza, en depósito. To put (*or* place) — in, fiarse de, poner confianza en. — money, fideicomiso, depósito.

Trust, v., confiar, tener confianza en, contar con, fiar, fiarse de, dar crédito a; esperar. He is not to be —ed, no es digno de confianza, no merece que nadie

se fie de él. To — that ., confiar en que. . . To — to (something), confiar en (algo). —ing that, en la esperanza de (que). To — (a person), fiar, fiarse de, dar crédito (a alguno).

Trustee, n., fideicomisario, depositario; (in bankruptcy) síndico; (guardian) tutor, guardián, curador.

Trustful, a., confiado.

Trustworthy, a., de confianza, digno de (or acreedor a) confianza, seguro, fidedigno. Quite —, acreedor a toda confianza, de todo reposo.

Truth, n., verdad, fidelidad, exactitud.

Truthful, a., verídico, verdadero.

Try, v., ensayar, probar, experimentar, examinar; intentar, tentar, procurar, tratar de; hacer la experiencia; (at law) juzgar, procesar, formar causa; fatigar; esforzarse, hacer lo posible; (to test), poner a prueba. To — one's best, hacer sus posibles. To — hard (to), esforzarse (por or para); hacer sus posibles para (or por). To — on (a suit, etc.), probar. Tried integrity, acendrada probidad, probidad a toda prueba.

Trying, a., penoso, fatigoso.

Tub, n., barril, tina, cuba, cubeta, artesa, tonel.

Tube, n., tubo, caño, cañón.

Tubing, n., tubería.

Tuck, n., alforza, pliegue.

Tuck, v., arremangar, recoger.

Tuesday, n., martes. Shrove —, martes de carnestolendas.

Tuft, n., copete.

Tug (boat), n., remolcador.

Tug, v., tirar; (Naut.) remolcar.

Tuition, n., instrucción, enseñanza.

Tulip, n., tulipán.

Tumble, v., caer.

Tumbler, n., (glass) vaso.

Tumult, n., tumulto.

Tun, n., tónel, cuba.

Tune, n., tono, armonía, música.

Tune, v., templar, modular.

Tunic, n., túnica.

Tuning, n., temple. — -fork, diapasón.

Tunnel, n., túnel; embudo.

Turban, n., turbante.

Turbine, n., turbina.

Turbot, n., rodaballo, rombo.

Turf, n., césped.

Turkey, n., pavo. —red, (Amer.) coco punzó. *See Red.*

Turn, n., (revolution) giro, vuelta, revuelta, rodeo; (aspect or form) semblante, aspecto, cariz, forma, figura, hechura; (change) mudanza, cambio; turno, vez. By —s, por turno, alternativamente. A good (or friendly) —, un servicio, un favor. In their —, a su turno. In —s; *see By* —s. It is our —, nos toca a nosotros. To take their — in shipment, ser embarcados a su turno. To take a favourable —, tomar un sesgo favorable. To take a —, tomar un semblante; pasar la crisis. To take a different —, tomar otro aspecto (or cariz). To take a — for the better (or worse), mejorarse (or empeorarse). At every —, a cada momento.

Turn, v., volver, dar vueltas, cambiar, tornar, girar, voltear, trastornar. To — away, apartar, desviar; despedir, despachar. To — back, volver, dar la vuelta, volverse, retroceder. To — from, desviar de; apartarse de. To — off, (a design) borrar, anular; (servants) echar, despedir, despachar; (work) llevar a cabo, ejecutar; (gas or water) cerrar (una llave, etc.). To — over (capital), girar. Please — over, P.T.O., a la vuelta; vuelta. To — out, (to expel) echar fuera, echar, expeler, arrojar; (to result) resultar, salir, llegar a

ser; (to produce) producir, ejecutar. To — out (on strike), declararse en huelga. To — into money (or cash), realizar. To — the scale, hacer inclinarse la balanza. To — over, transferir; (leaves) volver la hoja, hojear; (in one's mind) reflexionar; (capital) girar; (to cede to another), transferir, pasar a otro. To — to, acudir a, recurrir a, volverse hacia, dirigirse hacia. To — to advantage, sacar ventaja de. To — to good account, sacar provecho de. To — up, arremangar; (to appear) parecer, llegar, aparecer, reaparecer, presentarse; (to refer to) revisar, registrar, volver a. Not to know which way to —, no saber a dónde volver la cabeza, no saber cómo componérselas. To — upside down, trastornar, volver lo de arriba abajo. To — upon, estribar en, recaer sobre, revolver sobre.

Turner, *n.*, torneador, tornero. —'s lathe, torno.

Turning, *n.*, vuelta, rodeo. — point, punto decisivo, crisis. This will be the — point, desde este punto principiarán a mejorar las cosas.

Turnip, *n.*, nabo.

Turnout, *n.*, equipaje, carruaje.

Turnover, *n.*, giro, cifra; entradas.

Turn-table, *n.*, plataforma-giratoria.

Turpentine, *n.*, trementina. Spirit of —, aguarrás.

Turquoise, *n.*, turquesa.

Turtle, *n.*, tortuga de mar. To turn — (a ship), zozobrar.

Tusk, *n.*, colmillo.

Tutor, *n.*, tutor, ayo, preceptor.

Tweed, *n.*, cheviot, paño cruzado escocés de lana.

Twice, *adv.*, dos veces. — as much, dos veces tanto. To be — as

... as, ser dos veces más (or mayor) que.

Twill, *n.*, sarga, tela asargada, tela cruzada. —ed, asargado, cruzado. Cotton —s, tela asargada de algodón, sargas de algodón, croasé.

Twine, *n.*, hilo, acarreto, bramante, guita.

Twist, *n.*, hilo, torzal; trenza, cordoncillo.

Twist, *v.*, torcer, entrelazar, tejer, trenzar.

Type, *n.*, tipo, figura; (printing) carácter(es), tipo, letra de imprenta, letras de imprenta, letras de molde. In —, en letras de molde. German —, caracteres de imprenta alemanes (or góticos). — foundry, fundición de tipos.

Type-metal, *n.*, metal para letras de imprenta.

Type-setting machine, *n.*, máquina para componer tipos.

Typewrite, *v.*, escribir a máquina.

Typewriter, *n.*, máquina de escribir; (typist) mecanógrafo, dactilógrafo, escribiente a máquina.

Typewriting, *n.*, mecanografía, escritura a máquina.

Typewritten, *a.*, escrito a máquina.

Typist, *n.*, mecanógrafo. See Lady.

Tyre, *n.*, llanta. See Pneumatic.

Ugly, *a.*, feo, deforme.

Ulster, *n.*, levitón, sobretodo.

Ulterior, *a.*, ulterior; oculto, revelado, posterior, secundario.

Ultimate, *a.*, último, final.

Ultimately, *adv.*, últimamente.

Ultimatum, *n.*, ultimátum.

Ultimo, *a.*, último, pasado. Of the 2nd —, de 2 del (mes) próximo pasado.

Ultramarine, *n.*, ultramar; ultramarino; *a.*, ultramarino.

Umbrage, *n.*, pique, resentimiento. To take —, ofenderse; darse por ofendido.

Umbrella, *n.*, paraguas.

Umpire, *n.*, árbitro, arbitrador, componedor.

Umpire, *v.*, arbitrar.

Unabated, *a.*, no disminuido.

Unable, *a.*, inhábil, incapaz, imposibilitado. To be — to . . . , no poder, no ser capaz de, verse imposibilitado (*or* en la imposibilidad) de, no acertar a.

Unacceptable, *a.*, inaceptable.

Unaccountable, *a.*, imprevisible, inexplicable.

Unaccustomed, *a.*, desacostumbrado, insólito. To be — to, no estar acostumbrado (*or* hecho) a.

Unacquainted, *a.*, desconocido, ignorado. To be — (with), no conocer; ignorar.

Unadulterated, *a.*, genuino, puro, natural, no falsificado.

Unadvisable, *a.*, imprudente, poco cuerdo (*or* conveniente).

Unalterable, *a.*, inalterable, invariable. [variación.

Unaltered, *a.*, inalterable, sin

Unanimity, *n.*, unanimidad.

Unanimous, *a.*, unánime.

Unanimously, *adv.*, unánimemente, de común acuerdo.

Unanswerable, *a.*, incontrovertible, incontestable, indisputable, inconcuso.

Unanswered, *a.*, por contestar, no contestado, sin respuesta.

Unapproved, *a.*, desaprobado.

Unattached, *a.*, suelto.

Unattainable, *a.*, inasequible.

Unauthentic, *a.*, no legalizado, falto de autenticidad, apócrifo.

Unavailing, *a.*, inútil, infructuoso, vano, ineficaz.

Unavoidable, *a.*, inevitable.

Unaware, *a.*, descuidado, negligente. To be — of, ignorar, no saber.

Unawares, *adv.*, de improviso, a la imprevista, inopinadamente. To take —, coger desprevenido (*or* a la imprevista).

Unbearable, *a.*, intolerable, insufrible.

Unbecoming, *a.*, impropio.

Unbelief, *n.*, incredulidad, falta de fe.

Unbiased, *a.*, imparcial, exento de prevención.

Unbleached, *a.*, crudo, no blanqueado, sin blanquear. — línen, lienzo crudo.

Unbought, *a.*, no comprado.

Unbound, *a.*, no encuadernado, a la rústica (a book, etc.); suelto, desatado.

Unbounded, *a.*, infinito, ilimitado.

Unbroken, *a.*, intacto, entero; no interrumpido, regular; inviolado.

Unbusinesslike, *a.*, poco práctico, poco formal, informal, poco serio, poco hábil para los negocios.

Unbutton, *v.*, desabotonar, desabrochar.

Uncalled, *a.*, no llamado, no citado, inmotivado. — for, no merecido, poco necesario, inmotivado, gratuito, fuera de lugar.

Uncertain, *a.*, incierto, dudoso, inconstante; indeciso, poco seguro, variable. To be — (about), no saberse; ser poco seguro (unreliable); ser dudoso (doubtful); ser incierto, durar en la incertidumbre.

Uncertainty, *n.*, incertidumbre, duda.

Unchangeable, *a.*, inmutable, im-permutable.

Unchanged, *a.*, invariado, no alterado, sin alteración (*or* variación), firme, lo mismo.

Uncivil, *a.*, incivil, descortés, desatento, impolítico.

Unclaimed, *a.*, sin reclamar. To remain —, no ser reclamado.

Unclasp, *v.*, desabrochar.

Uncle, *n.*, tío.

Uncollected, *a.*, disperso, no recogido.

Uncomfortable, *a.*, incómodo, molesto, penoso, inquieto.

Uncommon, *a.*, poco frecuente, poco común, inusitado, raro, extraño.

Unconcerned, *a.*, indiferente, descuidado, negligente.

Unconditional, *a.*, incondicional, exento de condiciones, no limitado.

Unconfirmed, *a.*, no confirmado, sin confirmar.

Unconnected, *a.*, inconexo.

Unconscious, *a.*, inconsciente; no sabedor. To be — of, no saber, no tener idea (*or* conciencia) de.

Uncork, *v.*, sacar el corcho; destapar.

Uncover, *v.*, destapar, descubrir.

Uncovered, *a.*, descubierto, no cubierto; en descubierto.

Uncultivated, *a.*, inculto, baldío, rústico.

Uncut, *a.*, entero, completo, no cortado; (jewelry) en bruto; (books) sin recortar. [daño.

Undamaged, *a.*, ileso, libre de

Undeceive, *v.*, desengañar.

Undecided, *a.*, indeciso, indecisivo, indeterminado.

Undeniable, *a.*, innegable, incontestable.

Under, *a.*, inferior, subalterno, bajo; *adv.* & *prep.*, debajo, más abajo, debajo de; so; (less than) inferior a, menos de, menos que, por menos de. To be — age, ser menor de edad. — cover, bajo cubierto; al abrigo, a cubierto. — date of . . . , con fecha de. — par, a menos del par, bajo par. *See* Key.

Under-agent, *n.*, subagente.

Underbid, *v.*, ofrecer menos que otro.

Underclothing, *n.*, ropa interior.

Under-estimate, *v.*, apreciar demasiado bajo, estimar (*or* computar) en menos del valor (*or* de lo debido).

Undergo, *v.*, sufrir, padecer, aguantar, sostener, experimentar, ser objeto de; pasar por; exponerse a. To — a loss, sufrir una pérdida.

Underground, *a.*, soterráneo, subterráneo; sótano. — railway, ferrocarril subterráneo, (*or* metropolitano).

Underhand, *a.*, secreto, oculto, clandestino; *adv.*, debajo de mano, por debajo de cuerda.

Underline, *v.*, subrayar.

Undermentioned, *a.*, abajo mencionado (*or* apuntado).

Undermine, *v.*, minar, socavar, zapar; debilitar.

Underneath, *adv.*, debajo; debajo de.

Underrate, *v.*, despreciar; no apreciar en lo bastante.

Underscore, *v.*, subrayar.

Under-secretary, *n.*, subsecretario.

Undersell, *v.*, vender a menos precio (*or* más barato) que; rebajar los precios; vender a infimo precio.

Undershirt, *n.*, camiseta.

Undersigned, *n.*, infrascrito.

Understand, *v.*, comprender, entender, alcanzar, saber, conocer; entender de (to be versed in). I — that, tengo entendido que, me consta que. As I —, según tengo entendido, según mis noticias. I am given to —, tengo entendido, se me da a entender, me llevan a creer, ha llegado a mi conocimiento. It is understood that, se entiende que, es (*or* está) entendido que. It was understood that . . . , fué (*or* quedó) convenido que. That is understood, está entendido; por supuesto. This is an understood thing, es de cajón. From which we —, de lo cual desprendemos.

Understanding, *n.*, entendimiento, inteligencia; armonía, acuerdo, arreglo. To come to an —,

entenderse, ponerse de acuerdo, llegar (*or* venir) a un acuerdo. On the — that, a condición que, en la inteligencia (*or* el entendido) de que.

Undertake, *v.*, emprender, tomar a su cargo, tomar por su cuenta; entrar en, aventurar, arriesgar. To — to do . . . , comprometerse a hacer, encargarse de hacer.

Undertaker, *n.*, emprendedor; empresario. Funeral —, emprendedor de pompas fúnebres.

Undertaking, *n.*, empresa, empeño.

Undervaluation, *n.*, estimación muy baja.

Undervalue, *v.*, desaprociar, rebajar, menospreciar, apreciar en menos de lo justo (*or* debido), no apreciar lo suficiente, poner en poco valor.

Underwrite, *v.*, suscribir; (to insure) asegurar.

Underwriter, *n.*, asegurador.

Undeserved, *a.*, no merecido, inmerecido.

Undesirable, *a.*, poco deseable.

Undignified, *a.*, sin dignidad.

Undirected, *a.*, sin dirección, sin señas.

Undivided, *a.*, indiviso, entero, todo.

Undo, *v.*, deshacer; desatar, desliar; perder, arruinar; poner remedio a. *See* **Undone**.

Undone, *a.*, deshecho; perdido, arruinado. To leave —, dejar de hacer, dejar por (*or* sin) hacer, no hacer. To leave nothing — to . . . , no descuidar nada para. . . . ; no perdonarse medios para. To come —, deshacerse, desatarse. To remain —, quedar por hacer.

Undoubted, *a.*, no dudado, innegable, incontestable, cierto, fuera de duda.

Undoubtedly, *adv.*, indudablemente, sin duda, a no dudarlo.

Undress, *v.*, desnudar.

Undressed, *a.*, en bruto, en rama;

desnudo. — sheepskins, zaleas. — skins, pieles verdes.

Undue, *a.*, indebido, excesivo, sobrado; injusto; no vencido, no debido.

Unduly, *adv.*, indebidamente.

Uneasiness, *n.*, inquietud, incomodidad, desasosiego, disgusto, malestar, pena.

Uneasy, *a.*, inquieto, ansioso, desasossegado. To feel —, inquietarse. We feel — about . . . , . . . nos inquieta mucho (nos pone con cuidado), nos causa inquietud (*or* nos da cuidado).

Unemployed, *a.*, desocupado, sin ocupación, sin empleo (*or* trabajo), ocioso, sin emplear. — capital (*or* money), dinero ocioso (muerto *or* sin emplear).

Unendorsed, *a.*, no endosado, sin endoso.

Unenviable, *a.*, poco envidiable.

Unequal, *a.*, desigual, ineficaz, insuficiente, inferior; desproporcionado; injusto. He is — to the task, no es hombre para tanto.

Unequalled, *a.*, sin igual, sin semejante, sin par; incomparable.

Uneven, *a.*, desigual; (odd) impar.

Unevenness, *n.*, desigualdad.

Unexceptionable, *a.*, irrecusable, irreprochable, ejemplar.

Unexecuted, *a.*, no ejecutado, sin ejecutar, sin efecto.

Unexpected, *a.*, inesperado, inopinado.

Unfair, *a.*, injusto, falso.

Unfairly, *adv.*, injustamente, con deslealtad.

Unfairness, *n.*, deslealtad, mala fe, falta de equidad.

Unfaithful, *a.*, infiel, desleal, falto de fe.

Unfamiliar, *a.*, poco familiar, poco común.¹

¹ Many words commencing with "un" may be rendered in Spanish by dropping the prefix, and making the sentence negative, *i.e.*, he is *not* familiar with. . . .

Unfashionable, *a.*, opuesto a la moda, que no es de moda.

Unfasten, *v.*, desatar, soltar, des- prender.

Unfavourable, *a.*, desfavorable, contrario, adverso, no favorable, poco favorable. — information, noticias poco favorables. — quotations, cotizaciones des- favorables. — winds, vientos contrarios.

Unfinished, *a.*, incompleto, sin (*or* por) acabar, imperfecto, no acabado, no concluido.

Unfit, *a.*, inepto, impropio, inca- paz, inapropiado; poco propio, inservible. To be — for, no servir para.

Unfitness, *n.*, ineptitud, incapa- cidad, insuficiencia; impro- piedad.

Unfix, *v.*, soltar, aflojar, quitar.

Unfold, *v.*, desplegar, desdoblar, desarrollar; descubrir, revelar.

Unforeseen, *a.*, imprevisto, inopi- nado.

Unfortunate, *a.*, desafortunado, infortunado, desgraciado, infeliz.

Unfortunately, *adv.*, desgraciada- mente, por desgracia, desafor- tunadamente.

Unfounded, *a.*, infundado, sin fundamento. To be —, carecer de fundamento, ser mal fun- dado.

Unfriendly, *a.*, poco amistoso, enemigo, poco favorable.

Unfruitful, *a.*, estéril, infructífero; infructuoso.

Unfulfilled, *a.*, sin cumplir.

Unfurl, *v.*, desplegar, desdoblar, extender.

Unfurnished, *a.*, no amueblado, sin amueblar, sin muebles; des- provisto.

Ungenerous, *a.*, poco generoso, falto de generosidad.

Gentlemanly, *a.*, descortés, in- civil, falto de educación.

Ungracious, *a.*, desagradable, ofen- sivo; falto de cortesía.

Ungrateful, *a.*, ingrato, desagra- decido; desagradable.

Unguarded, *a.*, descuidado, negli- gente, incauto, indiscreto, im- prudente.

Unhappiness, *n.*, infelicidad, infor- tunio, desgracia.

Unhappy, *a.*, infeliz, desgraciado, afligido, desdichado, desafortu- nado, desventurado.

Unhealthy, *a.*, enfermizo, insa- lubre, malsano.

Unheard of, *a.*, inaudito, sin ejemplo, extraño, singular.

Unheeded, *a.*, no atendido, des- atendido, despreciado.

Unhonoured, *a.*, despreciado.

Unhook, *v.*, desganchar, desengan- char; descolgar.

Unhurt, *a.*, ileso, sano y salvo.

Uniform, *a.*, uniforme, semejante, invariable; *n.*, uniforme.

Uniformity, *n.*, uniformidad, igual- dad.

Unimportant, *a.*, sin importancia, nada importante, poco impor- tante, insignificante, de escasa importancia.

Uninhabited, *a.*, inhabitado, de- sierto.

Uninjured, *a.*, ileso, intacto, no dañado, no perjudicado.

Uninsured, *a.*, no asegurado, sin asegurar.

Unintelligible, *a.*, ininteligible, incomprensible.

Unintentionally, *adv.*, sin inten- ción, sin querer, involuntaria- mente.

Uninterrupted, *a.*, continuo, sin interrupción, no interrumpido.

Union, *n.*, unión, conformidad, concordia, armonía; junta, conexión, asociación. Trades —, asociación de obreros, gremio.

Unique, *a.*, único, solo, sin igual, singular, raro.

Unison, *n.*, unisón, acuerdo, ar- monía. In — with, de acuerdo con, conforme con.

Unit, n., unidad.

Unite, v., unir, reunir, juntar ; unirse, asociarse, juntarse ; convenirse, concertarse, ponerse de acuerdo.

United, a., unido. The — kingdom, el Reino Unido.

Unity, n., unidad ; unión, concordia, armonía.

Universal, a., universal, general.

Universe, n., universo, mundo.

University, n., universidad.

Unjust, a., injusto.

Unjustifiable, a., injustificable, inexcusable, sin excusa.

Unkind, a., poco amable, duro, no benévolo ; áspero, cruel, seco.

Unkindly, adv., duramente, áspidamente, con rigor (*or* severidad).

Unkindness, n., desafecto, falta de afabilidad.

Unknown, a., desconocido, oculto, ignorado, incógnito. — to me, sin saberlo yo, sin mi noticia. The place is —, nadie sabe (*or* se ignora) el lugar. It is — to us, nos es desconocido.

Unlawful, a., ilegal, ilícito, injusto.

Unless, conj., a menos que, a menos de ; a no ser que, no sea que ; excepto, si no, si no es.

Unlicensed, a., no autorizado, sin privilegio, sin patente, sin permiso, sin licencia.

Unlike, a., desemejante, diferente, distinto. To be —, no parecerse (a), ser desemejante (de).

Unlikely, a., poco probable, improbable, inverosímil ; *adv.*, improbablemente.

Unlimited, a., ilimitado, sin límites, indefnido. — credit, crédito sin límites.

Unload, v., descargar.

Unloading, n., descarga.

Unlock, v., abrir (una cerradura).

Unlooked for, a., inesperado.

Unlucky, a., desgraciado, desafortunado, desdichado ; infausto, siniestro.

Unmanageable, a., inmanejable, ingobernable, intratable.

Unmarketable, a., invendible, no pedido.

Unmerited, a., desmerecido, inmerecido.

Unmistakable, a., inequívoco.

Unmixed, a., sin mezcla, sin composición ; puro, sencillo, simple.

Unmoor, v., desamarrar.

Unnecessarily, adv., inútilmente, sin necesidad.

Unnecessary, a., innecesario, excusado, inútil.

Unnoticed, a., no observado, desapercibido, pasado por alto. To pass —, pasar desapercibido, pasar por alto.

Unobjectionable, a., irreprochable, irrecusable.

Unobtainable, a., inasequible.

Unoccupied, a., desocupado, vacante, libre ; sin ocupación.

Unofficial, a., no oficial.

Unopened, a., sin abrir, cerrado.

Unpack, v., desempaquetar, desembalar, desenfardar, descargar.

Unpaid, a., no pagado, sin pagar, sin franquear. — letter, carta sin franquear. — invoice, factura sin saldar. To be (*or* remain) —, estar sin satisfacer, estar por saldar.

Unparalleled, a., único, inaudito, sin ejemplo, sin igual, sin par, sin paralelo.

Unpardonable, a., inexcusable, irremisible.

Unpin, v., quitar los alfileres, desenclavijar.

Unplaced, a., sin colocar, sin efecto.

Unpleasant, a., desagradable, poco agradable, enojoso, enfadoso, molesto.

Unpleasantness, n., desagrado, disgusto(s), desazón, enfado.

Unpolished, a., áspero ; (manners) tosco, grosero, rudo ; sin pulir, mate, basto. — diamond, diamante en bruto. — ore, mineral

sin bruñir. — steel, acero no bruñado.

Unpolite, a., descortés.

Unpopular, a., impopular.

Unprecedented, a., inaudito, sin precedente, sin ejemplo, sin ejemplar.

Unprepared, a., desprevenido, desprovisto, no preparado. To be — for, no esperar, no estar preparado para.

Unprincipled, a., malvado, inmoral, exento de principios morales, sin principios.

Unprinted, a., manuscrito, no impreso.

Unproductive, a., improductivo, estéril.

Unprofitable, a., desventajoso, poco ventajoso, no (*or* poco) lucrativo, no provechoso, improductivo; inútil, vano.

Unprotected, a., desvalido, sin protección, sin defensa, expuesto, desabrigado.

Unprotested, a., no protestado, sin protestar.

Unprovided, a., desproveído, desprovisto, falto. — for, desamparado, no preparado a. Bill — for, letra en descubierto.

Unpublished, a., no publicado, inédito.

Unpunctual, a., inexacto, que no es puntual.

Unqualified, a., inhábil, inepto, incapaz; completo, entero.

Unquestionable, a., indudable, indisputable.

Unquestionably, adv., indubitabilmente, sin duda, a no dudarlo.

Unravel, v., desenredar, deshilar.

Unread, a., no leído, sin leer; iliterato.

Unreadable, a., ilegible.

Unreal, a., no real, imaginario, sin realidad, inmaterial, insincero.

Unreasonable, a., desrazonable, inmoderado, excesivo, fuera de razón, intempestivo.

Unredeemable, a., inamortizable.

Unredeemed, a., no redimido, no desempeñado.

Unrefined, a., no refinado, tosco.

Unregistered, a., no registrado, no inscrito, no archivado; (*by post*) no certificado.

Unreliable, a., indigno de confianza, no fidedigno.

Unremunerative, a., poco lucrativo.

Unrest, n., inquietud, desasosiego.

Unripe, a., verde, inmaturo.

Unrivalled, a., sin rival, sin igual, sin par, incomparable.

Unroll, v., desarrollar, extender, desplegar.

Unruled, a., no rayado, no reglado.

Unruly, a., indómito, indomable, revoltoso, terco, intratable, desarreglado.

Unsafe, a., inseguro, poco seguro, no seguro, peligroso.

Unsaleable, a., invendible. To be —, ser invendible, no tener salida.

Unsatisfactory, a., poco satisfactorio. To be very —, ser muy poco satisfactorio, dejar mucho que desear.

UnscREW, v., destornillar, desentornillar.

Unscrupulous, a., poco escrupuloso.

Unsealed, a., desellado, sin sello, abierto, no sellado.

Unseasonable, a., intempestivo, fuera de sazón, fuera de propósito, inoportuno.

Unseaworthy, a., inservible; en mal estado para hacerse a la mar.

Unseemly, a., indecente, indecoroso; impropio.

Unseen, a., invisible, que no se ve, no visto.

Unselfish, a., desinteresado, no egoísta.

Unselfishness, n., desinterés.

Unserviceable, a., inútil, sin utilidad, inservible.

Unsettle, v., inquietar, alterar,

agitar, perturbar, desarreglar, descomponer, trastornar.

Unsettled, *a.*, agitado, trastornado, oscilante, inestable, poco estable, variable; inconstante, incierto; no arreglado, no liquidado, por pagar, pendiente; turbio. — *account*, cuenta sin saldar. — *prices*, precios oscilantes, — *market*, mercado agitado.

Unshaken, *a.*, firme, estable, seguro, sentado, inmóvil, inmovible, inquebrantable.

Unship, *v.*, desembarcar; desar-mar, desmontar.

Unightly, *a.*, feo, disforme.

Unskillful, (**Unskilled**), *a.*, desmañado, inexperto, inhábil, inexperimentado, torpe. [*table*.

Unsociable, *a.*, insociable, intra-

Unsold, *a.*, invendido, no vendido, no despachado, por vender. To remain —, quedar por vender, permanecer sin venta. Subject to being —, salvo venta, salvo vendido; con reserva de quedar (el artículo) por vender.

Unsolicited, *a.*, no solicitado, no buscado, espontáneo.

Unsound, *a.*, defectuoso, malsano; poco firme; erróneo, falso, errado; podrido.

Unsparring, *a.*, liberal, generoso, pródigo, no económico.

Unspeakable, *a.*, inefable, indecible, inexplicable.

Unstamped, *a.*, no sellado, no estampado, sin sello.

Unsteady, *a.*, inconstante, poco firme, inseguro, inestable, irregular, vacilante; perturbado, desarreglado.

Unstitch, *v.*, desapuntar, descoser.

Unsuccessful, *a.*, infructuoso, sin éxito (*or* fruto), desgraciado, desafortunado, vano. To be —, no salir bien, ser desgraciado.

Unsuccessfully, *adv.*, infructuosamente, sin fruto, sin resultado.

Unsuitable, *a.*, impropio, no apropiado, no adaptado. To be —

for, no servir para, no convenir a (*or* para).

Unsupplied, *a.*, desprovisto, no surtido.

Unsurpassed, *a.*, inmejorable.

Unsuspected, *a.*, no sospechado.

Untainted, *a.*, inmaculado, no echado a perder, no corrompido.

Untenable, *a.*, insostenible, inadmisible.

Untidy, *a.*, desaseado, sucio, desgarbado, desaliñado, descompuesto.

Untie, *v.*, desatar, desenlazar; (a knot) deshacer.

Until, *prep.*, hasta; *conj.*, hasta que, interin.

Untimely, *a.*, intempestivo, prematuro, inoportuno.

Untold, *a.*, no narrado, no computable, desmedido.

Untouched, *a.*, intacto, ileso.

Untried, *a.*, no probado, no ensayado, no experimentado.

Untrue, *a.*, falso, incierto, pérfido.

Untrustworthy, *a.*, indigno de confianza.

Untruth, *n.*, mentira, falsedad, embuste.

Unusual, *a.*, raro, extraño, extraordinario, inusitado, desacostumbrado.

Unusually, *adv.*, raramente, rara vez, inusitadamente, extraordinariamente, fuera del común; más . . . que de ordinario.

Unvarnished, *a.*, no barnizado; sin adorno.

Unveil, *v.*, descubrir, quitar el velo.

Unwarrantable, *a.*, inexcusable, indisculpable; insostenible, injustificable.

Unwarranted, *a.*, incierto, no justificado, inexcusable.

Unwashed, *a.*, no lavado, sucio.

Unwelcome, *a.*, desagradable, incómodo, importuno, infausto.

Unwell, *a.*, malo, enfermo, indispuerto.

Unwholesome, *a.*, malsano, insalubre.

Unwieldy, *a.*, pesado, abultado.
Unwilling, *a.*, desinclinado, poco inclinado. To be — to, no querer, no estar dispuesto a.
Unwillingly, *adv.*, de mala gana, con repugnancia.
Unwillingness, *n.*, mala gana, repugnancia.
Unwind, *v.*, desenredar.
Unwise, *a.*, imprudente, indiscreto, poco avisado.
Unworthy, *a.*, indigno.
Unyielding, *a.*, firme, inflexible, terco.
Up, *adv.*, arriba, en pie, en lo alto, levantado; hacia, hasta. To be — (or versed) in, entender de; ser conocedor de; estar impuesto en. It is not — to the sample, no es igual a (*or* como) la muestra. — till the present, hasta ahora. — to now, hasta ahora. — and down, acá y allá, arriba y abajo. — to date (*or* to the times), hasta la fecha, al día; (modern), moderno. To go —, subir, ascender. It is all —, todo se acabó. — to, hasta; a la altura de; al corriente de. Hard —, en apuros; a la cuarta pregunta. — train, tren ascendente. —s and downs, altos y bajos, altibajos.
Uphill, *a.*, difícil, penoso; cuesta arriba. [apoyar.
Uphold, *v.*, mantener, sostener.
Upholster, *v.*, tapizar.
Upholsterer, *n.*, tapicero.
Upholstery, *n.*, tapicería.
Upon, *prep.*, sobre, encima. — this condition, bajo esta condición. — your arrival, a su llegada. — the whole, todo considerado. — reflection, habiéndolo reflexionado.
Upper, *a.*, superior, más elevado, de arriba. The — hand, la ventaja, la superioridad. — deck, sobrecubierta.
Upright, *a.*, derecho, recto, vertical, en pie, justo. An — man,

un hombre recto (*or* justo). — piano, piano vertical (*or* recto).
Uproar, *n.*, tumulto, alboroto.
Uproot, *v.*, desarraigar, arrancar de raíz.
Upset, *a.*, desarreglado, trastornado, volcado; afligido.
Upset, *n.*, trastorno. — price, primera oferta.
Upset, *v.*, volcar, desarreglar, trastornar, derribar; (a plan, etc.) fracasar, desbaratar.
Upshot, *n.*, remate, fin, conclusión, último resultado. The — is, resulta que; en resumidas cuentas. . . .
Upside down, *adv.*, al revés, en confusión, volteado, trastornado. To turn —, volver de arriba abajo; dar la vuelta a.
Upstairs, *adv.*, arriba.
Upstart, *n.*, advenedizo.
Upward, *adv.*, hacia arriba; de alza, al alza. — tendency, tendencia al alza.
Upwards, *adv.*, hacia arriba, en alza. — of, más de. — of 40, de 40 arriba. From 1 piece —, desde una pieza en adelante. 100 kilos —, 100 kilos para arriba; 100 kilos o más.
Urge, *v.*, recomendar, impeler, empujar, instar, obligar, apremiar, importunar, incitar, excitar, estimular; apresurar, acelerar, apurar; urgir, solicitar.
Urgency, *n.*, urgencia, aprieto.
Urgent, *a.*, urgente, imperativo. It is —, urge.
Urgently, *adv.*, con urgencia (*or* instancia), encarecidamente.
Urn, *n.*, urna; recipiente para café (*or* té).
Us, *pron.*, nos, nosotros.
Usage, *n.*, uso, trato, tratamiento; costumbre, hábito. Ill —, mal trato. Trade —, uso del comercio.
Usance, *n.*, usanza, uso. At —, a usanza, al uso.

Use, *n.*, uso, costumbre; empleo, goce, utilidad, provecho, manejo; servicio, necesidad. To be of —, ser útil, servir, traer ventaja. To be of no —, ser inútil, no servir para (*or* de) nada, no venir al caso. To make — of, hacer uso de, servirse de, aprovecharse de, aprovechar, utilizar. Out of —, sin uso, inusitado, olvidado. It is out of —, ya no se usa (*or* estila). — of the interest, usufructo. What is the — . . . ? ¿De qué sirve . . . ? To make good — of, aprovechar (bien). To be in —, estar en uso, servir, ser usado.

Use, *v.*, emplear, usar, gastar, utilizar, hacer uso de, servirse de, valerse de, usar de; tratar; acostumbrar, habitar, soler, tener costumbre. To — (*or* to be —d), usarse, consumirse. To be —d for, servir para, usarse para, emplearse para. To — up, agotar, gastar, consumir. To be —d up, acabarse, agotarse. — your own judgment, obre usted como mejor le parezca. To be ill —d, ser maltratado, maltratarse. Ill —d, maltratado. He —d to go, solía ir. To be —d to, estar acostumbrado a. To — every effort (*or* endeavour), hacer sus posibles, emplear todos sus esfuerzos. —d up, agotado, acabado. It has been —d already (*or* before), ha servido ya.

Useful, *a.*, útil, beneficioso, provechoso, de utilidad.

Usefully, *adv.*, útilmente, con utilidad.

Useless, *a.*, inútil, infructuoso. To be —, ser inútil, no servir para nada. It is — to say, excusado es decir, por demás está el decir, huelga decir.

Usual, *a.*, usual, ordinario, común,

acostumbrado, solido, habitual, de costumbre, de siempre. As —, como de costumbre, como siempre, como de ordinario. — conditions, condiciones de costumbre.

Usually, *adv.*, usualmente, comúnmente, regularmente, por lo regular, por lo común. It is — done, suele hacerse.

Usufruct, *n.*, usufructo.

Usurer, *n.*, usurero.

Usurp, *v.*, usurpar.

Usury, *n.*, usura.

Utensil, *n.*, utensilio. —s, utensilios, útiles; aperos (tools). Writing —, útiles de escribir. Office —s, objetos de escritorio.

Utilise, *v.*, utilizar, emplear, hacer uso de, aprovecharse de.

Utility, *n.*, utilidad, ventaja. Of —, de utilidad, útil.

Utmost, *a.*, extremo, sumo, mayor, más grande, todo, último. To do one's —, hacer sus posibles (*or* cuanto está a sus alcances); hacer cuanto pueda, (*or* todo lo que pueda), poner todo lo que esté de su parte.

Utter, *a.*, total, todo, entero, completo, cabal, extremo, sumo.

Utter, *v.*, proferir, pronunciar; emitir, dar circulación a.

Utterance, *n.*, habla, lenguaje, expresión.

Utterly, *adv.*, totalmente, enteramente, del todo, de todo punto.

Vacancy, *n.*, vacante, vacío, vacación, hueco, laguna. To fill the —, proveer(se) la vacante.

Vacant, *a.*, vacante, vacío, desocupado, hueco, libre.

Vacate, *v.*, vaciar, renunciar, dejar, dejar vacante; desalojar; salir, irse.

Vacation, *n.*, vacación(es).

Vacillate, *v.*, vacilar, titubear, estar incierto, oscilar.

Vacuum, *n.*, vacío. — brake,

freno al vacío. — pump, bomba atmosférica de vacío.

Vague, a., vago, indefinido, indistinto, oscuro.

Vagueness, n., vaguedad.

Vain, a., vano, inútil, sin efecto; vanidoso, orgulloso. In —, en vano, en balde, inútilmente, infructuosamente.

Valance, n., cenefa, doselera.

Valid, a., válido, valedero. To make —, validar, hacer valer. To be —, ser válido; valer.

Validity, n., validez, solidez.

Valise, n., maleta, saco de mano, valija.

Valley, n., valle.

Valorem, Ad —, con arreglo al valor, ad-valorem.

Valuable, a., precioso, valioso, de valor, apreciable, estimable.

Valuables, n.pl., objetos de valor; valores, efectos.

Valuation, n., tasa, valuación, tasación, justiprecio, apreciación, estimación, avalúo.

Value, n., valor, aprecio, precio, importancia. — in account, valor en cuenta. (For) — received, valor recibido. — received in goods, valor recibido en mercancías. — 6th May, valor a 6 Mayo. Samples of no —, muestras sin valor. — received in cash, valor recibido en contante. To be of no —, carecer de valor. Of little —, de poco valor, de poca monta (or importancia). — in cash, valor en metálico, valor en efectivo. Damaged — of the goods, valor (de la mercancía) en estado de avería. To set a high — on, hacer mucho aprecio de, estimar en mucho.

Value, v., valorar, valuar, estimar, apreciar, tasar, justipreciar, calcular, hacer aprecio de. To — highly, estimar en mucho, hacer mucho aprecio de. To

be —d at, apreciarse en, evaluarse en, estar tasado en, calcularse en. To — on (or upon), girar a cargo de.

Valuer, n., tasador, apreciador.

Valve, n., válvula. Safety- —, válvula de seguridad.

Van, n., furgón, camión.

Vanilla, n., vainilla.

Vanish, v., desvanecerse, desaparecer.

Vanity, n., vanidad.

Vapour, n., vapor.

Variable, a., variable, alterable, mudable; inconstante.

Variance, n., variación, discordia, desavenencia, desacuerdo. To be at —, estar en desacuerdo, estar desavenido, oponerse. At — with, reñido con.

Variation, n., variación, desviación, mudanza, variedad, diversidad. — of prices, variación de precios.

Varied, a., variado, mezclado, cambiado.

Variety, n., variedad, diversidad, diferencia, surtido, clase.

Various, a., (plural) varios, diferentes, diversos.

Varnish, n., barniz.

Varnish, v., barnizar; (fig.) colorear, paliar.

Vary, v., variar, diversificar, diferenciarse, mudar, cambiar. To — from, distinguirse de.

Vase, n., vaso, florero.

Vaseline, n., vaselina.

Vast, a., vasto, inmenso, enorme, cuantioso, sumo, extenso.

Vastly, adv., muy, mucho, en sumo grado, excesivamente.

Vastness, n., grandeza, inmensidad, magnitud, extensión.

Vat, n., cuba, tina, noque.

Vault, n., bóveda; cueva, bodega.

Veer, v., mudarse; virar, saltar.

Vegetable, n., vegetal, hortaliza. —s, legumbres, verduras.

Vegetation, n., vegetación.

Vehicle, n., vehículo.

Veil, *n.*, velo; cubierta, disfraz, pretexto.
Veil, *v.*, velar; encubrir, ocultar.
Vein, *n.*, vena; veta (of wood); filón (of metal).
Vellum, *n.*, vitela.
Velocity, *n.*, velocidad.
Velvet, *n.*, terciopelo, velludo. Cotton —, terciopelo de algodón.
Velveteen, *n.*, pana, panilla.
Vendor, *n.*, vendedor.
Veneer, *n.*, hoja para chapear, chapa, capa exterior.
Veneer, *v.*, chapear, enchapar.
Vengeance, *n.*, venganza. With a —, con fuerza, con vehemencia, de veras; con toda su alma.
Vent, *n.*, respiradero; desahogo, salida. To give — to, dar rienda suelta a, dar salida a, desfogar, desatarse (en). To give — to one's feelings, dar rienda suelta a sus sentimientos; desahogarse.
Vent, *v.*, dar salida a, desfogar.
Ventilate, *v.*, ventilar; discutir, disputar, agitar.
Ventilation, *n.*, ventilación.
Ventilator, *n.*, ventilador.
Venture, *n.*, riesgo, peligro, aventura, especulación; pacotilla. At a —, a la ventura.
Venture, *v.*, aventurar, arriesgar, emprender; aventurarse, arriesgarse. To — to . . . , atreverse a, permitirse.
Venturesome, *a.*, atrevido, emprendedor, osado, aventurado.
Veracious, *a.*, veraz, verídico, verdadero.
Veracity, *n.*, veracidad, verdad.
Verbal, *a.*, verbal, de palabra, de viva voz.
Verbally, *adv.*, verbalmente, de palabra.
Verbatim, *adv.*, palabra por palabra, textualmente, al pie de la letra.
Verdict, *n.*, veredicto, sentencia, decisión, dictamen, parecer.

Verdigris, *n.*, verdete, cardenillo, acetato de cobre.
Verge, *n.*, borde, margen. On the — of, al borde de, a dos dedos de.
Verge, *v.* (upon), acercarse (a.) rayar (en.)
Verification, *n.*, verificación, comprobación.
Verify, *v.*, verificar, autorizar, probar, comprobar, reconocer. To be verified (to take place), cumplirse.
Veritable, *a.*, verdadero, cierto, real.
Vermicelli, *n.pl.*, fideos.
Vermilion, *n.*, bermellón, cinabrio.
Versatile, *a.*, versátil.
Verse, *n.*, verso, copla.
Versed, *a.*, versado, práctico, diestro.
Version, *n.*, versión.
Versus, *prep.*, contra.
Vertical, *a.*, vertical.
Very, *a.*, verdadero, real, idéntico, mismo; *adv.*, muy, mucho, hasta. The — man, el hombre mismo. — much, mucho, muchísimo; muy. — nearly, casi; por poco. The — same, el mismo, el mismísimo. So —, tan. So — much, tanto. — well, muy bien; bien está. — much the same, casi igual.
Vessel, *n.*, vasija, vaso; (Naut.) buque, barco, navío, embarcación.
Vest, *n.*, chaleco; (under —) camiseta, camiseta interior; elástica.
Vest, *v.*, revestir, investir. To — with, vestir de, revestir de. —ed interests, intereses creados.
Vestibule, *n.*, vestíbulo.
Vestige, *n.*, vestigio, rastro, huella.
Vesting(s), *n.*, género para chalecos.
Vestry, *n.*, vestuario, sacristía.
Veterinary, *a.*, veterinario; *n.*, albéitar, veterinario.
Veto, *n.*, veto.

Vex, *v.*, vejar, molestar, contrariar, enojar, fastidiar, enfadar, irritar. To be —ed, enojarse, incomodarse. The —ed question, la cuestión engorrosa (*or* enojosa).

Vexation, *n.*, vejación, molestia, disgusto, enojo, enfado.

Vexatious, *a.*, molesto, enfadoso, penoso, fastidioso, irritante, vejante.

Via, *prep.*, por, por la vía de.

Viaduct, *n.*, viaducto.

Vibrate, *v.*, vibrar, moverse.

Vice, *n.*, vicio, maldad, falta; torno, tornillo.

Vice, *prep.*, en lugar de, en vez de; vice. — Consul, vicecónsul. — president, vicepresidente. — versa, viceversa, al revés. —roy, virrey.

Vicinity, *n.*, vecindad, proximidad.

Victim, *n.*, víctima.

Victorious, *a.*, victorioso.

Victory, *n.*, victoria; triunfo.

Vietual, *n.*, vitualla. —s, víveres.

Vietual, *v.*, abastecer, avituallar; proveer de bastimentos.

Vietualler, *n.*, abastecedor, proveedor.

Vietualling, *n.*, avituallamiento.

Vicuña, *n.*, vicuña.

Vide, *v.*, véase, véanse.

Videlicet (Viz.), *adv.*, a saber.

Vie, *v.*, competir, ir a porfía, rivalizar.

View, *n.*, vista, mira; objeto, intento, propósito; opinión, parecer. —s, miras, parecer, opinión. At first —, a primera vista. In —, en vista, en mira. In — of, en vista de; dado; ante. To have in —, tener en vista (*or* en mira), tener presente; proyectar. With a — to, con el objeto (*or* la mira) de. See Point.

View, *v.*, mirar, ver, examinar, inspeccionar, considerar.

Vigilance, *n.*, vigilancia, cuidado.

Vigilant, *a.*, vigilante, cuidadoso, atento.

Vignette, *n.*, viñeta.

Vigorous, *a.*, vigoroso, enérgico.

Vigour, *n.*, vigor, fuerza, actividad, energía.

Vile, *a.*, vil, bajo, indigno, sin valor, ruín, pésimo.

Villa, *n.*, quinta.

Village, *n.*, aldea, lugar, población pequeña.

Vindicate, *v.*, vindicar, defender, mantener, satisfacer, justificar.

Vine, *n.*, viña, parra, vid. — branch, sarmiento. — grower, viticultor. —yard, viña, viñedo.

Vinegar, *n.*, vinagre. — cruet, vinagrera.

Vintage, *n.*, vendimia, cosecha.

Vintner, *n.*, vinatero, tabernero.

Violate, *v.*, violar, quebrantar, contravenir.

Violation, *n.*, violación, infracción.

Violence, *n.*, violencia, fuerza.

Violent, *a.*, violento, vehemente, recio, fuerte, extremo, severo.

Violet, *n.*, violeta; *a.*, violado.

Violin, *n.*, violín. — case, caja de violín

Violincello, *n.*, violoncello.

Virtual, *a.*, virtual.

Virtue, *n.*, virtud. In (*or* by) — of, en virtud de, con arreglo a; a valer sobre.

Viscous, *a.*, viscoso, pegajoso.

Visé, *v.*, visar. —ed, visado.

Visible, *a.*, visible, evidente. To be —, verse, ser visible.

Visit, *n.*, visita, visitación. To pay a —, hacer visita, estar (*or* ir) a visitar.

Visitor, *n.*, visitador; visita; visitante. —s, visitas.

Vital, *a.*, vital, esencial, indispensable.

Vitriol, *n.*, vitriolo, ácido sulfúrico.

Vivid, *a.*, vivo, brillante (*a* colour); animado.

Viz (Videlicet), *adv.*, a saber.

Vocabulary, *n.*, vocabulario.

Vocal, *a.*, vocal.

Vocation, *n.*, vocación, oficio, carrera, profesión.

Vogue, *n.*, moda, boga. To be in —, ser de moda, estar en boga.

Voice, *n.*, voz. To have no — in the matter, no tener voz en capítulo.

Voice, *v.*, expresar, proclamar.

Void, *a.*, vacío, desocupado, hueco; vacante, falto, desprovisto; vano, nulo. To be — of, carecer de.

Voidance, *n.*, vaciamiento, vacancia, evacuación.

Volt, *n.*, voltio.

Voltage, *n.*, voltaje.

Volume, *n.*, volumen, bulto; (book) volumen, tomo; importe, suma, gran cantidad. A great — of business, cuantiosos negocios.

Voluminous, *a.*, voluminoso, abultado, copioso.

Voluntary, *a.*, voluntario, espontáneo.

Volunteer, *n.*, voluntario, meritorio.

Volunteer, *v.*, ofrecer, ofrecerse.

Vote, *n.*, voto, sufragio. Casting —, voto decisivo. To put to the —, poner a votación. Majority of —s, pluralidad de votos.

Vote, *v.*, votar.

Voter, *n.*, votante, voto, elector.

Vouch, *v.*, certificar, atestiguar, afirmar, atestar, testificar. To — for, atestiguar, garantizar, salir fiador de, dar testimonio de, garantizar.

Voucher, *n.*, resguardo, comprobante, documento justificativo, justificante, recibo; (person) testigo, garante, fiador.

Vow, *n.*, voto, juramento.

Vow, *v.*, votar, hacer voto, jurar.

Vowel, *n.*, vocal.

Voyage, *n.*, viaje, viaje por mar, navegación, rumbo, travesía. — out and home, viaje de ida y vuelta, viaje redondo. On a —, en viaje, viajando.

Voyage, *v.*, viajar, navegar.

Vulcanite, *n.*, vulcanita, ebonita.

Vulgar, *a.*, vulgar, común, ordinario; vil, bajo.

Vulgarity, *n.*, vulgaridad.

Wad, *n.*, taco; borra, huata.

Wad, *v.*, acolchar, emborrar.

Wadding, *n.*, entretela, huata, guata, algodón en rama, relleno de algodón; entreforro; borra, taco.

Wafer, *n.*, oblea.

Waft, *v.*, llevar por el aire, hacer flotar, llevar.

Wage, *n.*, paga, jornal, soldada. —s, sueldo, jornal(es), salario, paga. *See Minimum.*

Wage, *v.*, sostener. To — war, hacer guerra.

Wager, *n.*, apuesta.

Wager, *v.*, apostar.

Wagon (or Waggon), *n.*, vagón, carro, coche, carretón, galera. —load, carretada, carga. *See Tip.*

Wagonette, *n.*, berlina, birlocho.

Wainscot (Wainscoting), *n.*, enmaderamiento, entabladura, artesonado.

Waist, *n.*, cintura, talle, corpiño; (of a ship) combés.

Waistband, *n.*, cinturón, cintura de enagua (or de pantalón).

Waistcoat, *n.*, chaleco.

Wait, *n.*, espera; tardanza, demora, detención.

Wait, *v.*, esperar, aguardar; servir. To — for, esperar, aguardar, acechar. To — on (or upon) a person, ir a ver, pasar a ver a alguno, hacer una visita a, presentarse a. To — on (a person) with . . . , remitir, acompañar, comunicar (a alguno). To — for a reply, esperar una contestación. To keep one —ing, tener (a alguno) de plantón.

Waiter, *n.*, mozo, camarero.

Waiting, *n.*, espera. — room, sala de espera, sala de descanso.

Waive, *v.*, dejar pasar, abandonar ; desistir de (a claim), renunciar (a), no insistir en.

Wake (or **Waken**), *v.*, despertar, despertarse.

Walk, *n.*, paseo, vuelta ; modo de andar.

Walker, *n.*, paseador, andador.

Walking-stick, *n.*, bastón.

Wall, *n.*, (inside) pared ; muralla, muro. Partition —, tabique.

Wallet, *n.*, alforjas ; mochila ; zurrón de cuero.

Wallflower, *n.*, alelí doble.

Wall-paper, *n.*, papel de tapizar.

Wall-plate, *n.*, carrera, solera.

Walnut, *n.*, (tree) nogal ; nuez.

Waltz, *n.*, vals.

Wander, *v.*, errar, vagar ; discurrir.

Want, *n.*, necesidad, falta, carencia. I am in — of, me hace falta, me falta ; necesito. To feel the — of (to miss), echar de menos. For — of, por falta de. — of cash (or money), falta de dinero. — of confidence, falta de confianza. — of time, falta de tiempo. Your —s, sus necesidades.

Want, *v.*, necesitar, hacer falta, haber menester ; querer, desear ; carecer, faltar ; buscar, pretender.

Wanted, *a.*, necesitado ; (in advertisements) se necesita, falta, se desea, se solicita, urge(n). To be badly —, urgir mucho, hacer mucha falta.

Wanting, *a.*, falto, escaso, defectuoso. To be —, faltar.

Wanton, *a.*, libre, atrevido, licencioso.

War, *n.*, guerra. To be at —, estar en guerra. —ship, (or man-of—), navío de guerra. Secretary for —, ministro de la guerra. — office, ministerio de la guerra. — risks, riesgos de guerra.

Ward, *n.*, guarda ; guarnición ; (a minor) pupilo, menor ; (of

cities) cuartel, barrio, barriada, distrito ; (of hospitals) sala, división.

Warden, *n.*, custodio, guardián, gobernador. [rio.

Wardrobe, *n.*, guardarropa, armario.

Ware, *n.*, mercancía, mercadería.

See **Hard, China**.

Warehouse, *n.*, almacén, depósito. — charges, gastos de almacén ; almacenaje. — rent, almacenaje. — man, almacenero, guarda-almacén.

Warehouse, *v.*, almacenar.

Warfare, *n.*, guerra.

Warm, *a.*, caliente, caluroso, cálido ; ardiente, vivo, sincero, activo, celoso. To make —, calentar.

Warm, *v.*, calentar.

Warming-pan, *n.*, calentador.

Warmth, *n.*, calor ; viveza.

Warn, *v.*, advertir, prevenir, precaver, avisar, aconsejar.

Warning, *n.*, aviso, amonestación, advertencia, escarmiento. To give —, prevenir, advertir.

Warp, *n.*, (Naut.) espía, calabrote ; (of cloth) urdimbre, cadena ; (of wood) alabeo.

Warp, *v.*, torcerse ; (wood) alabearse ; urdir ; (to pervert) torcer, desviar.

Warrant, *n.*, auto, permiso, autoridad ; auto de prisión, orden de arresto ; cédula, garantía, justificación, autorización ; fiador. Dividend —, cupón (or cédula) de dividendos, cupón.

Warrant, *v.*, justificar, autorizar, apoyar, excusar ; garantir, garantizar. To be —ed (entitled) to, tener derecho a. —ed fast, se garantiza como firme. —ed to . . . , se garante (or garantiza) que.

Warranty, *n.*, garantía, seguridad, autoridad.

Wash, *n.*, loción.

Wash, *v.*, lavar, limpiar. To — away, lavar, borrar ; llevar(se).

Washhand basin, *n.*, jofaina, palangana.

Wash-house, *n.*, lavadero.

Wash-leather, *n.*, gamuza.

Washer, *n.*, (Mech.) arandela, volandera.

Washing, *n.*, lavadura, lavado. In the — (or when —), al lavar(lo). — machine, máquina de lavar. — powder, polvos de lavar.

Wastage, *n.*, merma. Natural —, merma de vicio propio.

Waste, *a.*, desolado, desierto, desecho, inútil. — book, borrador. — paper, papel de desecho, -papel viejo (or inútil). — paper basket, canasto para papel, cesto para papeles. — pipe, tubo de desagüe (or derrame). — silk, cadarzo. *See Silk.*

Waste, *n.*, desperdicio, desechos; despilfarro, gasto inútil. Cotton —, estopa; desperdicios de algodón. Jute —, borra de yute. Woollen —, borra de lana. — of money, despilfarro (or gasto inútil) de dinero. — of time, pérdida (or desperdicio) de tiempo. To go to —, echarse a perder.

Wasteful, *a.*, gastador, pródigo; destructivo.

Watch, *n.*, desvelo, vigilia; vela, cuidado, vigilancia; centinela, guardia, vigilante, sereno; (time-piece) reloj, reloj de bolsillo. Repeating —, reloj de repetición. — case, caja de reloj. — chain, leontina, cadena de reloj. — key, llave de reloj.

Watch, *v.*, vigilar, guardar, velar, custodiar; fijarse en, observar. To — one's opportunity, aprovechar (or acechar) la ocasión. To — over, cuidar de; vigilar.

Watchful, *a.*, vigilante, cuidadoso.

Watchmaker, *n.*, relojero. —'s shop, relojería.

Watchman, *n.*, sereno.

Water, *n.*, agua. By —, por agua, por mar. Fresh —, agua dulce. Rain- —, agua llovediza. Salt- —, agua salada, agua del mar. Bilge —, agua de pantoque. High —, marca alta, pleamar. Low —, bajamar, marea baja. To make — (a ship), hacer agua. Diamond of the first —, diamante de primera agua.

Water, *v.*, aguar, regar, mojar; (cattle) abreviar; (ships) hacer aguada.

Water-borne, *a.*, flotante.

Water-colours, *n. pl.*, aguadas.

Water-course, *n.*, corriente de agua; río, arroyo, canal.

Water-cress, *n.*, berros.

Watered, *a.*, aguado. *See Silk.*

Waterfall, *n.*, cascada.

Water-gauge, *n.*, indicador de nivel de agua.

Water-line, *n.*, línea de agua, línea de flotación.

Water-mark, *n.*, filigrana.

Waterproof, *a.*, impermeable al agua, a prueba de agua; *n.*, impermeable.

Watertight, *a.*, impermeable, estanco.

Waterway, *n.*, canalón.

Waterwheel, *n.*, rueda hidráulica.

Watering-place, *n.*, aguadero; (health resort) balneario.

Wave, *n.*, ola, onda.

Wave, *v.*, tremolar, agitar, ondear, hacer señas.

Wax, *n.*, cera. Bees'- —, cera. Sealing- —, lacre. — candle, bugía, cirio, vela de cera. — light, vela de cera; cerilla. — taper, blandón, cirio.

Waxen, *a.*, de cera.

Way, *n.*, camino, vía, trayecto; modo, estilo; gusto, forma, uso, costumbre, situación, conducto. Any —, de cualquier modo. — in, entrada. — out, salida. The best — is . . . , lo mejor es. . . . By the —, de camino, de paso, dicho sea de

paso, a propósito. To clear the —, dejar expedita la vía. To get (or have) one's (own) —, salirse con la suya. To give —, ceder; bajar (prices, etc.). To give — to (feelings, etc.), dar rienda suelta a . . .; ceder al impulso de. To be in the —, estorbar, incomodar, servir de estorbo. In no —, de ningún modo, en nada. In every —, en todos respectos. By — of, a modo de, a calidad de, a título de. It is not in our — (line), no es de nuestro ramo. In this —, de esta manera, así. To lead the —, coger (*or* tomar) la delantera. To make —, atravesar, abrirse camino. To make one's —, hacer carrera; acreditarse. To make — for, hacer lugar para. On the —, en (*or* de) camino. On the — to, en camino de, con rumbo a, en viaje para, en el trayecto de. Half —, en la mitad del camino. We do not know which — to turn, no sabemos a qué atenernos. To be on the —, estar encaminado. To see one's — to, decidirse a, resolverse a; ver el modo (*or* la manera) de, hallar modo de, conseguir, poder. In a bad —, en mala situación. Out of the —, fuera del camino; extraordinario, exorbitante. —s, (textiles) combinaciones de color; (in prints) gustos, estilos.

Wayward, *a.*, indócil, porfiado.

We, *pron.*, nosotros, nosotras.

Weak, *a.*, débil, flaco, flojo (market); poco sólido.

Weaken, *v.*, debilitar, enflaquecer, aflojar, disminuir.

Weakness, *n.*, debilidad, flaqueza, flojedad; (weak side) flaco.

Wealth, *n.*, riqueza(s), caudal, opulencia.

Wealthy, *a.*, rico, opulento, acaudalado

Weapon, *n.*, arma.

Wear, *n.*, uso, gasto, desmejoramiento. For winter —, para invierno. — and tear, desgaste, deterioro.

Wear, *v.*, usar, llevar, llevar puesto, gastar, mostrar; durar, gastarse, consumirse. To be worn, llevarse, gastarse. To be much worn, tener mucha boga; estar muy gastado (worn out). To — well, durar mucho (*or* largo tiempo), ser duradero. Worn out, gastado. To — off, usarse, gastarse; borrarse; pasarse, disiparse, desaparecer. To — out, gastar, romper; (to tire) cansar, fastidiar.

Wearer, *n.*, persona que lleva (*or* gasta) alguna cosa.

Wearing, *n.*, desgaste, deterioro. — apparel, vestidos, prendas de vestir. [aburrido.]

Weary, *a.*, cansado, fatigado.

Weather, *n.*, tiempo. — beaten, trabajado, zozobrado. — bound, detenido por el mal tiempo. Through stress of —, por el temporal, a causa de un temporal, por el mal tiempo.

Weather, *v.*, atravesar, aguantar, pasar, sufrir; (a cape, etc.) doblar.

Weather-cock, *n.*, veleta.

Weather-glass, *n.*, barómetro.

Weave, *v.*, tejer; trenzar.

Weaver, *n.*, tejedor.

Weaving, *n.*, tejido, el tejer.

Web, *n.*, tela, tejido; (film) palmura, membrana; (of spider) telaraña. *See* **Boot**.

Webbing, *n.*, cinta para cinchas; cincha.

Wedge, *n.*, cuña, calzo.

Wedge-shaped, *a.*, cuneiforme.

Wedgwood, *n.*, loza inglesa, porcelana opaca.

Wednesday, *n.*, miércoles. Ash —, miércoles de ceniza.

Weed, *n.*, hierba, mala yerba. Sea —, alga.

Week, *n.*, semana. In a — or two, de aquí a una semana o dos. Last —, la semana pasada. Next —, la semana que viene, la semana entrante. The — before last, la penúltima semana. — -days, días de trabajo, días laborables. A —, (*or* per—) por (*or* a la) semana; cada semana. *See* Day.

Weekly, *a.*, semanal, hebdomadario; *n.*, periódico semanal; *adv.*, semanalmente, cada semana, por semana. — paper, semanario. — review, revista hebdomadaria.

Weft, *n.*, trama.

Weigh, *v.*, pesar, abalanzar; tener . . . peso. To — anchor, soltar (*or* echar) el ancla, llevar el ancla; zarpas. To — down, exceder en peso; sobrecargar, oprimir. To — out, pesar en cantidades pequeñas.

Weigh-bridge, *n.*, puente de contrapeso, báscula para pesar carros.

Weighing, *n.*, peso, pesada, el pesar. — machine, máquina para pesar.

Weight, *n.*, peso, pesantez; entidad, importancia. —s (for scales), pesas. Gross —, peso bruto. Net —, peso neto. Dead —, carga de peso. To pay duties on —, devengar derechos con arreglo al peso. By —, al peso, por peso. Over —, sobrepeso. — note, nota del romaneaje. *See* Make-weight.

Weighty, *a.*, pesado, de peso, ponderoso, grave, serio, importante.

Weir, *n.*, paradera, presa, represa, esclusa.

Welcome, *a.*, bien venido, agradable, deseado; *n.*, bienvenida, buena acogida. To be —, ser bien venido, venir bien, ser bien acogido. To be — to . . ., ser dueño de. You are — to it,

está al servicio (*or* a la disposición) de Vd.; puede Vd. disponer de ello. Welcome! ¡Bien venido!

Welfare, *n.*, bienestar, felicidad, prosperidad, bienandanza.

Well, *a.*, feliz, bueno, sano; *adv.*, bien. As —, también, tan bien. As — as, así como, tanto como, lo mismo que. — and good, enhorabuena, bien está. — appointed, bien equipado. — assorted, bien surtido. — enough, bastante bien, bastante. — founded, bien fundado. — established, acreditado. — informed, bien al corriente. — -known, bien conocido; acreditado. — off (*or* —to-do), desahogado, acomodado. — spent, bien empleado. — timed, oportuno. To be (*or* feel) —, estar bueno, estar bien. To get —, recuperarse, restablecerse. To pay —, rendir bien. — worded, bien dicho (*or* expresado). To turn out —, salir bien, resultar bien. — behaved, cortés, bien criado, atento. — -being, felicidad, bienestar, comodidad. — -bred, bien criado, bien educado, cortés, político. — -meaning, bien inclinado, sincero, ingenuo. — -meant, bien intencionado. It would be — to . . ., sería bueno . . .; sería conveniente . . ., bueno fuera . . . You might as — . . ., tanto valdría . . .

Well, *n.*, pozo; fuente, manantial.

West, *n.*, oeste, poniente, occidente; *a.*, occidental, del oeste, del poniente. — coast, costa oeste, costa occidental.

Westerly, *a.*, occidental, hacia el oeste, del oeste. [al oeste.

Western, *a.*, occidental, del oeste,

Westward, *a.*, a poniente, hacia occidente, hacia el oeste.

Wet, *a.*, húmedo, mojado; lluvioso.

Wet, *v.*, mojar, humedecer.

Wet-dock, *n.*, dársena.

Whale, *n.*, ballena. — oil, aceite (or grasa) de ballena.

Whalebone, *n.*, ballena, barbas de ballena.

Wharf, *n.*, muelle, embarcadero.

Wharfage, *n.*, muellaje; derecho de muelle.

Wharfinger, *n.*, encargado del muelle, fiel de muelle.

What, *pron.*, que, qué; el que, la que, lo que; ¿cuál? cuanto. — if . . . ? ¿y si . . . ? — about . . . ? ¿Qué hay de . . . ? — else ? ¿Qué más ?

Whatever (**Whatsoever**), *pron.*, cualquiera, alguno; (after a negation) ninguno; sea lo que fuere, sea cual fuere, que sea, sea cual fuese.

Wheat, *n.*, trigo.

Wheaten, *n.*, hecho de trigo.

Wheel, *n.*, rueda. Bevel (or toothed) —, rueda dentada. Fly- —, volante. Driving- —, rueda motriz. Paddle- —, rueda de paletas.

Wheelbarrow, *n.*, carretón, carretilla de una rueda.

Wheelwright, *n.*, carretero, carpintero de carretas, aperador.

When, *adv.*, cuando; en que; y entonces; al tiempo que, mientras que. Even —, aun cuando. The moment —, el momento en que. — received, al ser recibido, una vez recibido. — shipping, al embarcar.

Whence, *adv.*, de donde, desde donde; de aquí.

Whenever, *adv.*, siempre que, luego que, cuando quiera que.

Where, *adv.*, donde, en donde, a donde.

Whereabouts, *n.*, paradero. — unknown, se ignora el paradero.

Whereas, *conj.*, entretanto que, por cuanto que, mientras que, en tanto que, cuando, pues que, ya que.

Whereby, *adv.*, por lo cual, por donde, por medio del cual.

Wherein, *adv.*, donde, en donde, en lo cual, en que.

Whereof, *adv.*, de lo cual, de que.

Whereon, *adv.*, sobre el cual, sobre que.

Whereupon, *adv.*, sobre que, entonces.

Wherever, *adv.*, donde quiera, en cualquiera parte que.

Wherry, *n.*, esquife, barca, barco.

Whether, *conj.*, si, sea, sea que, ora, ya. — or not, que . . . que no; sea . . . o no . . .

Which, *pron.*, cual, que; el cual, la cual, los cuales, las cuales; cuyo, cuya, cuyos, cuyas; lo que. In . . . of —, en cuyo . . . — way, por donde.

Whichever, *pron.*, cualquiera.

While, **Whilst**, *adv.*, mientras, durante, entretanto, en el ínterin, en cuanto, en tanto que, ínterin. — you are about it, ya que lo tiene Vd. entre manos.

While, *n.*, tiempo, rato, vez; pena. To be worth (one's) —, valer la pena. In the mean—, en el ínterin. A little — ago, hace poco tiempo, poco tiempo ha. For a —, por (or durante) algún tiempo.

While, *v.*, pasar, hacer pasar.

Whim, *n.*, caprichoso, fantasía, antojo.

Whip, *n.*, azote, látigo (horse-), zurriago, fusta. — cord, cordel de látigo, cordel de cuerda de tripa.

Whip, *v.*, azotar; hilvanar, filetear, ribetear. — ped blanket, frazada ribeteada.

Whisky, *n.*, whiskey; aguardiente.

Whisper, *v.*, cuchichear, susurrar.

Whistle, *n.*, silbato, silbo, pito; sirena.

White, *a.*, blanco. — as snow, blanco como la nieve. — goods, géneros blancos. — lead, albayalde. — calico, género

blanco. — sheetings, bramante para sábanas, lienzo para sábanas, manta blanca.

Whiten, *v.*, blanquear.

Whitening, *n.*, blanqueo, jalbegue.

Whiteness, *n.*, blancura.

Whitewash, *n.*; jalbegue, enjalbegadura, lechada, leche de cal.

Whitewash, *v.*, blanquear, jalbegar, enjalbegar.

Whiting, *n.*, blanqueo, greda, yeso mate, blanco de España.

Whitsuntide (or **Whitweek**), *n.*, pentecostés.

Who, *pron.*, quien, quienes, que. He —, el que; quien.

Whoever, *pron.*, quienquiera que, cualquiera que.

Whole, *a.*, todo, entero, íntegro, total; *n.*, todo, total. The —, el todo, el total, la partida. The — amount, toda la suma, la suma entera. On (or upon) the —, en resumen, en conjunto, en general, mirado todo, todo considerado. The — lot, toda la partida. The — sum, toda la suma, la suma íntegra.

Wholesale, *a.*, por mayor, venta al por mayor. — business, comercio (or negocios) al por mayor. — dealer, mercader (or tratante) al por mayor. — houses, casas mayoristas. — merchant, comerciante al por mayor, mayorista. — and retail, ventas por mayor y menor. — trade, comercio al por mayor.

Wholesome, *a.*, sano, saludable; (advice) útil.

Whom, *pron.*, quien, que, cual; a quien.

Whose, *pron.*, cuyo, de quien.

Why, *adv. & conj.*, por qué.

Wick, *n.*, torcida, pábilo, mecha.

Wicker, *a.*, mimbroso; *n.*, mimbre; mimbrera. — basket, cesto de mimbres. — work, cestería.

Wide, *a.*, ancho, inmenso, vasto.

6 inches —, 6 pulgadas de ancho. — open, abierto de par en par. Far and —, por todos lados, por todas partes. — spread, difundido.

Wide-awake, *a.*, bien despierto, vigilante.

Widely, *adv.*, lejos, a gran distancia; extensamente, muy, mucho.

Widen, *v.*, ensanchar, extender, dilatar; ensancharse, dilatarse. To — out, ensanchar(se).

Widow, *n.*, viuda.

Width, *n.*, ancho, anchura. Full — fold, doblar a lo largo, plegado a todo el ancho de la tela.

Wife, *n.*, esposa, mujer.

Wig, *n.*, peluca.

Wild, *a.*, silvestre; salvaje, bravo, feroz; (weather) borrascoso; (rash) descabellado; (excited) agitado.

Willful, *a.*, porfiado, testarudo, voluntario, premeditado, con premeditación.

Will, *n.*, voluntad, albedrío, intención; (last —) testamento. At —, a voluntad, a medida de su deseo. The good —, la parroquia, la clientela, la buena parroquia. Ill —, mala voluntad. Against one's —, contra su voluntad, de mala gana. To prove a —, autorizar un testamento.

Will, *v.*, querer; testar, hacer testamento.

Willing, *a.*, dispuesto, inclinado, deseoso, pronto; de buena disposición; gustoso, complaciente. To be —, querer. To be — to . . ., estar dispuesto (or pronto) a; consentir en; estar en disposición de; no reparar en. — to sell, pronto a (or en disposición de) vender.

Willingly, *adv.*, de buena gana, de buena voluntad, voluntariamente; con gusto, gustoso.

Willingness, *n.*, buena disposición, voluntad, buena voluntad, buena gana, prontitud.

Willow, *n.*, sauce.

Win, *v.*, ganar, lograr, merecer, obtener, alcanzar; vencer.

Winch, *n.*, güinche, cigüeñal, cigüeña de torno.

Wind, *n.*, viento, aire. — bound, detenido por vientos contrarios, detenido por falta de viento. Fair —, viento favorable. To get — of, descubrir; husmear. *See Trade.*

Wind, *v.*, serpentear; envolver; devanar, rodear, cambiar; (a watch) dar cuerda a (un reloj) To — up, concluir, acabar, terminar, finalizar, liquidar. To — up a business, liquidar un negocio.

Windfall, *n.*, fruta caída; provecho, ganga, fortuna inesperada.

Winding, *a.*, sinuoso, tortuoso, que da vueltas; *n.*, vuelta, revuelta, giro, rodeo. — staircase, escalera de caracol.

Winding-up, *n.*, liquidación.

Windlass, *n.*, argüe, árgana, molinete.

Windmill, *n.*, molino de viento.

Window, *n.*, ventana, vidriera, cristal. — of a shop, escaparate (or muestra) de una tienda. Carriage —, ventanilla. — blind, transparente, celosía, persiana. Glass —, vidriera.

Windy, *a.*, ventoso.

Wine, *n.*, vino. —s, vinos, caldos. Full-bodied —, vino de mucho cuerpo. Red —, vino tinto. — cellar, bodega. Claret —, vino de Burdeos, clarete. Hock —, vino del Rhin. Rhine —, vino del Rhin. Sparkling —, vino espumoso. Dry —, vino seco. *See Port, Sherry*, etc. — merchant, comerciante de vinos; mercader de vino; vinatero. — press, prensa, lagar. — cooler, receptáculo

para enfriar el vino. — grower, viñadero, viticultor. — glass, copa.

Wing, *n.*, ala.

Wink, *v.*, guiñar. To — at (to connive), hacer la vista gorda.

Winning, *n.*, ganancia, lucro.

Winnow, *v.*, aventar; examinar, escudriñar.

Winter, *n.*, invierno.

Winter, *v.*, invernar.

Wipe, *v.*, limpiar. To — off, borrar, cancelar.

Wire, *n.*, alambre, hilo; despacho. By —, por alambre, por telégrafo. Reply by —, contestación telegráfica. Iron —, hilo de hierro. Barbed —, alambre de puntas (or púas). — edge, filo rabioso. [telegrama.]

Wire, *v.*, telegrafiar; poner un

Wireless, *a.*, sin hilos; radiotelegráfico. — apparatus, aparato radiotelegráfico. — communication, comunicación inalámbrica. — message, radiograma. — station, estación radiotelegráfica, estación de telegrafía sin hilos. — telegraphy, telegrafía sin hilos, radiotelegrafía.

Wisdom, *n.*, sabiduría, prudencia, talento, juicio, discreción, cordura.

Wise, *a.*, prudente, cuerdo, sabio, docto, discreto.

Wisely, *adv.*, sabiamente, con prudencia, con acierto, con discreción.

Wish, *n.*, deseo, anhelo, voto. Best —es for your success, (hacemos) votos por su prosperidad.

Wish, *v.*, desear, anhelar, apetecer, querer. I — that . . . , deseo que; ojalá que. . . .

Wishful, *a.*, deseoso, anheloso, ansioso. To be — to . . . , desear.

Wit, *n.*, ingenio, agudeza, gracia. —s, juicio, sentido.

- With**, *conj.*, con; por, de, a; (at the house of) en casa de.
- Withdraw**, *v.*, quitar, retirar, apartar, sacar, separar; retirarse, apartarse, separarse.
- Withdrawal**, *n.*, retirada, retiro, aparto.
- Wither**, *v.*, marchitarse.
- Withhold**, *v.*, detener, retener, impedir, retirar; contener; negar, rehusar. To — from, privar de.
- Within**, *prep.*, dentro, adentro, adjunto; dentro de; *adv.*, dentro, en casa. — a week or two, dentro de una o dos semanas.
- Without**, *prep.*, sin, fuera, afuera; *adv.*, por fuera; *conj.*, a menos que, sin que, si no. To be —, carecer de; hallarse privado de. To do —, pasar sin, privarse de, renunciar a, no recibir. — anything more (or further) for the moment, sin más por el momento. — delay, sin demora. — fail, sin falta. — effect, sin efecto, anulado; infructuoso. — hesitation, sin vacilar, sin reparo.
- Withstand**, *v.*, resistir, oponer, aguantar; soportar; oponerse a.
- Witness**, *n.*, testigo, testimonio. To bear — to, atestiguar, dar testimonio de. Eye —, testigo ocular, testigo de vista. In — whereof, en fe de lo cual. — my hand, en su testimonio.
- Witness**, *v.*, ser testigo de, presenciar; atestiguar, testificar. To be —ed, (a document) ser autorizado por un testigo.
- Witty**, *a.*, ingenioso, gracioso, chistoso.
- Wolf**, *n.*, lobo.
- Wolfram**, *n.*, tungstato de hierro.
- Woman**, *n.*, mujer.
- Wonder**, *n.*, admiración, milagro, portento, maravilla.
- Wonder**, *v.*, (to wish to know) querer saber, preguntarse; (to be surprised) extrañar, admirarse, asombrarse. To — at, extrañar, maravillarse de. I — whether, quisiera saber si.
- Wonderful**, *a.*, admirable, maravilloso, pasmoso.
- Wood**, *n.*, madera; bosque, selva, monte. Wine in (the) —, vino en botas.
- Wood-carving**, *n.*, talla (or tallado) en madera.
- Wood-cut**, *n.*, grabado en madera.
- Wood-engraver**, *n.*, grabador en madera.
- Wood-pavement**, *n.*, pavimento de madera.
- Wooden**, *a.*, de madera, de palo, hecho de madera. — shoes, zuecos. — spoon, cuchara de palo. — screw, tornillo de madera.
- Woodwork**, *n.*, enmaderamiento, maderaje, maderamen.
- Woof**, *n.*, trama.
- Wool**, *n.*, lana. Coarse —, lana burda (or churla). Cashmere —, lana de cachemira. Fine-carded —, lana fina hilada, estambre. Fleece —, lana de vellón, tusón. Combing —, lana larga. Cotton- —, algodón en rama, lana de algodón. Long staple —, lana larga de cardar. Flocks —, vedija. Short staple —, lana corta, borra de lana. Scoured —, lavado a fondo. — market, mercado para lanas.
- Wool-comber**, *n.*, cardador.
- Wool-combing**, *n.*, cardadura.
- Wool-stapler**, *n.*, tratante (or comerciante) en lanas; vendedor de lanas.
- Wool-trade**, *n.*, comercio de lanas.
- Woollen**, *a.*, de lana, hecho de lana. — goods, tejidos de lana. — stuffs, paños (or telas) de lana.
- Woollen-draper**, *n.*, pañero, comerciante en paños.
- Woolly**, *a.*, lanudo, lanoso.
- Word**, *n.*, palabra, voz, aviso,

noticias. To keep one's —, cumplir su palabra; cumplir. To receive —, recibir aviso. To send —, enviar a decir, dar aviso, hacer saber, mandar recado. To leave —, dejar dicho. By — of mouth, de boca, de viva voz. On one's — of honour, bajo palabra de honor.

Word, v., redactar, expresar, dictar.

Wording, n., redacción, expresión, palabras, tenor.

Work, n., trabajo, obra; fábrica; tarea; costura, labor, bordado. To be at —, estar ocupado, estar trabajando. To be hard at —, estar muy ocupado, apurarse mucho, estar ocupadísimo, ocuparse con ahínco (en). To be at full —, estar en plena actividad, trabajar sin cesar. To put in —, poner en fabricación (obra *or* ejecución). To have hard — to get, tener que esforzarse mucho para conseguir; conseguir difícilmente, costarle a uno trabajo obtener. To be in — (an order, etc.), estar en curso de ejecución, estar en fabricación. To set to —, emplear, ocupar, dar empleo. Out of —, sin trabajo, desocupado. Needle—, labor de aguja. *See Day, Set.*

Work, v., trabajar; (a machine) funcionar, hacer funcionar; ir, obrar; manejar, gestionar; fabricar, manufacturar; explotar. To — at, trabajar en, ocuparse de (*or* en). To — a mine, explotar una mina. To — off, (to get rid of) deshacerse de, ir deshaciéndose de. To — out, ejecutar, efectuar, preparar, calcular, poner en práctica. To — up, trabajar, fabricar, producir; labrar; levantar. To — upon, obrar sobre; trabajar en, estar ocupado en;

(feelings) mover, excitar, inflamar.

Work-box, n., caja de labor.

Worker, n., obrero, trabajador, operario.

Working, a., trabajador, de trabajo; *n.*, explotación, elaboración. — man, obrero, operario, jornalero. Hard —, muy trabajador. — expenses, gastos de explotación. — capital, capital activo. — class, clase obrera. — day, día útil, día de trabajo. — stock, el material de explotación. — hours, horas de trabajo.

Workman, n., obrero, trabajador, artifice, labrador.

Workmanship, n., manufactura, hechura, elaboración.

Works, n. pl., fábrica, taller.

Workshop, n., taller, obrador.

World, n., mundo.

Worm, n., gusano, lombriz; polilla. Silk—, gusano de seda. — eaten, carcomido, apolillado.

Wormwood, n., ajeno.

Worn, a., gastado, llevado, usado. — out, gastado, consumido, raído; (exhausted) cansado, muy fatigado.

Worry, n., cuidado, tormento, molestia, ansia, vejación.

Worry, v., molestar, atormentar, incomodar, vejar; atormentarse, incomodarse.

Worse, a. & adv., más malo, inferior, peor. To be —, ser más malo, ser (*or* estar) peor. To get (*or* grow) —, empeorarse, agravarse. To be — off, estar peor. — than ever, peor que nunca. To be none the — for, no ser (*or* sentirse) peor de resultas de. So much the —, tanto peor. *See Bad.*

Worst, a., pésimo, malísimo, lo más malo. At the —, en el peor de los casos. The — of it is . . . , lo peor es. [estambre.

Worsted, a. de estambre; *n.*,

Worth, *n.*, valor, mérito, precio ; *a.*, digno, que vale. To be — (to merit), valer, merecer ; (to own) poseer, tener. To be — cutting, valer la pena de cortarse. To be — while, valer (*or* merecer) la pena. For what it is —, tal cual, sin compromiso. To be — the money, valer el precio. To be — the trouble, valer la pena.

Worthless, *a.*, de ningún valor, sin valor, faltar de mérito.

Worthy, *a.*, digno, merecedor, acreedor. — of faith, fidedigno, verídico. — of, digno de, acreedor a.

Would-be, *a.*, presumido, supuesto, fingido.

Woven, *a.*, tejido. — fabrics, tejidos.

Wrap, *n.*, bata, abrigo, capa.

Wrap, *v.*, arrollar, envolver. To — round, envolver. To — up, arrollar, envolver.

Wrapped, *a.*, envuelto.

Wrapper, *n.*, carpeta, envoltura, cubierta ; (newspaper) faja, tira ; capa, envoltorio ; (gown) bata, peñal ; (tobacco) capa, envoltura.

Wreck, *n.*, naufragio, navío perdido (*or* náufrago) ; (debris) ruina, destrucción ; despojos del naufragio, buque naufragado ; destrozos.

Wreck, *v.*, naufragar, hacer naufragar ; arruinar, perder a uno.

Wrecked, *a.*, naufragado, perdido. To be —ed, naufragar, perderse.

Wrench, *n.*, arranque ; (Mech.) llave inglesa.

Wriggle, *v.*, menearse, agitarse. To — out of, salir de, escaparse de. [exprimidor.

Wringing, *n.*, presión. — machine,

Wrist, *n.*, muñeca.

Wristlet, *n.*, elástico. — watch, reloj-pulsera.

Writ, *n.*, auto, emplazamiento, citación, diligencia, mandato.

Write, *v.*, escribir. To — again, volver a escribir. To — a good hand, hacer buena letra, escribir bien, ser pendolista. To — down, poner por escrito, apuntar, redactar. To — in full, escribir por extenso (*or* ampliamente). To — up, (to extol) ensalzar, realzar ; poner al día. To — out, escribir, hacer.

Writer, *n.*, escribiente, autor. The —, infrascrito ; el que escribe.

Writing, *n.*, escritura, escrito ; letra. — materials, útiles de escritorio (*or* de escribir). Piece of —, escritura, escrito, obra. To put in —, poner por escrito. In his own —, de su puño y letra.

Writing-book, *n.*, cuaderno de escritura.

Writing-case, *n.*, papelería, pupitre, escribanía.

Writing-desk, *n.*, escritorio, bufete, escribanía. [bir.

Writing-paper, *n.*, papel de escri-

Writing-table, *n.*, mesa de escribir.

Written, *a.*, escrito, por escrito, redactado. — instructions, instrucciones por escrito.

Wrong, *a.*, equivocado, errado, falso, erróneo, incorrecto, inexacto ; malo, injusto. To be —, (a thing) ser erróneo (*or* equivocado) ; ser injusto, ser malo ; (to be mistaken) equivocarse, no tener razón, estar (*or* ir) errado. — declaration, falsa (*or* mala) declaración. On the — side, al revés. At the — time, fuera de tiempo. To take the — one, tomar uno por otro, tomar uno en lugar de otro ; equivocarse de. — in finish, aprestado mal, con apresto defectuoso. You were — to . . . (or it was — of you to . . .), Vd. hizo mal en . . . To go the — way about it, ir des-caminado, proceder de un modo desacertado.

Wrong, *n.*, agravio, mal, daño, culpa, error. To be in the —, no tener razón, no asistirle a uno la razón; estar equivocado, equivocarse. To do —, obrar mal, hacer daño.

Wrongly, *adv.*, mal, por error; injustamente.

Wrought, *a.*, trabajado, labrado, forjado. — iron, hierro forjado, hierro batido.

Yacht, *n.*, yate.

Yankee, *a.*, yanqui.

Yard, *n.*, corral, patio; (measure) yarda, vara; (of a ship) verga. By the —, por varas (*or* yardas). Timber—, depósito de maderas, leñero. *See Ship.*

Yardage, *n.*, yardaje, añaje.

Yard-arms (Naut.), *n. pl.*, peñoles.

Yard-measure, *n.*, cinta para medir. *See Tape.*

Yard-stick, *n.*, yarda, vara de medir; vara inglesa, medida de una yarda; metro.

Yarn, *n.*, hilo, hilaza; hilo de lino (*or* de lana); hilado. Cotton —, hilo de torzal, hilo de algodón. Hemp —, hilaza (*or* hilo) de cáñamo. Spun —, meollar. Turkey red —, hilaza encarnada. Worsted —, estambre.

Year, *n.*, año. All the — round, todo el año. Once a —, una vez al año, cada año. Last —, el año pasado (*or* último). Next —, el año próximo, el año que viene. So much a —, tanto al año. A — ago, hace un año. New —'s day, día de nuevo año. New —'s gift, aguinaldo. To wish a happy New —, desear feliz año nuevo. A happy and prosperous New —, (le deseo a Vd.) un año nuevo feliz y próspero. By the —, al año; a un tanto al año.

Year-book, *n.*, anuario.

Yearly, *a. & adv.*, anual; anualmente, todos los años, cada año, una vez al año.

Yeast, *n.*, levadura, fermento, jiste.

Yellow, *a.*, amarillo.

Yes, *adv.*, sí.

Yesterday, *adv. & n.*, ayer, el día de ayer. The day before —, anteayer.

Yet, *conj.*, sin embargo, con todo; pero; *adv.*, además, todavía, aun, hasta ahora. As —, hasta ahora, hasta aquí. Not —, todavía no, aun no.

Yield, *n.*, producto, producción, rendimiento, rédito, renta; cosecha.

Yield, *v.*, rendir, dejar, dar, ofrecer; producir, redituar; (to grant) ceder, admitir, conceder; (to give way) rendirse, sujetarse, someterse; (to consent) asentir, convenir, consentir; restituir, acordar. To — (. . .) per cent., producir (*or* redituar) tanto por ciento. To — to . . ., ceder a, consentir en, rendirse a acceder a, allanarse a, renunciar. To — a profit, producir (*or* dejar) una ganancia. To — a loss, dejar una pérdida.

Yielding, *a.*, fácil, complaciente.

Yoke, *n.*, yugo; yunta.

You, *pron.*, usted, ustedes; le, les.

Young, *a.*, joven, mozo, nuevo. —er, más joven, menor.

Your, *pron.*, su, suyo, suya, suyos, tuyas; de usted, ese. — house, esa (apreciable) casa. In — town, en esa. — kind favour, su grata, su estimada. — kind protection, su favorable acogida.

Yours, *pron.*, el (la *or* lo) de usted; el suyo, la suya, los suyos, las tuyas; de usted. — faithfully, de usted, atento y S.S. — respectfully, de usted, atento y S.S. — truly, de usted, atento

y S.S. ; su seguro servidor. —
very truly, su afectísimo.

Yourself, *pron.*, Vd. mismo.

Yourselves, *pron.*, Vds. mismos.

Youth, *n.*, juventud, mocedad ;
(young man) joven.

Youthful, *a.*, juvenil, joven, fresco.

Zeal, *n.*, celo, fervor, ardor, afán.

Zealous, *a.*, celoso. [celo.

Zealously, *adv.*, con ahinco, con

Zenith, *n.*, cenit, zenit ; cumbre,
colmo.

Zephyr, *n.*, céfiro ; (S.A.) zéfir.

See Loop.

Zigzag, *n.*, zigzag.

Zero, *n.*, cero.

Zinc, *n.*, cinc, zinc. — white,
blanco de cinc, óxido de cinc.

Zincography, *n.*, zincografía.

Zone, *n.*, zona.

Zoological, *a.*, zoológico.

Zymotie, *a.*, cimótico.

SPANISH VERBS.

THE THREE REGULAR CONJUGATIONS.

AR	ER	IR
INFINITIVE.		
COMPRAR, to buy	TEMER, to fear	PARTIR, to divide
PRESENT PARTICIPLE.		
Compr ando	Tem iendo	Part iendo
PAST PARTICIPLE.		
Compr ado	Tem ido	Part ido
PRESENT INDICATIVE.		
Compr o	Tem o	Part o
compr as	tem es	part es
compr a	tem e	part e
compr amos	tem emos	part imos
compr áis	tem éis	part ís
compr an	tem en	part en
IMPERFECT.		
Compr aba	Tem ía	Part ía
compr abas	tem ías	part ías
compr aba	tem ía	part ía
compr ábamos	tem íamos	part íamos
compr abais	tem íais	part íais
compr aban	tem ían	part ían
PAST DEFINITE (OR PRETERITE).		
Compr é	Tem í	Part í
compr aste	tem iste	part iste
compr ó	tem ió	part ió
compr amos	tem imos	part imos
compr asteis	tem isteis	part isteis
compr aron	tem ieron	part ieron
FUTURE.		
Compr aré	Tem eré	Part irá
compr arás	tem erás	part irás
compr ará	tem erá	part irá
compr aremos	tem eremos	part iremos
compr aréis	tem eréis	part iréis
compr arán	tem erán	part irán

SPANISH DICTIONARY

CONDITIONAL.

Compr aría
compr arías
compr aría
compr aríamos
compr ariais
compr arían

Tem ería
tem erías
tem ería
tem eríamos
tem eriais
tem erían

Part iría
part irías
part iría
part iríamos
part iriais
part irían

IMPERATIVE.

Compr a
compr e
compr emos
compr ad
compr en

Tem e
tem a
tem amos
tem ed
tem an

Part e
part a
part amos
part id
part an

SUBJUNCTIVE.

PRESENT.

Compr e
compr es
compr e
compr emos
compr éis
compr en

Tem a
tem as
tem a
tem amos
tem áis
tem an

Part a
part as
part a
part amos
part áis
part an

IMPERFECT.

Compr ase
compr ases
compr ase
compr ásemos
compr aseis
compr asen

Tem iese
tem iesen
tem iesen
tem iese
tem iésemos
tem ieseis
tem iesen

Part iese
part iesen
part iesen
part iese
part iésemos
part ieseis
part iesen

FUTURE.

Compr are
compr ares
compr are
compr áremos
compr areis
compr aren

Tem iere
tem ieres
tem iere
tem iéremos
tem iereis
tem ieren

Part iere
part ieres
part iere
part iéremos
part iereis
part ieren

CONDITIONAL.

Compr ara
compr aras
compr ara
compr áramos
compr arais
compr aran

Tem iera
tem ieras
tem iera
tem iéramos
tem ierais
tem ieran

Part iera
part ieras
part iera
part iéramos
part ierais
part ieran

IRREGULAR VERBS.

The irregularities of Spanish verbs are for the most part in the Present Indicative and the Past Definite tenses, and the tenses derived from these, viz.:

From Present Indicative:— Present Subjunctive and Imperative.
 „ Past Definite:— Imperfect, Future, and Conditional
 of the Subjunctive.

For both Regular and Irregular verbs it is a simple matter to ascertain the Subjunctive tenses, once the Present Indicative and the Past Definite are known.

The Present Subjunctive is formed as follows, with a few exceptions. Change the final “o” of the 1st person of the Present Indicative to “e” for the 1st Conjugation, and to “a” for the 2nd and 3rd Conjugations, thus:

Compro, I buy.	Pres. Subj. (que) compre.
Temo, I fear.	„ „ (que) tema.
Parto, I divide.	„ „ (que) parta.

This gives the 1st person singular of the Present Subjunctive. The other persons are formed by adding the following terminations:

s for the 2nd person singular; *mos* for the 1st person plural;
is for the 2nd person plural; *n* for the 3rd person plural.

The 3rd person singular is the same as the 1st person singular. In the following tables of Irregular Verbs the Present Subjunctive is only given when it is not formed according to this rule.

A study of the preceding table of Regular Verbs, also of the Irregular Verbs, will show that, for all the tenses of the Subjunctive, and most of the tenses of the Indicative, once the 1st person singular is known, the following letters are added for the other persons:

1st person singular	—
2nd „ „	—s
3rd „ „	—
1st „ plural	—mos
2nd „ „	—is
3rd „ „	—n

The Imperfect, Future, and Conditional of the Subjunctive are formed from the Past Definite, for all verbs whether Regular or Irregular, in the following manner. Take the 3rd person plural of the Past Definite, say “Partieron.” Suppress the final letters “ron” and substitute the following:

<i>se</i>	for the Imperfect Subjunctive, <i>i.e.</i> ,	Partie <i>se</i> ;
<i>re</i>	„ „ Future	„ „ Partie <i>re</i> ;
<i>ra</i>	„ „ Conditional	„ „ Partie <i>ra</i> .

Thus we get the 1st person singular, and the other persons are formed by the additions mentioned in the preceding paragraph. These tenses will, therefore, not be given in the table of Irregular Verbs, which follows.

IMPERFECT.

All Spanish verbs are regular in the Imperfect of the Indicative, except : Ser, to be ; Ir, to go ; and Ver, to see ; also their derivatives, such as : Prever, etc. Consequently, the Imperfect will not be mentioned in the following tables, except for the three verbs indicated.

FUTURE AND CONDITIONAL.

For all Spanish verbs, regular or irregular, the Future and Conditional of the Indicative are formed by adding the following terminations to the Infinitive :

<i>Future.</i>	<i>Conditional.</i>
é	ía
ás	ías
á	ia
emos	íamos
éis	íais
án	ían

EXCEPTIONS.

There are twelve exceptions to the above rule (apart from derivatives), which are :

Caber, to be contained, which drops the	<i>e</i> , viz. :	Cabré, etc.
Decir, to say,	" " "	<i>ec</i> , " Diré, etc.
Haber, to have,	" " "	<i>e</i> , " Habré, etc.
Hacer, to make,	" " "	<i>ce</i> , " Haré, etc.
Poder, to be able,	" " "	<i>e</i> , " Podré, etc.
Poner, to put,	" substitutes	<i>d</i> , " Pondré, etc.
Querer, to wish,	" drops the	<i>e</i> , " Querré, etc.
Saber, to know,	" " "	<i>e</i> , " Sabré, etc.
Salir, to go out,	" substitutes	<i>d</i> , " Saldré, etc.
Tener, to have,	" " "	<i>d</i> , " Tendré, etc.
Valer, to be worth,	" " "	<i>d</i> , " Valdré, etc.
Venir, to come,	" " "	<i>d</i> , " Vendré, etc.

In the following tables, the Future and Conditional of the Indicative will, therefore, only be given for the above exceptions.

PARTICIPLES.

The following is the list of verbs, which have an irregular past participle :

Abrir, abierto ;
 Cubrir, cubierto (also derivatives, descubrir, etc.) ;
 Escribir, escrito (" " describir, etc.) ;
 Exprimir, expreso ;
 Decir, dicho (also derivatives, predecir, etc.) ;
 Hacer, hecho ;
 Imprimir, impreso ;
 Morir, muerto ;
 Poner, puesto (also derivatives, reponer, etc.) ;
 Romper, roto ;
 Ver, visto (also derivatives, prever, etc.) ;
 Volver, vuelto.

SPANISH DICTIONARY

Also all verbs which terminate in "olver," as: Absolver, absuelto; Resolver, resuelto, etc.

The Present Participle is irregular in the following verbs: Decir, diciendo; Pedir, pidiendo; Reñir, riñendo; and several others.

The participles are, therefore, only mentioned when irregular in the table of Irregular Verbs.

IMPERATIVE.

This is always the same as the Present Subjunctive, for the 3rd persons singular and plural, and as these are the forms used with "usted" and "ustedes," the Imperative is not given in the table of Irregular Verbs.

EUPHONIC CHANGES.

1. Verbs which end in *car* change the *c* into *qu*, when the first letter of the termination is *e*.
 2. Verbs which end in *cer* change the *c* into *z*
 3. " " " *cir* " " *c* " *z* } When the first letter
 4. " " " *ger* " " *g* " *j* } of the termination
 5. " " " *gir* " " *g* " *j* } is *o* or *a*.
 6. " " " *quir* " " *qu* " *c* }
 7. " " " *guir* drop " *u* }
 8. " " " *gar* add *u* } When the first letter of
 9. " " " *zar* change " *z* " *c* } the termination is *e*.
 10. " " " *llir* and *ñir* drop the *i* } When the first letter
- of the termination is *i*.

VOWEL CHANGES.

The majority of Spanish irregular verbs, apart from those mentioned under the heading of Euphonic Changes, undergo a vowel change in the singular of the Present Indicative, and the 3rd person of the plural, as:

Acordar, to remind.	Acuerdo	acordamos
	acuerdas	acordáis
	acuerda	acuerdan
Acertar, to guess.	Acierto	acertamos
	aciertas	acertáis
	acierta	aciertan

N.B.—The 1st and 2nd persons of the plural are regular for almost all Spanish verbs.

Car and *Gar*.—Verbs which end in "car" and "gar" are not considered irregular, and are therefore not included in the list of Irregular Verbs. These verbs take "qu" and "gu" respectively, as indicated in the table of Euphonic Changes, when followed by "e."

Example:

Toqué, I touched (from Tocar);

Pagué, I paid (from Pagar).

The Present Subjunctive of such verbs is: Toque, toques, etc.; Pague, pagues, etc.

SPANISH DICTIONARY

TABLE OF SPANISH IRREGULAR VERBS

N.B.—Where the Past Definite is not given, it is Regular.

INFINITIVE. PRESENT INDICATIVE. PAST DEFINITE.

Abastecer *Like* Crecer

Abolir (defective) (Only used in plural in this tense)

Aborrecer *Like* Crecer

Absolver „ Volver

Abstener „ Tener

Acaecer „ Crecer

Acertar Acierto acertamos

aciertas acertáis

acierta aciertan

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

Acierte acertemos

aciertes acertéis

acierte acierten

Acontecer *Like* Crecer

Acordar Acuerdo acordamos

acuerdas acordáis

acuerda acuerdan

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

Acuerde acordemos

acuerdes acordéis

acuerde acuerden

Acostar *Like* Acordar

Acrecentar „ Acertar

Acrecer „ Crecer

Adestrar „ Acertar

Adherir „ Sentir

Adolecer „ Crecer

Adquirir Adquiero adquirimos

adquieres adquirís

adquiere adquieren

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

Adquiera adquiramos

adquieras adquiráis

adquiera adquieran

Aducir *Like* Conducir

Advertir Advierto advertimos

adviertes advertís

advierte advierten

Advertí advertimos

advertiste advertisteis

advirtió advirtieron

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

Advierta advertamos

adviertas advertáis

advierta adviertan

PRES. PARTICIPLE : Advirtiendo.

Aferrar *Like* Acertar

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.	PAST DEFINITE.
Afluir	<i>Like</i> Fluir	
Afollar	„ Acordar	
Aforar ¹	„ „	
Agradecer	„ Crecer	
Alentar	„ Acertar	
Almorzar	„ Acordar	
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 9.)	
Alongar	<i>Like</i> Acordar	
Amoblar	„ „	
Amolar	„ „	
Amortecer	„ Crecer	
Andar		Anduve anduvimos anduviste anduvisteis anduvo anduvieron
Anochecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer	
Apacentar	„ Acertar	
Aparecer	„ Crecer	
Apetecer	„ „	
Apostar	„ Acordar	
Apretar	„ Acertar	
Aprobar	„ Acordar	
Argüir	„ Huir	
Arrendar	„ Acertar	
Arrepentirse	„ Advertir	
Ascender	Asciendo ascendemos asciendes ascendéis asciende ascienden	
	PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.	
	Ascienda ascendamos asciendas ascendáis ascienda asciendan	
Asentar	<i>Like</i> Acertar	
Asentir	„ Advertir	
Aserrar	„ Acertar	
Asir	Asgo Asimos ases asís ase asen	
Asolar	<i>Like</i> Acordar	
Atender	„ Ascender	
Atentar	„ Tentar	
Aterrar	„ Acertar	
Atestar	„ „	
Atraer	„ Traer	
Atravesar	„ Acertar	
Atribuir	„ Huir	
Avenir	„ Venir	
Aventar	„ Acertar	
Avergonzar	„ Acortar	
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 9.)	

¹ "Aforar," when meaning to gauge, is regular.

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.		PAST DEFINITE.	
Bendecir	<i>Like</i> Decir			
Blanquecer	" Crecer			
Caber	Quepo	cabemos	Cupe	cupimos
	cabes	cabéis	cupiste	cupisteis
	cabe	caben	cupo	cupieron

FUTURE : Cabré, etc. CONDITIONAL : Cabría, etc.

Caer	Caigo	caemos	Caí	caimos
	caes	caéis	caiste	caisteis
	cae	caen	cayó	cayeron

PRES. PARTICIPLE : Cayendo.

Calentar	<i>Like</i> Acertar
Carecer	" Crecer
Cegar	" Acertar

(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)

Ceñir	<i>Like</i>	Reñir
Cerner	„	Ascender
Cerrar	„	Acertar
Cimentar	„	„
Cocer	Cuezo	Cocemos
	cueces	cocéis
	cuece	cuecen

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

Cueza	cozamos
cuezas	cozáis
cueza	cuezan

Colar	<i>Like</i> Acordar
Colegir	" Elegir
Colgar	" Acordar

(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)

Comenzar	<i>Like</i> Acertar
----------	---------------------

(See also Euphonic Change No. 9.)

Compadecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer		
Competir	" Pedir		
Complacer	" Crecer		
Componer	" Poner		
Concebir	" Pedir		
Concernir	" Advertir		
Concertar	" Acertar		
Concluir	" Huir		
Concordar	" Acordar		
Condescender	" Ascender		
Condoler	" Doler		
Conducir	Conduzco	conducimos	Conduje ~ condujimos
	conduces	conducís	condujiste condujisteis
	conduce	conducen	condujo condujeron
Conferir	<i>Like</i> Sentir		

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.		PAST DEFINITE.	
Confesar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
Conocer	„ Crecer			
Conseguir	„ Seguir			
Consentir	„ Sentir			
Consolar	„ Acordar			
Constituir	„ Huir			
Constreñir	„ Reñir			
Construir	„ Huir			
Contar	„ Acordar			
Contener	„ Tener			
Contribuir	„ Huir			
Controvertir	„ Sentir			
Convenir	„ Venir			
Convertir	„ Sentir			
Corregir	„ Elegir			
Costar	„ Acordar			
Crecer	Crezco	crecemos		
	creces	crecéis		
	crece	crecen		
Creer	<i>Like</i> Leer			
Dar	Doy	damos	Dí	dimos
	das	dais	diste	disteis
	da	dan	dió	dieron
	PRES. SUBJUNCTIVE : dé, dés, dé, etc.			
Decentar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
Decir	Digo	decimos	Dije	dijimos
	dices	decís	dijiste	dijisteis
	dice	dicen	dijo	dijeron
	PRES. PARTICIPLE : Diciendo.			
	PAST PARTICIPLE : Dicho.			
Deducir	<i>Like</i> Conducir			
Defender	„ Ascender			
Deferir	„ Sentir			
Demoler	„ Mover			
Demostrar	„ Acordar			
Denegar	„ Negar			
Denostar	„ Acordar			
Deponer	„ Poner			
Derretir	„ Pedir			
Derruir	„ Huir			
Descender	„ Ascender			
Descollar	„ Acordar			
Descontar	„ „			
Descordar	„ „			
Desertar	„ Acertar			
Desolar	„ Acordar			
Desollar	„ „			
Despedir	„ Pedir			
Despertar	„ Acertar			
	PAST PARTICIPLE : Despierto <i>or</i> Despertado.			

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.		PAST DEFINITE.	
Desplegar	<i>Like</i>	Plegar		
Desterrar	"	Acertar		
Destituir	"	Huir		
Destruir	"	"		
Desvergonzar	"	Avergonzar		
Devolver	"	Volver		
Dezmar	"	Acertar		
Diferir	"	Sentir		
Digerir	"	"		
Diluir	"	Huir		
Discernir	"	Sentir		
Discordar	"	Acordar		
Disminuir	"	Huir		
Disolver	"	Solver		
Distribuir	"	Huir		
Divertir	"	Sentir		
Doler	"	Mover		
Dormir	Duernio	dormimos	Dormí	dormimos
	duermes	dormís	dormiste	dormisteis
	duerme	duermen	durmió	durmieron
PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.				
	Duerma	durmamos		
	duermas	durmáis		
	duerma	duerman		
PRES. PARTICIPLE : Durmiendo.				
Elegir	Elijo	elegimos	Elegí	elegimos
	eliges	elegís	elegiste	elegisteis
	elige	eligen	eligió	eligieron
Embellecer	<i>Like</i>	Crecer		
Embestir	"	Pedir		
Emblandecer	"	Crecer		
Emparentar	"	Acertar		
Empedrar	"	"		
Empezar	"	"		
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 9.)			
Empobrecer	<i>Like</i>	Crecer		
Emporcar	"	Acordar		
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 1.)			
Enardecer	<i>Like</i>	Crecer		
Encarecer	"	"		
Encender	"	Ascender		
Encerrar	"	Acertar		
Encomendar	"	"		
Encontrar	"	Acordar		
Endurecer	"	Crecer		
Enflaquecer	"	"		
Engrandecer	"	"		
Engreir	"	Pedir		

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.		PAST DEFINITE.	
Engrosar	<i>Like</i> Acordar			
Enhestar	„ Acertar			
Enmendar	„ „			
Enmohecer	„ Crecer			
Ennegrecer	„ „			
Enorgullecer	„ „			
Enriquecer	„ „			
Enrojecer	„ „			
Entender	„ Ascender			
Enterrar	„ Acertar			
Entorpecer	„ Crecer			
Entristecer	„ „			
Envejecer	„ „			
Enverdecer	„ „			
Envestir	„ Vestir			
Envilecer	„ Crecer			
Envolver	„ Volver			
Equivaler	„ Valer			
Erguir	Yergo	erguimos	Erguí	erguimos
	yergues	erguís	erguiste	erguisteis
	yergue	yerguen	irguió	irguieron
PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.				
	Yerga	Irgamos		
	yergas	irgáis		
	yerga	yergan		
PRES. PARTICIPLE : Irguiendo.				
Errar	Yerro	erramos		
	yerras	erráis		
	yerra	yerran		
PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.				
	Yerre	erremos		
	yerres	erréis		
	yerre	yerren		
Escarmentar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
Esclarecer	„ Crecer			
Esforzar	„ Forzar			
Establecer	„ Crecer			
Estar	Estoy	estamos	Estuve	estuvimos
	estás	estáis	estuviste	estuvisteis
	está	están	estuvo	estuvieron
PRES. SUBJUNCTIVE : Esté, estés, esté, etc.				
Estregar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)				
Estremecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer			
Estreñir	„ Reñir			
Excluir	„ Huir			
PAST PARTICIPLE : Excluso or Excluido.				

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.	PAST DEFINITE.
Expedir	<i>Like</i> Pedir	
Extender	„ Ascender	

PAST PARTICIPLE : Extenso *or* Extendido.

Fallecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer
Favorecer	„ „
Fenecer	„ „
Florecer	„ „
Fluir	„ Huir
Fortalecer	„ Crecer
Forzar	„ Acordar

(See also Euphonic Change No. 9.)

Fregar	<i>Like</i> Acertar
Freir	(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.) <i>Like</i> Reir

PAST PARTICIPLE : Frito *and* Freído.

Gemir	<i>Like</i> Pedir
Gobernar	„ Acertar
Guarecer	„ Crecer
Guarnecer	„ „
Haber	

He	hemos	Hube	hubimos
has	habéis	hubiste	hubisteis
ha	han	hubo	hubieron

PRES. SUBJUNCTIVE : haya, hayas, haya, etc.

FUTURE : Habré, habrás, etc.

CONDITIONAL : Habría, etc.

Hacer	Hago	hacemos	Hice	hicimos
	haces	hacéis	hiciste	hicisteis
	hace	hacen	hizo	hicieron

PAST PARTICIPLE : Hecho.

FUTURE : Haré, harás, etc.

CONDITIONAL : Haría, etc.

Heder	<i>Like</i> Ascender
Helar	„ Acertar
Henchir	„ Pedir
Hender	„ Ascender
Herir	„ Sentir
Herrar	„ Acertar
Hervir	„ Sentir
Holgar	„ Acordar

(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)

Hollar	(See also <i>Euphonic Change No. 8.</i>)			
Huir	<i>Like Acordar</i>			
	Huyo	huimos	Huí	huyimos
	huyes	huís	huiste	huyisteis
	huye	huyen	huyó	huyeron

PRES. PARTICIPLE : Huyendo.

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.	PAST DEFINITE.
Humedecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer	
Imbuir	„ Huir	
Incensar	„ Acertar	
Incluir	„ Huir	

PAST PARTICIPLE : *Incluso and Incluido.*

Inducir	<i>Like</i> Conducir
Inferir	„ Sentir
Influir	„ Huir
Ingerir	„ Sentir

PAST PARTICIPLE : *Ingerito and Ingerido.*

Inquirir	<i>Like</i> Adquirir
Instituir	„ Huir
Instruir	„ „
Introducir	„ Conducir
Invernar	„ Acertar
Invertir	„ Sentir

PAST PARTICIPLE : *Inverso and Invertido.*

Investir		<i>Like</i>	Vestir	
Ir	Voy	vamos	Fuí	fuimos
	vas	vais	fuiste	fuisteis
	va	van	fué	fueron

PRES. SUBJUNCTIVE : *Vaya, vayas, vaya, etc.*

PRES. PARTICIPLE : *Yendo.*

IMPERFECT INDICATIVE.

Iba, ibas, iba, íbamos, ibais, iban.

Jugar *Like* Acordar

(See also **Euphonic Change No. 8.**)

Langüedecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer		
Leer		Lei	leimos
		leiste	leisteis
		leyó	leyeron

PRESENT PARTICIPLE : *Leyendo.*

Llover		<i>Like</i> Mover
Lucir	Luzco	lucimos
	luces	lucís
	luce	lucen
Maldecir		<i>Like</i> Decir

PAST PARTICIPLE : *Maldito and Maldecido.*

Manifestar *Like* Acertar

PAST PARTICIPLE : *Manifiesto and Manifestado.*

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE. PRESENT INDICATIVE. PAST DEFINITE.

Mantener	<i>Like</i> Tener
Mecer	„ Crecer
Medir	„ Pedir
Mentar	„ Acertar
Mentir	„ Sentir
Merecer	„ Crecer
Merendar	„ Acertar
Moblar	„ Acordar
Mohecer	„ Crecer
Moler	„ Mover
Morder	„ „
Morir	„ Dormir

PAST PARTICIPLE : Muerto.

Mostrar	<i>Like</i> Acordar
Mover	Muevo movemos
	nueves movéis
	mueve mueven

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

	Mueva Movamos
	nuevas mováis
	mueva muevan
Nacer	<i>Like</i> Crecer

PAST PARTICIPLE : Nato and Nacido.

Negar	<i>Like</i> Acertar
-------	---------------------

(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)

Negrecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer
Nevar	„ Acertar
Obedecer	„ Crecer
Obscurecer	„ „

Obstruir	„ Huir
Ofrecer	„ Crecer

Oir	Oigo	oímos	Oí	oímos
	oyes	oís	oíste	oísteis
	oye	oyen	oyó	oyeron

PRESENT PARTICIPLE : Oyendo.

Oler	Huelo	olemos
	hueles	oléis
	huele	huelen

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

Huela	Olamos
huelas	oláis
huela	huelan

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.		PAST DEFINITE.	
Oponer	<i>Like</i> Poner			
Oscurecer. <i>See</i> Obscurecer.				
Pacer	<i>Like</i> Crecer			
Padecer	" "			
Palidecer	" "			
Parecer	" "			
Pedir	Pido	pedimos	Pedí	pedimos
	pides	pedís	pediste	pedisteis
	pide	piden	pidió	pidieron

PRESENT PARTICIPLE : Pidiendo.

Pensar	<i>Like</i> Acertar
Perder	" Ascender
Perecer	" Crecer
Permanecer	" "
Perseguir	" Seguir
Pertenecer	" Crecer
Pervertir	" Sentir
Placer (defective)	" Crecer
Plegar	" Acertar

(Also Euphonic Change No. 8.)

Poblar	<i>Like</i> Acordar			
Poder	Puedo	podemos	Pude	podimos
	puedes	podéis	podiste	podisteis
	puede	pueden	pudo	podieron

FUTURE : Podré, podrás, etc.

CONDITIONAL : Podría, etc.

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

Pueda	podamos
puedas	podáis
pueda	puedan

PRES. PARTICIPLE : Pudiendo.

Podreecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer	
Podrir	Pudro	podrimos
(defective)	pudres	podrís
	pudre	pudren

PAST PARTICIPLE : Podrido.

Poner	Pongo	ponemos	Puse	pusimos
	pones	ponéis	pusiste	pusisteis
	pone	ponen	puso	pusieron

FUTURE : Pondré, etc.

CONDITIONAL : Pondría, etc.

PAST PARTICIPLE : Puesto.

Poseer	<i>Like</i> Leer
Preferir	" Sentir
Prevalecer	" Crecer

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.	PAST DEFINITE.
Prever	<i>Like</i> Ver	
Probar	Acordar	
Producir	Conducir	
Proferir	Sentir	
Proveer	Leer	

PAST PARTICIPLE : Provisto and Proveído.

Pudrir *See* Podrir.

Quebrar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
Querer	Quiero	queremos	Quise	quisimos
	quieres	queréis	quisiste	quisisteis
	quiere	quieren	quiso	quisieron

FUTURE : Querré, querrás, etc

CONDITIONAL : Querría, etc.

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.

Quiera	Queramos
quieras	queráis
quiera	quieran

Raer (defective)

Like Caer

Recomendar	Acertar
Reconocer	Conocer
Recordar	Acordar
Recostar	" "
Recrudescer	Crecer
Reducir	Conducir
Referir	Sentir
Reforzar	Forzar
Regar	Acertar

(Also Euphonic Change No. 8

Regir

Like Elegir

Reir	Río	reimos	Reí	reimos
	ríes	reís	reiste	reisteis
	rie	rien	rió	rieron

PRESENT PARTICIPLE : Riendo.

Remanecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer			
Remendar	Acertar			
Rendir	Pedir			
Renegar	Negar			
Renovar	Acordar			
Reñir	Riño	reñimos	Reñí	reñimos
	riñes	reñís	reñiste	reñisteis
	riñe	riñen	riñó	riñeron

PRESENT PARTICIPLE : Riñendo.

Repetir	<i>Like</i> Pedir
Reponer	Poner
Requerir	Sentir
Resentir	" "
Resollar	Acordar

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.	PAST DEFINITE.
Resolver	<i>Like</i> Volver	
Resplandecer	„ Crecer	
Restablecer	„ „	
Restituir	„ Huir	
Restregar	„ Acertar	

(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)

Retentar	<i>Like</i> Acertar
Retribuir	„ Huir
Revenir	„ Venir
Reventar	„ Acertar
Revolcar	„ Volcar
Robustecer	„ Crecer
Rodar	„ Acordar
Roer	roo (roigo <i>or</i> royo) roemos
(defective)	roes roéis
	roe roen

Rogar *Like* Acordar

(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)

Saber	Sé	sabemos	Supe	supimos
	sabes	sabéis	supiste	supisteis
	sabe	saben	supo	supieron

FUTURE : Sabré, etc,

CONDITIONAL : Sabría, etc.

PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE : Sepa, sepas, sepa, etc.

Salir	salgo	salimos
	sales	salís
	sale	salen

FUTURE : Saldré, etc.

CONDITIONAL : Saldría, etc.

Satisfacer		<i>Like</i> Hacer		
Seducir		„ Conducir		
Segar		„ Regar		
Seguir	Sigo	seguimos	Seguí	seguimos
	sigues	seguís	seguiste	seguisteis
	sigue	siguen	siguió	siguieron

PRES. PARTICIPLE : Siguiendo.

Sembrar		<i>Like</i>	Acertar		
Sementar		„	„		
Sentar		„	„		
Sentir	Siento		sentimos	Sentí	sentimos
	sientes		sentís	sentiste	sentisteis
	siente		sienten	sintió	sintieron

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE.	PRESENT INDICATIVE.		PAST DEFINITE.	
	PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.			
	Sienta	Sintamos		
	sientas	sintáis		
	sienta	sientan		
Ser	Soy	Somos	Fuí	Fuimos
	eres	sois	fuiste	fuisteis
	es	son	fué	fueron
	IMPERFECT.			
	Era, eras, era, éramos, erais, eran.			
	PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE: Sea, seas, sea, etc.			
Serrar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
Servir	„ Pedir			
Solar	„ Acordar			
Soldar	„ „			
Soler	Suelo	solemos		
(defective)	sueles	soléis		
	suele	suelen		
	(Used only in Present Indicative and Imperfect.)			
Soltar	<i>Like</i> Acordar			
	PAST PARTICIPLE: Suelto <i>and</i> Soltado.			
Solver	<i>Like</i> Volver			
Sonar	„ Acordar			
Soñar	„ „			
Sonreir	„ Reir			
Sosegar	„ Acertar			
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 8.)			
Substituir	<i>Like</i> Huir			
Sugerir	„ Sentir			
Sustituir.	<i>See</i> Substituir.			
Temblar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
Tender	„ Ascender			
Tener	Tengo	tenemos	Tuve	tuvimos
	tienes	tenéis	tuviste	tuvisteis
	tiene	tienen	tuvo	tuvieron
	FUTURE: Tendré, etc.			
	CONDITIONAL: tendría, etc.			
Tentar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
Teñir	„ Reñir			
	PAST PARTICIPLE: Tinto <i>and</i> Teñido.			
Torcer	<i>Like</i> Cocer			
	PAST PARTICIPLE: Tuerto <i>and</i> Torcido.			
Tostar	<i>Like</i> Acordar			
Traducir	„ Conducir			
Traer	Traigo	traemos	Traje	trajimos
	traes	traéis	trajiste	trajisteis
	trae	traen	trajo	trajeron
	PRESENT PARTICIPLE: Trayendo.			

SPANISH DICTIONARY

INFINITIVE	PRESENT INDEFINITE.		PAST DEFINITE.	
Transcender	<i>Like</i> Ascender			
Transferir	,, Sentir			
Trascender	<i>See</i> Transcender.			
Trasegar	<i>Like</i> Segar.			
Trasferir	<i>See</i> Transferir.			
Travesar	<i>Like</i> Acertar			
Trocar	,, Acordar			
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 1.)			
Tronar	<i>Like</i> Acordar			
Tropezar	,, Acordar			
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 9.)			
Valer	Valgo	valemos		
	vales	valéis		
	vale	valen		
	FUTURE : Valdré, etc.			
	CONDITIONAL : Valdría, etc.			
Venir	Vengo	venimos	Vine	vinimos
	vienes	venís	viniste	vinisteis
	viene	vienen	vino	vinieron
	FUTURE : Vendré, etc.			
	CONDITIONAL : Vendría, etc.			
	PRES. PARTICIPLE : Viniendo.			
Ver	Veo	Vemos		
	ves	veis		
	ve	ven		
	IMPERFECT : Veía, veías, veía, etc.			
	PAST PARTICIPLE : Visto.			
Verdecer	<i>Like</i> Crecer			
Verter	,, Ascender			
Vestir	,, Pedir			
Volar	,, Acordar			
Volcar	,, "			
	(See also Euphonic Change No. 1.)			
Volver	Vuelvo	volvemos		
	vuelves	volvéis		
	vuelve	vuelven		
	PRESENT SUBJUNCTIVE.			
	Vuelva	volvamos		
	vuelas	volváis		
	vuelva	vuelvan		
	PAST PARTICIPLE : Vuelto.			
Yacer	Yazgo	yacemos		
(defective)	yaces	yacéis		
	yace	yacen		
Zaherir	<i>Like</i> Herir			

SPANISH DICTIONARY

SPANISH ABBREVIATIONS.

@	arroba	En ^o .	Enero
Ab ^l	Abril	E.S.M.	estrecha su mano
a/c.	a cuenta, a cargo	estda.	estimada
adm ^{or} .	administrador	etc., &c.	etcétera
a/f.	a favor	exc ^{mo} .	excelentísimo
af ^{mo} (s)	afectísimo(s)	F.C.	ferrocarril
Ag ^{to}	agosto	Feb ^o .	Febrero
am ^o (s)	amigo(s)	fha, fcha	fecha
an ^{tr}	anterior	fin ^{do} .	finado
ap ^{ble} (s)	apreciable(s)	fol.	folio
ap ^{da} (s)	apreciada(s)	fra., fact ^a	factura
art.	artículo	fvda.	favorecida
ata (o)	atenta(o)	gral, gro	general, género
at ^{mo}	atentísimo	gta	goleta
atta.	atenta	Hos.	Hermanos
B.L.M.	beso(a) la mano	hta.	hasta
B.L.P.	beso(a) los pies	id.	ídem
c. (cap.)	capítulo	izda.	izquierda
cap ⁿ .	capitán	Kgs.	Kilogramos
c/c	cuyo cargo (<i>also</i> cuenta corriente)	l.	letra
c/ta	cuya cuenta	lb ^a .	libra
c/ent.	color entero	lib.	libro
cgo.	cargo	lic ^{do} .	licenciado
Ca, Cia.	Compañía	L.S.	lugar del sello
c/m	centímetro	m/c.	mi cuenta, mi cargo
col.	columna	met ^o	metro
conocim ^{to} .	conocimiento	m. fha.	meses fecha
consig ^{on} .	consignación	m/m.	más o menos
corr ^{te} .	corriente	mtd.	mitad
cta(s)	cuenta(s)	Mz ^o .	Marzo
cta de v ^{ta} .	cuenta de venta	n/c	nuestro cargo, nuestra cuenta
cta sim ^{da} .	cuenta simulada	No.	número
c/u.	cada uno(a)	Novbre.	Noviembre
c/v.	cuenta de venta (<i>also</i> correo vuelto)	(9bre)	
D. (D ⁿ)	Don	ntro(a)	nuestro(a)
Da.	Doña	ntros(as)	nuestros(as)
descto.	descuento	núm.	número
d/fha.	días fecha	Octbre.	Octubre
dho.	dicho	(8bre)	
d/m.	dos meses	o/, ord.	orden
Dic ^{bre} .	Diciembre	orgl.	original
(10bre)		%, o/oo	por ciento, por millar
doc.	docena	p ^a .	para
Dor.	deudor	p/cta.	por cuenta
dro.	derecho	P.D.	posdata
dup ^{do} .	duplicado	p ^{do} .	pasado
d/v.	días vista	p.p.	por poder
EEUU	Estados Unidos	p.p ^{do} .	próximo pasado
		p ^r .	por

SPANISH DICTIONARY

Spanish Abbreviations—continued.

pral. . . principal	s.b.r. . . Salvo buen recibo
ptas. . . pesetas	Sbre. (7 ^{bre.}) Septiembre
pte. . . presente	s/c. . . su cargo, su casa
próxo. . .	S. en C. . . Sociedad en Coman-
px ^{mo} . . . próximo	dita
pza. . . pieza	S.E. u O. . . salvo error u omisión
q ^{da} . . . queda	S.M. . . su majestad
q ^e . . . que	s/n . . . sobre nosotros
Q.B.S.M. . . que beso(a) su(s)	spre. . . siempre
mano(s)	sre. . . sobre
Q.B.S.P. . . que beso(a) sus pies	Sr(a) (es) . . . señor(a) (es)
Q.E.G.E. . . que en gloria esté	S.S.S. . . su seguro servidor
Q.E.P.D. . . que en paz descanse	tpo. . . tiempo
Q.S.M.B. . . que su(s) mano(s)	últo. . . último
besa(n)	Ud. (s) . . . usted(es)
q.l.b.l.m. . . que le besa(n) la mano	v. . . véase (<i>or</i> vapor)
q ^l . qq ^s . q.	V. . . vale
qq. . . quintal(es)	v/c . . . vuelta de correo
Rb ⁱ . . . recibí	V., Vd. . . usted
resp ^{ble} . . . respectable	V. Vda. . . viuda
resp ^{ta} . . . respuesta	v.g. . . verbigracia
R.P. . . respuesta pagada	v ⁿ . . . vellón
R. von. . . reales vellón	vol. . . volumen
s/ . . su, sobre	VV., Vds. . . ustedes

TOWNS, COUNTRIES, AND PLACES.

Many names of countries and places, which are exactly alike in both Spanish and English, are not included in this list.

After some of the names the corresponding adjectival forms have been added in parenthesis.

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Abyssinia . . .	Abisinia
Admiralty Islands . . .	Islas del Almirante
Adriatic Sea . . .	Mar Adriático
Aix-la-Chapelle . . .	Aquisgrán
Alexandria . . .	Alejandro
Algeria . . .	Argelia
Algiers . . .	Argel (argelino)
Alps, The . . .	Los Alpes
Alsace . . .	La Alsacia
Amazon River . . .	Río de las Amazonas (<i>or</i> Río Marañón)
America . . .	América (americano)
Andalusia . . .	Andalucía (andaluz)
Antilles . . .	Las Antillas
Antwerp . . .	Amberes
Apennines . . .	Los Apeninos
Archipelago . . .	Archipiélago
Arctic Ocean . . .	El Ártico
Ardennes . . .	Las Ardenas

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Argentine Republic	La República Argentina
Asia Minor	Asia Menor
Athens	Atenas
Atlantic Ocean	El Atlántico
Azores	Los Azores
Badajos	Badajoz
Balearic Islands	Las Islas Baleares
Balkans, The	Los Balkanes (balkánico)
Baltic Sea	El mar Báltico
Barbadoes	Las islas Barbado (<i>or</i> La Barbada)
Barbary	Berbería
Basle	Basilea
Basque Provinces	Las Provincias Vascongadas
Bavaria	Baviera (bávaro)
Bear Islands	Islas de los Osos
Belgium	Bélgica (belga)
Bengal	Bengala
Bermuda Islands	Las Bermudas
Berne	Berna
Biscay	Vizcaya
Bay of Biscay	El golfo de Vizcaya (<i>or</i> el mar Cantábrico)
Bilbao (<i>or</i> Bilboa)	Bilbao (bilbaíno)
Black Forest	La Selva negra
Black Sea	El mar Negro
Bologna	Bolonia
Bordeaux	Burdeos (bordalés)
Bosphorus	El Bósforo
Boulogne	Boloña
Brazil	El Brasil (brasileño)
Bremen	Brema
Breslau	Breslao
Brindisi	Brindis
Brittany	Bretaña
Bruges	Brujas
Brussels	Bruselas
Buenos Ayres	Buenos Aires (bonaerense)
Bulgaria	Bulgaria (búlgaro)
Burgundy	Borgoña
Cadiz	Cádiz (gaditano)
Cairo	El Cairo
Canada	El Canadá (canadiense)
Canary Islands	Las Islas Canarias (canario)
Cape of Good Hope	El Cabo de Buena Esperanza
Cape Town	La ciudad de El Cabo
Caribbean Sea, The	El mar Caribe
Caspian Sea	El mar Caspio
Castile	Castilla (castellano)
Catalonia	Cataluña (catalán)
Caucasus	El Cáucaso

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Central America	Centro América
Ceylon	Ceilán
Champagne	Champaña
Channel, The English	La Mancha (<i>or</i> el canal de la Mancha)
Chili	Chile (<i>chileno or</i> chileno)
Cologne	Colonia
Columbia	Colombia (<i>columbiano</i>)
Constance	Constancia
Constantinople	Constantinopla
Copenhagen	Copenhague
Cordova	Córdoba (<i>cordobés</i>)
Corinth	Corinto
Cornwall	Cornualla (<i>Cornualles</i>)
Corsica	Córcega (<i>corso</i>)
Corunna	La Coruña
Cracow	Cracovia
Crete	Creta
Cyprus	Chipre
Damascus	Damasco
Danube	El Danubio
Dardanelles, The	Los Dardanelos
Denmark	Dinamarca (<i>dinamarqués or</i> danés)
Dover	Douvres (<i>Douvres or</i> Dover)
Dover, Straits of	El paso de Calais
Dresden	Dresde
Dunkirk	Dunkerque (<i>or</i> Dunkerque)
East Indies	Las Indias Orientales
Ecuador	Ecuador (<i>ecuatoriano</i>)
Edinburgh	Edimburgo
Egypt	Egipto (<i>egipcio</i>)
Elbe	El Elba
Elsinore	Elsenor (<i>or</i> Elsingford)
England	Inglaterra (<i>inglés</i>)
Europe	Europa (<i> europeo</i>)
Falkland Islands, The	Las Islas Malvinas
Finland	Finlandia
Flanders	Flandes (<i>flamenco</i>)
Florence	Florenia (<i>florentino</i>)
Flushing	Flesinga
France	Francia (<i>francés</i>)
Friendly Islands	Las Islas de la Amistad
Galicia	Galicia (<i>gallego</i>)
Geneva	Ginebra
Genoa	Génova (<i>genovés</i>)
Germany	Alemania (<i>alemán</i>)
Ghent	Gante
Gold Coast	La Costa de Oro
Great Britain	La Gran Bretaña
Greece	Grecia (<i>griego</i>)
Greenland	Groenlandia

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Guadaloupe . . .	Guadalupe
Guatemala . . .	Guatemala (guatemalteco)
Hague, The . . .	La Haya
Hamburg . . .	Hamburgo (hamburgués)
Hapsburg . . .	Ausburgo
Havana . . .	La Habana (habanero)
Havre . . .	El Havre
Hayti . . .	Haití
Hindoostan . . .	El Indostán
Holland . . .	Holanda (holandés)
Hungary . . .	Hungría (húngaro)
Iceland . . .	Islandia
Indian Ocean . . .	El Mar de la India
India . . .	La India
Ireland . . .	Irlanda (irlandés)
Italy . . .	Italia (italiano)
Japan . . .	El Japón (japonés)
Land's End . . .	El Cabo de Finisterre
Lapland . . .	La Laponia
Lebanon . . .	El Líbano
Leghorn . . .	Liorna
Leipzig . . .	Lipsia
Levant . . .	El Levante
Liege . . .	Lieja
Lisbon . . .	Lisboa (lisbonense)
Lombardy . . .	La Lombardía (lombardo)
London . . .	Londres (londinense <i>or</i> londonés)
Lorraine . . .	La Lorena
Lucca . . .	Luca
Lucerne . . .	Lucerna
Luxemburg . . .	Luxemburgo
Lyons . . .	León de Francia
Madeira . . .	La isla de Madera
Madrid . . .	Madrid (madrileño)
Magellan Straits . . .	Estrecho de Magellanes
Majorca . . .	Mallorca (mallorquín)
Malaga . . .	Málaga (malagueño)
Manilla . . .	Manila
Marseilles . . .	Marsella
Mayence (<i>or</i> Mentz) . . .	Maguncia
Mediterranean Sea . . .	El Mediterráneo
Mexico . . .	Méjico (mejicano <i>or</i> mexicano)
Milan . . .	Milán
Minorca . . .	Menorca
Morocco . . .	Marruecos (marroquí)
Moscow . . .	Moscovia (<i>or</i> Moscou)
Moselle . . .	El Mosela
Naples . . .	Nápoles (napolitano)
Netherlands . . .	Los Países Bajos ; Holanda
New Britain . . .	Nueva Bretaña

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
New Brunswick . . .	La Nueva Brunswick
Newfoundland . . .	Terranova
New Holland . . .	Nueva Holanda
New Orleans . . .	Nueva Orleans
New South Wales . . .	La Nueva Gales del Sur
New York . . .	Nueva York (neoyorkino)
New Zealand . . .	Nueva Zelanda
Nice . . .	Niza
Nile . . .	El Nilo
Normandy . . .	Normandia (normando)
North America . . .	América del Norte
Norway . . .	Noruega (noruego)
Nova Scotia . . .	Nueva Escocia
Nova Zembla . . .	Nueva Zembla
Orkney Islands . . .	Las Orcadas
Pacific Ocean . . .	El Pacífico
Palestine . . .	La Palestina
Panama, Isthmus of . . .	Istmo de Panamá (panameño)
Pavia . . .	Pavía
Pennsylvania . . .	Pensilvania
Peru . . .	El Perú (peruano <i>or</i> peruviano)
Perugia . . .	Perusa
Petrograd . . .	Petrogrado
Philippine Islands . . .	Las Islas Filipinas
Piedmont . . .	El Piemonte
Poland . . .	Polonia (polaco <i>or</i> polako)
Porto Rico . . .	Puerto Rico (portorriqueño)
Prague . . .	Praga
Provence . . .	La Provenza
Prussia . . .	Prusia
Pyrenees, The . . .	Los Pirineos
Ravenna . . .	Ravena
Red Sea . . .	El mar Rojo
Rhine, The . . .	El Rhin
Rhone, The . . .	El Ródano
Rio de Janeiro . . .	Rio Janeiro
Rome . . .	Roma (romano)
Roumania . . .	Rumanía (rumano)
Russia . . .	Rusia (ruso)
Salvador . . .	El Salvador (salvadoreño)
Salzburg . . .	Salzburgo
Saragossa . . .	Zaragoza
Sardinia . . .	La Cerdeña (sardo)
Savoy . . .	Saboya
Saxony . . .	Sajonia (sajón)
Scandinavia . . .	Escandinavia
Scheldt, The . . .	El Escalda
Scotland . . .	Escocia (escocés)
Seine, The . . .	El Sena
Seville . . .	Sevilla (sevillano)

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Sicily	La Sicilia
Smyrna	Esmirna
Society Islands	Las Islas de la Sociedad
Sound, The	El Sund
South America	Sud-América, América del sur
St. Domingo	Santo Domingo
St. Gall	San-Galo
St. Helena	Santa Helena
St. Petersburg (<i>see</i> Petrograd)	
Stockholm	Estocolmo
Strasbourg	Estrasburgo
Suez Canal	El Canal de Suez
Swabia	La Suabia
Sweden	Suecia (sueco)
Switzerland	Suiza (suizo)
Syria	La Siria
Table Bay	Bahia de la Tabla
Tangier	Tánger
Tartary	Tartaria
Thames, The	El Támesis
Toulouse	Tolosa
Transylvania	Transilvania
Trent	Trento
Treves	Tréveris
Tripoli	Trípoli
Tunis	Túnez
Turkey	La Turquía (turco)
Tuscany	La Toscana
Tyrol, The	El Tirol (tirolés)
United Kingdom, The	El Reino Unido
United States, The	Los Estados Unidos
Venezuela	Venezuela (venezolano)
Venice	Venecia
Vesuvius	Vesubio
Vienna	Viena (vienés)
Vittoria	Vitoria
Wales	Gales (galés)
Wallachia	Valaquia
Warsaw	Varsovia
West Indies	Las Indias Occidentales (<i>or</i> las Antillas)
White Sea, The	El Mar Blanco
Zealand	Zelanda

LIST OF THE PRINCIPAL CHRISTIAN NAMES IN ENGLISH AND SPANISH.

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>	<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Adam	Adán	Ann, Anne	Ana
Andrew	Andrés	Alfred	Alfredo
Albert	Alberto	Anthony	Antonio

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>	<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Arthur . . .	Arturo	John . . .	Juan
Augustus . . .	Augusto	Joseph . . .	José
Bernard . . .	Bernardo	Laurence . . .	Lorenzo
Charles . . .	Carlos	Leonard . . .	Leonardo
Charlotte . . .	Carlota	Lewis . . .	Luis
Christopher . .	Cristóbal	Lucy . . .	Lucía
Dennis . . .	Dionisio	Margaret, Margery	Margarita
Edmund . . .	Edmundo	Mark . . .	Marcos
Edward . . .	Eduardo	Mary . . .	María
Eliza, Elizabeth	Isabel	Matthew . . .	Mateo
Emily . . .	Emilia	Maurice . . .	Mauricio
Ernest . . .	Ernesto	Michael . . .	Miguel
Ferdinand . . .	Fernando	Oliver . . .	Oliverio
Frances . . .	Francisca	Patrick . . .	Patricio
Francis, Frank .	Francisco	Paul . . .	Pablo
Frederic . . .	Federico	Peter . . .	Pedro
Geoffrey . . .	Geofredo	Philip . . .	Felipe
George . . .	Jorge	Ralph . . .	Rodolfo
Gerard . . .	Gerardo	Raymond . . .	Raimundo, Ramón
Gertrude . . .	Gertrudis	Richard . . .	Ricardo
Gilbert . . .	Gilberto	Robert . . .	Roberto
Guy . . .	Guido	Rose . . .	Rosa
Helen . . .	Elena	Stephen . . .	Esteban
Henry . . .	Enrique	Thomas . . .	Tomás
Herbert . . .	Herberto	Vincent . . .	Vicente
Hugh . . .	Hugo	Walter . . .	Gualterio
James . . .	Jaime, Diego, Santiago	William . . .	Guillermo
Jane, Joan . . .	Juana		

NOTE.—Surnames are not translated, but Christian names should be given in the language in which one is writing or speaking. Familiar forms of Spanish names are : Pepe, for José, Joseph ; Pancho or Paco, for Francisco, Frank.

DAYS, MONTHS, SEASONS, HOLIDAYS, ETC.

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Sunday . . .	domingo
Monday . . .	lunes
Tuesday . . .	martes
Wednesday . . .	miércoles
Thursday . . .	jueves
Friday . . .	viernes
Saturday . . .	sábado
January . . .	enero
February . . .	febrero
March . . .	marzo
April . . .	abril
May . . .	mayo
June . . .	junio

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
July	julio
August	agosto
September	septiembre (<i>or</i> setiembre)
October	octubre
November	noviembre
December	diciembre
Spring	primavera
Summer	verano (<i>or</i> estío)
Autumn	otoño
Winter	invierno
New Year's Day	día de año nuevo
Shrove Tuesday	martes de carnestolendas
Ash Wednesday	miércoles de ceniza
Lent	cuaresma
Good Friday	viernes santo
Easter	pascua de resurrección (<i>or</i> pascuas)
Whitsuntide	pentecostés
Christmas	Navidad
Palm Sunday	domingo de ramos
Bank Holiday	día feriado (para los bancos)

CARDINAL NUMBERS.

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
One	Uno (<i>or</i> una)
Two	Dos
Three	Tres
Four	Cuatro
Five	Cinco
Six	Seis
Seven	Siete
Eight	Ocho
Nine	Nueve
Ten	Diez
Eleven	Once
Twelve	Doce
Thirteen	Trece
Fourteen	Catorce
Fifteen	Quince
Sixteen	Diez y seis (<i>or</i> dieciséis) ¹
Seventeen	Diez y siete (<i>or</i> diecisiete)
Eighteen	Diez y ocho (<i>or</i> dieciocho)
Nineteen	Diez y nueve (<i>or</i> diecinueve)
Twenty	Veinte
Twenty-one	Veinte y uno (<i>or</i> veintiuno) ¹
Twenty-two	Veinte y dos (<i>or</i> veintidós)
Twenty-three	Veinte y tres (<i>or</i> veintitrés)

¹ There is a modern tendency to form a contraction of such numbers as "diez y seis," etc., and "veinte y uno," etc., into "dieciséis" and "veintiuno."

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Thirty . . .	Treinta
Thirty-one . . .	Treinta y uno
Forty . . .	Cuarenta
Fifty . . .	Cincuenta
Sixty . . .	Sesenta
Seventy . . .	Setenta
Eighty . . .	Ochenta
Ninety . . .	Noventa
One hundred . . .	Ciento (cien)
Hundred and one . . .	Ciento y uno
Hundred and ten . . .	Ciento diez
Two hundred . . .	Doscientos (as) ¹
Three hundred . . .	Trescientos (as)
Four hundred . . .	Cuatrocientos (as)
Five hundred . . .	Quinientos (as)
Six hundred . . .	Seiscientos (as)
Seven hundred . . .	Setecientos (as)
Nine hundred . . .	Novcientos (as)
One thousand . . .	Mil
Two thousand . . .	Dos mil
Hundred thousand . . .	Cien mil
One million . . .	Un millón

ORDINAL NUMBERS AND FRACTIONS.

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
First . . .	Primero
Second . . .	Segundo
Third . . .	Tercero
Fourth . . .	Cuarto
Fifth . . .	Quinto
Sixth . . .	Sexto
Seventh . . .	Séptimo
Eighth . . .	Octavo
Ninth . . .	Nono
Tenth . . .	Décimo
Eleventh . . .	Undécimo
Twelfth . . .	Duodécimo
Thirteenth . . .	Décimo tercio
Fourteenth . . .	Décimo cuarto
Fifteenth . . .	Décimo quinto
Sixteenth . . .	Décimo sexto
Seventeenth . . .	Décimo séptimo
Eighteenth . . .	Décimo octavo
Nineteenth . . .	Décimo nono
Twentieth . . .	Vigésimo

¹ The numbers *hoscientos*, *trescientos*, etc., have the feminine forms: *doscientas*, *trescientas*, etc.

SPANISH DICTIONARY

<i>English.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>
Twenty-first	Vigésimo primo
Twenty-second	Vigésimo segundo
Thirtieth	Trigésimo
Fortieth	Cuadragésimo
Fiftieth	Quincuagésimo
Sixtieth	Sexagésimo
Seventieth	Septuagésimo
Eightieth	Octagésimo
Ninetieth	Nonagésimo
Hundredth	Centésimo
Hundred and first	Centésimo primo
Two hundredth	Duocentésimo
Thousandth	Milésimo
Millionth	Millonésimo
One-half	Una mitad (<i>or</i> medio)
One-third	Un tercero (<i>or</i> la tercera parte)
One-fourth (<i>or</i> a quarter)	Un cuarto
One-fifth	Un quinto
One-sixth	Un sexto

SPANISH MONEY.

Until recent years the monetary unit of Spain and her former colonies was the *real de vellón*,¹ which is equal to about 2½d. (2·45d.) in English money; and 20 *reales de vellón* formed the *duro* or *peso* (which was the foundation of the United States' coinage). The French decimal system has, however, brought about the introduction of the new currency, based on the *peseta* (*or* franc), which is valued approximately at 9½d. in English money, and is divided into 100ths, or *céntimos*.

In the Spanish-speaking American republics the *peso* or dollar is the principal unit, and this is valued at a figure ranging from 2½d. to 4s. 4d., according to the particular republic or place. Like the *peseta*, the *peso* is reckoned under the decimal system, and the *centavo* is the 100th part of a *peso*.

The Spanish *peseta* contains 4 *reales*, or 100 *céntimos*, and the Spanish dollar (*or duro*) contains 5 *pesetas*, *i.e.*, about 4s. The American dollar or *peso* contains 100 *centavos*, and the American *peso* contains 8 *reales*.

The American dollar or *peso* varies considerably in value in the different Republics. In Chili the *peso* is generally valued between 7d. and 9d., in Mexico at about 2s., in the Argentine Republic at about 1s. 9d. In Ecuador the coinage is based on the *sucre*, which is valued at 2s. In Panama the American gold dollar is in use, *i.e.*, about 4s. 2d., and the *balboa* (*or* gold dollar) is current, value about 4s. In Salvador the *peso* is worth from 1s. 8d. to 1s. 10d., and in Costa Rica about 1s. 8d., whereas in Nicaragua its worth ranges from 2½d. to 4d., and in Colombia the United States currency (*or* English gold) is in general use.

¹ "Moneda de vellón." This was the name given to the old Spanish currency, and may be compared to the English expression "sterling."

SPANISH DICTIONARY

In Peru the *sol* (silver) value about 2s. is in use, also the *libra esterlina* (or sovereign) and the *media libra*. In Bolivia the principal unit is the *boliviano*, value about 1s. 7d. In Cuba the coinage of the United States has been adopted, the dollar being worth 4s. 2d., and the *centavo* about $\frac{1}{2}$ d. In Uruguay the dollar is worth about 4s. 3d., and is divided into *centésimos*, and in Venezuela the principal coin is the *venezolano*, worth about 4s.

These particulars are merely given to show the approximate value of the coinage in English money, but as the current value of these moneys depends on the exchange, and is liable to fluctuate very much, they must not be accepted implicitly as the exact value. Needless to say, the English equivalents indicated above are, in most of the cases, much below the *par* value of the respective currencies. The actual equivalent of the various currencies can generally be ascertained from the money column of certain newspapers.

SPANISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

WEIGHTS.

For the most part the metric system has been adopted by the commercial parts of Spain and Spanish America, although the old Spanish weights are still used. The Spanish pound (*libra castellana*) is equal to about 1·014 lb. English, *i.e.*, practically the same. There are 16 ounces (*onzas*) to the pound (*libra*), 25 *libras* to the quarter (*arroba*), 4 *arrobas* to the hundredweight (*quintal*), and 20 *quintales* to the ton (*tonelada*).

100 Spanish lbs. = 101·443 English lbs.

100 English lbs. = 98·577 Spanish lbs.

MEASURES.

As in the case of weights, the metric system is largely used in commerce, but the old Spanish system is still used in Spain and America. The Spanish foot (*pie castellano*) measures 10·96 English inches. There are 12 inches (*pulgadas*) to the foot (*pie*), and 3 feet (*pies*) to the yard (*vara*).

100 Spanish yards = 91·318 English yards

100 English yards = 109·388 Spanish yards

It is often said that, roughly, 35 varas equal 32 yards. Also, 100 varas are equal to $83\frac{1}{2}$ metres.

N.B.—In selling textiles to Spanish and Spanish-American houses, the majority of houses in Great Britain sell by the English yard, which is translated by “yarda” and not “vara,” as the “vara” is less.

DRY MEASURE.

The *fanega* contains 1,527 Imperial bushels. There are 4 *cuartillos* to the *celemin*, 12 *celemines* to the *fanega*, and 12 *fanegas* to the *cahiz*.

100 fanegas = 152·667 Imperial bushels

100 Imperial bushels = 65·502 fanegas

SPANISH DICTIONARY

LIQUID MEASURE.

The *cántara* contains 3,552 Imperial gallons. There are 4 *copas* to the *cuartillo*, 4 *cuartillos* to the *azumbre*, 2 *azumbres* to the *cuartilla*, and 4 *cuartillas* to the *cántara*.

100 cántaras	=	355·20 Imperial gallons
100 Imperial gallons	=	28·16 cántaras

METRIC SYSTEM.

WEIGHTS.

Tonelada	=	1000 kilogramos	=	2204·621 lbs.
Quintal	=	100 „	=	220·462 „
Kilogramo	=	1000 gramos	=	2·204 „
Hectogramo	=	100 „	=	0·220 „
Decagramo	=	10 „	=	0·022 „
Gramo			=	0·002 „

MEASURES (LENGTH).

Kilómetro	=	1000 metros	=	1093·633 yards
Hectómetro	=	100 „	=	109·363 „
Decámetro	=	10 „	=	10·936 „
Metro			=	1·094 „

MEASURES (CAPACITY).

Kilólitro	=	1000 litros	=	220·096 gallons
Hectólitro	=	100 „	=	22·009 „
Decálitro	=	10 „	=	2·201 „
Litro			=	0·220 „

WEIGHTS.

Ton, tonelada	=	1016·048 kilogramos
Hundredweight, quintal	=	50·802 „
Quarter, arroba	=	12·700 „
Pound, libra	=	0·454 „
Ounce, onza	=	0·028 „

MEASURES (LENGTH).

Mile, milla	=	1609·315 metros
Yard, yarda	=	0·914 „
Foot, pie	=	0·305 „
Inch, pulgada	=	0·025 „

MEASURES (CAPACITY).

Barrel, barril	=	163·56 litros
Gallon, galón	=	4·54 „
Pint, pinta	=	0·47 „
Quarter, cuartera	=	290·78 „
Sack, saco	=	109·04 „
Bushel fanega (English)	=	36·35 „
„ „ (American)	=	35·00 „

An Abridged Catalogue of the Publications of Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd.

LONDON: 1 AMEN CORNER, E.C.

BATH: Phonetic Institute. NEW YORK: 2 West 45th St.

MELBOURNE: The Rialto, Collins St.

SOLD BY ALL BOOKSELLERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

TERMS :

 Goods of the value of 1s. and upwards are sent post paid, unless marked "net." Cash must be sent with the order.

Sums under 1s. can be sent in stamps, ½d. preferred. For sums over 1s. Postal Orders or Money Orders are preferred to stamps, and should be crossed and made payable to SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS, LTD.

Remittances from abroad should be by crossed Money Orders. Foreign stamps or Foreign Postal Notes cannot be accepted.

NOTE.—All books are in fcap. 8vo unless otherwise stated; p.f. indicates post-free.

Shorthand Instruction Books, Etc.

Centenary Editions of Text-books are marked with an asterisk.

- ***Pitman's Shorthand Teacher**; a first book in Shorthand....8d.; p.f. 6½d.
- ***Key to "Pitman's Shorthand Teacher"**.....6d.; p.f. 6½d.
- ***Pitman's Shorthand Exercises**; graduated sentence exercises on the "Shorthand Teacher".....2d.; p.f. 2½d.
- ***Pitman's Shorthand Primers** for use in day schools and evening classes. Books I, II, and III.....6d. each; p.f. 6½d.
- ***Key to "Pitman's Shorthand Primers."** Books I, II, and III. 6d. each; p.f. 6½d.
- ***Chart of the Phonographic Alphabet** (22 by 35 in.) 2d. p.f. 2½d.; mounted on canvas, with roller, 2s.
- Charts on Pitman's Shorthand**; 16 large Charts (22 by 35 in.), 7s. 6d. the set; mounted on canvas 15s.
- ***Progressive Studies in Pitman's Shorthand**; for self-taught students of the "Teacher" and succeeding text-books. Eleventh Edition. 1s. net.
- ***Pitman's Shorthand Reading Lessons, No. 1**.....6d. net; p.f. 6½d.
- ***Key to "Pitman's Shorthand Reading Lessons, No. 1"**.....2d. net; p.f. 2½d.
- ***Pitman's Shorthand Reading Lessons, No. 2**.....6d. net; p.f. 6½d.
- ***Key to "Pitman's Shorthand Reading Lessons, No. 2"**.....2d. net; p.f. 2½d.
- ***Pitman's Shorthand Instructor**, complete instruction in the System. Cloth, 3s. 6d.
- ***Key to "Pitman's Shorthand Instructor"**.....1s.; cloth, 1s. 6d.

- ***Pitman's Shorthand Writing Exercises and Examination Tests**; writing exercises on every rule of the system. Cr. 8vo, quarter cloth. 1s.; cloth, 1s. 6d.
- ***Key to "Pitman's Shorthand Writing Exercises and Examination Tests."** Cloth, 3s. 6d.
- ***Pitman's Shorthand Manual**, containing instruction in the Intermediate Style 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s.
- ***Key to "Pitman's Shorthand Manual"** 6d.; p.f. 7d.
- ***Pitman's Shorthand Gradus**. Writing exercises for "Manual" 2d.; p.f. 2½d.
- ***Graduated Tests in Pitman's Shorthand**. Illustrating all the rules in Intermediate Style; in note-book form. Sm. post 8vo.... 6d.; p.f. 6½d.
- ***Pitman's "Fono" Headline Shorthand Copy Books**, Books A, B, C, containing the Exercises on the "Shorthand Teacher"; Nos. 1, 2, and 3, containing Exercises on the "Primer, Book 1," set as shorthand copies. Fcap. 4to..... 2d. each; p.f. 2½d.
- ***Pitman's Shorthand Reporter**, containing instruction in the Advanced Style. 2s.; cloth, 2s. 6d.
- ***Key to "Pitman's Shorthand Reporter"** 6d.; p.f. 6½d.
- ***Reporting Exercises**: containing Exercises on all the contractions in Advanced Style. In ordinary print..... 6d.; p.f. 6½d.
- ***Key to the "Reporting Exercises"**; in which all the Exercises are presented in Shorthand..... 1s.
- ***Pitman's Shorthand Rapid Course**. Complete in Twenty Simple and Attractive Lessons. Crown 8vo, 202 pp. Cloth, 3s. 6d.
- ***Key to Pitman's Shorthand Rapid Course**. . . Crown 8vo, cloth 1s. 6d. net
- ***Pitman's Shorthand Commercial Course**; specially adapted for business students Cloth, 3s. 6d.
- ***Key to "Pitman's Shorthand Commercial Course"** Cloth, 1s. 6d.
- ***Additional Exercises for "Pitman's Shorthand Commercial Course."** Supplementary word and sentence exercises. Quarter cloth..... 1s.
- Technical Reporting**; containing abbreviations for words and phrases in legal, scientific, and other technical subjects. By T. A. Reed, 5th Ed. 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s.
- Pitman's Shorthand Writers' Phrase Books and Guides**—Electrical and Engineering, Shipping, Railway, Printing and Publishing, Estate Agents, Insurance, Stockbroking and Financial, Commercial, Legal, Municipal, Banking, Iron and Steel Trades, Civil Engineering, etc. Each contains about 1,500 phrases, and explains the duties of the Shorthand Typist, specimen letters, etc. Cloth, 1s. 6d. net.
- ***Phonographic Phrase Book**; containing above 2,400 useful phrases, with Exercise 1s. net; cloth, 1s. 6d. net.
- Military Phrase Book**: containing phrases used in military correspondence. 1s.
- Shorthand in the Office**; a Complete Shorthand Clerk's Guide. By A. Kingston. 8th Edition..... 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s.
- ***Shorthand Commercial Letter-Writer**; a Guide to Commercial Correspondence. Advanced Style..... 1s. net.
- ***Key to "Shorthand Commercial Letter-Writer"**; containing all the letters in ordinary type..... 6d. net, p.f. 7d.
- ***Shorthand Commercial Letter-Writer and Key**, in one vol. Cloth, 2s. net.
- ***Office Work in Shorthand**; specimens of miscellaneous work commonly dictated to shorthand clerks. Advanced Style..... 1s. net.
- ***Key to "Office Work in Shorthand"**; all the letters, etc., in ordinary type 6d. net; p.f. 7d.
- ***Office Work in Shorthand and Key**, in one vol. Cloth, 2s. net.
- ***Commercial Correspondence in Shorthand**. Advanced Style. Contains all the letters of "Commercial Correspondence and Commercial English" (price 2s. 6d.), which forms a Key. Crown 8vo..... Cloth, 2s. 6d.
- ***Miscellaneous Correspondence in Pitman's Shorthand**. Legal, Banking, and Commercial Letters, 250 words each, with Key. First Series. Limp cloth, 1s. net.

- *Business Correspondence in Shorthand. Advanced Style.....1s. net.
- *Key to "Business Correspondence in Shorthand," in ordinary type. 6d. net; p.f. 7d.
- *Business Correspondence in Shorthand and Key, in one vol. Cloth, 2s. net.
- *Trade Correspondence in Shorthand. Advanced Style.....1s. net.
- *Key to "Trade Correspondence in Shorthand," in ordinary type 6d. net.
- *Trade Correspondence in Shorthand and Key, in one vol.; cloth, 2s. net.
- Pitman's Reporting Practice. Containing passages counted for dictation. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s.
- Graduated Dictation Books. Crown 8vo. No. 1, Political Speeches. No. 2, Sermons. No. 3, Commercial. No. 4, Speeches....4d. each; p.f. 4½d.
- Key to Graduated Dictation Book, in Shorthand, No. 1. Cr. 8vo, 6d.; p.f. 7d.
- Key to Graduated Dictation Book, in Shorthand, No. 2. Cr. 8vo, 6d.; p.f. 7d.
- Pocket Dictation Book, Nos. 1, 2, and 3. Speeches counted in ro's for dictation; 2½ in. by 3½ in.2d. each net.
- Pitman's Interlined Speed Practice Books. No. 1, Speeches. No. 2, Sermons. No. 3, Commercial.1½d. each; p.f. 2d.
- Key to Speed Practice Books, in Shorthand. Nos. 1, 2, and 3. 2d. each; p.f. 2½d.
- Brief Reporting Notes in Shorthand. Advanced Style. Demy 8vo. 6d., p.f. 7d.; cloth, 1s.
- Pitman's Shorthand Candidates' Dictation Exercises in ordinary type. Crown 8vo, cloth, 1s.
- Pitman's Speed Tests and Guide to Rapid Writing in Shorthand. Crown 8vo. Cloth, 2s. net.
- *Brown's Short-cuts in Shorthand. By George Brown, F.I.P.S. Crown 8vo.1s. net.
- *Pitman's Progressive Dictator.....Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d.
- Pitman's Cumulative Speller and Shorthand Vocabulary. Crown 8vo. Cloth, 1s. 3d.
- *Graded Shorthand Readings (ELEMENTARY). Crown 8vo, oblong, 6d. net.
- *Graded Shorthand Readings (INTERMEDIATE). Crown 8vo, oblong, 8d. net.
- Miscellaneous Readings in Pitman's Shorthand. No. 1. In the Advanced Style8d. net; cloth, 1s. net.
- *Pitman's Commercial Dictation and Typewriting.....1s. net.
- Pitman's Specialised Correspondence Books. No. 1, The Chemical Trade. No. 2, The Paper Trade. No. 3, The Building Trade....Each, 6d. net.
- *Pitman's Shorthand Dictionary of the English Language, containing the Shorthand forms for 62,000 words, with List of Grammalogues and Contractions. Cr. 8vo, cloth, 372 pp., 3s. 6d. net; "Library Edition," roan, gilt.4s. 6d. net.
- *Pitman's Pocket Shorthand Dictionary. With complete list of Grammalogues and Contractions. Royal 32mo, cloth, 1s. net. Roan, 2s. net.
- *Compend of Pitman's Shorthand.....16.; p.f. 1½d.
- *Vest Pocket List of Grammalogues and Contractions.....2d.; p.f. 2½d.
- *Grammalogues and Contractions of Pitman's Shorthand. For use in classes, 2d.; p.f. 2½d.
- *Exercises on the Grammalogues and Contractions. By J. F. C. Grow. Crown 8vo.Limp cloth, 6d.
- *How to Practise and Memorise the Grammalogues and Contractions. By D. J. George. Size 7½ in. by 5 in.3d.
- Acquisition of Speed in Shorthand. By E. A. Cope. Cr. 8vo. 6d.; p.f. 7d.
- *Exercises in Business Shorthand. By A. Benjamin1s. net.
- High Speed in Shorthand. By B. de Bear. 3rd Edition.....1s. net.
- *Talks with Shorthand Students. By J. Hynes.....1s. net.
- *Chats about Pitman's Shorthand. By G. Bletcher.....1s. net.
- *Notes of Lessons on Pitman's Shorthand. By W. Wheatcroft. Size 8 in. by 3½ in.2s. net.
- *Examination Notes on Pitman's Shorthand. By H. W. B. Wilson. Size 8 in. by 3½ in.1s. 3d. net.

- *Preparation for a Shorthand Teacher's Examination. By W. Wheatcroft.
Size 8 in. by 3½ in. 1s. 6d. net.
*Pitman's Shorthand Teacher's Hand-book. Crown 8vo. Cloth, 1s. 6d. net.
*Commentary on Pitman's Shorthand. By J. W. Taylor. 4s. 6d. net.
Methods of Teaching Shorthand. By E. J. McNamara, M.A. Crown 8vo,
cloth 2s. net.
The Stenographic Expert. For Pitman Shorthand Writers. By W. B.
Bottome and W. F. Smart. . . . Demy 8vo, cloth, 264 pp., 5s. net.

Shorthand Reading Books.

Elementary Style.

- *Aesop's Fables. 6d. net; p.f. 6½d.
*Easy Readings, No. 1, with Key. 6d. net; p.f. 6½d.
*Learner's Shorthand Reader, illustrated. 6d. net; p.f. 6½d.

Intermediate Style.

- *Commercial Readers. No. 1, Commercial Institutions; No. 2, Commodities;
No. 3, Leaders of Commerce. Each 6d. net; p.f. 6½d.
The Chimes. By C. Dickens. 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s.
The Battle of Life. By C. Dickens. 1s.; cloth, 1s. 6d.
*Phonographic Reader, No. 1, with Key. 6d. net; p.f. 6½d.
*Select Readings, No. 1. 6d. net; p.f. 6½d.
*Select Readings, No. 2. 6d. net; p.f. 6½d.
Book of Psalms, from the Authorised Version. 1s.; cloth, 1s. 6d.
Self-Culture. By J. S. Blackie. 1s.; cloth, 1s. 6d.
Key to "Self-Culture," in ordinary print. Post 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d.
*Tales and Sketches. By W. Irving; with Key. 1s. net; cloth, 1s. 6d. net.
Vicar of Wakefield, illustrated. 2s.; cloth, 2s. 6d.
Robinson Crusoe, illustrated. 2s.; cloth, 2s. 6d.
*The Silver Ship of Mexico. By J. H. Ingraham. Cloth, 1s. net.
Gulliver's Voyage to Lilliput. By Dean Swift. 1s.; cloth, 1s. 6d.
Shorthand Birthday Book of Dickens Quotations. Cloth, 2s.

Advanced Style.

- *Christmas Carol. By Charles Dickens. 1s. net; cloth, 1s. 6d. net.
Cricket on the Hearth. By C. Dickens. 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s.
The Haunted Man. By C. Dickens. 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s.
Tales from Dickens. From "Sketches by Boz" 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s.
Scenes from "Pickwick." By Charles Dickens. Cloth, 2s. 6d. net.
*The Sign of Four. By Sir A. Conan Doyle. 1s. 6d. net; cloth, 2s. net.
*The Return of Sherlock Holmes. By Sir A. Conan Doyle. Cloth, 1s. 6d. net.
Gleanings No. 1; containing Articles by T. A. Reed and J. I. Scott, with
Key. 6d.; p.f. 6½d.
Gleanings No. 2; containing Article by T. A. Reed. 6d.; p.f. 6½d.
*Selections from American Authors; with Key. 1s. net.
*Legend of Sleepy Hollow. By W. Irving; with Key. 8d. net.
*Rip Van Winkle. By W. Irving; with Key. 6d. net; p.f. 6½d.
Around the World in Eighty Days. By Jules Verne, abridged.
1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s.
Thankful Blossom. By Bret Harte. 1s.; cloth, 1s. 6d.
The Holy Bible. Containing the Old and New Testaments in Easy Reporting
Style. Lithographed. Demy 8vo. Cloth, 10s.; roan, 12s.; morocco, 15s.
New Testament. With two coloured maps, roan, red edges, 4s.;
morocco, gilt edges, 5s.
Book of Common Prayer. . . . Roan, red edges, 4s.; morocco, gilt edges, 5s.

Shorthand Periodicals.

Pitman's Journal. Every Saturday. Crown 4to, 32 pp., 1d.
Monthly in a wrapper, 5d. Each number contains six pages of Shorthand, in the Elementary, Intermediate, and Advanced Styles, with Key. Sent *direct* from the Publishers to all parts.

3 months, post free		1s. 8d.
6 months, "		3s. 3d.
12 months, "		6s. 6d.

Many back volumes are out of print, but those for recent years can be supplied for 6s. each post free. Handsome covers for binding the present or past yearly volumes of the Journal, 1s. each, post free, 1s. 3d.

Pitman's Shorthand Weekly. Every Saturday. Crown 4to, 10 pp., 1d.; post free, 1½d. Beautifully printed in the Elementary, Intermediate, and Advanced Styles; profusely illustrated, with articles in ordinary print in addition. Terms of subscription same as *Pitman's Journal*. Half-yearly vols. at Christmas and Midsummer, in handsome green and gold binding. Vols. 1 and 4 to 7 out of print. Vols. 2, 3, and 8 to 40, price 3s. 8d. each, post free. Covers for binding the present and past half-yearly vols. of the *Weekly*, 1s. each; post free, 1s. 3d.

Pitman's Shorthand Budget. The monthly edition of *P.S.W.*, 5d.; p.f. 7d.

Foreign Adaptations of Pitman's Shorthand.

Dutch Phonography. By F. De Haan. In Dutch. Lr. post 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.

Esperanto Phonography. By G. Ledger. In English.....1s. net.

***Esperanto Shorthand.** By A. W. Lyndridge.....p.f. 1s.

***French Phonography.** By T. A. Reed. Rules in English, examples, etc., in French. 4th Edition.....1s.; cloth, 1s. 8d.

Stenographie Pitman. By Spencer Herbert. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, 2s. 6d. net.

French Adaptation. By H. Delajoux. Fcap. 8vo. cloth.....2s. 6d.

German Shorthand. In German and English. Cr. 8vo....1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s.

Italian Phonography. By Giuseppe Francini. In Italian. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Latin Phonography. By Rev. W. Tatlock, S.J. In Latin...Cloth, 2s. 6d.

***Spanish Shorthand.** In Spanish.....3s. 6d.

***Key to "Spanish Shorthand"**.....2s.

Welsh Shorthand. In Welsh.....2s.

Typewriting Works.

The Junior Typist. By Annie E. Davis. A complete guide to the Elementary Examinations. Demy 8vo.....Cloth, 1s. net.

New Course in Typewriting. By Mrs. Smith-Clough. Large post 4to. 1s. net.

Pitman's Typewriter Manual. Can be used with any machine. 6th Edition. Large post 4to. Cloth, 2s. 6d.

Pitman's Typewriting Examples for any machine—

On cards, 48 examples, fcap. folio.....2s. 6d.

In oblong note-book, for standing by the side of the machine.....2s.

In note-book form, in covers.....1s. 6d.

Pitman's Exercises and Tests in Typewriting. Fcap. folio.

Quarter cloth, 2s. 6d.; cloth, 3s.

How to Teach Typewriting. By Kate Pickard, B.A. (Lond.). Crown 4to. Cloth, 3s. net.

Practical Course of Touch Typewriting. English Edition.....1s. 6d. net.

Practical Touch Typewriting Chart. Size, 30 in. by 40 in. On stout paper. 2s. 6d. net.

Pitman Backing Sheet, with page-foot signals, etc. Can be used with any machine, 9 by 13 in.2d.; p.f. in tube, 2½d.

Remington Typewriter Manual. For Nos. 5 and 7, 10 and 11. With Exercises and Illustrations. 8th Edition. Lr. post 4to, 1s.; cloth, 1s. 6d.

- Instructions on the Remington** (Nos. 5 and 7), **Yost** (No. 10), and **Bar-Lock Typewriters** Each, demy 8vo, **6d.**; p.f. **7d.**
The Underwood Typewriter Manual. By A. J. Sylvester. Large post 4to. about 120 pp. **1s. 6d. net.**
Modern Typewriting and Manual of Office Procedure. By A. E. Morton. 6½ in. by 9½ in. Cloth, **2s. 6d.**; interleaved, **3s. 6d.**
Practical Typewriting and Examination Guide. By A. E. Morton. 6½ in. by 9½ in. Cloth, **2s. 6d.**

Works in Ordinary Type.

- Life of Sir Isaac Pitman.** Demy 8vo, with many illustrations. Centenary Edition Cloth, **2s. 6d. net.**
Lantern Lecture on Shorthand and Typewriting. No. 4. Demy 8vo, **3d.**
The Shorthand Writer. By T. A. Reed. Crown 8vo. Cloth, **3s. 6d.**
History of Shorthand. By Sir Isaac Pitman. **2s.**; cloth, **3s. 6d.**
Bibliography of Shorthand. By Dr. Westby-Gibson. Demy 8vo. Cloth, **5s.**
Pitman's Shorthand and Typewriting Year Book and Diary. Cloth, **1s.**
Complete Guide to the Improvement of the Memory. By the Rev. J. H. Bacon. 6th Edition. Cloth, **1s. net.**
Guide to English Composition. By Rev. J. H. Bacon. 2nd Ed. **1s.**; cl., **1s. 6d.**
Pitman's Pocket Dictionary of the English Language. Royal 32mo. Cloth, **1s. net**; leather, **1s. 6d. net.**
Pitman's Popular Guide to Journalism. 4th Ed. By A. Kingston. Cr. 8vo. Cloth, **1s. 6d.**
Pitman's Practical Journalism. By Alfred Baker. With Notes on Newspaper Law, by E. A. Cope. In crown 8vo, cloth, 180 pp., **2s. 6d. net.**

Shorthand Stationery, Etc.

- All Note-Books and Reporters' Requisites bear our trade mark "FONO," and the register number, which should always be mentioned in ordering.*
No. 1.—1d. Reporters' Note-Book, 80 pp., p.f. **1½d.**; six copies, p.f. **9d.**
 12 copies, p.f. **1s. 3d.**
No. 2.—2d. Reporters' Note-Book, 160 pp., p.f. **3d.**; six copies, p.f. **1s. 3d.**
 12 copies, p.f. **2s. 4d.**
No. 3.—3d. Reporters' Note-Book, 200 pp., p.f. **4d.**
 The following are Patent Elastic-bound—
No. 4.—4d. Reporters' Note-Book, 160 pp., p.f. **5d.** Cloth cases for this and also No. 3 from **6d.** to **3s.**
No. 5.—Reporters' Note-Book, 200 pp., **6d.**, p.f., **8d.**, Single or Double Lines. Cloth Cases for holding this Note-Book can be had at **1s.** each.
No. 5R.—6d. Same size, etc., as the last, but ruled in red.
No. 5W.—6d. Same size, etc., as No. 5, but with lines ruled wider in red.
No. 5M.—6d. Same size, etc., as No. 5, but with lines ruled wider in red and ruled margin.
No. 6.—Unruled Note-Book, 240 pp., to open at the side, **6d.**, p.f. **7d.**
Elastic-bound Note-Books, made of the very best paper, to open flat on the desk, *strongly bound.*

No. 7.—150 pages, 8 by 5	single lines, half cloth	1s. 0d.
„ 8.—200 „ 8 „ 5	„ (red) „	1s. 6d.
„ 9.—180 „ 9 „ 5½	„ „	1s. 6d.
„ 10.—250 „ 9 „ 5½	„ cloth	2s. 0d.
„ 12.—400 „ 8 „ 5	stiff boards,	1s. 0d.
„ 15.—250 „ 8 „ 5	„ (stitched)	1s. 6d.
„ 20.—200 „ 8½ „ 5½	„ „	8d.

- Pocket Note-Books,** elastic-bound, and made of the very best paper.
No. 17.—120 pages 7½ by 4½ single lines, half cloth, **9d.**, p.f. **10d.**
 „ 18.—120 „ 7½ „ 4½ double lines, „ **9d.**, „ **10d.**

Pitman's Note-Book Cover and Transcribing Slope, 9 in. by 5 in., leather.

Price, including note-book, 2s.

No. 19.—**Re-fills** for above, 140 pp., with marg. ruling, 6d. p.f., 6½d.

„ 21.—**S.O.** (Side Opening). 200 pp. 6d.; p.f. 8d.

„ 22.—**Fono Flexo Reporters' Note-Book**. 200 pp., 6d.; p.f. 8d.

A Liberal Reduction is Allowed on a Quantity.

Sample Leaves of Note-Books on application.

Phonographic Exercise Book; made of ruled paper, single or double lines, 3d.; p.f. 4d.

Reporting Paper, with single or double lines, packet of five quires, p.f. 1s. and 1s. 6d. The latter quality in blue faint or red lines.

Reporting Covers, to hold Reporting Paper, cloth, 6d.; p.f. 7d.

“Fono” Postcards. No. 1, packet of 25, 6d. p.f.; packet of 50, 9d., p.f. 11d.

Pitman's “Fono” Pencils, per dozen, 1s.; ditto, superior lead, 2s. p.f. If less than 1 dozen is ordered, 1d. must be added for postage.

The “Fono” Pencil Case. Roan, leather lined, with six loops which firmly hold the contents. Price of case, 1s. 6d., p.f. Price with six Reporting Pencils, 2s. Name and Address, printed in gold, 1s. extra.

Pitman's “Fono” Self-Filling Fountain Pen. 14 carat gold nib. 5s. 6d.

With two plain rolled gold bands, 7s. 6d.

With two chased rolled gold bands, 8s. 6d.

“Waterman” Ideal Fountain Pen. Prices, 10s. 6d., 15s., 17s. 6d., and 25s., according to style.

Reporters' Rest, or Desk for the Knee. To fold up for the pocket, 2s. 6d. net.

MANIFOLD REQUISITES—

No. 50.—**“Japanese” Manifold Book**, large 8vo, 150 leaves, 8d.; p.f. 9d.

Best Carbonic Paper, 4to (thin), 12 sheets (very superior).....6d.

If ordered direct, Postage must be remitted.

EVERCIRCULATOR REQUISITES—

Evercirculator Note Paper, of superior quality post 8vo, in three varieties, viz., 1, ruled faint blue, with Oxford border; 2, with ornamental border; 3, with ornamental border, two columns to each page. Packet of five quires, 1s. 6d. Also headings, title pages, etc., 3d. per dozen. Send 1d. for samples.

PORTRAITS—

Carte de Visite of Sir Isaac Pitman.....6d.

Platinotype Portrait of Sir Isaac Pitman.....2s. 6d.

Reproduction of the Memorial Portrait of Sir Isaac Pitman.....1s. 6d.

Parian Porcelain Bust of Sir Isaac Pitman. Obtainable only from Mr. R. S. Carey, 15 Northgate street, Bath, for 9s. remitted direct.

Books on Commercial Education, Etc.

Business Man's Guide. Ed. by J. A. Slater. Cr. 8vo.....Cloth, 3s. 6d. net.

Office Desk Book. Crown 8vo.....1s. net.

Office Organisation and Management. By L. R. Dicksee and H. E. Blain.

Demy 8vo.....Cloth, 5s. net.

Guide for the Company Secretary. By A. Coles. Demy 8vo.

Cloth, 5s. net.

Secretary's Handbook. Ed. by H. E. Blain. Demy 8vo.

Cloth, 3s. 6d. net.

Manual of Business Training. Crown 8vo.....Cloth, 2s. 6d.

Counting House Routine.....Cloth, 1s. net.

Ditto, 2nd Year.....Cloth, 1s. 6d. net.

Office Routine for Boys and Girls. Stages 1, 2, and 3. Crown 8vo. Each, 6d.

Office Routine Copy Books. Nos. 1, 2, and 3. Lr. post 4to.Each, 3d.

Commercial Copy and Exercise Books. Nos. 1 and 2. Fcap. folio. Each, 6d.

Exercise Book of Facsimile Commercial Forms. Lr. post 4to.....6d.

Facsimile Commercial Forms. Set in envelope.....6d.net.

- How to Teach Business Training.** Crown 8vo.....Cloth, 2s. 6d. net.
Commercial Handwriting. Fcap. 4to.....Cloth, 2s.
Business Handwriting. Crown 8vo.....Cloth, 1s.
"New Era" Business Copy Books. By F. Heelis, F.C.I.S., Civil Service
 Style. In three Books: Junior, Intermediate, and Senior. Each in
 large post 4to, 32 pp.....4d.
Business Terms, Phrases, and Abbreviations. With foreign equivalents.
 Crown 8vo.....Cloth, 2s. 6d. net.
Book-keeping Simplified. Revised Edition. Crown 8vo.....Cloth, 2s. 6d.
Additional Exercises in Book-keeping. Nos. 1 and 2. Crown 8vo. Each 6d. net.
Exercise Books for "Book-keeping Simplified." Set. Fcap. folio....1s.
Advanced Book-keeping. Crown 8vo.....Cloth, 2s. 6d.
Full Course in Book-keeping. By H. W. Porritt and W. Nicklin, A.S.A.A.
 Crown 8vo, cloth, 540 pp.....3s. 6d. net.
Complete Book-keeping. Crown 8vo.....Cloth, 3s. 6d.
How to Teach Book-keeping. Crown 8vo.....Cloth, 2s. 6d. net.
How to Become a Qualified Accountant. Crown 8vo.....Cloth, 2s. net.
Book-keeping Transactions. No. 1, 1s.; No. 2, 2s.
Primer of Book-keeping. Crown 8vo.....Cloth, 1s.
Easy Exercises for Primer of Book-keeping. Crown 8vo.....Cloth, 6d.
M.S. Books for "Book-keeping Primer." Lr. post 4to. Set of four. Each, 2d.
Book-keeping Test Cards. Elem., Inter.....Each, 1s. 6d. net.
Accountancy. By F. W. Pixley, F.C.A. Demy 8vo.....Cloth, 5s. net.
Insurance. By T. E. Young. Demy 8vo.....Cloth, 7s. 6d. net.
Insurance Office Organisation. Demy 8vo.....Cloth, 3s. 6d. net.
Money, Exchange, and Banking. By H. T. Easton. Demy 8vo. Cloth, 5s. net.
Bills, Cheques, and Notes. By J. A. Slater, B.A., LL.B. Demy 8vo.
 Cloth, 5s. net.
Indexing and Précis-Writing. Crown 8vo.....Cloth, 1s. 6d.
Civil Service Guide. By A. J. Lawford Jones.....Cloth, 1s. net.
Civil Service Copying Forms, 6d.; Ruled Forms for ditto. Bks. 1 and 2. Ea. 8d.
Civil Service Tots. Crown 8vo. First Series, 6d.; Second Series, 6d. net.
Guide to Commercial Correspondence. By W. J. Weston. Cr. 8vo.
 Cloth, 1s. 6d.
Commercial Correspondence and Com. English. Cr. 8vo.....Cloth, 2s. 6d.
French Commercial Correspondence. Crown 8vo.....Cloth, 2s. 6d.
German Commercial Correspondence. Crown 8vo.....Cloth, 2s. 6d.
Spanish Commercial Correspondence. Cloth 8vo.....Cloth, 2s. 6d.
Mercantile Correspondence. Crown 8vo. Cloth. English-French, 2s. 6d.;
 English-German, 2s. 6d.; English-Italian, 3s.; English-Portuguese,
 3s. 6d.; English, 2s. 6d.
**Dictionary of Commercial Correspondence in English, French, German,
 Spanish, and Italian.** Demy 8vo.....Cloth, 5s. net.
Commercial Dictionary of the English Language. Qr. cloth, 9d. net.
 cloth, 1s. net.
English Grammar and Composition. By W. J. Weston. Crown 8vo.
 Cloth, 2s. 6d. net.
Punctuation as a Means of Expression. By A. E. Lovell. Cr. 8vo. Cloth, 1s. net.
Business Arithmetic. Cr. 8vo. Cloth. 1, Elem. 1s.; 2, Inter., 1s. 6d.
Answers to "Business Arithmetic." Cr. 8vo. Cloth. 1, Elem., 1s.; 2, Inter., 1s.
Complete Commercial Arithmetic. Crown 8vo.....Cloth, 2s. 6d.
Rapid Methods in Arithmetic. By J. Johnson. Crown 8vo. Cloth, 1s. net.
Commercial Encyclopaedia and Dictionary of Business. Edited by J. A.
 Slater, B.A., LL.B. Assisted by 50 specialist contributors. Profusely
 illustrated. Crown 4to, 4 vols., 1,800 pp. Cloth, 30s. net; half-leather,
 42s. net.

The above is only a short abridged list of Commercial publications. Write to the Publishers, 1 Amen Corner, London, E.C., for the complete list.

141602

LaS.D
M 1353s

Author Macdonald, George Robert

Title Spanish-English and English-Spanish commercial dictionary.

For use in

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
LIBRARY

Do not
remove
the card
from this
Pocket.

Acme Library Card Pocket
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File."
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU

